# CONTENTS

## 1 Overview

1.1 High-Throughput Computing (HTC) and its Requirements \………………...………………… 1

1.2 HTCondor’s Power \…………………………………………………………………………………… 2

1.3 Exceptional Features \………………………………………………………………………………… 3

1.4 Current Limitations \………………………………………………………………………………… 4

1.5 Availability \……………………………………………………………………………………………… 5

1.6 Contributions and Acknowledgments \……………………………………………………………… 6

1.7 Contact Information \…………………………………………………………………………………… 7

1.8 Privacy Notice \…………………………………………………………………………………………… 8

## 2 Users’ Manual

2.1 Welcome to HTCondor \………………………………………………………………………………… 9

2.2 Introduction \…………………………………………………………………………………………… 9

2.3 Matchmaking with ClassAds \………………………………………………………………………… 10

2.3.1 Inspecting Machine ClassAds with condor_status \…………………………………………… 10

2.4 Running a Job: the Steps To Take \…………………………………………………………………… 12

2.4.1 Choosing an HTCondor Universe \……………………………………………………………… 13

2.5 Submitting a Job \……………………………………………………………………………………… 16

2.5.1 Sample submit description files \………………………………………………………………… 17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.14.1</td>
<td>Renaming of argv[0]</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Administrators' Manual</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.1</td>
<td>The Different Roles a Machine Can Play</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1.2</td>
<td>The HTCondor Daemons</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Installation</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.1</td>
<td>Obtaining HTCondor</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.2</td>
<td>Preparation</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.3</td>
<td>Newer Unix Installation Procedure</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.4</td>
<td>Starting HTCondor Under Unix After Installation</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.5</td>
<td>Installation on Windows</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.6</td>
<td>RPMs</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.7</td>
<td>Debian Packages</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2.8</td>
<td>Upgrading - Installing a Newer Version of HTCondor</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Configuration</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.1</td>
<td>Introduction to Configuration Files</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.2</td>
<td>Special Macros</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.3</td>
<td>HTCondor-wide Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.4</td>
<td>Daemon Logging Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.5</td>
<td>DaemonCore Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.6</td>
<td>Network-Related Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.7</td>
<td>Shared File System Configuration File Macros</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.8</td>
<td>Checkpoint Server Configuration File Macros</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.9</td>
<td>condor_master Configuration File Macros</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.10</td>
<td>condor_startd Configuration File Macros</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.11</td>
<td>condor_sched Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.12</td>
<td>condor_shadow Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 3.3 Configuration File Entries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3.13 condor_starter Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.14 condor_submit Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.15 condor_preen Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.16 condor_collector Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.17 condor_negotiator Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.18 condor_procd Configuration File Macros</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.19 condor_credd Configuration File Macros</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.20 condor_gridmanager Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.21 condor_job_router Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.22 condor_lease_manager Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.23 Grid Monitor Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.24 Configuration File Entries Relating to Grid Usage</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.25 Configuration File Entries for DAGMan</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.26 Configuration File Entries Relating to Security</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.27 Configuration File Entries Relating to PrivSel</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.28 Configuration File Entries Relating to Virtual Machines</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.29 Configuration File Entries Relating to High Availability</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.30 MyProxy Configuration File Macros</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.31 Configuration File Macros Affecting APIs</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.32 Configuration File Entries Relating to condor_ssh_to_job</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.33 condor_rooster Configuration File Macros</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.34 condor_shared_port Configuration File Macros</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.35 Configuration File Entries Relating to Hooks</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.36 Configuration File Entries Only for Windows Platforms</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.37 condor_defrag Configuration File Macros</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 3.4 User Priorities and Negotiation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.4 User Priorities and Negotiation</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.1 Real User Priority (RUP)</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.2 Effective User Priority (EUP)</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CONTENTS

3.4.3 Priorities in Negotiation and Preemption ........................................ 275
3.4.4 Priority Calculation ................................................................. 277
3.4.5 Negotiation ................................................................................. 277
3.4.6 The Layperson’s Description of the Pie Spin and Pie Slice .................. 278
3.4.7 Group Accounting ........................................................................ 279
3.4.8 Accounting Groups with Hierarchical Group Quotas ......................... 280

3.5 Policy Configuration for the condor_startd ........................................ 284
3.5.1 Terminology ................................................................................. 284
3.5.2 The START expression ................................................................. 284
3.5.3 The IS_VALID_CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM expression ..................... 285
3.5.4 The RANK expression ................................................................. 286
3.5.5 Machine States ............................................................................. 287
3.5.6 Machine Activities ....................................................................... 291
3.5.7 State and Activity Transitions ....................................................... 292
3.5.8 State/Activity Transition Expression Summary ............................... 301
3.5.9 Policy Settings ............................................................................ 302
3.5.10 Configuring the condor_startd for Multi-Core Machines ................. 312

3.6 Security ......................................................................................... 324
3.6.1 HTCondor’s Security Model ......................................................... 325
3.6.2 Security Negotiation ................................................................. 329
3.6.3 Authentication ............................................................................ 332
3.6.4 The Unified Map File for Authentication ....................................... 341
3.6.5 Encryption .................................................................................. 343
3.6.6 Integrity ..................................................................................... 344
3.6.7 Authorization ............................................................................. 345
3.6.8 Security Sessions ....................................................................... 350
3.6.9 Host-Based Security in HTCondor ............................................. 351
3.6.10 Examples of Security Configuration ........................................... 353
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.6.11 Changing the Security Configuration</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.12 Using HTCondor w/ Firewalls, Private Networks, and NATs</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.13 User Accounts in HTCondor on Unix Platforms</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.14 Privilege Separation</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6.15 Support for glexec</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7 Networking (includes sections on Port Usage and CCB)</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7.1 Port Usage in HTCondor</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7.2 Reducing Port Usage with the condor shared port Daemon</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7.3 Configuring HTCondor for Machines With Multiple Network Interfaces</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7.4 HTCondor Connection Brokering (CCB)</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7.5 Using TCP to Send Updates to the condor collector</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7.6 Running HTCondor on an IPv6 Network Stack</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.8 The Checkpoint Server</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.8.1 Preparing to Install a Checkpoint Server</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.8.2 Installing the Checkpoint Server Module</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.8.3 Configuring the Pool to Use Multiple Checkpoint Servers</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.8.4 Checkpoint Server Domains</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.9 DaemonCore</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.9.1 DaemonCore and Unix signals</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.9.2 DaemonCore and Command-line Arguments</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.10 Pool Management</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.10.1 Upgrading – Installing a New Version on an Existing Pool</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.10.2 Shutting Down and Restarting an HTCondor Pool</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.10.3 Reconfiguring an HTCondor Pool</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.10.4 Absent ClassAds</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.11 The High Availability of Daemons</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.11.1 High Availability of the Job Queue</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.11.2 High Availability of the Central Manager</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.12 Setting Up for Special Environments

3.12.1 Using HTCondor with AFS

3.12.2 Enabling the Transfer of Files Specified by a URL

3.12.3 Configuring HTCondor for Multiple Platforms

3.12.4 Full Installation of condor_compile

3.12.5 The condor_kbd

3.12.6 Configuring The HTCondorView Server

3.12.7 Running HTCondor Jobs within a Virtual Machine

3.12.8 HTCondor's Dedicated Scheduling

3.12.9 Configuring HTCondor for Running Backfill Jobs

3.12.10 Per Job PID Namespaces

3.12.11 Group ID-Based Process Tracking

3.12.12 Cgroup-Based Process Tracking

3.12.13 Limiting Resource Usage with a User Job Wrapper

3.12.14 Limiting Resource Usage Using Cgroups

3.12.15 Concurrency Limits

3.13 Java Support Installation

3.14 Virtual Machines

3.14.1 Configuration Variables

3.15 Power Management

3.15.1 Entering a Low Power State

3.15.2 Returning From a Low Power State

3.15.3 Keeping a ClassAd for a Hibernating Machine

3.15.4 Linux Platform Details

3.15.5 Windows Platform Details

4 Miscellaneous Concepts

4.1 HTCondor's ClassAd Mechanism
CONTENTS

4.1.1 ClassAds: Old and New ................................................. 435
4.1.2 Old ClassAd Syntax .................................................. 436
4.1.3 Old ClassAd Evaluation Semantics ............................... 445
4.1.4 Old ClassAds in the HTCondor System ......................... 448
4.1.5 Extending ClassAds with User-written Functions ............ 451
4.2 HTCondor's Checkpoint Mechanism .................................. 451
  4.2.1 Standalone Checkpoint Mechanism .............................. 453
  4.2.2 Checkpoint Safety ................................................ 453
  4.2.3 Checkpoint Warnings ............................................. 454
  4.2.4 Checkpoint Library Interface .................................. 454
4.3 Computing On Demand (COD) ........................................ 455
  4.3.1 Overview of How COD Works .................................... 456
  4.3.2 Authorizing Users to Create and Manage COD Claims ....... 456
  4.3.3 Defining a COD Application .................................... 457
  4.3.4 Managing COD Resource Claims ............................... 461
  4.3.5 Limitations of COD Support in HTCondor .................... 467
4.4 Hooks .............................................................................. 467
  4.4.1 Job Hooks That Fetch Work ...................................... 468
  4.4.2 Hooks for a Job Router .......................................... 474
  4.4.3 Daemon ClassAd Hooks .......................................... 476
5 Grid Computing ................................................................... 478
  5.1 Introduction .............................................................. 478
  5.2 Connecting HTCondor Pools with Flocking ...................... 479
    5.2.1 Flocking Configuration ......................................... 479
    5.2.2 Job Considerations .............................................. 480
  5.3 The Grid Universe ....................................................... 481
    5.3.1 HTCondor-C, The condor Grid Type ......................... 481
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.1.1 Linux Address Space Randomization</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2 Microsoft Windows</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.1 Limitations under Windows</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.2 Supported Features under Windows</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.3 Secure Password Storage</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.4 Executing Jobs as the Submitting User</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.5 The condor_credd Daemon</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.6 Executing Jobs with the User’s Profile Loaded</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.7 Using Windows Scripts as Job Executables</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.8 How HTCondor for Windows Starts and Stops a Job</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.9 Security Considerations in HTCondor for Windows</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.10 Network files and HTCondor</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.11 Interoperability between HTCondor for Unix and HTCondor for Windows</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.12 Some differences between HTCondor for Unix -vs- HTCondor for Windows</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3 Macintosh OS X</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Contrib and Source Modules</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1 Introduction</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2 Using HTCondor with the Hadoop File System</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2.1 condor_hdfs Configuration File Entries</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3 Quill</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.1 Installation and Configuration</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.2 Four Usage Examples</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.3 Quill and Security</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.4 Quill and Its RDBMS Schema</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4 The HTCondorView Client Contrib Module</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.1 Step-by-Step Installation of the HTCondorView Client</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTENTS

9.5 Job Monitor/Log Viewer ......................................................... 599
  9.5.1 Transition States ............................................................. 599
  9.5.2 Events ........................................................................... 599
  9.5.3 Selecting Jobs ................................................................ 599
  9.5.4 Zooming .......................................................................... 600
  9.5.5 Keyboard and Mouse Shortcuts ......................................... 600

10 Version History and Release Notes ........................................... 601
  10.1 Introduction to HTCondor Versions ...................................... 601
  10.1.1 HTCondor Version Number Scheme ................................. 601
  10.1.2 The Stable Release Series ................................................ 602
  10.1.3 The Development Release Series ....................................... 602
  10.2 Upgrading from the 7.8 series to the 8.0 series of HTCondor .... 602
  10.3 Stable Release Series 8.0 ..................................................... 603
  10.4 Development Release Series 7.9 .......................................... 616
  10.5 Stable Release Series 7.8 ..................................................... 633

11 Command Reference Manual (man pages) .................................. 647
  bosco_cluster ........................................................................... 648
  bosco_findplatform ................................................................... 650
  bosco_install ............................................................................ 651
  bosco_ssh_start ....................................................................... 652
  bosco_start .............................................................................. 653
  bosco_stop ............................................................................... 654
  bosco_uninstall ........................................................................ 655
  condor_advertise .................................................................... 656
  condor_check_userlogs ............................................................ 660
  condor_checkpoint ................................................................... 661
  condor_chirp ............................................................................ 664
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>condor rm</td>
<td>754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor rmdir</td>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor router_history</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor router q</td>
<td>761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor router rm</td>
<td>763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor run</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor set shutdown</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor ssh to job</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor stats</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor status</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor store cred</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor submit</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor submit dag</td>
<td>822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor suspend</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor tail</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor transfer data</td>
<td>832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor updates stats</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor userlog</td>
<td>837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor userprio</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor vacate</td>
<td>844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor vacate job</td>
<td>846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor version</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor wait</td>
<td>851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor who</td>
<td>854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gidd alloc</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>procd ctl</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 Appendix A: ClassAd Attributes 861
13 Appendix B: Codes and Other Needed Values

LICENSING AND COPYRIGHT

HTCondor is released under the Apache License, Version 2.0.

Apache License
Version 2.0, January 2004
http://www.apache.org/licenses/

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, WI.

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

1. Definitions.
   "License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.
   "Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.
   "Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.
   "You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.
   "Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.
   "Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.
   "Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).
   "Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.
   "Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor
or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions:
   (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and
   (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and
   (c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and
   (d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.

7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NONINFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible
for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.

8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS
1.1 High-Throughput Computing (HTC) and its Requirements

For many research and engineering projects, the quality of the research or the product is heavily dependent upon the quantity of computing cycles available. It is not uncommon to find problems that require weeks or months of computation to solve. Scientists and engineers engaged in this sort of work need a computing environment that delivers large amounts of computational power over a long period of time. Such an environment is called a High-Throughput Computing (HTC) environment. In contrast, High Performance Computing (HPC) environments deliver a tremendous amount of compute power over a short period of time. HPC environments are often measured in terms of FLoating point Operations Per Second (FLOPS). A growing community is not concerned about operations per second, but operations per month or per year. Their problems are of a much larger scale. They are more interested in how many jobs they can complete over a long period of time instead of how fast an individual job can complete.

The key to HTC is to efficiently harness the use of all available resources. Years ago, the engineering and scientific community relied on a large, centralized mainframe or a supercomputer to do computational work. A large number of individuals and groups needed to pool their financial resources to afford such a machine. Users had to wait for their turn on the mainframe, and they had a limited amount of time allocated. While this environment was inconvenient for users, the utilization of the mainframe was high; it was busy nearly all the time.

As computers became smaller, faster, and cheaper, users moved away from centralized mainframes and purchased personal desktop workstations and PCs. An individual or small group could afford a computing resource that was available whenever they wanted it. The personal computer is slower than the large centralized machine, but it provides exclusive access. Now, instead of one giant computer for a large institution, there may be hundreds or thousands of personal computers. This is an environment of distributed ownership, where individuals throughout an organization own their own resources. The total computational power of the institution as a whole may rise dramatically as the result of such a change, but because of distributed ownership, individuals have not been able to capitalize on the institutional growth of computing power. And, while distributed ownership is more convenient for the users, the utilization of the
computing power is lower. Many personal desktop machines sit idle for very long periods of time while their owners are busy doing other things (such as being away at lunch, in meetings, or at home sleeping).

### 1.2 HTCondor’s Power

HTCondor is a software system that creates a High-Throughput Computing (HTC) environment. It effectively utilizes the computing power of workstations that communicate over a network. HTCondor can manage a dedicated cluster of workstations. Its power comes from the ability to effectively harness non-dedicated, preexisting resources under distributed ownership.

A user submits the job to HTCondor. HTCondor finds an available machine on the network and begins running the job on that machine. HTCondor has the capability to detect that a machine running a HTCondor job is no longer available (perhaps because the owner of the machine came back from lunch and started typing on the keyboard). It can checkpoint the job and move (migrate) the jobs to a different machine which would otherwise be idle. HTCondor continues the job on the new machine from precisely where it left off.

In those cases where HTCondor can checkpoint and migrate a job, HTCondor makes it easy to maximize the number of machines which can run a job. In this case, there is no requirement for machines to share file systems (for example, with NFS or AFS), so that machines across an entire enterprise can run a job, including machines in different administrative domains.

HTCondor can be a real time saver when a job must be run many (hundreds of) different times, perhaps with hundreds of different data sets. With one command, all of the hundreds of jobs are submitted to HTCondor. Depending upon the number of machines in the HTCondor pool, dozens or even hundreds of otherwise idle machines can be running the job at any given moment.

HTCondor does not require an account (login) on machines where it runs a job. HTCondor can do this because of its remote system call technology, which traps library calls for such operations as reading or writing from disk files. The calls are transmitted over the network to be performed on the machine where the job was submitted.

HTCondor provides powerful resource management by match-making resource owners with resource consumers. This is the cornerstone of a successful HTC environment. Other compute cluster resource management systems attach properties to the job queues themselves, resulting in user confusion over which queue to use as well as administrative hassle in constantly adding and editing queue properties to satisfy user demands. HTCondor implements ClassAds, a clean design that simplifies the user’s submission of jobs.

ClassAds work in a fashion similar to the newspaper classified advertising want-ads. All machines in the HTCondor pool advertise their resource properties, both static and dynamic, such as available RAM memory, CPU type, CPU speed, virtual memory size, physical location, and current load average, in a resource offer ad. A user specifies a resource request ad when submitting a job. The request defines both the required and a desired set of properties of the resource to run the job. HTCondor acts as a broker by matching and ranking resource offer ads with resource request ads, making certain that all requirements in both ads are satisfied. During this match-making process, HTCondor also considers several layers of priority values: the priority the user assigned to the resource request ad, the priority of the user which submitted the ad, and desire of machines in the pool to accept certain types of ads over others.
1.3 Exceptional Features

Checkpoint and Migration. Where programs can be linked with HTCondor libraries, users of HTCondor may be assured that their jobs will eventually complete, even in the ever changing environment that HTCondor utilizes. As a machine running a job submitted to HTCondor becomes unavailable, the job can be check pointed. The job may continue after migrating to another machine. HTCondor’s checkpoint feature periodically checkpoints a job even in lieu of migration in order to safeguard the accumulated computation time on a job from being lost in the event of a system failure, such as the machine being shutdown or a crash.

Remote System Calls. Despite running jobs on remote machines, the HTCondor standard universe execution mode preserves the local execution environment via remote system calls. Users do not have to worry about making data files available to remote workstations or even obtaining a login account on remote workstations before HTCondor executes their programs there. The program behaves under HTCondor as if it were running as the user that submitted the job on the workstation where it was originally submitted, no matter on which machine it really ends up executing on.

No Changes Necessary to User’s Source Code. No special programming is required to use HTCondor. HTCondor is able to run non-interactive programs. The checkpoint and migration of programs by HTCondor is transparent and automatic, as is the use of remote system calls. If these facilities are desired, the user only re-links the program. The code is neither recompiled nor changed.

Pools of Machines can be Hooked Together. Flocking is a feature of HTCondor that allows jobs submitted within a first pool of HTCondor machines to execute on a second pool. The mechanism is flexible, following requests from the job submission, while allowing the second pool, or a subset of machines within the second pool to set policies over the conditions under which jobs are executed.

Jobs can be Ordered. The ordering of job execution required by dependencies among jobs in a set is easily handled. The set of jobs is specified using a directed acyclic graph, where each job is a node in the graph. Jobs are submitted to HTCondor following the dependencies given by the graph.

HTCondor Enables Grid Computing. As grid computing becomes a reality, HTCondor is already there. The technique of glidein allows jobs submitted to HTCondor to be executed on grid machines in various locations worldwide. As the details of grid computing evolve, so does HTCondor’s ability, starting with Globus-controlled resources.

Sensitive to the Desires of Machine Owners. The owner of a machine has complete priority over the use of the machine. An owner is generally happy to let others compute on the machine while it is idle, but wants it back promptly upon returning. The owner does not want to take special action to regain control. HTCondor handles this automatically.

ClassAds. The ClassAd mechanism in HTCondor provides an extremely flexible, expressive framework for matchmaking resource requests with resource offers. Users can easily request both job requirements and job desires. For example, a user can require that a job run on a machine with 64 Mbytes of RAM, but state a preference for 128 Mbytes, if available. A workstation owner can state a preference that the workstation runs jobs from a specified set of users. The owner can also require that there be no interactive workstation activity detectable at certain hours before HTCondor could start a job. Job requirements/preferences and resource availability constraints can be described in terms of powerful expressions, resulting in HTCondor’s adaptation to nearly any desired policy.
1.4 Current Limitations

Limitations on Jobs which can Checkpointed  Although HTCondor can schedule and run any type of process, HTCondor does have some limitations on jobs that it can transparently checkpoint and migrate:

1. Multi-process jobs are not allowed. This includes system calls such as `fork()`, `exec()`, and `system()`.
2. Interprocess communication is not allowed. This includes pipes, semaphores, and shared memory.
3. Network communication must be brief. A job may make network connections using system calls such as `socket()`, but a network connection left open for long periods will delay checkpointing and migration.
4. Sending or receiving the SIGUSR2 or SIGTSTP signals is not allowed. HTCondor reserves these signals for its own use. Sending or receiving all other signals is allowed.
5. Alarms, timers, and sleeping are not allowed. This includes system calls such as `alarm()`, `getitimer()`, and `sleep()`.
6. Multiple kernel-level threads are not allowed. However, multiple user-level threads are allowed.
7. Memory mapped files are not allowed. This includes system calls such as `mmap()` and `munmap()`.
8. File locks are allowed, but not retained between checkpoints.
9. All files must be opened read-only or write-only. A file opened for both reading and writing will cause trouble if a job must be rolled back to an old checkpoint image. For compatibility reasons, a file opened for both reading and writing will result in a warning but not an error.
10. A fair amount of disk space must be available on the submitting machine for storing a job’s checkpoint images. A checkpoint image is approximately equal to the virtual memory consumed by a job while it runs. If disk space is short, a special checkpoint server can be designated for storing all the checkpoint images for a pool.
11. On Linux, the job must be statically linked. `condor_compile` does this by default.
12. Reading to or writing from files larger than 2 GBytes is only supported when the submit side `condor_shadow` and the standard universe user job application itself are both 64-bit executables.

Note: these limitations only apply to jobs which HTCondor has been asked to transparently checkpoint. If job checkpointing is not desired, the limitations above do not apply.

Security Implications.  HTCondor does a significant amount of work to prevent security hazards, but loopholes are known to exist. HTCondor can be instructed to run user programs only as the UNIX user nobody, a user login which traditionally has very restricted access. But even with access solely as user nobody, a sufficiently malicious individual could do such things as fill up `/tmp` (which is world writable) and/or gain read access to world readable files. Furthermore, where the security of machines in the pool is a high concern, only machines where the UNIX user root on that machine can be trusted should be admitted into the pool. HTCondor provides the administrator with extensive security mechanisms to enforce desired policies.

Jobs Need to be Re-linked to get Checkpointing and Remote System Calls  Although typically no source code changes are required, HTCondor requires that the jobs be re-linked with the HTCondor libraries to take advantage of checkpointing and remote system calls. This often precludes commercial software binaries from taking advantage of these services because commercial packages rarely make their object code available. HTCondor’s other services are still available for these commercial packages.
1.5 Availability

HTCondor is currently available as a free download from the Internet via the World Wide Web at URL http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/downloads/. Binary distributions of this HTCondor Version 8.0.7 release are available for the platforms detailed in Table 1.1. A platform is an architecture/operating system combination.

In the table, clipped means that HTCondor does not support checkpointing or remote system calls on the given platform. This means that standard universe jobs are not supported. Some clipped platforms will have further limitations with respect to supported universes. See section 2.4.1 on page 13 for more details on job universes within HTCondor and their abilities and limitations.

The HTCondor source code is available for public download alongside the binary distributions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Architecture</th>
<th>Operating System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel x86</td>
<td>- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Debian Linux 6.0 (squeeze)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- All versions Windows XP SP3 or greater (clipped)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Beta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Debian Linux 6.0 (squeeze)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Debian Linux 7.0 (wheezy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x86_64</td>
<td>- Macintosh OS X 10.7 and 10.8 (clipped)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Ubuntu 12.04; Precise Pangolin (clipped)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1.1: Supported platforms in HTCondor Version 8.0.7

**NOTE:** Other Linux distributions likely work, but are not tested or supported.

For more platform-specific information about HTCondor’s support for various operating systems, see Chapter 7 on page 553.

Jobs submitted to the standard universe utilize `condor_compile` to relink programs with libraries provided by HTCondor. Table 1.2 lists supported compilers by platform for this Version 8.0.7 release. Other compilers may work, but are not supported.
### 1.6 Contributions and Acknowledgments

The quality of the HTCondor project is enhanced by the contributions of external organizations. We gratefully acknowledge the following contributions.


- The GOZAL Project from the Computer Science Department of the Technion Israel Institute of Technology ([http://www.technion.ac.il/](http://www.technion.ac.il/)), for their enhancements for HTCondor’s High Availability. The `condor_had` daemon allows one of multiple machines to function as the central manager for a HTCondor pool. Therefore, if an acting central manager fails, another can take its place.


Our Web Services API acknowledges the use of gSOAP with their requested wording:

- Part of the software embedded in this product is gSOAP software. Portions created by gSOAP are Copyright (C) 2001-2004 Robert A. van Engelen, Genivia inc. All Rights Reserved.

THE SOFTWARE IN THIS PRODUCT WAS IN PART PROVIDED BY GENIVIA INC AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

- Some distributions of HTCondor include the Google Coredumper library ([http://goog-coredumper.sourceforge.net/](http://goog-coredumper.sourceforge.net/)). The Google Coredumper library is released under these terms:

Copyright (c) 2005, Google Inc.
All rights reserved.
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of Google Inc. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The HTCondor project wishes to acknowledge the following:

- This material is based upon work supported by the National Science Foundation under Grant Numbers MCS-8105904, OCI-0437810, and OCI-0850745. Any opinions, findings, and conclusions or recommendations expressed in this material are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the National Science Foundation.

1.7 Contact Information

The latest software releases, publications/papers regarding HTCondor and other High-Throughput Computing research can be found at the official web site for HTCondor at [http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/](http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/).

In addition, there is an e-mail list at htcondor-world@cs.wisc.edu. The HTCondor Team uses this e-mail list to announce new releases of HTCondor and other major HTCondor-related news items. To subscribe or unsubscribe from the list, follow the instructions at [http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/mail-lists/](http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/mail-lists/). Because many of us receive too much e-mail as it is, you will be happy to know that the HTCondor World e-mail list group is moderated, and only major announcements of wide interest are distributed.

Our users support each other by belonging to an unmoderated mailing list targeted at solving problems with HTCondor. HTCondor team members attempt to monitor traffic to HTCondor Users, responding as they can. Follow the instructions at [http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/mail-lists/](http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/mail-lists/).

Finally, you can reach the HTCondor Team directly. The HTCondor Team is comprised of the developers and administrators of HTCondor at the University of Wisconsin-Madison. HTCondor questions, comments, pleas
for help, and requests for commercial contract consultation or support are all welcome; send Internet e-mail to
htcondor-admin@cs.wisc.edu Please include your name, organization, and telephone number in your message. If
you are having trouble with HTCondor, please help us troubleshoot by including as much pertinent information as you
can, including snippets of HTCondor log files.

1.8 Privacy Notice

The HTCondor software periodically sends short messages to the HTCondor Project developers at the University of
Wisconsin, reporting totals of machines and jobs in each running HTCondor system. An example of such a message
is given below.

The HTCondor Project uses these collected reports to publish summary figures and tables, such as the total of
HTCondor systems worldwide, or the geographic distribution of HTCondor systems. This information helps the
HTCondor Project to understand the scale and composition of HTCondor in the real world and improve the software
accordingly.

The HTCondor Project will not use these reports to publicly identify any HTCondor system or user without per-
mission. The HTCondor software does not collect or report any personal information about individual users.

We hope that you will contribute to the development of HTCondor through this reporting feature. How-
ever, you are free to disable it at any time by changing the configuration variables CONDOR_DEVELOPERS
and CONDOR_DEVELOPERS_COLLECTOR, both described in section 3.3.10 of this manual.

Example of data reported:

This is an automated email from the HTCondor system
on machine "your.condor.pool.com". Do not reply.

This Collector has the following IDs:
HTCondor: 6.6.0 Nov 12 2003
HTCondor: INTEL-LINUX-GLIBC22

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machines</th>
<th>Owner</th>
<th>Claimed</th>
<th>Unclaimed</th>
<th>Matched</th>
<th>Preempting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTEL/LINUX</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>716</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEL/WINDOWS</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN4u/SOLARIS28</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN4x/SOLARIS28</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1049</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>923</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RunningJobs    IdleJobs
920            3868
2.1 Welcome to HTCondor

HTCondor is developed by the Center for High Throughput Computing at the University of Wisconsin-Madison (UW-Madison), and was first installed as a production system in the UW-Madison Computer Sciences department more than 15 years ago. HTCondor pools have since served as a major source of computing cycles to UW faculty and students. For many, it has revolutionized the role computing plays in their research. An increase of one, and sometimes even two, orders of magnitude in the computing throughput of a research organization can have a profound impact on research size, complexity, and scope. Over the years, the project, and now the Center for High Throughput Computing have established collaborations with scientists from around the world, and have provided them with access to many cycles. One scientist consumed 100 CPU years!

2.2 Introduction

In a nutshell, HTCondor is a specialized batch system for managing compute-intensive jobs. Like most batch systems, HTCondor provides a queuing mechanism, scheduling policy, priority scheme, and resource classifications. Users submit their compute jobs to HTCondor, HTCondor puts the jobs in a queue, runs them, and then informs the user as to the result.

Batch systems normally operate only with dedicated machines. Often termed compute servers, these dedicated machines are typically owned by one organization and dedicated to the sole purpose of running compute jobs. HTCondor can schedule jobs on dedicated machines. But unlike traditional batch systems, HTCondor is also designed to effectively utilize non-dedicated machines to run jobs. By being told to only run compute jobs on machines which are currently not being used (no keyboard activity, low load average, etc.), HTCondor can effectively harness otherwise idle machines throughout a pool of machines. This is important because often times the amount of compute power
2.3 Matchmaking with ClassAds

Before you learn about how to submit a job, it is important to understand how HTCondor allocates resources. Understanding the unique framework by which HTCondor matches submitted jobs with machines is the key to getting the most from HTCondor’s scheduling algorithm.

HTCondor simplifies job submission by acting as a matchmaker of ClassAds. HTCondor’s ClassAds are analogous to the classified advertising section of the newspaper. Sellers advertise specifics about what they have to sell, hoping to attract a buyer. Buyers may advertise specifics about what they wish to purchase. Both buyers and sellers list constraints that need to be satisfied. For instance, a buyer has a maximum spending limit, and a seller requires a minimum purchase price. Furthermore, both want to rank requests to their own advantage. Certainly a seller would rank one offer of $50 dollars higher than a different offer of $25. In HTCondor, users submitting jobs can be thought of as buyers of compute resources and machine owners are sellers.

All machines in a HTCondor pool advertise their attributes, such as available memory, CPU type and speed, virtual memory size, current load average, along with other static and dynamic properties. This machine ClassAd also advertises under what conditions it is willing to run a HTCondor job and what type of job it would prefer. These policy attributes can reflect the individual terms and preferences by which all the different owners have graciously allowed their machine to be part of the HTCondor pool. You may advertise that your machine is only willing to run jobs at night and when there is no keyboard activity on your machine. In addition, you may advertise a preference (rank) for running jobs submitted by you or one of your co-workers.

Likewise, when submitting a job, you specify a ClassAd with your requirements and preferences. The ClassAd includes the type of machine you wish to use. For instance, perhaps you are looking for the fastest floating point performance available. You want HTCondor to rank available machines based upon floating point performance. Or, perhaps you care only that the machine has a minimum of 128 Mbytes of RAM. Or, perhaps you will take any machine you can get! These job attributes and requirements are bundled up into a job ClassAd.

HTCondor plays the role of a matchmaker by continuously reading all the job ClassAds and all the machine ClassAds, matching and ranking job ads with machine ads. HTCondor makes certain that all requirements in both ClassAds are satisfied.

2.3.1 Inspecting Machine ClassAds with condor_status

Once HTCondor is installed, you will get a feel for what a machine ClassAd does by trying the condor_status command. Try the condor_status command to get a summary of information from ClassAds about the resources available in your pool. Type condor_status and hit enter to see a summary similar to the following:

represented by the aggregate total of all the non-dedicated desktop workstations sitting on people’s desks throughout the organization is far greater than the compute power of a dedicated central resource.

HTCondor has several unique capabilities at its disposal which are geared toward effectively utilizing non-dedicated resources that are not owned or managed by a centralized resource. These include transparent process checkpoint and migration, remote system calls, and ClassAds. Read section [12] for a general discussion of these features before reading any further.
2.3. Matchmaking with ClassAds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>OpSys</th>
<th>Arch</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>LoadAv</th>
<th>Mem</th>
<th>ActvtyTime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>amul.cs.wisc.edu</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>0.990</td>
<td>1896</td>
<td>00:07:04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:slot1@amundsen.cs">slot1@amundsen.cs</a>.</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>1456</td>
<td>00:21:58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:slot2@amundsen.cs">slot2@amundsen.cs</a>.</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>0.110</td>
<td>1456</td>
<td>00:21:59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>angus.cs.wisc.edu</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>0.940</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>00:02:54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anhai.cs.wisc.edu</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>1.400</td>
<td>1896</td>
<td>00:03:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apollo.cs.wisc.edu</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Unclaimed</td>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>3032</td>
<td>00:00:04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arragon.cs.wisc.edu</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>0.980</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>00:04:29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bamba.cs.wisc.edu</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>0.040</td>
<td>3032</td>
<td>15:20:10:19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The condor_status command has options that summarize machine ads in a variety of ways. For example,

- **condor_status-available** shows only machines which are willing to run jobs now.
- **condor_status-run** shows only machines which are currently running jobs.
- **condor_status-long** lists the machine ClassAds for all machines in the pool.

Refer to the condor_status command reference page located on page [777] for a complete description of the condor_status command.

The following shows a portion of a machine ClassAd for a single machine: turunmaa.cs.wisc.edu. Some of the listed attributes are used by HTCondor for scheduling. Other attributes are for information purposes. An important point is that any of the attributes in a machine ClassAd can be utilized at job submission time as part of a request or preference on what machine to use. Additional attributes can be easily added. For example, your site administrator can add a physical location attribute to your machine ClassAds.

```plaintext
Machine = "turunmaa.cs.wisc.edu"
FileSystemDomain = "cs.wisc.edu"
Name = "turunmaa.cs.wisc.edu"
CondorPlatform = "$CondorPlatform: x86_rhap_5 $"
Cpus = 1
IsValidCheckpointPlatform = ( ( ( TARGET.JobUniverse == 1 ) == false ) ||
( ( MY.CheckpointPlatform !== undefined ) &&
( TARGET.LastCheckpointPlatform == MY.CheckpointPlatform ) ||
( TARGET.NumCkpts == 0 ) ) )
CondorVersion = "$CondorVersion: 7.6.3 Aug 18 2011 BuildID: 361356 $"
Requirements = ( START ) && ( IsValidCheckpointPlatform )
EnteredCurrentActivity = 1316094896
MyAddress = "<128.105.175.125:58026>"
EnteredCurrentState = 1316094896
Memory = 1897
CkptServer = "pitcher.cs.wisc.edu"
OpSys = "LINUX"
State = "Owner"
START = true
Arch = "INTEL"
Mips = 2634
Activity = "Idle"
StartdIpAddr = "<128.105.175.125:58026>"
```
2.4 Running a Job: the Steps To Take

The road to using HTCondor effectively is a short one. The basics are quickly and easily learned.

Here are all the steps needed to run a job using HTCondor.

**Code Preparation.** A job run under HTCondor must be able to run as a background batch job. HTCondor runs the program unattended and in the background. A program that runs in the background will not be able to do interactive input and output. HTCondor can redirect console output (stdout and stderr) and keyboard input (stdin) to and from files for the program. Create any needed files that contain the proper keystrokes needed for program input. Make certain the program will run correctly with the files.

**The HTCondor Universe.** HTCondor has several runtime environments (called a universe) from which to choose. Of the universes, two are likely choices when learning to submit a job to HTCondor: the standard universe and the vanilla universe. The standard universe allows a job running under HTCondor to handle system calls by returning them to the machine where the job was submitted. The standard universe also provides the mechanisms necessary to take a checkpoint and migrate a partially completed job, should the machine on which the job is executing become unavailable. To use the standard universe, it is necessary to re-link the program with the HTCondor library using the `condor_compile` command. The manual page for `condor_compile` on page 671 has details.

The vanilla universe provides a way to run jobs that cannot be re-linked. There is no way to take a checkpoint or migrate a job executed under the vanilla universe. For access to input and output files, jobs must either use a shared file system, or use HTCondor’s File Transfer mechanism.

Choose a universe under which to run the HTCondor program, and re-link the program if necessary.

**Submit description file.** Controlling the details of a job submission is a submit description file. The file contains information about the job such as what executable to run, the files to use in place of stdin and stdout, and the platform type required to run the program. The number of times to run a program may be included; it is simple to run the same program multiple times with multiple data sets.

Write a submit description file to go with the job, using the examples provided in section 2.5 for guidance.

**Submit the Job.** Submit the program to HTCondor with the `condor_submit` command.

Once submitted, HTCondor does the rest toward running the job. Monitor the job’s progress with the `condor_q` and `condor_status` commands. You may modify the order in which HTCondor will run your jobs with `condor_prio`. If desired, HTCondor can even inform you in a log file every time your job is checkpointed and/or migrated to a different machine.
When your program completes, HTCondor will tell you (by e-mail, if preferred) the exit status of your program and various statistics about its performances, including time used and I/O performed. If you are using a log file for the job (which is recommended) the exit status will be recorded in the log file. You can remove a job from the queue prematurely with `condor_rm`.

### 2.4.1 Choosing an HTCondor Universe

A *universe* in HTCondor defines an execution environment. HTCondor Version 8.0.7 supports several different universes for user jobs:

- Standard
- Vanilla
- Grid
- Java
- Scheduler
- Local
- Parallel
- VM

The *universe* under which a job runs is specified in the submit description file. If a universe is not specified, the default is vanilla, unless your HTCondor administrator has changed the default. However, we strongly encourage you to specify the universe, since the default can be changed by your HTCondor administrator, and the default that ships with HTCondor has changed.

The standard universe provides migration and reliability, but has some restrictions on the programs that can be run. The vanilla universe provides fewer services, but has very few restrictions. The grid universe allows users to submit jobs using HTCondor’s interface. These jobs are submitted for execution on grid resources. The java universe allows users to run jobs written for the Java Virtual Machine (JVM). The scheduler universe allows users to submit lightweight jobs to be spawned by the program known as a daemon on the submit host itself. The parallel universe is for programs that require multiple machines for one job. See section [2.9](#) for more about the Parallel universe. The vm universe allows users to run jobs where the job is no longer a simple executable, but a disk image, facilitating the execution of a virtual machine.

### Standard Universe

In the standard universe, HTCondor provides *checkpointing* and *remote system calls*. These features make a job more reliable and allow it uniform access to resources from anywhere in the pool. To prepare a program as a standard universe job, it must be relinked with `condor_compile`. Most programs can be prepared as a standard universe job, but there are a few restrictions.
HTCondor checkpoints a job at regular intervals. A *checkpoint image* is essentially a snapshot of the current state of a job. If a job must be migrated from one machine to another, HTCondor makes a checkpoint image, copies the image to the new machine, and restarts the job continuing the job from where it left off. If a machine should crash or fail while it is running a job, HTCondor can restart the job on a new machine using the most recent checkpoint image. In this way, jobs can run for months or years even in the face of occasional computer failures.

Remote system calls make a job perceive that it is executing on its home machine, even though the job may execute on many different machines over its lifetime. When a job runs on a remote machine, a second process, called a *condor_shadow* runs on the machine where the job was submitted. When the job attempts a system call, the *condor_shadow* performs the system call instead and sends the results to the remote machine. For example, if a job attempts to open a file that is stored on the submitting machine, the *condor_shadow* will find the file, and send the data to the machine where the job is running.

To convert your program into a standard universe job, you must use *condor_compile* to relink it with the HTCondor libraries. Put *condor_compile* in front of your usual link command. You do not need to modify the program’s source code, but you do need access to the unlinked object files. A commercial program that is packaged as a single executable file cannot be converted into a standard universe job.

For example, if you would have linked the job by executing:

```
% cc main.o tools.o -o program
```

Then, relink the job for HTCondor with:

```
% condor_compile cc main.o tools.o -o program
```

There are a few restrictions on standard universe jobs:

1. Multi-process jobs are not allowed. This includes system calls such as `fork()`, `exec()`, and `system()`.
2. Interprocess communication is not allowed. This includes pipes, semaphores, and shared memory.
3. Network communication must be brief. A job *may* make network connections using system calls such as `socket()`, but a network connection left open for long periods will delay checkpointing and migration.
4. Sending or receiving the SIGUSR2 or SIGTSTP signals is not allowed. HTCondor reserves these signals for its own use. Sending or receiving all other signals *is* allowed.
5. Alarms, timers, and sleeping are not allowed. This includes system calls such as `alarm()`, `getitimer()`, and `sleep()`.
6. Multiple kernel-level threads are not allowed. However, multiple user-level threads *are* allowed.
7. Memory mapped files are not allowed. This includes system calls such as `mmap()` and `munmap()`.
8. File locks are allowed, but not retained between checkpoints.
9. All files must be opened read-only or write-only. A file opened for both reading and writing will cause trouble if a job must be rolled back to an old checkpoint image. For compatibility reasons, a file opened for both reading and writing will result in a warning but not an error.

10. A fair amount of disk space must be available on the submitting machine for storing a job’s checkpoint images. A checkpoint image is approximately equal to the virtual memory consumed by a job while it runs. If disk space is short, a special checkpoint server can be designated for storing all the checkpoint images for a pool.

11. On Linux, the job must be statically linked. *condor_compile* does this by default.

12. Reading to or writing from files larger than 2 GBytes is only supported when the submit side *condor_shadow* and the standard universe user job application itself are both 64-bit executables.

**Vanilla Universe**

The vanilla universe in HTCondor is intended for programs which cannot be successfully re-linked. Shell scripts are another case where the vanilla universe is useful. Unfortunately, jobs run under the vanilla universe cannot checkpoint or use remote system calls. This has unfortunate consequences for a job that is partially completed when the remote machine running a job must be returned to its owner. HTCondor has only two choices. It can suspend the job, hoping to complete it at a later time, or it can give up and restart the job from the beginning on another machine in the pool.

Since HTCondor’s remote system call features cannot be used with the vanilla universe, access to the job’s input and output files becomes a concern. One option is for HTCondor to rely on a shared file system, such as NFS or AFS. Alternatively, HTCondor has a mechanism for transferring files on behalf of the user. In this case, HTCondor will transfer any files needed by a job to the execution site, run the job, and transfer the output back to the submitting machine.

Under Unix, HTCondor presumes a shared file system for vanilla jobs. However, if a shared file system is unavailable, a user can enable the HTCondor File Transfer mechanism. On Windows platforms, the default is to use the File Transfer mechanism. For details on running a job with a shared file system, see section 2.5.3 on page 22. For details on using the HTCondor File Transfer mechanism, see section 2.5.4 on page 23.

**Grid Universe**

The Grid universe in HTCondor is intended to provide the standard HTCondor interface to users who wish to start jobs intended for remote management systems. Section 5.3 on page 481 has details on using the Grid universe. The manual page for *condor_submit* on page 786 has detailed descriptions of the grid-related attributes.

**Java Universe**

A program submitted to the Java universe may run on any sort of machine with a JVM regardless of its location, owner, or JVM version. HTCondor will take care of all the details such as finding the JVM binary and setting the classpath.
2.5 Submitting a Job

Scheduler Universe

The scheduler universe allows users to submit lightweight jobs to be run immediately, alongside the condor_schedd daemon on the submit host itself. Scheduler universe jobs are not matched with a remote machine, and will never be preempted. The job’s requirements expression is evaluated against the condor_schedd’s ClassAd.

Originally intended for meta-schedulers such as condor_dagman, the scheduler universe can also be used to manage jobs of any sort that must run on the submit host.

However, unlike the local universe, the scheduler universe does not use a condor_starter daemon to manage the job, and thus offers limited features and policy support. The local universe is a better choice for most jobs which must run on the submit host, as it offers a richer set of job management features, and is more consistent with other universes such as the vanilla universe. The scheduler universe may be retired in the future, in favor of the newer local universe.

Local Universe

The local universe allows an HTCondor job to be submitted and executed with different assumptions for the execution conditions of the job. The job does not wait to be matched with a machine. It instead executes right away, on the machine where the job is submitted. The job will never be preempted. The job’s requirements expression is evaluated against the condor_schedd’s ClassAd.

Parallel Universe

The parallel universe allows parallel programs, such as MPI jobs, to be run within the opportunistic HTCondor environment. Please see section 2.9 for more details.

VM Universe

HTCondor facilitates the execution of VMware and Xen virtual machines with the vm universe.

Please see section 2.11 for details.

2.5 Submitting a Job

A job is submitted for execution to HTCondor using the condor_submit command. condor_submit takes as an argument the name of a file called a submit description file. This file contains commands and keywords to direct the queuing of jobs. In the submit description file, HTCondor finds everything it needs to know about the job. Items such as the name of the executable to run, the initial working directory, and command-line arguments to the program all go into the submit description file. condor_submit creates a job ClassAd based upon the information, and HTCondor works toward running the job.
The contents of a submit description file have been designed to save time for HTCondor users. It is easy to submit multiple runs of a program to HTCondor with a single submit description file. To run the same program many times on different input data sets, arrange the data files accordingly so that each run reads its own input, and each run writes its own output. Each individual run may have its own initial working directory, files mapped for stdin, stdout, stderr, command-line arguments, and shell environment; these are all specified in the submit description file. A program that directly opens its own files will read the file names to use either from stdin or from the command line. A program that opens a static file, given by file name, every time will need to use a separate subdirectory for the output of each run.

The condor_submit manual page is on page \[786\] and contains a complete and full description of how to use condor_submit. It also includes descriptions of all the many commands that may be placed into a submit description file. In addition, the index lists entries for each command under the heading of Submit Commands.

### 2.5.1 Sample submit description files

In addition to the examples of submit description files given here, there are more in the condor_submit manual page.

**Example 1**

Example 1 is one of the simplest submit description files possible. It queues up the program myexe for execution somewhere in the pool. Use of the vanilla universe is implied, as that is the default when not specified in the submit description file.

An executable is compiled to run on a specific platform. Since this submit description file does not specify a platform, HTCondor will use its default, which is to run the job on a machine which has the same architecture and operating system as the machine where condor_submit is run to submit the job.

Standard input for this job will come from file inputfile, as specified by the input command, and standard output for this job will go to file outputfile, as specified by the output command. HTCondor expects to find these files in the current working directory, as this job is submitted, and the system will take care of getting the input file to where it needs to be when the job is executed, as well as bring back the output results after job execution.

A log file, myexe.log, will also be produced that contains events the job had during its lifetime inside of HTCondor. When the job finishes, its exit conditions will be noted in the log file. This file’s contents are an excellent way to figure out what happened to submitted jobs.

```
##########
# Example 1
# Simple HTCondor submit description file
#
##########

Executable = myexe
Log = myexe.log
```
Example 2

Example 2 queues up one copy of the program foo (which had been created by condor_compile) for execution by HTCondor. No input, output, or error commands are given in the submit description file, so stdin, stdout, and stderr will all refer to /dev/null. The program may produce output by explicitly opening a file and writing to it.

```
# Example 2
# Standard universe submit description file
#
Executable = foo
Universe = standard
Log = foo.log
Queue
```

Example 3

Example 3 queues two copies of the program mathematica. The first copy will run in directory run_1, and the second will run in directory run_2 due to the initialdir command. For each copy, stdin will be test.data, stdout will be loop.out, and stderr will be loop.error. Each run will read input and write output files within its own directory. Placing data files in separate directories is a convenient way to organize data when a large group of HTCondor jobs is to run. The example file shows program submission of mathematica as a vanilla universe job. The vanilla universe is most often the right choice of universe when the source and/or object code is not available.

The request_memory command is included to ensure that the mathematica jobs match with and then execute on pool machines that provide at least 1 GByte of memory.

```
# Example 3: demonstrate use of multiple directories for data organization.
#
Executable = mathematica
Universe = vanilla
input = test.data
```
Example 4

The submit description file for Example 4 queues 150 runs of program `foo` which has been compiled and linked for Linux running on a 32-bit Intel processor. This job requires HTCondor to run the program on machines which have greater than 32 Mbytes of physical memory, and the `rank` command expresses a preference to run each instance of the program on machines with more than 64 Mbytes. It also advises HTCondor that this standard universe job will use up to 28000 Kbytes of memory when running. Each of the 150 runs of the program is given its own process number, starting with process number 0. So, files `stdin`, `stdout`, and `stderr` will refer to `in.0`, `out.0`, and `err.0` for the first run of the program, `in.1`, `out.1`, and `err.1` for the second run of the program, and so forth. A log file containing entries about when and where HTCondor runs, checkpoints, and migrates processes for all the 150 queued programs will be written into the single file `foo.log`

```plaintext
Executible = foo
Universe = standard
requirements = OpSys == "LINUX" && Arch == "INTEL"
rank = Memory >= 64
image_size = 28000
request_memory = 32

error = err.$(Process)
input = in.$(Process)
output = out.$(Process)
log = foo.log

queue 150
```
2.5.2 About Requirements and Rank

The requirements and rank commands in the submit description file are powerful and flexible. Using them effectively requires care, and this section presents those details.

Both requirements and rank need to be specified as valid HTCondor ClassAd expressions, however, default values are set by the condor_submit program if these are not defined in the submit description file. From the condor_submit manual page and the above examples, you see that writing ClassAd expressions is intuitive, especially if you are familiar with the programming language C. There are some pretty nifty expressions you can write with ClassAds. A complete description of ClassAds and their expressions can be found in section 4.1 on page 434.

All of the commands in the submit description file are case insensitive, except for the ClassAd attribute string values. ClassAd attribute names are case insensitive, but ClassAd string values are case preserving.

Note that the comparison operators (<, >, <=, >=, and ==) compare strings case insensitively. The special comparison operators =?= and =!= compare strings case sensitively.

A requirements or rank command in the submit description file may utilize attributes that appear in a machine or a job ClassAd. Within the submit description file (for a job) the prefix MY. (on a ClassAd attribute name) causes a reference to the job ClassAd attribute, and the prefix TARGET. causes a reference to a potential machine or matched machine ClassAd attribute.

The condor_status command displays statistics about machines within the pool. The -l option displays the machine ClassAd attributes for all machines in the HTCondor pool. The job ClassAds, if there are jobs in the queue, can be seen with the condor_q -l command. This shows all the defined attributes for current jobs in the queue.

A list of defined ClassAd attributes for job ClassAds is given in the unnumbered Appendix on page 862. A list of defined ClassAd attributes for machine ClassAds is given in the unnumbered Appendix on page 878.

Rank Expression Examples

When considering the match between a job and a machine, rank is used to choose a match from among all machines that satisfy the job’s requirements and are available to the user, after accounting for the user’s priority and the machine’s rank of the job. The rank expressions, simple or complex, define a numerical value that expresses preferences.

The job’s Rank expression evaluates to one of three values. It can be UNDEFINED, ERROR, or a floating point value. If Rank evaluates to a floating point value, the best match will be the one with the largest, positive value. If no Rank is given in the submit description file, then HTCondor substitutes a default value of 0.0 when considering machines to match. If the job’s Rank of a given machine evaluates to UNDEFINED or ERROR, this same value of 0.0 is used. Therefore, the machine is still considered for a match, but has no ranking above any other.

A boolean expression evaluates to the numerical value of 1.0 if true, and 0.0 if false.

The following Rank expressions provide examples to follow.

For a job that desires the machine with the most available memory:

Rank = memory
For a job that prefers to run on a friend’s machine on Saturdays and Sundays:

\[ \text{Rank} = \left( (\text{clockday} == 0) \lor (\text{clockday} == 6) \right) \land (\text{machine} == "\text{friend.cs.wisc.edu}"�) \]

For a job that prefers to run on one of three specific machines:

\[ \text{Rank} = (\text{machine} == "\text{friend1.cs.wisc.edu}"�) \lor (\text{machine} == "\text{friend2.cs.wisc.edu}"�) \lor (\text{machine} == "\text{friend3.cs.wisc.edu}"�) \]

For a job that wants the machine with the best floating point performance (on Linpack benchmarks):

\[ \text{Rank} = \text{kflops} \]

This particular example highlights a difficulty with \texttt{Rank} expression evaluation as currently defined. While all machines have floating point processing ability, not all machines will have the \texttt{kflops} attribute defined. For machines where this attribute is not defined, \texttt{Rank} will evaluate to the value UNDEFINED, and HTCondor will use a default rank of the machine of 0.0. The \texttt{Rank} attribute will only rank machines where the attribute is defined. Therefore, the machine with the highest floating point performance may not be the one given the highest rank.

So, it is wise when writing a \texttt{Rank} expression to check if the expression’s evaluation will lead to the expected resulting ranking of machines. This can be accomplished using the \texttt{condor_status} command with the \texttt{-constraint} argument. This allows the user to see a list of machines that fit a constraint. To see which machines in the pool have \texttt{kflops} defined, use

\texttt{condor_status -constraint kflops}

Alternatively, to see a list of machines where \texttt{kflops} is not defined, use

\texttt{condor_status -constraint "kflops=?=undefined"}

For a job that prefers specific machines in a specific order:

\[ \text{Rank} = \left( (\text{machine} == "\text{friend1.cs.wisc.edu}"�) \times 3 \right) + \\
\left( (\text{machine} == "\text{friend2.cs.wisc.edu}"�) \times 2 \right) + \\
(\text{machine} == "\text{friend3.cs.wisc.edu}"
\]

If the machine being ranked is \texttt{friend1.cs.wisc.edu}, then the expression

\[ (\text{machine} == "\text{friend1.cs.wisc.edu}"
\]

is true, and gives the value 1.0. The expressions

\[ ((\text{machine} == "\text{friend1.cs.wisc.edu}" \lor (\text{machine} == "\text{friend2.cs.wisc.edu}"
\]

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
2.5. Submitting a Job

(machine == "friend2.cs.wisc.edu")

and

(machine == "friend3.cs.wisc.edu")

are false, and give the value 0.0. Therefore, Rank evaluates to the value 3.0. In this way, machine friend1.cs.wisc.edu is ranked higher than machine friend2.cs.wisc.edu, machine friend2.cs.wisc.edu is ranked higher than machine friend3.cs.wisc.edu, and all three of these machines are ranked higher than others.

2.5.3 Submitting Jobs Using a Shared File System

If vanilla, java, or parallel universe jobs are submitted without using the File Transfer mechanism, HTCondor must use a shared file system to access input and output files. In this case, the job must be able to access the data files from any machine on which it could potentially run.

As an example, suppose a job is submitted from blackbird.cs.wisc.edu, and the job requires a particular data file called /u/p/s/psilord/data.txt. If the job were to run on cardinal.cs.wisc.edu, the file /u/p/s/psilord/data.txt must be available through either NFS or AFS for the job to run correctly.

HTCondor allows users to ensure their jobs have access to the right shared files by using the FileSystemDomain and UidDomain machine ClassAd attributes. These attributes specify which machines have access to the same shared file systems. All machines that mount the same shared directories in the same locations are considered to belong to the same file system domain. Similarly, all machines that share the same user information (in particular, the same UID, which is important for file systems like NFS) are considered part of the same UID domain.

The default configuration for HTCondor places each machine in its own UID domain and file system domain, using the full host name of the machine as the name of the domains. So, if a pool does have access to a shared file system, the pool administrator must correctly configure HTCondor such that all the machines mounting the same files have the same FileSystemDomain configuration. Similarly, all machines that share common user information must be configured to have the same UidDomain configuration.

When a job relies on a shared file system, HTCondor uses the requirements expression to ensure that the job runs on a machine in the correct UidDomain and FileSystemDomain. In this case, the default requirements expression specifies that the job must run on a machine with the same UidDomain and FileSystemDomain as the machine from which the job is submitted. This default is almost always correct. However, in a pool spanning multiple UidDomains and/or FileSystemDomains, the user may need to specify a different requirements expression to have the job run on the correct machines.

For example, imagine a pool made up of both desktop workstations and a dedicated compute cluster. Most of the pool, including the compute cluster, has access to a shared file system, but some of the desktop machines do not. In this case, the administrators would probably define the FileSystemDomain to be cs.wisc.edu for all the machines that mounted the shared files, and to the full host name for each machine that did not. An example is jimi.cs.wisc.edu.
2.5. Submitting a Job

In this example, a user wants to submit vanilla universe jobs from her own desktop machine (jimi.cs.wisc.edu) which does not mount the shared file system (and is therefore in its own file system domain, in its own world). But, she wants the jobs to be able to run on more than just her own machine (in particular, the compute cluster), so she puts the program and input files onto the shared file system. When she submits the jobs, she needs to tell HTCondor to send them to machines that have access to that shared data, so she specifies a different requirements expression than the default:

```
Requirements = TARGET.UidDomain == "cs.wisc.edu" && \
TARGET.FileSystemDomain == "cs.wisc.edu"
```

**WARNING:** If there is no shared file system, or the HTCondor pool administrator does not configure the FileSystemDomain setting correctly (the default is that each machine in a pool is in its own file system and UID domain), a user submits a job that cannot use remote system calls (for example, a vanilla universe job), and the user does not enable HTCondor’s File Transfer mechanism, the job will only run on the machine from which it was submitted.

2.5.4 Submitting Jobs Without a Shared File System: HTCondor’s File Transfer Mechanism

HTCondor works well without a shared file system. The HTCondor file transfer mechanism permits the user to select which files are transferred and under which circumstances. HTCondor can transfer any files needed by a job from the machine where the job was submitted into a remote scratch directory on the machine where the job is to be executed. HTCondor executes the job and transfers output back to the submitting machine. The user specifies which files and directories to transfer, and at what point the output files should be copied back to the submitting machine. This specification is done within the job’s submit description file.

**Specifying If and When to Transfer Files**

To enable the file transfer mechanism, place two commands in the job’s submit description file: `should_transfer_files` and `when_to_transfer_output`. By default, they will be:

```
should_transfer_files = IF_NEEDED
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
```

Setting the `should_transfer_files` command explicitly enables or disables the file transfer mechanism. The command takes on one of three possible values:

1. **YES:** HTCondor transfers both the executable and the file defined by the `input` command from the machine where the job is submitted to the remote machine where the job is to be executed. The file defined by the `output` command as well as any files created by the execution of the job are transferred back to the machine where the job was submitted. When they are transferred and the directory location of the files is determined by the command `when_to_transfer_output`.

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
2. **IF_NEEDED:** HTCondor transfers files if the job is matched with and to be executed on a machine in a different `FileSystemDomain` than the one the submit machine belongs to, the same as if `should_transfer_files = YES`. If the job is matched with a machine in the local `FileSystemDomain`, HTCondor will not transfer files and relies on the shared file system.

3. **NO:** HTCondor’s file transfer mechanism is disabled.

The `when_to_transfer_output` command tells HTCondor when output files are to be transferred back to the submit machine. The command takes on one of two possible values:

1. **ON_EXIT:** HTCondor transfers the file defined by the `output` command, as well as any other files in the remote scratch directory created by the job, back to the submit machine only when the job exits on its own.

2. **ON_EXIT_OR_EVICT:** HTCondor behaves the same as described for the value `ON_EXIT` when the job exits on its own. However, if, and each time the job is evicted from a machine, *files are transferred back at eviction time*. The files that are transferred back at eviction time may include intermediate files that are not part of the final output of the job. Before the job starts running again, all of the files that were stored when the job was last evicted are copied to the job’s new remote scratch directory.

The purpose of saving files at eviction time is to allow the job to resume from where it left off. This is similar to using the checkpoint feature of the standard universe, but just specifying `ON_EXIT_OR_EVICT` is not enough to make a job capable of producing or utilizing checkpoints. The job must be designed to save and restore its state using the files that are saved at eviction time.

The files that are transferred back at eviction time are not stored in the location where the job’s final output will be written when the job exits. HTCondor manages these files automatically, so usually the only reason for a user to worry about them is to make sure that there is enough space to store them. The files are stored on the submit machine in a temporary directory within the directory defined by the configuration variable `SPOOL`. The directory is named using the `ClusterId` and `ProcId` job ClassAd attributes. The directory name takes the form:

```
<X mod 10000>/<Y mod 10000>/cluster<X>.proc<Y>.subproc0
```

where `<X>` is the value of `ClusterId`, and `<Y>` is the value of `ProcId`. As an example, if job 735.0 is evicted, it will produce the directory

```
$(SPOOL)/735/0/cluster735.proc0.subproc0
```

The default values for these two submit commands make sense as used together. If only `should_transfer_files` is set, and set to the value **NO**, then no output files will be transferred, and the value of `when_to_transfer_output` is irrelevant. If only `when_to_transfer_output` is set, and set to the value `ON_EXIT_OR_EVICT`, then the default value for an unspecified `should_transfer_files` will be **YES**.

Note that the combination of

```
should_transfer_files = IF_NEEDED
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT_OR_EVICT
```

would produce undefined file access semantics. Therefore, this combination is prohibited by `condor_submit`. 

---

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
2.5. Submitting a Job

Specifying What Files to Transfer

If the file transfer mechanism is enabled, HTCondor will transfer the following files before the job is run on a remote machine.

1. the executable, as defined with the `executable` command
2. the input, as defined with the `input` command
3. any jar files, for the `java` universe, as defined with the `jar_files` command

If the job requires other input files, the submit description file should utilize the `transfer_input_files` command. This comma-separated list specifies any other files or directories that HTCondor is to transfer to the remote scratch directory, to set up the execution environment for the job before it is run. These files are placed in the same directory as the job’s executable. For example:

```plaintext
should_transfer_files = YES
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
transfer_input_files = file1,file2
```

This example explicitly enables the file transfer mechanism, and it transfers the executable, the file specified by the `input` command, any jar files specified by the `jar_files` command, and files `file1` and `file2`.

If the file transfer mechanism is enabled, HTCondor will transfer the following files from the execute machine back to the submit machine after the job exits.

1. the output file, as defined with the `output` command
2. the error file, as defined with the `error` command
3. any files created by the job in the remote scratch directory; this only occurs for jobs other than `grid` universe, and for HTCondor-C `grid` universe jobs; directories created by the job within the remote scratch directory are ignored for this automatic detection of files to be transferred.

A path given for `output` and `error` commands represents a path on the submit machine. If no path is specified, the directory specified with `initialdir` is used, and if that is not specified, the directory from which the job was submitted is used. At the time the job is submitted, zero-length files are created on the submit machine, at the given path for the files defined by the `output` and `error` commands. This permits job submission failure, if these files cannot be written by HTCondor.

To restrict the output files or permit entire directory contents to be transferred, specify the exact list with `transfer_output_files`. Delimit the list of file names, directory names, or paths with commas. When this list is defined, and any of the files or directories do not exist as the job exits, HTCondor considers this an error, and places the job on hold. When this list is defined, automatic detection of output files created by the job is disabled. Paths specified in this list refer to locations on the execute machine. The naming and placement of files and directories relies on the term `base name`. By example, the path `a/b/c` has the base name `c`. It is the file name or directory name with all
directories leading up to that name stripped off. On the submit machine, the transferred files or directories are named using only the base name. Therefore, each output file or directory must have a different name, even if they originate from different paths.

For grid universe jobs other than HTCondor-C grid jobs, files to be transferred (other than standard output and standard error) must be specified using `transfer_output_files` in the submit description file, because automatic detection of new files created by the job does not take place.

Here are examples to promote understanding of what files and directories are transferred, and how they are named after transfer. Assume that the job produces the following structure within the remote scratch directory:

```
  o1
  o2
  d1 (directory)
   o3
   o4
```

If the submit description file sets

```
  transfer_output_files = o1,o2,d1
```

then transferred back to the submit machine will be

```
  o1
  o2
  d1 (directory)
   o3
   o4
```

Note that the directory `d1` and all its contents are specified, and therefore transferred. If the directory `d1` is not created by the job before exit, then the job is placed on hold. If the directory `d1` is created by the job before exit, but is empty, this is not an error.

If, instead, the submit description file sets

```
  transfer_output_files = o1,o2,d1/o3
```

then transferred back to the submit machine will be

```
  o1
  o2
  o3
```

Note that only the base name is used in the naming and placement of the file specified with `d1/o3`. 
File Paths for File Transfer

The file transfer mechanism specifies file names and/or paths on both the file system of the submit machine and on the file system of the execute machine. Care must be taken to know which machine, submit or execute, is utilizing the file name and/or path.

Files in the `transfer_input_files` command are specified as they are accessed on the submit machine. The job, as it executes, accesses files as they are found on the execute machine.

There are three ways to specify files and paths for `transfer_input_files`:

1. Relative to the current working directory as the job is submitted, if the submit command `initialdir` is not specified.
2. Relative to the initial directory, if the submit command `initialdir` is specified.
3. Absolute.

Before executing the program, HTCondor copies the executable, an input file as specified by the submit command `input`, along with any input files specified by `transfer_input_files`. All these files are placed into a remote scratch directory on the execute machine, in which the program runs. Therefore, the executing program must access input files relative to its working directory. Because all files and directories listed for transfer are placed into a single, flat directory, inputs must be uniquely named to avoid collision when transferred. A collision causes the last file in the list to overwrite the earlier one.

Both relative and absolute paths may be used in `transfer_output_files`. Relative paths are relative to the job’s remote scratch directory on the execute machine. When the files and directories are copied back to the submit machine, they are placed in the job’s initial working directory as the base name of the original path. An alternate name or path may be specified by using `transfer_output_remaps`.

A job may create files outside the remote scratch directory but within the file system of the execute machine, in a directory such as `/tmp`, if this directory is guaranteed to exist and be accessible on all possible execute machines. However, HTCondor will not automatically transfer such files back after execution completes, nor will it clean up these files.

Here are several examples to illustrate the use of file transfer. The program executable is called `my_program`, and it uses three command-line arguments as it executes: two input file names and an output file name. The program executable and the submit description file for this job are located in directory `/scratch/test`.

Here is the directory tree as it exists on the submit machine, for all the examples:

```
/scratch/test (directory)
  my_program.condor (the submit description file)
  my_program (the executable)
  files (directory)
    logs2 (directory)
    in1 (file)
    in2 (file)
```
logs (directory)

**Example 1** This first example explicitly transfers input files. These input files to be transferred are specified relative to the directory where the job is submitted. An output file specified in the arguments command, out1, is created when the job is executed. It will be transferred back into the directory /scratch/test.

```plaintext
# file name: my_program.condor
# HTCondor submit description file for my_program
Executable = my_program
Universe = vanilla
Error = logs/err.$(cluster)
Output = logs/out.$(cluster)
Log = logs/log.$(cluster)

should_transfer_files = YES
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
transfer_input_files = files/in1,files/in2
Arguments = in1 in2 out1
Queue
```

The log file is written on the submit machine, and is not involved with the file transfer mechanism.

**Example 2** This second example is identical to Example 1, except that absolute paths to the input files are specified, instead of relative paths to the input files.

```plaintext
# file name: my_program.condor
# HTCondor submit description file for my_program
Executable = my_program
Universe = vanilla
Error = logs/err.$(cluster)
Output = logs/out.$(cluster)
Log = logs/log.$(cluster)

should_transfer_files = YES
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
transfer_input_files = /scratch/test/files/in1,/scratch/test/files/in2
Arguments = in1 in2 out1
Queue
```

**Example 3** This third example illustrates the use of the submit command `initialdir`, and its effect on the paths used for the various files. The expected location of the executable is not affected by the `initialdir` command. All other files (specified by `input`, `output`, `error`, `transfer_input_files`, as well as files modified or created by the job and automatically transferred back) are located relative to the specified `initialdir`. Therefore, the output file, out1, will be placed in the `files` directory. Note that the `logs2` directory exists to make this example work correctly.

```plaintext
# file name: my_program.condor
# HTCondor submit description file for my_program
Executable = my_program
Universe = vanilla
```
Example 4 – Illustrates an Error

This example illustrates a job that will fail. The files specified using the `transfer_input_files` command work correctly (see Example 1). However, relative paths to files in the `arguments` command cause the executing program to fail. The file system on the submission side may utilize relative paths to files, however those files are placed into the single, flat, remote scratch directory on the execute machine.

```
# file name: my_program.condor
# HTCondor submit description file for my_program
Executable = my_program
Universe = vanilla
Error = logs/err.$(cluster)
Output = logs/out.$(cluster)
Log = logs/log.$(cluster)
should_transfer_files = YES
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
transfer_input_files = files/in1, files/in2
Arguments = files/in1 files/in2 files/out1
Queue
```

This example fails with the following error:

```
err: files/out1: No such file or directory.
```

Example 5 – Illustrates an Error

As with Example 4, this example illustrates a job that will fail. The executing program's use of absolute paths cannot work.

```
# file name: my_program.condor
# HTCondor submit description file for my_program
Executable = my_program
Universe = vanilla
Error = logs/err.$(cluster)
Output = logs/out.$(cluster)
Log = logs/log.$(cluster)
should_transfer_files = YES
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
transfer_input_files = /scratch/test/files/in1, /scratch/test/files/in2
Arguments = /scratch/test/files/in1 /scratch/test/files/in2 /scratch/test/files/out1
Queue
```
The job fails with the following error:

```
err: /scratch/test/files/out1: No such file or directory.
```

Example 6 This example illustrates a case where the executing program creates an output file in a directory other than within the remote scratch directory that the program executes within. The file creation may or may not cause an error, depending on the existence and permissions of the directories on the remote file system.

The output file /tmp/out1 is transferred back to the job’s initial working directory as /scratch/test/out1.

```
# file name: my_program.condor
# HTCondor submit description file for my_program
Executable = my_program
Universe = vanilla
Error = logs/err.{cluster}
Output = logs/out.{cluster}
Log = logs/log.{cluster}
should_transfer_files = YES
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
transfer_input_files = files/in1,files/in2
transfer_output_files = /tmp/out1
Arguments = in1 in2 /tmp/out1
Queue
```

Behavior for Error Cases

This section describes HTCondor’s behavior for some error cases in dealing with the transfer of files.

**Disk Full on Execute Machine** When transferring any files from the submit machine to the remote scratch directory, if the disk is full on the execute machine, then the job is placed on hold.

**Error Creating Zero-Length Files on Submit Machine** As a job is submitted, HTCondor creates zero-length files as placeholders on the submit machine for the files defined by `output` and `error`. If these files cannot be created, then job submission fails.

This job submission failure avoids having the job run to completion, only to be unable to transfer the job’s output due to permission errors.

**Error When Transferring Files from Execute Machine to Submit Machine** When a job exits, or potentially when a job is evicted from an execute machine, one or more files may be transferred from the execute machine back to the machine on which the job was submitted.

During transfer, if any of the following three similar types of errors occur, the job is put on hold as the error occurs.

1. If the file cannot be opened on the submit machine, for example because the system is out of inodes.
2. If the file cannot be written on the submit machine, for example because the permissions do not permit it.
3. If the write of the file on the submit machine fails, for example because the system is out of disk space.
2.5. Submitting a Job

File Transfer Using a URL

Instead of file transfer that goes only between the submit machine and the execute machine, HTCondor has the ability to transfer files from a location specified by a URL for a job’s input file, or from the execute machine to a location specified by a URL for a job’s output file(s). This capability requires administrative set up, as described in section A.12.2.

The transfer of an input file is restricted to vanilla and vm universe jobs only. HTCondor’s file transfer mechanism must be enabled. Therefore, the submit description file for the job will define both should_transfer_files and when_to_transfer_output. In addition, the URL for any files specified with a URL are given in the transfer_input_files command. An example portion of the submit description file for a job that has a single file specified with a URL:

```bash
should_transfer_files = YES
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
transfer_input_files = http://www.full.url/path/to/filename
```

The destination file is given by the file name within the URL.

For the transfer of the entire contents of the output sandbox, which are all files that the job creates or modifies, HTCondor’s file transfer mechanism must be enabled. In this sample portion of the submit description file, the first two commands explicitly enable file transfer, and the added output_destination command provides both the protocol to be used and the destination of the transfer.

```bash
should_transfer_files = YES
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
output_destination = urltype://path/to/destination/directory
```

Note that with this feature, no files are transferred back to the submit machine. This does not interfere with the streaming of output.

If only a subset of the output sandbox should be transferred, the subset is specified by further adding a submit command of the form:

```bash
transfer_output_files = file1, file2
```

Requirements and Rank for File Transfer

The requirements expression for a job must depend on the should_transfer_files command. The job must specify the correct logic to ensure that the job is matched with a resource that meets the file transfer needs. If no requirements expression is in the submit description file, or if the expression specified does not refer to the attributes listed below, condor_submit adds an appropriate clause to the requirements expression for the job. condor_submit appends these clauses with a logical AND, &&, to ensure that the proper conditions are met. Here are the default clauses corresponding to the different values of should_transfer_files:

1. should_transfer_files = YES results in the addition of the clause (HasFileTransfer). If the job is always going to transfer files, it is required to match with a machine that has the capability to transfer files.
2.5. Submitting a Job

2. should_transfer_files = NO results in the addition of (TARGET.FileSystemDomain == MY.FileSystemDomain)

In addition, HTCondor automatically adds the FileSystemDomain attribute to the job ClassAd, with whatever string is defined for the condor_schedd to which the job is submitted. If the job is not using the file transfer mechanism, HTCondor assumes it will need a shared file system, and therefore, a machine in the same FileSystemDomain as the submit machine.

3. should_transfer_files = IF_NEEDED results in the addition of

   (HasFileTransfer || (TARGET.FileSystemDomain == MY.FileSystemDomain))

If HTCondor will optionally transfer files, it must require that the machine is either capable of transferring files or in the same file system domain.

To ensure that the job is matched to a machine with enough local disk space to hold all the transferred files, HTCondor automatically adds the DiskUsage job attribute. This attribute includes the total size of the job’s executable and all input files to be transferred. HTCondor then adds an additional clause to the Requirements expression that states that the remote machine must have at least enough available disk space to hold all these files:

   && (Disk >= DiskUsage)

If should_transfer_files = IF_NEEDED and the job prefers to run on a machine in the local file system domain over transferring files, but is still willing to allow the job to run remotely and transfer files, the Rank expression works well. Use:

   rank = (TARGET.FileSystemDomain == MY.FileSystemDomain)

The Rank expression is a floating point value, so if other items are considered in ranking the possible machines this job may run on, add the items:

   Rank = kflops + (TARGET.FileSystemDomain == MY.FileSystemDomain)

The value of kflops can vary widely among machines, so this Rank expression will likely not do as it intends. To place emphasis on the job running in the same file system domain, but still consider floating point speed among the machines in the file system domain, weight the part of the expression that is matching the file system domains. For example:

   Rank = kflops + (10000 * (TARGET.FileSystemDomain == MY.FileSystemDomain))

2.5.5 Environment Variables

The environment under which a job executes often contains information that is potentially useful to the job. HTCondor allows a user to both set and reference environment variables for a job or job cluster.
Within a submit description file, the user may define environment variables for the job’s environment by using the `environment` command. See within the `condor_submit` manual page at section [11](#) for more details about this command.

The submitter’s entire environment can be copied into the job ClassAd for the job at job submission. The `getenv` command within the submit description file does this, as described at section [11](#).

If the environment is set with the `environment` command and `getenv` is also set to true, values specified with `environment` override values in the submitter’s environment, regardless of the order of the `environment` and `getenv` commands.

Commands within the submit description file may reference the environment variables of the submitter as a job is submitted. Submit description file commands use `$ENV(EnvironmentVariableName)` to reference the value of an environment variable.

HTCondor sets several additional environment variables for each executing job that may be useful for the job to reference.

- `__CONDOR_SCRATCH_DIR` gives the directory where the job may place temporary data files. This directory is unique for every job that is run, and its contents are deleted by HTCondor when the job stops running on a machine, no matter how the job completes.

- `__CONDOR_SLOT` gives the name of the slot (for SMP machines), on which the job is run. On machines with only a single slot, the value of this variable will be 1, just like the `SlotID` attribute in the machine’s ClassAd. This setting is available in all universes. See section [3.5.10](#) for more details about SMP machines and their configuration.

- `CONDOR_VM` equivalent to `__CONDOR_SLOT` described above, except that it is only available in the standard universe. **NOTE:** As of HTCondor version 6.9.3, this environment variable is no longer used. It will only be defined if the `ALLOW_VM_CRUFT` configuration variable is set to `True`.

- `X509_USER_PROXY` gives the full path to the X.509 user proxy file if one is associated with the job. Typically, a user will specify `x509userproxy` in the submit description file. This setting is currently available in the local, java, and vanilla universes.

- `__CONDOR_JOB_AD` is the path to a file in the job’s scratch directory which contains the job ad for the currently running job. The job ad is current as of the start of the job, but is not updated during the running of the job. The job may read attributes and their values out of this file as it runs, but any changes will not be acted on in any way by HTCondor. The format is the same as the output of the `condor_q -l` command. This environment variable may be particularly useful in a USER_Job_WRAPPER.

- `__CONDOR_MACHINE_AD` is the path to a file in the job’s scratch directory which contains the machine ad for the slot the currently running job is using. The machine ad is current as of the start of the job, but is not updated during the running of the job. The format is the same as the output of the `condor_status -l` command.

- `__CONDOR_JOB_IWD` is the path to the initial working directory the job was born with.

- `__CONDOR_WRAPPER_ERROR_FILE` is only set when the administrator has installed a USER_JOB_WRAPPER. If this file exists, HTCondor assumes that the job wrapper has failed and copies the contents of the file to the StarterLog for the administrator to debug the problem.
2.5. Submitting a Job

2.5.6 Heterogeneous Submit: Execution on Differing Architectures

If executables are available for the different platforms of machines in the HTCondor pool, HTCondor can be allowed the choice of a larger number of machines when allocating a machine for a job. Modifications to the submit description file allow this choice of platforms.

A simplified example is a cross submission. An executable is available for one platform, but the submission is done from a different platform. Given the correct executable, the requirements command in the submit description file specifies the target architecture. For example, an executable compiled for a 32-bit Intel processor running Windows Vista, submitted from an Intel architecture running Linux would add the requirement

```
requirements = Arch == "INTEL" && OpSys == "WINDOWS"
```

Without this requirement, `condor_submit` will assume that the program is to be executed on a machine with the same platform as the machine where the job is submitted.

Cross submission works for all universes except `scheduler` and `local`. See section 5.3.9 for how matchmaking works in the `grid` universe. The burden is on the user to both obtain and specify the correct executable for the target architecture. To list the architecture and operating systems of the machines in a pool, run `condor_status`.

Vanilla Universe Example for Execution on Differing Architectures

A more complex example of a heterogeneous submission occurs when a job may be executed on many different architectures to gain full use of a diverse architecture and operating system pool. If the executables are available for the different architectures, then a modification to the submit description file will allow HTCondor to choose an executable after an available machine is chosen.

A special-purpose Machine Ad substitution macro can be used in string attributes in the submit description file. The macro has the form

```
$$(MachineAdAttribute)
```

The $$() informs HTCondor to substitute the requested `MachineAdAttribute` from the machine where the job will be executed.

An example of the heterogeneous job submission has executables available for two platforms: RHEL 3 on both 32-bit and 64-bit Intel processors. This example uses `povray` to render images using a popular free rendering engine.

The substitution macro chooses a specific executable after a platform for running the job is chosen. These executables must therefore be named based on the machine attributes that describe a platform. The executables named

```
povray.LINUX.INTEL
povray.LINUX.X86_64
```

will work correctly for the macro
povray.$(OpSys).$(Arch)

The executables or links to executables with this name are placed into the initial working directory so that they may be found by HTCondor. A submit description file that queues three jobs for this example:

```
universe = vanilla
Executable = povray.$(OpSys).$(Arch)
Log = povray.log
Output = povray.out.$(Process)
Error = povray.err.$(Process)

Requirements = (Arch == "INTEL" && OpSys == "LINUX") || (Arch == "X86_64" && OpSys == "LINUX")

Arguments = +W1024 +H768 +Iimage1.pov
Queue

Arguments = +W1024 +H768 +Iimage2.pov
Queue

Arguments = +W1024 +H768 +Iimage3.pov
Queue
```

These jobs are submitted to the vanilla universe to assure that once a job is started on a specific platform, it will finish running on that platform. Switching platforms in the middle of job execution cannot work correctly.

There are two common errors made with the substitution macro. The first is the use of a non-existent MachineAdAttribute. If the specified MachineAdAttribute does not exist in the machine’s ClassAd, then HTCondor will place the job in the held state until the problem is resolved.

The second common error occurs due to an incomplete job set up. For example, the submit description file given above specifies three available executables. If one is missing, HTCondor reports back that an executable is missing when it happens to match the job with a resource that requires the missing binary.

**Standard Universe Example for Execution on Differing Architectures**

Jobs submitted to the standard universe may produce checkpoints. A checkpoint can then be used to start up and continue execution of a partially completed job. For a partially completed job, the checkpoint and the job are specific to a platform. If migrated to a different machine, correct execution requires that the platform must remain the same.
In previous versions of HTCondor, the author of the heterogeneous submission file would need to write extra policy expressions in the requirements expression to force HTCondor to choose the same type of platform when continuing a checkpointed job. However, since it is needed in the common case, this additional policy is now automatically added to the requirements expression. The additional expression is added provided the user does not use CkptArch in the requirements expression. HTCondor will remain backward compatible for those users who have explicitly specified CkptRequirements—implying use of CkptArch, in their requirements expression.

The expression added when the attribute CkptArch is not specified will default to

```
# Added by HTCondor
CkptRequirements = ((CkptArch == Arch) || (CkptArch =?= UNDEFINED)) && \\

Requirements = (<user specified policy>) && $(CkptRequirements)
```

The behavior of the CkptRequirements expressions and its addition to requirements is as follows. The CkptRequirements expression guarantees correct operation in the two possible cases for a job. In the first case, the job has not produced a checkpoint. The ClassAd attributes CkptArch and CkptOpSys will be undefined, and therefore the meta operator (=?=) evaluates to true. In the second case, the job has produced a checkpoint. The Machine ClassAd is restricted to require further execution only on a machine of the same platform. The attributes CkptArch and CkptOpSys will be defined, ensuring that the platform chosen for further execution will be the same as the one used just before the checkpoint.

Note that this restriction of platforms also applies to platforms where the executables are binary compatible.

The complete submit description file for this example:

```
universe = standard
Executable = povray.$(OpSys).$(Arch)
Log = povray.log
Output = povray.out.$(Process)
Error = povray.err.$(Process)

# HTCondor automatically adds the correct expressions to insure that the
# checkpointed jobs will restart on the correct platform types.
Requirements = ( (Arch == "INTEL" && OpSys == "LINUX") || \
    (Arch == "X86_64" && OpSys == "LINUX") )

Arguments = +W1024 +H768 +Iimage1.pov
Queue =
```
2.5. Submitting a Job

Arguments = +W1024 +H768 +Iimage2.pov
Queue

Arguments = +W1024 +H768 +Iimage3.pov
Queue

Vanilla Universe Example for Execution on Differing Operating Systems

The addition of several related OpSys attributes assists in selection of specific operating systems and versions in heterogeneous pools.

`### Example of submission targeting RedHat platforms in a heterogeneous Linux pool ###`

```
universe   = vanilla
Executable = /bin/date
Log        = distro.log
Output     = distro.out
Error      = distro.err

Requirements = (OpSysName == "RedHat")
```

Queue

`### Example of submission targeting RedHat 6 platforms in a heterogeneous Linux pool ###`

```
universe   = vanilla
Executable = /bin/date
Log        = distro.log
Output     = distro.out
Error      = distro.err

Requirements = (OpSysName == "RedHat" && OpSysMajorVersion == 6)
```

Queue

Here is a more compact way to specify a RedHat 6 platform.
### Example of submission targeting RedHat 6 platforms in a heterogeneous Linux pool

```plaintext
universe = vanilla
Executable = /bin/date
Log = distro.log
Output = distro.out
Error = distro.err
Requirements = ( OpSysAndVer == "RedHat6")
```

#### Interactive Jobs

An interactive job is a Condor job that is provisioned and scheduled like any other vanilla universe Condor job onto an execute machine within the pool. The result of a running interactive job is a shell prompt issued on the execute machine where the job runs. The user that submitted the interactive job may then use the shell as desired, perhaps to interactively run an instance of what is to become a Condor job. This might aid in checking that the set up and execution environment are correct, or it might provide information on the RAM or disk space needed. This job (shell) continues until the user logs out or any other policy implementation causes the job to stop running. A useful feature of the interactive job is that the users and jobs are accounted for within Condor’s scheduling and priority system.

Neither the submit nor the execute host for interactive jobs may be on Windows platforms.

The current working directory of the shell will be the initial working directory of the running job. The shell type will be the default for the user that submits the job. At the shell prompt, X11 forwarding is enabled.

Each interactive job will have a job ClassAd attribute of

```plaintext
InteractiveJob = True
```

Submission of an interactive job specifies the option `-interactive` on the `condor_submit` command line.

A submit description file may be specified for this interactive job. Within this submit description file, a specification of these 5 commands will be either ignored or altered:

1. `executable`
2. `transfer_executable`
3. `arguments`
4. `universe`. The interactive job is a vanilla universe job.
5. **queue <n>**. In this case the value of <n> is ignored; exactly one interactive job is queued.

The submit description file may specify anything else needed for the interactive job, such as files to transfer.

If *no* submit description file is specified for the job, a default one is utilized as identified by the value of the configuration variable INTERACTIVE_SUBMIT_FILE.

Here are examples of situations where interactive jobs may be of benefit.

- An application that cannot be batch processed might be run as an interactive job. Where input or output cannot be captured in a file and the executable may not be modified, the interactive nature of the job may still be run on a pool machine, and within the purview of Condor.
- A pool machine with specialized hardware that requires interactive handling can be scheduled with an interactive job that utilizes the hardware.
- The debugging and set up of complex jobs or environments may benefit from an interactive session. This interactive session provides the opportunity to run scripts or applications, and as errors are identified, they can be corrected on the spot.
- Development may have an interactive nature, and proceed more quickly when done on a pool machine. It may also be that the development platforms required reside within Condor’s purview as execute hosts.

### 2.6 Managing a Job

This section provides a brief summary of what can be done once jobs are submitted. The basic mechanisms for monitoring a job are introduced, but the commands are discussed briefly. You are encouraged to look at the man pages of the commands referred to (located in Chapter II beginning on page 647) for more information.

When jobs are submitted, HTCondor will attempt to find resources to run the jobs. A list of all those with jobs submitted may be obtained through `condor_status` with the `-submitters` option. An example of this would yield output similar to:

```
% condor_status -submitters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Machine</th>
<th>Running</th>
<th>IdleJobs</th>
<th>HeldJobs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:ballard@cs.wisc.edu">ballard@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>bluebird.c</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nice-user.condor@cs.</td>
<td>cardinal.c</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>504</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:wright@cs.wisc.edu">wright@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>finch.cs.w</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:jbasney@cs.wisc.edu">jbasney@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>perdita.cs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RunningJobs | IdleJobs | HeldJobs
ballard@cs.wisc.edu | 0 | 11 | 0
jbasney@cs.wisc.edu | 0 | 0 | 5
nice-user.condor@cs. | 6 | 504 | 0
wright@cs.wisc.edu | 1 | 1 | 0

Total | 7 | 516 | 5
```
2.6. Managing a Job

2.6.1 Checking on the progress of jobs

At any time, you can check on the status of your jobs with the `condor_q` command. This command displays the status of all queued jobs. An example of the output from `condor_q` is

```
% condor_q
-- Submitter: submit.chtc.wisc.edu : <128.104.55.9:32772> : submit.chtc.wisc.edu
ID OWNER SUBMITTED RUN_TIME ST PRI SIZE CMD
711197.0 aragorn 1/15 19:18 0+04:29:33 H 0 0.0 script.sh
894381.0 frodo 3/16 09:06 82+17:08:51 R 0 439.5 elk elk.in
894386.0 frodo 3/16 09:06 82+20:21:28 R 0 219.7 elk elk.in
894388.0 frodo 3/16 09:06 81+17:22:10 R 0 439.5 elk elk.in
1086870.0 gollum 4/27 09:07 0+00:10:14 I 0 7.3 condor_dagman
1086874.0 gollum 4/27 09:08 0+00:00:01 H 0 0.0 RunDC.bat
1297254.0 legolas 5/31 18:05 14+17:40:01 R 0 7.3 condor_dagman
1297255.0 legolas 5/31 18:05 14+17:39:55 R 0 7.3 condor_dagman
1297256.0 legolas 5/31 18:05 14+17:39:55 R 0 7.3 condor_dagman
1297259.0 legolas 5/31 18:05 14+17:39:55 R 0 7.3 condor_dagman
1297261.0 legolas 5/31 18:05 14+17:39:55 R 0 7.3 condor_dagman
1302278.0 legolas 6/4 12:22 1+00:05:37 I 0 390.6 mdrun_1.sh
1304740.0 legolas 6/5 00:14 1+00:03:43 I 0 390.6 mdrun_1.sh
1304967.0 legolas 6/5 05:08 0+00:00:00 I 0 0.0 mdrun_1.sh
```

This output contains many columns of information about the queued jobs. The ST column (for status) shows the status of current jobs in the queue:

- **R**: The job is currently running.
- **I**: The job is idle. It is not running right now, because it is waiting for a machine to become available.
- **H**: The job is the hold state. In the hold state, the job will not be scheduled to run until it is released. See the `condor_hold` manual page located on page 701 and the `condor_release` manual page located on page 747.

The `RUN_TIME` time reported for a job is the time that has been committed to the job.

Another useful method of tracking the progress of jobs is through the job event log. The specification of a log in the submit description file causes the progress of the job to be logged in a file. Follow the events by viewing the job event log file. Various events such as execution commencement, checkpoint, eviction and termination are logged in the file. Also logged is the time at which the event occurred.

When a job begins to run, HTCondor starts up a `condor_shadow` process on the submit machine. The shadow process is the mechanism by which the remotely executing jobs can access the environment from which it was submitted, such as input and output files.

It is normal for a machine which has submitted hundreds of jobs to have hundreds of `condor_shadow` processes running on the machine. Since the text segments of all these processes is the same, the load on the submit machine is usually not significant. If there is degraded performance, limit the number of jobs that can run simultaneously by reducing the `MAX_JOBS_RUNNING` configuration variable.
2.6. Managing a Job

You can also find all the machines that are running your job through the \textit{condor_status} command. For example, to find all the machines that are running jobs submitted by breach@cs.wisc.edu, type:

\begin{verbatim}
% condor_status -constraint 'RemoteUser == "breach@cs.wisc.edu"'
\end{verbatim}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arch</th>
<th>OpSys</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>LoadAv</th>
<th>Mem</th>
<th>ActvtyTime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>alfred.cs.</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>0.980</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>00:07:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biron.cs.w</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>00:01:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cambridge.</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>0.988</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>00:00:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>falcons.cs</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>0.996</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>00:02:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>happy.cs.w</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>0.988</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>00:03:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istat03.st</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>0.883</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>00:06:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istat04.st</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>0.988</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>00:00:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istat09.st</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>0.301</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>00:03:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To find all the machines that are running any job at all, type:

\begin{verbatim}
% condor_status -run
\end{verbatim}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arch</th>
<th>OpSys</th>
<th>LoadAv</th>
<th>RemoteUser</th>
<th>ClientMachine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>adriana.cs</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>0.980</td>
<td><a href="mailto:hepcon@cs.wisc">hepcon@cs.wisc</a></td>
<td>chevre.cs.wisc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alfred.cs.</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>0.980</td>
<td><a href="mailto:breach@cs.wisc">breach@cs.wisc</a></td>
<td>neufchatel.cs.w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anfrofrom.cs.</td>
<td>X86_64</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>1.023</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ashoks@jules.ncsa.ui">ashoks@jules.ncsa.ui</a></td>
<td>jules.ncsa.uiuc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anthrax.cs</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>0.285</td>
<td><a href="mailto:hepcon@cs.wisc">hepcon@cs.wisc</a></td>
<td>chevre.cs.wisc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>astro.cs.w</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>nice-user.condor@cs</td>
<td>chevre.cs.wisc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aura.cs.w</td>
<td>X86_64</td>
<td>WINDOWS</td>
<td>0.996</td>
<td>nice-user.condor@cs</td>
<td>chevre.cs.wisc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balder.cs.</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>WINDOWS</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>nice-user.condor@cs</td>
<td>chevre.cs.wisc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bamba.cs.w</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>1.574</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dmarino@cs.wisc">dmarino@cs.wisc</a></td>
<td>riola.cs.wisc.e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bardolph.c</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>nice-user.condor@cs</td>
<td>chevre.cs.wisc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.6.2 Removing a job from the queue

A job can be removed from the queue at any time by using the \textit{condor_rm} command. If the job that is being removed is currently running, the job is killed without a checkpoint, and its queue entry is removed. The following example shows the queue of jobs before and after a job is removed.

\begin{verbatim}
% condor_q
-- Submitter: froth.cs.wisc.edu : <128.105.73.44:33847> : froth.cs.wisc.edu
ID  OWNER SUBMITTED CPU_USAGE ST PRI SIZE CMD
125.0  jbasney 4/10 15:35 0+00:00:00 I -10 1.2 hello.remote
132.0  raman 4/11 16:57 0+00:00:00 R  0 1.4 hello

2 jobs; 1 idle, 1 running, 0 held

% condor_rm 132.0
Job 132.0 removed.
\end{verbatim}

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
2.6.3 Placing a job on hold

A job in the queue may be placed on hold by running the command `condor_hold`. A job in the hold state remains in the hold state until later released for execution by the command `condor_release`.

Use of the `condor_hold` command causes a hard kill signal to be sent to a currently running job (one in the running state). For a standard universe job, this means that no checkpoint is generated before the job stops running and enters the hold state. When released, this standard universe job continues its execution using the most recent checkpoint available.

Jobs in universes other than the standard universe that are running when placed on hold will start over from the beginning when released.

The manual page for `condor_hold` on page 701 and the manual page for `condor_release` on page 747 contain usage details.

2.6.4 Changing the priority of jobs

In addition to the priorities assigned to each user, HTCondor also provides each user with the capability of assigning priorities to each submitted job. These job priorities are local to each queue and can be any integer value, with higher values meaning better priority.

The default priority of a job is 0, but can be changed using the `condor_prio` command. For example, to change the priority of a job to -15, use:

```sh
% condor_prio -p -15 126.0
```

```sh
% condor_q raman
```

ID  OWNER    SUBMITTED     CPU_USAGE ST PRI SIZE CMD
126.0 raman  4/11 15:06 0+00:00:00 1 -15 0.3 hello

1 jobs; 1 idle, 0 running, 0 held
It is important to note that these job priorities are completely different from the user priorities assigned by HTCondor. Job priorities do not impact user priorities. They are only a mechanism for the user to identify the relative importance of jobs among all the jobs submitted by the user to that specific queue.

### 2.6.5 Why is the job not running?

Users occasionally find that their jobs do not run. There are many possible reasons why a specific job is not running. The following prose attempts to identify some of the potential issues behind why a job is not running.

At the most basic level, the user knows the status of a job by using `condor_q` to see that the job is not running. By far, the most common reason (to the novice HTCondor job submitter) why the job is not running is that HTCondor has not yet been through its periodic negotiation cycle, in which queued jobs are assigned to machines within the pool and begin their execution. This periodic event occurs by default once every 5 minutes, implying that the user ought to wait a few minutes before searching for reasons why the job is not running.

Further inquiries are dependent on whether the job has never run at all, or has run for at least a little bit.

For jobs that have never run, many problems can be diagnosed by using the `-analyze` option of the `condor_q` command. Here is an example; running `condor_q`’s analyzer provided the following information:

```
$ condor_q -analyze 27497829

-- Submitter: submi-1.chtc.wisc.edu : <128.104.100.43:9618?sock=5557_e660_3> : submit-1.chtc.wisc.edu
User priority for einstein@submit.chtc.wisc.edu is not available, attempting to analyze without it.

27497829.000: Run analysis summary. Of 5257 machines,
5257 are rejected by your job's requirements
0 reject your job because of their own requirements
0 match and are already running your jobs
0 match but are serving other users
0 are available to run your job
No successful match recorded.
Last failed match: Tue Jun 18 14:36:25 2013

Reason for last match failure: no match found

WARNING: Be advised:
No resources matched request's constraints

The Requirements expression for your job is:

```
( OpSys == "OSX" ) && ( TARGET.Arch == "X86_64" ) &&
( TARGET.Disk >= RequestDisk ) && ( TARGET.Memory >= RequestMemory ) &&
( ( TARGET.HasFileTransfer ) || ( TARGET.FileSystemDomain == MY.FileSystemDomain ) )
```

Suggestions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Machines Matched Suggestion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1 (target.OpSys == "OSX") | 0 MODIFY TO "LINUX"
| 2 (TARGET.Arch == "X86_64") | 5190 |
| 3 (TARGET.Disk >= 1) | 5257 |
This example also shows that the job does not run because the platform requested, Mac OS X, is not available on any of the machines in the pool. Recall that unless informed otherwise in the **Requirements** expression in the submit description file, the platform requested for an execute machine will be the same as the platform where *condor_submit* is run to submit the job. And, while Mac OS X is a Unix-type operating system, it is not the same as Linux, and thus will not match with machines running Linux.

While the analyzer can diagnose most common problems, there are some situations that it cannot reliably detect due to the instantaneous and local nature of the information it uses to detect the problem. Thus, it may be that the analyzer reports that resources are available to service the request, but the job still has not run. In most of these situations, the delay is transient, and the job will run following the next negotiation cycle.

A second class of problems represents jobs that do or did run, for at least a short while, but are no longer running. The first issue is identifying whether the job is in this category. The *condor_q* command is not enough; it only tells the current state of the job. The needed information will be in the **log** file or the **error** file, as defined in the submit description file for the job. If these files are not defined, then there is little hope of determining if the job ran at all. For a job that ran, even for the briefest amount of time, the **log** file will contain an event of type 1, which will contain the string *Job executing on host*.

A job may run for a short time, before failing due to a file permission problem. The log file used by the *condor_shadow* daemon will contain more information if this is the problem. This log file is associated with the machine on which the job was submitted. The location and name of this log file may be discovered on the submitting machine, using the command

```bash
% condor_config_val SHADOW_LOG
```

Memory and swap space problems may be identified by looking at the log file used by the *condor_schedd* daemon. The location and name of this log file may be discovered on the submitting machine, using the command

```bash
% condor_config_val SCHEDD_LOG
```

A swap space problem will show in the log with the following message:

```
2/3 17:46:53 Swap space estimate reached! No more jobs can be run!
12/3 17:46:53 Solution: get more swap space, or set RESERVED_SWAP = 0
12/3 17:46:53 0 jobs matched, 1 jobs idle
```

As an explanation, HTCondor computes the total swap space on the submit machine. It then tries to limit the total number of jobs it will spawn based on an estimate of the size of the *condor_shadow* daemon’s memory footprint and a configurable amount of swap space that should be reserved. This is done to avoid the situation within a very large pool in which all the jobs are submitted from a single host. The huge number of *condor_shadow* processes would overwhelm the submit machine, and it would run out of swap space and thrash.

Things can go wrong if a machine has a lot of physical memory and little or no swap space. HTCondor does not consider the physical memory size, so the situation occurs where HTCondor thinks it has no swap space to work with, and it will not run the submitted jobs.
To see how much swap space HTCondor thinks a given machine has, use the output of a `condor_status` command of the following form:

```bash
% condor_status -schedd [hostname] -long | grep VirtualMemory
```

If the value listed is 0, then this is what is confusing HTCondor. There are two ways to fix the problem:

1. Configure the machine with some real swap space.
2. Disable this check within HTCondor. Define the amount of reserved swap space for the submit machine to 0.
   
   ```
   RESERVED_SWAP = 0
   ```
   
   and then send a `condor_restart` to the submit machine.

### 2.6.6 In the Job Event Log File

In a job event log file are a listing of events in chronological order that occurred during the life of one or more jobs. The formatting of the events is always the same, so that they may be machine readable. Four fields are always present, and they will most often be followed by other fields that give further information that is specific to the type of event.

The first field in an event is the numeric value assigned as the event type in a 3-digit format. The second field identifies the job which generated the event. Within parentheses are the job ClassAd attributes of `ClusterId` value, `ProcId` value, and the node number for parallel universe jobs or a set of zeros (for jobs run under all other universes), separated by periods. The third field is the date and time of the event logging. The fourth field is a string that briefly describes the event. Fields that follow the fourth field give further information for the specific event type.

These are all of the events that can show up in a job log file:

**Event Number:** 000  
**Event Name:** Job submitted  
**Event Description:** This event occurs when a user submits a job. It is the first event you will see for a job, and it should only occur once.

**Event Number:** 001  
**Event Name:** Job executing  
**Event Description:** This shows up when a job is running. It might occur more than once.

**Event Number:** 002  
**Event Name:** Error in executable  
**Event Description:** The job could not be run because the executable was bad.

**Event Number:** 003  
**Event Name:** Job was checkpointed
2.6. Managing a Job

**Event Description:** The job’s complete state was written to a checkpoint file. This might happen without the job being removed from a machine, because the checkpointing can happen periodically.

**Event Number:** 004  
**Event Name:** Job evicted from machine  
**Event Description:** A job was removed from a machine before it finished, usually for a policy reason. Perhaps an interactive user has claimed the computer, or perhaps another job is higher priority.

**Event Number:** 005  
**Event Name:** Job terminated  
**Event Description:** The job has completed.

**Event Number:** 006  
**Event Name:** Image size of job updated  
**Event Description:** An informational event, to update the amount of memory that the job is using while running. It does not reflect the state of the job.

**Event Number:** 007  
**Event Name:** Shadow exception  
**Event Description:** The condor_shadow, a program on the submit computer that watches over the job and performs some services for the job, failed for some catastrophic reason. The job will leave the machine and go back into the queue.

**Event Number:** 008  
**Event Name:** Generic log event  
**Event Description:** Not used.

**Event Number:** 009  
**Event Name:** Job aborted  
**Event Description:** The user canceled the job.

**Event Number:** 010  
**Event Name:** Job was suspended  
**Event Description:** The job is still on the computer, but it is no longer executing. This is usually for a policy reason, such as an interactive user using the computer.

**Event Number:** 011  
**Event Name:** Job was unsuspended  
**Event Description:** The job has resumed execution, after being suspended earlier.

**Event Number:** 012  
**Event Name:** Job was held  
**Event Description:** The job has transitioned to the hold state. This might happen if the user applies the condor_hold command to the job.

**Event Number:** 013  
**Event Name:** Job was released  
**Event Description:** The job was in the hold state and is to be re-run.
2.6. Managing a Job

Event Number: 014
Event Name: Parallel node executed
Event Description: A parallel universe program is running on a node.

Event Number: 015
Event Name: Parallel node terminated
Event Description: A parallel universe program has completed on a node.

Event Number: 016
Event Name: POST script terminated
Event Description: A node in a DAGMan work flow has a script that should be run after a job. The script is run on the submit host. This event signals that the post script has completed.

Event Number: 017
Event Name: Job submitted to Globus
Event Description: A grid job has been delegated to Globus (version 2, 3, or 4). This event is no longer used.

Event Number: 018
Event Name: Globus submit failed
Event Description: The attempt to delegate a job to Globus failed.

Event Number: 019
Event Name: Globus resource up
Event Description: The Globus resource that a job wants to run on was unavailable, but is now available. This event is no longer used.

Event Number: 020
Event Name: Detected Down Globus Resource
Event Description: The Globus resource that a job wants to run on has become unavailable. This event is no longer used.

Event Number: 021
Event Name: Remote error
Event Description: The condor_starter (which monitors the job on the execution machine) has failed.

Event Number: 022
Event Name: Remote system call socket lost
Event Description: The condor_shadow and condor_starter (which communicate while the job runs) have lost contact.

Event Number: 023
Event Name: Remote system call socket reestablished
Event Description: The condor_shadow and condor_starter (which communicate while the job runs) have been able to resume contact before the job lease expired.

Event Number: 024
Event Name: Remote system call reconnect failure
Event Description: The condor_shadow and condor_starter (which communicate while the job runs) were unable to resume contact before the job lease expired.
Event Number: 025  
Event Name: Grid Resource Back Up  
Event Description: A grid resource that was previously unavailable is now available.

Event Number: 026  
Event Name: Detected Down Grid Resource  
Event Description: The grid resource that a job is to run on is unavailable.

Event Number: 027  
Event Name: Job submitted to grid resource  
Event Description: A job has been submitted, and is under the auspices of the grid resource.

Event Number: 028  
Event Name: Job ad information event triggered.  
Event Description: Extra job ClassAd attributes are noted. This event is written as a supplement to other events when the configuration parameter EVENT_LOG_JOB_AD_INFORMATION_ATTRS is set.

Event Number: 029  
Event Name: The job’s remote status is unknown  
Event Description: No updates of the job’s remote status have been received for 15 minutes.

Event Number: 030  
Event Name: The job’s remote status is known again  
Event Description: An update has been received for a job whose remote status was previous logged as unknown.

Event Number: 031  
Event Name: Job stage in  
Event Description: A grid universe job is doing the stage in of input files.

Event Number: 032  
Event Name: Job stage out  
Event Description: A grid universe job is doing the stage out of output files.

Event Number: 033  
Event Name: Job ClassAd attribute update  
Event Description: A Job ClassAd attribute is changed due to action by the condor_schedd daemon. This includes changes by condor_prio.

Event Number: 034  
Event Name: Pre Skip event  
Event Description: For DAGMan, this event is logged if a PRE SCRIPT exits with the defined PRE.SKIP value in the DAG input file. This makes it possible for DAGMan to do recovery in a workflow that has such an event, as it would otherwise not have any event for the DAGMan node to which the script belongs, and in recovery, DAGMan’s internal tables would become corrupted.
2.6.7 Job Completion

When an HTCondor job completes, either through normal means or by abnormal termination by signal, HTCondor will remove it from the job queue. That is, the job will no longer appear in the output of `condor_q`, and the job will be inserted into the job history file. Examine the job history file with the `condor_history` command. If there is a log file specified in the submit description file for the job, then the job exit status will be recorded there as well.

By default, HTCondor does not send an email message when the job completes. Modify this behavior with the `notification` command in the submit description file. The message will include the exit status of the job, which is the argument that the job passed to the exit system call when it completed, or it will be notification that the job was killed by a signal. Notification will also include the following statistics (as appropriate) about the job:

**Submitted at:** when the job was submitted with `condor_submit`

**Completed at:** when the job completed

**Real Time:** the elapsed time between when the job was submitted and when it completed, given in a form of `<days>:<hours>:<minutes>:<seconds>`

**Virtual Image Size:** memory size of the job, computed when the job checkpoints

Statistics about just the last time the job ran:

**Run Time:** total time the job was running, given in the form `<days>:<hours>:<minutes>:<seconds>`

**Remote User Time:** total CPU time the job spent executing in user mode on remote machines; this does not count time spent on run attempts that were evicted without a checkpoint. Given in the form `<days>:<hours>:<minutes>:<seconds>`

**Remote System Time:** total CPU time the job spent executing in system mode (the time spent at system calls); this does not count time spent on run attempts that were evicted without a checkpoint. Given in the form `<days>:<hours>:<minutes>:<seconds>`

The Run Time accumulated by all run attempts are summarized with the time given in the form `<days>:<hours>:<minutes>:<seconds>`.

And, statistics about the bytes sent and received by the last run of the job and summed over all attempts at running the job are given.

2.7 Priorities and Preemption

HTCondor has two independent priority controls: job priorities and user priorities.
2.7. Priorities and Preemption

2.7.1 Job Priority

Job priorities allow the assignment of a priority level to each submitted HTCondor job in order to control the order of their execution. To set a job priority, use the `condor_prio` command; see the example in section 2.6.4 or the command reference page on page 723. Job priorities do not impact user priorities in any fashion. A job priority can be any integer, and higher values are better.

2.7.2 User priority

Machines are allocated to users based upon a user’s priority. A lower numerical value for user priority means higher priority, so a user with priority 5 will get more resources than a user with priority 50. User priorities in HTCondor can be examined with the `condor_userprio` command (see page 840). HTCondor administrators can set and change individual user priorities with the same utility.

HTCondor continuously calculates the share of available machines that each user should be allocated. This share is inversely related to the ratio between user priorities. For example, a user with a priority of 10 will get twice as many machines as a user with a priority of 20. The priority of each individual user changes according to the number of resources the individual is using. Each user starts out with the best possible priority: 0.5. If the number of machines a user currently has is greater than the user priority, the user priority will worsen by numerically increasing over time. If the number of machines is less then the priority, the priority will improve by numerically decreasing over time. The long-term result is fair-share access across all users. The speed at which HTCondor adjusts the priorities is controlled with the configuration variable `PRIORITY_HALFLIFE`, an exponential half-life value. The default is one day. If a user that has user priority of 100 and is utilizing 100 machines removes all his/her jobs, one day later that user’s priority will be 50, and two days later the priority will be 25.

HTCondor enforces that each user gets his/her fair share of machines according to user priority both when allocating machines which become available and by priority preemption of currently allocated machines. For instance, if a low priority user is utilizing all available machines and suddenly a higher priority user submits jobs, HTCondor will immediately take a checkpoint and vacate jobs belonging to the lower priority user. This will free up machines that HTCondor will then give over to the higher priority user. HTCondor will not starve the lower priority user; it will preempt only enough jobs so that the higher priority user’s fair share can be realized (based upon the ratio between user priorities). To prevent thrashing of the system due to priority preemption, the HTCondor site administrator can define a `PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS` expression in HTCondor’s configuration. The default expression that ships with HTCondor is configured to only preempt lower priority jobs that have run for at least one hour. So in the previous example, in the worse case it could take up to a maximum of one hour until the higher priority user receives a fair share of machines. For a general discussion of limiting preemption, please see section 3.5.9 of the Administrator’s manual.

User priorities are keyed on `<username>@<domain>`, for example `johndoe@cs.wisc.edu`. The domain name to use, if any, is configured by the HTCondor site administrator. Thus, user priority and therefore resource allocation is not impacted by which machine the user submits from or even if the user submits jobs from multiple machines.

An extra feature is the ability to submit a job as a nice job (see page ??). Nice jobs artificially boost the user priority by ten million just for the nice job. This effectively means that nice jobs will only run on machines that no other HTCondor job (that is, non-niced job) wants. In a similar fashion, an HTCondor administrator could set the user priority of any specific HTCondor user very high. If done, for example, with a guest account, the guest could only use...
cycles not wanted by other users of the system.

### 2.7.3 Details About How HTCondor Jobs Vacate Machines

When HTCondor needs a job to vacate a machine for whatever reason, it sends the job an asynchronous signal specified in the `KillSig` attribute of the job’s ClassAd. The value of this attribute can be specified by the user at submit time by placing the `kill_sig` option in the HTCondor submit description file.

If a program wanted to do some special work when required to vacate a machine, the program may set up a signal handler to use a trappable signal as an indication to clean up. When submitting this job, this clean up signal is specified to be used with `kill_sig`. Note that the clean up work needs to be quick. If the job takes too long to go away, HTCondor follows up with a SIGKILL signal which immediately terminates the process.

A job that is linked using `condor_compile` and is subsequently submitted into the standard universe, will checkpoint and exit upon receipt of a SIGTSTP signal. Thus, SIGTSTP is the default value for `KillSig` when submitting to the standard universe. The user’s code may still checkpoint itself at any time by calling one of the following functions exported by the HTCondor libraries:

- `ckpt()` Performs a checkpoint and then returns.
- `ckpt_and_exit()` Checkpoints and exits; HTCondor will then restart the process again later, potentially on a different machine.

For jobs submitted into the vanilla universe, the default value for `KillSig` is SIGTERM, the usual method to nicely terminate a Unix program.

### 2.8 Java Applications

HTCondor allows users to access a wide variety of machines distributed around the world. The Java Virtual Machine (JVM) provides a uniform platform on any machine, regardless of the machine’s architecture or operating system. The HTCondor Java universe brings together these two features to create a distributed, homogeneous computing environment.

Compiled Java programs can be submitted to HTCondor, and HTCondor can execute the programs on any machine in the pool that will run the Java Virtual Machine.

The `condor_status` command can be used to see a list of machines in the pool for which HTCondor can use the Java Virtual Machine.

```bash
% condor_status -java
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>JavaVendor</th>
<th>Ver</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>LoadAv</th>
<th>Mem</th>
<th>ActvtyTime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>adelie01.cs.wisc.e</td>
<td>Sun Micros</td>
<td>1.6.0_</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>0.090</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>0+00:02:46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adelie02.cs.wisc.e</td>
<td>Sun Micros</td>
<td>1.6.0_</td>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>0.210</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>0+03:19:32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
If there is no output from the `condor_status` command, then HTCondor does not know the location details of the Java Virtual Machine on machines in the pool, or no machines have Java correctly installed. In this case, contact your system administrator or see section 3.13 for more information on getting HTCondor to work together with Java.

### 2.8.1 A Simple Example Java Application

Here is a complete, if simple, example. Start with a simple Java program, `Hello.java`:

```java
public class Hello {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        System.out.println("Hello, world!\n");
    }
}
```

Build this program using your Java compiler. On most platforms, this is accomplished with the command

```
javac Hello.java
```

Submission to HTCondor requires a submit description file. If submitting where files are accessible using a shared file system, this simple submit description file works:

```plaintext
####################
# Example 1
# Execute a single Java class
#
####################
universe = java
executable = Hello.class
arguments = Hello
output = Hello.output
error = Hello.error
queue
```

The Java universe must be explicitly selected.

The main class of the program is given in the `executable` statement. This is a file name which contains the entry point of the program. The name of the main class (not a file name) must be specified as the first argument to the program.
If submitting the job where a shared file system is not accessible, the submit description file becomes:

```
####################
#
# Example 2
# Execute a single Java class,
# not on a shared file system
#
####################

universe     = java
executable   = Hello.class
arguments    = Hello
output       = Hello.output
error        = Hello.error
should_transfer_files = YES
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
queue
```

For more information about using HTCondor’s file transfer mechanisms, see section 2.5.4.

To submit the job, where the submit description file is named `Hello.cmd`, execute

```
condor_submit Hello.cmd
```

To monitor the job, the commands `condor_q` and `condor_rm` are used as with all jobs.

### Less Simple Java Specifications

**Specifying more than 1 class file.** For programs that consist of more than one `.class` file, identify the files in the submit description file:

```
executable = Stooges.class
transfer_input_files = Larry.class,Curly.class,Moe.class,Stooges.class
```

The `executable` command does not change. It still identifies the class file that contains the program’s entry point.

**JAR files.** If the program consists of a large number of class files, it may be easier to collect them all together into a single Java Archive (JAR) file. A JAR can be created with:

```
% jar cvf Library.jar Larry.class Curly.class Moe.class Stooges.class
```

HTCondor must then be told where to find the JAR as well as to use the JAR. The JAR file that contains the entry point is specified with the `executable` command. All JAR files are specified with the `jar_files` command. For this example that collected all the class files into a single JAR file, the submit description file contains:
executable = Library.jar
jar_files = Library.jar

Note that the JVM must know whether it is receiving JAR files or class files. Therefore, HTCondor must also be informed, in order to pass the information on to the JVM. That is why there is a difference in submit description file commands for the two ways of specifying files (transfer_input_files and jar_files).

If there are multiple JAR files, the executable command specifies the JAR file that contains the program’s entry point. This file is also listed with the jar_files command:

eexecutable = sortmerge.jar
jar_files = sortmerge.jar, statemap.jar

Using a third-party JAR file. As HTCondor requires that all JAR files (third-party or not) be available, specification of a third-party JAR file is no different than other JAR files. If the sortmerge example above also relies on version 2.1 from http://jakarta.apache.org/commons/lang/, and this JAR file has been placed in the same directory with the other JAR files, then the submit description file contains

```batch
executable = sortmerge.jar
jar_files = sortmerge.jar, statemap.jar, commons-lang-2.1.jar
```

An executable JAR file. When the JAR file is an executable, specify the program’s entry point in the arguments command:

```batch
executable = anexecutable.jar
jar_files = anexecutable.jar
arguments = some.main.ClassFile
```

Discovering the main class within a JAR file. As of Java version 1.4, Java virtual machines have a -jar option, which takes a single JAR file as an argument. With this option, the Java virtual machine discovers the main class to run from the contents of the Manifest file, which is bundled within the JAR file. HTCondor’s java universe does not support this discovery, so before submitting the job, the name of the main class must be identified.

For a Java application which is run on the command line with

```bash
java -jar OneJarFile.jar
```
the equivalent version after discovery might look like

```bash
java -classpath OneJarFile.jar TheMainClass
```

The specified value for TheMainClass can be discovered by unjarring the JAR file, and looking for the MainClass definition in the Manifest file. Use that definition in the HTCondor submit description file. Partial contents of that file Java universe submit file will appear as

```bash
universe  = java
executable = OneJarFile.jar
jar_files = OneJarFile.jar
Arguments = TheMainClass More-Arguments
queue
```
2.8. Java Applications

**Packages.** An example of a Java class that is declared in a non-default package is

```java
package hpc;

public class CondorDriver {
    // class definition here
}
```

The JVM needs to know the location of this package. It is passed as a command-line argument, implying the use of the naming convention and directory structure. Therefore, the submit description file for this example will contain

```plaintext
arguments = hpc.CondorDriver
```

**JVM-version specific features.** If the program uses Java features found only in certain JVMs, then the Java application submitted to HTCondor must only run on those machines within the pool that run the needed JVM. Inform HTCondor by adding a `requirements` statement to the submit description file. For example, to require version 3.2, add to the submit description file:

```plaintext
requirements = (JavaVersion=="3.2")
```

**Benchmark speeds.** Each machine with Java capability in an HTCondor pool will execute a benchmark to determine its speed. The benchmark is taken when HTCondor is started on the machine, and it uses the SciMark2 (http://math.nist.gov/scimark2) benchmark. The result of the benchmark is held as an attribute within the machine ClassAd. The attribute is called `JavaMFlops`. Jobs that are run under the Java universe (as all other HTCondor jobs) may prefer or require a machine of a specific speed by setting `rank` or `requirements` in the submit description file. As an example, to execute only on machines of a minimum speed:

```plaintext
requirements = (JavaMFlops>4.5)
```

**JVM options.** Options to the JVM itself are specified in the submit description file:

```plaintext
java_vm_args = -DMyProperty=Value -verbose:gc -Xmx1024m
```

These options are those which go after the `java` command, but before the user's main class. Do not use this to set the classpath, as HTCondor handles that itself. Setting these options is useful for setting system properties, system assertions and debugging certain kinds of problems.

2.8.3 Chirp I/O

If a job has more sophisticated I/O requirements that cannot be met by HTCondor's file transfer mechanism, then the Chirp facility may provide a solution. Chirp has two advantages over simple, whole-file transfers. First, it permits the input files to be decided upon at run-time rather than submit time, and second, it permits partial-file I/O with
results than can be seen as the program executes. However, small changes to the program are required in order to take advantage of Chirp. Depending on the style of the program, use either Chirp I/O streams or UNIX-like I/O functions.

Chirp I/O streams are the easiest way to get started. Modify the program to use the objects `ChirpInputStream` and `ChirpOutputStream` instead of `FileInputStream` and `FileOutputStream`. These classes are completely documented in the HTCondor Software Developer’s Kit (SDK). Here is a simple code example:

```java
import java.io.*;
import edu.wisc.cs.condor.chirp.*;

public class TestChirp {
    public static void main( String args[] ) {
        try {
            BufferedReader in = new BufferedReader(
                new InputStreamReader(
                    new ChirpInputStream("input")));
            PrintWriter out = new PrintWriter(
                new OutputStreamWriter(
                    new ChirpOutputStream("output")));
            while(true) {
                String line = in.readLine();
                if(line==null) break;
                out.println(line);
            }
            out.close();
        } catch( IOException e ) {
            System.out.println(e);
        }
    }
}
```

To perform UNIX-like I/O with Chirp, create a `ChirpClient` object. This object supports familiar operations such as `open`, `read`, `write`, and `close`. Exhaustive detail of the methods may be found in the HTCondor SDK, but here is a brief example:

```java
import java.io.*;
import edu.wisc.cs.condor.chirp.*;

public class TestChirp {
    public static void main( String args[] ) {
        `
try {
  ChirpClient client = new ChirpClient();
  String message = "Hello, world!\n";
  byte [] buffer = message.getBytes();

  // Note that we should check that actual==length.
  // However, skip it for clarity.

  int fd = client.open("output","wct",0777);
  int actual = client.write(fd,buffer,0,buffer.length);
  client.close(fd);

  client.rename("output","output.new");
  client.unlink("output.new");

} catch( IOException e ) {
  System.out.println(e);
}

Regardless of which I/O style, the Chirp library must be specified and included with the job. The Chirp JAR (Chirp.jar) is found in the lib directory of the HTCondor installation. Copy it into your working directory in order to compile the program after modification to use Chirp I/O.

% condor_config_val LIB
/usr/local/condor/lib
% cp /usr/local/condor/lib/Chirp.jar .

Rebuild the program with the Chirp JAR file in the class path.

% javac -classpath Chirp.jar:. TestChirp.java

The Chirp JAR file must be specified in the submit description file. Here is an example submit description file that works for both of the given test programs:

universe = java
executable = TestChirp.class
arguments = TestChirp
jar_files = Chirp.jar
+WantIOProxy = True
queue
2.9 Parallel Applications (Including MPI Applications)

HTCondor’s parallel universe supports jobs that span multiple machines, where the multiple processes within a job must be running concurrently on these multiple machines, perhaps communicating with each other. The parallel universe provides machine scheduling, but does not enforce a particular programming paradigm for the underlying applications. Thus, parallel universe jobs may run under various MPI implementations as well as under other programming environments.

The parallel universe supersedes the mpi universe. The mpi universe eventually will be removed from HTCondor.

2.9.1 How Parallel Jobs Run

Parallel universe jobs are submitted from the machine running the dedicated scheduler. The dedicated scheduler matches and claims a fixed number of machines (slots) for the parallel universe job, and when a sufficient number of machines are claimed, the parallel job is started on each claimed slot.

Each invocation of condor_submit assigns a single ClusterId for what is considered the single parallel job submitted. The machine_count submit command identifies how many machines (slots) are to be allocated. Each instance of the queue submit command acquires and claims the number of slots specified by machine_count. Each of these slots shares a common job ClassAd and will have the same ProcId job ClassAd attribute value.

Once the correct number of machines are claimed, the executable is started at more or less the same time on all machines. If desired, a monotonically increasing integer value that starts at 0 may be provided to each of these machines. The macro $(Node)$ is similar to the MPI rank construct. This macro may be used within the submit description file in either the arguments or environment command. Thus, as the executable runs, it may discover its own $(Node)$ value.

Node 0 has special meaning and consequences for the parallel job. The completion of a parallel job is implied and taken to be when the Node 0 executable exits. All other nodes that are part of the parallel job and that have not yet exited on their own are killed. This default behavior may be altered by placing the line

+ParallelShutdownPolicy = "WAIT_FOR_ALL"

in the submit description file. It causes HTCondor to wait until every node in the parallel job has completed to consider the job finished.

2.9.2 Parallel Jobs and the Dedicated Scheduler

To run parallel universe jobs, HTCondor must be configured such that machines running parallel jobs are dedicated. Note that dedicated has a very specific meaning in HTCondor: while dedicated machines can run serial jobs, they prefer to run parallel jobs, and dedicated machines never preempt a parallel job once it starts running.

A machine becomes a dedicated machine when an administrator configures it to accept parallel jobs from one specific dedicated scheduler. Note the difference between parallel and serial jobs. While any scheduler in a pool
can send serial jobs to any machine, only the designated dedicated scheduler may send parallel universe jobs to a dedicated machine. Dedicated machines must be specially configured. See section 3.12.8 for a description of the necessary configuration, as well as examples. Usually, a single dedicated scheduler is configured for a pool which can run parallel universe jobs, and this condor_schedd daemon becomes the single machine from which parallel universe jobs are submitted.

The following command line will list the execute machines in the local pool which have been configured to use a dedicated scheduler, also printing the name of that dedicated scheduler. In order to run parallel jobs, this name will be defined to be the string "DedicatedScheduler@", prepended to the name of the scheduler host.

```
condor_status -const '!isUndefined(DedicatedScheduler)' \
-format "%s\t" Machine -format "%s\n" DedicatedScheduler
```

If this command emits no lines of output, then the pool is not correctly configured to run parallel jobs. Make sure that the name of the scheduler is correct. The string after the @ sign should match the name of the condor_schedd daemon, as returned by the command

```
condor_status -schedd
```

### 2.9.3 Submission Examples

#### Simplest Example

Here is a submit description file for a parallel universe job example that is as simple as possible:

```
#############################################
## submit description file for a parallel universe job
#############################################
universe = parallel
executable = /bin/sleep
arguments = 30
machine_count = 8
log = log
should_transfer_files = IF_NEEDED
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
queue
```

This job specifies the universe as parallel, letting HTCondor know that dedicated resources are required. The machine_count command identifies that eight machines are required for this job.
Because no requirements are specified, the dedicated scheduler claims eight machines with the same architecture and operating system as the submit machine. When all the machines are ready, it invokes the /bin/sleep command, with a command line argument of 30 on each of the eight machines more or less simultaneously. Job events are written to the log specified in the log command.

The file transfer mechanism is enabled for this parallel job, such that if any of the eight claimed execute machines does not share a file system with the submit machine, HTCondor will correctly transfer the executable. This /bin/sleep example implies that the submit machine is running a Unix operating system, and the default assumption for submission from a Unix machine would be that there is a shared file system.

Example with Operating System Requirements

Assume that the pool contains Linux machines installed with either a RedHat or an Ubuntu operating system. If the job should run only on RedHat platforms, the requirements expression may specify this:

```
#############################################
## submit description file for a parallel program
## targeting RedHat machines
#############################################
universe = parallel
executable = /bin/sleep
arguments = 30
machine_count = 8
log = log
should_transfer_files = IF_NEEDED
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
requirements = (OpSysName == "RedHat")
queue
```

The machine selection may be further narrowed, instead using the OpSysAndVer attribute.

```
#############################################
## submit description file for a parallel program
## targeting RedHat 6 machines
#############################################
universe = parallel
executable = /bin/sleep
arguments = 30
machine_count = 8
log = log
should_transfer_files = IF_NEEDED
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
requirements = (OpSysAndVer == "RedHat6")
queue
```

Using the $(Node) Macro

```
####################################
## submit description file for a parallel program
```

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
## Example submit description file

### with 4 total machines and differing requirements

```plaintext
universe = parallel
executable = special.exe
machine_count = 1
requirements = ( machine == "machine1@example.com")
queue

machine_count = 3
requirements = ( machine != "machine1@example.com")
queue
```

The dedicated scheduler acquires and claims four machines. All four share the same value of `ClusterId`, as this value is associated with this single parallel job. The existence of a second `queue` command causes a total of two `ProcId` values to be assigned for this parallel job. The `ProcId` values are assigned based on ordering within the submit description file. Value 0 will be assigned for the single executable that must be executed on `machine1@example.com`, and the value 1 will be assigned for the other three that must be executed elsewhere.

### Requesting multiple cores per slot

If the parallel program has a structure that benefits from running on multiple cores within the same slot, multi-core slots may be specified.
This parallel job causes the scheduler to match and claim two machines, where each of the machines (slots) has eight cores. The parallel job is assigned a single ClusterId and a single ProcId, meaning that there is a single job ClassAd for this job.

The executable, `foo.sh`, is started at the same time on a single core within each of the two machines (slots). It is presumed that the executable will take care of invoking processes that are to run on the other seven CPUs (cores) associated with the slot.

Potentially fewer machines are impacted with this specification, as compared with the request that contains

```plaintext
machine_count = 16
request_cpus = 1
```

The interaction of the eight cores within the single slot may be advantageous with respect to communication delay or memory access. But, 8-core slots must be available within the pool.

**MPI Applications**

MPI applications use a single executable, invoked on one or more machines (slots), executing in parallel. The various implementations of MPI such as Open MPI and MPICH require further framework. HTCondor supports this necessary framework through a user-modified script. This implementation-dependent script becomes the HTCondor executable. The script sets up the framework, and then it invokes the MPI application’s executable.

The scripts are located in the `$(RELEASE_DIR)/etc/examples` directory. The script for the Open MPI implementation is `openmpiscript`. The script for the MPICH implementation is `mp1script`. These scripts rely on running `ssh` for communication between the nodes of the MPI application. The `ssh` daemon on Unix platforms restricts connections to the approved shells listed in the `/etc/shells` file.

Here is a sample submit description file for an MPICH MPI application:

```plaintext
## Example submit description file
## for MPICH 1 MPI
## works with MPICH 1.2.4, 1.2.5 and 1.2.6
```
2.9. Parallel Applications (Including MPI Applications)

universe = parallel
executable = mp1script
arguments = my_mpich_linked_executable arg1 arg2
machine_count = 4
should_transfer_files = yes
when_to_transfer_output = on_exit
transfer_input_files = my_mpich_linked_executable
queue

The executable is the mp1script script that will have been modified for this MPI application. This script is invoked on each slot or core. The script, in turn, is expected to invoke the MPI application’s executable. To know the MPI application’s executable, it is the first in the list of Arguments. And, since HTCondor must transfer this executable to the machine where it will run, it is listed with the transfer_input_files command, and the file transfer mechanism is enabled with the should_transfer_files command.

Here is the equivalent sample submit description file, but for an Open MPI application:

```
######################################
## Example submit description file
## for Open MPI
######################################
universe = parallel
executable = openmpiscript
arguments = my_openmpi_linked_executable arg1 arg2
machine_count = 4
should_transfer_files = yes
when_to_transfer_output = on_exit
transfer_input_files = my_openmpi_linked_executable
queue
```

Most MPI implementations require two system-wide prerequisites. The first prerequisite is the ability to run a command on a remote machine without being prompted for a password. ssh is commonly used. The second prerequisite is an ASCII file containing the list of machines that may utilize ssh. These common prerequisites are implemented in a further script called sshd.sh. sshd.sh generates ssh keys to enable password-less remote execution and starts an sshd daemon. Use of the sshd.sh script requires the definition of two HTCondor configuration variables. Configuration variable CONDOR_SSHD is an absolute path to an implementation of sshd. sshd.sh has been tested with openssh version 3.9, but should work with more recent versions. Configuration variable CONDOR_SSH_KEYGEN points to the corresponding ssh-keygen executable.

Both mp1script and openmpiscript require environmental support. mp1script requires the PATH to the MPICH installation to be set. The shell variable MPdir indicates its proper value. This directory contains the MPICH mpiexec executable. Open MPI also uses MPdir.

2.9.4 MPI Applications Within HTCondor’s Vanilla Universe

The vanilla universe may be preferred over the parallel universe for certain parallel applications such as MPI ones. These applications are ones in which the allocated cores need to be within a single slot. The request_cpus command causes a claimed slot to have the required number of CPUs (cores).
There are two ways to ensure that the MPI job can run on any machine that it lands on:

1. Statically build an MPI library and statically compile the MPI code.
2. Use CDE to create a directory tree that contains all of the libraries needed to execute the MPI code.

For Linux machines, our experience recommends using CDE, as building static MPI libraries can be difficult. CDE can be found at [http://www.pgbovine.net/cde.html](http://www.pgbovine.net/cde.html).

Here is a submit description file example assuming that MPI is installed on all machines on which the MPI job may run, or that the code was built using static libraries and a static version of `mpirun` is available.

```
#submit description file for
#static build of MPI under the vanilla universe
universe = vanilla
executable = /path/to/mpirun
request_cpus = 2
arguments = -np 2 my_mpi_linked_executable arg1 arg2 arg3
should_transfer_files = yes
when_to_transfer_output = on_exit
transfer_input_files = my_mpi_linked_executable
queue

If CDE is to be used, then CDE needs to be run first to create the directory tree. On the host machine which has the original program, the command

```
prompt-> cde mpirun -n 2 my_mpi_linked_executable
```

creates a directory tree that will contain all libraries needed for the program. By creating a tarball of this directory, the user can package up the executable itself, any files needed for the executable, and all necessary libraries. The following example assumes that the user has created a tarball called `cde_my_mpi_linked_executable.tar` which contains the directory tree created by CDE.

```
#submit description file for
#cde MPI under the vanilla universe; CDE used
universe = vanilla
executable = cde_script.sh
request_cpus = 2
should_transfer_files = yes
when_to_transfer_output = on_exit
transfer_input_files = cde_my_mpi_linked_executable.tar
transfer_output_files = cde-package/cde-root/path/to/original/directory
queue

The executable is now a specialized shell script tailored to this job. In this example, `cde_script.sh` contains:
#!/bin/sh
# Untar the CDE package
tar xpf cde_my_mpi_linked_executable.tar
# cd to the subdirectory where I need to run
cd cde-package/cde-root/path/to/original/directory
# Run my command
./mpirun.cde -n 2 ./my_mpi_linked_executable
# Since HTCondor will transfer the contents of this directory
# back upon job completion.
# We do not want the .cde command and the executable transferred back.
# To prevent the transfer, remove both files.
rm -f mpirun.cde
rm -f my_mpi_linked_executable

Any additional input files that will be needed for the executable that are not already in the tarball should be included in the list in `transfer_input_files` command. The corresponding script should then also be updated to move those files into the directory where the executable will be run.

## 2.10 DAGMan Applications

A directed acyclic graph (DAG) can be used to represent a set of computations where the input, output, or execution of one or more computations is dependent on one or more other computations. The computations are nodes (vertices) in the graph, and the edges (arcs) identify the dependencies. HTCondor finds machines for the execution of programs, but it does not schedule programs based on dependencies. The Directed Acyclic Graph Manager (DAGMan) is a meta-scheduler for the execution of programs (computations). DAGMan submits the programs to HTCondor in an order represented by a DAG and processes the results. A DAG input file describes the DAG, and further submit description file(s) are used by DAGMan when submitting programs to run under HTCondor.

DAGMan is itself executed as a scheduler universe job within HTCondor. As DAGMan submits programs, it monitors log file(s) to enforce the ordering required within the DAG. DAGMan is also responsible for scheduling, recovery, and reporting on the set of programs submitted to HTCondor.

### 2.10.1 DAGMan Terminology

To DAGMan, a node in a DAG may encompass more than a single program submitted to run under HTCondor. Figure 2.1 illustrates the elements of a node.

At one time, the number of HTCondor jobs per node was restricted to one. This restriction is now relaxed such that all HTCondor jobs within a node must share a single cluster number. See the `condor_submit` manual page for a further definition of a cluster. A limitation exists such that all jobs within the single cluster must use the same log file. Separate nodes within a DAG may use different log files.

*DAGMan enforces the dependencies within a DAG using the events recorded in a log file that is specified by the default configuration.*

As DAGMan schedules and submits jobs within nodes to HTCondor, these jobs are defined to succeed or fail based on their return values. This success or failure is propagated in well-defined ways to the level of a node within a DAG.
Further progression of computation (towards completing the DAG) may be defined based upon the success or failure of one or more nodes.

The failure of a single job within a cluster of multiple jobs (within a single node) causes the entire cluster of jobs to fail. Any other jobs within the failed cluster of jobs are immediately removed. Each node within a DAG is further defined to succeed or fail, based upon the return values of a PRE script, the job(s) within the cluster, and/or a POST script.

2.10.2 Input File Describing the DAG: the JOB, DATA, SCRIPT and PARENT...CHILD Key Words

The input file used by DAGMan is called a DAG input file. All items are optional, but there must be at least one JOB or DATA item.

Comments may be placed in the DAG input file. The pound character (#) as the first character on a line identifies the line as a comment. Comments do not span lines.

A simple diamond-shaped DAG, as shown in Figure 2.2 is presented as a starting point for examples. This DAG contains 4 nodes.

A very simple DAG input file for this diamond-shaped DAG is

```plaintext
# File name: diamond.dag
```
A set of basic key words appearing in a DAG input file is described below.

- **JOB**

  The **JOB** key word specifies a job to be managed by HTCondor. The syntax used for each **JOB** entry is

  
  ```
  JOB JobName SubmitDescriptionFileName [DIR directory] [NOOP] [DONE]
  ```

  A **JOB** entry maps a **JobName** to an HTCondor submit description file. The **JobName** uniquely identifies nodes within the DAGMan input file and in output messages. Note that the name for each node within the DAG must be unique.

  The key words **JOB**, **DIR**, **NOOP**, and **DONE** are not case sensitive. Therefore, **DONE**, **Done**, and **done** are all equivalent. The values defined for **JobName** and **SubmitDescriptionFileName** are case sensitive, as file names in the Unix file system are case sensitive. The **JobName** can be any string that contains no white space, except for the strings **PARENT** and **CHILD** (in upper, lower, or mixed case).

  Note that **DIR**, **NOOP**, and **DONE**, if used, must appear in the order shown above.

  The **DIR** option specifies a working directory for this node, from which the HTCondor job will be submitted, and from which a **PRE** and/or **POST** script will be run. Note that a DAG containing **DIR** specifications cannot be run in conjunction with the `-usedagdir` command-line argument to `condor_submit_dag`. A rescue DAG generated by a DAG run with the `-usedagdir` argument will contain **DIR** specifications, so the `-usedagdir` argument is automatically disregarded when running a rescue DAG.

  The optional **NOOP** keyword identifies that the HTCondor job within the node is not to be submitted to HTCondor. This optimization is useful in cases such as debugging a complex DAG structure, where some of the individual jobs are long-running. For this debugging of structure, some jobs are marked as **NOOPs**, and the DAG is initially run to verify that the control flow through the DAG is correct. The **NOOP** keywords are then removed before submitting the DAG. Any **PRE** and **POST** scripts for jobs specified with **NOOP are executed; to avoid running the **PRE** and **POST** scripts, comment them out. The job that is not submitted to HTCondor is given a return value that indicates success, such that the node may also succeed. Return values of any **PRE** and **POST** scripts may still cause the node to fail. Even though the job specified with **NOOP** is not submitted, its submit description file must exist; the log file for the job is used, because DAGMan generates dummy submission and termination events for the job.
The optional *DONE* keyword identifies a node as being already completed. This is mainly used by rescue DAGs generated by DAGMan itself, in the event of a failure to complete the workflow. Nodes with the *DONE* keyword are not executed when the rescue DAG is run, allowing the workflow to pick up from the previous endpoint. Users should generally not use the *DONE* keyword. The *NOOP* keyword is more flexible in avoiding the execution of a job within a node. Note that, for any node marked *DONE* in a DAG, all of its parents must also be marked *DONE*; otherwise, a fatal error will result. The *DONE* keyword applies to the entire node. A node marked with *DONE* will not have a PRE or POST script run, and the HTCondor job will not be submitted.

**DATA**

The *DATA* key word specifies a job to be managed by the Stork data placement server. Stork software is provided by the Stork project. Please refer to their website: [http://www.cct.lsu.edu/kosar/stork/index.php](http://www.cct.lsu.edu/kosar/stork/index.php).

The syntax used for each *DATA* entry is:

```
DATA JobName SubmitDescriptionFileName [DIR directory] [NOOP] [DONE]
```

A *DATA* entry maps a *JobName* to a Stork submit description file. In all other respects, the *DATA* key word is identical to the *JOB* key word.

The keywords *DIR*, *NOOP* and *DONE* follow the same rules and restrictions, and they have the same effect for *DATA* nodes as they do for *JOB* nodes.

Here is an example of a simple DAG that stages in data using Stork, processes the data using HTCondor, and stages the processed data out using Stork. Depending upon the implementation, multiple data jobs to stage in data or to stage out data may be run in parallel.

```plaintext
DATA STAGE_IN1 stage_in1.stork
DATA STAGE_IN2 stage_in2.stork
JOB PROCESS process.condor
DATA STAGE_OUT1 stage_out1.stork
DATA STAGE_OUT2 stage_out2.stork
PARENT STAGE_IN1 STAGE_IN2 CHILD PROCESS
PARENT PROCESS CHILD STAGE_OUT1 STAGE_OUT2
```

**SCRIPT**

The *SCRIPT* key word specifies processing that is done either before a job within the DAG is submitted to HTCondor or Stork for execution or after a job within the DAG completes its execution. Processing done before a job is submitted to HTCondor or Stork is called a *PRE* script. Processing done after a job completes its execution under HTCondor or Stork is called a *POST* script. A node in the DAG is comprised of the job together with *PRE* and/or *POST* scripts.

*PRE* and *POST* script lines within the DAG input file use the syntax:

```
SCRIPT PRE JobName ExecutableName [arguments]
SCRIPT POST JobName ExecutableName [arguments]
```

The *SCRIPT* key word identifies the type of line within the DAG input file. The *PRE* or *POST* key word specifies the relative timing of when the script is to be run. The *JobName* specifies the node to which the script is attached. The *ExecutableName* specifies the script to be executed, and it may not contain spaces. The Optional *arguments* are command line arguments to the script, and spaces delimit the arguments. Both *ExecutableName* and optional *arguments* are case sensitive; they have their case preserved.
Scripts are optional for each job, and any scripts are executed on the machine from which the DAG is submitted; this is not necessarily the same machine upon which the node’s HTCondor or Stork job is run. Further, a single cluster of HTCondor jobs may be spread across several machines.

A PRE script is commonly used to place files in a staging area for the cluster of jobs to use. A POST script is commonly used to clean up or remove files once the cluster of jobs is finished running. An example uses PRE and POST scripts to stage files that are stored on tape. The PRE script reads compressed input files from the tape drive, and it uncompresses them, placing the input files in the current directory. The cluster of HTCondor jobs reads these input files and produces output files. The POST script compresses the output files, writes them out to the tape, and then removes both the staged input files and the output files.

DAGMan takes note of the exit value of the scripts as well as the job or jobs within the cluster. A script with an exit value not equal to 0 fails. If the PRE script fails, then the job does not run, but the POST script does run. The exit value of the POST script determines the success of the job. If this behavior is not desired, the configuration variable DAGMAN_ALWAYS_RUN_POST should be set to False; then condor_dagman will not run the POST script if the PRE script fails—the node will instead simply fail, with neither the job nor the POST script being executed. If the PRE script succeeds, the HTCondor or Stork job is submitted. If the job or any one of the jobs within the single cluster fails and there is no POST script, the DAG node is marked as failed. An exit value not equal to 0 indicates program failure, except as indicated by the PRE_SKIP command: if a PRE script exits with the PRE_SKIP value, then the node succeeds and the job and the POST script are both skipped. It is therefore important that a successful program return the exit value 0. It is good practice to always explicitly specify a return value in the PRE script, returning 0 in the case of success. Otherwise, the return code of the last completed process is returned, which can lead to unexpected results.

If the job fails and there is a POST script, node failure is determined by the exit value of the POST script. A failing value from the POST script marks the node as failed. A succeeding value from the POST script (even with a failed job) marks the node as successful. Therefore, the POST script may need to consider the return value from the job.

By default, the POST script is run regardless of the job’s return value. As for the PRE script, it is recommended to specify return values explicitly in the POST script. Otherwise the return code of the last completed process is returned, which can lead to unexpected results.

A node not marked as failed at any point is successful. Table 2.1 summarizes the success or failure of an entire node for all possibilities. An S stands for success, an F stands for failure, and the dash character (-) identifies that there is no script. The asterisk (*) indicates that the POST script is run, unless DAGMAN_ALWAYS_RUN_POST is False, in which case the node will simply fail, as described above.

| PRE | - - | F | F | S | S | - | - | - | S | S | S | S |
| JOB | S | F | not run | not run | S | F | S | F | S | F | S | S | F |
| POST | - | - | S* | F* | - | - | S | F | S | F | S | F | F |
| node | S | F | S* | F | S | F | S | F | S | F | S | F | F |

Table 2.1: Node success or failure definition

The behavior of DAGMan with respect to node success or failure can be changed with the addition of a PRE_SKIP command. A PRE_SKIP line within the DAG input file uses the syntax:
PRE_SKIP JobName non-zero-exit-code

A DAG input file with this command uses the exit value from the PRE script of the node specified by JobName. If the PRE script terminates with the exit code non-zero-exit-code, then the remainder of the node is skipped entirely. Both the job associated with the node and any POST script will not be executed, and the node will be marked as successful.

Special script argument macros

The five macros $JOB, $RETRY, $MAX_RETRIES, $DAG_STATUS and $FAILED_COUNT can be used within the DAG input file as arguments passed to a PRE or POST script. The three macros $JOBID, $RETURN, and $PRE_SCRIPT_RETURN can be used as arguments to POST scripts. The use of these variables must be as an individual command line argument to the script, surrounded by spaces, in order to cause the substitution of the variable’s value. The example POST script specification

```
SCRIPT POST A stage-out job_status $RETURN
```

where the node job returned a value of -1 invokes the POST script with

```
stage-out job_status -1
```

The slightly different example POST script specification

```
SCRIPT POST A stage-out job_status=$RETURN
```

invokes the POST script with

```
stage-out job_status=$RETURN
```

There is no space between the = sign and the variable $RETURN, so there is no substitution of the variable’s value.

The special macros are as follows:

- $JOB evaluates to the (case sensitive) string defined for JobName.
- $RETRY evaluates to an integer value set to 0 the first time a node is run, and is incremented each time the node is retried. See section 2.10.8 for the description of how to cause nodes to be retried.
- $MAX_RETRIES evaluates to an integer value set to the maximum number of retries for the node. See section 2.10.8 for the description of how to cause nodes to be retried. If no retries are set for the node, $MAX_RETRIES will be set to 0.
- $JOBID (for POST scripts only) evaluates to a representation of the HTCondor job ID of the node job. It is the value of the job ClassAd attribute ClusterId, followed by a period, and then followed by the value of the job ClassAd attribute ProcId. An example of a job ID might be 1234.0. For nodes with multiple jobs in the same cluster, the ProcId value is the one of the last job within the cluster.
- $RETURN (for POST scripts only) variable evaluates to the return value of the HTCondor or Stork job, if there is a single job within a cluster. With multiple jobs within the same cluster, there are two cases to consider. In the first case, all jobs within the cluster are successful; the value of $RETURN will be 0, indicating success. In the second case, one or more jobs from the cluster fail. When condor_dagman sees
the first terminated event for a job that failed, it assigns that job’s return value as the value of \$RETURN, and it attempts to remove all remaining jobs within the cluster. Therefore, if multiple jobs in the cluster fail with different exit codes, a race condition determines which exit code gets assigned to \$RETURN.

A job that dies due to a signal is reported with a \$RETURN value representing the additive inverse of the signal number. For example, SIGKILL (signal 9) is reported as -9. A job whose batch system submission fails is reported as -1001. A job that is externally removed from the batch system queue (by something other than \texttt{condor\_dagman}) is reported as -1002.

- \$\texttt{PRE\_SCRIPT\_RETURN}$ (for POST scripts only) variable evaluates to the return value of the PRE script of a node, if there is one. If there is no PRE script, this value will be -1. If the node job was skipped because of failure of the PRE script, the value of \$RETURN will be -1004 and the value of \$\texttt{PRE\_SCRIPT\_RETURN}$ will be the exit value of the PRE script; the POST script can use this to see if the PRE script exited with an error condition, and assign success or failure to the node, as appropriate.

- \$\texttt{DAG\_STATUS}$ and \$\texttt{FAILED\_COUNT}$ are documented in section \[2.10.8\] below.

**Example**

As an example, consider the diamond-shaped DAG example. Suppose the PRE script expands a compressed file needed as input to nodes B and C. The file is named of the form \texttt{JobName.gz}. The DAG input file becomes:

```plaintext
# File name: diamond.dag
#
JOB A A.condor
JOB B B.condor
JOB C C.condor
JOB D D.condor
SCRIPT PRE B pre.csh $JOB.gz
SCRIPT PRE C pre.csh $JOB.gz
PARENT A CHILD B C
PARENT B C CHILD D
```

The script \texttt{pre.csh} uses the arguments to form the file name of the compressed file:

```csh
#!/bin/csh
```

- **PARENT . . . CHILD**

The \texttt{PARENT} and \texttt{CHILD} key words specify the dependencies within the DAG. Nodes are parents and/or children within the DAG. A parent node must be completed successfully before any of its children may be started. A child node may only be started once all its parents have successfully completed.

The syntax of a dependency line within the DAG input file:

**PARENT ParentJobName . . . CHILD ChildJobName . . .**

The \texttt{PARENT} key word is followed by one or more \texttt{ParentJobName}s. The \texttt{CHILD} key word is followed by one or more \texttt{ChildJobName}s. Each child job depends on every parent job within the line. A single line in the input file can specify the dependencies from one or more parents to one or more children. As an example, the line:

```
PARENT p1 p2 CHILD c1 c2
```
produces four dependencies:

1. p1 to c1
2. p1 to c2
3. p2 to c1
4. p2 to c2

2.10.3 Submit Description File Contents

Each node in a DAG may use a unique submit description file. One key limitation is that each HTCondor submit description file must submit jobs described by a single cluster number. At the present time DAGMan cannot deal with a submit file producing multiple job clusters.

Here is a DAG input file for the diamond-shaped DAG, where each node uses the same submit description file.

```plaintext
# File name: diamond.dag

JOB A diamond_job.condor
JOB B diamond_job.condor
JOB C diamond_job.condor
JOB D diamond_job.condor
PARENT A CHILD B C
PARENT B C CHILD D
```

Here is a sample HTCondor submit description file for this DAG:

```plaintext
# File name: diamond_job.condor

# executable = /path/diamond.exe
output = diamond.out.$(cluster)
error = diamond.err.$(cluster)
log = diamond_condor.log
universe = vanilla
queue
```

Since each node uses the same HTCondor submit description file, this implies that each node within the DAG runs the same job. The $(cluster) macro produces unique file names for each job's output. As the HTCondor job within each node causes a separate job submission, each has a unique cluster number.

The job ClassAd attribute DAGParentNodeNames is also available for use within the submit description file. It defines a comma separated list of each JobName which is a parent node of this job's node. This attribute may be used in the arguments command for all but scheduler universe jobs. For example, if the job has two parents, with JobNames B and C, the submit description file command
arguments = $$([{\text{DAGParentNodeNames}}])$$

will pass the string "B,C" as the command line argument when invoking the job.

### 2.10.4 DAG Submission

A DAG is submitted using the program `condor_submit_dag`. See the manual page [822] for complete details. A simple submission has the syntax

```bash
condor_submit_dag DAGInputFileName
```

The diamond-shaped DAG example may be submitted with

```bash
condor_submit_dag diamond.dag
```

In order to guarantee recoverability, the DAGMan program itself is run as an HTCondor job. As such, it needs a submit description file. `condor_submit_dag` produces this needed submit description file, naming it by appending `.condor.sub` to the `DAGInputFileName`. This submit description file may be edited if the DAG is submitted with

```bash
condor_submit_dag -no_submit diamond.dag
```

causing `condor_submit_dag` to generate the submit description file, but not submit DAGMan to HTCondor. To submit the DAG, once the submit description file is edited, use

```bash
condor_submit diamond.dag.condor.sub
```

An optional argument to `condor_submit_dag`, `-maxjobs`, is used to specify the maximum number of batch jobs that DAGMan may submit at one time. It is commonly used when there is a limited amount of input file staging capacity. As a specific example, consider a case where each job will require 4 Mbytes of input files, and the jobs will run in a directory with a volume of 100 Mbytes of free space. Using the argument `-maxjobs 25` guarantees that a maximum of 25 jobs, using a maximum of 100 Mbytes of space, will be submitted to HTCondor and/or Stork at one time.

While the `-maxjobs` argument is used to limit the number of batch system jobs submitted at one time, it may be desirable to limit the number of scripts running at one time. The optional `-maxpre` argument limits the number of PRE scripts that may be running at one time, while the optional `-maxpost` argument limits the number of POST scripts that may be running at one time.

An optional argument to `condor_submit_dag`, `-maxidle`, is used to limit the number of idle jobs within a given DAG. When the number of idle node jobs in the DAG reaches the specified value, `condor_dagman` will stop submitting jobs, even if there are ready nodes in the DAG. Once some of the idle jobs start to run, `condor_dagman` will resume submitting jobs. Note that this parameter only limits the number of idle jobs submitted by a given instance of `condor_dagman`. Idle jobs submitted by other sources (including other `condor_dagman` runs) are ignored. Also, `condor_dagman` does not do anything special to the submit description file. If a submit description file contains...
queue 5000 and there is a specification for the -maxidle argument of 250, condor_dagman will submit the file, and a new cluster of 5000 jobs will be submitted to the condor_schedd. In this case, no further jobs will be submitted by condor_dagman until the number of idle jobs falls below 250.

2.10.5 File Paths in DAGs

condor_dagman assumes that all relative paths in a DAG input file and the associated HTCondor submit description files are relative to the current working directory when condor_submit_dag is run.

Note that relative paths in submit description files can be modified by the submit command initialdir; see the condor_submit manual page at [11] for more details on this command. The remainder of this discussion ignores initialdir.

For example, assume that a directory called parent contains two subdirectories called dag1 and dag2, and that dag1 contains the DAG input file one.dag and dag2 contains the DAG input file two.dag. Assume that each DAG is set up to be run from its own directory, resulting in correct behavior for the DAG in dag1 with the command
cd dag1; condor_submit_dag one.dag

In most cases, path names relative to the current working directory is the desired behavior. However, if running multiple DAGs with a single condor_dagman command, and each set of DAG input files is in its own directory, the paths will not be correct. In this case, the -usedagdir command line argument to condor_submit_dag will run each DAG as if condor_submit_dag had been run in the directory in which the relevant DAG file exists. With the current working directory is parent, run

condor_submit_dag -usedagdir dag1/one.dag dag2/two.dag

The directory will be correct for each of the two DAGs, and output files will be placed in the correct directory. The File.dagman.out file will also be in the correct directory.

If all paths in the DAG input file(s) and the relevant submit description files are absolute, the -usedagdir argument is not needed; however, using absolute paths is NOT generally a good idea.

For a DAG that does not use -usedagdir, relative paths can still work for multiple DAGs, if all file paths are given relative to the current working directory as condor_submit_dag is executed. This implies that DAGs in separate directories cannot be submitted from their own directories; submission only works from the parent directory the paths are set up for.

With the -usedagdir argument, any created Rescue DAG file will be written to the current working directory. The Rescue DAG should be run from that directory. The Rescue DAG includes all the path information necessary to run each node job in the proper directory.
2.10.6 Job Monitoring, Job Failure, and Job Removal

After submission, the progress of the DAG can be monitored by looking at the log file(s), observing the e-mail that job submission to HTCondor causes, or by using `condor_q -dag`. There is a large amount of information in an extra file. The name of this extra file is produced by appending `.dagman.out` to `DAGInputFileName`; for example, if the DAG file is `diamond.dag`, this extra file is `diamond.dag.dagman.out`. If this extra file grows too large, limit its size with the `MAX_DAGMAN_LOG` configuration macro (see section 3.3.4).

If you have some kind of problem in your DAGMan run, please save the corresponding `dagman.out` file; it is the most important debugging tool for DAGMan. As of version 6.8.2, the `dagman.out` is appended to, rather than overwritten, with each new DAGMan run.

`condor_submit_dag` attempts to check the DAG input file. If a problem is detected, `condor_submit_dag` prints out an error message and aborts.

To remove an entire DAG, consisting of DAGMan plus any jobs submitted to HTCondor or Stork, remove the DAGMan job running under HTCondor. `condor_q` will list the job number. Use the job number to remove the job, for example

```
% condor_q
ID  OWNER       SUBMITTED  RUN_TIME ST PRI SIZE CMD
 9.0  smoler     10/12 11:47 0+00:01:32 R 0  8.7  condor_dagman -f -
11.0  smoler     10/12 11:48 0+00:00:00 I 0   3.6  B.out
12.0  smoler     10/12 11:48 0+00:00:00 I 0   3.6  C.out
3 jobs; 2 idle, 1 running, 0 held
% condor_rm 9.0
```

Before the DAGMan job stops running, it uses `condor_rm` to remove any jobs within the DAG that are running.

In the case where a machine is scheduled to go down, DAGMan will clean up memory and exit. However, it will leave any submitted jobs in HTCondor’s queue.

2.10.7 Suspending a Running DAG

It may be desired to temporarily suspend a running DAG. For example, the load may be high on the submit machine, and therefore it is desired to prevent DAGMan from submitting any more jobs until the load goes down. There are two ways to suspend (and resume) a running DAG.

- Use `condor_hold`/`condor_release` on the `condor_dagman` job.

  After placing the `condor_dagman` job on hold, no new node jobs will be submitted, and no PRE or POST scripts will be run. Any node jobs already in the HTCondor queue will continue undisturbed. If the `condor_dagman` job is left on hold, it will remain in the HTCondor queue after all of the currently running node jobs are finished. To resume the DAG, use `condor_release` on the `condor_dagman` job.
Note that while the \texttt{condor_dagman} job is on hold, no updates will be made to the \texttt{dagman.out} file.

- Use a DAG halt file.

The second way of suspending a DAG uses the existence of a specially-named file to change the state of the DAG. When in this halted state, no PRE scripts will be run, and no node jobs will be submitted. Running node jobs will continue undisturbed. A halted DAG will still run POST scripts, and it will still update the \texttt{dagman.out} file. This differs from behavior of a DAG that is held. Furthermore, a halted DAG will not remain in the queue indefinitely; when all of the running node jobs have finished, DAGMan will create a Rescue DAG and exit.

To resume a halted DAG, remove the halt file.

The specially-named file must be placed in the same directory as the DAG input file. The naming is the same as the DAG input file concatenated with the string \texttt{.halt}. For example, if the DAG input file is \texttt{test1.dag}, then \texttt{test1.dag.halt} will be the required name of the halt file.

As any DAG is first submitted with \texttt{condor_submit_dag}, a check is made for a halt file. If one exists, it is removed.

### 2.10.8 Advanced Features of DAGMan

#### Retrying Failed Nodes or Stopping the Entire DAG

The \texttt{RETRY} key word provides a way to retry failed nodes. The use of retry is optional. The syntax for retry is

\begin{verbatim}
RETRY JobName NumberOfRetries [UNLESS-EXIT value]
\end{verbatim}

where \texttt{JobName} identifies the node. \texttt{NumberOfRetries} is an integer number of times to retry the node after failure. The implied number of retries for any node is 0, the same as not having a retry line in the file. Retry is implemented on nodes, not parts of a node.

The diamond-shaped DAG example may be modified to retry node C:

\begin{verbatim}
# File name: diamond.dag
#
JOB A A.condor
JOB B B.condor
JOB C C.condor
JOB D D.condor
PARENT A CHILD B C
PARENT B C CHILD D
Retry C 3
\end{verbatim}

If node C is marked as failed (for any reason), then it is started over as a first retry. The node will be tried a second and third time, if it continues to fail. If the node is marked as successful, then further retries do not occur.

Retry of a node may be short circuited using the optional key word \texttt{UNLESS-EXIT} (followed by an integer exit value). If the node exits with the specified integer exit value, then no further processing will be done on the node.
The variable $RETRY evaluates to an integer value set to 0 first time a node is run, and is incremented each time for each time the node is retried. The variable $MAX_RETRIES is the value set for NumberOfRetries.

The ABORT-DAG-ON key word provides a way to abort the entire DAG if a given node returns a specific exit code. The syntax for ABORT-DAG-ON is

**ABORT-DAG-ON** JobName AbortExitValue [RETURN DAGReturnValue]

If the return value of the node specified by JobName matches AbortExitValue, the DAG is immediately aborted. A DAG abort differs from a node failure, in that a DAG abort causes all nodes within the DAG to be stopped immediately. This includes removing the jobs in nodes that are currently running. A node failure allows the DAG to continue running, until no more progress can be made due to dependencies.

The behavior differs based on the existence of PRE and/or POST scripts. If a PRE script returns the AbortExitValue value, the DAG is immediately aborted. If the HTCondor job within a node returns the AbortExitValue value, the DAG is aborted if the node has no POST script. If the POST script returns the AbortExitValue value, the DAG is aborted.

An abort overrides node retries. If a node returns the abort exit value, the DAG is aborted, even if the node has retry specified.

When a DAG aborts, by default it exits with the node return value that caused the abort. This can be changed by using the optional RETURN key word along with specifying the desired DAGReturnValue. The DAG abort return value can be used for DAGs within DAGs, allowing an inner DAG to cause an abort of an outer DAG.

A DAG return value other than 0, 1, or 2 will cause the condor_dagman job to stay in the queue after it exits and get retried, unless the on_exit_remove expression in the .condor.sub file is manually modified.

Adding ABORT-DAG-ON for node C in the diamond-shaped DAG

```
# File name: diamond.dag
#
JOB A A.condor
JOB B B.condor
JOB C C.condor
JOB D D.condor
PARENT A CHILD B C
PARENT B C CHILD D
Retry C 3
ABORT-DAG-ON C 10 RETURN 1
```

causes the DAG to be aborted, if node C exits with a return value of 10. Any other currently running nodes (only node B is a possibility for this particular example) are stopped and removed. If this abort occurs, the return value for the DAG is 1.

**Variable Values Associated with Nodes**

The VARS key word provides a method for defining a macro that can be referenced in the node’s submit description file. These macros are defined on a per-node basis, using the following syntax:

**VARS** JobName macroname="string" [macroname="string"...]
The macro may be used within the submit description file of the relevant node. A *macroname* consists of alphanumeric characters (a..Z and 0..9), as well as the underscore character. The space character delimits macros, when there is more than one macro defined for a node on a single line. Multiple lines defining macros for the same node are permitted.

Correct syntax requires that the *string* must be enclosed in double quotes. To use a double quote inside *string*, escape it with the backslash character (\). To add the backslash character itself, use two backslashes (\\).

**Special variable macros**

- $(JOB) may be used in *string* and will expand to *JobName*. If the VARS line appears in a DAG file used as a splice file, then $(JOB) will be the fully scoped name of the node.

**Note that the macroname itself cannot begin with the string queue, in any combination of upper or lower case.**

If the DAG input file contains

```plaintext
# File name: diamond.dag
#
JOB A A.condor
JOB B B.condor
JOB C C.condor
JOB D D.condor
VARS A state="Wisconsin"
PARENT A CHILD B C
PARENT B C CHILD D
```

then file A.condor may use the macro *state*. This example submit description file for the HTCondor job in node A passes the value of the macro as a command-line argument to the job.

```plaintext
# file name: A.condor
executable = A.exe
log = A.log
error = A.err
arguments = "$(state)"
queue
```

This HTCondor job’s command line will be

```
A.exe Wisconsin
```

The use of macros may allow a reduction in the necessary number of unique submit description files.

A separate example shows an intended use of a VARS entry in the DAG input file. This use may dramatically reduce the number of HTCondor submit description files needed for a DAG. In the case where the submit description file for each node varies only in file naming, the use of a substitution macro within the submit description file reduces the need to a single submit description file.
The example uses a single submit description file in the DAG input file, and uses the VARS entry to name output files.

The relevant portion of the DAG input file appears as

```plaintext
JOB A theonefile.sub
JOB B theonefile.sub
JOB C theonefile.sub

VARS A outfilename="A"
VARS B outfilename="B"
VARS C outfilename="C"
```

The submit description file appears as

```plaintext
# submit description file called: theonefile.sub
executable = progX
universe = standard
output = $(outfilename)
error = error.$(outfilename)
log = progX.log
queue
```

For a DAG such as this one, but with thousands of nodes, being able to write and maintain a single submit description file and a single, yet more complex, DAG input file is preferable.

**Multiple macroname definitions**

If a VARS macroname for a specific node in a DAG input file is defined more than once, as it would be with the partial file contents

```plaintext
JOB job1 job.condor
VARS job1 a="foo"
VARS job1 a="bar"
```

a warning is written to the log, of the format

```
Warning: VAR <macroname> is already defined in job <JobName>
Discovered at file "<DAG input file name>", line <line number>
```

The behavior of DAGMan is such that all definitions for the macroname exist, but only the last one defined is used as the variable’s value. For example, if the example is within the DAG input file, and the job’s submit description file utilized the value with

```
arguments = "$(a)"
```
then the argument will be bar.

**Special characters within VARS string definitions**

The value of a *VARS macroname* may contain spaces and tabs. It is also possible to have double quote marks and backslashes within these values. **Unfortunately, it is not possible to have single quote marks within these values.** In order to have spaces or tabs within a value, use the new syntax format for the arguments command in the node’s HTCondor job submit description file, as described in section 11. Double quote marks are escaped differently, depending on the new syntax or old syntax argument format. Note that in both syntaxes, double quote marks require two levels of escaping: one level is for the parsing of the DAG input file, and the other level is for passing the resulting value through *condor_submit*.

As an example, here are only the relevant parts of a DAG input file. Note that the NodeA value for second contains a tab.

```plaintext
Vars NodeA first="Alberto Contador"
Vars NodeA second="\"Andy Schleck\""
Vars NodeA third="Lance\ Armstrong"
Vars NodeA misc="!@#$%^&* ()_-=+=\[
\]{}?/

Vars NodeB first="Lance_Armstrong"
Vars NodeB second="\"Andreas_Kloden\"
Vars NodeB third="Ivan\_Basso"
Vars NodeB misc="!@#$%^&* ()_-=+=\[
\]{}?/
```

The new syntax arguments line of the HTCondor submit description file for NodeA is

```plaintext
arguments = "'$(first)' '$(second)' '$(third)' '$(misc)'"
```

The single quotes around each variable reference are only necessary if the variable value may contain spaces or tabs. The resulting values passed to the NodeA executable are

```
Alberto Contador
"Andy Schleck"
Lance\ Armstrong
!@#$%^&* ()_-=+=\[
\]{}?/
```

The old syntax arguments line of the HTCondor submit description file for NodeB is

```plaintext
arguments = $(first) $(second) $(third) $(misc)
```

The resulting values passed to the NodeB executable are

```
Lance_Armstrong
"Andreas_Kloden"
Ivan\_Basso
!@#$%^&* ()_-=+=\[
\]{}?/
```

**Using VARS to define ClassAd attributes**
The macroname may also begin with a + character, in which case it names a ClassAd attribute. For example, the following VARS specification

```
Vars NodeE +A="\"bob\""
```

would allow the HTCondor submit description file for NodeE to use the following line:

```
arguments = "$$([A])"
```

### Setting Priorities for Nodes

The `PRIORITY` key word assigns a priority to a DAG node. The syntax for `PRIORITY` is

```
PRIORITY JobName PriorityValue
```

The node priority affects the order in which nodes that are ready at the same time will be submitted. Note that node priority does not override the DAG dependencies.

Node priority is mainly relevant if node submission is throttled via the `-maxjobs` or `-maxidle` command-line arguments or the `DAGMAN_MAX_JOBS_SUBMITTED` or `DAGMAN_MAX_JOBS_IDLE` configuration variables. Note that PRE scripts can affect the order in which jobs run, so DAGs containing PRE scripts may not run the nodes in exact priority order, even if doing so would satisfy the DAG dependencies.

The priority value is an integer (which can be negative). A larger numerical priority is better (will be run before a smaller numerical value). The default priority is 0.

Adding `PRIORITY` for node C in the diamond-shaped DAG

```
# File name: diamond.dag
#
JOB A A.condor
JOB B B.condor
JOB C C.condor
JOB D D.condor
PARENT A CHILD B C
PARENT B C CHILD D
Retry C 3
PRIORITY C 1
```

This will cause node C to be submitted before node B. Without this priority setting for node C, node B would be submitted first.

Priorities are propagated to children, to SUBDAGs, and to the HTCondor job itself, via the `JobPrio` attribute in the job’s ClassAd. The priority is defined to be the maximum of the DAG PRIORITY directive for the job itself and the PRIORITYs of all its parents. Here is an example to clarify:

```
# File name: priorities.dag
#
```

```
PARENT A CHILD B C
PARENT B C CHILD D
Retry C 3
PRIORITY C 1
```

```
```

```
```

```
```
In this example, node B is a child of nodes A and C. Node B’s priority is initially set to 0, but its priority becomes 60, because that is the maximum of its initial priority of 0, and the priorities of its parents A with priority 60 and C with priority 5. Node D has only parent node C. Since the priority of node D will become at least as big as that of its parent node C, node D is assigned a priority of 100. And, all nodes in the D SUBDAG will have priority at least 100. This priority is assigned by DAGMan. There is no way to change the priority in the submit description file for a job, as DAGMan will override any priority command placed in a submit description file. The implication of this priority propagation is that for DAGs with a large number of edges (representing dependencies), the priorities of child nodes far from the root nodes will tend to be the same. The priorities of the leaf nodes of a tree-shaped DAG, or of DAGs with a relatively small number of dependencies, will not tend to be the same.

### Limiting the Number of Submitted Job Clusters within a DAG

In order to limit the number of submitted job clusters within a DAG, the nodes may be placed into categories by assignment of a name. Then, a maximum number of submitted clusters may be specified for each category.

The `CATEGORY` key word assigns a category name to a DAG node. The syntax for `CATEGORY` is

```
CATEGORY JobName CategoryName
```

Category names cannot contain white space.

The `MAXJOBS` key word limits the number of submitted job clusters on a per category basis. The syntax for `MAXJOBS` is

```
MAXJOBS CategoryName MaxJobsValue
```

If the number of submitted job clusters for a given category reaches the limit, no further job clusters in that category will be submitted until other job clusters within the category terminate. If MAXJOBS is not set for a defined category, then there is no limit placed on the number of submissions within that category.

Note that a single invocation of `condor_submit` results in one job cluster. The number of HTCondor jobs within a cluster may be greater than 1.

The configuration variable `DAGMAN_MAX_JOBS_SUBMITTED` and the `condor_submit_dag -maxjobs` command-line option are still enforced if these `CATEGORY` and `MAXJOBS` throttles are used.

Please see the end of section 2.10.8 on DAG Splicing for a description of the interaction between categories and splices.
Configuration Specific to a DAG

The CONFIG keyword specifies a configuration file to be used to set configuration variables related to condor_dagman when running this DAG. The syntax for CONFIG is

    CONFIG ConfigFileName

If the DAG file contains a line like this,

    CONFIG dagman.config

then the configuration values in the file dagman.config will be used for this DAG.

Configuration macros for condor_dagman can be specified in several ways, as given within the ordered list:

1. In an HTCondor configuration file.
2. With an environment variable. Prepend the string _CONDOR_ to the configuration variable’s name.
3. As specified above, with a line in the DAG input file using the keyword CONFIG, such that there is a condor_dagman-specific configuration file specified, or on the condor_submit_dag command line.
4. For some configuration variables, there is a corresponding condor_submit_dag command line argument. For example, the configuration variable DAGMAN_MAX_JOBS_SUBMITTED has the corresponding command line argument -maxjobs.

In the above list, configuration values specified later in the list override ones specified earlier. For example, a value specified on the condor_submit_dag command line overrides corresponding values in any configuration file. And, a value specified in a DAGMan-specific configuration file overrides values specified in a general HTCondor configuration file.

Configuration variables that are not for condor_dagman and not utilized by DaemonCore, yet are specified in a condor_dagman-specific configuration file are ignored.

Only a single configuration file can be specified for a given condor_dagman run. For example, if one file is specified within a DAG input file, and a different file is specified on the condor_submit_dag command line, this is a fatal error at submit time. The same is true if different configuration files are specified in multiple DAG input files, and referenced in a single condor_submit_dag command.

If multiple DAGs are run in a single condor_dagman run, the configuration options specified in the condor_dagman configuration file, if any, apply to all DAGs, even if some of the DAGs specify no configuration file.

Configuration variables relating to DAGMan may be found in section 3.3.25.

Optimization of Submission Time

condor_dagman works by watching log files for events, such as submission, termination, and going on hold. When a new job is ready to be run, it is submitted to the condor_schedd, which needs to acquire a computing resource.
Acquisition requires the `condor_schedd` to contact the central manager and get a claim on a machine, and this claim cycle can take many minutes.

Configuration variable `DAGMAN_HOLD_CLAIM_TIME` avoids the wait for a negotiation cycle. When set to a non-zero value, the `condor_schedd` keeps a claim idle, such that the `condor_startd` delays in shifting from the Claimed to the Preempting state (see Figure 3.1). Thus, if another job appears that is suitable for the claimed resource, then the `condor_schedd` will submit the job directly to the `condor_startd`, avoiding the wait and overhead of a negotiation cycle. This results in a speed up of job completion, especially for linear DAGs in pools that have lengthy negotiation cycle times.

By default, `DAGMAN_HOLD_CLAIM_TIME` is 20, causing a claim to remain idle for 20 seconds, during which time a new job can be submitted directly to the already-claimed `condor_startd`. A value of 0 means that claims are not held idle for a running DAG. If a DAG node has no children, the value of `DAGMAN_HOLD_CLAIM_TIME` will be ignored; the `KeepClaimIdle` attribute will not be defined in the job ClassAd of the node job, unless the job requests it using the submit command `keep_claim_idle`.

**Single Submission of Multiple, Independent DAGs**

A single use of `condor_submit_dag` may execute multiple, independent DAGs. Each independent DAG has its own DAG input file. These DAG input files are command-line arguments to `condor_submit_dag` (see the `condor_submit_dag` manual page at [11]).

Internally, all of the independent DAGs are combined into a single, larger DAG, with no dependencies between the original independent DAGs. As a result, any generated rescue DAG file represents all of the input DAGs as a single DAG. The file name of this rescue DAG is based on the DAG input file listed first within the command-line arguments to `condor_submit_dag` (unlike a single-DAG rescue DAG file, however, the file name will be `<whatever>.dag_multi.rescue` or `<whatever>.dag_multi.rescueNNN`, as opposed to just `<whatever>.dag.rescue` or `<whatever>.dag.rescueNNN`). Other files such as dagman.out and the lock file also have names based on this first DAG input file.

The success or failure of the independent DAGs is well defined. When multiple, independent DAGs are submitted with a single command, the success of the composite DAG is defined as the logical AND of the success of each independent DAG. This implies that failure is defined as the logical OR of the failure of any of the independent DAGs.

By default, DAGMan internally renames the nodes to avoid node name collisions. If all node names are unique, the renaming of nodes may be disabled by setting the configuration variable `DAGMAN_MUNGE_NODE_NAMES` to `False` (see [3.3.25]).

**A DAG Within a DAG Is a SUBDAG**

The organization and dependencies of the jobs within a DAG are the keys to its utility. Some DAGs are naturally constructed hierarchically, such that a node within a DAG is also a DAG. HTCondor DAGMan handles this situation easily. DAGs can be nested to any depth.

One of the highlights of using the SUBDAG feature is that portions of a DAG may be constructed and modified during the execution of the DAG. A drawback may be that each SUBDAG causes its own distinct job submission of
condor_dagman, leading to a larger number of jobs, together with their potential need of carefully constructed policy configuration to throttle node submission or execution.

Since more than one DAG is being discussed, here is terminology introduced to clarify which DAG is which. Reuse the example diamond-shaped DAG as given in Figure 2.2. Assume that node B of this diamond-shaped DAG will itself be a DAG. The DAG of node B is called a SUBDAG, inner DAG, or lower-level DAG. The diamond-shaped DAG is called the outer or top-level DAG.

Work on the inner DAG first. Here is a very simple linear DAG input file used as an example of the inner DAG.

```plaintext
# File name: inner.dag
#
JOB X X.submit
JOB Y Y.submit
JOB Z Z.submit
PARENT X CHILD Y
PARENT Y CHILD Z
```

The HTCondor submit description file, used by condor_dagman, corresponding to inner.dag will be named inner.dag.condor.sub. The DAGMan submit description file is always named <DAG file name>.condor.sub. Each DAG or SUBDAG results in the submission of condor_dagman as an HTCondor job, and condor_submit_dag creates this submit description file.

The preferred presentation of the DAG input file for the outer DAG is

```plaintext
# File name: diamond.dag
#
JOB A A.submit
SUBDAG EXTERNAL B inner.dag
JOB C C.submit
JOB D D.submit
PARENT A CHILD B C
PARENT B C CHILD D
```

The preferred presentation is equivalent to

```plaintext
# File name: diamond.dag
#
JOB A A.submit
JOB B inner.dag.condor.sub
JOB C C.submit
JOB D D.submit
PARENT A CHILD B C
PARENT B C CHILD D
```

Within the outer DAG’s input file, the SUBDAG keyword specifies a special case of a JOB node, where the job is itself a DAG.
The syntax for each SUBDAG entry is

```
SUBDAG EXTERNAL JobName DagFileName [DIR directory] [NOOP] [DONE]
```

The optional specifications of `DIR`, `NOOP`, and `DONE`, if used, must appear in this order within the entry.

A SUBDAG node is essentially the same as any other node, except that the DAG input file for the inner DAG is specified, instead of the HTCondor submit file. The keyword `EXTERNAL` means that the SUBDAG is run within its own instance of `condor_dagman`.

`NOOP` and `DONE` for SUBDAG nodes have the same effect that they do for JOB nodes.

Here are details that affect SUBDAGs:

- **Nested Submit Description File Generation**

  There are three ways to generate the `<DAG file name>.condor.sub` file of a SUBDAG:

  - **Lazily** (the default in HTCondor version 7.5.2 and later versions)
  - **Eagerly** (the default in HTCondor versions 7.4.1 through 7.5.1)
  - **Manually** (the only way prior to version HTCondor version 7.4.1)

  When the `<DAG file name>.condor.sub` file is generated lazily, this file is generated immediately before the SUBDAG job is submitted. Generation is accomplished by running

  ```
  condor_submit_dag -no_submit
  ```

  on the DAG input file specified in the SUBDAG entry. This is the default behavior. There are advantages to this lazy mode of submit description file creation for the SUBDAG:

  - The DAG input file for a SUBDAG does not have to exist until the SUBDAG is ready to run, so this file can be dynamically created by earlier parts of the outer DAG or by the PRE script of the node containing the SUBDAG.
  - It is now possible to have SUBDAGs within splices. That is not possible with eager submit description file creation, because `condor_submit_dag` does not understand splices.

  The main disadvantage of lazy submit file generation is that a syntax error in the DAG input file of a SUBDAG will not be discovered until the outer DAG tries to run the inner DAG.

  When `<DAG file name>.condor.sub` files are generated eagerly, `condor_submit_dag` runs itself recursively (with the `-no_submit` option) on each SUBDAG, so all of the `<DAG file name>.condor.sub` files are generated before the top-level DAG is actually submitted. To generate the `<DAG file name>.condor.sub` files eagerly, pass the `-do_recurse` flag to `condor_submit_dag`; also set the `DAGMAN_GENERATE_SUBDAG_SUBMITS` configuration variable to `False`, so that `condor_dagman` does not re-run `condor_submit_dag` at run time thereby regenerating the submit description files.

  To generate the `.condor.sub` files manually, run

  ```
  condor_submit_dag -no_submit
  ```
on each lower-level DAG file, before running `condor_submit_dag` on the top-level DAG file; also set the DAGMAN\_GENERATE\_SUBDAG\_SUBMITS configuration variable to `False`, so that `condor_dagman` does not re-run `condor_submit_dag` at run time. The main reason for generating the `<DAG file name>.condor.sub` files manually is to set options for the lower-level DAG that one would not otherwise be able to set. An example of this is the `-insert_sub_file` option. For instance, using the given example do the following to manually generate HTCondor submit description files:

```
condor_submit_dag -no_submit -insert_sub_file fragment.sub inner.dag
condor_submit_dag diamond.dag
```

Note that most `condor_submit_dag` command-line flags have corresponding configuration variables, so we encourage the use of per-DAG configuration files, especially in the case of nested DAGs. This is the easiest way to set different options for different DAGs in an overall workflow.

It is possible to combine more than one method of generating the `<DAG file name>.condor.sub` files. For example, one might pass the `-do_recurse` flag to `condor_submit_dag`, but leave the DAGMAN\_GENERATE\_SUBDAG\_SUBMITS configuration variable set to the default of `True`. Doing this would provide the benefit of an immediate error message at submit time, if there is a syntax error in one of the inner DAG input files, but the lower-level `<DAG file name>.condor.sub` files would still be regenerated before each nested DAG is submitted.

The values of the following command-line flags are passed from the top-level `condor_submit_dag` instance to any lower-level `condor_submit_dag` instances. This occurs whether the lower-level submit description files are generated lazily or eagerly:

- `-verbose`
- `-force`
- `-notification`
- `-allowlogerror`
- `-dagman`
- `-usedagdir`
- `-outfile_dir`
- `-oldrescue`
- `-autorescue`
- `-dorescuefrom`
- `-allowversionmismatch`
- `-no_recurse/do_recurse`
- `-update_submit`
- `-import_env`
- `-suppress_notification`
- `-priority`
- `-dont_use_default_node_log`
The values of the following command-line flags are preserved in any already-existing lower-level DAG submit description files:

- `-maxjobs`
- `-maxidle`
- `-maxpre`
- `-maxpost`
- `-debug`

Other command-line arguments are set to their defaults in any lower-level invocations of `condor_submit_dag`. The `-force` option will cause existing DAG submit description files to be overwritten without preserving any existing values.

- **Submission of the outer DAG**

  The outer DAG is submitted as before, with the command

  ```
  condor_submit_dag diamond.dag
  ```

- **Interaction with Rescue DAGs**

  When using nested DAGs, we strongly recommend that you use "new-style" rescue DAGs. This is the default. Using "new-style" rescue DAGs will automatically run the proper rescue DAG(s) if there is a failure in the workflow. For example, if one of the nodes in `inner.dag` fails, this will produce a rescue DAG for `inner.dag` (named `inner.dag.rescue.001`, etc.). Then, since `inner.dag` failed, node B of `diamond.dag` will fail, producing a rescue DAG for `diamond.dag` (named `diamond.dag.rescue.001`, etc.). If the command

  ```
  condor_submit_dag diamond.dag
  ```

  is re-run, the most recent outer rescue DAG will be run, and this will re-run the inner DAG, which will in turn run the most recent inner rescue DAG. The use of "old-style" rescue DAGs will require the renaming of the inner rescue DAG or manually running it.

- **File Paths**

  Remember that, unless the `DIR` keyword is used in the outer DAG, the inner DAG utilizes the current working directory when the outer DAG is submitted. Therefore, all paths utilized by the inner DAG file must be specified accordingly.

### DAG Splicing

A weakness in scalability exists when submitting a DAG within a DAG. Each executing independent DAG requires its own invocation of `condor_dagman` to be running. The scaling issue presents itself when the same semantic DAG is reused hundreds or thousands of times in a larger DAG. Further, there may be many rescue DAGs created if a problem occurs. To alleviate these concerns, the DAGMan language introduces the concept of graph splicing.

A splice is a named instance of a subgraph which is specified in a separate DAG file. The splice is treated as a whole entity during dependency specification in the including DAG. The same DAG file may be reused as differently...
named splices, each one incorporating a copy of the dependency graph (and nodes therein) into the including DAG. Any splice in an including DAG may have dependencies between the sets of initial and final nodes. A splice may be incorporated into an including DAG without any dependencies; it is considered a disjoint DAG within the including DAG. The nodes within a splice are scoped according to a hierarchy of names associated with the splices, as the splices are parsed from the top level DAG file. The scoping character to describe the inclusion hierarchy of nodes into the top level dag is '+'. This character is chosen due to a restriction in the allowable characters which may be in a file name across the variety of ports that HTCondor supports. In any DAG file, all splices must have unique names, but the same splice name may be reused in different DAG files.

HTCondor does not detect nor support splices that form a cycle within the DAG. A DAGMan job that causes a cyclic inclusion of splices will eventually exhaust available memory and crash.

The `SPLICE` keyword in a DAG input file creates a named instance of a DAG as specified in another file as an entity which may have `PARENT` and `CHILD` dependencies associated with other splice names or node names in the including DAG file. The syntax for `SPLICE` is

```
SPLICE SpliceName DagFileName [DIR directory]
```

After parsing incorporates a splice, all nodes within the splice become nodes within the including DAG.

The following series of examples illustrate potential uses of splicing. To simplify the examples, presume that each and every job uses the same, simple HTCondor submission file:

```
# BEGIN SUBMIT FILE submit.condor
executable = /bin/echo
arguments = OK
universe = vanilla
output = $(jobname).out
error = $(jobname).err
log = submit.log
notification = NEVER
queue
# END SUBMIT FILE submit.condor
```

This first simple example splices a diamond-shaped DAG in between the two nodes of a top level DAG. Here is the DAG input file for the diamond-shaped DAG:

```
# BEGIN DAG FILE diamond.dag
JOB A submit.condor
VARS A jobname="$(JOB)"

JOB B submit.condor
VARS B jobname="$(JOB)"

JOB C submit.condor
VARS C jobname="$(JOB)"
```
The top level DAG incorporates the diamond-shaped splice:

```
# BEGIN DAG FILE toplevel.dag
JOB X submit.condor
VARS X jobname="$(JOB)"

JOB Y submit.condor
VARS Y jobname="$(JOB)"

# This is an instance of diamond.dag, given the symbolic name DIAMOND SPLICE DIAMOND diamond.dag

# Set up a relationship between the nodes in this dag and the splice
PARENT X CHILD DIAMOND
PARENT DIAMOND CHILD Y

# END DAG FILE toplevel.dag
```

Figure 2.3 illustrates the resulting top level DAG and the dependencies produced. Notice the naming of nodes scoped with the splice name. This hierarchy of splice names assures unique names associated with all nodes.

Figure 2.4 illustrates the starting point for a more complex example. The DAG input file X.dag describes this X-shaped DAG. The completed example displays more of the spatial constructs provided by splices. Pay particular attention to the notion that each named splice creates a new graph, even when the same DAG input file is specified.
Figure 2.3: The diamond-shaped DAG spliced between two nodes.

VARS D jobname="$(JOB)"

JOB E submit.condor
VARS E jobname="$(JOB)"

JOB F submit.condor
VARS F jobname="$(JOB)"

JOB G submit.condor
VARS G jobname="$(JOB)"

# Make an X-shaped dependency graph
PARENT A B C CHILD D
PARENT D CHILD E F G

# END DAG FILE X.dag

File s1.dag continues the example, presenting the DAG input file that incorporates two separate splices of the X-shaped DAG. Figure 2.3 illustrates the resulting DAG.

# BEGIN DAG FILE s1.dag

JOB A submit.condor
VARS A jobname="$(JOB)"
Figure 2.4: The X-shaped DAG.

```
JOB B submit.condor
VARS B jobname="$(JOB)"

# name two individual splices of the X-shaped DAG
SPLICE X1 X.dag
SPLICE X2 X.dag

# Define dependencies
# A must complete before the initial nodes in X1 can start
PARENT A CHILD X1
# All final nodes in X1 must finish before
# the initial nodes in X2 can begin
PARENT X1 CHILD X2
# All final nodes in X2 must finish before B may begin.
PARENT X2 CHILD B

# END DAG FILE s1.dag
```

The top level DAG in the hierarchy of this complex example is described by the DAG input file `toplevel.dag`. Figure 2.6 illustrates the final DAG. Notice that the DAG has two disjoint graphs in it as a result of splice S3 not having any dependencies associated with it in this top level DAG.

```
# BEGIN DAG FILE toplevel.dag

JOB A submit.condor
VARS A jobname="$(JOB)"

JOB B submit.condor
VARS B jobname="$(JOB)"
```

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
Figure 2.5: The DAG described by s1.dag.

JOB C submit.condor
VARS C jobname="$(JOB)"

JOB D submit.condor
VARS D jobname="$(JOB)"
2.10. DAGMan Applications

# a diamond-shaped DAG
PARENT A CHILD B C
PARENT B C CHILD D

# This splice of the X-shaped DAG can only run after
# the diamond dag finishes
SPLICE S2 X.dag
PARENT D CHILD S2

# Since there are no dependencies for S3,
# the following splice is disjoint
SPLICE S3 s1.dag

# END DAG FILE toplevel.dag

The DIR option specifies a working directory for a splice, from which the splice will be parsed and the containing jobs submitted. The directory associated with the splices’ DIR specification will be propagated as a prefix to all nodes in the splice and any included splices. If a node already has a DIR specification, then the splice’s DIR specification will be a prefix to the nodes and separated by a directory separator character. Jobs in included splices with an absolute path for their DIR specification will have their DIR specification untouched. Note that a DAG containing DIR specifications cannot be run in conjunction with the -usedagdir command-line argument to condor_submit_dag. A rescue DAG generated by a DAG run with the -usedagdir argument will contain DIR specifications, so the rescue DAG must be run without the -usedagdir argument.

Splices and the RETRY of a Node

The nodes of a splice are incorporated into a top level DAG; these nodes are scoped and named. Once incorporated in this way, the splice name cannot be used to cause RETRY of what would be the entire splice. RETRY is applied on a node basis, not on a splice basis.

Here is an example showing a RETRY that cannot work.

# top level DAG input file
JOB A a.sub
SPLICE B b.dag
PARENT A CHILD B

# cannot work, as B is not a node in the DAG once
# splice B is incorporated
RETRY B

To effect RETRY on a specific node within a splice, the scoped name may be used. However, this subverts the intent of using a splice. Here is a similar example, assuming that RETRY is desired on just node X within the subgraph described by splice B.
Figure 2.6: The complex splice example DAG.

```plaintext
# top level DAG input file
JOB   A a.sub
SPLICE B b.dag
PARENT A CHILD B

# RETRY just node X within splice B; assumes that
# this top level DAG knows the node name within B
RETRY B+X

An alternative implementation when RETRY is desired on an entire subgraph of a DAG is to create and use a
```
SUBDAG instead of a splice. This has the potential drawback of all SUBDAGs, in that the SUBDAG is its own distinct job, with its own instance of `condor_dagman`. Here is the same example, now defining job B as a SUBDAG, and effecting RETRY on that SUBDAG.

```plaintext
# top level DAG input file
JOB A a.sub
SUBDAG EXTERNAL B b.dag
PARENT A CHILD B

RETRY B 3
```

### The Interaction of Categories and MAXJOBS with Splices

Categories normally refer only to nodes within a given splice. All of the assignments of nodes to a category, and the setting of the category throttle, should be done within a single DAG file. However, it is now possible to have categories include nodes from within more than one splice. To do this, the category name is prefixed with the '+' (plus) character. This tells DAGMan that the category is a cross-splice category. Towards deeper understanding, what this really does is prevent renaming of the category when the splice is incorporated into the upper-level DAG. The MAXJOBS specification for the category can appear in either the upper-level DAG file or one of the splice DAG files. It probably makes the most sense to put it in the upper-level DAG file.

Here is an example which applies a single limitation on submitted jobs, identifying the category with `+init`.

```plaintext
# relevant portion of file name: upper.dag
SPLICE A splice1.dag
SPLICE B splice2.dag
MAXJOBS +init 2

# relevant portion of file name: splice1.dag
JOB C C.sub
CATEGORY C +init
JOB D D.sub
CATEGORY D +init

# relevant portion of file name: splice2.dag
JOB X X.sub
CATEGORY X +init
JOB Y Y.sub
CATEGORY Y +init
```
For both global and non-global category throttles, settings at a higher level in the DAG override settings at a lower level. In this example:

```plaintext
# relevant portion of file name: upper.dag

SPLICE A lower.dag

MAXJOBS A+catX 10
MAXJOBS +catY 2

# relevant portion of file name: lower.dag

MAXJOBS catX 5
MAXJOBS +catY 1
```

the resulting throttle settings are 2 for the +catY category and 10 for the A+catX category in splice. Note that non-global category names are prefixed with their splice name(s), so to refer to a non-global category at a higher level, the splice name must be included.

**FINAL node**

A FINAL node is a single and special node that is always run at the end of the DAG, even if previous nodes in the DAG have failed. A FINAL node can be used for tasks such as cleaning up intermediate files and checking the output of previous nodes.

The `FINAL` key word specifies a job to be run at the end of the DAG. The syntax used for the `FINAL` entry is

```
FINAL JobName SubmitDescriptionFileName [DIR directory] [NOOP]
```

The FINAL node is identified by `JobName`, and the HTCondor job is described by the contents of the HTCondor submit description file given by `SubmitDescriptionFileName`.

The key words `DIR` and `NOOP` are not case sensitive. Note that `DIR` and `NOOP`, if used, must appear in the order shown above. See section 2.10.2 for the descriptions of these two keywords. There may only be one FINAL node in a DAG. A parse error will be logged by the `condor_dagman` job in the `dagman.out` file, if more than one FINAL node is specified.

The only case in which a FINAL node is not run is if the configuration variable `DAGMAN_STARTUP_CYCLE_DETECT` is set to True, and a cycle is detected at start up time. If `DAGMAN_STARTUP_CYCLE_DETECT` is set to False and a cycle is detected during the course of the run, the FINAL node will be run.

An important consideration in using a FINAL node is that the success or failure of the FINAL node overrides all previous status in determining the success or failure of the entire DAG. This includes a status specified by any
ABORT-DAG-ON specification that has taken effect. For example, if some nodes of a DAG fail, but the FINAL node succeeds, the DAG will be considered successful. Therefore, it is important to be careful about setting the exit status of the FINAL node.

**FINAL node-related macros**

Two special macros have been introduced for use by FINAL nodes: `$DAG_STATUS` and `$FAILED_COUNT`. These macros may also be used by other nodes.

- `$DAG_STATUS` is the status of the DAG, defined with the following values:
  - 0: OK
  - 1: error; an error condition different than those listed here
  - 2: one or more nodes in the DAG have failed
  - 3: the DAG has been aborted by an ABORT-DAG-ON specification
  - 4: removed; the DAG has been removed by `condor_rm`
  - 5: cycle; a cycle was found in the DAG
  - 6: halted; the DAG has been halted (see section 2.10.7)

- `$FAILED_COUNT` is defined by the number of nodes that have failed in the DAG.

The `$DAG_STATUS` and `$FAILED_COUNT` macros can be used both as PRE and POST script arguments, and in node job submit description files. As an example of this, here are the partial contents of the DAG input file,

```
FINAL final_node final_node.sub
SCRIPT PRE final_node final_pre.pl $DAG_STATUS $FAILED_COUNT
```

and here are the partial contents of the submit description file, `final_node.sub`

```
arguments = "$(DAG_STATUS) $(FAILED_COUNT)"
```

If there is a FINAL node specified for a DAG, it will be run at the end of the workflow. If this FINAL node must not do anything in certain cases, use the `$DAG_STATUS` and `$FAILED_COUNT` macros to take appropriate actions. Here is an example of that behavior. It uses a PRE script that aborts if the DAG has been removed with `condor_rm`, which, in turn, causes the FINAL node to be considered failed without actually submitting the HTCondor job specified for the node. Partial contents of the DAG input file:

```
FINAL final_node final_node.sub
SCRIPT PRE final_node final_pre.pl $DAG_STATUS
```

and partial contents of the Perl PRE script, `final_pre.pl`:

```
HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
```
#! /usr/bin/env perl

if ($ARGV[0] eq 4) {
    exit(1);
}

**FINAL node limitations**

There are restrictions on usage of a FINAL node. There is no DONE option for the HTCondor job. And, other nodes may not reference the FINAL node in specifications of

- PARENT, CHILD
- RETRY
- ABORT-DAG-ON
- PRIORITY
- CATEGORY

2.10.9 Job Recovery: The Rescue DAG

DAGMan can help with the re-running of uncompleted portions of a DAG, when one or more nodes result in failure, or when a running DAG is removed with `condor_rm`. If any node in the DAG fails, the remainder of the DAG is continued until no more forward progress can be made based on the DAG’s dependencies. At this point, DAGMan produces a file called a Rescue DAG. A Rescue DAG is also produced if the `condor_dagman` job itself is removed with `condor_rm`.

If the DAG is resubmitted utilizing the Rescue DAG, the successfully completed nodes will not be re-executed. As of HTCondor version 7.7.2, the Rescue DAG file is a partial DAG file.

A partial Rescue DAG file contains only information about which nodes are done, and the number of retries remaining for nodes with retries. It does not contain information such as the actual DAG structure and the specification of the submit file for each node job. Partial Rescue DAGs are automatically parsed in combination with the original DAG file, which contains information about the DAG structure. This updated implementation means that a change in the original DAG input file, such as specifying a different submit description file for a node job, will take effect when running the partial Rescue DAG.

The previous behavior of producing full DAG input file is implemented by setting the configuration variable `DAGMAN_WRITE_PARTIAL_RESCUE` to the non-default value of False.

Note that the removal of a node from the original DAG input file, together with a DONE specification in the Rescue DAG for a node that no longer exists is a warning, as opposed to an error, unless the `DAGMAN_USE_STRICT` configuration variable is set to a value of 1 or higher. Comment out the line with DONE in the partial Rescue DAG file to avoid a warning or error.
To run a full Rescue DAG, either one left over from an older version of DAGMan, or one produced by setting `DAGMAN_WRITE_PARTIAL_RESCUE` to `False`, directly specify the full Rescue DAG file instead of the original DAG file. For example:

```bash
condor_submit_dag my.dag.rescue002
```

Re-submission of the original DAG input file causes `condor_dagman` to try to parse the Rescue DAG file in combination with the original DAG input file, which will result in failure if the Rescue DAG is a full Rescue DAG file.

Note that if multiple DAG input files are specified on the `condor_submit_dag` command line, a single Rescue DAG encompassing all of the input DAGs is generated.

If the Rescue DAG file is generated before all retries of a node are completed, then the Rescue DAG file will also contain `Retry` entries. The number of retries will be set to the appropriate remaining number of retries. The configuration variable `DAGMAN_RESET_RETRIES_UPON_RESCUE`, section 3.3.25, controls whether or not node retries are reset in a Rescue DAG.

The granularity defining success or failure in the Rescue DAG is the node. For a node that fails, all parts of the node will be re-run, even if some parts were successful the first time. For example, if a node’s PRE script succeeds, but then the node’s HTCondor job cluster fails, the entire node, which includes the PRE script will be re-run. A job cluster may result in the submission of multiple HTCondor jobs. If one of the multiple jobs fails, the node fails. Therefore, the Rescue DAG will re-run the entire node, implying the submission of the entire cluster of jobs, not just the one(s) that failed.

Statistics about the failed DAG execution are presented as comments at the beginning of the Rescue DAG input file.

The Rescue DAG is automatically generated by `condor_dagman` when a node within the DAG fails or when `condor_dagman` itself is removed with `condor_rm`. The file name of the Rescue DAG, and usage of the Rescue DAG changed from explicit specification to implicit usage beginning with HTCondor version 7.1.0. Current naming of the Rescue DAG appends the string `.rescue<XXX>` to the original DAG input file name. Values for `<XXX>` start at 001 and continue to 002, 003, and beyond. If a Rescue DAG exists, the Rescue DAG with the largest magnitude value for `<XXX>` will be used, and its usage is implied.

Here is an example showing file naming and DAG submission for the case of a failed DAG. The initial DAG is submitted with

```bash
condor_submit_dag my.dag
```

A failure of this DAG results in the Rescue DAG named `my.dag.rescue001`. The DAG is resubmitted using the same command:

```bash
condor_submit_dag my.dag
```

This resubmission of the DAG uses the Rescue DAG file `my.dag.rescue001`, because it exists. Failure of this Rescue DAG results in another Rescue DAG called `my.dag.rescue002`. If the DAG is again submitted, using the
same command as with the first two submissions, but not repeated here, then this third submission uses the Rescue DAG file \textit{my.dag.rescue002}, because it exists, and because the value 002 is larger in magnitude than 001.

To explicitly specify a particular Rescue DAG, use the optional command-line argument \texttt{-dorescuefrom} with \texttt{condor_submit_dag}. Note that this will have the side effect of renaming existing Rescue DAG files with larger magnitude values of \texttt{<XXX>}. Each renamed file has its existing name appended with the string \texttt{.old}. For example, assume that \texttt{my.dag} has failed 4 times, resulting in the Rescue DAGs named \texttt{my.dag.rescue001, my.dag.rescue002, my.dag.rescue003, and my.dag.rescue004}. A decision is made to re-run using \texttt{my.dag.rescue002}. The submit command is

\begin{verbatim}
condor_submit_dag -dorescuefrom 2 my.dag
\end{verbatim}

The DAG specified by the DAG input file \texttt{my.dag.rescue002} is submitted. And, the existing Rescue DAG \texttt{my.dag.rescue003} is renamed to be \texttt{my.dag.rescue003.old}, while the existing Rescue DAG \texttt{my.dag.rescue004} is renamed to be \texttt{my.dag.rescue004.old}.

The configuration variable \texttt{DAGMAN\_MAX\_RESCUE\_NUM} sets a maximum value for \texttt{XXX}. See section \ref{config-dagman-max-rescue-num} for the complete definition of this configuration variable.

**Rescue DAG Generated When There Are Parse Errors**

Starting in HTCondor version 7.5.5, the \texttt{-DumpRescue} option to either \texttt{condor_dagman} or \texttt{condor_submit_dag} causes \texttt{condor_dagman} to output a Rescue DAG file, even if the parsing of a DAG input file fails. In this parse failure case, \texttt{condor_dagman} produces a specially named Rescue DAG containing whatever it had successfully parsed up until the point of the parse error. This Rescue DAG may be useful in debugging parse errors in complex DAGs, especially ones using splices. This incomplete Rescue DAG is not meant to be used when resubmitting a failed DAG. Note that this incomplete Rescue DAG generated by the \texttt{-DumpRescue} option is a full DAG input file, as produced by versions of HTCondor prior to HTCondor version 7.7.2. It is not a partial Rescue DAG file, regardless of the value of the configuration variable \texttt{DAGMAN\_WRITE\_PARTIAL\_RESCUE}.

To avoid confusion between this incomplete Rescue DAG generated in the case of a parse failure and a usable Rescue DAG, a different name is given to the incomplete Rescue DAG. The name appends the string \texttt{.parse\_failed} to the original DAG input file name. Therefore, if the submission of a DAG with

\begin{verbatim}
condor_submit_dag my.dag
\end{verbatim}

has a parse failure, the resulting incomplete Rescue DAG will be named \texttt{my.dag.parse\_failed}.

To further prevent one of these incomplete Rescue DAG files from being used, a line within the file contains the single keyword \texttt{REJECT}. This causes \texttt{condor_dagman} to reject the DAG, if used as a DAG input file. This is done because the incomplete Rescue DAG may be a syntactically correct DAG input file. It will be incomplete relative to the original DAG, such that if the incomplete Rescue DAG could be run, it could erroneously be perceived as having successfully executed the desired workflow, when, in fact, it did not.

**Outdated Naming of Rescue DAG**
As of HTCondor version 7.7.2, the following file naming scheme is no longer available.

Prior to HTCondor version 7.1.0, the naming of a Rescue DAG appended the string `.rescue` to the existing DAG input file name. And, the Rescue DAG file would be explicitly placed in the command line that submitted it. For example, a first submission

```
condor_submit_dag my.dag
```

Assuming that this DAG failed, the file `my.dag.rescue` would be created. To run this Rescue DAG, the submission command is

```
condor_submit_dag my.dag.rescue
```

If this Rescue DAG also failed, a new Rescue DAG named `my.dag.rescue.rescue` would be created.

### 2.10.10 Visualizing DAGs with `dot`

It can be helpful to see a picture of a DAG. DAGMan can assist you in visualizing a DAG by creating the input files used by the AT&T Research Labs `graphviz` package. `dot` is a program within this package, available from [http://www.graphviz.org/](http://www.graphviz.org/) and it is used to draw pictures of DAGs.

DAGMan produces one or more dot files as the result of an extra line in a DAGMan input file. The line appears as

```
DOT dag.dot
```

This creates a file called `dag.dot`, which contains a specification of the DAG before any jobs within the DAG are submitted to HTCondor. The `dag.dot` file is used to create a visualization of the DAG by using this file as input to `dot`. This example creates a Postscript file, with a visualization of the DAG:

```
dot -Tps dag.dot -o dag.ps
```

Within the DAGMan input file, the DOT command can take several optional parameters:

- **UPDATE** This will update the dot file every time a significant update happens.
- **DONT-UPDATE** Creates a single dot file, when the DAGMan begins executing. This is the default if the parameter **UPDATE** is not used.
- **OVERWRITE** Overwrites the dot file each time it is created. This is the default, unless **DONT-OVERWRITE** is specified.
- **DONT-OVERWRITE** Used to create multiple dot files, instead of overwriting the single one specified. To create file names, DAGMan uses the name of the file concatenated with a period and an integer. For example, the DAGMan input file line
2.10. DAGMan Applications

DOT dag.dot DONT-OVERWRITE

causes files dag.dot.0, dag.dot.1, dag.dot.2, etc. to be created. This option is most useful when combined with the UPDATE option to visualize the history of the DAG after it has finished executing.

- INCLUDE path-to-filename Includes the contents of a file given by path-to-filename in the file produced by the DOT command. The include file contents are always placed after the line of the form label=. This may be useful if further editing of the created files would be necessary, perhaps because you are automatically visualizing the DAG as it progresses.

If conflicting parameters are used in a DOT command, the last one listed is used.

2.10.11 Capturing the Status of Nodes in a File

DAGMan can capture the status of all DAG nodes, such that the user or a script may easily monitor the status of all DAG nodes. A node status file is periodically rewritten by DAGMan. To enable this feature, the DAG input file contains a line with the NODE_STATUS_FILE keyword.

The syntax for a NODE_STATUS_FILE specification is

NODE_STATUS_FILE statusFileName [minimumUpdateTime]

The status file is written on the machine where the DAG is submitted; its location is given by statusFileName. This will be the same machine where the condor_dagman job is running.

The optional minimumUpdateTime specifies the minimum number of seconds that must elapse between updates to the node status file. This setting exists to avoid having DAGMan spend too much time writing the node status file for very large DAGs. If no value is specified, no limit is set. The node status file can be updated at most once per DAGMAN_USER_LOG_SCAN_INTERVAL, as defined at section 3.3.25, no matter how small the minimumUpdateTime value. Also, the node status file will be updated when the DAG finishes, whether successful or not, even if minimumUpdateTime seconds have not elapsed since the last update.

As an example, if the DAG input file contains the line

NODE_STATUS_FILE my.dag.status 30

the file my.dag.status will be rewritten at intervals of 30 seconds or more.

This node status file is overwritten each time it is updated. Therefore, it only holds information about the current status of each node; it does not provide a history of the node status. The file contains one line describing the status of every node in the DAG. The file contents do not distinguish between HTCondor jobs and Stork jobs. Here is an example of a node status file:

BEGIN 1281041745 (Thu Aug  5 15:55:45 2010)
Status of nodes of DAG(s): my.dag
2.10. DAGMan Applications

JOB A STATUS_DONE ()
JOB B STATUS_SUBMITTED (not_idle)
JOB C STATUS_SUBMITTED (idle)
JOB D STATUS_NOT_READY ()

Nodes total: 4
Nodes done: 1
Nodes pre: 0
Nodes queued: 2
Nodes post: 0
Nodes ready: 0
Nodes un-ready: 1
Nodes failed: 0

DAG status: STATUS_SUBMITTED ()
Next scheduled update: 1281041775 (Thu Aug 5 15:56:15 2010)
END 1281041745 (Thu Aug 5 15:55:45 2010)

Possible node status values are:

• STATUS_NOT_READY At least one parent has not yet finished, or the node is a FINAL node.
• STATUS_READY All parents have finished, but not yet running.
• STATUS_PRERUN The PRE script is running.
• STATUS_SUBMITTED The node’s HTCondor or Stork job(s) are in the queue.
• STATUS_POSTRUN The POST script is running.
• STATUS_DONE The node has completed successfully.
• STATUS_ERROR The node has failed.

A NODE_STATUS_FILE key word inside any splice is ignored. If multiple DAG files are specified on the condor_submit_dag command line, and more than one specifies a node status file, the first specification takes precedence.

2.10.12 A Machine-Readable Event History, the jobstate.log File

DAGMan can produce a machine-readable history of events. The jobstate.log file is designed for use by the Pegasus Workflow Management System, which operates as a layer on top of DAGMan. Pegasus uses the jobstate.log file to monitor the state of a workflow. The jobstate.log file can be used by any automated tool for the monitoring of workflows.

DAGMan produces this file when the keyword JOBSTATE_LOG is in the DAG input file. The syntax for JOBSTATE_LOG is
JOBSTATE_LOG JobstateLogFileName

No more than one jobstate.log file can be created by a single instance of condor_dagman. If more than one jobstate.log file is specified, the first file name specified will take effect, and a warning will be printed in the dagman.out file when subsequent JOBSTATE_LOG specifications are parsed. Multiple specifications may exist in the same DAG file, within splices, or within multiple, independent DAGs run with a single condor_dagman instance.

The jobstate.log file can be considered a filtered version of the dagman.out file, in a machine-readable format. It contains the actual node job events that from condor_dagman, plus some additional meta-events.

The jobstate.log file is different from the node status file, in that the jobstate.log file is appended to, rather than being overwritten as the DAG runs. Therefore, it contains a history of the DAG, rather than a snapshot of the current state of the DAG.

There are 5 line types in the jobstate.log file. Each line begins with a Unix timestamp in the form of seconds since the Epoch. Fields within each line are separated by a single space character.

DAGMan start This line identifies the condor_dagman job. The formatting of the line is

\[\text{timestamp INTERNAL *** DAGMAN_STARTED dagmanCondorID ***}\]

The dagmanCondorID field is the condor_dagman job’s ClusterId attribute, a period, and the ProcId attribute.

DAGMan exit This line identifies the completion of the condor_dagman job. The formatting of the line is

\[\text{timestamp INTERNAL *** DAGMAN_FINISHED exitCode ***}\]

The exitCode field is value the condor_dagman job returns upon exit.

Recovery started If the condor_dagman job goes into recovery mode, this meta-event is printed. During recovery mode, events will only be printed in the file if they were not already printed before recovery mode started. The formatting of the line is

\[\text{timestamp INTERNAL *** RECOVERY_STARTED ***}\]

Recovery finished or Recovery failure At the end of recovery mode, either a RECOVERY_FINISHED or RECOVERY_FAILURE meta-event will be printed, as appropriate. The formatting of the line is

\[\text{timestamp INTERNAL *** RECOVERY_FINISHED ***}\]

\[\text{timestamp INTERNAL *** RECOVERY_FAILURE ***}\]

Normal This line is used for all other event and meta-event types. The formatting of the line is

\[\text{timestamp JobName eventName condorID jobTag - sequenceNumber}\]

The JobName is the name given to the node job as defined in the DAG input file with the keyword JOB. It identifies the node within the DAG.

The eventName is one of the many defined event or meta-events given in the lists below.
The *condorID* field is the job's ClusterId attribute, a period, and the ProcId attribute. There is no *condorID* assigned yet for some meta-events, such as PRE_SCRIPT_STARTED. For these, the dash character ('-') is printed.

The *jobTag* field is defined for the Pegasus workflow manager. Its usage is generalized to be useful to other workflow managers. Pegasus-managed jobs add a line of the following form to their HTCondor submit description file:

```plaintext
+pegasus_site = "local"
```

This defines the string *local* as the *jobTag* field.

Generalized usage adds a set of 2 commands to the HTCondor submit description file to define a string as the *jobTag* field:

```plaintext
+job_tag_name = "+job_tag_value"
+job_tag_value = "viz"
```

This defines the string *viz* as the *jobTag* field. Without any of these added lines within the HTCondor submit description file, the dash character ('-') is printed for the *jobTag* field.

The *sequenceNumber* is a monotonically-increasing number that starts at one. It is associated with each attempt at running a node. If a node is retried, it gets a new sequence number; a submit failure does not result in a new sequence number. When a rescue DAG is run, the sequence numbers pick up from where they left off within the previous attempt at running the DAG. Note that this only applies if the rescue DAG is run automatically or with the `-dorestorefrom` command-line option.

Here is an example of a very simple Pegasus `jobstate.log` file, assuming the example *jobTag* field of *local*:

```plaintext
1292620511 INTERNAL *** DAGMAN_STARTED 4972.0 ***
1292620523 NodeA PRE_SCRIPT_STARTED - local - 1
1292620523 NodeA PRE_SCRIPT_SUCCESS - local - 1
1292620525 NodeA SUBMIT 4973.0 local - 1
1292620525 NodeA EXECUTE 4973.0 local - 1
1292620526 NodeA JOB_TERMINATED 4973.0 local - 1
1292620526 NodeA JOB_SUCCESS 0 local - 1
1292620526 NodeA POST_SCRIPT_STARTED 4973.0 local - 1
1292620531 NodeA POST_SCRIPT_TERMINATED 4973.0 local - 1
1292620531 NodeA POST_SCRIPT_SUCCESS 4973.0 local - 1
1292620535 INTERNAL *** DAGMAN_FINISHED 0 ***
```

**Events defining the eventName field**

- SUBMIT
- EXECUTE
- EXECUTABLE_ERROR
- CHECKPOINTED
- JOB_EVICTED
• JOB_TERMINATED
• IMAGE_SIZE
• SHADOW_EXCEPTION
• GENERIC
• JOB_ABORTED
• JOB_SUSPENDED
• JOB_UNSUSPENDED
• JOB_HELD
• JOB_RELEASED
• NODE_EXECUTE
• NODE_TERMINATED
• POST_SCRIPT_TERMINATED
• GLOBUS_SUBMIT
• GLOBUS_SUBMIT_FAILED
• GLOBUS_RESOURCE_UP
• GLOBUS_RESOURCE_DOWN
• REMOTE_ERROR
• JOB_DISCONNECTED
• JOB_RECONNECTED
• JOB_RECONNECT_FAILED
• GRID_RESOURCE_UP
• GRID_RESOURCE_DOWN
• GRID_SUBMIT
• JOB_AD_INFORMATION
• JOB_STATUS_UNKNOWN
• JOB_STATUS_KNOWN
• JOB_STAGE_IN
• JOB_STAGE_OUT

Meta-Events defining the eventName field

• SUBMIT_FAILURE

• JOB_SUCCESS
• JOB_FAILURE
• PRE_SCRIPT_STARTED
• PRE_SCRIPT_SUCCESS
• PRE_SCRIPT_FAILURE
• POST_SCRIPT_STARTED
• POST_SCRIPT_SUCCESS
• POST_SCRIPT_FAILURE
• DAGMAN_STARTED
• DAGMAN_FINISHED
• RECOVERY_STARTED
• RECOVERY_FINISHED
• RECOVERY_FAILURE

2.10.13 Status Information for the DAG in a ClassAd

The condor_dagman job places information about the status of the DAG into its own job ClassAd. The attributes are fully described at section 12. The attributes are:

• DAG_NodesTotal
• DAG_NodesDone
• DAG_NodesPrerun
• DAG_NodesQueued
• DAG_NodesPostrun
• DAG_NodesReady
• DAG_NodesFailed
• DAG_NodesUnready
• DAG_Status
• DAG_InRecovery

2.10.14 Utilizing the Power of DAGMan for Large Numbers of Jobs

Using DAGMan is recommended when submitting large numbers of jobs. The recommendation holds whether the jobs are represented by a DAG due to dependencies, or all the jobs are independent of each other, such as they might be in a parameter sweep. DAGMan offers:

• Throttling to limit the number of submitted jobs at any point in time.
• Retry of jobs that fail. A useful tool when an intermittent error may cause a job to fail or fail to run to completion when attempted at one point in time, but not at another point in time. And, note that what constitutes failure is user-defined.
2.10. DAGMan Applications

- Automatic generation of the administrative support that facilitates the rerunning of only jobs that fail.
- The ability to run scripts before and/or after the execution of individual jobs.

Each of these capabilities is described in detail (above) within this manual section about DAGMan. To make effective use of DAGMan, there is no way around reading the appropriate subsections.

To run DAGMan with large numbers of independent jobs, there are generally two ways of organizing and specifying the files that control the jobs. Both ways presume that programs or scripts will generate the files, because the files are either large and repetitive or because there are a large number of similar files to be generated representing the large numbers of jobs. The two file types needed are the DAG input file and the submit description file(s) for the HTCondor jobs represented. Each of the two ways is presented separately:

A unique submit description file for each of the many jobs. A single DAG input file lists each of the jobs and specifies a distinct HTCondor submit description file for each job. The DAG input file is simple to generate, as it chooses an identifier for each job and names the submit description file. For example, the simplest DAG input file for a set of 1000 independent jobs, as might be part of a parameter sweep, appears as

```
# file sweep.dag
JOB job0 job0.submit
JOB job1 job1.submit
JOB job2 job2.submit
...
JOB job999 job999.submit
```

There are 1000 submit description files, with a unique one for each of the job<N> jobs. Assuming that all files associated with this set of jobs are in the same directory, and that files continue the same naming and numbering scheme, the submit description file for job6.submit might appear as

```
# file job6.submit
universe = vanilla
executable = /path/to/executable
log = job6.log
input = job6.in
output = job6.out
notification = Never
arguments = "-file job6.out"
queue
```

Submission of the entire set of jobs is

```
condor_submit_dag sweep.dag
```

A benefit to having unique submit description files for each of the jobs is that they are available, if one of the jobs needs to be submitted individually. A drawback to having unique submit description files for each of the jobs is that there are lots of files, one for each job.
Single submit description file. A single HTCondor submit description file might be used for all the many jobs of the parameter sweep. To distinguish the jobs and their associated distinct input and output files, the DAG input file assigns a unique identifier with the VARS keyword.

```bash
# file sweep.dag
JOB job0 common.submit
VARS job0 runnumber="0"
JOB job1 common.submit
VARS job1 runnumber="1"
JOB job2 common.submit
VARS job2 runnumber="2"
.
.
JOB job999 common.submit
VARS job999 runnumber="999"
```

The single submit description file for all these jobs utilizes the runnumber variable value in its identification of the job's files. This submit description file might appear as

```bash
# file common.submit
universe = vanilla
executable = /path/to/executable
log = wholeDAG.log
input = job$(runnumber).in
output = job$(runnumber).out
notification = Never
arguments = "-$(runnumber)"
queue
```

The job with runnumber="8" expects to find its input file job8.in in the single, common directory, and it sends its output to job8.out. The single log for all job events of the entire DAG is wholeDAG.log. Using one file for the entire DAG meets the limitation that no macro substitution may be specified for the job log file, and it is likely more efficient as well. This node's executable is invoked with

```bash
/path/to/executable -8
```

These examples work well with respect to file naming and placement when there are less than several thousand jobs submitted as part of a DAG. The large numbers of files per directory becomes an issue when there are greater than several thousand jobs submitted as part of a DAG. In this case, consider a more hierarchical structure for the files instead of a single directory. Introduce a separate directory for each run. For example, if there were 10,000 jobs, there would be 10,000 directories, one for each of these jobs. The directories are presumed to be generated and populated by programs or scripts that, like the previous examples, utilize a run number. Each of these directories named utilizing the run number will be used for the input, output, and log files for one of the many jobs.

As an example, for this set of 10,000 jobs and directories, assume that there is a run number of 600. The directory will be named dir.600, and it will hold the 3 files called in, out, and log, representing the input, output, and HTCondor job log files associated with run number 600.
The DAG input file sets a variable representing the run number, as in the previous example:

```
# file biggersweep.dag
JOB job0 common.submit
VARS job0 runnumber="0"
JOB job1 common.submit
VARS job1 runnumber="1"
JOB job2 common.submit
VARS job2 runnumber="2"
.
.
.
JOB job9999 common.submit
VARS job9999 runnumber="9999"
```

A single HTCondor submit description file may be written. It resides in the same directory as the DAG input file.

```
# file bigger.submit
universe = vanilla
executable = /path/to/executable
log = log
input = in
output = out
notification = Never
arguments = "-$(runnumber)"
initialdir = dir.$(runnumber)
queue
```

One item to care about with this set up is the underlying file system for the pool. The transfer of files (or not) when using `initialdir` differs based upon the job `universe` and whether or not there is a shared file system. See section 3.3.28 for the details on the submit command `initialdir`.

Submission of this set of jobs is no different than the previous examples. With the current working directory the same as the one containing the submit description file, the DAG input file, and the subdirectories,

```
condor_submit_dag biggersweep.dag
```

### 2.11 Virtual Machine Applications

The `vm` universe facilitates an HTCondor job that matches and then lands a disk image on an execute machine within an HTCondor pool. This disk image is intended to be a virtual machine. In this manner, the virtual machine is the job to be executed.

This section describes this type of HTCondor job. See section 3.3.28 for details of configuration variables.
2.11. Virtual Machine Applications

2.11.1 The Submit Description File

Different than all other universe jobs, the \texttt{vm} universe job specifies a disk image, not an executable. Therefore, the submit commands \texttt{input}, \texttt{output}, and \texttt{error} do not apply. If specified, \texttt{condor_submit} rejects the job with an error. The \texttt{executable} command changes definition within a \texttt{vm} universe job. It no longer specifies an executable file, but instead provides a string that identifies the job for tools such as \texttt{condor_q}. Other commands specific to the type of virtual machine software identify the disk image.

VMware, Xen, and KVM virtual machine software are supported. As these differ from each other, the submit description file specifies one of

\begin{verbatim}
vm_type = vmware
\end{verbatim}
or
\begin{verbatim}
vm_type = xen
\end{verbatim}
or
\begin{verbatim}
vm_type = kvm
\end{verbatim}

The job is required to specify its memory needs for the disk image with \texttt{vm_memory}, which is given in Mbytes. HTCondor uses this number to assure a match with a machine that can provide the needed memory space.

Virtual machine networking is enabled with the command

\begin{verbatim}
vm_networking = true
\end{verbatim}

And, when networking is enabled, a definition of \texttt{vm_networking_type} as \texttt{bridge} matches the job only with a machine that is configured to use bridge networking. A definition of \texttt{vm_networking_type} as \texttt{nat} matches the job only with a machine that is configured to use NAT networking. When no definition of \texttt{vm_networking_type} is given, HTCondor may match the job with a machine that enables networking, and further, the choice of bridge or NAT networking is determined by the machine’s configuration.

Modified disk images are transferred back to the machine from which the job was submitted as the \texttt{vm} universe job completes. Job completion for a \texttt{vm} universe job occurs when the virtual machine is shut down, and HTCondor notices (as the result of a periodic check on the state of the virtual machine). Should the job not want any files transferred back (modified or not), for example because the job explicitly transferred its own files, the submit command to prevent the transfer is

\begin{verbatim}
vm_no_output_vm = true
\end{verbatim}

The required disk image must be identified for a virtual machine. This \texttt{vm_disk} command specifies a list of comma-separated files. Each disk file is specified by colon-separated fields. The first field is the path and file name of the disk file. The second field specifies the device. The third field specifies permissions, and the optional fourth specifies the format. Here is an example that identifies a single file:
2.11. Virtual Machine Applications

```
vm_disk = /var/lib/libvirt/images/swap.img:sda2:w:raw
```

Setting values in the submit description file for some commands have consequences for the virtual machine description file. These commands are

- `vm_memory`
- `vm_macaddr`
- `vm_networking`
- `vm_networking_type`
- `vm_disk`

For VMware virtual machines, setting values for these commands causes HTCondor to modify the `.vmx` file, overwriting existing values. For KVM and Xen virtual machines, HTCondor uses these values when it produces the description file.

For Xen and KVM jobs, if any files need to be transferred from the submit machine to the machine where the `vm` universe job will execute, HTCondor must be explicitly told to do so with the standard file transfer attributes:

```
should_transfer_files = YES
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
transfer_input_files = /myxen/diskfile.img,/myxen/swap.img
```

Any and all needed files on a system without a shared file system (between the submit machine and the machine where the job will execute) must be listed.

Further commands specify information that is specific to the virtual machine type targeted.

**VMware-Specific Submit Commands**

Specific to VMware, the submit description file command `vmware_dir` gives the path and directory (on the machine from which the job is submitted) to where VMware-specific files and applications reside. One example of a VMware-specific application is the VMDK files, which form a virtual hard drive (disk image) for the virtual machine. VMX files containing the primary configuration for the virtual machine would also be in this directory.

HTCondor must be told whether or not the contents of the `vmware_dir` directory must be transferred to the machine where the job is to be executed. This required information is given with the submit command `vmware_should_transfer_files`. With a value of `True`, HTCondor does transfer the contents of the directory. With a value of `False`, HTCondor does not transfer the contents of the directory, and instead presumes that access to this directory is available through a shared file system.

By default, HTCondor uses a snapshot disk for new and modified files. They may also be utilized for checkpoints. The snapshot disk is initially quite small, growing only as new files are created or files are modified. When `vmware_should_transfer_files` is `True`, a job may specify that a snapshot disk is not to be used with the command
In this case, HTCondor will utilize original disk files in producing checkpoints. Note that `condor_submit` issues an error message and does not submit the job if both `vmware_should_transfer_files` and `vmware_snapshot_disk` are False.

Because *VMware Player* does not support snapshots, machines using *VMware Player* may only run *vm* jobs that set `vmware_snapshot_disk` to False. These jobs will also set `vmware_should_transfer_files` to True. A job using *VMware Player* will go on hold if it attempts to use a snapshot. The pool administrator should have configured the pool such that machines will not start jobs they can not run.

Note that if snapshot disks are requested and file transfer is not being used, the `vmware_dir` setting given in the submit description file should not contain any symbolic link path components, as described on the [https://htcondor-wiki.cs.wisc.edu/index.cgi/wiki?p=HowToAdminRecipes](https://htcondor-wiki.cs.wisc.edu/index.cgi/wiki?p=HowToAdminRecipes) page under the answer to why VMware jobs with symbolic links fail.

Here is a sample submit description file for a VMware virtual machine:

```plaintext
universe = vm
executable = vmware_sample_job
log = simple.vm.log.txt
vm_type = vmware
vm_memory = 64
vmware_dir = C:\condor-test
vmware_should_transfer_files = True
queue
```

This sample uses the `vmware_dir` command to identify the location of the disk image to be executed as an HTCondor job. The contents of this directory are transferred to the machine assigned to execute the HTCondor job.

**Xen-Specific Submit Commands**

A Xen *vm* universe job requires specification of the guest kernel. The `xen_kernel` command accomplishes this, utilizing one of the following definitions.

1. `xen_kernel = included` implies that the kernel is to be found in disk image given by the definition of the single file specified in `vm_disk`.

2. `xen_kernel = path-to-kernel` gives a full path and file name of the required kernel. If this kernel must be transferred to machine on which the *vm* universe job will execute, it must also be included in the `xen_transfer_files` command.

This form of the `xen_kernel` command also requires further definition of the `xen_root` command. `xen_root` defines the device containing files needed by `root`. 
2.11.2 Checkpoints

Creating a checkpoint is straightforward for a virtual machine, as a checkpoint is a set of files that represent a snapshot of both disk image and memory. The checkpoint is created and all files are transferred back to the $SPOOL$ directory on the machine from which the job was submitted. The submit command to create checkpoints is

```
vm_checkpoint = true
```

Without this command, no checkpoints are created (by default). With the command, a checkpoint is created any time the vm universe jobs is evicted from the machine upon which it is executing. This occurs as a result of the machine configuration indicating that it will no longer execute this job.

- **vm** universe jobs can *not* use a checkpoint server.

  Periodic creation of checkpoints is not supported at this time.

  Enabling both networking and checkpointing for a vm universe job can cause networking problems when the job restarts, particularly if the job migrates to a different machine. `condor_submit` will normally reject such jobs. To enable both, then add the command

  ```
  when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT_OR_EVICT
  ```

  Take care with respect to the use of network connections within the virtual machine and their interaction with checkpoints. Open network connections at the time of the checkpoint will likely be lost when the checkpoint is subsequently used to resume execution of the virtual machine. This occurs whether or not the execution resumes on the same machine or a different one within the HTCondor pool.

2.11.3 Disk Images

**VMware on Windows and Linux**

Following the platform-specific guest OS installation instructions found at [http://partnerweb.vmware.com/GOSIG/home.html](http://partnerweb.vmware.com/GOSIG/home.html), creates a VMware disk image.

**Xen and KVM**

While the following web page contains instructions specific to Fedora on how to create a virtual guest image, it should provide a good starting point for other platforms as well.

[http://fedoraproject.org/wiki/Virtualization_Quick_Start](http://fedoraproject.org/wiki/Virtualization_Quick_Start)
2.11.4 Job Completion in the vm Universe

Job completion for a vm universe job occurs when the virtual machine is shut down, and HTCondor notices (as the result of a periodic check on the state of the virtual machine). This is different from jobs executed under the environment of other universes.

Shut down of a virtual machine occurs from within the virtual machine environment. A script, executed with the proper authorization level, is the likely source of the shut down commands.

Under a Windows 2000, Windows XP, or Vista virtual machine, an administrator issues the command

```
shutdown -s -t 01
```

Under a Linux virtual machine, the root user executes

```
/sbin/poweroff
```

The command /sbin/halt will not completely shut down some Linux distributions, and instead causes the job to hang.

Since the successful completion of the vm universe job requires the successful shut down of the virtual machine, it is good advice to try the shut down procedure outside of HTCondor, before a vm universe job is submitted.

2.12 Time Scheduling for Job Execution

Jobs may be scheduled to begin execution at a specified time in the future with HTCondor’s job deferral functionality. All specifications are in a job’s submit description file. Job deferral functionality is expanded to provide for the periodic execution of a job, known as the CronTab scheduling.

2.12.1 Job Deferral

Job deferral allows the specification of the exact date and time at which a job is to begin executing. HTCondor attempts to match the job to an execution machine just like any other job, however, the job will wait until the exact time to begin execution. A user can define the job to allow some flexibility in the execution of jobs that miss their execution time.

Deferred Execution Time

A job’s deferral time is the exact time that HTCondor should attempt to execute the job. The deferral time attribute is defined as an expression that evaluates to a Unix Epoch timestamp (the number of seconds elapsed since 00:00:00 on January 1, 1970, Coordinated Universal Time). This is the time that HTCondor will begin to execute the job.
After a job is matched and all of its files have been transferred to an execution machine, HTCondor checks to see if the job’s ClassAd contains a deferral time. If it does, HTCondor calculates the number of seconds between the execution machine’s current system time and the job’s deferral time. If the deferral time is in the future, the job waits to begin execution. While a job waits, its job ClassAd attribute \texttt{JobStatus} indicates the job is in the Running state. As the deferral time arrives, the job begins to execute. If a job misses its execution time, that is, if the deferral time is in the past, the job is evicted from the execution machine and put on hold in the queue.

The specification of a deferral time does not interfere with HTCondor’s behavior. For example, if a job is waiting to begin execution when a \texttt{condor\_hold} command is issued, the job is removed from the execution machine and is put on hold. If a job is waiting to begin execution when a \texttt{condor\_suspend} command is issued, the job continues to wait. When the deferral time arrives, HTCondor begins execution for the job, but immediately suspends it.

The deferral time is specified in the job’s submit description file with the command \texttt{deferral\_time}.

\textbf{Deferral Window}

If a job arrives at its execution machine after the deferral time has passed, the job is evicted from the machine and put on hold in the job queue. This may occur, for example, because the transfer of needed files took too long due to a slow network connection. A deferral window permits the execution of a job that misses its deferral time by specifying a window of time within which the job may begin.

The deferral window is the number of seconds after the deferral time, within which the job may begin. When a job arrives too late, HTCondor calculates the difference in seconds between the execution machine’s current time and the job’s deferral time. If this difference is less than or equal to the deferral window, the job immediately begins execution. If this difference is greater than the deferral window, the job is evicted from the execution machine and is put on hold in the job queue.

The deferral window is specified in the job’s submit description file with the command \texttt{deferral\_window}.

\textbf{Preparation Time}

When a job defines a deferral time far in the future and then is matched to an execution machine, potential computation cycles are lost because the deferred job has claimed the machine, but is not actually executing. Other jobs could execute during the interval when the job waits for its deferral time. To make use of the wasted time, a job defines a \texttt{deferral\_prep\_time} with an integer expression that evaluates to a number of seconds. At this number of seconds before the deferral time, the job may be matched with a machine.

\textbf{Usage Examples}

Here are examples of how the job deferral time, deferral window, and the preparation time may be used.

The job’s submit description file specifies that the job is to begin execution on January 1st, 2006 at 12:00 pm:

\begin{verbatim}
deferral_time = 1136138400
\end{verbatim}
The Unix `date` program may be used to calculate a Unix epoch time. The syntax of the command to do this depends on the options provided within that flavor of Unix. In some, it appears as

```
% date --date "MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS" +%s
```

and in others, it appears as

```
% date -d "YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS" +%s
```

`MM` is a 2-digit month number, `DD` is a 2-digit day of the month number, and `YYYY` is a 4-digit year. `HH` is the 2-digit hour of the day, `MM` is the 2-digit minute of the hour, and `SS` are the 2-digit seconds within the minute. The characters `+%s` tell the `date` program to give the output as a Unix epoch time.

The job always waits 60 seconds before beginning execution:

```
deferral_time = (CurrentTime + 60)
```

In this example, assume that the deferral time is 45 seconds in the past as the job is available. The job begins execution, because 75 seconds remain in the deferral window:

```
deferral_window = 120
```

In this example, a job is scheduled to execute far in the future, on January 1st, 2010 at 12:00 pm. The `deferral_prep_time` attribute delays the job from being matched until 60 seconds before the job is to begin execution.

```
deferral_time = 1262368800
deferral_prep_time = 60
```

**Limitations**

There are some limitations to HTCondor's job deferral feature.

- Job deferral is not available for scheduler universe jobs. A scheduler universe job defining the `deferral_time` produces a fatal error when submitted.
- The time that the job begins to execute is based on the execution machine’s system clock, and not the submission machine’s system clock. Be mindful of the ramifications when the two clocks show dramatically different times.
- A job’s `JobStatus` attribute is always in the Running state when job deferral is used. There is currently no way to distinguish between a job that is executing and a job that is waiting for its deferral time.
2.12.2 CronTab Scheduling

HTCondor’s CronTab scheduling functionality allows jobs to be scheduled to execute periodically. A job’s execution schedule is defined by commands within the submit description file. The notation is much like that used by the Unix cron daemon. As such, HTCondor developers are fond of referring to CronTab scheduling as Cronitor. The scheduling of jobs using HTCondor’s CronTab feature calculates and utilizes the DeferralTime ClassAd attribute.

Also, unlike the Unix cron daemon, HTCondor never runs more than one instance of a job at the same time.

The capability for repetitive or periodic execution of the job is enabled by specifying an on_exit_remove command for the job, such that the job does not leave the queue until desired.

Semantics for CronTab Specification

A job’s execution schedule is defined by a set of specifications within the submit description file. HTCondor uses these to calculate a DeferralTime for the job.

Table 2.2 lists the submit commands and acceptable values for these commands. At least one of these must be defined in order for HTCondor to calculate a DeferralTime for the job. Once one CronTab value is defined, the default for all the others uses all the values in the allowed values ranges.

The day of a job’s execution can be specified by both the cron_day_of_month and the cron_day_of_week attributes. The day will be the logical or of both.

The semantics allow more than one value to be specified by using the * operator, ranges, lists, and steps (strides) within ranges.

The asterisk operator The * (asterisk) operator specifies that all of the allowed values are used for scheduling. For example,

\[
\text{cron\_month} = *
\]

becomes any and all of the list of possible months: (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12). Thus, a job runs any month in the year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Submit Command</th>
<th>Allowed Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cron_minute</td>
<td>0 - 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cron_hour</td>
<td>0 - 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cron_day_of_month</td>
<td>1 - 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cron_month</td>
<td>1 - 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cron_day_of_week</td>
<td>0 - 7 (Sunday is 0 or 7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2.2: The list of submit commands and their value ranges.
**Ranges**  A range creates a set of integers from all the allowed values between two integers separated by a hyphen. The specified range is inclusive, and the integer to the left of the hyphen must be less than the right hand integer. For example,

\[
\text{cron\_hour} = 0-4
\]

represents the set of hours from 12:00 am (midnight) to 4:00 am, or (0,1,2,3,4).

**Lists**  A list is the union of the values or ranges separated by commas. Multiple entries of the same value are ignored. For example,

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{cron\_minute} &= 15,20,25,30 \\
\text{cron\_hour} &= 0-3,9-12,15
\end{align*}
\]

where this \text{cron\_minute} example represents (15,20,25,30) and \text{cron\_hour} represents (0,1,2,3,9,10,11,12,15).

**Steps**  Steps select specific numbers from a range, based on an interval. A step is specified by appending a range or the asterisk operator with a slash character (/), followed by an integer value. For example,

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{cron\_minute} &= 10-30/5 \\
\text{cron\_hour} &= */3
\end{align*}
\]

where this \text{cron\_minute} example specifies every five minutes within the specified range to represent (10,15,20,25,30), and \text{cron\_hour} specifies every three hours of the day to represent (0,3,6,9,12,15,18,21).

**Preparation Time and Execution Window**

The \text{cron\_prep\_time} command is analogous to the deferral time’s \text{deferral\_prep\_time} command. It specifies the number of seconds before the deferral time that the job is to be matched and sent to the execution machine. This permits HTCondor to make necessary preparations before the deferral time occurs.

Consider the submit description file example that includes

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{cron\_minute} &= 0 \\
\text{cron\_hour} &= * \\
\text{cron\_prep\_time} &= 300
\end{align*}
\]

The job is scheduled to begin execution at the top of every hour. Note that the setting of \text{cron\_hour} in this example is not required, as the default value will be \text{\dollar{\star}}, specifying any and every hour of the day. The job will be matched and sent to an execution machine no more than five minutes before the next deferral time. For example, if a job is submitted at 9:30am, then the next deferral time will be calculated to be 10:00am. HTCondor may attempt to match the job to a machine and send the job once it is 9:55am.
2.12. Time Scheduling for Job Execution

As the CronTab scheduling calculates and uses deferral time, jobs may also make use of the deferral window. The submit command `cron_window` is analogous to the submit command `deferral_window`. Consider the submit description file example that includes

```
cron_minute = 0
cron_hour = *
cron_window = 360
```

As the previous example, the job is scheduled to begin execution at the top of every hour. Yet with no preparation time, the job is likely to miss its deferral time. The 6-minute window allows the job to begin execution, as long as it arrives and can begin within 6 minutes of the deferral time, as seen by the time kept on the execution machine.

**Scheduling**

When a job using the CronTab functionality is submitted to HTCondor, use of at least one of the submit description file commands beginning with `cron_` causes HTCondor to calculate and set a deferral time for when the job should run. A deferral time is determined based on the current time rounded later in time to the next minute. The deferral time is the job’s `DeferralTime` attribute. A new deferral time is calculated when the job first enters the job queue, when the job is re-queued, or when the job is released from the hold state. New deferral times for all jobs in the job queue using the CronTab functionality are recalculated when a `condor_reconfig` or a `condor_restart` command that affects the job queue is issued.

A job’s deferral time is not always the same time that a job will receive a match and be sent to the execution machine. This is because HTCondor operates on the job queue at times that are independent of job events, such as when job execution completes. Therefore, HTCondor may operate on the job queue just after a job’s deferral time states that it is to begin execution. HTCondor attempts to start a job when the following pseudo-code boolean expression evaluates to True:

```
( CurrentTime + SCHEDD_INTERVAL ) >= ( DeferralTime - CronPrepTime )
```

If the `CurrentTime` plus the number of seconds until the next time HTCondor checks the job queue is greater than or equal to the time that the job should be submitted to the execution machine, then the job is to be matched and sent now.

Jobs using the CronTab functionality are not automatically re-queued by HTCondor after their execution is complete. The submit description file for a job must specify an appropriate `on_exit_remove` command to ensure that a job remains in the queue. This job maintains its original `ClusterId` and `ProcId`.

**Usage Examples**

Here are some examples of the submit commands necessary to schedule jobs to run at multifarious times. Please note that it is not necessary to explicitly define each attribute; the default value is `*`.

Run 23 minutes after every two hours, every day of the week:
2.12. Time Scheduling for Job Execution

on_exit_remove = false
cron_minute = 23
cron_hour = 0-23/2
cron_day_of_month = *
cron_month = *
cron_day_of_week = *

Run at 10:30pm on each of May 10th to May 20th, as well as every remaining Monday within the month of May:

on_exit_remove = false
cron_minute = 30
cron_hour = 20
cron_day_of_month = 10-20
cron_month = 5
cron_day_of_week = 2

Run every 10 minutes and every 6 minutes before noon on January 18th with a 2-minute preparation time:

on_exit_remove = false
cron_minute = */10, */6
cron_hour = 0-11
cron_day_of_month = 18
cron_month = 1
cron_day_of_week = *
cron_prep_time = 120

Limitations

The use of the CronTab functionality has all of the same limitations of deferral times, because the mechanism is based upon deferral times.

- It is impossible to schedule vanilla and standard universe jobs at intervals that are smaller than the interval at which HTCondor evaluates jobs. This interval is determined by the configuration variable SCHEDD_INTERVAL. As a vanilla or standard universe job completes execution and is placed back into the job queue, it may not be placed in the idle state in time. This problem does not afflict local universe jobs.

- HTCondor cannot guarantee that a job will be matched in order to make its scheduled deferral time. A job must be matched with an execution machine just as any other HTCondor job: if HTCondor is unable to find a match, then the job will miss its chance for executing and must wait for the next execution time specified by the CronTab schedule.
2.13 Special Environment Considerations

2.13.1 AFS

The HTCondor daemons do not run authenticated to AFS; they do not possess AFS tokens. Therefore, no child process of HTCondor will be AFS authenticated. The implication of this is that you must set file permissions so that your job can access any necessary files residing on an AFS volume without relying on having your AFS permissions.

If a job you submit to HTCondor needs to access files residing in AFS, you have the following choices:

1. Copy the needed files from AFS to either a local hard disk where HTCondor can access them using remote system calls (if this is a standard universe job), or copy them to an NFS volume.

2. If the files must be kept on AFS, then set a host ACL (using the AFS fs setacl command) on the subdirectory to serve as the current working directory for the job. If this is a standard universe job, then the host ACL needs to give read/write permission to any process on the submit machine. If this is a vanilla universe job, then set the ACL such that any host in the pool can access the files without being authenticated. If you do not know how to use an AFS host ACL, ask the person at your site responsible for the AFS configuration.

The Center for High Throughput Computing hopes to improve upon how HTCondor deals with AFS authentication in a subsequent release.

Please see section 3.12.1 for further discussion of this problem.

2.13.2 NFS

If the current working directory when a job is submitted is accessed via an NFS automounter, HTCondor may have problems if the automounter later decides to unmount the volume before the job has completed. This is because condor_submit likely has stored the dynamic mount point as the job’s initial current working directory, and this mount point could become automatically unmounted by the automounter.

There is a simple work around. When submitting the job, use the submit command initialdir to point to the stable access point. For example, suppose the NFS automounter is configured to mount a volume at mount point /a/myserver.company.com/vol1/johndoe whenever the directory /home/johndoe is accessed. Adding the following line to the submit description file solves the problem.

initialdir = /home/johndoe

HTCondor attempts to flush the NFS cache on a submit machine in order to refresh a job’s initial working directory. This allows files written by the job into an NFS mounted initial working directory to be immediately visible on the submit machine. Since the flush operation can require multiple round trips to the NFS server, it is expensive. Therefore, a job may disable the flushing by setting

+IwdFlushNFSCache = False
in the job’s submit description file. See page 869 for a definition of the job ClassAd attribute.

2.13.3 HTCondor Daemons That Do Not Run as root

HTCondor is normally installed such that the HTCondor daemons have root permission. This allows HTCondor to run the `condor_shadow` daemon and the job with the submitting user’s UID and file access rights. When HTCondor is started as root, HTCondor jobs can access whatever files the user that submits the jobs can.

However, it is possible that the HTCondor installation does not have root access, or has decided not to run the daemons as root. That is unfortunate, since HTCondor is designed to be run as root. To see if HTCondor is running as root on a specific machine, use the command

```
condor_status -master -l <machine-name>
```

where `<machine-name>` is the name of the specified machine. This command displays the full `condor_master` ClassAd; if the attribute `RealUid` equals zero, then the HTCondor daemons are indeed running with root access. If the `RealUid` attribute is not zero, then the HTCondor daemons do not have root access.

**NOTE:** The Unix program `ps` is *not* an effective method of determining if HTCondor is running with root access. When using `ps`, it may often appear that the daemons are running as the condor user instead of root. However, note that the `ps` command shows the current effective owner of the process, not the real owner. (See the `getuid(2)` and `geteuid(2)` Unix man pages for details.) In Unix, a process running under the real UID of root may switch its effective UID. (See the `seteuid(2)` man page.) For security reasons, the daemons only set the effective UID to root when absolutely necessary, as it will be to perform a privileged operation.

If daemons are not running with root access, make any and all files and/or directories that the job will touch readable and/or writable by the UID (user id) specified by the `RealUid` attribute. Often this may mean using the Unix command `chmod 777` on the directory from which the HTCondor job is submitted.

2.13.4 Job Leases

A *job lease* specifies how long a given job will attempt to run on a remote resource, even if that resource loses contact with the submitting machine. Similarly, it is the length of time the submitting machine will spend trying to reconnect to the (now disconnected) execution host, before the submitting machine gives up and tries to claim another resource to run the job. The goal aims at run only once semantics, so that the `condor_schedd` daemon does not allow the same job to run on multiple sites simultaneously.

If the submitting machine is alive, it periodically renews the job lease, and all is well. If the submitting machine is dead, or the network goes down, the job lease will no longer be renewed. Eventually the lease expires. While the lease has not expired, the execute host continues to try to run the job, in the hope that the submit machine will come back to life and reconnect. If the job completes and the lease has not expired, yet the submitting machine is still dead, the `condor_starter` daemon will wait for a `condor_shadow` daemon to reconnect, before sending final information on the job, and its output files. Should the lease expire, the `condor_startd` daemon kills off the `condor_starter` daemon and user job.
A default value equal to 20 minutes exists for a job’s ClassAd attribute \texttt{JobLeaseDuration}, or this attribute may be set in the submit description file, using \texttt{job\_lease\_duration}, to keep a job running in the case that the submit side no longer renews the lease. There is a trade off in setting the value of \texttt{job\_lease\_duration}. Too small a value, and the job might get killed before the submitting machine has a chance to recover. Forward progress on the job will be lost. Too large a value, and an execute resource will be tied up waiting for the job lease to expire. The value should be chosen based on how long the user is willing to tie up the execute machines, how quickly submit machines come back up, and how much work would be lost if the lease expires, the job is killed, and the job must start over from its beginning.

As a special case, a submit description file setting of

\begin{verbatim}
job\_lease\_duration = 0
\end{verbatim}

as well as utilizing submission other than \texttt{condor\_submit} that do not set \texttt{JobLeaseDuration} (such as using the web services interface) results in the corresponding job ClassAd attribute to be explicitly undefined. This has the further effect of changing the duration of a claim lease, the amount of time that the execution machine waits before dropping a claim due to missing keep alive messages.

2.14 Potential Problems

2.14.1 Renaming of argv[0]

When HTCondor starts up your job, it renames argv[0] (which usually contains the name of the program) to \texttt{condor\_exec}. This is convenient when examining a machine’s processes with the Unix command \texttt{ps}; the process is easily identified as an HTCondor job.

Unfortunately, some programs read argv[0] expecting their own program name and get confused if they find something unexpected like \texttt{condor\_exec}. 
3.1 Introduction

This is the HTCondor Administrator’s Manual. Its purpose is to aid in the installation and administration of an HTCondor pool. For help on using HTCondor, see the HTCondor User’s Manual.

An HTCondor pool is comprised of a single machine which serves as the central manager, and an arbitrary number of other machines that have joined the pool. Conceptually, the pool is a collection of resources (machines) and resource requests (jobs). The role of HTCondor is to match waiting requests with available resources. Every part of HTCondor sends periodic updates to the central manager, the centralized repository of information about the state of the pool. Periodically, the central manager assesses the current state of the pool and tries to match pending requests with the appropriate resources.

Each resource has an owner, the one who sets the policy for the use of the machine. This person has absolute power over the use of the machine, and HTCondor goes out of its way to minimize the impact on this owner caused by HTCondor. It is up to the resource owner to define a policy for when HTCondor requests will serviced and when they will be denied.

Each resource request has an owner as well: the user who submitted the job. These people want HTCondor to provide as many CPU cycles as possible for their work. Often the interests of the resource owners are in conflict with the interests of the resource requesters. The job of the HTCondor administrator is to configure the HTCondor pool to find the happy medium that keeps both resource owners and users of resources satisfied. The purpose of this manual is to relate the mechanisms that HTCondor provides to enable the administrator to find this happy medium.
3.1. Introduction

3.1.1 The Different Roles a Machine Can Play

Every machine in an HTCondor pool can serve a variety of roles. Most machines serve more than one role simultaneously. Certain roles can only be performed by a single machine in the pool. The following list describes what these roles are and what resources are required on the machine that is providing that service:

**Central Manager** There can be only one central manager for the pool. This machine is the collector of information, and the negotiator between resources and resource requests. These two halves of the central manager’s responsibility are performed by separate daemons, so it would be possible to have different machines providing those two services. However, normally they both live on the same machine. This machine plays a very important part in the HTCondor pool and should be reliable. If this machine crashes, no further matchmaking can be performed within the HTCondor system, although all current matches remain in effect until they are broken by either party involved in the match. Therefore, choose for central manager a machine that is likely to be up and running all the time, or at least one that will be rebooted quickly if something goes wrong. The central manager will ideally have a good network connection to all the machines in the pool, since these pool machines all send updates over the network to the central manager.

**Execute** Any machine in the pool, including the central manager, can be configured as to whether or not it should execute HTCondor jobs. Obviously, some of the machines will have to serve this function, or the pool will not be useful. Being an execute machine does not require lots of resources. About the only resource that might matter is disk space. In general the more resources a machine has in terms of swap space, memory, number of CPUs, the larger variety of resource requests it can serve.

**Submit** Any machine in the pool, including the central manager, can be configured as to whether or not it should allow HTCondor jobs to be submitted. The resource requirements for a submit machine are actually much greater than the resource requirements for an execute machine. First, every submitted job that is currently running on a remote machine runs a process on the submit machine. As a result, lots of running jobs will need a fair amount of swap space and/or real memory. In addition, the checkpoint files from standard universe jobs are stored on the local disk of the submit machine. If these jobs have a large memory image and there are a lot of them, the submit machine will need a lot of disk space to hold these files. This disk space requirement can be somewhat alleviated by using a checkpoint server, however the binaries of the jobs are still stored on the submit machine.

**Checkpoint Server** Machines in the pool can be configured to act as checkpoint servers. This is optional, and is not part of the standard HTCondor binary distribution. A checkpoint server is a machine that stores checkpoint files for sets of jobs. A machine with this role should have lots of disk space and a good network connection to the rest of the pool, as the traffic can be quite heavy.

3.1.2 The HTCondor Daemons

The following list describes all the daemons and programs that could be started under HTCondor and what they do:

*condor_master* This daemon is responsible for keeping all the rest of the HTCondor daemons running on each machine in the pool. It spawns the other daemons, and it periodically checks to see if there are new binaries
3.1. Introduction

installed for any of them. If there are, the condor_master daemon will restart the affected daemons. In addition, if any daemon crashes, the condor_master will send e-mail to the HTCondor administrator of the pool and restart the daemon. The condor_master also supports various administrative commands that enable the administrator to start, stop or reconfigure daemons remotely. The condor_master will run on every machine in the pool, regardless of the functions that each machine is performing.

condor_startd This daemon represents a given resource to the HTCondor pool, as a machine capable of running jobs. It advertises certain attributes about machine that are used to match it with pending resource requests. The condor_startd will run on any machine in the pool that is to be able to execute jobs. It is responsible for enforcing the policy that the resource owner configures, which determines under what conditions jobs will be started, suspended, resumed, vacated, or killed. When the condor_startd is ready to execute an HTCondor job, it spawns the condor_starter.

condor_starter This daemon is the entity that actually spawns the HTCondor job on a given machine. It sets up the execution environment and monitors the job once it is running. When a job completes, the condor_starter notices this, sends back any status information to the submitting machine, and exits.

condor_schedd This daemon represents resource requests to the HTCondor pool. Any machine that is to be a submit machine needs to have a condor_schedd running. When users submit jobs, the jobs go to the condor_schedd, where they are stored in the job queue. The condor_schedd manages the job queue. Various tools to view and manipulate the job queue, such as condor_submit, condor_q, and condor_rm, all must connect to the condor_schedd to do their work. If the condor_schedd is not running on a given machine, none of these commands will work.

The condor_schedd advertises the number of waiting jobs in its job queue and is responsible for claiming available resources to serve those requests. Once a job has been matched with a given resource, the condor_schedd spawns a condor_shadow daemon to serve that particular request.

condor_shadow This daemon runs on the machine where a given request was submitted and acts as the resource manager for the request. Jobs that are linked for HTCondor’s standard universe, which perform remote system calls, do so via the condor_shadow. Any system call performed on the remote execute machine is sent over the network, back to the condor_shadow which performs the system call on the submit machine, and the result is sent back over the network to the job on the execute machine. In addition, the condor_shadow is responsible for making decisions about the request, such as where checkpoint files should be stored, and how certain files should be accessed.

condor_collector This daemon is responsible for collecting all the information about the status of an HTCondor pool. All other daemons periodically send ClassAd updates to the condor_collector. These ClassAds contain all the information about the state of the daemons, the resources they represent or resource requests in the pool. The condor_status command can be used to query the condor_collector for specific information about various parts of HTCondor. In addition, the HTCondor daemons themselves query the condor_collector for important information, such as what address to use for sending commands to a remote machine.

condor_negotiator This daemon is responsible for all the match making within the HTCondor system. Periodically, the condor_negotiator begins a negotiation cycle, where it queries the condor_collector for the current state of all the resources in the pool. It contacts each condor_schedd that has waiting resource requests in priority order, and tries to match available resources with those requests. The condor_negotiator is responsible for enforcing user priorities in the system, where the more resources a given user has claimed, the less priority they have to acquire more resources. If a user with a better priority has jobs that are waiting to run, and resources are claimed
by a user with a worse priority, the \texttt{condor_negotiator} can preempt that resource and match it with the user with better priority.

\textbf{NOTE}: A higher numerical value of the user priority in HTCondor translate into worse priority for that user. The best priority is 0.5, the lowest numerical value, and this priority gets worse as this number grows.

\texttt{condor_kbdd} This daemon is used on both Linux and Windows platforms. On those platforms, the \texttt{condor_startd} frequently cannot determine console (keyboard or mouse) activity directly from the system, and requires a separate process to do so. On Linux, the \texttt{condor_kbdd} connects to the X Server and periodically checks to see if there has been any activity. On Windows, the \texttt{condor_kbdd} runs as the logged-in user and registers with the system to receive keyboard and mouse events. When it detects console activity, the \texttt{condor_kbdd} sends a command to the \texttt{condor_startd}. That way, the \texttt{condor_startd} knows the machine owner is using the machine again and can perform whatever actions are necessary, given the policy it has been configured to enforce.

\texttt{condor_ckpt_server} The checkpoint server services requests to store and retrieve checkpoint files. If the pool is configured to use a checkpoint server, but that machine or the server itself is down, HTCondor will revert to sending the checkpoint files for a given job back to the submit machine.

\texttt{condor_gridmanager} This daemon handles management and execution of all \texttt{grid} universe jobs. The \texttt{condor_schedd} invokes the \texttt{condor_gridmanager} when there are \texttt{grid} universe jobs in the queue, and the \texttt{condor_gridmanager} exits when there are no more \texttt{grid} universe jobs in the queue.

\texttt{condor_credd} This daemon runs on Windows platforms to manage password storage in a secure manner.

\texttt{condor_had} This daemon implements the high availability of a pool’s central manager through monitoring the communication of necessary daemons. If the current, functioning, central manager machine stops working, then this daemon ensures that another machine takes its place, and becomes the central manager of the pool.

\texttt{condor_replication} This daemon assists the \texttt{condor_had} daemon by keeping an updated copy of the pool’s state. This state provides a better transition from one machine to the next, in the event that the central manager machine stops working.

\texttt{condor_transferer} This short lived daemon is invoked by the \texttt{condor_replication} daemon to accomplish the task of transferring a state file before exiting.

\texttt{condor_procd} This daemon controls and monitors process families within HTCondor. Its use is optional in general, but it must be used if privilege separation (see Section 3.6.14) or group-ID based tracking (see Section 3.12.11) is enabled.

\texttt{condor_job_router} This daemon transforms \texttt{vanilla} universe jobs into \texttt{grid} universe jobs, such that the transformed jobs are capable of running elsewhere, as appropriate.

\texttt{condor_lease_manager} This daemon manages leases in a persistent manner. Leases are represented by ClassAds.

\texttt{condor_rooster} This daemon wakes hibernating machines based upon configuration details.

\texttt{condor_defrag} This daemon manages the draining of machines with fragmented partitionable slots, so that they become available for jobs requiring a whole machine or larger fraction of a machine.

\texttt{condor_shared_port} This daemon listens for incoming TCP packets on behalf of HTCondor daemons, thereby reducing the number of required ports that must be opened when HTCondor is accessible through a firewall.
3.2. Installation

When compiled from source code, the following daemons may be compiled in to provide optional functionality.

*condor_hdfs* This daemon manages the configuration of a Hadoop file system as well as the invocation of a properly configured Hadoop file system.

### 3.2 Installation

This section contains the instructions for installing HTCondor. The installation will have a default configuration that can be customized. Sections of the manual below explain customization.

Please read this *entire* section before starting installation.

Please read the copyright and disclaimer information in section *Installation* and use of HTCondor is acknowledgment that you have read and agree to the terms.

#### 3.2.1 Obtaining HTCondor

The first step to installing HTCondor is to download it from the HTCondor web site, [http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/](http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/) The downloads are available from the downloads page, at [http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/downloads/](http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/downloads/)

The platform-dependent HTCondor files are currently available from two sites. The main site is at the University of Wisconsin–Madison, Madison, Wisconsin, USA. A second site is the Istituto Nazionale di Fisica Nucleare Sezione di Bologna, Bologna, Italy. Please choose the site nearest to you.

Make note of the location of where you download the binary into.

The HTCondor binary distribution is packaged in the following files and directories:

*LICENSE-2.0.TXT* the licensing agreement. By installing HTCondor, you agree to the contents of this file

*README* general information

*bin* directory which contains the distribution HTCondor user programs.

*condor_configure* the Perl script used to install and configure HTCondor.

*condor_install* the Perl script used to install HTCondor.

*etc* directory which contains the distribution HTCondor configuration data.

*examples* directory containing C, Fortran and C++ example programs to run with HTCondor.

*include* directory containing HTCondor header files.

*lib* directory which contains the distribution HTCondor libraries.
libexec directory which contains the distribution HTCondor auxiliary programs for use internally by HTCondor.

man directory which contains the distribution HTCondor manual pages.

sbin directory containing HTCondor daemon binaries and admin tools.

src directory containing source for some interfaces.

Before you install, please consider joining the htcondor-world mailing list. Traffic on this list is kept to an absolute minimum; it is only used to announce new releases of HTCondor. To subscribe, go to https://lists.cs.wisc.edu/mailman/listinfo/htcondor-world and fill out the online form.

3.2.2 Preparation

Before installation, make a few important decisions about the basic layout of your pool. The decisions answer the questions:

1. What machine will be the central manager?
2. What machines should be allowed to submit jobs?
3. Will HTCondor run as root or not?
4. Who will be administering HTCondor on the machines in your pool?
5. Will you have a Unix user named condor and will its home directory be shared?
6. Where should the machine-specific directories for HTCondor go?
7. Where should the parts of the HTCondor system be installed?
   • Configuration files
   • Release directory
     – user binaries
     – system binaries
     – lib directory
     – etc directory
   • Documentation
8. Am I using AFS?
9. Do I have enough disk space for HTCondor?
1. **What machine will be the central manager?** One machine in your pool must be the central manager. Install HTCondor on this machine first. This is the centralized information repository for the HTCondor pool, and it is also the machine that does match-making between available machines and submitted jobs. If the central manager machine crashes, any currently active matches in the system will keep running, but no new matches will be made. Moreover, most HTCondor tools will stop working. Because of the importance of this machine for the proper functioning of HTCondor, install the central manager on a machine that is likely to stay up all the time, or on one that will be rebooted quickly if it does crash.

Also consider network traffic and your network layout when choosing your central manager. All the daemons send updates (by default, every 5 minutes) to this machine. Memory requirements for the central manager differ by the number of machines in the pool: a pool with up to about 100 machines will require approximately 25 Mbytes of memory for the central manager’s tasks, and a pool with about 1000 machines will require approximately 100 Mbytes of memory for the central manager’s tasks.

A faster CPU will speed up matchmaking.

2. **Which machines should be allowed to submit jobs?** HTCondor can restrict the machines allowed to submit jobs. Alternatively, it can allow any machine the network allows to connect to a submit machine to submit jobs. If the HTCondor pool is behind a firewall, and all machines inside the firewall are trusted, the `ALLOW_WRITE` configuration entry can be set to `*/*`. Otherwise, it should be set to reflect the set of machines permitted to submit jobs to this pool. HTCondor tries to be secure by default: it is shipped with an invalid value that allows no machine to connect and submit jobs.

3. **Will HTCondor run as root or not?** Start up the HTCondor daemons as the Unix user root. Without this, HTCondor can do very little to enforce security and policy decisions. You can install HTCondor as any user, however there are both serious security and performance consequences. Please see section 3.6.13 on page 357 in the manual for the details and ramifications of running HTCondor as a Unix user other than root.

4. **Who will administer HTCondor?** Either root will be administering HTCondor directly, or someone else will be acting as the HTCondor administrator. If root has delegated the responsibility to another person, keep in mind that as long as HTCondor is started up as root, it should be clearly understood that whoever has the ability to edit the condor configuration files can effectively run arbitrary programs as root.

The HTCondor administrator will be regularly updating HTCondor by following these instructions or by using the system-specific installation methods below. The administrator will also customize policies of the HTCondor submit and execute nodes. This person will also receive information from HTCondor if something goes wrong with the pool, as described in the documentation of the `CONDOR_ADMIN` configuration variable.

5. **Will you have a Unix user named condor, and will its home directory be shared?** To simplify installation of HTCondor, create a Unix user named condor on all machines in the pool. The HTCondor daemons will create files (such as the log files) owned by this user, and the home directory can be used to specify the location of files and directories needed by HTCondor. The home directory of this user can either be shared among all machines in your pool, or could be a separate home directory on the local partition of each machine. Both approaches have advantages and disadvantages. Having the directories centralized can make administration easier, but also concentrates the resource usage such that you potentially need a lot of space for a single shared home directory. See the section below on machine-specific directories for more details.

Note that the user condor must not be an account into which a person can log in. If a person can log in as user condor, it permits a major security breach, in that the user condor could submit jobs that run as any other user,
providing complete access to the user’s data by the jobs. A standard way of not allowing log in to an account on Unix platforms is to enter an invalid shell in the password file.

If you choose not to create a user named condor, then you must specify either via the CONDOR_IDS environment variable or the CONDOR_IDS config file setting which uid,gid pair should be used for the ownership of various HTCondor files. See section 3.6.13 on UIDs in HTCondor on page 356 in the Administrator’s Manual for details.

6. Where should the machine-specific directories for HTCondor go? HTCondor needs a few directories that are unique on every machine in your pool. These are spool, log, and execute. Generally, all three are subdirectories of a single machine specific directory called the local directory (specified by the LOCAL_DIR macro in the configuration file). Each should be owned by the user that HTCondor is to be run as.

If you have a Unix user named condor with a local home directory on each machine, the LOCAL_DIR could just be user condor’s home directory (LOCAL_DIR = $(TILDE) in the configuration file). If this user’s home directory is shared among all machines in your pool, you would want to create a directory for each host (named by host name) for the local directory (for example, LOCAL_DIR = $(TILDE)/hosts/$(HOSTNAME)). If you do not have a condor account on your machines, you can put these directories wherever you’d like. However, where to place the directories will require some thought, as each one has its own resource needs:

**execute** This is the directory that acts as the current working directory for any HTCondor jobs that run on a given execute machine. The binary for the remote job is copied into this directory, so there must be enough space for it. (HTCondor will not send a job to a machine that does not have enough disk space to hold the initial binary). In addition, if the remote job dumps core for some reason, it is first dumped to the execute directory before it is sent back to the submit machine. So, put the execute directory on a partition with enough space to hold a possible core file from the jobs submitted to your pool.

**spool** The spool directory holds the job queue and history files, and the checkpoint files for all jobs submitted from a given machine. As a result, disk space requirements for the spool directory can be quite large, particularly if users are submitting jobs with very large executables or image sizes. By using a checkpoint server (see section 3.8 on Installing a Checkpoint Server on page 378 for details), you can ease the disk space requirements, since all checkpoint files are stored on the server instead of the spool directories for each machine. However, the initial checkpoint files (the executables for all the clusters you submit) are still stored in the spool directory, so you will need some space, even with a checkpoint server. The amount of space will depend on how many executables, and what size they are, that need to be stored in the spool directory.

**log** Each HTCondor daemon writes its own log file, and each log file is placed in the log directory. You can specify what size you want these files to grow to before they are rotated, so the disk space requirements of the directory are configurable. The larger the log files, the more historical information they will hold if there is a problem, but the more disk space they use up. If you have a network file system installed at your pool, you might want to place the log directories in a shared location (such as /usr/local/condor/logs/$(HOSTNAME)), so that you can view the log files from all your machines in a single location. However, if you take this approach, you will have to specify a local partition for the lock directory (see below).

**lock** HTCondor uses a small number of lock files to synchronize access to certain files that are shared between multiple daemons. Because of problems encountered with file locking and network file systems (particularly NFS), these lock files should be placed on a local partition on each machine. By default,
they are placed in the log directory. If you place your log directory on a network file system partition, specify a local partition for the lock files with the LOCK parameter in the configuration file (such as /var/lock/condor).

Generally speaking, it is recommended that you do not put these directories (except lock) on the same partition as /var, since if the partition fills up, you will fill up /var as well. This will cause lots of problems for your machines. Ideally, you will have a separate partition for the HTCondor directories. Then, the only consequence of filling up the directories will be HTCondor’s malfunction, not your whole machine.

7. Where should the parts of the HTCondor system be installed?  

• Configuration Files

• Release directory
  – User Binaries
  – System Binaries
  – lib Directory
  – etc Directory

• Documentation

Configuration Files There are a number of configuration files that allow you different levels of control over how HTCondor is configured at each machine in your pool. The global configuration file is shared by all machines in the pool. For ease of administration, this file should be located on a shared file system, if possible. In addition, there is a local configuration file for each machine, where you can override settings in the global file. This allows you to have different daemons running, different policies for when to start and stop HTCondor jobs, and so on. You can also have configuration files specific to each platform in your pool. See section 3.12.3 on page 401 about Configuring HTCondor for Multiple Platforms for details.

In general, there are a number of places that HTCondor will look to find its configuration files. The first file it looks for is the global configuration file. These locations are searched in order until a configuration file is found. If none contain a valid configuration file, HTCondor will print an error message and exit:

1. File specified in the CONDOR_CONFIG environment variable
2. $(HOME)/.condor/condor_config
3. /etc/condor/condor_config
4. /usr/local/etc/condor_config
5. `condor/condor_config`
6. Files in the directory specified by the configuration variable LOCAL_CONFIG_DIR.

If you specify a file in the CONDOR_CONFIG environment variable and there’s a problem reading that file, HTCondor will print an error message and exit right away, instead of continuing to search the other options. However, if no CONDOR_CONFIG environment variable is set, HTCondor will search through the other options.

Next, HTCondor tries to load the local configuration file(s). The only way to specify the local configuration file(s) is in the global configuration file, with the LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE macro. If that macro is not set, no local configuration file is used. This macro can be a list of files or a single file.

If configured, HTCondor also uses the LOCAL_CONFIG_DIR setting get a directory where a list of configuration files is held. The files are searched for configuration settings.
Release Directory Every binary distribution contains five subdirectories: bin, etc, lib, sbin, and libexec. Wherever you choose to install these five directories we call the release directory (specified by the RELEASE_DIR macro in the configuration file). Each release directory contains platform-dependent binaries and libraries, so you will need to install a separate one for each kind of machine in your pool. For ease of administration, these directories should be located on a shared file system, if possible.

- User Binaries:
  All of the files in the bin directory are programs the end HTCondor users should expect to have in their path. You could either put them in a well known location (such as /usr/local/condor/bin) which you have HTCondor users add to their PATH environment variable, or copy those files directly into a well known place already in the user’s PATHs (such as /usr/local/bin). With the above examples, you could also leave the binaries in /usr/local/condor/bin and put in soft links from /usr/local/bin to point to each program.

- System Binaries:
  All of the files in the sbin directory are HTCondor daemons and agents, or programs that only the HTCondor administrator would need to run. Therefore, add these programs only to the PATH of the HTCondor administrator.

- Private HTCondor Binaries:
  All of the files in the libexec directory are HTCondor programs that should never be run by hand, but are only used internally by HTCondor.

- lib Directory:
  The files in the lib directory are the HTCondor libraries that must be linked in with user jobs for all of HTCondor’s checkpointing and migration features to be used. lib also contains scripts used by the condor_compile program to help re-link jobs with the HTCondor libraries. These files should be placed in a location that is world-readable, but they do not need to be placed in anyone’s PATH. The condor_compile script checks the configuration file for the location of the lib directory.

- etc Directory:
  etc contains an examples subdirectory which holds various example configuration files and other files used for installing HTCondor. etc is the recommended location to keep the master copy of your configuration files. You can put in soft links from one of the places mentioned above that HTCondor checks automatically to find its global configuration file.

Documentation The documentation provided with HTCondor is currently available in HTML, Postscript and PDF (Adobe Acrobat). It can be locally installed wherever is customary at your site. You can also find the HTCondor documentation on the web at: [http://www.cs.wisc.edu/condor/manual](http://www.cs.wisc.edu/condor/manual).

7. Am I using AFS? If you are using AFS at your site, be sure to read the section 3.12.1 on page 398 in the manual. HTCondor does not currently have a way to authenticate itself to AFS. A solution is not ready for Version 8.0.7. This implies that you are probably not going to want to have the LOCAL_DIR for HTCondor on AFS. However, you can (and probably should) have the HTCondor RELEASE_DIR on AFS, so that you can share one copy of those files and upgrade them in a centralized location. You will also have to do something special if you submit jobs to HTCondor from a directory on AFS. Again, read manual section 3.12.1 for all the details.

8. Do I have enough disk space for HTCondor? The compressed downloads of HTCondor currently range from a low of about 12 Mbytes for 32-bit Debian 6.0 GNU/Linux to about 94 Mbytes for Windows. The compressed source code takes approximately 18 Mbytes.
In addition, you will need a lot of disk space in the local directory of any machines that are submitting jobs to HTCondor. See question 6 above for details on this.

### 3.2.3 Newer Unix Installation Procedure

The Perl script `condor_configure` installs HTCondor. Command-line arguments specify all needed information to this script. The script can be executed multiple times, to modify or further set the configuration. `condor_configure` has been tested using Perl 5.003. Use this or a more recent version of Perl.

After download, all the files are in a compressed, tar format. They need to be untarred, as

```
tar xzf completename.tar.gz
```

After untarring, the directory will have the Perl scripts `condor_configure` and `condor_install`, as well as `bin`, `etc`, `examples`, `include`, `lib`, `libexec`, `man`, `sbin`, `sql` and `src` subdirectories.

`condor_configure` and `condor_install` are the same program, but have different default behaviors. `condor_install` is identical to running

```
condor_configure --install=.
```

`condor_configure` and `condor_install` work on the named directories. As the names imply, `condor_install` is used to install HTCondor, whereas `condor_configure` is used to modify the configuration of an existing HTCondor install.

`condor_configure` and `condor_install` are completely command-line driven and are not interactive. Several command-line arguments are always needed with `condor_configure` and `condor_install`. The argument

```
--install=/path/to/release
```

specifies the path to the HTCondor release directories. The default command-line argument for `condor_install` is

```
--install=.
```

The argument

```
--install-dir=<directory>
```

or

```
--prefix=<directory>
```

specifies the path to the install directory.

The argument
3.2. Installation

--local-dir=<directory>

specifies the path to the local directory.

The --type option to condor_configure specifies one or more of the roles that a machine may take on within the HTCondor pool: central manager, submit or execute. These options are given in a comma separated list. So, if a machine is both a submit and execute machine, the proper command-line option is

--type=submit,execute

Install HTCondor on the central manager machine first. If HTCondor will run as root in this pool (Item 3 above), run condor_install as root, and it will install and set the file permissions correctly. On the central manager machine, run condor_install as follows.

% condor_install --prefix=~condor \
--local-dir=/scratch/condor --type=manager

To update the above HTCondor installation, for example, to also be submit machine:

% condor_configure --prefix=~condor \
--local-dir=/scratch/condor --type=manager,submit

As in the above example, the central manager can also be a submit point or an execute machine, but this is only recommended for very small pools. If this is the case, the --type option changes to manager,execute or manager,submit or manager,submit,execute.

After the central manager is installed, the execute and submit machines should then be configured. Decisions about whether to run HTCondor as root should be consistent throughout the pool. For each machine in the pool, run

% condor_install --prefix=~condor \
--local-dir=/scratch/condor --type=execute,submit

See the condor_configure manual page in section 11 on page 677 for details.

3.2.4 Starting HTCondor Under Unix After Installation

Now that HTCondor has been installed on the machine(s), there are a few things to check before starting up HTCondor.

1. Read through the <release_dir>/etc/condor_config file. There are a lot of possible settings and you should at least take a look at the first two main sections to make sure everything looks okay. In particular, you might want to set up security for HTCondor. See the section 3.6.1 on page 325 to learn how to do this.
2. For Linux platforms, run the condor_kbdd to monitor keyboard and mouse activity on all machines within the pool that will run a condor_startd; these are machines that execute jobs. To do this, the subsystem KBDD will need to be added to the DAEMON_LIST configuration variable definition.

For Unix platforms other than Linux, HTCondor can monitor the activity of your mouse and keyboard, provided that you tell it where to look. You do this with the CONSOLE_DEVICES entry in the condor_startd section of the configuration file. On most platforms, reasonable defaults are provided. For example, the default device for the mouse is 'mouse', since most installations have a soft link from /dev/mouse that points to the right device (such as tty00 if you have a serial mouse, psaux if you have a PS/2 bus mouse, etc). If you do not have a /dev/mouse link, you should either create one (you will be glad you did), or change the CONSOLE_DEVICES entry in HTCondor's configuration file. This entry is a comma separated list, so you can have any devices in /dev count as 'console devices' and activity will be reported in the condor_startd's ClassAd as ConsoleIdleTime.

3. (Linux only) HTCondor needs to be able to find the utmp file. According to the Linux File System Standard, this file should be /var/run/utmp. If HTCondor cannot find it there, it looks in /var/adm/utmp. If it still cannot find it, it gives up. So, if your Linux distribution places this file somewhere else, be sure to put a soft link from /var/run/utmp to point to the real location.

   To start up the HTCondor daemons, execute <release_dir>/sbin/condor_master. This is the HTCondor master, whose only job in life is to make sure the other HTCondor daemons are running. The master keeps track of the daemons, restarts them if they crash, and periodically checks to see if you have installed new binaries (and if so, restarts the affected daemons).

   If you are setting up your own pool, you should start HTCondor on your central manager machine first. If you have done a submit-only installation and are adding machines to an existing pool, the start order does not matter.

   To ensure that HTCondor is running, you can run either:

   ```
   ps -ef | egrep condor_
   ```

   or

   ```
   ps -aux | egrep condor_
   ```

   depending on your flavor of Unix. On a central manager machine that can submit jobs as well as execute them, there will be processes for:

   • condor_master
   • condor_collector
   • condor_negotiator
   • condor_startd
   • condor_schedd
On a central manager machine that does not submit jobs nor execute them, there will be processes for:

- condor_master
- condor_collector
- condor_negotiator

For a machine that only submits jobs, there will be processes for:

- condor_master
- condor_schedd

For a machine that only executes jobs, there will be processes for:

- condor_master
- condor_startd

Once you are sure the HTCondor daemons are running, check to make sure that they are communicating with each other. You can run condor_status to get a one line summary of the status of each machine in your pool.

Once you are sure HTCondor is working properly, you should add condor_master into your startup/bootup scripts (i.e. /etc/rc) so that your machine runs condor_master upon bootup. condor_master will then fire up the necessary HTCondor daemons whenever your machine is rebooted.

If your system uses System-V style init scripts, you can look in <release_dir>/etc/examples/condor.boot for a script that can be used to start and stop HTCondor automatically by init. Normally, you would install this script as /etc/init.d/condor and put in soft link from various directories (for example, /etc/rc2.d) that point back to /etc/init.d/condor. The exact location of these scripts and links will vary on different platforms.

If your system uses BSD style boot scripts, you probably have an /etc/rc.local file. Add a line to start up <release_dir>/sbin/condor_master.

Now that the HTCondor daemons are running, there are a few things you can and should do:

1. (Optional) Do a full install for the condor_compile script. condor_compile assists in linking jobs with the HTCondor libraries to take advantage of all of HTCondor’s features. As it is currently installed, it will work by placing it in front of any of the following commands that you would normally use to link your code: gcc, g++, g77, cc, acc, c89, CC, f77, for77 and ld. If you complete the full install, you will be able to use condor_compile with any command whatsoever, in particular, make. See section 3.12.4 on page 403 in the manual for directions.

2. Try building and submitting some test jobs. See examples/README for details.

3. If your site uses the AFS network file system, see section 3.12.1 on page 398 in the manual.

4. We strongly recommend that you start up HTCondor (run the condor_master daemon) as user root. If you must start HTCondor as some user other than root, see section 3.6.13 on page 357.
3.2.5 Installation on Windows

This section contains the instructions for installing the Windows version of HTCondor. The install program will set up a slightly customized configuration file that may be further customized after the installation has completed.

Please read the copyright and disclaimer information in section on page xvi of the manual. Installation and use of HTCondor is acknowledgment that you have read and agree to the terms.

Be sure that the HTCondor tools are of the same version as the daemons installed. The HTCondor executable for distribution is packaged in a single file named similar to:

```
condor-7.9.6-122785-Windows-x86.msi
```

This file is approximately 87 Mbytes in size, and it may be removed once HTCondor is fully installed.

Before installing HTCondor, please consider joining the condor-world mailing list. Traffic on this list is kept to an absolute minimum. It is only used to announce new releases of HTCondor. To subscribe, follow the directions given at [http://www.cs.wisc.edu/condor/mail-lists/](http://www.cs.wisc.edu/condor/mail-lists/).

For any installation, HTCondor services are installed and run as the Local System account. Running the HTCondor services as any other account (such as a domain user) is not supported and could be problematic.

**Installation Requirements**

- HTCondor for Windows requires Windows 2000 SP4, Windows XP SP2, or a more recent version.
- 300 megabytes of free disk space is recommended. Significantly more disk space could be desired to be able to run jobs with large data files.
- HTCondor for Windows will operate on either an NTFS or FAT file system. However, for security purposes, NTFS is preferred.
- HTCondor for Windows requires the Visual C++ 2008 C runtime library.

**Preparing to Install HTCondor under Windows**

Before installing the Windows version of HTCondor, there are two major decisions to make about the basic layout of the pool.

1. What machine will be the central manager?
2. Is there enough disk space for HTCondor?

If the answers to these questions are already known, skip to the Windows Installation Procedure section below, section 3.2.5 on page 141. If unsure, read on.
• What machine will be the central manager?

One machine in your pool must be the central manager. This is the centralized information repository for the HTCondor pool and is also the machine that matches available machines with waiting jobs. If the central manager machine crashes, any currently active matches in the system will keep running, but no new matches will be made. Moreover, most HTCondor tools will stop working. Because of the importance of this machine for the proper functioning of HTCondor, we recommend installing it on a machine that is likely to stay up all the time, or at the very least, one that will be rebooted quickly if it does crash. Also, because all the services will send updates (by default every 5 minutes) to this machine, it is advisable to consider network traffic and network layout when choosing the central manager.

Install HTCondor on the central manager before installing on the other machines within the pool.

• Is there enough disk space for HTCondor?

The HTCondor release directory takes up a fair amount of space. The size requirement for the release directory is approximately 250 Mbytes. HTCondor itself, however, needs space to store all of the jobs and their input files. If there will be large numbers of jobs, consider installing HTCondor on a volume with a large amount of free space.

**Installation Procedure Using the MSI Program**

Installation of HTCondor must be done by a user with administrator privileges. After installation, the HTCondor services will be run under the local system account. When HTCondor is running a user job, however, it will run that user job with normal user permissions.

Download HTCondor, and start the installation process by running the installer. The HTCondor installation is completed by answering questions and choosing options within the following steps.

**If HTCondor is already installed.** If HTCondor has been previously installed, a dialog box will appear before the installation of HTCondor proceeds. The question asks if you wish to preserve your current HTCondor configuration files. Answer yes or no, as appropriate.

If you answer yes, your configuration files will not be changed, and you will proceed to the point where the new binaries will be installed.

If you answer no, then there will be a second question that asks if you want to use answers given during the previous installation as default answers.

**STEP 1: License Agreement.** The first step in installing HTCondor is a welcome screen and license agreement. You are reminded that it is best to run the installation when no other Windows programs are running. If you need to close other Windows programs, it is safe to cancel the installation and close them. You are asked to agree to the license. Answer yes or no. If you should disagree with the License, the installation will not continue.

Also fill in name and company information, or use the defaults as given.

**STEP 2: HTCondor Pool Configuration.** The HTCondor configuration needs to be set based upon if this is a new pool or to join an existing one. Choose the appropriate radio button.

For a new pool, enter a chosen name for the pool. To join an existing pool, enter the host name of the central manager of the pool.
STEP 3: This Machine’s Roles. Each machine within an HTCondor pool may either submit jobs or execute submitted jobs, or both submit and execute jobs. A check box determines if this machine will be a submit point for the pool.

A set of radio buttons determines the ability and configuration of the ability to execute jobs. There are four choices:

**Do not run jobs on this machine.** This machine will not execute HTCondor jobs.

**Always run jobs and never suspend them.**

**Run jobs when the keyboard has been idle for 15 minutes.**

**Run jobs when the keyboard has been idle for 15 minutes, and the CPU is idle.**

For testing purposes, it is often helpful to use the always run HTCondor jobs option.

For a machine that is to execute jobs and the choice is one of the last two in the list, HTCondor needs to further know what to do with the currently running jobs. There are two choices:

**Keep the job in memory and continue when the machine meets the condition chosen for when to run jobs.**

**Restart the job on a different machine.**

This choice involves a trade off. Restarting the job on a different machine is less intrusive on the workstation owner than leaving the job in memory for a later time. A suspended job left in memory will require swap space, which could be a scarce resource. Leaving a job in memory, however, has the benefit that accumulated run time is not lost for a partially completed job.

STEP 4: The Account Domain. Enter the machine’s accounting (or UID) domain. On this version of HTCondor for Windows, this setting is only used for user priorities (see section 3.4 on page 274) and to form a default e-mail address for the user.

STEP 5: E-mail Settings. Various parts of HTCondor will send e-mail to an HTCondor administrator if something goes wrong and requires human attention. Specify the e-mail address and the SMTP relay host of this administrator. Please pay close attention to this e-mail, since it will indicate problems in the HTCondor pool.

STEP 6: Java Settings. In order to run jobs in the java universe, HTCondor must have the path to the jvm executable on the machine. The installer will search for and list the jvm path, if it finds one. If not, enter the path. To disable use of the java universe, leave the field blank.

STEP 7: Host Permission Settings. Machines within the HTCondor pool will need various types of access permission. The three categories of permission are read, write, and administrator. Enter the machines or domain to be given access permissions, or use the defaults provided. Wild cards and macros are permitted.

**Read** Read access allows a machine to obtain information about HTCondor such as the status of machines in the pool and the job queues. All machines in the pool should be given read access. In addition, giving read access to *.cs.wisc.edu will allow the HTCondor team to obtain information about the HTCondor pool, in the event that debugging is needed.

**Write** All machines in the pool should be given write access. It allows the machines you specify to send information to your local HTCondor daemons, for example, to start an HTCondor job. Note that for a machine to join the HTCondor pool, it must have both read and write access to all of the machines in the pool.
**Administrator** A machine with administrator access will be allowed more extended permission to do things such as change other user’s priorities, modify the job queue, turn HTCondor services on and off, and restart HTCondor. The central manager should be given administrator access and is the default listed. This setting is granted to the entire machine, so care should be taken not to make this too open.

For more details on these access permissions, and others that can be manually changed in your configuration file, please see the section titled Setting Up IP/Host-Based Security in HTCondor in section section 3.6.9 on page 351.

**STEP 8: VM Universe Setting.** A radio button determines whether this machine will be configured to run **vm** universe jobs utilizing VMware. In addition to having the VMware Server installed, HTCondor also needs **Perl** installed. The resources available for **vm** universe jobs can be tuned with these settings, or the defaults listed may be used.

- **Version** Use the default value, as only one version is currently supported.
- **Maximum Memory** The maximum memory that each virtual machine is permitted to use on the target machine.
- **Maximum Number of VMs** The number of virtual machines that can be run in parallel on the target machine.
- **Networking Support** The VMware instances can be configured to use network support. There are four options in the pull-down menu.
  - None: No networking support.
  - NAT: Network address translation.
  - Bridged: Bridged mode.
  - NAT and Bridged: Allow both methods.
- **Path to Perl Executable** The path to the **Perl** executable.

**STEP 9: HDFS Settings.** A radio button enables support for the Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS). When enabled, a further radio button specifies either name node or data node mode.

Running HDFS requires Java to be installed, and HTCondor must know where the installation is. Running HDFS in data node mode also requires the installation of Cygwin, and the path to the Cygwin directory must be added to the global **PATH** environment variable.

HDFS has several configuration options that must be filled in to be used.

- **Primary Name Node** The full host name of the primary name node.
- **Name Node Port** The port that the name node is listening on.
- **Name Node Web Port** The port the name node’s web interface is bound to. It should be different from the name node’s main port.

**STEP 10: Choose Setup Type** The next step is where the destination of the HTCondor files will be decided. We recommend that HTCondor be installed in the location shown as the default in the install choice: C:\Condor. This is due to several hard coded paths in scripts and configuration files. Clicking on the Custom choice permits changing the installation directory.

Installation on the local disk is chosen for several reasons. The HTCondor services run as local system, and within Microsoft Windows, local system has no network privileges. Therefore, for HTCondor to operate, HTCondor should be installed on a local hard drive, as opposed to a network drive (file server).
The second reason for installation on the local disk is that the Windows usage of drive letters has implications for where HTCondor is placed. The drive letter used must be not change, even when different users are logged in. Local drive letters do not change under normal operation of Windows.

While it is strongly discouraged, it may be possible to place HTCondor on a hard drive that is not local, if a dependency is added to the service control manager such that HTCondor starts after the required file services are available.

Unattended Installation Procedure Using the Included Set Up Program

This section details how to run the HTCondor for Windows installer in an unattended batch mode. This mode is one that occurs completely from the command prompt, without the GUI interface.

The HTCondor for Windows installer uses the Microsoft Installer (MSI) technology, and it can be configured for unattended installs analogous to any other ordinary MSI installer.

The following is a sample batch file that is used to set all the properties necessary for an unattended install.

```batch
@echo on
set ARGS=
set ARGS=NEWPOOL="N"
set ARGS=%ARGS% POOLNAME=""
set ARGS=%ARGS% RUNJOBS="C"
set ARGS=%ARGS% VACATEJOBS="Y"
set ARGS=%ARGS% SUBMITJOBS="Y"
set ARGS=%ARGS% CONDOREMAIL="you@yours.com"
set ARGS=%ARGS% SMTPSERVER="smtp.localhost"
set ARGS=%ARGS% HOSTALLOWREAD="*"
set ARGS=%ARGS% HOSTALLOWWRITE="*"
set ARGS=%ARGS% HOSTALLOWADMINISTRATOR="$(IP_ADDRESS)"
set ARGS=%ARGS% INSTALLDIR="C:\Condor"
set ARGS=%ARGS% POOLHOSTNAME="$(IP_ADDRESS)"
set ARGS=%ARGS% ACCOUNTINGDOMAIN="none"
set ARGS=%ARGS% JVMLOCATION="C:\Windows\system32\java.exe"
set ARGS=%ARGS% USEVMUNIVERSE="N"set ARGS=%ARGS% VMMEMORY="128"
set ARGS=%ARGS% VMMAXNUMBER="$(NUM_CPUS)"
set ARGS=%ARGS% VMNETWORKING="N"
set ARGS=%ARGS% USEHDFS="N"
set ARGS=%ARGS% NAMENODE=""
set ARGS=%ARGS% HDFS_MODE="HDFS_NAMENODE"
set ARGS=%ARGS% HDFS_PORT="5000"
set ARGS=%ARGS% HDFS_WEBPORT="4000"

msiexec /qb /l* condor-install-log.txt /i condor-7.1.0-winnt50-x86.msi %ARGS%
```

Each property corresponds to answers that would have been supplied while running an interactive installer. The
following is a brief explanation of each property as it applies to unattended installations:

**NEWPOOL** = < Y | N > determines whether the installer will create a new pool with the target machine as the central manager.

**POOLNAME** sets the name of the pool, if a new pool is to be created. Possible values are either the name or the empty string "".

**RUNJOBS** = < N | A | I | C > determines when HTCondor will run jobs. This can be set to:

- Never run jobs (N)
- Always run jobs (A)
- Only run jobs when the keyboard and mouse are Idle (I)
- Only run jobs when the keyboard and mouse are idle and the CPU usage is low (C)

**VACATEJOBS** = < Y | N > determines what HTCondor should do when it has to stop the execution of a user job. When set to Y, HTCondor will vacate the job and start it somewhere else if possible. When set to N, HTCondor will merely suspend the job in memory and wait for the machine to become available again.

**SUBMITJOBS** = < Y | N > will cause the installer to configure the machine as a submit node when set to Y.

**CONDOREMAIL** sets the e-mail address of the HTCondor administrator. Possible values are an e-mail address or the empty string "".

**HOSTALLOWREAD** is a list of host names that are allowed to issue READ commands to HTCondor daemons. This value should be set in accordance with the HOSTALLOW_READ setting in the configuration file, as described in section 3.6.9 on page 351.

**HOSTALLOWWRITE** is a list of host names that are allowed to issue WRITE commands to HTCondor daemons. This value should be set in accordance with the HOSTALLOW_WRITE setting in the configuration file, as described in section 3.6.9 on page 351.

**HOSTALLOWADMINISTRATOR** is a list of host names that are allowed to issue ADMINISTRATOR commands to HTCondor daemons. This value should be set in accordance with the HOSTALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR setting in the configuration file, as described in section 3.6.9 on page 351.

**INSTALLDIR** defines the path to the directory where HTCondor will be installed.

**POOLHOSTNAME** defines the host name of the pool’s central manager.

**ACCOUNTINGDOMAIN** defines the accounting (or UID) domain the target machine will be in.

**JVMLOCATION** defines the path to Java virtual machine on the target machine.

**SMTPSERVER** defines the host name of the SMTP server that the target machine is to use to send e-mail.

**VMMEMORY** an integer value that defines the maximum memory each VM run on the target machine.

**VMMAXNUMBER** an integer value that defines the number of VMs that can be run in parallel on the target machine.

**VMNETWORKING** = < N | A | B | C > determines if VM Universe can use networking. This can be set to:
### 3.2. Installation

- None (N)
- NAT (A)
- Bridged (B)
- NAT and Bridged (C)

**USEVMUNIVERSE** = < Y | N > will cause the installer to enable VM Universe jobs on the target machine.

**PERLLOCATION** defines the path to Perl on the target machine. This is required in order to use the **vm** universe.

**USEHDFS** = < Y | N > determines if HDFS is run.

**HDFSMODE** < **HDFS_DATANODE** | **HDFS_NAMENODE** > sets the mode HDFS runs in.

**NAMENODE** sets the host name of the primary name node.

**HDFSPORT** sets the port number that the primary name node listens to.

**HDFSWebService** sets the port number that the name node web interface is bound to.

After defining each of these properties for the MSI installer, the installer can be started with the **msiexec** command. The following command starts the installer in unattended mode, and it dumps a journal of the installer’s progress to a log file:

```command
msiexec /qb /lxv condor-install-log.txt /i condor-7.2.2-winnt50-x86.msi [property=value] ...
```


### Manual Installation HTCondor on Windows

If you are to install HTCondor on many different machines, you may wish to use some other mechanism to install HTCondor on additional machines rather than running the Setup program described above on each machine.

**WARNING**: This is for advanced users only! All others should use the Setup program described above.

Here is a brief overview of how to install HTCondor manually without using the provided GUI-based setup program:

**The Service** The service that HTCondor will install is called "Condor". The Startup Type is Automatic. The service should log on as System Account, but **do not enable** "Allow Service to Interact with Desktop". The program that is run is **condor_master.exe**.

The HTCondor service can be installed and removed using the **sc.exe** tool, which is included in Windows XP and Windows 2003 Server. The tool is also available as part of the Windows 2000 Resource Kit.

Installation can be done as follows:

```command
sc create Condor binpath= c:\condor\bin\condor_master.exe
```
To remove the service, use:

```
sc delete Condor
```

**The Registry** HTCondor uses a few registry entries in its operation. The key that HTCondor uses is HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE/Software/Condor. The values that HTCondor puts in this registry key serve two purposes.

1. The values of CONDOR_CONFIG and RELEASE_DIR are used for HTCondor to start its service. CONDOR_CONFIG should point to the `condor_config` file. In this version of HTCondor, it must reside on the local disk. RELEASE_DIR should point to the directory where HTCondor is installed. This is typically C:\Condor, and again, this must reside on the local disk.

2. The other purpose is storing the entries from the last installation so that they can be used for the next one.

**The File System** The files that are needed for HTCondor to operate are identical to the Unix version of HTCondor, except that executable files end in `.exe`. For example, on Unix one of the files is `condor_master` and on HTCondor the corresponding file is `condor_master.exe`.

These files currently must reside on the local disk for a variety of reasons. Advanced Windows users might be able to put the files on remote resources. The main concern is twofold. First, the files must be there when the service is started. Second, the files must always be in the same spot (including drive letter), no matter who is logged into the machine.

Note also that when installing manually, you will need to create the directories that HTCondor will expect to be present given your configuration. This normally is simply a matter of creating the `log`, `spool`, and `execute` directories.

**Starting HTCondor Under Windows After Installation**

After the installation of HTCondor is completed, the HTCondor service must be started. If you used the GUI-based setup program to install HTCondor, the HTCondor service should already be started. If you installed manually, HTCondor must be started by hand, or you can simply reboot. **NOTE:** The HTCondor service will start automatically whenever you reboot your machine.

To start HTCondor by hand:

1. From the Start menu, choose Settings.
2. From the Settings menu, choose Control Panel.
3. From the Control Panel, choose Services.
4. From Services, choose Condor, and Start.

Or, alternatively you can enter the following command from a command prompt:
net start condor

Run the Task Manager (Control-Shift-Escape) to check that HTCondor services are running. The following tasks should be running:

- condor_master.exe
- condor_negotiator.exe, if this machine is a central manager.
- condor_collector.exe, if this machine is a central manager.
- condor_startd.exe, if you indicated that this HTCondor node should start jobs
- condor_schedd.exe, if you indicated that this HTCondor node should submit jobs to the HTCondor pool.

Also, you should now be able to open up a new cmd (DOS prompt) window, and the HTCondor bin directory should be in your path, so you can issue the normal HTCondor commands, such as condor_q and condor_status.

**HTCondor is Running Under Windows ... Now What?**

Once HTCondor services are running, try submitting test jobs. Example 2 within section 2.5.1 on page 17 presents a vanilla universe job.

### 3.2.6 RPMs

RPMs are available in HTCondor Version 8.0.7. We provide a Yum repository, as well as installation and configuration in one easy step. This RPM installation is currently available for Red Hat-compatible systems only. As of HTCondor version 7.5.1, the HTCondor RPM installs into FHS locations.

Yum repositories are at [http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/yum](http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/yum). The repositories are named to distinguish stable releases from development releases and by Red Hat version number. The 6 repositories are:

- condor-stable-rhel4.repo
- condor-stable-rhel5.repo
- condor-stable-rhel6.repo
- condor-development-rhel4.repo
- condor-development-rhel5.repo
- condor-development-rhel6.repo

For HTCondor to work properly under RHEL5, the Red Hat Network channel called "RHEL Virtualization" must be explicitly enabled.

Here is an ordered set of steps that get HTCondor running using the RPM.
1. The HTCondor package will automatically add a condor user/group, if it does not exist already. Sites wishing to control the attributes of this user/group should add the condor user/group manually before installation.

2. Download and install the meta-data that describes the appropriate YUM repository. This example is for the stable series, on RHEL 5.

   cd /etc/yum.repos.d

   Note that this step need be done only once; do not get the same repository more than once.

3. Install HTCondor. For 32-bit machines:

   yum install condor

   For 64-bit machines:

   yum install condor.x86_64

4. As needed, edit the HTCondor configuration files to customize. The configuration files are in the directory /etc/condor/. Do not use condor_configure or condor_install for configuration. The installation will be able to find configuration files without additional administrative intervention, as the configuration files are placed in /etc, and HTCondor searches this directory.

5. Start HTCondor daemons:

   /sbin/service condor start

### 3.2.7 Debian Packages

Debian packages are available in HTCondor Version 8.0.7. We provide an APT repository, as well as installation and configuration in one easy step. These Debian packages of HTCondor are currently available for Debian 6 (squeeze) and Debian 7 (wheezy). As of HTCondor version 7.5.1, the HTCondor Debian package installs into FHS locations.


Here is an ordered set of steps that get HTCondor running.

1. The HTCondor package will automatically add a condor user/group, if it does not exist already. Sites wishing to control the attributes of this user/group should add the condor user/group manually before installation.

2. If not already present, set up access to the appropriate APT repository; they are distinguished as stable or development release, and by operating system. Ensure that the correct one of the following release and operating system-specific lines is in the file /etc/apt/sources.list.
3.3 Configuration

This section describes how to configure all parts of the HTCondor system. General information about the configuration files and their syntax is followed by a description of settings that affect all HTCondor daemons and tools. The settings that control the policy under which HTCondor will start, suspend, resume, vacate or kill jobs are described in section 3.5 on Policy Configuration for the condor_startd.

3.3.1 Introduction to Configuration Files

The HTCondor configuration files are used to customize how HTCondor operates at a given site. The basic configuration as shipped with HTCondor works well for most sites.

Several sample configuration files have been published, in addition to the basic configuration shipped with HTCondor. Example configurations are available under the heading of “Helpful guides to new users running HTCondor” at https://htcondor-wiki.cs.wisc.edu/index.cgi/wiki?p=GettingStarted.

Each HTCondor program will, as part of its initialization process, configure itself by calling a library routine which parses the various configuration files that might be used, including pool-wide, platform-specific, and machine-specific configuration files. Environment variables may also contribute to the configuration.

Note that this step need be done only once; do not add the same repository more than once.

3. Install and start HTCondor services:

   apt-get update
   apt-get install condor

4. As needed, edit the HTCondor configuration files to customize. The configuration files are in the directory /etc/condor/. Do not use condor_configure or condor_install for configuration. The installation will be able to find configuration files without additional administrative intervention, as the configuration files are placed in /etc, and HTCondor searches this directory.

   Then, if any configuration changes are made, restart HTCondor with

   /etc/init.d/condor restart

3.2.8 Upgrading - Installing a Newer Version of HTCondor

Section 3.10.1 on page 386 within the section on Pool Management describes strategies for doing an upgrade: changing the running version of HTCondor from the current installation to a newer version.

deb http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/debian/development/ squeeze contrib
deb http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/debian/development/ wheezy contrib
3.3. Configuration

The result of configuration is a list of key/value pairs. Each key is a configuration variable name, and each value is a string literal that may utilize macro substitution (as defined below). Some configuration variables are evaluated by HTCondor as ClassAd expressions; some are not. Consult the documentation for each specific case. Unless otherwise noted, configuration values that are expected to be numeric or boolean constants may be any valid ClassAd expression of operators on constants. Example:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{MINUTE} &= 60 \\
\text{HOUR} &= (60 \times \$(\text{MINUTE})) \\
\text{SHUTDOWN\_GRACEFUL\_TIMEOUT} &= (\$(\text{HOUR}) \times 24)
\end{align*}
\]

Ordered Evaluation to Set the Configuration

Multiple files, as well as a program’s environment variables determine the configuration. The order in which attributes are defined is important, as later definitions override existing definitions. The order in which the (multiple) configuration files are parsed is designed to ensure the security of the system. Attributes which must be set a specific way must appear in the last file to be parsed. This prevents both the naive and the malicious HTCondor user from subverting the system through its configuration. The order in which items are parsed is

1. global configuration file
2. local configuration file
3. specific environment variables prefixed with \texttt{\_CONDOR\_}

The locations for these files are as given in section 3.2.2 on page 134.

Some HTCondor tools utilize environment variables to set their configuration. These tools search for specifically-named environment variables. The variables are prefixed by the string \texttt{\_CONDOR\_} or \texttt{\_condor\_}. The tools strip off the prefix, and utilize what remains as configuration. As the use of environment variables is the last within the ordered evaluation, the environment variable definition is used. The security of the system is not compromised, as only specific variables are considered for definition in this manner, not any environment variables with the \texttt{\_CONDOR\_} prefix.

Configuration File Macros

Macro definitions are of the form:

\[
\begin{align*}
<\text{macro\_name}> &= <\text{macro\_definition}>
\end{align*}
\]

The macro name given on the left hand side of the definition is a case sensitive identifier. There must be white space between the macro name, the equals sign (=), and the macro definition. The macro definition is a string literal that may utilize macro substitution.

Macro invocations are of the form:
Macro definitions may contain references to other macros, even ones that are not yet defined, as long as they are eventually defined in the configuration files. All macro expansion is done after all configuration files have been parsed, with the exception of macros that reference themselves.

\[
\begin{align*}
A & = xxx \\
C & = $(A)
\end{align*}
\]

is a legal set of macro definitions, and the resulting value of \(C\) is \(xxx\). Note that \(C\) is actually bound to \($(A)$\), not its value.

As a further example,

\[
\begin{align*}
A & = xxx \\
C & = $(A) \\
A & = yyy
\end{align*}
\]

is also a legal set of macro definitions, and the resulting value of \(C\) is \(yyy\).

A macro may be incrementally defined by invoking itself in its definition. For example,

\[
\begin{align*}
A & = xxx \\
B & = $(A) \\
A & = $(A) yyyy \\
A & = $(A) zzz
\end{align*}
\]

is a legal set of macro definitions, and the resulting value of \(A\) is \(xxx yyyy zzz\). Note that invocations of a macro in its own definition are immediately expanded. \($(A)$\) is immediately expanded in line 3 of the example. If it were not, then the definition would be impossible to evaluate.

Recursively defined macros such as

\[
\begin{align*}
A & = $(B) \\
B & = $(A)
\end{align*}
\]

are not allowed. They create definitions that HTCondor refuses to parse.

All entries in a configuration file must have an operator, which will be an equals sign (=). Identifiers are alphanumerics combined with the underscore character, optionally with a subsystem name and a period as a prefix. As a special case, a line without an operator that begins with a left square bracket will be ignored. The following two-line example treats the first line as a comment, and correctly handles the second line.

\[
\begin{align*}
[HTCondor Settings] \\
my_classad & = [ foo=bar ]
\end{align*}
\]
To simplify pool administration, any configuration variable name may be prefixed by a subsystem (see the \texttt{\$(SUBSYSTEM)} macro in section \ref{subsystems} for the list of subsystems) and the period (.) character. For configuration variables defined this way, the value is applied to the specific subsystem. For example, the ports that HTCondor may use can be restricted to a range using the \texttt{HIGHPORT} and \texttt{LOWPORT} configuration variables.

\begin{verbatim}
MASTER.LOWPORT  = 20000
MASTER.HIGHPORT = 20100
\end{verbatim}

Note that all configuration variables may utilize this syntax, but nonsense configuration variables may result. For example, it makes no sense to define

\begin{verbatim}
NEGOTIATOR.MASTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL = 60
\end{verbatim}

since the \texttt{condor_negotiator} daemon does not use the \texttt{MASTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL} variable.

It makes little sense to do so, but HTCondor will configure correctly with a definition such as

\begin{verbatim}
MASTER.MASTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL = 60
\end{verbatim}

The \texttt{condor_master} uses this configuration variable, and the prefix of \texttt{MASTER.} causes this configuration to be specific to the \texttt{condor_master} daemon.

Evaluation works in an unexpected way when combining the definition of a macro with use of a prefix that gives the subsystem name and a period. Consider the example

\begin{verbatim}
FILESPEC = A
MASTER.FILESPEC = B
\end{verbatim}

combined with a later definition that incorporates FILESPEC in a macro:

\begin{verbatim}
USEFILE = mydir/\$(FILESPEC)
\end{verbatim}

When the \texttt{condor_master} evaluates variable \texttt{USEFILE}, it evaluates to \texttt{mydir/A}, not the (expected) value of \texttt{mydir/B}. When any other subsystem evaluates variable \texttt{USEFILE}, it evaluates to \texttt{mydir/A}.

This syntax has been further expanded to allow for the specification of a local name on the command line using the command line option

\begin{verbatim}
-local-name <local-name>
\end{verbatim}

This allows multiple instances of a daemon to be run by the same \texttt{condor_master} daemon, each instance with its own local configuration variable.

The ordering used to look up a variable, called <parameter name>:  

\begin{verbatim}
HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
\end{verbatim}
1. `<subsystem name>..<local name>..<parameter name>
2. `<local name>..<parameter name>
3. `<subsystem name>..<parameter name>
4. `<parameter name>

If this local name is not specified on the command line, numbers 1 and 2 are skipped. As soon as the first match is found, the search is completed, and the corresponding value is used.

This example configures a `condor_master` to run 2 `condor_schedd` daemons. The `condor_master` daemon needs the configuration:

```
XYZZY = $(SCHEDD)
XYZZY_ARGS = -local-name xyzzy
DAEMON_LIST = $(DAEMON_LIST) XYZZY
DC_DAEMON_LIST = + XYZZY
XYZZY_LOG = $(LOG)/SchedLog.xyzzy
```

Using this example configuration, the `condor_master` starts up a second `condor_schedd` daemon, where this second `condor_schedd` daemon is passed `-local-name xyzzy` on the command line.

Continuing the example, configure the `condor_schedd` daemon named `xyzzy`. This `condor_schedd` daemon will share all configuration variable definitions with the other `condor_schedd` daemon, except for those specified separately.

```
SCHEDD.XYZZY.SCHEDD_NAME = XYZZY
SCHEDD.XYZZY.SCHEDD_LOG = $(XYZZY_LOG)
SCHEDD.XYZZY.SPOOL = $(SPOOL).XYZZY
```

Note that the example `SCHEDD_NAME` and `SPOOL` are specific to the `condor_schedd` daemon, as opposed to a different daemon such as the `condor_startd`. Other HTCondor daemons using this feature will have different requirements for which parameters need to be specified individually. This example works for the `condor_schedd`, and more local configuration can, and likely would be specified.

Also note that each daemon’s log file must be specified individually, and in two places: one specification is for use by the `condor_master`, and the other is for use by the daemon itself. In the example, the `XYZZY condor_schedd configuration variable SCHEDD.XYZZY.SCHEDD_LOG definition references the condor_master daemon’s XYZZY_LOG`.

Comments and Line Continuations

An HTCondor configuration file may contain comments and line continuations. A comment is any line beginning with a pound character (`#`). A continuation is any entry that continues across multiple lines. Line continuation is accomplished by placing the backslash character (`\`) at the end of any line to be continued onto another. Valid examples of line continuation are
START = (KeyboardIdle > 15 * $(MINUTE)) && \\
((LoadAvg - CondorLoadAvg) <= 0.3)

and

ADMIN_MACHINES = condor.cs.wisc.edu, raven.cs.wisc.edu, \\
stork.cs.wisc.edu, ostrich.cs.wisc.edu, \\
bigbird.cs.wisc.edu
HOSTALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR = $(ADMIN_MACHINES)

Note that a line continuation character may currently be used within a comment, so the following example does not set the configuration variable FOO:

# This comment includes the following line, so FOO is NOT set \\
FOO = BAR

It is a poor idea to use this functionality.

Executing a Program to Produce Configuration Macros

Instead of reading from a file, HTCondor may run a program to obtain configuration macros. The vertical bar character (|) as the last character defining a file name provides the syntax necessary to tell HTCondor to run a program. This syntax may only be used in the definition of the CONDOR_CONFIG environment variable, or the LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE configuration variable.

The command line for the program is formed by the characters preceding the vertical bar character. The standard output of the program is parsed as a configuration file would be.

An example:

LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE = /bin/make_the_config|

Program /bin/make_the_config is executed, and its output is the set of configuration macros.

Note that either a program is executed to generate the configuration macros or the configuration is read from one or more files. The syntax uses space characters to separate command line elements, if an executed program produces the configuration macros. Space characters would otherwise separate the list of files. This syntax does not permit distinguishing one from the other, so only one may be specified.

Macros That Will Require a Restart When Changed

When any of the following listed configuration variables are changed, HTCondor must be restarted. Reconfiguration using condor_reconfig will not be enough.
• BIND_ALL_INTERFACES
• FetchWorkDelay
• MAX_NUM_CPUS
• MAX_TRACKING_GID
• MIN_TRACKING_GID
• NETWORK_INTERFACE
• NUM_CPUS
• PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS_STABLE
• PRIVSEP_ENABLED
• PROCD_ADDRESS
• SLOT_TYPE_<N>

Pre-Defined Macros

HTCondor provides pre-defined macros that help configure HTCondor. Pre-defined macros are listed as $(macro_name).

This first set are entries whose values are determined at runtime and cannot be overwritten. These are inserted automatically by the library routine which parses the configuration files. This implies that a change to the underlying value of any of these variables will require a full restart of HTCondor in order to use the changed value.

$ (FULL_HOSTNAME) The fully qualified host name of the local machine, which is host name plus domain name.

$ (HOSTNAME) The host name of the local machine, without a domain name.

$ (IP_ADDRESS) The ASCII string version of the local machine’s IP address.

$ (TILDE) The full path to the home directory of the Unix user condor, if such a user exists on the local machine.

$ (SUBSYSTEM) The subsystem name of the daemon or tool that is evaluating the macro. This is a unique string which identifies a given daemon within the HTCondor system. The possible subsystem names are:

• C_GAHP
• C_GAHP_WORKER_THREAD
• CKPT_SERVER
• COLLECTOR
• DBMSD
• DEFRAG
This second set of macros are entries whose default values are determined automatically at run time but which can be overwritten.

\$\text{(ARCH)}$ Defines the string used to identify the architecture of the local machine to HTCondor. The \textit{condor_startd} will advertise itself with this attribute so that users can submit binaries compiled for a given platform and force them to run on the correct machines. \textit{condor_submit} will append a requirement to the job ClassAd that it must run on the same ARCH and OPSYS of the machine where it was submitted, unless the user specifies ARCH and/or OPSYS explicitly in their submit file. See the the \textit{condor_submit} manual page on page 786 for details.

\$\text{(OPSYS)}$ Defines the string used to identify the operating system of the local machine to HTCondor. If it is not defined in the configuration file, HTCondor will automatically insert the operating system of this machine as determined by \textit{uname}.

\$\text{(OPSYS\_VER)}$ Defines the integer used to identify the operating system version number.

\$\text{(OPSYS\_AND\_VER)}$ Defines the string used prior to HTCondor version 7.7.2 as \$\text{(OPSYS)}$.

\$\text{(UNAME\_ARCH)}$ The architecture as reported by \textit{uname}(2)'s \texttt{machine} field. Always the same as ARCH on Windows.

\$\text{(UNAME\_OPSYS)}$ The operating system as reported by \textit{uname}(2)'s \texttt{sysname} field. Always the same as OPSYS on Windows.
3.3. Configuration

$(DETECTED_MEMORY)$ The amount of detected physical memory (RAM) in Mbytes.

$(DETECTED_CORES)$ The number of detected CPU cores. This includes hyper threaded cores, if there are any.

$(PID)$ The process ID for the daemon or tool.

$(PPID)$ The process ID of the parent process for the daemon or tool.

$(USERNAME)$ The user name of the UID of the daemon or tool. For daemons started as root, but running under another UID (typically the user condor), this will be the other UID.

$(FILESYSTEM_DOMAIN)$ Defaults to the fully qualified host name of the machine it is evaluated on. See section [3.3.7] Shared File System Configuration File Entries for the full description of its use and under what conditions it could be desirable to change it.

$(UID_DOMAIN)$ Defaults to the fully qualified host name of the machine it is evaluated on. See section [3.3.7] for the full description of this configuration variable.

Since $(ARCH)$ and $(OPSYS)$ will automatically be set to the correct values, we recommend that you do not overwrite them.

3.3.2 Special Macros

References to the HTCondor process's environment are allowed in the configuration files. Environment references use the $ENV$ macro and are of the form:

$$ENV(environment\_variable\_name)$$

For example,

A = $ENV(HOME)$

binds A to the value of the HOME environment variable. Environment references are not currently used in standard HTCondor configurations. However, they can sometimes be useful in custom configurations.

This same syntax is used in the RANDOM_CHOICE() macro to allow a random choice of a parameter within a configuration file. These references are of the form:

$$RANDOM\_CHOICE(list\_of\_parameters)$$

This allows a random choice within the parameter list to be made at configuration time. Of the list of parameters, one is chosen when encountered during configuration. For example, if one of the integers 0-8 (inclusive) should be randomly chosen, the macro usage is

$RANDOM\_CHOICE(0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8)$
The \texttt{RANDOM_INTEGER()} macro is similar to the \texttt{RANDOM_CHOICE()} macro, and is used to select a random integer within a configuration file. References are of the form:

\texttt{$\text{RANDOM_INTEGER}(\text{min}, \text{max} [, \text{step}])$}

A random integer within the range \texttt{min} and \texttt{max}, inclusive, is selected at configuration time. The optional \texttt{step} parameter controls the stride within the range, and it defaults to the value 1. For example, to randomly chose an even integer in the range 0-8 (inclusive), the macro usage is

\texttt{$\text{RANDOM_INTEGER}(0, 8, 2)$}

See section ?? on page ?? for an actual use of this specialized macro.

### 3.3.3 HTCondor-wide Configuration File Entries

This section describes settings which affect all parts of the HTCondor system. Other system-wide settings can be found in section 3.3.6 on “Network-Related Configuration File Entries”, and section 3.3.7 on “Shared File System Configuration File Entries”.

**\texttt{CONDOR_HOST}** This macro is used to define the \texttt{$(\text{COLLECTOR\_HOST})$} macro. Normally the \texttt{condor\_collector} and \texttt{condor\_negotiator} would run on the same machine. If for some reason they were not run on the same machine, \texttt{$(\text{CONDOR\_HOST})$} would not be needed. Some of the host-based security macros use \texttt{$(\text{CONDOR\_HOST})$} by default. See section 3.6.9 on Setting up IP/host-based security in HTCondor for details.

**\texttt{COLLECTOR\_HOST}** The host name of the machine where the \texttt{condor\_collector} is running for your pool. Normally, it is defined relative to the \texttt{$(\text{CONDOR\_HOST})$} macro. There is no default value for this macro; \texttt{COLLECTOR\_HOST} must be defined for the pool to work properly.

In addition to defining the host name, this setting can optionally be used to specify the network port of the \texttt{condor\_collector}. The port is separated from the host name by a colon (‘:’). For example,

\texttt{COLLECTOR\_HOST = $(\text{CONDOR\_HOST}):1234}

If no port is specified, the default port of 9618 is used. Using the default port is recommended for most sites. It is only changed if there is a conflict with another service listening on the same network port. For more information about specifying a non-standard port for the \texttt{condor\_collector} daemon, see section 3.7.1 on page 367.

Multiple \texttt{condor\_collector} daemons may be running simultaneously, if \texttt{COLLECTOR\_HOST} is defined with a comma separated list of hosts. Multiple \texttt{condor\_collector} daemons may run for the implementation of high availability; see section 3.11 for details. With more than one running, updates are sent to all. With more than one running, queries are sent to one of the \texttt{condor\_collector} daemons, chosen at random.

**\texttt{NEGOTIATOR\_HOST}** This configuration variable is no longer used. It previously defined the host name of the machine where the \texttt{condor\_negotiator} is running. At present, the port where the \texttt{condor\_negotiator} is listening is dynamically allocated.
**CONDOR_VIEW_HOST**  A list of HTCondorView servers, separated by commas and/or spaces. Each HTCondorView server is denoted by the host name of the machine it is running on, optionally appended by a colon and the port number. This service is optional, and requires additional configuration to enable it. There is no default value for **CONDOR_VIEW_HOST**. If **CONDOR_VIEW_HOST** is not defined, no HTCondorView server is used. See section [3.12.6](#) on page [406](#) for more details.

**SCHEDD_HOST**  The host name of the machine where the *condor_schedd* is running for your pool. This is the host that queues submitted jobs. If the host specifies *SCHEDD_NAME* or *MASTER_NAME*, that name must be included in the form name@hostname. In most condor installations, there is a *condor_schedd* running on each host from which jobs are submitted. The default value of **SCHEDD_HOST** is the current host with the optional name included. For most pools, this macro is not defined, nor does it need to be defined.

**RELEASE_DIR**  The full path to the HTCondor release directory, which holds the bin, etc, lib, and sbin directories. Other macros are defined relative to this one. There is no default value for **RELEASE_DIR**.

**BIN**  This directory points to the HTCondor directory where user-level programs are installed. It is usually defined relative to the **$(RELEASE_DIR)** macro. There is no default value for **BIN**.

**LIB**  This directory points to the HTCondor directory where libraries used to link jobs for HTCondor’s standard universe are stored. The *condor_compile* program uses this macro to find these libraries, so it must be defined for *condor_compile* to function. **$(LIB)** is usually defined relative to the **$(RELEASE_DIR)** macro, and has no default value.

**LIBEXEC**  This directory points to the HTCondor directory where support commands that HTCondor needs will be placed. Do not add this directory to a user or system-wide path.

**INCLUDE**  This directory points to the HTCondor directory where header files reside. **$(INCLUDE)** would usually be defined relative to the **$(RELEASE_DIR)** configuration macro. There is no default value, but if defined, it can make inclusion of necessary header files for compilation of programs (such as those programs that use libcondorapi.a) easier through the use of *condor_config_val*.

**SBIN**  This directory points to the HTCondor directory where HTCondor’s system binaries (such as the binaries for the HTCondor daemons) and administrative tools are installed. Whatever directory **$(SBIN)** points to ought to be in the **PATH** of users acting as HTCondor administrators. **SBIN** has no default value.

**LOCAL_DIR**  The location of the local HTCondor directory on each machine in your pool. One common option is to use the condor user’s home directory which may be specified with **$(TILDE)**. There is no default value for **LOCAL_DIR**. For example:

```
LOCAL_DIR = $(tilde)
```

On machines with a shared file system, where either the **$(TILDE)** directory or another directory you want to use is shared among all machines in your pool, you might use the **$(HOSTNAME)** macro and have a directory with many subdirectories, one for each machine in your pool, each named by host names. For example:

```
LOCAL_DIR = $(tilde)/hosts/$(hostname)
```
3.3. Configuration

or:

```
LOCAL_DIR = $(release_dir)/hosts/$\{hostname\}
```

**LOG** Used to specify the directory where each HTCondor daemon writes its log files. The names of the log files themselves are defined with other macros, which use the $\{LOG\}$ macro by default. The log directory also acts as the current working directory of the HTCondor daemons as the run, so if one of them should produce a core file for any reason, it would be placed in the directory defined by this macro. $\{LOG\}$ is required to be defined. Normally, $\{LOG\}$ is defined in terms of $\{LOCAL_DIR\}$.

**RUN** A path and directory name to be used by the HTCondor init script to specify the directory where the condor_master should write its process ID (PID) file. The default if not defined is $\{LOG\}$.

**SPOOL** The spool directory is where certain files used by the condor_schedd are stored, such as the job queue file and the initial executables of any jobs that have been submitted. In addition, for systems not using a checkpoint server, all the checkpoint files from jobs that have been submitted from a given machine will be stored in that machine’s spool directory. Therefore, you will want to ensure that the spool directory is located on a partition with enough disk space. If a given machine is only set up to execute HTCondor jobs and not submit them, it would not need a spool directory (or this macro defined). There is no default value for SPOOL, and the condor_schedd will not function without a SPOOL defined. Normally, $\{SPOOL\}$ is defined in terms of $\{LOCAL_DIR\}$.

**EXECUTE** This directory acts as a place to create the scratch directory of any HTCondor job that is executing on the local machine. The scratch directory is the destination of any input files that were specified for transfer. It also serves as the job’s working directory if the job is using file transfer mode and no other working directory was specified. If a given machine is set up to only submit jobs and not execute them, it would not need an execute directory, and this macro need not be defined. There is no default value for EXECUTE, and the condor_startd will not function if EXECUTE is undefined. Normally, $\{EXECUTE\}$ is defined in terms of $\{LOCAL_DIR\}$. To customize the execute directory independently for each batch slot, use SLOT<N>__EXECUTE.

**SLOT<N>__EXECUTE** Specifies an execute directory for use by a specific batch slot. $<N>$ represents the number of the batch slot, such as 1, 2, 3, etc. This execute directory serves the same purpose as EXECUTE, but it allows the configuration of the directory independently for each batch slot. Having slots each using a different partition would be useful, for example, in preventing one job from filling up the same disk that other jobs are trying to write to. If this parameter is undefined for a given batch slot, it will use EXECUTE as the default. Note that each slot will advertise TotalDisk and Disk for the partition containing its execute directory.

**LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE** Identifies the location of the local, machine-specific configuration file for each machine in the pool. The two most common choices would be putting this file in the $\{LOCAL_DIR\}$, or putting all local configuration files for the pool in a shared directory, each one named by host name. For example,

```
LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE = $\{LOCAL_DIR\}/condor_config.local
```

or,

```
LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE = $(release_dir)/etc/$\{hostname\}.local
```

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
3.3. Configuration

or, not using the release directory

   LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE = /full/path/to/configs/${hostname}.local

The value of LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE is treated as a list of files, not a single file. The items in the list are delimited by either commas or space characters. This allows the specification of multiple files as the local configuration file, each one processed in the order given (with parameters set in later files overriding values from previous files). This allows the use of one global configuration file for multiple platforms in the pool, defines a platform-specific configuration file for each platform, and uses a local configuration file for each machine.

If the list of files is changed in one of the later read files, the new list replaces the old list, but any files that have already been processed remain processed, and are removed from the new list if they are present to prevent cycles. See section 3.3.1 on page 155 for directions on using a program to generate the configuration macros that would otherwise reside in one or more files as described here. If LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE is not defined, no local configuration files are processed. For more information on this, see section 3.12.3 about Configuring HTCondor for Multiple Platforms on page 401.

If all files in a directory are local configuration files to be processed, then consider using LOCAL_CONFIG_DIR, defined at section 3.3.3.

REQUIRE_LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE

A boolean value that defaults to True. When True, HTCondor exits with an error, if any file listed in LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE cannot be read. A value of False allows local configuration files to be missing. This is most useful for sites that have both large numbers of machines in the pool and a local configuration file that uses the $(HOSTNAME) macro in its definition. Instead of having an empty file for every host in the pool, files can simply be omitted.

LOCAL_CONFIG_DIR

A directory may be used as a container for local configuration files. The files found in the directory are sorted into lexicographical order by file name, and then each file is treated as though it was listed in LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE. LOCAL_CONFIG_DIR is processed before any files listed in LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE, and is checked again after processing the LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE list. It is a list of directories, and each directory is processed in the order it appears in the list. The process is not recursive, so any directories found inside the directory being processed are ignored. See also LOCAL_CONFIG_DIR_EXCLUDE_REGEXP.

LOCAL_CONFIG_DIR_EXCLUDE_REGEXP

A regular expression that specifies file names to be ignored when looking for configuration files within the directories specified via LOCAL_CONFIG_DIR. The default expression ignores files with names beginning with a '.' or a '#', as well as files with names ending in `~`. This avoids accidents that can be caused by treating temporary files created by text editors as configuration files.

CONDOR_IDS

The User ID (UID) and Group ID (GID) pair that the HTCondor daemons should run as, if the daemons are spawned as root. This value can also be specified in the CONDOR_IDS environment variable. If the HTCondor daemons are not started as root, then neither this CONDOR_IDS configuration macro nor the CONDOR_IDS environment variable are used. The value is given by two integers, separated by a period. For example, CONDOR_IDS = 1234.1234. If this pair is not specified in either the configuration file or in the environment, and the HTCondor daemons are spawned as root, then HTCondor will search for a condor user on the system, and run as that user’s UID and GID. See section 3.6.13 on UIDs in HTCondor for more details.

CONDOR_ADMIN

The email address that HTCondor will send mail to if something goes wrong in the pool. For example, if a daemon crashes, the condor_master can send an obituary to this address with the last few lines
of that daemon’s log file and a brief message that describes what signal or exit status that daemon exited with. There is no default value for CONDOR_ADMIN.

<SUBSYS>_ADMIN_EMAIL  The email address that HTCondor will send mail to if something goes wrong with the named <SUBSYS>. Identical to CONDOR_ADMIN, but done on a per subsystem basis. There is no default value.

CONDOR_SUPPORT_EMAIL The email address to be included at the bottom of all email HTCondor sends out under the label “Email address of the local HTCondor administrator:”. This is the address where HTCondor users at your site should send their questions about HTCondor and get technical support. If this setting is not defined, HTCondor will use the address specified in CONDOR_ADMIN (described above).

EMAIL_SIGNATURE Every e-mail sent by HTCondor includes a short signature line appended to the body. By default, this signature includes the URL to the global HTCondor project website. When set, this variable defines an alternative signature line to be used instead of the default. Note that the value can only be one line in length. This variable could be used to direct users to look at local web site with information specific to the installation of HTCondor.

MAIL The full path to a mail sending program that uses -s to specify a subject for the message. On all platforms, the default shipped with HTCondor should work. Only if you installed things in a non-standard location on your system would you need to change this setting. There is no default value for MAIL, and the condor_schedd will not function unless MAIL is defined.

MAIL_FROM The e-mail address that notification e-mails appear to come from. Contents is that of the From header. There is no default value; if undefined, the From header may be nonsensical.

SMTP_SERVER For Windows platforms only, the host name of the server through which to route notification e-mail. There is no default value; if undefined and the debug level is at FULLDEBUG, an error message will be generated.

RESERVED_SWAP The amount of swap space in Mbytes to reserve for this machine. HTCondor will not start up more condor_shadow processes if the amount of free swap space on this machine falls below this level. The default value is 0, which disables this check. It is anticipated that this configuration variable will no longer be used in the near future. If RESERVED_SWAP is not set to 0, the value of SHADOW_SIZE_ESTIMATE is used.

RESERVED_DISK Determines how much disk space you want to reserve for your own machine. When HTCondor is reporting the amount of free disk space in a given partition on your machine, it will always subtract this amount. An example is the condor_startd, which advertises the amount of free space in the $EXECUTE directory. The default value of RESERVED_DISK is zero.

LOCK HTCondor needs to create lock files to synchronize access to various log files. Because of problems with network file systems and file locking over the years, we highly recommend that you put these lock files on a local partition on each machine. If you do not have your $LOCAL_DIR on a local partition, be sure to change this entry.

Whatever user or group HTCondor is running as needs to have write access to this directory. If you are not running as root, this is whatever user you started up the condor_master as. If you are running as root, and there is a condor account, it is most likely condor. Otherwise, it is whatever you set in the CONDOR_IDS environment variable, or whatever you define in the CONDOR_IDS setting in the HTCondor config files. See section 3.6.13 on UIDs in HTCondor for details.

If no value for LOCK is provided, the value of LOG is used.
### 3.3. Configuration

**HISTORY** Defines the location of the HTCondor history file, which stores information about all HTCondor jobs that have completed on a given machine. This macro is used by both the `condor_schedd` which appends the information and `condor_history`, the user-level program used to view the history file. This configuration macro is given the default value of `${SPOOL}/history` in the default configuration. If not defined, no history file is kept.

**ENABLE_HISTORY_ROTATION** If this is defined to be true, then the history file will be rotated. If it is false, then it will not be rotated, and it will grow indefinitely, to the limits allowed by the operating system. If this is not defined, it is assumed to be true. The rotated files will be stored in the same directory as the history file.

**MAX_HISTORY_LOG** Defines the maximum size for the history file, in bytes. It defaults to 20MB. This parameter is only used if history file rotation is enabled.

**MAX_HISTORY_ROTATIONS** When history file rotation is turned on, this controls how many backup files there are. It default to 2, which means that there may be up to three history files (two backups, plus the history file that is being currently written to). When the history file is rotated, and this rotation would cause the number of backups to be too large, the oldest file is removed.

**MAX_JOB_QUEUE_LOG_ROTATIONS** The schedd periodically rotates the job queue database file in order to save disk space. This option controls how many rotated files are saved. It defaults to 1, which means there may be up to two history files (the previous one, which was rotated out of use, and the current one that is being written to). When the job queue file is rotated, and this rotation would cause the number of backups to be larger than the maximum specified, the oldest file is removed.

**CLASSAD_LOG_STRICT_PARSING** A boolean value that defaults to `True`. When `True`, ClassAd log files will be read using a strict syntax checking for ClassAd expressions. ClassAd log files include the job queue log and the accountant log. When `False`, ClassAd log files are read without strict expression syntax checking, which allows some legacy ClassAd log data to be read in a backward compatible manner. This configuration variable may no longer be supported in future releases, eventually requiring all ClassAd log files to pass strict ClassAd syntax checking.

**DEFAULT_DOMAIN_NAME** The value to be appended to a machine’s host name, representing a domain name, which HTCondor then uses to form a fully qualified host name. This is required if there is no fully qualified host name in file `/etc/hosts` or in NIS. Set the value in the global configuration file, as HTCondor may depend on knowing this value in order to locate the local configuration file(s). The default value as given in the sample configuration file of the HTCondor download is bogus, and must be changed. If this variable is removed from the global configuration file, or if the definition is empty, then HTCondor attempts to discover the value.

**NO_DNS** A boolean value that defaults to `False`. When `True`, HTCondor constructs host names using the host’s IP address together with the value defined for `DEFAULT_DOMAIN_NAME`.

**CM_IP_ADDR** If neither `COLLECTOR_HOST` nor `COLLECTOR_IP_ADDR` macros are defined, then this macro will be used to determine the IP address of the central manager (collector daemon). This macro is defined by an IP address.

**EMAIL_DOMAIN** By default, if a user does not specify `notify_user` in the submit description file, any email HTCondor sends about that job will go to "username@UID_DOMAIN". If your machines all share a common UID domain (so that you would set `UID_DOMAIN` to be the same across all machines in your pool), but email to user@UID_DOMAIN is not the right place for HTCondor to send email for your site, you can define the
default domain to use for email. A common example would be to set `EMAIL_DOMAIN` to the fully qualified host name of each machine in your pool, so users submitting jobs from a specific machine would get email sent to user@machine.your.domain, instead of user@your.domain. You would do this by setting `EMAIL_DOMAIN` to `${FULL_HOSTNAME}`. In general, you should leave this setting commented out unless two things are true: 1) `UID_DOMAIN` is set to your domain, not `${FULL_HOSTNAME}`, and 2) email to user@UID_DOMAIN will not work.

**CREATE_CORE_FILES** Defines whether or not HTCondor daemons are to create a core file in the LOG directory if something really bad happens. It is used to set the resource limit for the size of a core file. If not defined, it leaves in place whatever limit was in effect when the HTCondor daemons (normally the `condor_master`) were started. This allows HTCondor to inherit the default system core file generation behavior at start up. For Unix operating systems, this behavior can be inherited from the parent shell, or specified in a shell script that starts HTCondor. If this parameter is set and True, the limit is increased to the maximum. If it is set to False, the limit is set at 0 (which means that no core files are created). Core files greatly help the HTCondor developers debug any problems you might be having. By using the parameter, you do not have to worry about tracking down where in your boot scripts you need to set the core limit before starting HTCondor. You set the parameter to whatever behavior you want HTCondor to enforce. This parameter defaults to undefined to allow the initial operating system default value to take precedence, and is commented out in the default configuration file.

**CKPT_PROBE** Defines the path and executable name of the helper process HTCondor will use to determine information for the CheckpointPlatform attribute in the machine's ClassAd. The default value is `${LIBEXEC}/condor_ckpt_probe`.

**ABORT_ON_EXCEPTION** When HTCondor programs detect a fatal internal exception, they normally log an error message and exit. If you have turned on `CREATE_CORE_FILES`, in some cases you may also want to turn on `ABORT_ON_EXCEPTION` so that core files are generated when an exception occurs. Set the following to True if that is what you want.

**Q_QUERY_TIMEOUT** Defines the timeout (in seconds) that `condor_q` uses when trying to connect to the `condor_schedd`. Defaults to 20 seconds.

**DEAD_COLLECTOR_MAX_AVOIDANCE_TIME** Defines the interval of time (in seconds) between checks for a failed primary `condor_collector` daemon. If connections to the dead primary `condor_collector` take very little time to fail, new attempts to query the primary `condor_collector` may be more frequent than the specified maximum avoidance time. The default value equals one hour. This variable has relevance to flocked jobs, as it defines the maximum time they may be reporting to the primary `condor_collector` without the `condor_negotiator` noticing.

**PASSWD_CACHE_REFRESH** HTCondor can cause NIS servers to become overwhelmed by queries for uid and group information in large pools. In order to avoid this problem, HTCondor caches UID and group information internally. This integer value allows pool administrators to specify (in seconds) how long HTCondor should wait until refreshes a cache entry. The default is set to 300 seconds, or 5 minutes, plus a random number of seconds between 0 and 60 to avoid having lots of processes refreshing at the same time. This means that if a pool administrator updates the user or group database (for example, `/etc/passwd` or `/etc/group`), it can take up to 6 minutes before HTCondor will have the updated information. This caching feature can be disabled by setting the refresh interval to 0. In addition, the cache can also be flushed explicitly by running the command `condor_reconfig`. This configuration variable has no effect on Windows.
SYSAPI_GET_LOADAVG  If set to False, then HTCondor will not attempt to compute the load average on the system, and instead will always report the system load average to be 0.0. Defaults to True.

NETWORK_MAX_PENDING_CONNECTS  This specifies a limit to the maximum number of simultaneous network connection attempts. This is primarily relevant to condor_schedd, which may try to connect to large numbers of startds when claiming them. The negotiator may also connect to large numbers of startds when initiating security sessions used for sending MATCH messages. On Unix, the default for this parameter is eighty percent of the process file descriptor limit. On windows, the default is 1600.

WANT_UPD_COMMAND_SOCKET  This setting, added in version 6.9.5, controls if HTCondor daemons should create a UDP command socket in addition to the TCP command socket (which is required). The default is True, and modifying it requires restarting all HTCondor daemons, not just a condor_reconfig or SIGHUP.

Normally, updates sent to the condor_collector use UDP, in addition to certain keep alive messages and other non-essential communication. However, in certain situations, it might be desirable to disable the UDP command port.

Unfortunately, due to a limitation in how these command sockets are created, it is not possible to define this setting on a per-daemon basis, for example, by trying to set STARTD.WANT_UPD_COMMAND_SOCKET. At least for now, this setting must be defined machine wide to function correctly.

If this setting is set to true on a machine running a condor_collector, the pool should be configured to use TCP updates to that collector (see section 3.7.5 on page 376 for more information).

ALLOW_SCRIPTS_TO_RUN_AS_EXECUTABLES  A boolean value that, when True, permits scripts on Windows platforms to be used in place of the executable in a job submit description file, in place of a condor_dagman pre or post script, or in producing the configuration, for example. Allows a script to be used in any circumstance previously limited to a Windows executable or a batch file. The default value is True. See section 7.2.7 on page 558 for further description.

OPEN_VERB_FOR_<EXT>_FILES  A string that defines a Windows verb for use in a root hive registry look up. <EXT> defines the file name extension, which represents a scripting language, also needed for the look up. See section 7.2.7 on page 558 for a more complete description.

ENABLE_CLASSAD_CACHING  A boolean value that controls the caching of ClassAds. Caching saves memory when an HTCondor process contains many ClassAds with the same expressions. The default value is False, which disables caching.

STRICT_CLASSAD_EVALUATION  A boolean value that controls how ClassAd expressions are evaluated. If set to True, then New ClassAd evaluation semantics are used. This means that attribute references without a MY. or TARGET. prefix are only looked up in the local ClassAd. If set to the default value of False, Old ClassAd evaluation semantics are used. See section 4.1.1 on page 435 for details.

CLASSAD_USER_LIBS  A comma separated list of paths to shared libraries that contain additional ClassAd functions to be used during ClassAd evaluation.

CONDOR_FSYNC  A boolean value that controls whether HTCondor calls fsync() when writing the user job and transaction logs. Setting this value to False will disable calls to fsync(), which can help performance for condor_schedd log writes at the cost of some durability of the log contents, should there be a power or hardware failure. The default value is True.
3.3. Configuration

STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH A comma and/or space separated list that identifies which daemons are to publish Statistics attributes in their ClassAds, as well as a level of verbosity to identify which attributes to include and which to omit from the ClassAd. The syntax defines the two aspects by separating them with a colon; the first aspect defines which daemon is to publish the statistics, and the second aspect defines the verbosity. This first aspect may be SCHEDD or SCHEDULER to publish Statistics attributes in the ClassAd of the condor_schedd. Or, it may be DC or DAEMONCORE to publish DaemonCore statistics. It may also be TRANSFER to publish file transfer statistics. After the colon may be the value 0, 1, 2, or 3. A value of 0 turns off the publishing of any Statistics attributes. A value of 1 is the default level, where some Statistics attributes are published and others are omitted. A value of 2 is the verbose level, where all Statistics attributes are published. A value of 3 is the super verbose level, which is currently unused, but intended to be all Statistics attributes published at the verbose level plus extra information. As an example, to cause a verbose setting of the publication of Statistics attributes for the condor_schedd:

\[
\text{STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH} = \text{SCHEDD:2}
\]

STATISTICS_WINDOW_SECONDS An integer value that controls the time window size, in seconds, for collecting windowed daemon statistics. These statistics are, by convention, those attributes with names that are of the form Recent<attrname>. Any data contributing to a windowed statistic that is older than this number of seconds is dropped from the statistic. For example, if STATISTICS_WINDOW_SECONDS = 300, then any jobs submitted more than 300 seconds ago are not counted in the windowed statistic RecentJobsSubmitted. Defaults to 1200 seconds, which is 20 minutes.

The window is broken into smaller time pieces called quantum. The window advances one quantum at a time.

STATISTICS_WINDOW_SECONDS_<collection> The same as STATISTICS_WINDOW_SECONDS, but used to override the global setting for a particular statistic collection. Collection names currently implemented are DC or DAEMONCORE and SCHEDD or SCHEDULER.

STATISTICS_WINDOW_QUANTUM For experts only, an integer value that controls the time quantization that form a time window, in seconds, for the data structures that maintain windowed statistics. Defaults to 240 seconds, which is 6 minutes. This default is purposely set to be slightly smaller than the update rate to the condor_collector. Setting a smaller value than the default increases the memory requirement for the statistics. Graphing of statistics at the level of the quantum expects to see counts that appear like a saw tooth.

STATISTICS_WINDOW_QUANTUM_<collection> The same as STATISTICS_WINDOW_QUANTUM, but used to override the global setting for a particular statistic collection. Collection names currently implemented are DC or DAEMONCORE and SCHEDD or SCHEDULER.

3.3.4 Daemon Logging Configuration File Entries

These entries control how and where the HTCondor daemons write to log files. Many of the entries in this section represent multiple macros. There is one for each subsystem (listed in section 3.3.1). The macro name for each substitutes <SUBSYS> with the name of the subsystem corresponding to the daemon.

<SUBSYS>_LOG The name of the log file for a given subsystem. For example, $(STARTD_LOG) gives the location of the log file for condor_startd. The default is $(LOG)/<SUBSYS>LOG. If the log
3.3. Configuration

file cannot be written to, then the daemon will attempt to log this into a new file of the name $(LOG)/dprintf_failure.<SUBSYS> before the daemon exits.

**MAX_<SUBSYS>_LOG** Controls the maximum size in bytes or amount of time that a log will be allowed to grow. When it is time to rotate a log file, it will be saved to a file with an ISO timestamp suffix. The oldest rotated file receives the ending .old. The .old files are overwritten each time the maximum number of rotated files (determined by the value of MAX_NUM_<SUBSYS>_LOG) is exceeded. A value of 0 specifies that the file may grow without bounds. If not specified, the default is 1 Mbyte in size. A single integer value is specified; without a suffix, defaults to specifying a size in bytes. The following suffixes may be used to qualify the integer:

- **Bytes**
- **Kb** for kilobytes
- **Mb** for megabytes
- **Gb** for gigabytes
- **Tb** for terabytes
- **Sec** for seconds
- **Min** for minutes
- **Hr** for hours
- **Day** for days
- **Wk** for weeks

**MAX_NUM_<SUBSYS>_LOG** An integer that controls the maximum number of rotations a log file is allowed to perform before the oldest one will be rotated away. Thus, at most MAX_NUM_<SUBSYS>_LOG + 1 log files of the same program coexist at a given time. The default value is 1.

**TRUNC_<SUBSYS>_LOG_ON_OPEN** If this macro is defined and set to True, the affected log will be truncated and started from an empty file with each invocation of the program. Otherwise, new invocations of the program will append to the previous log file. By default this setting is False for all daemons.

**<SUBSYS>_LOG_KEEP_OPEN** A boolean value that controls whether or not the log file is kept open between writes. When True, the daemon will not open and close the log file between writes. Instead the daemon will hold the log file open until the log needs to be rotated. When False, the daemon reverts to the previous behavior of opening and closing the log file between writes. When the $(<SUBSYS>_LOCK) macro is defined, setting $(<SUBSYS>_LOG_KEEP_OPEN) has no effect, as the daemon will unconditionally revert back to the open/close between writes behavior. On Windows platforms, the value defaults to True for all daemons. On Linux platforms, the value defaults to True for all daemons, except the condor_shadow, due to a global file descriptor limit.

**<SUBSYS>_LOCK** This macro specifies the lock file used to synchronize append operations to the log file for this subsystem. It must be a separate file from the $(<SUBSYS>_LOG) file, since the $(<SUBSYS>_LOG) file may be rotated and you want to be able to synchronize access across log file rotations. A lock file is only required for log files which are accessed by more than one process. Currently, this includes only the SHADOW subsystem. This macro is defined relative to the $(LOCK) macro.
JOB_QUEUE_LOG A full path and file name, specifying the job queue log. The default value, when not defined is 
$(SPOOL)/job_queue.log$. This specification can be useful, if there is a solid state drive which is big 
enough to hold the frequently written to job_queue.log, but not big enough to hold the whole contents of 
the spool directory.

FILE_LOCK VIA_MUTEX This macro setting only works on Win32 – it is ignored on Unix. If set to be True, then 
log locking is implemented via a kernel mutex instead of via file locking. On Win32, mutex access is FIFO, 
while obtaining a file lock is non-deterministic. Thus setting to True fixes problems on Win32 where processes 
(usually shadows) could starve waiting for a lock on a log file. Defaults to True on Win32, and is always 
False on Unix.

LOCK_DEBUG_LOG_TO_APPEND A boolean value that defaults to False. This variable controls whether a dae-
mon’s debug lock is used when appending to the log. When False, the debug lock is only used when rotating 
the log file. This is more efficient, especially when many processes share the same log file. When True, the 
debug lock is used when writing to the log, as well as when rotating the log file. This setting is ignored under 
Windows, and the behavior of Windows platforms is as though this variable were True. Under Unix, the default 
value of False is appropriate when logging to file systems that support the POSIX semantics of $O_{APPEND}$. On 
non-POSIX-compliant file systems, it is possible for the characters in log messages from multiple processes 
sharing the same log to be interleaved, unless locking is used. Since HTCondor does not support sharing of 
debug logs between processes running on different machines, many non-POSIX-compliant file systems will still 
avoid interleaved messages without requiring HTCondor to use a lock. Tests of AFS and NFS have not revealed 
any problems when appending to the log without locking.

ENABLE_USERLOG_LOCKING A boolean value that is True by default. When True, a user's job event log will 
be locked before being written to. If False, HTCondor will not lock the file before writing.

ENABLE_USERLOG_FSYNC A boolean value that is True by default. When True, writes to the user's job event 
log are sync-ed to disk before releasing the lock.

EVENT_LOG_COUNT_EVENTS A boolean value that is False by default. When True, upon rotation of the user's 
job event log, a count of the number of job events is taken by scanning the log, such that the newly created, 
post-rotation user job event log will have this count in its header. This configuration variable is relevant when 
rotation of the user's job event log is enabled.

CREATELOCKS_ON_LOCAL_DISK A boolean value utilized only for Unix operating systems, that defaults to 
True. This variable is only relevant if ENABLE_USERLOG_LOCKING is True. When True, lock files are 
written to a directory named condorLocks, thereby using a local drive to avoid known problems with locking 
on NFS. The location of the condorLocks directory is determined by

1. The value of TEMP_DIR, if defined.
2. The value of TMP_DIR, if defined and TEMP_DIR is not defined.
3. The default value of /tmp, if neither TEMP_DIR nor TMP_DIR is defined.

TOUCH_LOG_INTERVAL The time interval in seconds between when daemons touch their log files. The change 
in last modification time for the log file is useful when a daemon restarts after failure or shut down. The last 
modification date is printed, and it provides an upper bound on the length of time that the daemon was not 
running. Defaults to 60 seconds.
3.3. Configuration

**LOGS_USE_TIMESTAMP**  This macro controls how the current time is formatted at the start of each line in the daemon log files. When True, the Unix time is printed (number of seconds since 00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970). When False (the default value), the time is printed like so: <Month>/Day <Hour>:<Minute>:<Second> in the local timezone.

**DEBUG_TIMEFORMAT**  This string defines how to format the current time printed at the start of each line in the daemon log files. The value is a format string is passed to the C `strftime()` function, so see that manual page for platform-specific details. If not defined, the default value is 
"%m/%d %H:%M:%S "

**<SUBSYS>_DEBUG**  All of the HTCondor daemons can produce different levels of output depending on how much information is desired. The various levels of verbosity for a given daemon are determined by this macro. All daemons have the default level D_ALWAYS, and log messages for that level will be printed to the daemon's log, regardless of this macro's setting. Settings are a comma- or space-separated list of the following values:

- **D_ALL**  This flag turns on all debugging output by enabling all of the debug levels at once. There is no need to list any other debug levels in addition to D_ALL; doing so would be redundant. Be warned: this will generate about a HUGE amount of output. To obtain a higher level of output than the default, consider using D_FULLDEBUG before using this option.

- **D_FULLDEBUG**  This level provides verbose output of a general nature into the log files. Frequent log messages for very specific debugging purposes would be excluded. In those cases, the messages would be viewed by having that another flag and D_FULLDEBUG both listed in the configuration file.

- **D_DAEMONCORE**  Provides log file entries specific to DaemonCore, such as timers the daemons have set and the commands that are registered. If both D_FULLDEBUG and D_DAEMONCORE are set, expect very verbose output.

- **D_PRIV**  This flag provides log messages about the privilege state switching that the daemons do. See section[3.6.13 on UIDs in HTCondor for details.

- **D_COMMAND**  With this flag set, any daemon that uses DaemonCore will print out a log message whenever a command comes in. The name and integer of the command, whether the command was sent via UDP or TCP, and where the command was sent from are all logged. Because the messages about the command used by condor_kbd to communicate with the condor_startd whenever there is activity on the X server, and the command used for keep-alives are both only printed with D_FULLDEBUG enabled, it is best if this setting is used for all daemons.

- **D_LOAD**  The condor_startd keeps track of the load average on the machine where it is running. Both the general system load average, and the load average being generated by HTCondor's activity there are determined. With this flag set, the condor_startd will log a message with the current state of both of these load averages whenever it computes them. This flag only affects the condor_startd.

- **D_KEYBOARD**  With this flag set, the condor_startd will print out a log message with the current values for remote and local keyboard idle time. This flag affects only the condor_startd.

- **D_JOB**  When this flag is set, the condor_startd will send to its log file the contents of any job ClassAd that the condor_schedd sends to claim the condor_startd for its use. This flag affects only the condor_startd.

- **D_MACHINE**  When this flag is set, the condor_startd will send to its log file the contents of its resource ClassAd when the condor_schedd tries to claim the condor_startd for its use. This flag affects only the condor_startd.
**D_SYSCALLS** This flag is used to make the `condor_shadow` log remote syscall requests and return values. This can help track down problems a user is having with a particular job by providing the system calls the job is performing. If any are failing, the reason for the failure is given. The `condor_schedd` also uses this flag for the server portion of the queue management code. With D_SYSCALLS defined in SCHEDD_DEBUG there will be verbose logging of all queue management operations the `condor_schedd` performs.

**D_MATCH** When this flag is set, the `condor_negotiator` logs a message for every match.

**D_NETWORK** When this flag is set, all HTCondor daemons will log a message on every TCP accept, connect, and close, and on every UDP send and receive. This flag is not yet fully supported in the `condor_shadow`.

**D_HOSTNAME** When this flag is set, the HTCondor daemons and/or tools will print verbose messages explaining how they resolve host names, domain names, and IP addresses. This is useful for sites that are having trouble getting HTCondor to work because of problems with DNS, NIS or other host name resolving systems in use.

**D_CKPT** When this flag is set, the HTCondor process checkpoint support code, which is linked into a STANDARD universe user job, will output some low-level details about the checkpoint procedure into the `$SHADOW_LOG`.

**D_SECURITY** This flag will enable debug messages pertaining to the setup of secure network communication, including messages for the negotiation of a socket authentication mechanism, the management of a session key cache, and messages about the authentication process itself. See section 3.6.1 for more information about secure communication configuration.

**D_PROCFAMILY** HTCondor often times needs to manage an entire family of processes, (that is, a process and all descendants of that process). This debug flag will turn on debugging output for the management of families of processes.

**D_ACCOUNTANT** When this flag is set, the `condor_negotiator` will output debug messages relating to the computation of user priorities (see section 3.4).

**D_PROTOCOL** Enable debug messages relating to the protocol for HTCondor’s matchmaking and resource claiming framework.

**D_PID** This flag is different from the other flags, because it is used to change the formatting of all log messages that are printed, as opposed to specifying what kinds of messages should be printed. If D_PID is set, HTCondor will always print out the process identifier (PID) of the process writing each line to the log file. This is especially helpful for HTCondor daemons that can fork multiple helper-processes (such as the `condor_schedd` or `condor_collector`) so the log file will clearly show which thread of execution is generating each log message.

**D_FDS** This flag is different from the other flags, because it is used to change the formatting of all log messages that are printed, as opposed to specifying what kinds of messages should be printed. If D_FDS is set, HTCondor will always print out the file descriptor that the open of the log file was allocated by the operating system. This can be helpful in debugging HTCondor’s use of system file descriptors as it will generally track the number of file descriptors that HTCondor has open.

**D_CATEGORY** This flag is different from the other flags, because it is used to change the formatting of all log messages that are printed, as opposed to specifying what kinds of messages should be printed. If D_CATEGORY is set, Condor will include the debugging level flags that were in effect for each line of output. This may be used to filter log output by the level or tag it, for example, identifying all logging output at level D_SECURITY, or D_ACCOUNTANT.
3.3. Configuration

**ALL_DEBUG**  Used to make all subsystems share a debug flag. Set the parameter `ALL_DEBUG` instead of changing all of the individual parameters. For example, to turn on all debugging in all subsystems, set `ALL_DEBUG = D_ALL`.

**TOOL_DEBUG**  Uses the same values (debugging levels) as `<SUBSYS>_DEBUG` to describe the amount of debugging information sent to `stderr` for HTCondor tools. Log files may optionally be specified per debug level as follows:

`<SUBSYS>_<LEVEL>_LOG`  The name of a log file for messages at a specific debug level for a specific subsystem. `<LEVEL>` is defined by any debug level, but without the `D_` prefix. See section 3.3.4 for the list of debug levels. If the debug level is included in `$<SUBSYS>_DEBUG$`, then all messages of this debug level will be written both to the log file defined by `<SUBSYS>_LOG` and the log file defined by `<SUBSYS>_<LEVEL>_LOG`. As examples, `SHADOW_SYSCALLS_LOG` specifies a log file for all remote system call debug messages, and `NEGOTIATOR_MATCH_LOG` specifies a log file that only captures `condor_negotiator` debug events occurring with matches.

`MAX_<SUBSYS>_<LEVEL>_LOG`  See section 3.3.4 for the definition of `MAX_<SUBSYS>_LOG`.

`TRUNC_<SUBSYS>_<LEVEL>_LOG_ON_OPEN`  Similar to `TRUNC_<SUBSYS>_LOG_ON_OPEN`.

The following macros control where and what is written to the event log, a file that receives job events, but across all users and user’s jobs.

**EVENT_LOG**  The full path and file name of the event log. There is no default value for this variable, so no event log will be written, if not defined.

**EVENT_LOG_MAX_SIZE**  Controls the maximum length in bytes to which the event log will be allowed to grow. The log file will grow to the specified length, then be saved to a file with the suffix `.old`. The `.old` files are overwritten each time the log is saved. A value of 0 specifies that the file may grow without bounds (and disables rotation). The default is 1 Mbyte. For backwards compatibility, `MAX_EVENT_LOG` will be used if `EVENT_LOG_MAX_SIZE` is not defined. If `EVENT_LOG` is not defined, this parameter has no effect.

**MAX_EVENT_LOG**  See `EVENT_LOG_MAX_SIZE`.

**EVENT_LOG_MAX_ROTATIONS**  Controls the maximum number of rotations of the event log that will be stored. If this value is 1 (the default), the event log will be rotated to a `.old` file as described above. However, if this is greater than 1, then multiple rotation files will be stored, up to `EVENT_LOG_MAX_ROTATIONS` of them. These files will be named, instead of the `.old` suffix, `.1`, `.2`, with the `.1` being the most recent rotation. This is an integer parameter with a default value of 1. If `EVENT_LOG` is not defined, or if `EVENT_LOG_MAX_SIZE` has a value of 0 (which disables event log rotation), this parameter has no effect.

**EVENT_LOG_ROTATION_LOCK**  Controls the lock file that will be used to ensure that, when rotating files, the rotation is done by a single process. This is a string parameter; it’s default value is the file path of the event log itself, with a “.lock” appended. If `EVENT_LOG` is not defined, or if `EVENT_LOG_MAX_SIZE` has a value of 0 (which disables event log rotation), this parameter has no effect.
3.3. Configuration

EVENT_LOG_FSYNC  A boolean value that controls whether HTCondor will perform an fsync() after writing each event to the event log. When True, an fsync() operation is performed after each event. This fsync() operation forces the operating system to synchronize the updates to the event log to the disk, but can negatively affect the performance of the system. Defaults to False.

EVENT_LOG_LOCKING  A boolean value that defaults to True. When True, the event log (as specified by EVENT_LOG) will be locked before being written to. When False, HTCondor does not lock the file before writing.

EVENT_LOG_USE_XML  A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, events are logged in XML format. If EVENT_LOG is not defined, this parameter has no effect.

EVENT_LOG_JOB_AD_INFORMATION_ATTRS  A comma separated list of job ClassAd attributes, whose evaluated values form a new event, the JobAdInformationEvent, given Event Number 028. This new event is placed in the event log in addition to each logged event. If EVENT_LOG is not defined, this configuration variable has no effect. This configuration variable is the same as the job ClassAd attribute JobAdInformationAttrs (see page 869), but it applies to the system Event Log rather than the user job log.

3.3.5  DaemonCore Configuration File Entries

Please read section 3.9 for details on DaemonCore. There are certain configuration file settings that DaemonCore uses which affect all HTCondor daemons (except the checkpoint server, standard universe shadow, and standard universe starter, none of which use DaemonCore).

HOSTALLOW... All macros that begin with either HOSTALLOW or HOSTDENY are settings for HTCondor’s host-based security. See section 3.6.9 on Setting up IP/host-based security in HTCondor for details on these macros and how to configure them.

ENABLE_RUNTIME_CONFIG  The condor_config_val tool has an option -rset for dynamically setting run time configuration values, and which only affect the in-memory configuration variables. Because of the potential security implications of this feature, by default, HTCondor daemons will not honor these requests. To use this functionality, HTCondor administrators must specifically enable it by setting ENABLE_RUNTIME_CONFIG to True, and specify what configuration variables can be changed using the SETTABLE_ATTRS...family of configuration options. Defaults to False.

ENABLE_PERSISTENT_CONFIG  The condor_config_val tool has a -set option for dynamically setting persistent configuration values. These values override options in the normal HTCondor configuration files. Because of the potential security implications of this feature, by default, HTCondor daemons will not honor these requests. To use this functionality, HTCondor administrators must specifically enable it by setting ENABLE_PERSISTENT_CONFIG to True, creating a directory where the HTCondor daemons will hold these dynamically-generated persistent configuration files (declared using PERSISTENT_CONFIG_DIR, described below) and specify what configuration variables can be changed using the SETTABLE_ATTRS...family of configuration options. Defaults to False.

PERSISTENT_CONFIG_DIR  Directory where daemons should store dynamically-generated persistent configuration files (used to support condor_config_val -set) This directory should only be writable by root, or the user
3.3. Configuration

the HTCondor daemons are running as (if non-root). There is no default, administrators that wish to use this
functionality must create this directory and define this setting. This directory must not be shared by multiple
HTCondor installations, though it can be shared by all HTCondor daemons on the same host. Keep in mind
that this directory should not be placed on an NFS mount where “root-squashing” is in effect, or else HTCondor
daemons running as root will not be able to write to them. A directory (only writable by root) on the local file
system is usually the best location for this directory.

**SETTABLE_ATTRS**

All macros that begin with **SETTABLE_ATTRS** or **<SUBSYS>.SETTABLE_ATTRS** are
settings used to restrict the configuration values that can be changed using the `condor_config_val` command. Section [3.6.9](#) on Setting up IP/Host-Based Security in HTCondor for details on these macros and how to con-
figure them. In particular, section [3.6.9](#) on page [351] contains details specific to these macros.

**SHUTDOWN_GRACEFUL_TIMEOUT**

Determines how long HTCondor will allow daemons try their graceful shut-
down methods before they do a hard shutdown. It is defined in terms of seconds. The default is 1800 (30
minutes).

**<SUBSYS>_ADDRESS_FILE**

A complete path to a file that is to contain an IP address and port number for a
daemon. Every HTCondor daemon that uses DaemonCore has a command port where commands are sent. The IP/port of the daemon is put in that daemon’s ClassAd, so that other machines in the pool can query the
condor_collector (which listens on a well-known port) to find the address of a given daemon on a given machine. When tools and daemons are all executing on the same single machine, communications do not require a query of the
condor_collector daemon. Instead, they look in a file on the local disk to find the IP/port. This macro causes
daemons to write the IP/port of their command socket to a specified file. In this way, local tools will continue to
operate, even if the machine running the condor_collector crashes. Using this file will also generate slightly less
network traffic in the pool, since tools including `condor_q` and `condor_rm` do not need to send any messages
over the network to locate the condor_schedd daemon. This macro is not necessary for the condor_collector
daemon, since its command socket is at a well-known port.

The macro is named by substituting **<SUBSYS>** with the appropriate subsystem string as defined in sec-
tion [3.3.1](#).

**<SUBSYS>_DAEMON_AD_FILE**

A complete path to a file that is to contain the ClassAd for a daemon. When the
daemon sends a ClassAd describing itself to the condor_collector, it will also place a copy of the ClassAd in
this file. Currently, this setting only works for the condor_schedd.

**<SUBSYS>_ATTRS or <SUBSYS>_EXPRS**

Allows any DaemonCore daemon to advertise arbitrary expressions
from the configuration file in its ClassAd. Give the comma-separated list of entries from the configuration file
you want in the given daemon’s ClassAd. Frequently used to add attributes to machines so that the machines
can discriminate between other machines in a job’s rank and requirements.

The macro is named by substituting **<SUBSYS>** with the appropriate subsystem string as defined in sec-
tion [3.3.1](#).

**<SUBSYS>_EXPRS** is a historic setting that functions identically to **<SUBSYS>_ATTRS**. Use
**<SUBSYS>_ATTRS**.

**NOTE:** The condor_kbd does not send ClassAds now, so this entry does not affect it. The condor_startd, condor_schedd, condor_master, and condor_collector do send ClassAds, so those would be valid subsystems to set this entry for.

**SUBMIT_EXPRS** not part of the **<SUBSYS>_EXPRS**, it is documented in section [3.3.14](#)
Because of the different syntax of the configuration file and ClassAds, a little extra work is required to get a given entry into a ClassAd. In particular, ClassAds require quote marks (") around strings. Numeric values and boolean expressions can go in directly. For example, if the condor_startd is to advertise a string macro, a numeric macro, and a boolean expression, do something similar to:

```plaintext
STRING = This is a string
NUMBER = 666
BOOL1 = True
BOOL2 = CurrentTime >= $(NUMBER) || $(BOOL1)
MY_STRING = "$(STRING)"
STARTD_ATTRS = MY_STRING, NUMBER, BOOL1, BOOL2
```

**DAEMON_SHUTDOWN** Starting with HTCondor version 6.9.3, whenever a daemon is about to publish a ClassAd update to the condor_collector, it will evaluate this expression. If it evaluates to True, the daemon will gracefully shut itself down, exit with the exit code 99, and will not be restarted by the condor_master (as if it sent itself a condor_off command). The expression is evaluated in the context of the ClassAd that is being sent to the condor_collector, so it can reference any attributes that can be seen with condor_status -long [-daemon_type] (for example, condor_status -long [-master] for the condor_master). Since each daemon's ClassAd will contain different attributes, administrators should define these shutdown expressions specific to each daemon, for example:

```plaintext
STARTD.DAEMON_SHUTDOWN = when to shutdown the startd
MASTER.DAEMON_SHUTDOWN = when to shutdown the master
```

Normally, these expressions would not be necessary, so if not defined, they default to FALSE.

**NOTE**: This functionality does not work in conjunction with HTCondor's high-availability support (see section 3.11 on page 390 for more information). If you enable high-availability for a particular daemon, you should not define this expression.

**DAEMON_SHUTDOWN_FAST** Identical to DAEMON_SHUTDOWN (defined above), except the daemon will use the fast shutdown mode (as if it sent itself a condor_off command using the `-fast` option).

**USE_CLONE_TO_CREATE_PROCESSES** A boolean value that controls how an HTCondor daemon creates a new process on Linux platforms. If set to the default value of True, the clone system call is used. Otherwise, the fork system call is used. clone provides scalability improvements for daemons using a large amount of memory, for example, a condor_schedd with a lot of jobs in the queue. Currently, the use of clone is available on Linux systems. If HTCondor detects that it is running under the valgrind analysis tools, this setting is ignored and treated as False, to work around incompatibilities.

**NOT_RESPONDING_TIMEOUT** When an HTCondor daemon's parent process is another HTCondor daemon, the child daemon will periodically send a short message to its parent stating that it is alive and well. If the parent does not hear from the child for a while, the parent assumes that the child is hung, kills the child, and restarts the child. This parameter controls how long the parent waits before killing the child. It is defined in terms of seconds and defaults to 3600 (1 hour). The child sends its alive and well messages at an interval of one third of this value.
3.3. Configuration

<SUBSYS>_NOT_RESPONDING_TIMEOUT  Identical to NOT_RESPONDING_TIMEOUT, but controls the timeout for a specific type of daemon. For example, SCHEDD_NOT_RESPONDING_TIMEOUT controls how long the condor_schedd’s parent daemon will wait without receiving an alive and well message from the condor_schedd before killing it.

NOT_RESPONDING_WANT_CORE  A boolean value with a default value of False. This parameter is for debugging purposes on Unix systems, and it controls the behavior of the parent process when the parent process determines that a child process is not responding. If NOT_RESPONDING_WANT_CORE is True, the parent will send a SIGABRT instead of SIGKILL to the child process. If the child process is configured with the configuration variable CREATE_CORE_FILES enabled, the child process will then generate a core dump. See NOT_RESPONDING_TIMEOUT on page 175 and CREATE_CORE_FILES on page 165 for related details.

LOCK_FILE_UPDATE_INTERVAL  An integer value representing seconds, controlling how often valid lock files should have their on disk timestamps updated. Updating the timestamps prevents administrative programs, such as tmpwatch, from deleting long lived lock files. If set to a value less than 60, the update time will be 60 seconds. The default value is 28800, which is 8 hours. This variable only takes effect at the start or restart of a daemon.

MAX_ACCEPTS_PER_CYCLE  An integer value that defaults to 8. It is a limit on the number of accepts of new, incoming, socket connect requests per DaemonCore event cycle. A value of zero or less means no limit. It has the most noticeable effect on the condor_schedd, and would be given a higher integer value for tuning purposes when there is a high number of jobs starting and exiting per second.

3.3.6 Network-Related Configuration File Entries

More information about networking in HTCondor can be found in section 3.7 on page 365.

BIND_ALL_INTERFACES  For systems with multiple network interfaces, if this configuration setting is False, HTCondor will only bind network sockets to the IP address specified with NETWORK_INTERFACE (described below). If set to True, the default value, HTCondor will listen on all interfaces. However, currently HTCondor is still only able to advertise a single IP address, even if it is listening on multiple interfaces. By default, it will advertise the IP address of the network interface used to contact the collector, since this is the most likely to be accessible to other processes which query information from the same collector. More information about using this setting can be found in section 3.7.3 on page 371.

CCB_ADDRESS  This is the address of a condor_collector that will serve as this daemon’s HTCondor Connection Broker (CCB). Multiple addresses may be listed (separated by commas and/or spaces) for redundancy. The CCB server must authorize this daemon at DAEMON level for this configuration to succeed. It is highly recommended to also configure PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME if you configure CCB_ADDRESS so communications originating within the same private network do not need to go through CCB. For more information about CCB, see page 374.

CCB_HEARTBEAT_INTERVAL  This is the maximum number of seconds of silence on a daemon’s connection to the CCB server after which it will ping the server to verify that the connection still works. The default is 20 minutes. This feature serves to both speed up detection of dead connections and to generate a guaranteed minimum frequency of activity to attempt to prevent the connection from being dropped. The special value 0 disables the heartbeat. The heartbeat is automatically disabled if the CCB server is older than 7.5.0.
3.3. Configuration

**USE_SHARED_PORT** A boolean value that specifies whether an HTCondor process should rely on `condor_shared_port` for receiving incoming connections. Under Unix, write access to the location defined by `DAEMON_SOCKET_DIR` is required for this to take effect. The default is False. If set to True, `SHARED_PORT` should be added to `DAEMON_LIST`. For more information about using a shared port, see page 266.

**<SUBSYS>_MAX_FILE_DESCRIPTORS** This setting is identical to `MAX_FILE_DESCRIPTORS`, but it only applies to a specific condor subsystem. If the subsystem-specific setting is unspecified, `MAX_FILE_DESCRIPTORS` is used.

**MAX_FILE_DESCRIPTORS** Under Unix, this specifies the maximum number of file descriptors to allow the HTCondor daemon to use. File descriptors are a system resource used for open files and for network connections. HTCondor daemons that make many simultaneous network connections may require an increased number of file descriptors. For example, see page 264 for information on file descriptor requirements of CCB. Changes to this configuration variable require a restart of HTCondor in order to take effect. Also note that only if HTCondor is running as root will it be able to increase the limit above the hard limit (on maximum open files) that it inherits.

**NETWORK_INTERFACE** An IP address of the form 123.123.123.123 or the name of a network device, as in the example `eth0`. The wild card character (*) may be used within either. For example, 123.123. * would match a network interface with an IP address of 123.123.123.123 or 123.123.100.100. The default value is *, which matches all network interfaces.

The effect of this variable depends on the value of `BIND_ALL_INTERFACES`. There are two cases:

If `BIND_ALL_INTERFACES` is True (the default), `NETWORK_INTERFACE` controls what IP address will be advertised as the public address of the daemon. If multiple network interfaces match the value and `ENABLE_ADDRESS_REWRITING` is True (the default), the IP address that is chosen to be advertised will be the one that is used to communicate with the `condor_collector`. If `ENABLE_ADDRESS_REWRITING` is False, the IP address that is chosen to be advertised will be the one associated with the first device (in system-defined order) that is in a public address space, or a private address space, or a loopback address, in that order of preference. If it is desired to advertise an IP address that is not associated with any local network interface, for example, when TCP forwarding is being used, then `TCP_FORWARDING_HOST` should be used instead of `NETWORK_INTERFACE`.

If `BIND_ALL_INTERFACES` is False, then `NETWORK_INTERFACE` specifies which IP address HTCondor should use for all incoming and outgoing communication. If more than one IP address matches the value, then the IP address that is chosen will be the one associated with the first device (in system-defined order) that is in a public address space, or a private address space, or a loopback address, in that order of preference.

More information about configuring HTCondor on machines with multiple network interfaces can be found in section 3.7.3 on page 371.

**PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME** If two HTCondor daemons are trying to communicate with each other, and they both belong to the same private network, this setting will allow them to communicate directly using the private network interface, instead of having to use CCB or to go through a public IP address. Each private network should be assigned a unique network name. This string can have any form, but it must be unique for a particular private network. If another HTCondor daemon or tool is configured with the same `PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME`, it will attempt to contact this daemon using its private network address. Even for sites using CCB, this is an important optimization, since it means that two daemons on the same network can communicate directly, without having
to go through the broker. If CCB is enabled, and the `PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME` is defined, the daemon’s private address will be defined automatically. Otherwise, you can specify a particular private IP address to use by defining the `PRIVATE_NETWORK_INTERFACE` setting (described below). There is no default for this setting. After changing this setting and running `condor_reconfig`, it may take up to one `condor_collector` update interval before the change becomes visible.

**PRIVATE_NETWORK_INTERFACE** For systems with multiple network interfaces, if this configuration setting and `PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME` are both defined, HTCondor daemons will advertise some additional attributes in their ClassAds to help other HTCondor daemons and tools in the same private network to communicate directly. `PRIVATE_NETWORK_INTERFACE` defines what IP address of the form 123.123.123.123 or name of a network device (as in the example `eth0`) a given multi-homed machine should use for the private network. The asterisk (`*`) may be used as a wild card character within either the IP address or the device name. If another HTCondor daemon or tool is configured with the same `PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME`, it will attempt to contact this daemon using the IP address specified here. The syntax for specifying an IP address is identical to `NETWORK_INTERFACE`. Sites using CCB only need to define the `PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME`, and the `PRIVATE_NETWORK_INTERFACE` will be defined automatically. Unless CCB is enabled, there is no default value for this variable. After changing this variable and running `condor_reconfig`, it may take up to one `condor_collector` update interval before the change becomes visible.

**TCP_FORWARDING_HOST** This specifies the host or IP address that should be used as the public address of this daemon. If a host name is specified, be aware that it will be resolved to an IP address by this daemon, not by the clients wishing to connect to it. It is the IP address that is advertised, not the host name. This setting is useful if HTCondor on this host may be reached through a NAT or firewall by connecting to an IP address that forwards connections to this host. It is assumed that the port number on the `TCP_FORWARDING_HOST` that forwards to this host is the same port number assigned to HTCondor on this host. This option could also be used when ssh port forwarding is being used. In this case, the incoming addresses of connections to this daemon will appear as though they are coming from the forwarding host rather than from the real remote host, so any authorization settings that rely on host addresses should be considered accordingly.

**ENABLE_ADDRESS_REWRITING** A boolean value that defaults to True. When `NETWORK_INTERFACE` matches only one IP address or `TCP_FORWARDING_HOST` is defined or `NET_REMAP_ENABLE` is True, this setting has no effect and the behavior is as though it had been set to False. When True, IP addresses published by HTCondor daemons are automatically rewritten to match the IP address of the network interface used to make the publication. For example, if the `condor_schedd` advertises itself to two pools via flocking, and the `condor_collector` for one pool is reached by the `condor_schedd` through a private network interface, while the `condor_collector` for the other pool is reached through a different network interface, the IP address published by the `condor_schedd` daemon will match the address of the respective network interfaces used in the two cases. The intention is to make it easier for HTCondor daemons to operate in a multi-homed environment.

**HIGHPORT** Specifies an upper limit of given port numbers for HTCondor to use, such that HTCondor is restricted to a range of port numbers. If this macro is not explicitly specified, then HTCondor will not restrict the port numbers that it uses. HTCondor will use system-assigned port numbers. For this macro to work, both `HIGHPORT` and `LOWPORT` (given below) must be defined.

**LOWPORT** Specifies a lower limit of given port numbers for HTCondor to use, such that HTCondor is restricted to a range of port numbers. If this macro is not explicitly specified, then HTCondor will not restrict the port numbers that it uses. HTCondor will use system-assigned port numbers. For this macro to work, both `HIGHPORT` (given above) and `LOWPORT` must be defined.
3.3. Configuration

**IN_LOWPORT** An integer value that specifies a lower limit of given port numbers for HTCondor to use on incoming connections (ports for listening), such that HTCondor is restricted to a range of port numbers. This range implies the use of both **IN_LOWPORT** and **IN_HIGHPORT**. A range of port numbers less than 1024 may be used for daemons running as root. Do not specify **IN_LOWPORT** in combination with **IN_HIGHPORT** such that the range crosses the port 1024 boundary. Applies only to Unix machine configuration. Use of **IN_LOWPORT** and **IN_HIGHPORT** overrides any definition of **LOWPORT** and **HIGHPORT**.

**IN_HIGHPORT** An integer value that specifies an upper limit of given port numbers for HTCondor to use on incoming connections (ports for listening), such that HTCondor is restricted to a range of port numbers. This range implies the use of both **IN_LOWPORT** and **IN_HIGHPORT**. A range of port numbers less than 1024 may be used for daemons running as root. Do not specify **IN_LOWPORT** in combination with **IN_HIGHPORT** such that the range crosses the port 1024 boundary. Applies only to Unix machine configuration. Use of **IN_LOWPORT** and **IN_HIGHPORT** overrides any definition of **LOWPORT** and **HIGHPORT**.

**OUT_LOWPORT** An integer value that specifies a lower limit of given port numbers for HTCondor to use on outgoing connections, such that HTCondor is restricted to a range of port numbers. This range implies the use of both **OUT_LOWPORT** and **OUT_HIGHPORT**. A range of port numbers less than 1024 is inappropriate, as not all daemons and tools will be run as root. Applies only to Unix machine configuration. Use of **OUT_LOWPORT** and **OUT_HIGHPORT** overrides any definition of **LOWPORT** and **HIGHPORT**.

**OUT_HIGHPORT** An integer value that specifies an upper limit of given port numbers for HTCondor to use on outgoing connections, such that HTCondor is restricted to a range of port numbers. This range implies the use of both **OUT_LOWPORT** and **OUT_HIGHPORT**. A range of port numbers less than 1024 is inappropriate, as not all daemons and tools will be run as root. Applies only to Unix machine configuration. Use of **OUT_LOWPORT** and **OUT_HIGHPORT** overrides any definition of **LOWPORT** and **HIGHPORT**.

**UPDATE_COLLECTOR_WITH_TCP** If your site needs to use TCP connections to send ClassAd updates to your collector, set to True to enable this feature. Please read section 3.7.5 on “Using TCP to Send Collector Updates” on page 376 for more details and a discussion of when this functionality is needed. At this time, this setting only affects the main condor_collector for the site, not any sites that a condor_schedd might flock to. For large pools, it is also necessary to ensure that the collector has a high enough file descriptor limit (e.g. using \texttt{MAX\_FILE\_DESCRIPTORS}). Defaults to False.

**TCP_UPDATE_COLLECTORS** The list of collectors which will be updated with TCP instead of UDP. Please read section 3.7.5 on “Using TCP to Send Collector Updates” on page 376 for more details and a discussion of when a site needs this functionality. If not defined, no collectors use TCP instead of UDP.

**<SUBSYS>_TIMEOUT_MULTIPLIER** An integer value that defaults to 1. This value multiplies configured timeout values for all targeted subsystem communications, thereby increasing the time until a timeout occurs. This configuration variable is intended for use by developers for debugging purposes, where communication timeouts interfere.

**NONBLOCKING_COLLECTOR_UPDATE** A boolean value that defaults to True. When True, the establishment of TCP connections to the condor_collector daemon for a security-enabled pool are done in a nonblocking manner.

**NEGOTIATOR_USE_NONBLOCKING_STARTD_CONTACT** A boolean value that defaults to True. When True, the establishment of TCP connections from the condor_negotiator daemon to the condor_startd daemon for a security-enabled pool are done in a nonblocking manner.
3.3.7 Shared File System Configuration File Macros

These macros control how HTCondor interacts with various shared and network file systems. If you are using AFS as your shared file system, be sure to read section 3.12.1 on Using HTCondor with AFS. For information on submitting jobs under shared file systems, see section 2.5.3.

**UID_DOMAIN** The UID_DOMAIN macro is used to decide under which user to run jobs. If the $(UID_DOMAIN) on the submitting machine is different than the $(UID_DOMAIN) on the machine that runs a job, then HTCondor runs the job as the user nobody. For example, if the submit machine has a $(UID_DOMAIN) of flippy.cs.wisc.edu, and the machine where the job will execute has a $(UID_DOMAIN) of cs.wisc.edu, the job will run as user nobody, because the two $(UID_DOMAIN)s are not the same. If the $(UID_DOMAIN) is the same on both the submit and execute machines, then HTCondor will run the job as the user that submitted the job.

A further check attempts to assure that the submitting machine cannot lie about its UID_DOMAIN. HTCondor compares the submit machine’s claimed value for UID_DOMAIN to its fully qualified name. If the two do not end the same, then the submit machine is presumed to be lying about its UID_DOMAIN. In this case, HTCondor will run the job as user nobody. For example, a job submission to the HTCondor pool at the UW Madison from flippy.example.com, claiming a UID_DOMAIN of cs.wisc.edu, will run the job as the user nobody.

Because of this verification, $(UID_DOMAIN) must be a real domain name. At the Computer Sciences department at the UW Madison, we set the $(UID_DOMAIN) to be cs.wisc.edu to indicate that whenever someone submits from a department machine, we will run the job as the user who submits it.

Also see SOFT_UID_DOMAIN below for information about one more check that HTCondor performs before running a job as a given user.

A few details:

An administrator could set UID_DOMAIN to *. This will match all domains, but it is a gaping security hole. It is not recommended.

An administrator can also leave UID_DOMAIN undefined. This will force HTCondor to always run jobs as user nobody. Running standard universe jobs as user nobody enhances security and should cause no problems, because the jobs use remote I/O to access all of their files. However, if vanilla jobs are run as user nobody, then files that need to be accessed by the job will need to be marked as world-readable/writable so the user nobody can access them.

When HTCondor sends e-mail about a job, HTCondor sends the e-mail to user@$UID_DOMAIN. If UID_DOMAIN is undefined, the e-mail is sent to user@submitmachinename.

**TRUST_UID_DOMAIN** As an added security precaution when HTCondor is about to spawn a job, it ensures that the UID_DOMAIN of a given submit machine is a substring of that machine’s fully-qualified host name. However, at some sites, there may be multiple UID spaces that do not clearly correspond to Internet domain names.

In these cases, administrators may wish to use names to describe the UID domains which are not substrings of the host names of the machines. For this to work, HTCondor must not do this regular security check. If the TRUST_UID_DOMAIN setting is defined to True, HTCondor will not perform this test, and will trust whatever UID_DOMAIN is presented by the submit machine when trying to spawn a job, instead of making sure the submit machine’s host name matches the UID_DOMAIN. When not defined, the default is False, since it is more secure to perform this test.
**SOFT_UID_DOMAIN**  A boolean variable that defaults to `False` when not defined. When HTCondor is about to run a job as a particular user (instead of as user `nobody`), it verifies that the UID given for the user is in the password file and actually matches the given user name. However, under installations that do not have every user in every machine’s password file, this check will fail and the execution attempt will be aborted. To cause HTCondor not to do this check, set this configuration variable to `True`. HTCondor will then run the job under the user’s UID.

**SLOT<N>_USER**  The name of a user for HTCondor to use instead of user `nobody`, as part of a solution that plugs a security hole whereby a lurker process can prey on a subsequent job run as user name `nobody`. `<N>` is an integer associated with slots. On Windows, `SLOT<N>_USER` will only work if the credential of the specified user is stored on the execute machine using `condor_store_cred`. See Section 3.6.13 for more information.

**STARTER_ALLOW_RUNAS_OWNER**  A boolean expression evaluated with the job ad as the target, that determines whether the job may run under the job owner’s account (`True`) or whether it will run as `SLOT<N>_USER` or `nobody` (`False`). On Unix, this defaults to `True`. On Windows, it defaults to `False`. The job ClassAd may also contain the attribute `RunAsOwner` which is logically ANDed with the `condor_starter` daemon’s boolean value. Under Unix, if the job does not specify it, this attribute defaults to `True`. Under Windows, the attribute defaults to `False`. In Unix, if the `UidDomain` of the machine and job do not match, then there is no possibility to run the job as the owner anyway, so, in that case, this setting has no effect. See Section 3.6.13 for more information.

**DEDICATED_EXECUTE_ACCOUNT_REGEXP**  This is a regular expression (i.e. a string matching pattern) that matches the account name(s) that are dedicated to running `condor` jobs on the execute machine and which will never be used for more than one job at a time. The default matches no account name. If you have configured `SLOT<N>_USER` to be a different account for each HTCondor slot, and no non-condor processes will ever be run by these accounts, then this pattern should match the names of all `SLOT<N>_USER` accounts. Jobs run under a dedicated execute account are reliably tracked by HTCondor, whereas other jobs, may spawn processes that HTCondor fails to detect. Therefore, a dedicated execution account provides more reliable tracking of CPU usage by the job and it also guarantees that when the job exits, no “lurker” processes are left behind. When the job exits, condor will attempt to kill all processes owned by the dedicated execution account. Example:

```text
SLOT1_USER  =  cndrusr1
SLOT2_USER  =  cndrusr2
STARTER_ALLOW_RUNAS_OWNER = False
DEDICATED_EXECUTE_ACCOUNT_REGEXP = cndrusr[0-9]+  
```

You can tell if the starter is in fact treating the account as a dedicated account, because it will print a line such as the following in its log file:

```
Tracking process family by login "cndrusr1"
```

**EXECUTE_LOGIN_IS_DEDADICATED**  This configuration setting is deprecated because it cannot handle the case where some jobs run as dedicated accounts and some do not. Use `DEDICATED_EXECUTE_ACCOUNT_REGEXP` instead.

A boolean value that defaults to `False`. When `True`, HTCondor knows that all jobs are being run by dedicated execution accounts (whether they are running as the job owner or as nobody or as `SLOT<N>_USER`). Therefore, when the job exits, all processes running under the same account will be killed.
3.3. Configuration

**FILESYSTEM_DOMAIN**  An arbitrary string that is used to decide if the two machines, a submit machine and an execute machine, share a file system. Although this configuration variable name contains the word “DOMAIN”, its value is not required to be a domain name. It often is a domain name.

Note that this implementation is not ideal: machines may share some file systems but not others. HTCondor currently has no way to express this automatically. A job can express the need to use a particular file system where machines advertise an additional ClassAd attribute and the job requires machines with the attribute, as described on the question within the [https://htcondor-wiki.cs.wisc.edu/index.cgi/wiki?p=HowToAdminRecipes](https://htcondor-wiki.cs.wisc.edu/index.cgi/wiki?p=HowToAdminRecipes) page for how to run jobs on a subset of machines that have required software installed.

Note that if you do not set $(FILESYSTEM_DOMAIN), the value defaults to the fully qualified host name of the local machine. Since each machine will have a different $(FILESYSTEM_DOMAIN), they will not be considered to have shared file systems.

**RESERVE_AFS_CACHE**  If your machine is running AFS and the AFS cache lives on the same partition as the other HTCondor directories, and you want HTCondor to reserve the space that your AFS cache is configured to use, set this macro to True. It defaults to False.

**USE_NFS**  This macro influences how HTCondor jobs running in the standard universe access their files. By default, HTCondor will redirect the file I/O requests of standard universe jobs from the executing machine to the submitting machine. So, as an HTCondor job migrates around the network, the file system always appears to be identical to the file system where the job was submitted. However, consider the case where a user’s data files are sitting on an NFS server. The machine running the user’s program will send all I/O over the network to the submitting machine, which in turn sends all the I/O back over the network to the NFS file server. Thus, all of the program’s I/O is being sent over the network twice.

If this configuration variable is True, then HTCondor will attempt to read/write files directly on the executing machine without redirecting I/O back to the submitting machine, if both the submitting machine and the machine running the job are both accessing the same NFS servers (if they are both in the same $(FILESYSTEM_DOMAIN) and in the same $(UID_DOMAIN), as described above). The result is I/O performed by HTCondor standard universe jobs is only sent over the network once. While sending all file operations over the network twice might sound really bad, unless you are operating over networks where bandwidth is at a very high premium, practical experience reveals that this scheme offers very little real performance gain. There are also some (fairly rare) situations where this scheme can break down.

Setting $(USE_NFS) to False is always safe. It may result in slightly more network traffic, but HTCondor jobs are most often heavy on CPU and light on I/O. It also ensures that a remote standard universe HTCondor job will always use HTCondor’s remote system calls mechanism to reroute I/O and therefore see the exact same file system that the user sees on the machine where she/he submitted the job.

Some gritty details for folks who want to know: If the you set $(USE_NFS) to True, and the $(FILESYSTEM_DOMAIN) of both the submitting machine and the remote machine about to execute the job match, and the $(FILESYSTEM_DOMAIN) claimed by the submit machine is indeed found to be a subset of what an inverse look up to a DNS (domain name server) reports as the fully qualified domain name for the submit machine’s IP address (this security measure safeguards against the submit machine from lying), then the job will access files using a local system call, without redirecting them to the submitting machine (with NFS). Otherwise, the system call will get routed back to the submitting machine using HTCondor’s remote system call mechanism. **NOTE:** When submitting a vanilla job, condor_submit will, by default, append requirements to the Job ClassAd that specify the machine to run the job must be in the same $(FILESYSTEM_DOMAIN) and the same $(UID_DOMAIN).

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
This configuration variable similarly changes the semantics of Chirp file I/O when running in the vanilla, java or parallel universe. If this variable is set in those universes, Chirp will not send I/O requests over the network as requested, but perform them directly to the locally mounted file system. Other than Chirp file access, this variable is unused outside of the standard universe.

**IGNORE_NFS_LOCK_ERRORS**  When set to `True`, all errors related to file locking errors from NFS are ignored. Defaults to `False`, not ignoring errors.

**USE_AFS**  If your machines have AFS, this macro determines whether HTCondor will use remote system calls for standard universe jobs to send I/O requests to the submit machine, or if it should use local file access on the execute machine (which will then use AFS to get to the submitter’s files). Read the setting above on `$(USE_NFS)` for a discussion of why you might want to use AFS access instead of remote system calls.

One important difference between `$(USE_NFS)` and `$(USE_AFS)` is the AFS cache. With `$(USE_AFS)` set to `True`, the remote HTCondor job executing on some machine will start modifying the AFS cache, possibly evicting the machine owner’s files from the cache to make room for its own. Generally speaking, since we try to minimize the impact of having an HTCondor job run on a given machine, we do not recommend using this setting.

While sending all file operations over the network twice might sound really bad, unless you are operating over networks where bandwidth as at a very high premium, practical experience reveals that this scheme offers very little real performance gain. There are also some (fairly rare) situations where this scheme can break down.

Setting `$(USE_AFS)` to `False` is always safe. It may result in slightly more network traffic, but HTCondor jobs are usually heavy on CPU and light on I/O. `False` ensures that a remote standard universe HTCondor job will always see the exact same file system that the user on sees on the machine where he/she submitted the job. Plus, it will ensure that the machine where the job executes does not have its AFS cache modified as a result of the HTCondor job being there.

However, things may be different at your site, which is why the setting is there.

### 3.3.8 Checkpoint Server Configuration File Macros

These macros control whether or not HTCondor uses a checkpoint server. This section describes the settings that the checkpoint server itself needs defined. See section 3.8 on Installing a Checkpoint Server for details on installing and running a checkpoint server.

**CKPT_SERVER_HOST**  The host name of a checkpoint server.

**STARTER_CHOOSES_CKPT_SERVER**  If this parameter is `True` or undefined on the submit machine, the checkpoint server specified by `$(CKPT_SERVER_HOST)` on the execute machine is used. If it is `False` on the submit machine, the checkpoint server specified by `$(CKPT_SERVER_HOST)` on the submit machine is used.

**CKPT_SERVER_DIR**  The full path of the directory the checkpoint server should use to store checkpoint files. Depending on the size of the pool and the size of the jobs submitted, this directory and its subdirectories might need to store many Mbytes of data.

**USE_CKPT_SERVER**  A boolean which determines if a given submit machine is to use a checkpoint server if one is available. If a checkpoint server is not available or the variable `USE_CKPT_SERVER` is set to `False`, checkpoints will be written to the local `$(SPOOL)` directory on the submission machine.
3.3. Configuration

MAX_DISCARDED_RUN_TIME If the condor_shadow daemon is unable to read a checkpoint file from the checkpoint server, it keeps trying only if the job has accumulated more than this many seconds of CPU usage. Otherwise, the job is started from scratch. Defaults to 3600 (1 hour). This variable is only used if $(USE_CKPT_SERVER) is True.

CKPT_SERVER_CHECK_PARENT_INTERVAL This is the number of seconds between checks to see whether the parent of the checkpoint server (usually the condor_master) has died. If the parent has died, the checkpoint server shuts itself down. The default is 120 seconds. A setting of 0 disables this check.

CKPT_SERVER_INTERVAL The maximum number of seconds the checkpoint server waits for activity on network sockets before performing other tasks. The default value is 300 seconds.

CKPT_SERVER_CLASSAD_FILE A string that represents a file in the file system to which ClassAds will be written. The ClassAds denote information about stored checkpoint files, such as owner, shadow IP address, name of the file, and size of the file. This information is also independently recorded in the TransferLog. The default setting is undefined, which means a checkpoint server ClassAd file will not be kept.

CKPT_SERVER_CLEAN_INTERVAL The number of seconds that must pass until the ClassAd log file as described by the CKPT_SERVER_CLASSAD_FILE variable gets truncated. The default is 86400 seconds, which is one day.

CKPT_SERVER_REMOVE_STALE_CKPT_INTERVAL The number of seconds between attempts to discover and remove stale checkpoint files. It defaults to 86400 seconds, which is one day.

CKPT_SERVER_SOCKET_BUFSIZE The number of bytes representing the size of the TCP send/recv buffer on the socket file descriptor related to moving the checkpoint file to and from the checkpoint server. The default value is 0, which allows the operating system to decide the size.

CKPT_SERVER_MAX_PROCESSES The maximum number of child processes that could be working on behalf of the checkpoint server. This includes store processes and restore processes. The default value is 50.

CKPT_SERVER_MAX_STORE_PROCESSES The maximum number of child process strictly devoted to the storage of checkpoints. The default is the value of CKPT_SERVER_MAX_PROCESSES.

CKPT_SERVER_MAX_RESTORE_PROCESSES The maximum number of child process strictly devoted to the restoring of checkpoints. The default is the value of CKPT_SERVER_MAX_PROCESSES.

CKPT_SERVER_STALE_CKPT_AGE_CUTOFF The number of seconds after which if a checkpoint file has not been accessed, it is considered stale. The default value is 5184000 seconds, which is sixty days.

ALWAYS_USE_LOCAL_CKPT_SERVER A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, it forces all checkpoints to be read from a checkpoint server running on the same machine where the job is running. This is intended to be used when all checkpoint servers access a shared file system.

3.3.9 condor_master Configuration File Macros

These macros control the condor_master.
The macro determines what daemons the condor_master will start and keep its watchful eyes on. The list is a comma or space separated list of subsystem names (listed in section 3.3.1). For example,

```
DAEMON_LIST = MASTER, STARTD, SCHEDD
```

**NOTE:** This configuration variable cannot be changed by using condor_reconfig or by sending a SIGHUP. To change this configuration variable, restart the condor_master daemon by using condor_restart. Only then will the change take effect.

**NOTE:** On your central manager, your $(DAEMON_LIST) will be different from your regular pool, since it will include entries for the condor_collector and condor_negotiator.

**DC_DAEMON_LIST** A list delimited by commas and/or spaces that lists the daemons in DAEMON_LIST which use the HTCondor DaemonCore library. The condor_master must differentiate between daemons that use DaemonCore and those that do not, so it uses the appropriate inter-process communication mechanisms. This list currently includes all HTCondor daemons except the checkpoint server by default.

As of HTCondor version 7.2.1, a daemon may be appended to the default DC_DAEMON_LIST value by placing the plus character (+) before the first entry in the DC_DAEMON_LIST definition. For example:

```
DC_DAEMON_LIST = +NEW_DAEMON
```

**<SUBSYS>** Once you have defined which subsystems you want the condor_master to start, you must provide it with the full path to each of these binaries. For example:

```
MASTER = $(SBIN)/condor_master
STARTD = $(SBIN)/condor_startd
SCHEDD = $(SBIN)/condor_schedd
```

These are most often defined relative to the $(SBIN) macro. The macro is named by substituting <SUBSYS> with the appropriate subsystem string as defined in section 3.3.1.

**<DaemonName>_ENVIRONMENT** <DaemonName> is the name of a daemon listed in DAEMON_LIST. Defines changes to the environment that the daemon is invoked with. It should use the same syntax for specifying the environment as the environment specification in a submit description file. For example, to redefine the TMP and CONDOR_CONFIG environment variables seen by the condor_schedd, place the following in the configuration:

```
SCHEDD_ENVIRONMENT = "TMP=/new/value CONDOR_CONFIG=/special/config"
```

When the condor_schedd daemon is started by the condor_master, it would see the specified values of TMP and CONDOR_CONFIG.

**<SUBSYS>_ARGS** This macro allows the specification of additional command line arguments for any process spawned by the condor_master. List the desired arguments using the same syntax as the arguments specification in a condor_submit submit file (see page 788), with one exception: do not escape double-quotes when using the old-style syntax (this is for backward compatibility). Set the arguments for a specific daemon with this macro, and the macro will affect only that daemon. Define one of these for each daemon the condor_master
3.3. Configuration

is controlling. For example, set \( \text{(STARTD_ARGS)} \) to specify any extra command line arguments to the \text{condor_startd}.

The macro is named by substituting \(<\text{SUBSYS}>\) with the appropriate subsystem string as defined in section 3.3.1.

\(<\text{SUBSYS}>\_\text{USERID} \) The account name that should be used to run the \text{SUBSYS} process spawned by the \text{condor_master}. When not defined, the process is spawned as the same user that is running \text{condor_master}. When defined, the real user id of the spawned process will be set to the specified account, so if this account is not \text{root}, the process will not have \text{root} privileges. The \text{condor_master} must be running as \text{root} in order to start processes as other users. Example configuration:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{COLLECTOR}\_\text{USERID} & = \text{condor} \\
\text{NEGOTIATOR}\_\text{USERID} & = \text{condor}
\end{align*}
\]

The above example runs the \text{condor_collector} and \text{condor_negotiator} as the \text{condor} user with no \text{root} privileges. If we specified some account other than the \text{condor} user, as set by the \text{(CONDOR_IDS)} configuration variable, then we would need to configure the log files for these daemons to be in a directory that they can write to. When using GSI security or any other security method in which the daemon credential is owned by \text{root}, it is also necessary to make a copy of the credential, make it be owned by the account the daemons are using, and configure the daemons to use that copy.

\text{PREEN} In addition to the daemons defined in \text{DAEMON\_LIST}, the \text{condor_master} also starts up a special process, \text{condor_preen} to clean out junk files that have been left laying around by HTCondor. This macro determines where the \text{condor_master} finds the \text{condor_preen} binary. If this macro is set to nothing, \text{condor_preen} will not run.

\text{PREEN\_ARGS} Controls how \text{condor_preen} behaves by allowing the specification of command-line arguments. This macro works as \text{\text{\text{\$}}(\langle\text{SUBSYS}\rangle\_\text{ARGS})} does. The difference is that you must specify this macro for \text{condor_preen} if you want it to do anything. \text{condor_preen} takes action only because of command line arguments. \text{-m} means you want e-mail about files \text{condor_preen} finds that it thinks it should remove. \text{-r} means you want \text{condor_preen} to actually remove these files.

\text{PREEN\_INTERVAL} This macro determines how often \text{condor_preen} should be started. It is defined in terms of seconds and defaults to 86400 (once a day).

\text{PUBLISH\_OBITUARIES} When a daemon crashes, the \text{condor_master} can send e-mail to the address specified by \text{\text{\text{\$}}(\text{CONDOR}\_\text{ADMIN})} with an obituary letting the administrator know that the daemon died, the cause of death (which signal or exit status it exited with), and (optionally) the last few entries from that daemon's log file. If you want obituaries, set this macro to \text{True}.

\text{OBITUARY\_LOG\_LENGTH} This macro controls how many lines of the log file are part of obituaries. This macro has a default value of 20 lines.

\text{START\_MASTER} If this setting is defined and set to \text{False} when the \text{condor_master} starts up, the first thing it will do is exit. This appears strange, but perhaps you do not want HTCondor to run on certain machines in your pool, yet the boot scripts for your entire pool are handled by a centralized This is an entry you would most likely find in a local configuration file, not a global configuration file.
START_DAEMONS  This macro is similar to the $(START_MASTER) macro described above. However, the condor_master does not exit; it does not start any of the daemons listed in the $(DAEMON_LIST). The daemons may be started at a later time with a condor_on command.

MASTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL  This macro determines how often the condor_master sends a ClassAd update to the condor_collector. It is defined in seconds and defaults to 300 (every 5 minutes).

MASTER_CHECK_NEW_EXEC_INTERVAL This macro controls how often the condor_master checks the timestamps of the running daemons. If any daemons have been modified, the master restarts them. It is defined in seconds and defaults to 300 (every 5 minutes).

MASTER_NEW_BINARY_RESTART Defines a mode of operation for the restart of the condor_master, when it notices that the condor_master binary has changed. Valid values are GRACEFUL, PEACEFUL, and NEVER, with a default value of GRACEFUL. On a GRACEFUL restart of the master, child processes are told to exit, but if they do not before a timer expires, then they are killed. On a PEACEFUL restart, child processes are told to exit, after which the condor_master waits until they do so.

MASTER_NEW_BINARY_DELAY Once the condor_master has discovered a new binary, this macro controls how long it waits before attempting to execute the new binary. This delay exists because the condor_master might notice a new binary while it is in the process of being copied, in which case trying to execute it yields unpredictable results. The entry is defined in seconds and defaults to 120 (2 minutes).

SHUTDOWN_FAST_TIMEOUT This macro determines the maximum amount of time daemons are given to perform their fast shutdown procedure before the condor_master kills them outright. It is defined in seconds and defaults to 300 (5 minutes).

MASTER_SHUTDOWN_<Name> A full path and file name of a program that the condor_master is to execute via the Unix execl() call, or the similar Win32 _execl() call, instead of the normal call to exit(). Multiple programs to execute may be defined with multiple entries, each with a unique Name. These macros have no effect on a condor_master unless condor_set_shutdown is run. The Name specified as an argument to the condor_set_shutdown program must match the Name portion of one of these MASTER_SHUTDOWN_<Name> macros; if not, the condor_master will log an error and ignore the command. If a match is found, the condor_master will attempt to verify the program, and it will store the path and program name. When the condor_master shuts down (that is, just before it exits), the program is then executed as described above. The manual page for condor_set_shutdown on page [768] contains details on the use of this program.

NOTE: This program will be run with root privileges under Unix or administrator privileges under Windows. The administrator must ensure that this cannot be used in such a way as to violate system integrity.

MASTER_BACKOFF_CONSTANT and MASTER_<name>_BACKOFF_CONSTANT When a daemon crashes, condor_master uses an exponential back off delay before restarting it; see the discussion at the end of this section for a detailed discussion on how these parameters work together. These settings define the constant value of the expression used to determine how long to wait before starting the daemon again (and, effectively becomes the initial backoff time). It is an integer in units of seconds, and defaults to 9 seconds.

$ (MASTER_<name>_BACKOFF_CONSTANT) is the daemon-specific form of MASTER_BACKOFF_CONSTANT; if this daemon-specific macro is not defined for a specific daemon, the non-daemon-specific value will used.
MASTER_BACKOFF_FACTOR and MASTER_<name>_BACKOFF_FACTOR When a daemon crashes, condor_master uses an exponential back off delay before restarting it; see the discussion at the end of this section for a detailed discussion on how these parameters work together. This setting is the base of the exponent used to determine how long to wait before starting the daemon again. It defaults to 2 seconds. $(MASTER_<name>_BACKOFF_FACTOR)$ is the daemon-specific form of MASTER_BACKOFF_FACTOR; if this daemon-specific macro is not defined for a specific daemon, the non-daemon-specific value will used.

MASTER_BACKOFF_CEILING and MASTER_<name>_BACKOFF_CEILING When a daemon crashes, condor_master uses an exponential back off delay before restarting it; see the discussion at the end of this section for a detailed discussion on how these parameters work together. This entry determines the maximum amount of time you want the master to wait between attempts to start a given daemon. (With 2.0 as the $(MASTER_BACKOFF_FACTOR)$, 1 hour is obtained in 12 restarts). It is defined in terms of seconds and defaults to 3600 (1 hour). $(MASTER_<name>_BACKOFF_CEILING)$ is the daemon-specific form of MASTER_BACKOFF_CEILING; if this daemon-specific macro is not defined for a specific daemon, the non-daemon-specific value will used.

MASTER_RECOVER_FACTOR and MASTER_<name>_RECOVER_FACTOR A macro to set how long a daemon needs to run without crashing before it is considered recovered. Once a daemon has recovered, the number of restarts is reset, so the exponential back off returns to its initial state. The macro is defined in terms of seconds and defaults to 300 (5 minutes). $(MASTER_<name>_RECOVER_FACTOR)$ is the daemon-specific form of MASTER_RECOVER_FACTOR; if this daemon-specific macro is not defined for a specific daemon, the non-daemon-specific value will used.

When a daemon crashes, condor_master will restart the daemon after a delay (a back off). The length of this delay is based on how many times it has been restarted, and gets larger after each crashes. The equation for calculating this backoff time is given by:

\[ t = c + k^n \]

where \( t \) is the calculated time, \( c \) is the constant defined by $(MASTER_BACKOFF_CONSTANT)$, \( k \) is the “factor” defined by $(MASTER_BACKOFF_FACTOR)$, and \( n \) is the number of restarts already attempted (0 for the first restart, 1 for the next, etc.).

With default values, after the first crash, the delay would be \( t = 9 + 2^0 \), giving 10 seconds (remember, \( n = 0 \)). If the daemon keeps crashing, the delay increases.

For example, take the $(MASTER_BACKOFF_FACTOR)$ (which defaults to 2.0) to the power the number of times the daemon has restarted, and add $(MASTER_BACKOFF_CONSTANT)$ (which defaults to 9). Thus:

1\textsuperscript{st} crash: \( n = 0 \), so: \( t = 9 + 2^0 = 9 + 1 = 10 \text{ seconds} \)

2\textsuperscript{nd} crash: \( n = 1 \), so: \( t = 9 + 2^1 = 9 + 2 = 11 \text{ seconds} \)

3\textsuperscript{rd} crash: \( n = 2 \), so: \( t = 9 + 2^2 = 9 + 4 = 13 \text{ seconds} \)

... 

6\textsuperscript{th} crash: \( n = 5 \), so: \( t = 9 + 2^5 = 9 + 32 = 41 \text{ seconds} \)
... 

9th crash: $n = 8$, so: $t = 9 + 2^8 = 9 + 256 = 265 \text{ seconds}$

And, after the 13 crashes, it would be:

13th crash: $n = 12$, so: $t = 9 + 2^{12} = 9 + 4096 = 4105 \text{ seconds}$

This is bigger than the $(\text{MASTER_BACKOFF_CEILING})$, which defaults to 3600, so the daemon would really be restarted after only 3600 seconds, not 4105. The condor_master tries again every hour (since the numbers would get larger and would always be capped by the ceiling). Eventually, imagine that daemon finally started and did not crash. This might happen if, for example, an administrator reinstalled an accidentally deleted binary after receiving e-mail about the daemon crashing. If it stayed alive for $\$(\text{MASTER_RECOVER_FACTOR})$ seconds (defaults to 5 minutes), the count of how many restarts this daemon has performed is reset to 0.

The moral of the example is that the defaults work quite well, and you probably will not want to change them for any reason.

**MASTER_NAME** Defines a unique name given for a condor_master daemon on a machine. For a condor_master running as root, it defaults to the fully qualified host name. When not running as root, it defaults to the user that instantiates the condor_master, concatenated with an at symbol (@), concatenated with the fully qualified host name. If more than one condor_master is running on the same host, then the MASTER_NAME for each condor_master must be defined to uniquely identify the separate daemons.

A defined MASTER_NAME is presumed to be of the form identifying-string@full.host.name. If the string does not include an @ sign, HTCondor appends one, followed by the fully qualified host name of the local machine. The identifying-string portion may contain any alphanumeric ASCII characters or punctuation marks, except the @ sign. We recommend that the string does not contain the : (colon) character, since that might cause problems with certain tools. Previous to HTCondor 7.1.1, when the string included an @ sign, HTCondor replaced whatever followed the @ sign with the fully qualified host name of the local machine. HTCondor does not modify any portion of the string, if it contains an @ sign. This is useful for remote job submissions under the high availability of the job queue.

If the MASTER_NAME setting is used, and the condor_master is configured to spawn a condor_schedd, the name defined with MASTER_NAME takes precedence over the SCHEDD_NAME setting (see section 3.3.11 on page 211). Since HTCondor makes the assumption that there is only one instance of the condor_startd running on a machine, the MASTER_NAME is not automatically propagated to the condor_startd. However, in situations where multiple condor_startd daemons are running on the same host, the STARTD_NAME should be set to uniquely identify the condor_startd daemons.

If an HTCondor daemon (master, schedd or startd) has been given a unique name, all HTCondor tools that need to contact that daemon can be told what name to use via the -name command-line option.

**MASTER_ATTRS** This macro is described in section 3.3.5 as <SUBSYS>_ATTRS.

**MASTER_DEBUG** This macro is described in section 3.3.4 as <SUBSYS>_DEBUG.

**MASTER_ADDRESS_FILE** This macro is described in section 3.3.5 as <SUBSYS>_ADDRESS_FILE.

**ALLOW_ADMIN_COMMANDS** If set to NO for a given host, this macro disables administrative commands, such as condor_restart, condor_on, and condor_off, to that host.
3.3. Configuration

MASTER_INSTANCE_LOCK Defines the name of a file for the condor_master daemon to lock in order to prevent multiple condor_masters from starting. This is useful when using shared file systems like NFS which do not technically support locking in the case where the lock files reside on a local disk. If this macro is not defined, the default file name will be $(LOCK)/InstanceLock. $(LOCK) can instead be defined to specify the location of all lock files, not just the condor_master's InstanceLock. If $(LOCK) is undefined, then the master log itself is locked.

ADD_WINDOWS_FIREWALL_EXCEPTION When set to False, the condor_master will not automatically add HTCondor to the Windows Firewall list of trusted applications. Such trusted applications can accept incoming connections without interference from the firewall. This only affects machines running Windows XP SP2 or higher. The default is True.

WINDOWS_FIREWALL_FAILURE_RETRY An integer value (default value is 60) that represents the number of times the condor_master will retry to add firewall exceptions. When a Windows machine boots up, HTCondor starts up by default as well. Under certain conditions, the condor_master may have difficulty adding exceptions to the Windows Firewall because of a delay in other services starting up. Examples of services that may possibly be slow are the SharedAccess service, the Netman service, or the Workstation service. This configuration variable allows administrators to set the number of times (once every 10 seconds) that the condor_master will retry to add firewall exceptions. A value of 0 means that HTCondor will retry indefinitely.

USE_PROCESS_GROUPS A boolean value that defaults to True. When False, HTCondor daemons on Unix machines will not create new sessions or process groups. HTCondor uses processes groups to help it track the descendants of processes it creates. This can cause problems when HTCondor is run under another job execution system.

3.3.10 condor_startd Configuration File Macros

NOTE: If you are running HTCondor on a multi-CPU machine, be sure to also read section 3.5.10 on page 312 which describes how to set up and configure HTCondor on multi-core machines.

These settings control general operation of the condor_startd. Examples using these configuration macros, as well as further explanation is found in section 3.5 on Configuring The Startd Policy.

START A boolean expression that, when True, indicates that the machine is willing to start running an HTCondor job. START is considered when the condor_negotiator daemon is considering evicting the job to replace it with one that will generate a better rank for the condor_startd daemon, or a user with a higher priority.

SUSPEND A boolean expression that, when True, causes HTCondor to suspend running an HTCondor job. The machine may still be claimed, but the job makes no further progress, and HTCondor does not generate a load on the machine.

PREEMPT A boolean expression that, when True, causes HTCondor to stop a currently running job once MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME has expired. This expression is not evaluated if WANT_SUSPEND is True.

WANT_HOLD A boolean expression that defaults to False. When True and the value of PREEMPT becomes True and WANT_SUSPEND is False and MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME has expired, the job is put on hold for the reason (optionally) specified by the variables WANT_HOLD_REASON and WANT_HOLD_SUBCODE. As usual,
the job owner may specify \texttt{periodic\_release} and/or \texttt{periodic\_remove} expressions to react to specific hold states automatically. The attribute \texttt{HoldReasonCode} in the job ClassAd is set to the value 21 when \texttt{WANT\_HOLD} is responsible for putting the job on hold.

Here is an example policy that puts jobs on hold that use too much virtual memory:

\begin{verbatim}
VIRTUAL_MEMORY_AVAILABLE_MB = (VirtualMemory*0.9)
MEMORY_EXCEEDED = ImageSize/1024 > $(VIRTUAL_MEMORY_AVAILABLE_MB)
PREEMPT = $(PREEMPT) || $(MEMORY_EXCEEDED)
WANT_SUSPEND = $(WANT_SUSPEND) && $(MEMORY_EXCEEDED) =!= TRUE
WANT_HOLD = $(MEMORY_EXCEEDED)
WANT_HOLD_REASON =@ifThenElse( $(MEMORY_EXCEEDED), "Your job used too much virtual memory.", undefined )
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{WANT\_HOLD\_REASON} An expression that defines a string utilized to set the job ClassAd attribute \texttt{HoldReason} when a job is put on hold due to \texttt{WANT\_HOLD}. If not defined or if the expression evaluates to \texttt{Undefined}, a default hold reason is provided.

\textbf{WANT\_HOLD\_SUBCODE} An expression that defines an integer value utilized to set the job ClassAd attribute \texttt{HoldReasonSubCode} when a job is put on hold due to \texttt{WANT\_HOLD}. If not defined or if the expression evaluates to \texttt{Undefined}, the value is set to 0. Note that \texttt{HoldReasonCode} is always set to 21.

\textbf{CONTINUE} A boolean expression that, when \texttt{True}, causes HTCondor to continue the execution of a suspended job.

\textbf{KILL} A boolean expression that, when \texttt{True}, causes HTCondor to immediately stop the execution of a vacating job, without delay. The job is hard-killed, so any attempt by the job to checkpoint or clean up will be aborted. This expression should normally be \texttt{False}. When desired, it may be used to abort the graceful shutdown of a job earlier than the limit imposed by \texttt{MachineMaxVacateTime}.

\textbf{PERIODIC\_CHECKPOINT} A boolean expression that, when \texttt{True}, causes HTCondor to initiate a checkpoint of the currently running job. This setting applies to all standard universe jobs and to \texttt{vm} universe jobs that have set \texttt{vm\_checkpoint} to \texttt{True} in the submit description file.

\textbf{RANK} A floating point value that HTCondor uses to compare potential jobs. A larger value for a specific job ranks that job above others with lower values for RANK.

\textbf{IS\_VALID\_CHECKPOINT\_PLATFORM} A boolean expression that is logically \texttt{AND}ed with the with the \texttt{START} expression to limit which machines a standard universe job may continue execution on once they have produced a checkpoint. The default expression is

\begin{verbatim}
IS_VALID_CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM =
  (TARGET.JobUniverse == 1) == FALSE) ||
  (MY.CheckpointPlatform =!= UNDEFINED) \&\&
  (TARGET.LastCheckpointPlatform =?= MY.CheckpointPlatform) ||
  (TARGET.NumCkpts == 0)
\end{verbatim}
**CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM** A string used to override the automatically-generated machine ClassAd attribute CheckpointPlatform (see section [12]), which is used to identify the platform upon which a job previously generated a checkpoint under the standard universe. This restricts the machine matches that may be considered for a job and where the job may resume. Overriding the value may be necessary for architectures that are the same in name, but actually have differences in instruction sets, such as the AVX extensions to the Intel processor.

**WANT_SUSPEND** A boolean expression that, when True, tells HTCondor to evaluate the SUSPEND expression to decide whether to suspend a running job. When True, the PREEMPT expression is not evaluated. When not explicitly set, the `condor_startd` exits with an error. When explicitly set, but the evaluated value is anything other than True, the value is utilized as if it were False.

**WANT_VACATE** A boolean expression that, when True, defines that a preempted HTCondor job is to be vacated, instead of killed. This means the job will be soft-killed and given time to checkpoint or clean up. The amount of time given depends on `MachineMaxVacateTime` and `KILL`.

**ENABLE_VERSIONED_OPSYS** A boolean expression that determines whether pre-7.7.2 strings used for the machine ClassAd attribute OpSys are used or not. Defaults to False on Windows platforms, meaning that the newer behavior of setting OpSys = "WINDOWS" and OpSysVer = 601 (for example), while OpSysAndVer = "WINNT61". On platforms other than Windows, the default value is True, meaning that the values for OpSys and OpSysAndVer are the same, implementing the pre-7.7.2 behavior.

**IS_OWNER** A boolean expression that defaults to being defined as

```
IS_OWNER = (START =?= FALSE)
```

Used to describe the state of the machine with respect to its use by its owner. Job ClassAd attributes are not used in defining IS_OWNER, as they would be Undefined.

**STARTD_HISTORY** A file name where the `condor_startd` daemon will maintain a job history file in an analogous way to that of the history file defined by the configuration variable HISTORY. It will be rotated in the same way, and the same parameters that apply to the HISTORY file rotation apply to the `condor_startd` daemon history as well.

**STARTER** This macro holds the full path to the `condor_starter` binary that the `condor_startd` should spawn. It is normally defined relative to `$(SBIN)`.

**KILLING_TIMEOUT** The amount of time in seconds that the `condor_startd` should wait after sending a fast shutdown request to `condor_starter` before forcibly killing the job and `condor_starter`. The default value is 30 seconds.

**POLLING_INTERVAL** When a `condor_startd` enters the claimed state, this macro determines how often the state of the machine is polled to check the need to suspend, resume, vacate or kill the job. It is defined in terms of seconds and defaults to 5.
**UPDATE_INTERVAL**  Determines how often the *condor_startd* should send a ClassAd update to the *condor_collector*. The *condor_startd* also sends updates on any state or activity change, or if the value of its START expression changes. See section 3.5.5 on *condor_startd* states, section 3.5.6 on *condor_startd* Activities, and section 3.5.7 on *condor_startd* START expression for details on states, activities, and the START expression. This macro is defined in terms of seconds and defaults to 300 (5 minutes).

**UPDATE_OFFSET**  An integer value representing the number of seconds of delay that the *condor_startd* should wait before sending its initial update, and the first update after a *condor_reconfig* command is sent to the *condor_collector*. The time of all other updates sent after this initial update is determined by $(UPDATE_INTERVAL)$. Thus, the first update will be sent after $(UPDATE_OFFSET) + $(UPDATE_INTERVAL)$. This is useful when used in conjunction with the $RANDOM_INTEGER()$ macro for large pools, to spread out the updates sent by a large number of *condor_startd* daemons. Defaults to zero. The example configuration

```plaintext
startd.UPDATE_INTERVAL = 300
startd.UPDATE_OFFSET = $RANDOM_INTEGER(0,300)
```

causes the initial update to occur at a random number of seconds falling between 0 and 300, with all further updates occurring at fixed 300 second intervals following the initial update.

**MachineMaxVacateTime**  An integer expression representing the number of seconds the machine is willing to wait for a job that has been soft-killed to gracefully shut down. The default value is 600 seconds (10 minutes). This expression is evaluated when the job starts running. The job may adjust the wait time by setting JobMaxVacateTime. If the job’s setting is less than the machine’s, the job’s specification is used. If the job’s setting is larger than the machine’s, the result depends on whether the job has any excess retirement time. If the job has more retirement time left than the machine’s maximum vacate time setting, then retirement time will be converted into vacating time, up to the amount of JobMaxVacateTime. The KILL expression may be used to abort the graceful shutdown of the job at any time. At the time when the job is preempted, the WANT_VACATE expression may be used to skip the graceful shutdown of the job.

**MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME**  When the *condor_startd* wants to evict a job, a job which has run for less than the number of seconds specified by this expression will not be hard-killed. The *condor_startd* will wait for the job to finish or to exceed this amount of time, whichever comes sooner. Time spent in suspension does not count against the job. The default value of 0 (when the configuration variable is not present) means that the job gets no retirement time. If the job vacating policy grants the job X seconds of vacating time, a preempted job will be soft-killed X seconds before the end of its retirement time, so that hard-killing of the job will not happen until the end of the retirement time if the job does not finish shutting down before then. Note that in peaceful shutdown mode of the *condor_startd*, retirement time is treated as though infinite. In graceful shutdown mode, the job will not be preempted until the configured retirement time expires or SHUTDOWN_GRACEFUL_TIMEOUT expires. In fast shutdown mode, retirement time is ignored. See MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME in section 3.5.8 for further explanation.

By default the *condor_negotiator* will not match jobs to a slot with retirement time remaining. This behavior is controlled by NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_EARLY_PREEMPTION.

**CLAIM_WORKLIFE**  This expression specifies the number of seconds after which a claim will stop accepting additional jobs. The default is 3600. Once the *condor_negotiator* gives a *condor_schedd* a claim to a slot, the *condor_schedd* will keep running jobs on that slot as long as it has more jobs with matching requirements, and CLAIM_WORKLIFE has not expired, and it is not preempted. Once CLAIM_WORKLIFE expires, any
existing job may continue to run as usual, but once it finishes or is preempted, the claim is closed. When `CLAIM_WORKLIFE` is `-1`, this is treated as an infinite claim worklife, so claims may be held indefinitely (as long as they are not preempted and the user does not run out of jobs, of course). A value of `0` has the effect of not allowing more than one job to run per claim, since it immediately expires after the first job starts running.

`MAX_CLAIM_ALIVES_MISSED` The `condor_schedd` sends periodic updates to each `condor_startd` as a keep alive (see the description of `ALIVE_INTERVAL` on page 205). If the `condor_startd` does not receive any keep alive messages, it assumes that something has gone wrong with the `condor_schedd` and that the resource is not being effectively used. Once this happens, the `condor_startd` considers the claim to have timed out, it releases the claim, and starts advertising itself as available for other jobs. Because these keep alive messages are sent via UDP, they are sometimes dropped by the network. Therefore, the `condor_startd` has some tolerance for missed keep alive messages, so that in case a few keep alives are lost, the `condor_startd` will not immediately release the claim. This setting controls how many keep alive messages can be missed before the `condor_startd` considers the claim no longer valid. The default is `6`.

`STARTD_HAS_BAD_UTMP` When the `condor_startd` is computing the idle time of all the users of the machine (both local and remote), it checks the `utmp` file to find all the currently active ttys, and only checks access time of the devices associated with active logins. Unfortunately, on some systems, `utmp` is unreliable, and the `condor_startd` might miss keyboard activity by doing this. So, if your `utmp` is unreliable, set this macro to `True` and the `condor_startd` will check the access time on all tty and pty devices.

`CONSOLE_DEVICES` This macro allows the `condor_startd` to monitor console (keyboard and mouse) activity by checking the access times on special files in `/dev`. Activity on these files shows up as `ConsoleIdle` time in the `condor_startd`'s ClassAd. Give a comma-separated list of the names of devices considered the console, without the `/dev/` portion of the path name. The defaults vary from platform to platform, and are usually correct.

One possible exception to this is on Linux, where we use “mouse” as one of the entries. Most Linux installations put in a soft link from `/dev/mouse` that points to the appropriate device (for example, `/dev/psaux` for a PS/2 bus mouse, or `/dev/tty00` for a serial mouse connected to com1). However, if your installation does not have this soft link, you will either need to put it in (you will be glad you did), or change this macro to point to the right device.

Unfortunately, modern versions of Linux do not update the access time of device files for USB devices. Thus, these files cannot be be used to determine when the console is in use. Instead, use the `condor_kbdd` daemon, which gets this information by connecting to the X server.

`STARTD_JOB_EXPRS` When the machine is claimed by a remote user, the `condor_startd` can also advertise arbitrary attributes from the job ClassAd in the machine ClassAd. List the attribute names to be advertised. **NOTE:** Since these are already ClassAd expressions, do not do anything unusual with strings. This setting defaults to “JobUniverse”.

`STARTD_ATTRS` This macro is described in section 3.3.5 as `<SUBSYS>_ATTRS`.

`STARTD_DEBUG` This macro (and other settings related to debug logging in the `condor_startd`) is described in section 3.3.4 as `<SUBSYS>_DEBUG`.

`STARTD_ADDRESS_FILE` This macro is described in section 3.3.5 as `<SUBSYS>_ADDRESS_FILE`
### 3.3. Configuration

**STARTD\_SHOULD\_WRITE\_CLAIM\_ID\_FILE**  
The `condor\_startd` can be configured to write out the ClaimId for the next available claim on all slots to separate files. This boolean attribute controls whether the `condor\_startd` should write these files. The default value is `True`.

**STARTD\_CLAIM\_ID\_FILE**  
This macro controls what file names are used if the above `STARTD\_SHOULD\_WRITE\_CLAIM\_ID\_FILE` is true. By default, HTCondor will write the ClaimId into a file in the $(LOG) directory called `.startd_claim_id.slotX`, where X is the value of SlotID, the integer that identifies a given slot on the system, or 1 on a single-slot machine. If you define your own value for this setting, you should provide a full path, and HTCondor will automatically append the `.slotX` portion of the file name.

**SlotWeight**  
This may be used to give a slot greater weight when calculating usage, computing fair shares, and enforcing group quotas. For example, claiming a slot with `SlotWeight = 2` is equivalent to claiming two `SlotWeight = 1` slots. The default value is `Cpus`, the number of CPUs associated with the slot, which is 1 unless specially configured. Any expression referring to attributes of the slot ClassAd and evaluating to a positive floating point number is valid.

**NUM\_CPUS**  
An integer value, which can be used to lie to the `condor\_startd` daemon about how many CPUs a machine has. When set, it overrides the value determined with HTCondor’s automatic computation of the number of CPUs in the machine. Lying in this way can allow multiple HTCondor jobs to run on a single-CPU machine, by having that machine treated like a multi-core machine with multiple CPUs, which could have different HTCondor jobs running on each one. Or, a multi-core machine may advertise more slots than it has CPUs. However, lying in this manner will hurt the performance of the jobs, since now multiple jobs will run on the same CPU, and the jobs will compete with each other. The option is only meant for people who specifically want this behavior and know what they are doing. It is disabled by default.

The default value is equal to `DETECTED\_CORES` minus hyperthreaded cores if `COUNT\_HYPER\_THREAD\_CPUS` is false. If that value exceeds `MAX\_NUM\_CPUS`, then the latter is used instead.

Note that this setting cannot be changed with a simple reconfigure, either by sending a SIGHUP or by using the `condor\_reconfig` command. To change this, restart the `condor\_startd` daemon for the change to take effect. The command will be

```
  condor\_restart -\_startd
```

If lying about a given machine, this fact should probably be advertised in the machine’s ClassAd by using the `STARTD\_ATTRS` setting. This way, jobs submitted in the pool could specify that they did or did not want to be matched with machines that were only really offering these fractional CPUs.

**MAX\_NUM\_CPUS**  
An integer value used as a ceiling for the number of CPUs detected by HTCondor on a machine. This value is ignored if `NUM\_CPUS` is set. If set to zero, there is no ceiling. If not defined, the default value is zero, and thus there is no ceiling.

Note that this setting cannot be changed with a simple reconfigure, either by sending a SIGHUP or by using the `condor\_reconfig` command. To change this, restart the `condor\_startd` daemon for the change to take effect. The command will be

```
  condor\_restart -\_startd
```
COUNT_HYPERTHREAD_CPUS  This macro controls how HTCondor sees hyper threaded processors. When set to True (the default), it includes virtual CPUs in the default value of NUM_CPUS. On dedicated cluster nodes, counting virtual CPUs can sometimes improve total throughput at the expense of individual job speed. However, counting them on desktop workstations can interfere with interactive job performance.

MEMORY   Normally, HTCondor will automatically detect the amount of physical memory available on your machine. Define MEMORY to tell HTCondor how much physical memory (in MB) your machine has, overriding the value HTCondor computes automatically. The actual amount of memory detected by HTCondor is always available in the pre-defined configuration macro DETECTED_MEMORY.

RESERVED_MEMORY   How much memory would you like reserved from HTCondor? By default, HTCondor considers all the physical memory of your machine as available to be used by HTCondor jobs. If RESERVED_MEMORY is defined, HTCondor subtracts it from the amount of memory it advertises as available.

STARTD_NAME   Used to give an alternative value to the Name attribute in the condor_startd's ClassAd. This esoteric configuration macro might be used in the situation where there are two condor_startd daemons running on one machine, and each reports to the same condor_collector. Different names will distinguish the two daemons. See the description of MASTER_NAME in section 3.3.9 on page 189 for defaults and composition of valid HTCondor daemon names.

RUNBENCHMARKS   Specifies when to run benchmarks. When the machine is in the Unclaimed state and this expression evaluates to True, benchmarks will be run. If RunBenchmarks is specified and set to anything other than False, additional benchmarks will be run when the condor_startd initially starts. To disable start up benchmarks, set RunBenchmarks to False, or comment it out of the configuration file.

DedicatedScheduler   A string that identifies the dedicated scheduler this machine is managed by. Section 3.12.8 on page 410 details the use of a dedicated scheduler.

STARTD_NOCLAIM_SHUTDOWN   The number of seconds to run without receiving a claim before shutting HTCondor down on this machine. Defaults to unset, which means to never shut down. This is primarily intended to facilitate glidein; use in other situations is not recommended.

STARTD_PUBLISH_WINREG   A string containing a semicolon-separated list of Windows registry key names. For each registry key, the contents of the registry key are published in the machine ClassAd. All attribute names are prefixed with WINREG_. The remainder of the attribute name is formed in one of two ways. The first way explicitly specifies the name within the list with the syntax

\[
\text{STARTD_PUBLISH_WINREG} = \text{AttrName1} = \text{KeyName1}; \text{AttrName2} = \text{KeyName2}
\]

The second way of forming the attribute name derives the attribute names from the key names in the list. The derivation uses the last three path elements in the key name and changes each illegal character to an underscore character. Illegal characters are essentially any non-alphanumeric character. In addition, the percent character (%) is replaced by the string Percent, and the string /sec is replaced by the string _Per_Sec.

HTCondor expects that the hive identifier, which is the first element in the full path given by a key name, will be the valid abbreviation. Here is a list of abbreviations:

HKLM is the abbreviation for HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE
HKCR is the abbreviation for HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT
HKCU is the abbreviation for HKEY_CURRENT_USER
HKPD is the abbreviation for HKEY_PERFORMANCE_DATA
HKCC is the abbreviation for HKEY_CURRENT_CONFIG
HKU is the abbreviation for HKEY_USERS

The HKPD key names are unusual, as they are not shown in regedit. Their values are periodically updated at the interval defined by UPDATE_INTERVAL. The others are not updated until condor_reconfig is issued.

Here is a complete example of the configuration variable definition,

```
STARTD_PUBLISH_WINREG = HKLM\Software\Perl\BinDir; \n  BATFile_RunAs_Command = HKCR\batFile\shell\RunAs\command; \n  HKPD\Memory\Available MBytes; \n  BytesAvail = HKPD\Memory\Available Bytes; \n  HKPD\Terminal Services\Total Sessions; \n  HKPD\Processor\% Idle Time; \n  HKPD\System\Processes
```

which generates the following portion of a machine ClassAd:

```
WINREG_Software_Perl_BinDir = "C:\Perl\bin\perl.exe"
WINREG_BATFile_RunAs_Command = "%SystemRoot%\System32\cmd.exe /C "%1" %*
WINREG_Memory_Available_MBytes = 5331
WINREG_BytesAvail = 5590536192.000000
WINREG_Terminal_Services_Total_Sessions = 2
WINREG_Processor_Percent_Idle_Time = 72.350384
WINREG_System_Processes = 166
```

**MOUNT_UNDER_SCRATCH** A comma separated list of directories. For each directory in the list, HTCondor creates a directory in the job’s temporary scratch directory with that name, and makes it available at the given name using bind mounts. This is available on Linux systems which provide bind mounts and per-process tree mount tables, such as Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5. A bind mount is like a symbolic link, but is not globally visible to all processes. It is only visible to the job and the job’s child processes. As an example:

```
MOUNT_UNDER_SCRATCH = /tmp,/var/tmp
```

The job will see the usual /tmp and /var/tmp directories, but when accessing files via these paths, the system will redirect the access. The resultant files will actually end up in directories named tmp or var/tmp under the job’s temporary scratch directory. This is useful, because the job’s scratch directory will be cleaned up after the job completes, two concurrent jobs will not interfere with each other, and because jobs will not be able to fill up the real /tmp directory. Another use case might be for home directories, which some jobs might want to write to, but that should be cleaned up after each job run. The default value if not defined will be that no directories are mounted in the job’s temporary scratch directory.

These macros control if the condor_startd daemon should perform backfill computations whenever resources would otherwise be idle. See section 3.12.9 on page 413 on Configuring HTCondor for Running Backfill Jobs for details.
3.3. Configuration

**ENABLE_BACKFILL** A boolean value that, when True, indicates that the machine is willing to perform backfill computations when it would otherwise be idle. This is not a policy expression that is evaluated, it is a simple True or False. This setting controls if any of the other backfill-related expressions should be evaluated. The default is False.

**BACKFILL_SYSTEM** A string that defines what backfill system to use for spawning and managing backfill computations. Currently, the only supported value for this is "BOINC", which stands for the Berkeley Open Infrastructure for Network Computing. See [http://boinc.berkeley.edu](http://boinc.berkeley.edu) for more information about BOINC. There is no default value, administrators must define this.

**START_BACKFILL** A boolean expression that is evaluated whenever an HTCondor resource is in the Unclaimed/Idle state and the ENABLE_BACKFILL expression is True. If START_BACKFILL evaluates to True, the machine will enter the Backfill state and attempt to spawn a backfill computation. This expression is analogous to the START expression that controls when an HTCondor resource is available to run normal HTCondor jobs. The default value is False (which means do not spawn a backfill job even if the machine is idle and ENABLE_BACKFILL expression is True). For more information about policy expressions and the Backfill state, see section 3.5 beginning on page 284 especially sections 3.5.5, 3.5.6 and 3.5.7.

**EVICT_BACKFILL** A boolean expression that is evaluated whenever an HTCondor resource is in the Backfill state which, when True, indicates the machine should immediately kill the currently running backfill computation and return to the Owner state. This expression is a way for administrators to define a policy where interactive users on a machine will cause backfill jobs to be removed. The default value is False. For more information about policy expressions and the Backfill state, see section 3.5 beginning on page 284 especially sections 3.5.5, 3.5.6 and 3.5.7.

These macros only apply to the condor_startd daemon when it is running on a multi-core machine. See section 3.5.10 on page 312 for details.

**STARTD_RESOURCE_PREFIX** A string which specifies what prefix to give the unique HTCondor resources that are advertised on multi-core machines. Previously, HTCondor used the term virtual machine to describe these resources, so the default value for this setting was vm. However, to avoid confusion with other kinds of virtual machines, such as the ones created using tools like VMware or Xen, the old virtual machine terminology has been changed, and has become the term slot. Therefore, the default value of this prefix is now slot. If sites want to continue using vm, or prefer something other slot, this setting enables sites to define what string the condor_startd will use to name the individual resources on a multi-core machine.

**SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_CONSOLE** An integer which indicates how many of the machine slots the condor_startd is representing should be "connected" to the console (in other words, notice when there’s console activity). This defaults to all slots (N in a machine with N CPUs).

**SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_KEYBOARD** An integer which indicates how many of the machine slots the condor_startd is representing should be "connected" to the keyboard (for remote tty activity, as well as console activity). Defaults to 1.

**DISCONNECTED_KEYBOARD_IDLE_BOOST** If there are slots not connected to either the keyboard or the console, the corresponding idle time reported will be the time since the condor_startd was spawned, plus the value of this macro. It defaults to 1200 seconds (20 minutes). We do this because if the slot is configured not to care about
keyboard activity, we want it to be available to HTCondor jobs as soon as the `condor_startd` starts up, instead of having to wait for 15 minutes or more (which is the default time a machine must be idle before HTCondor will start a job). If you do not want this boost, set the value to 0. If you change your START expression to require more than 15 minutes before a job starts, but you still want jobs to start right away on some of your multi-core nodes, increase this macro’s value.

**STARTD_SLOT_ATTRS** The list of ClassAd attribute names that should be shared across all slots on the same machine. This setting was formerly known as `STARTD_VM_ATTRS` or `STARTD_VM_EXPRS` (before version 6.9.3). For each attribute in the list, the attribute’s value is taken from each slot’s machine ClassAd and placed into the machine ClassAd of all the other slots within the machine. For example, if the configuration file for a 2-slot machine contains

```
STARTD_SLOT_ATTRS = State, Activity, EnteredCurrentActivity
```

then the machine ClassAd for both slots will contain attributes that will be of the form:

```
slot1_State = "Claimed"
slot1_Activity = "Busy"
slot1_EnteredCurrentActivity = 1075249233
slot2_State = "Unclaimed"
slot2_Activity = "Idle"
slot2_EnteredCurrentActivity = 1075240035
```

The following settings control the number of slots reported for a given multi-core host, and what attributes each one has. They are only needed if you do not want to have a multi-core machine report to HTCondor with a separate slot for each CPU, with all shared system resources evenly divided among them. Please read section 3.5.10 on page 312 for details on how to properly configure these settings to suit your needs.

**NOTE:** You can only change the number of each type of slot the `condor_startd` is reporting with a simple reconfig (such as sending a SIGHUP signal, or using the `condor_reconfig` command). You cannot change the definition of the different slot types with a reconfig. If you change them, you must restart the `condor_startd` for the change to take effect (for example, using `condor_restart -startd`).

**NOTE:** Prior to version 6.9.3, any settings that included the term `slot` used to use virtual machine or `vm`. If searching for information about one of these older settings, search for the corresponding attribute names using `slot`, instead.

**MAX_SLOT_TYPES** The maximum number of different slot types. Note: this is the maximum number of different *types*, not of actual slots. Defaults to 10. (You should only need to change this setting if you define more than 10 separate slot types, which would be pretty rare.)

**SLOT_TYPE_<N>** This setting defines a given slot type, by specifying what part of each shared system resource (like RAM, swap space, etc) this kind of slot gets. This setting has *no* effect unless you also define `NUM_SLOTS_TYPE_<N>`. N can be any integer from 1 to the value of `$\{MAX_SLOT_TYPES\}`, such as `SLOT_TYPE_1`. The format of this entry can be somewhat complex, so please refer to section 3.5.10 on page 312 for details on the different possibilities.
### 3.3. Configuration

**SLOT_TYPE_<N>_PARTITIONABLE** A boolean variable that defaults to False. When True, this slot permits dynamic provisioning, as specified in section [3.5.10](#).

**CLAIM_PARTITIONABLE_LEFTOVERS** A boolean variable that defaults to True. When True within the configuration for both the `condor_schedd` and the `condor_startd`, and the `condor_schedd` claims a partitionable slot, the `condor_startd` returns the slot's ClassAd and a claim id for leftover resources. In doing so, the `condor_schedd` can claim multiple dynamic slots without waiting for a negotiation cycle.

**MACHINE_RESOURCE_NAMES** A comma and/or space separated list of resource names that represent custom resources specific to a machine. These resources are further intended to be statically divided or partitioned, and these resource names identify the configuration variables that define the partitioning.

**MACHINE_RESOURCE_<name>** An integer that specifies the quantity of the customized local machine resource available for an SMP machine. The portion of this configuration variable's name identified with `<name>` is as defined in `MACHINE_RESOURCE_NAMES`.

**MACHINE_RESOURCE_INVENTORY_<name>** Specifies a command line that is executed upon start up of the `condor_startd` daemon. The script is expected to output an attribute definition of the form

```
Detected<xxx>=y
```

where `<xxx>` is the name of a resource that exists on the machine, and `y` is the number of that resource that exist on the machine. This attribute is added to the machine ClassAd, such that these resources may be statically divided or partitioned. A script may be a convenient way to specify a calculated or detected number of the resource, instead of specifying a fixed number of the resource in the the configuration when set by `MACHINE_RESOURCE_<name>`.

**MUST_MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPRS** A boolean value that defaults to False. When False, configuration variables whose names begin with `MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR` are only applied if the job claim still matches the partitionable slot after modification. If True, the modifications always take place, and if the modifications cause the claim to no longer match, then the `condor_startd` will simply refuse the claim.

**MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_REQUESTMEMORY** A boolean expression used by the `condor_startd` daemon to modify the evaluated value of the `RequestMemory` job ClassAd attribute, before it used to provision a dynamic slot. The default value is given by

```
quantize(RequestMemory, 128)
```

**MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_REQUESTDISK** A boolean expression used by the `condor_startd` daemon to modify the evaluated value of the `RequestDisk` job ClassAd attribute, before it used to provision a dynamic slot. The default value is given by `quantize(RequestDisk, 1024)`.

**MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_REQUESTCPUS** A boolean expression used by the `condor_startd` daemon to modify the evaluated value of the `RequestCpus` job ClassAd attribute, before it used to provision a dynamic slot. The default value is given by `quantize(RequestCpus, 1)`.

**NUM_SLOTS_TYPE_<N>** This macro controls how many of a given slot type are actually reported to HTCondor. There is no default.
3.3. Configuration

**NUM_SLOTS**  An integer value representing the number of slots reported when the multi-core machine is being evenly divided, and the slot type settings described above are not being used. The default is one slot for each CPU. This setting can be used to reserve some CPUs on a multi-core machine, which would not be reported to the HTCondor pool. This value cannot be used to make HTCondor advertise more slots than there are CPUs on the machine. To do that, use NUM_CPUS.

**ALLOW_VM_CRUFT**  A boolean value that HTCondor sets and uses internally, currently defaulting to True. When True, HTCondor looks for configuration variables named with the previously used string VM after searching unsuccessfully for variables named with the currently used string SLOT. When False, HTCondor does not look for variables named with the previously used string VM after searching unsuccessfully for the string SLOT.

The following configuration variables support java universe jobs.

**JAVA**  The full path to the Java interpreter (the Java Virtual Machine).

**JAVA_CLASSPATH_ARGUMENT**  The command line argument to the Java interpreter (the Java Virtual Machine) that specifies the Java Classpath. Classpath is a Java-specific term that denotes the list of locations (.jar files and/or directories) where the Java interpreter can look for the Java class files that a Java program requires.

**JAVA_CLASSPATH_SEPARATOR**  The single character used to delimit constructed entries in the Classpath for the given operating system and Java Virtual Machine. If not defined, the operating system is queried for its default Classpath separator.

**JAVA_CLASSPATH_DEFAULT**  A list of path names to .jar files to be added to the Java Classpath by default. The comma and/or space character delimits list entries.

**JAVA_EXTRA_ARGUMENTS**  A list of additional arguments to be passed to the Java executable.

The following configuration variables control .NET version advertisement.

**STARTD_PUBLISH_DOTNET**  A boolean value that controls the advertising of the .NET framework on Windows platforms. When True, the condor_startd will advertise all installed versions of the .NET framework within the DotNetVersions attribute in the condor_startd machine ClassAd. The default value is True. Set the value to false to turn off .NET version advertising.

**DOT_NET_VERSIONS**  A string expression that administrators can use to override the way that .NET versions are advertised. If the administrator wishes to advertise .NET installations, but wishes to do so in a format different than what the condor_startd publishes in its ClassAds, setting a string in this expression will result in the condor_startd publishing the string when STARTD_PUBLISH_DOTNET is True. No value is set by default.

These macros control the power management capabilities of the condor_startd to optionally put the machine in to a low power state and wake it up later. See section 5.15 on page 330 on Power Management for more details.

**HIBERNATE_CHECK_INTERVAL**  An integer number of seconds that determines how often the condor_startd checks to see if the machine is ready to enter a low power state. The default value is 0, which disables the
check. If not 0, the `HIBERNATE` expression is evaluated within the context of each slot at the given interval. If used, a value 300 (5 minutes) is recommended.

As a special case, the interval is ignored when the machine has just returned from a low power state, excluding "SHUTDOWN". In order to avoid machines from volleying between a running state and a low power state, an hour of uptime is enforced after a machine has been woken. After the hour has passed, regular checks resume.

**HIBERNATE** A string expression that represents lower power state. When this state name evaluates to a valid state other than "NONE", causes HTCondor to put the machine into the specified low power state. The following names are supported (and are not case sensitive):

- "NONE", "0": No-op; do not enter a low power state
- "S1", "1", "STANDBY", "SLEEP": On Windows, this is Sleep (standby)
- "S2", "2": On Windows, this is Sleep (standby)
- "S3", "3", "RAM", "MEM", "SUSPEND": On Windows, this is Sleep (standby)
- "S4", "4", "DISK", "HIBERNATE": Hibernate
- "S5", "5", "SHUTDOWN", "OFF": Shutdown (soft-off)

The `HIBERNATE` expression is written in terms of the S-states as defined in the Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) specification. The S-states take the form S<n>, where <n> is an integer in the range 0 to 5, inclusive. The number that results from evaluating the expression determines which S-state to enter. The notation was adopted because it appears to be the standard naming scheme for power states on several popular operating systems, including various flavors of Windows and Linux distributions. The other strings, such as "RAM" and "DISK", are provided for ease of configuration.

Since this expression is evaluated in the context of each slot on the machine, any one slot has veto power over the other slots. If the evaluation of `HIBERNATE` in one slot evaluates to "NONE" or "0", then the machine will not be placed into a low power state. On the other hand, if all slots evaluate to a non-zero value, but differ in value, then the largest value is used as the representative power state.

Strings that do not match any in the table above are treated as "NONE".

**UNHIBERNATE** A boolean expression that specifies when an offline machine should be woken up. The default value is `MachineLastMatchTime != UNDEFINED`. This expression does not do anything, unless there is an instance of `condor_rooster` running, or another program that evaluates the `Unhibernate` expression of offline machine ClassAds. In addition, the collecting of offline machine ClassAds must be enabled for this expression to work. The variable `COLLECTOR_PERSISTENT_AD_LOG` on page 203 explains this. The special attribute `MachineLastMatchTime` is updated in the ClassAds of offline machines when a job would have been matched to the machine if it had been online. For multi-slot machines, the offline ClassAd for slot1 will also contain the attributes `slot<X>_MachineLastMatchTime`, where X is replaced by the slot id of the other slots that would have been matched while offline. This allows the slot1 `UNHIBERNATE` expression to refer to all of the slots on the machine, in case that is necessary. By default, `condor_rooster` will wake up a machine if any slot on the machine has its `UNHIBERNATE` expression evaluate to True.

**HIBERNATION_PLUGIN** A string which specifies the path and executable name of the hibernation plug-in that the `condor_startd` should use in the detection of low power states and switching to the low power states. The default value is `$LIBEXEC/power_state`. A default executable in that location which meets these specifications is shipped with HTCondor.
3.3. Configuration

The `condor_startd` initially invokes this plug-in with both the value defined for `HIBERNATION_PLUGIN_ARGS` and the argument `ad`, and expects the plug-in to output a ClassAd to its standard output stream. The `condor_startd` will use this ClassAd to determine what low power setting to use on further invocations of the plug-in. To that end, the ClassAd must contain the attribute `HibernationSupportedStates`, a comma separated list of low power modes that are available. The recognized mode strings are the same as those in the table for the configuration variable `HIBERNATE`. The optional attribute `HibernationMethod` specifies a string which describes the mechanism used by the plug-in. The default Linux plug-in shipped with HTCondor will produce one of the strings NONE, `/sys`, `/proc`, or `pm-utils`. The optional attribute `HibernationRawMask` is an integer which represents the bit mask of the modes detected.

Subsequent `condor_startd` invocations of the plug-in have command line arguments defined by `HIBERNATION_PLUGIN_ARGS` plus the argument `set <power-mode>`, where `<power-mode>` is one of the supported states as given in the attribute `HibernationSupportedStates`.

**HIBERNATION_PLUGIN_ARGS** Command line arguments appended to the command that invokes the plug-in. The additional argument `ad` is appended when the `condor_startd` initially invokes the plug-in.

**HIBERNATION_OVERRIDE_WOL** A boolean value that defaults to `False`. When `True`, it causes the `condor_startd` daemon’s detection of whether or not the network interface handles WOL packets to be ignored. When `False`, hibernation is disabled if the network interface does not use WOL packets to wake from hibernation. Therefore, when `True` hibernation can be enabled despite the fact that WOL packets are not used to wake machines.

**LINUX_HIBERNATION_METHOD** A string that can be used to override the default search used by HTCondor on Linux platforms to detect the hibernation method to use. This is used by the default hibernation plug-in executable that is shipped with HTCondor. The default behavior orders its search with:

1. Detect and use the `pm-utils` command line tools. The corresponding string is defined with "pm-utils".
2. Detect and use the directory in the virtual file system `/sys/power`. The corresponding string is defined with "/sys".
3. Detect and use the directory in the virtual file system `/proc/ACPI`. The corresponding string is defined with "/proc".

To override this ordered search behavior, and force the use of one particular method, set `LINUX_HIBERNATION_METHOD` to one of the defined strings.

**OFFLINE_LOG** This configuration variable is no longer used. It has been replaced by `COLLECTOR_PERSISTENT_AD_LOG`.

**OFFLINE_EXPIRE_ADS_AFTER** An integer number of seconds specifying the lifetime of the persistent machine ClassAd representing a hibernating machine. Defaults to the largest 32-bit integer.

The following macros control the optional computation of resource availability statistics in the `condor_startd`.

**STARTD_COMPUTE_AVAIL_STATS** A boolean value that determines if the `condor_startd` computes resource availability statistics. The default is `False`.

If `STARTD_COMPUTE_AVAIL_STATS` is `True`, the `condor_startd` will define the following ClassAd attributes for resources:
**AvailTime** The proportion of the time (between 0.0 and 1.0) that this resource has been in a state other than Owner.

**LastAvailInterval** The duration in seconds of the last period between Owner states.

The following attributes will also be included if the resource is not in the Owner state:

**AvailSince** The time at which the resource last left the Owner state. Measured in the number of seconds since the epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

**AvailTimeEstimate** Based on past history, an estimate of how long the current period between Owner states will last.

**STARTD_AVAIL_CONFIDENCE** A floating point number representing the confidence level of the condor_startd daemon’s AvailTime estimate. By default, the estimate is based on the 80th percentile of past values, so the value is initially set to 0.8.

**STARTD_MAX_AVAIL_PERIOD_SAMPLES** An integer that limits the number of samples of past available intervals stored by the condor_startd to limit memory and disk consumption. Each sample requires 4 bytes of memory and approximately 10 bytes of disk space.

### 3.3.11 condor_schedd Configuration File Entries

These macros control the condor_schedd.

**SHADOW** This macro determines the full path of the condor_shadow binary that the condor_schedd spawns. It is normally defined in terms of $(SBIN)$.

**START_LOCAL_UNIVERSE** A boolean value that defaults to TotalLocalJobsRunning < 200. The condor_schedd uses this macro to determine whether to start a local universe job. At intervals determined by SCHEDD_INTERVAL, the condor_schedd daemon evaluates this macro for each idle local universe job that it has. For each job, if the START_LOCAL_UNIVERSE macro is True, then the job’s Requirements expression is evaluated. If both conditions are met, then the job is allowed to begin execution.

The following example only allows 10 local universe jobs to execute concurrently. The attribute TotalLocalJobsRunning is supplied by condor_schedd’s ClassAd:

```
START_LOCAL_UNIVERSE = TotalLocalJobsRunning < 10
```

**STARTER_LOCAL** The complete path and executable name of the condor Starter to run for local universe jobs. This variable’s value is defined in the initial configuration provided with HTCondor as

```
STARTER_LOCAL = $(SBIN)/condor_starter
```

This variable would only be modified or hand added into the configuration for a pool to be upgraded from one running a version of HTCondor that existed before the local universe to one that includes the local universe, but without utilizing the newer, provided configuration files.
**LOCAL_UNIV_EXECUTE**  A string value specifying the execute location for local universe jobs. Each running local universe job will receive a uniquely named subdirectory within this directory. If not specified, it defaults to $(SPOOL)/local_univ_execute.

**START_SCHEDULER_UNIVERSE**  A boolean value that defaults to TotalSchedulerJobsRunning < 200. The condor_schedd uses this macro to determine whether to start a scheduler universe job. At intervals determined by SCHEDD_INTERVAL, the condor_schedd daemon evaluates this macro for each idle scheduler universe job that it has. For each job, if the START_SCHEDULER_UNIVERSE macro is True, then the job's Requirements expression is evaluated. If both conditions are met, then the job is allowed to begin execution.

The following example only allows 10 scheduler universe jobs to execute concurrently. The attribute TotalSchedulerJobsRunning is supplied by condor_schedd's ClassAd:

```
START_SCHEDULER_UNIVERSE = TotalSchedulerJobsRunning < 10
```

**SCHEDD_USES_STARTD_FOR_LOCAL_UNIVERSE**  A boolean value that defaults to false. When true, the condor_schedd will spawn a special startd process to run local universe jobs. This allows local universe jobs to run with both a condor_shadow and a condor_starter, which means that file transfer will work with local universe jobs.

**MAX_JOBS_RUNNING**  An integer representing a limit on the number of processes spawned by a given condor_schedd daemon, for all job universes except the grid universe. The number of processes limit includes condor_shadow processes, scheduler universe processes, including condor_dagman, and local universe condor_starter processes. Limiting the number of running scheduler and local universe jobs below the upper limit set by MAX_JOBS_RUNNING is best done using START_LOCAL_UNIVERSE and START_SCHEDULER_UNIVERSE. The actual number of allowed condor_shadow daemons may be reduced, if the amount of memory defined by RESERVED_SWAP limits the number of condor_shadow daemons. A value for MAX_JOBS_RUNNING that is less than or equal to 0 prevents any new job from starting. Changing this setting to be below the current number of jobs that are running will cause running jobs to be aborted until the number running is within the limit.

Like all integer configuration variables, MAX_JOBS_RUNNING may be a ClassAd expression that evaluates to an integer, and which refers to constants either directly or via macro substitution. The default value is an expression that depends on the total amount of memory and the operating system. The default expression requires 1MByte of RAM per running job on the submit machine. In some environments and configurations, this is overly generous and can be cut by as much as 50%. On Windows platforms, the number of running jobs is still capped at 200. A 64-bit version of Windows is recommended in order to raise the value above the default. Under Unix, the maximum default is now 10,000. To scale higher, we recommend that the system ephemeral port range is extended such that there are at least 2.1 ports per running job.

Here are example configurations:

```bash
## Example 1:
MAX_JOBS_RUNNING = 10000

## Example 2:
## This is more complicated, but it produces the same limit as the default.
## First define some expressions to use in our calculation.
## Assume we can use up to 80% of memory and estimate shadow private data
```
3.3. Configuration

```plaintext
## size of 800k.
MAX_SHADOWS_MEM = ceiling($(DETECTED_MEMORY) * 0.8 * 1024/800)
## Assume we can use ~21,000 ephemeral ports (avg ~2.1 per shadow).
MAX_SHADOWS_PORTS = 10000
## Under Linux, the range is set in /proc/sys/net/ipv4/ip_local_port_range.
## Under windows, things are much less scalable, currently.
## Note that this can probably be safely increased a bit under 64-bit windows.
MAX_SHADOWS_OPSYS = ifThenElse(regexp("WIN.*","$(OPSYS)"),200,100000)
## Now build up the expression for MAX_JOBS_RUNNING. This is complicated
## due to lack of a min() function.
MAX_JOBS_RUNNING = $(MAX_SHADOWS_MEM)
MAX_JOBS_RUNNING = \n  ifThenElse( $(MAX_SHADOWS_PORTS) < $(MAX_JOBS_RUNNING), \n    $(MAX_SHADOWS_PORTS), \n    $(MAX_JOBS_RUNNING) )
MAX_JOBS_RUNNING = \n  ifThenElse( $(MAX_SHADOWS_OPSYS) < $(MAX_JOBS_RUNNING), \n    $(MAX_SHADOWS_OPSYS), \n    $(MAX_JOBS_RUNNING) )
```

**MAX_JOBS_SUBMITTED** This integer value limits the number of jobs permitted in a *condor_schedd* daemon’s queue. Submission of a new cluster of jobs fails, if the total number of jobs would exceed this limit. The default value for this variable is the largest positive integer value.

**MAX_SHADOW_EXCEPTIONS** This macro controls the maximum number of times that *condor_shadow* processes can have a fatal error (exception) before the *condor_schedd* will relinquish the match associated with the dying shadow. Defaults to 5.

**MAX_PENDING_STARTD_CONTACTS** An integer value that limits the number of simultaneous connection attempts by the *condor_schedd* when it is requesting claims from one or more *condor_startd* daemons. The intention is to protect the *condor_schedd* from being overloaded by authentication operations. The default value is 0. The special value 0 indicates no limit.

**MAX_CONCURRENTDownloader** This specifies the maximum number of simultaneous transfers of output files from execute machines to the submit machine. The limit applies to all jobs submitted from the same *condor_schedd*. The default is 10. A setting of 0 means unlimited transfers. This limit currently does not apply to grid universe jobs or standard universe jobs, and it also does not apply to streaming output files. When the limit is reached, additional transfers will queue up and wait before proceeding.

**MAX_CONCURRENT_UPloader** This specifies the maximum number of simultaneous transfers of input files from the submit machine to execute machines. The limit applies to all jobs submitted from the same *condor_schedd*. The default is 10. A setting of 0 means unlimited transfers. This limit currently does not apply to grid universe jobs or standard universe jobs. When the limit is reached, additional transfers will queue up and wait before proceeding.

**TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR** This rarely configured expression specifies the username to be used for scheduling purposes in the file transfer queue. The scheduler attempts to give equal weight to each user when there are multiple jobs waiting to transfer files within the limits set by **MAX_CONCURRENT_UPloader** and/or **MAX_CONCURRENTDownloader**. When choosing a new job to allow to transfer, the first job belonging to the transfer queue user who has least number of active transfers will be selected. In case of a tie, the user who has least recently been given an opportunity to start a transfer will be selected. By default, a
transfer queue user is identified as the job owner. A different user name may be specified by configuring
TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR to a string expression that is evaluated in the context of the job ad. For
example, if this expression were set to a name that is the same for all jobs, file transfers would be scheduled in
first-in-first-out order rather than equal share order. Note that the string produced by this expression is used as
a prefix in the ClassAd attributes for per-user file transfer I/O statistics that are published in the condor_schedd
ClassAd.

MAX_TRANSFER_INPUT_MB  This integer expression specifies the maximum allowed total size in Mbytes of the
input files that are transferred for a job. This expression does not apply to grid universe, standard universe, or
files transferred via file transfer plug-ins. The expression may refer to attributes of the job. The special value -1
indicates no limit. The default value is -1. The job may override the system setting by specifying its own limit
using the MaxTransferInputMB attribute. If the observed size of all input files at submit time is larger than
the limit, the job will be immediately placed on hold with a HoldReasonCode value of 32. If the job passes
this initial test, but the size of the input files increases or the limit decreases so that the limit is violated, the job
will be placed on hold at the time when the file transfer is attempted.

MAX_TRANSFER_OUTPUT_MB  This integer expression specifies the maximum allowed total size in Mbytes of the
output files that are transferred for a job. This expression does not apply to grid universe, standard universe, or
files transferred via file transfer plug-ins. The expression may refer to attributes of the job. The special value
-1 indicates no limit. The default value is -1. The job may override the system setting by specifying its own limit
using the MaxTransferOutputMB attribute. If the total size of the job's output files to be transferred is
larger than the limit, the job will be placed on hold with a HoldReasonCode value of 33. The output will be
transferred up to the point when the limit is hit, so some files may be fully transferred, some partially, and some
not at all.

MAX_TRANSFER_QUEUE_AGE  The number of seconds after which an aged and queued transfer may be dequeued
from the transfer queue, as it is presumably hung. Defaults to 7200 seconds, which is 120 minutes.

TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_INTERVAL  The sampling interval in seconds for collecting I/O statistics for file transfer.
The default is 10 seconds. To provide sufficient resolution, the sampling interval should be small compared to
the smallest time span that is configured in TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_TIMESPANS. The shorter the sampling
interval, the more overhead of data collection, which may slow down the condor_schedd. See page 898 for a
description of the published attributes.

TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_TIMESPANS  A string that specifies a list of time spans over which I/O statistics are
reported, using exponential moving averages (like the 1m, 5m, and 15m load averages in Unix). Each entry in
the list consists of a label followed by a colon followed by the number of seconds over which the named time
span should extend. The default is 1m:60 5m:300 1h:3600 1d:86400. To provide sufficient resolution,
the smallest reported time span should be large compared to the sampling interval, which is configured by
TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_INTERVAL. See page 898 for a description of the published attributes.

SCHEDD_QUERY_WORKERS  This specifies the maximum number of concurrent sub-processes that the condor_schedd
will spawn to handle queries. The setting is ignored in Windows. In Unix, the default is 3. If
the limit is reached, the next query will be handled in the condor_schedd's main process.

SCHEDD_INTERVAL  This macro determines the maximum interval for both how often the condor_schedd sends a
ClassAd update to the condor_collector and how often the condor_schedd daemon evaluates jobs. It is defined
in terms of seconds and defaults to 300 (every 5 minutes).
3.3. Configuration

**WINDOWED_STAT_WIDTH**  The number of seconds that forms a time window within which performance statistics of the *condor_schedd* daemon are calculated. Defaults to 300 seconds.

**SCHEDD_INTERVAL_TIMESLICE**  The bookkeeping done by the *condor_schedd* takes more time when there are large numbers of jobs in the job queue. However, when it is not too expensive to do this bookkeeping, it is best to keep the collector up to date with the latest state of the job queue. Therefore, this macro is used to adjust the bookkeeping interval so that it is done more frequently when the cost of doing so is relatively small, and less frequently when the cost is high. The default is 0.05, which means the schedd will adapt its bookkeeping interval to consume no more than 5% of the total time available to the schedd. The lower bound is configured by `SCHEDD_MIN_INTERVAL` (default 5 seconds), and the upper bound is configured by `SCHEDD_INTERVAL` (default 300 seconds).

**JOB_START_COUNT**  This macro works together with the `JOB_START_DELAY` macro to throttle job starts. The default and minimum values for this integer configuration variable are both 1.

**JOB_START_DELAY**  This integer-valued macro works together with the `JOB_START_COUNT` macro to throttle job starts. The *condor_schedd* daemon starts $\$(JOB_START_COUNT)\$ jobs at a time, then delays for $\$(JOB_START_DELAY)\$ seconds before starting the next set of jobs. This delay prevents a sudden, large load on resources required by the jobs during their start up phase. The resulting job start rate averages as fast as $(\$(JOB_START_COUNT)/\$(JOB_START_DELAY)) \text{jobs/second.}$ This setting is defined in terms of seconds and defaults to 0, which means jobs will be started as fast as possible. If you wish to throttle the rate of specific types of jobs, you can use the job attribute `NextJobStartDelay`.

**MAX_NEXT_JOB_START_DELAY**  An integer number of seconds representing the maximum allowed value of the job ClassAd attribute `NextJobStartDelay`. It defaults to 600, which is 10 minutes.

**JOB_STOP_COUNT**  An integer value representing the number of jobs operated on at one time by the *condor_schedd* daemon, when throttling the rate at which jobs are stopped via *condor_rm*, *condor_hold*, or *condor_vacate_job*. The default and minimum values are both 1. This variable is ignored for grid and scheduler universe jobs.

**JOB_STOP_DELAY**  An integer value representing the number of seconds delay utilized by the *condor_schedd* daemon, when throttling the rate at which jobs are stopped via *condor_rm*, *condor_hold*, or *condor_vacate_job*. The *condor_schedd* daemon stops $\$(JOB_STOP_COUNT)\$ jobs at a time, then delays for $\$(JOB_STOP_DELAY)\$ seconds before stopping the next set of jobs. This delay prevents a sudden, large load on resources required by the jobs when they are terminating. The resulting job stop rate averages as fast as $\$(JOB_STOP_COUNT)/\$(JOB_STOP_DELAY)\$ jobs per second. This configuration variable is also used during the graceful shutdown of the *condor_schedd* daemon. During graceful shutdown, this macro determines the wait time in between requesting each *condor_shadow* daemon to gracefully shut down. The default value is 0, which means jobs will be stopped as fast as possible. This variable is ignored for grid and scheduler universe jobs.

**JOB_IS_FINISHED_INTERVAL**  The *condor_schedd* maintains a list of jobs that are ready to permanently leave the job queue, e.g. they have completed or been removed. This integer-valued macro specifies a delay in seconds to place between the taking jobs permanently out of the queue. The default value is 0, which tells the *condor_schedd* to not impose any delay.

**ALIVE_INTERVAL**  An initial value for an integer number of seconds defining how often the *condor_schedd* sends a UDP keep alive message to any *condor_startd* it has claimed. When the *condor_schedd* claims a *condor_startd*, the *condor_schedd* tells the *condor_startd* how often it is going to send these messages. The utilized interval for sending keep alive messages is the smallest of the two values `ALIVE_INTERVAL` and the expression
3.3. Configuration

JobLeaseDuration/3, formed with the job ClassAd attribute JobLeaseDuration. The value of the interval is further constrained by the floor value of 10 seconds. If the condor_startd does not receive any of these keep alive messages during a certain period of time (defined via MAX_CLAIM_ALIVES_MISSED, described on page 194) the condor_startd releases the claim, and the condor_schedd no longer pays for the resource (in terms of user priority in the system). The macro is defined in terms of seconds and defaults to 300, which is 5 minutes.

STARTD_SEND_ALIVES A boolean value that defaults to True, causing keep alive messages to be sent from the condor_startd to the condor_schedd by TCP during a claim. When False, the condor_schedd daemon sends keep alive signals to the condor_startd, reversing the direction. If both condor_startd and condor_schedd daemons are HTCondor version 7.5.4 or more recent, this variable is only used by the condor_schedd daemon. For earlier HTCondor versions, the variable must be set to the same value, and it must be set for both daemons.

REQUEST_CLAIM_TIMEOUT This macro sets the time (in seconds) that the condor_schedd will wait for a claim to be granted by the condor_startd. The default is 30 minutes. This is only likely to matter if NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_EARLY_PREEMPTION is True, and the condor_startd has an existing claim, and it takes a long time for the existing claim to be preempted due to MaxJobRetirementTime. Once a request times out, the condor_schedd will simply begin the process of finding a machine for the job all over again.

Normally, it is not a good idea to set this to be very small (e.g. a few minutes). Doing so can lead to failure to preempt, because the preempting job will spend a significant fraction of its time waiting to be re-matched. During that time, it would miss out on any opportunity to run if the job it is trying to preempt gets out of the way.

SHADOW_SIZE_ESTIMATE The estimated private virtual memory size of each condor_shadow process in Kbytes. This value is only used if RESERVED_SWAP is non-zero. The default value is 800.

SHADOW_RENICE_INCREMENT When the condor_schedd spawns a new condor_shadow, it can do so with a nice-level. A nice-level is a Unix mechanism that allows users to assign their own processes a lower priority so that the processes run with less priority than other tasks on the machine. The value can be any integer between 0 and 19, with a value of 19 being the lowest priority. It defaults to 0.

SCHED_UNIV_RENICE_INCREMENT Analogous to JOB_RENICE_INCREMENT and SHADOW_RENICE_INCREMENT, scheduler universe jobs can be given a nice-level. The value can be any integer between 0 and 19, with a value of 19 being the lowest priority. It defaults to 0.

QUEUE_CLEAN_INTERVAL The condor_schedd maintains the job queue on a given machine. It does so in a persistent way such that if the condor_schedd crashes, it can recover a valid state of the job queue. The mechanism it uses is a transaction-based log file (the job_queue.log file, not the SchedLog file). This file contains an initial state of the job queue, and a series of transactions that were performed on the queue (such as new jobs submitted, jobs completing, and checkpointing). Periodically, the condor_schedd will go through this log, truncate all the transactions and create a new file with containing only the new initial state of the log. This is a somewhat expensive operation, but it speeds up when the condor_schedd restarts since there are fewer transactions it has to play to figure out what state the job queue is really in. This macro determines how often the condor_schedd should rework this queue to cleaning it up. It is defined in terms of seconds and defaults to 86400 (once a day).

WALL_CLOCK_CKPT_INTERVAL The job queue contains a counter for each job’s “wall clock” run time, i.e., how long each job has executed so far. This counter is displayed by condor_q. The counter is updated when the jobs complete (which includes failures).
job is evicted or when the job completes. When the condor_schedd crashes, the run time for jobs that are currently running will not be added to the counter (and so, the run time counter may become smaller than the CPU time counter). The condor_schedd saves run time “checkpoints” periodically for running jobs so if the condor_schedd crashes, only run time since the last checkpoint is lost. This macro controls how often the condor_schedd saves run time checkpoints. It is defined in terms of seconds and defaults to 3600 (one hour). A value of 0 will disable wall clock checkpoints.

QUEUE_ALL_USERS_TRUSTED Defaults to False. If set to True, then unauthenticated users are allowed to write to the queue, and also we always trust whatever the Owner value is set to be by the client in the job ad. This was added so users can continue to use the SOAP web-services interface over HTTP (w/o authenticating) to submit jobs in a secure, controlled environment – for instance, in a portal setting.

QUEUE_SUPER_USERS A comma and/or space separated list of user names on a given machine that are given super-user access to the job queue, meaning that they can modify or delete the job ClassAds of other users. When not on this list, users can only modify or delete their own ClassAds from the job queue. Whatever user name corresponds with the UID that HTCondor is running as – usually user condor – will automatically be included in this list, because that is needed for HTCondor’s proper functioning. See section 3.6.13 on UIDs in HTCondor for more details on this. By default, the Unix user root and the Windows user administrator are given the ability to remove other user’s jobs, in addition to user condor.

QUEUE_SUPER_USER_MAY_IMPERSONATE A regular expression that matches the user names (that is, job owner names) that the queue super user may impersonate when managing jobs. When not set, the default behavior is to allow impersonation of any user who has had a job in the queue during the life of the condor_schedd. For proper functioning of the condor_shadow, the condor_gridmanager, and the condor_job_router, this expression, if set, must match the owner names of all jobs that these daemons will manage. Note that a regular expression that matches only part of the user name is still considered a match. If acceptance of partial matches is not desired, the regular expression should begin with ^ and end with $.

SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS This macro specifies a space and/or comma separated list of machine attributes that should be recorded in the job ClassAd. The default attributes are Cpus and SlotWeight. When there are multiple run attempts, history of machine attributes from previous run attempts may be kept. The number of run attempts to store is specified by the configuration variable SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS_HISTORY_LENGTH. A machine attribute named X will be inserted into the job ClassAd as an attribute named MachineAttrX0. The previous value of this attribute will be named MachineAttrX1, the previous to that will be named MachineAttrX2, and so on, up to the specified history length. A history of length 1 means that only MachineAttrX0 will be recorded. Additional attributes to record may be specified on a per-job basis by using the job_machine_attr submit file command. The value recorded in the job ClassAd is the evaluation of the machine attribute in the context of the job ClassAd when the condor_schedd daemon initiates the start up of the job. If the evaluation results in an Undefined or Error result, the value recorded in the job ClassAd will be Undefined or Error respectively.

SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS_HISTORY_LENGTH The integer number of run attempts to store in the job ClassAd when recording the values of machine attributes listed in SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS. The default is 1. The history length may also be extended on a per-job basis by using the submit file command job_machine_attr_history_length. The larger of the system and per-job history lengths will be used. A history length of 0 disables recording of machine attributes.
SCHEDD_LOCK  This macro specifies what lock file should be used for access to the SchedLog file. It must be a separate file from the SchedLog, since the SchedLog may be rotated and synchronization across log file rotations is desired. This macro is defined relative to the $ (LOCK) macro.

SCHEDD_NAME  Used to give an alternative value to the Name attribute in the condor_schedd’s ClassAd. See the description of MASTER_NAME in section 3.3.9 on page 189 for defaults and composition of valid HTCondor daemon names. Also, note that if the MASTER_NAME setting is defined for the condor_master that spawned a given condor_schedd, that name will take precedence over whatever is defined in SCHEDD_NAME.

SCHEDD_ATTRS  This macro is described in section 3.3.5 as <SUBSYS>_ATTRS.

SCHEDD_DEBUG  This macro (and other settings related to debug logging in the condor_schedd) is described in section 3.3.4 as <SUBSYS>_DEBUG.

SCHEDD_ADDRESS_FILE  This macro is described in section 3.3.5 as <SUBSYS>_ADDRESS_FILE.

SCHEDD_EXECUTE  A directory to use as a temporary sandbox for local universe jobs. Defaults to $(SPOOL)/execute.

FLOCK_NEGOTIATOR_HOSTS  Defines a comma and/or space separated list of condor_negotiator host names for pools in which the condor_schedd should attempt to run jobs. If not set, the condor_schedd will query the condor_collector daemons for the addresses of the condor_negotiator daemons. If set, then the condor_negotiator daemons must be specified in order, corresponding to the list set by FLOCK_COLLECTOR_HOSTS. In the typical case, where each pool has the condor_collector and condor_negotiator running on the same machine, $(FLOCK_NEGOTIATOR_HOSTS) should have the same definition as $(FLOCK_COLLECTOR_HOSTS). This configuration value is also typically used as a macro for adding the condor_negotiator to the relevant authorization lists.

FLOCK_COLLECTOR_HOSTS  This macro defines a list of collector host names (not including the local $(COLLECTOR_HOST) machine) for pools in which the condor_schedd should attempt to run jobs. Hosts in the list should be in order of preference. The condor_schedd will only send a request to a central manager in the list if the local pool and pools earlier in the list are not satisfying all the job requests. $(HOSTALLOW_NEGOTIATOR_SCHEDD) (see section 3.3.5) must also be configured to allow negotiators from all of the pools to contact the condor_schedd at the NEGOTIATOR authorization level. Similarly, the central managers of the remote pools must be configured to allow this condor_schedd to join the pool (this requires ADVERTISE_SCHEDD authorization level, which defaults to WRITE).

FLOCK_INCREMENT  This integer value controls how quickly flocking to various pools will occur. It defaults to 1, meaning that pools will be considered for flocking slowly. The first condor_collector daemon listed in FLOCK_COLLECTOR_HOSTS will be considered for flocking, and then the second, and so on. A larger value increases the number of condor_collector daemons to be considered for flocking. For example, a value of 2 will partition the FLOCK_COLLECTOR_HOSTS into sets of 2 condor_collector daemons, and each set will be considered for flocking.

NEGOTIATE_ALL_JOBS_IN_CLUSTER  If this macro is set to False (the default), when the condor_schedd fails to start an idle job, it will not try to start any other idle jobs in the same cluster during that negotiation cycle. This makes negotiation much more efficient for large job clusters. However, in some cases other jobs in the cluster can be started even though an earlier job can’t. For example, the jobs’ requirements may differ, because of different disk space, memory, or operating system requirements. Or, machines may be willing to run only
some jobs in the cluster, because their requirements reference the jobs’ virtual memory size or other attribute. Setting this macro to True will force the condor_schedd to try to start all idle jobs in each negotiation cycle. This will make negotiation cycles last longer, but it will ensure that all jobs that can be started will be started.

PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL This macro determines the minimum period, in seconds, between evaluation of periodic job control expressions, such as periodic_hold, periodic_release, and periodic_remove, given by the user in an HTCondor submit file. By default, this value is 60 seconds. A value of 0 prevents the condor_schedd from performing the periodic evaluations.

MAX_PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL This macro determines the maximum period, in seconds, between evaluation of periodic job control expressions, such as periodic_hold, periodic_release, and periodic_remove, given by the user in an HTCondor submit file. By default, this value is 1200 seconds. If HTCondor is behind on processing events, the actual period between evaluations may be higher than specified.

PERIODIC_EXPR_TIMESLICE This macro is used to adapt the frequency with which the condor_schedd evaluates periodic job control expressions. When the job queue is very large, the cost of evaluating all of the ClassAds is high, so in order for the condor_schedd to continue to perform well, it makes sense to evaluate these expressions less frequently. The default time slice is 0.01, so the condor_schedd will set the interval between evaluations so that it spends only 1% of its time in this activity. The lower bound for the interval is configured by PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL (default 60 seconds) and the upper bound is configured with MAX_PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL (default 1200 seconds).

SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD This expression behaves identically to the job expression periodic_hold, but it is evaluated by the condor_schedd daemon individually for each job in the queue. It defaults to False. When True, it causes the job to stop running and go on hold. Here is an example that puts jobs on hold if they have been restarted too many times, have an unreasonably large virtual memory ImageSize, or have unreasonably large disk usage for an invented environment.

```plaintext
SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD = \( \text{JobStatus == 1 || JobStatus == 2) && \}
(JobRunCount > 10 || ImageSize > 300000 || DiskUsage > 1000000)\)
```

SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD_REASON This string expression is evaluated when the job is placed on hold due to SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD evaluating to True. If it evaluates to a non-empty string, this value is used to set the job attribute HoldReason. Otherwise, a default description is used.

SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD_SUBCODE This integer expression is evaluated when the job is placed on hold due to SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD evaluating to True. If it evaluates to a valid integer, this value is used to set the job attribute HoldReasonSubCode. Otherwise, a default of 0 is used. The attribute HoldReasonCode is set to 26, which indicates that the job went on hold due to a system job policy expression.

SYSTEM_PERIODIC_RELEASE This expression behaves identically to a job’s definition of a periodic_release expression in a submit description file, but it is evaluated by the condor_schedd daemon individually for each job in the queue. It defaults to False. When True, it causes a Held job to return to the Idle state. Here is an example that releases jobs from hold if they have tried to run less than 20 times, have most recently been on hold for over 20 minutes, and have gone on hold due to Connection timed out when trying to execute the job, because the file system containing the job’s executable is temporarily unavailable.
3.3. Configuration

SYSTEM_PERIODIC_RELEASE = \n(JobRunCount < 20 && (CurrentTime - EnteredCurrentStatus) > 1200 ) \n(HoldReasonCode == 6 && HoldReasonSubCode == 110)

SYSTEM_PERIODIC_REMOVE This expression behaves identically to the job expression periodic_remove, but it is evaluated for every job in the queue. As it is in the configuration file, it is easy for an administrator to set a remove policy that applies to all jobs. It defaults to False. When True, it causes the job to be removed from the queue. Here is an example that removes jobs which have been on hold for 30 days:

SYSTEM_PERIODIC_REMOVE = \n(JobStatus == 5 && CurrentTime - EnteredCurrentStatus > 3600*24*30)

SCHEDD_ASSUME_NEGOTIATOR_GONE This macro determines the period, in seconds, that the condor_schedd will wait for the condor_negotiator to initiate a negotiation cycle before the schedd will simply try to claim any local condor_startd. This allows for a machine that is acting as both a submit and execute node to run jobs locally if it cannot communicate with the central manager. The default value, if not specified, is 1200 (20 minutes).

GRACEFULLY_REMOVE_JOBS A boolean value that causes jobs to be gracefully removed when the default value of True. A submit description file command want_graceful_removal overrides the value set for this configuration variable.

SCHEDD_ROUND_ATTR_<xxxx> This is used to round off attributes in the job ClassAd so that similar jobs may be grouped together for negotiation purposes. There are two cases. One is that a percentage such as 25% is specified. In this case, the value of the attribute named <xxxx> in the job ClassAd will be rounded up to the next multiple of the specified percentage of the values order of magnitude. For example, a setting of 25% will cause a value near 100 to be rounded up to the next multiple of 25 and a value near 1000 will be rounded up to the next multiple of 250. The other case is that an integer, such as 4, is specified instead of a percentage. In this case, the job attribute is rounded up to the specified number of decimal places. Replace <xxxx> with the name of the attribute to round, and set this macro equal to the number of decimal places to round up. For example, to round the value of job ClassAd attribute foo up to the nearest 100, set

SCHEDD_ROUND_ATTR_foo = 2

When the schedd rounds up an attribute value, it will save the raw (un-rounded) actual value in an attribute with the same name appended with "_RAW". So in the above example, the raw value will be stored in attribute foo_RAW in the job ClassAd. The following are set by default:

SCHEDD_ROUND_ATTR_ImageSize = 25%
SCHEDD_ROUND_ATTR_ResidentSetSize = 25%
SCHEDD_ROUND_ATTR_ProportionalSetSizeKb = 25%
SCHEDD_ROUND_ATTR_ImageSize = 25%
SCHEDD_ROUND_ATTR_ExecutableSize = 25%
SCHEDD_ROUND_ATTR_DiskUsage = 25%
SCHEDD_ROUND_ATTR_NumCkpts = 4
Thus, an ImageSize near 100MB will be rounded up to the next multiple of 25MB. If your batch slots have less memory or disk than the rounded values, it may be necessary to reduce the amount of rounding, because the job requirements will not be met.

**SCHEDD_BACKUP_SPOOL** A boolean value that, when True, causes the condor_schedd to make a backup of the job queue as it starts. When True, the condor_schedd creates a host-specific backup of the current spool file to the spool directory. This backup file will be overwritten each time the condor_schedd starts. Defaults to False.

**SCHEDD_PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS** This boolean expression is utilized only for machines allocated by a dedicated scheduler. When True, a machine becomes a candidate for job preemption. This configuration variable has no default; when not defined, preemption will never be considered.

**SCHEDD_PREEMPTION_RANK** This floating point value is utilized only for machines allocated by a dedicated scheduler. It is evaluated in context of a job ClassAd, and it represents a machine’s preference for running a job. This configuration variable has no default; when not defined, preemption will never be considered.

**ParallelSchedulingGroup** For parallel jobs which must be assigned within a group of machines (and not cross group boundaries), this configuration variable is a string which identifies a group of which this machine is a member. Each machine within a group sets this configuration variable with a string that identifies the group.

**PER_JOB_HISTORY_DIR** If set to a directory writable by the HTCondor user, when a job leaves the condor_schedd’s queue, a copy of the job’s ClassAd will be written in that directory. The files are named history, with the job’s cluster and process number appended. For example, job 35.2 will result in a file named history.35.2. HTCondor does not rotate or delete the files, so without an external entity to clean the directory, it can grow very large. This option defaults to being unset. When not set, no files are written.

**DEDICATED_SCHEDULER_USE_FIFO** When this parameter is set to true (the default), parallel universe jobs will be scheduled in a first-in, first-out manner. When set to false, parallel jobs are scheduled using a best-fit algorithm. Using the best-fit algorithm is not recommended, as it can cause starvation.

**DEDICATED_SCHEDULER_WAIT_FOR_SPOOLER** A boolean value that when True, causes the dedicated scheduler to schedule parallel universe jobs in a very strict first-in, first-out manner. When the default value of False, parallel jobs that are being remotely submitted to a scheduler and are on hold, waiting for spooled input files to arrive at the scheduler, will not block jobs that arrived later, but whose input files have finished spooling. When True, jobs with larger cluster IDs, but that are in the Idle state will not be scheduled to run until all earlier jobs have finished spooling in their input files and have been scheduled.

**SCHEDD_SEND_VACATE_VIA_TCP** A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, the condor_schedd daemon sends vacate signals via TCP, instead of the default UDP.

**SCHEDD_CLUSTER_INITIAL_VALUE** An integer that specifies the initial cluster number value to use within a job id when a job is first submitted. If the job cluster number reaches the value set by SCHEDD_CLUSTER_MAXIMUM_VALUE and wraps, it will be re-set to the value given by this variable. The default value is 1.

**SCHEDD_CLUSTER_INCREMENT_VALUE** A positive integer that defaults to 1, representing a stride used for the assignment of cluster numbers within a job id. When a job is submitted, the job will be assigned a job id. The cluster number of the job id will be equal to the previous cluster number used plus the value of this variable.
SCHEDD_CLUSTER_MAXIMUM_VALUE  An integer that specifies an upper bound on assigned job cluster id values. For value $M$, the maximum job cluster id assigned to any job will be $M - 1$. When the maximum id is reached, cluster ids will continue assignment using SCHEDD_CLUSTER_INITIAL_VALUE. The default value of this variable is zero, which represents the behavior of having no maximum cluster id value.

Note that HTCondor does not check for nor take responsibility for duplicate cluster ids for queued jobs. If SCHEDD_CLUSTER_MAXIMUM_VALUE is set to a non-zero value, the system administrator is responsible for ensuring that older jobs do not stay in the queue long enough for cluster ids of new jobs to wrap around and reuse the same id. With a low enough value, it is possible for jobs to be erroneously assigned duplicate cluster ids, which will result in a corrupt job queue.

GRIDMANAGER_SELECTION_EXPR  By default, the condor_schedd daemon will start a new condor_gridmanager process for each discrete user that submits a grid universe job, that is, for each discrete value of job attribute Owner across all grid universe job ClassAds. For additional isolation and/or scalability of grid job management, additional condor_gridmanager processes can be spawned to share the load; to do so, set this variable to be a ClassAd expression. The result of the evaluation of this expression in the context of a grid universe job ClassAd will be treated as a hash value. All jobs that hash to the same value via this expression will go to the same condor_gridmanager. For instance, to spawn a separate condor_gridmanager process to manage each unique remote site, the following expression works:

GRIDMANAGER_SELECTION_EXPR = GridResource

CKPT_SERVER_CLIENT_TIMEOUT  An integer which specifies how long in seconds the condor_schedd is willing to wait for a response from a checkpoint server before declaring the checkpoint server down. The value of 0 makes the schedd block for the operating system configured time (which could be a very long time) before the connect() returns on its own with a connection timeout. The default value is 20.

CKPT_SERVER_CLIENT_TIMEOUT_RETRY  An integer which specifies how long in seconds the condor_schedd will ignore a checkpoint server that is deemed to be down. After this time elapses, the condor_schedd will try again in talking to the checkpoint server. The default is 1200.

SCHEDD_JOB_QUEUE_LOG_FLUSH_DELAY  An integer which specifies an upper bound in seconds on how long it takes for changes to the job ClassAd to be visible to the HTCondor Job Router. The default is 5 seconds.

ROTATE_HISTORY_DAILY  A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, the history file will be rotated daily, in addition to the rotations that occur due to the definition of MAX_HISTORY_LOG that rotate due to size.

ROTATE_HISTORY_MONTHLY  A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, the history file will be rotated monthly, in addition to the rotations that occur due to the definition of MAX_HISTORY_LOG that rotate due to size.

SCHEDD_COLLECT_STATS_FOR_<Name>  A boolean expression that when True creates a set of condor_schedd ClassAd attributes of statistics collected for a particular set. These attributes are named using the prefix of <Name>. The set includes each entity for which this expression is True. As an example, assume that condor_schedd statistics attributes are to be created for only user Einstein’s jobs. Defining

SCHEDD_COLLECT_STATS_FOR_Einstein = (Owner=="einstein")
causes the creation of the set of statistics attributes with names such as EinsteinJobsCompleted and EinsteinJobsCoredumped.

**SCHEDD_COLLECT_STATS_BY_<Name>** Defines a string expression. The evaluated string is used in the naming of a set of `condor_schedd` statistics ClassAd attributes. The naming begins with `<Name>`, an underscore character, and the evaluated string. Each character not permitted in an attribute name will be converted to the underscore character. For example,

```
SCHEDD_COLLECT_STATS_BY_Host = splitSlotName(RemoteHost)[1]
```

a set of statistics attributes will be created and kept. If the string expression were to evaluate to "storm.04.cs.wisc.edu", the names of two of these attributes will be `Host_storm_04_cs_wisc_edu_JobsCompleted` and `Host_storm_04_cs_wisc_edu_JobsCoredumped`.

**SCHEDD_EXPIRE_STATS_BY_<Name>** The number of seconds after which the `condor_schedd` daemon will stop collecting and discard the statistics for a subset identified by `<Name>`, if no event has occurred to cause any counter or statistic for the subset to be updated. If this variable is not defined for a particular `<Name>`, then the default value will be 60 * 60 * 24 * 7, which is one week’s time.

**SIGNIFICANT_ATTRIBUTES** A comma and/or space separated list of job ClassAd attributes that are to be added to the list of attributes for determining the sets of jobs considered as a unit (an auto cluster) in negotiation, when auto clustering is enabled.

**SCHEDD_AUDIT_LOG** The path and file name of the `condor_schedd` log that records user-initiated commands that modify the job queue. If not defined, there will be no `condor_schedd` audit log.

**MAX_SCHEDD_AUDIT_LOG** Controls the maximum amount of time that a log will be allowed to grow. When it is time to rotate a log file, it will be saved to a file with an ISO timestamp suffix. The oldest rotated file receives the file name suffix `.old`. The `.old` files are overwritten each time the maximum number of rotated files (determined by the value of `MAX_NUM_SCHEDD_AUDIT_LOG`) is exceeded. A value of 0 specifies that the file may grow without bounds. The following suffixes may be used to qualify the integer:

- **Sec** for seconds
- **Min** for minutes
- **Hr** for hours
- **Day** for days
- **Wk** for weeks

**MAX_NUM_SCHEDD_AUDIT_LOG** The integer that controls the maximum number of rotations that the `condor_schedd` audit log is allowed to perform, before the oldest one will be rotated away. The default value is 1.

### 3.3.12 condor_shadow Configuration File Entries

These settings affect the `condor_shadow`. 
SHADOW_LOCK  This macro specifies the lock file to be used for access to the ShadowLog file. It must be a separate file from the ShadowLog, since the ShadowLog may be rotated and you want to synchronize access across log file rotations. This macro is defined relative to the $(LOCK) macro.

SHADOW_DEBUG  This macro (and other settings related to debug logging in the shadow) is described in section 3.3.4 as <SUBSYS>_DEBUG.

SHADOW_QUEUE_UPDATE_INTERVAL  The amount of time (in seconds) between ClassAd updates that the condor_shadow daemon sends to the condor_schedd daemon. Defaults to 900 (15 minutes).

SHADOW_LAZY_QUEUE_UPDATE  This boolean macro specifies if the condor_shadow should immediately update the job queue for certain attributes (at this time, it only effects the NumJobStarts and NumJobReconnects counters) or if it should wait and only update the job queue on the next periodic update. There is a trade-off between performance and the semantics of these attributes, which is why the behavior is controlled by a configuration macro. If the condor_shadow do not use a lazy update, and immediately ensures the changes to the job attributes are written to the job queue on disk, the semantics for the attributes are very solid (there’s only a tiny chance that the counters will be out of sync with reality), but this introduces a potentially large performance and scalability problem for a busy condor_schedd. If the condor_shadow uses a lazy update, there is no additional cost to the condor_schedd, but it means that condor_g will not immediately see the changes to the job attributes, and if the condor_shadow happens to crash or be killed during that time, the attributes are never incremented. Given that the most obvious usage of these counter attributes is for the periodic user policy expressions (which are evaluated directly by the condor_shadow using its own copy of the job’s ClassAd, which is immediately updated in either case), and since the additional cost for aggressive updates to a busy condor_schedd could potentially cause major problems, the default is True to do lazy, periodic updates.

SHADOW_WORKLIFE  The integer number of seconds after which the condor_shadow will exit when the current job finishes, instead of fetching a new job to manage. Having the condor_shadow continue managing jobs helps reduce overhead and can allow the condor_schedd to achieve higher job completion rates. The default is 3600, one hour. The value 0 causes condor_shadow to exit after running a single job.

COMPRESS_PERIODIC_CKPT  A boolean value that when True, directs the condor_shadow to instruct applications to compress periodic checkpoints when possible. The default is False.

COMPRESS_VACATE_CKPT  A boolean value that when True, directs the condor_shadow to instruct applications to compress vacate checkpoints when possible. The default is False.

PERIODIC_MEMORY_SYNC  This boolean value specifies whether the condor_shadow should instruct applications to commit dirty memory pages to swap space during a periodic checkpoint. The default is False. This potentially reduces the number of dirty memory pages at vacate time, thereby reducing swapping activity on the remote machine.

SLOW_CKPT_SPEED  This macro specifies the speed at which vacate checkpoints should be written, in kilobytes per second. If zero (the default), vacate checkpoints are written as fast as possible. Writing vacate checkpoints slowly can avoid overwhelming the remote machine with swapping activity.

SHADOW_JOB_CLEANUP_RETRY_DELAY  This integer specifies the number of seconds to wait between tries to commit the final update to the job ClassAd in the condor_schedd’s job queue. The default is 30.

SHADOW_MAX_JOB_CLEANUP_RETRIES  This integer specifies the number of times to try committing the final update to the job ClassAd in the condor_schedd’s job queue. The default is 5.
3.3. Configuration

SHADOW_CHECKPROXY_INTERVAL The number of seconds between tests to see if the job proxy has been updated or should be refreshed. The default is 600 seconds (10 minutes). This variable’s value should be small in comparison to the refresh interval required to keep delegated credentials from expiring (configured via `DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_REFRESH` and `DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_LIFETIME`). If this variable’s value is too small, proxy updates could happen very frequently, potentially creating a lot of load on the submit machine.

SHADOW_RUN_UNKNOWN_USER_JOBS A boolean that defaults to `False`. When `True`, it allows the `condor_shadow` daemon to run jobs as user `nobody` when remotely submitted and from users not in the local password file.

3.3.13 condor_starter Configuration File Entries

These settings affect the `condor_starter`.

EXEC_TRANSFER_ATTEMPTS Sometimes due to a router misconfiguration, kernel bug, or other network problem, the transfer of the initial checkpoint from the submit machine to the execute machine will fail midway through. This parameter allows a retry of the transfer a certain number of times that must be equal to or greater than 1. If this parameter is not specified, or specified incorrectly, then it will default to three. If the transfer of the initial executable fails every attempt, then the job goes back into the idle state until the next renegotiation cycle.

NOTE: This parameter does not exist in the NT starter.

JOB_RENICE_INCREMENT When the `condor_starter` spawns an HTCondor job, it can do so with a `nice-level`. A nice-level is a Unix mechanism that allows users to assign their own processes a lower priority, such that these processes do not interfere with interactive use of the machine. For machines with lots of real memory and swap space, such that the only scarce resource is CPU time, use this macro in conjunction with a policy that allows HTCondor to always start jobs on the machines. HTCondor jobs would always run, but interactive response on the machines would never suffer. A user most likely will not notice HTCondor is running jobs. See section 3.5 on Startd Policy Configuration for more details on setting up a policy for starting and stopping jobs on a given machine.

The ClassAd expression is evaluated in the context of the job ad to an integer value, which is set by the `condor_starter` daemon for each job just before the job runs. The range of allowable values are integers in the range of 0 to 19 (inclusive), with a value of 19 being the lowest priority. If the integer value is outside this range, then on a Unix machine, a value greater than 19 is auto-decreased to 19; a value less than 0 is treated as 0. For values outside this range, a Windows machine ignores the value and uses the default instead. The default value is 10, which maps to the idle priority class on a Windows machine.

STARTER_LOCAL_LOGGING This macro determines whether the starter should do local logging to its own log file, or send debug information back to the `condor_shadow` where it will end up in the ShadowLog. It defaults to `True`.

STARTER_DEBUG This setting (and other settings related to debug logging in the starter) is described above in section 3.3 as `$<(SUBSYS)_DEBUG>`.

STARTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL An integer value representing the number of seconds between ClassAd updates that the `condor_starter` daemon sends to the `condor_shadow` and `condor_startd` daemons. Defaults to 300 (5 minutes).
3.3. Configuration

**STARTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL_TIMESLICE** A floating point value, specifying the highest fraction of time that the condor_starter daemon should spend collecting monitoring information about the job, such as disk usage. The default value is 0.1. If monitoring, such as checking disk usage takes a long time, the condor_starter will monitor less frequently than specified by STARTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL.

**USER_JOB_WRAPPER** The full path and file name of an executable or script. If specified, HTCondor never directly executes a job, but instead invokes this executable, allowing an administrator to specify the executable (wrapper script) that will handle the execution of all user jobs. The command-line arguments passed to this program will include the full path to the actual user job which should be executed, followed by all the command-line parameters to pass to the user job. This wrapper script must ultimately replace its image with the user job; thus, it must `exec()` the user job, not `fork()` it.

For Bourne type shells (sh, bash, ksh), the last line should be:

```
exec "$@
```

For the C type shells (csh, tcsh), the last line should be:

```
exec $*:q
```

On Windows, the end should look like:

```
REM set some environment variables
set LICENSE_SERVER=192.168.1.202:5012
set MY_PARAMS=2
REM Run the actual job now
%*
```

This syntax is precise, to correctly handle program arguments which contain white space characters.

For Windows machines, the wrapper will either be a batch script with a file extension of .bat or .cmd, or an executable with a file extension of .exe or .com.

If the wrapper script encounters an error as it runs, and it is unable to run the user job, it is important that the wrapper script indicate this to the HTCondor system so that HTCondor does not assign the exit code of the wrapper script to the job. To do this, the wrapper script should write a useful error message to the file named in the environment variable _CONDOR_WRAPPER_ERROR_FILE, and then the wrapper script should exit with a non-zero value. If this file is created by the wrapper script, HTCondor assumes that the wrapper script has failed, and HTCondor will place the job back in the queue marking it as Idle, such that the job will again be run. The condor_starter will also copy the contents of this error file to the condor_starter log, so the administrator can debug the problem.

When a wrapper script is in use, the executable of a job submission may be specified by a relative path, as long as the submit description file also contains:

```
+PreserveRelativeExecutable = True
```

For example,
3.3. Configuration

```bash
# Let this executable be resolved by user's path in the wrapper
cmd = sleep
+PreserveRelativeExecutable = True
```

Without this extra attribute:

```bash
# A typical fully-qualified executable path
cmd = /bin/sleep
```

**CGROUP_MEMORY_LIMIT_POLICY** A string with possible values of *hard*, the default value *soft* and *none*. If set to *hard*, the cgroup-based limit on the total amount of physical memory used by the sum of all processes in the job will not be allowed to exceed the limit given by the cgroup memory controller attribute memory.limit_in_bytes. If the processes try to allocate more memory, the allocation will succeed, and virtual memory will be allocated, but no additional physical memory will be allocated. If set to the default value *soft*, the cgroup-based limit on the total amount of physical memory used by the sum of all processes in the job will be allowed to go over the limit, if there is free memory available on the system.

**USE_VISIBLE_DESKTOP** This boolean variable is only meaningful on Windows machines. If True, HTCondor will allow the job to create windows on the desktop of the execute machine and interact with the job. This is particularly useful for debugging why an application will not run under HTCondor. If False, HTCondor uses the default behavior of creating a new, non-visible desktop to run the job on. See section 7.2 for details on how HTCondor interacts with the desktop.

**STARTER_JOB_ENVIRONMENT** This macro sets the default environment inherited by jobs. The syntax is the same as the syntax for environment settings in the job submit file (see page 790). If the same environment variable is assigned by this macro and by the user in the submit file, the user’s setting takes precedence.

**JOB_INHERITS_STARTER_ENVIRONMENT** A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, it causes jobs to inherit all environment variables from the *condor_starter*. When the user job and/or STARTER_JOB_ENVIRONMENT define an environment variable that is in the *condor_starter’s* environment, the setting from the *condor_starter’s* environment is overridden. This variable does not apply to standard universe jobs.

**NAMED_CHROOT** A comma and/or space separated list of full paths to one or more directories, under which the *condor_starter* may run a chroot-ed job. This allows HTCondor to invoke chroot() before launching a job, if the job requests such by defining the job ClassAd attribute RequestedChroot with a directory that matches one in this list. There is no default value for this variable.

**STARTER_UPLOAD_TIMEOUT** An integer value that specifies the network communication timeout to use when transferring files back to the submit machine. The default value is set by the *condor_shadow* daemon to 300. Increase this value if the disk on the submit machine cannot keep up with large bursts of activity, such as many jobs all completing at the same time.

**ENFORCE_CPU_AFFINITY** A boolean value that defaults to False. When False, the affinity of jobs and their descendants to a CPU is not enforced. When True, HTCondor jobs and their descendants maintain their affinity to a CPU. When True, more fine grained affinities may be specified with SLOT<N>_CPU_AFFINITY.
3.3. Configuration

**SLOT<N>_CPU_AFFINITY** A comma separated list of cores to which an HTCondor job running on a specific slot given by the value of <N> show affinity. Note that slots are numbered beginning with the value 1, while CPU cores are numbered beginning with the value 0. This affinity list only takes effect if `ENFORCE_CPU_AFFINITY = True`.

**ASSIGN_CPU_AFFINITY** A boolean expression that defaults to `False`. When `True`, CPU affinity is automatically set and enforced to be one slot per core. This permits affinity to work well with dynamic slots. Also when `True`, overrides any settings specified by `ENFORCE_CPU_AFFINITY`.

**ENABLE_URL_TRANSFERS** A boolean value that when `True` causes the `condor_starter` for a job to invoke all plug-ins defined by `FILETRANSFER_PLUGINS` to determine their capabilities for handling protocols to be used in file transfer specified with a URL. When `False`, a URL transfer specified in a job’s submit description file will cause an error issued by `condor_submit`. The default value is `True`.

**FILETRANSFER_PLUGINS** A comma separated list of full and absolute path and executable names for plug-ins that will accomplish the task of doing file transfer when a job requests the transfer of an input file by specifying a URL. See section [3.12.2](#) for a description of the functionality required of a plug-in.

**ENABLE_CHIRP** A boolean value that defaults to `True`. An administrator would set the value to `False` to disable Chirp remote file access from execute machines.

**USE_PSS** A boolean value, that when `True` causes the `condor_starter` to measure the PSS (Proportional Set Size) of each HTCondor job. The default value is `True`. When running many short lived jobs, performance problems in the `condor_procd` have been observed, and a setting of `False` may relieve these problems.

**MEMORY_USAGE_METRIC** A ClassAd expression that produces an initial value for the job ClassAd attribute `MemoryUsage` in jobs that are not standard universe and not vm universe.

**MEMORY_USAGE_METRIC_VM** A ClassAd expression that produces an initial value for the job ClassAd attribute `MemoryUsage` in vm universe jobs.

**STARTER_RLIMIT_AS** An integer ClassAd expression, expressed in Mbytes, evaluated by the `condor_starter` to set the `RLIMIT_AS` parameter of the `setrlimit()` system call. This limits the virtual memory size of each process in the user job. The expression is evaluated in the context of both the machine and job ClassAds, where the machine ClassAd is the `MY` ClassAd, and the job ClassAd is the `TARGET` ClassAd. There is no default value for this variable. Since values larger than 2047 have no real meaning on 32-bit platforms, values larger than 2047 result in no limit set on 32-bit platforms.

**USE_PID_NAMESPACES** A boolean value that, when `True`, enables the use of per job PID namespaces for HTCondor jobs run on Linux kernels. Defaults to `False`.

**PER_JOB_NAMESPACES** A boolean value that defaults to `False`. Relevant only for Linux platforms using file system namespaces. The default value of `False` ensures that there will be no private mount points, because auto mounts done by `autofs` would use the wrong name for private file system mounts. A `True` value is useful when private file system mounts are permitted and `autofs` (for NFS) is not used.

**DYNAMIC_RUN_ACCOUNT_LOCAL_GROUP** For Windows platforms, a value that sets the local group to a group other than the default `Users` for the `condor-reuse-slot<X>` run account. Do not place the local group name within quotation marks.
3.3. Configuration

**JOB_EXECDIR_PERMISSIONS**  Control the permissions on the job’s scratch directory. Defaults to user which sets permissions to 0700. Possible values are user, group, and world. If set to group, then the directory is group-accessible, with permissions set to 0750. If set to world, then the directory is created with permissions set to 0755.

### 3.3.14 condor_submit Configuration File Entries

**DEFAULT_UNIVERSE**  The universe under which a job is executed may be specified in the submit description file. If it is not specified in the submit description file, then this variable specifies the universe (when defined). If the universe is not specified in the submit description file, and if this variable is not defined, then the default universe for a job will be the vanilla universe.

**JOB_DEFAULT_NOTIFICATION**  The default that sets email notification for jobs. This variable defaults to NEVER, such that HTCondor will not send email about events for jobs. Possible values are NEVER, ERROR, ALWAYS, or COMPLETE. If ALWAYS, the owner will be notified whenever the job produces a checkpoint, as well as when the job completes. If COMPLETE, the owner will be notified when the job terminates. If ERROR, the owner will only be notified if the job terminates abnormally, or if the job is placed on hold because of a failure, and not by user request. If NEVER, the owner will not receive email.

**JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTMEMORY**  The amount of memory in Mbytes to acquire for a job, if the job does not specify how much it needs using the request_memory submit command. If this variable is not defined, then the default is defined by the expression

\[
\text{ifThenElse}(\text{MemoryUsage} \neq \text{UNDEFINED}, \text{MemoryUsage}, 1)
\]

**JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTDISK**  The amount of disk in Kbytes to acquire for a job, if the job does not specify how much it needs using the request_disk submit command. If the job defines the value, then that value takes precedence. If not set, then then the default is defined as DiskUsage.

**JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTCPUS**  The number of CPUs to acquire for a job, if the job does not specify how many it needs using the request_cpus submit command. If the job defines the value, then that value takes precedence. If not set, then then the default is 1.

If you want condor_submit to automatically append an expression to the Requirements expression or Rank expression of jobs at your site use the following macros:

**APPEND_REQ_VANILLA**  Expression to be appended to vanilla job requirements.

**APPEND_REQ_STANDARD**  Expression to be appended to standard job requirements.

**APPEND_REQUIREMENTS**  Expression to be appended to any type of universe jobs. However, if APPEND_REQ_VANILLA or APPEND_REQ_STANDARD is defined, then ignore the APPEND_REQUIREMENTS for those universes.

**APPEND_RANK**  Expression to be appended to job rank. APPEND_RANK_STANDARD or APPEND_RANK_VANILLA will override this setting if defined.
APPEND_RANK_STANDARD Expression to be appended to standard job rank.

APPEND_RANK_VANILLA Expression to append to vanilla job rank.

NOTE: The APPEND_RANK_STANDARD and APPEND_RANK_VANILLA macros were called APPEND_PREF_STANDARD and APPEND_PREF_VANILLA in previous versions of HTCondor.

In addition, you may provide default Rank expressions if your users do not specify their own with:

DEFAULT_RANK Default rank expression for any job that does not specify its own rank expression in the submit description file. There is no default value, such that when undefined, the value used will be 0.0.

DEFAULT_RANK_VANILLA Default rank for vanilla universe jobs. There is no default value, such that when undefined, the value used will be 0.0. When both DEFAULT_RANK and DEFAULT_RANK_VANILLA are defined, the value for DEFAULT_RANK_VANILLA is used for vanilla universe jobs.

DEFAULT_RANK_STANDARD Default rank for standard universe jobs. There is no default value, such that when undefined, the value used will be 0.0. When both DEFAULT_RANK and DEFAULT_RANK_STANDARD are defined, the value for DEFAULT_RANK_STANDARD is used for standard universe jobs.

DEFAULT_IO_BUFFER_SIZE HTCondor keeps a buffer of recently-used data for each file an application opens. This macro specifies the default maximum number of bytes to be buffered for each open file at the executing machine. The condor_status buffer_size command will override this default. If this macro is undefined, a default size of 512 KB will be used.

DEFAULT_IO_BUFFER_BLOCK_SIZE When buffering is enabled, HTCondor will attempt to consolidate small read and write operations into large blocks. This macro specifies the default block size HTCondor will use. The condor_status buffer_block_size command will override this default. If this macro is undefined, a default size of 32 KB will be used.

SUBMIT_SKIP_FILECHECKS If True, condor_submit behaves as if the -disable command-line option is used. This tells condor_submit to disable file permission checks when submitting a job for read permissions on all input files, such as those defined by commands input and transfer_input_files, as well as write permission to output files, such as a log file defined by log and output files defined with output or transfer_output_files. This can significantly decrease the amount of time required to submit a large group of jobs. The default value is False.

WARN_ON_UNUSED_SUBMIT_FILE_MACROS A boolean variable that defaults to True. When True, condor_submit performs checks on the job’s submit description file contents for commands that define a macro, but do not use the macro within the file. A warning is issued, but job submission continues. A definition of a new macro occurs when the lhs of a command is not a known submit command. This check may help spot spelling errors of known submit commands.

SUBMIT_SEND_RESCHEDULE A boolean expression that when False, prevents condor_submit from automatically sending a condor_reschedule command as it completes. The condor_reschedule command causes the condor_schedd daemon to start searching for machines with which to match the submitted jobs. When True, this step always occurs. In the case that the machine where the job(s) are submitted is managing a huge number of jobs (thousands or tens of thousands), this step would hurt performance in such a way that it became an obstacle to scalability. The default value is True.
3.3. Configuration

**SUBMIT_EXPRS** A comma-separated and/or space-separated list of ClassAd attribute names for which the attribute and value will be inserted into all the job ClassAds that `condor_submit` creates. In this way, it is like the "+" syntax in a submit description file. Attributes defined in the submit description file with "+" will override attributes defined in the configuration file with `SUBMIT_EXPRS`. Note that adding an attribute to a job’s ClassAd will not function as a method for specifying default values of submit description file commands forgotten in a job’s submit description file. The command in the submit description file results in actions by `condor_submit`, while the use of `SUBMIT_EXPRS` adds a job ClassAd attribute at a later point in time.

**LOG_ON_NFS_IS_ERROR** A boolean value that controls whether `condor_submit` prohibits job submit description files with job event log files on NFS. If `LOG_ON_NFS_IS_ERROR` is set to `True`, such submit files will be rejected. If `LOG_ON_NFS_IS_ERROR` is set to `False`, the job will be submitted. If not defined, `LOG_ON_NFS_IS_ERROR` defaults to `False`.

**SUBMIT_MAX_PROCS_IN_CLUSTER** An integer value that limits the maximum number of jobs that would be assigned within a single cluster. Job submissions that would exceed the defined value fail, issuing an error message, and with no jobs submitted. The default value is 0, which does not limit the number of jobs assigned a single cluster number.

**ENABLE_DEPRECATION_WARNINGS** A boolean value that defaults to `False`. When `True`, `condor_submit` issues warnings when a job requests features that are no longer supported.

**INTERACTIVE_SUBMIT_FILE** The path and file name of a submit description file that `condor_submit` will use in the specification of an interactive job. The default is `$(RELEASE_DIR)/libexec/interactive.sub` when not defined.

### 3.3.15 `condor_preen` Configuration File Entries

These macros affect `condor_preen`.

**PREEN_ADMIN** This macro sets the e-mail address where `condor_preen` will send e-mail (if it is configured to send email at all; see the entry for `PREEN`). Defaults to `$(CONDOR_ADMIN)`.

**VALID_SPOOL_FILES** This macro contains a (comma or space separated) list of files that `condor_preen` considers valid files to find in the `$(SPOOL)` directory. There is no default value. `condor_preen` will add to the list files and directories that are normally present in the `$(SPOOL)` directory.

**INVALID_LOG_FILES** This macro contains a (comma or space separated) list of files that `condor_preen` considers invalid files to find in the `$(LOG)` directory. There is no default value.

### 3.3.16 `condor_collector` Configuration File Entries

These macros affect the `condor_collector`.

**CLASSAD_LIFETIME** The default maximum age in seconds for ClassAds collected by the `condor_collector`. ClassAds older than the maximum age are discarded by the `condor_collector` as stale.
If present, the ClassAd attribute `ClassAdLifetime` specifies the ClassAd’s lifetime in seconds. If `ClassAdLifetime` is not present in the ClassAd, the `condor_collector` will use the value of `$(CLASSAD_LIFETIME)`. This variable is defined in terms of seconds, and it defaults to 900 seconds (15 minutes).

**MASTER_CHECK_INTERVAL** This macro defines how often the collector should check for machines that have ClassAds from some daemons, but not from the `condor_master (orphaned daemons)` and send e-mail about it. It is defined in seconds and defaults to 10800 (3 hours).

**COLLECTOR_REQUIREMENTS** A boolean expression that filters out unwanted ClassAd updates. The expression is evaluated for ClassAd updates that have passed through enabled security authorization checks. The default behavior when this expression is not defined is to allow all ClassAd updates to take place. If `False`, a ClassAd update will be rejected.

Stronger security mechanisms are the better way to authorize or deny updates to the `condor_collector`. This configuration variable exists to help those that use host-based security, and do not trust all processes that run on the hosts in the pool. This configuration variable may be used to throw out ClassAds that should not be allowed. For example, for `condor_startd` daemons that run on a fixed port, configure this expression to ensure that only machine ClassAds advertising the expected fixed port are accepted. As a convenience, before evaluating the expression, some basic sanity checks are performed on the ClassAd to ensure that all of the ClassAd attributes used by HTCondor to contain IP:port information are consistent. To validate this information, the attribute to check is `TARGET.MyAddress`.

**CLIENT_TIMEOUT** Network timeout that the `condor_collector` uses when talking to any daemons or tools that are sending it a ClassAd update. It is defined in seconds and defaults to 30.

**QUERY_TIMEOUT** Network timeout when talking to anyone doing a query. It is defined in seconds and defaults to 60.

**CONDOR_DEVELOPERS** By default, HTCondor will send e-mail once per week to this address with the output of the `condor_status` command, which lists how many machines are in the pool and how many are running jobs. The default value of `condor-admin@cs.wisc.edu` will send this report to the Center for High Throughput Computing at the University of Wisconsin-Madison. The Center for High Throughput Computing uses these weekly status messages in order to have some idea as to how many HTCondor pools exist in the world. We appreciate getting the reports, as this is one way we can convince funding agencies that HTCondor is being used in the real world. If you do not wish this information to be sent to the Center for High Throughput Computing, explicitly set the value to `NONE` to disable this feature, or replace the address with a desired location. If undefined (commented out) in the configuration file, HTCondor follows its default behavior.

**COLLECTOR_NAME** This macro is used to specify a short description of your pool. It should be about 20 characters long. For example, the name of the UW-Madison Computer Science HTCondor Pool is "UW-Madison CS". While this macro might seem similar to `MASTER_NAME` or `SCHEDD_NAME`, it is unrelated. Those settings are used to uniquely identify (and locate) a specific set of HTCondor daemons, if there are more than one running on the same machine. The `COLLECTOR_NAME` setting is just used as a human-readable string to describe the pool, which is included in the updates sent to the `CONDOR_DEVELOPERS_COLLECTOR`.

**CONDOR_DEVELOPERS_COLLECTOR** By default, every pool sends periodic updates to a central `condor_collector` at UW-Madison with basic information about the status of the pool. Updates include only the number of total machines, the number of jobs submitted, the number of machines running jobs, the host name of the central
3.3. Configuration

manager, and the $(COLLECTOR_NAME)$. These updates help the Center for High Throughput Computing see how HTCondor is being used around the world. By default, they will be sent to condor.cs.wisc.edu. To discontinue sending updates, explicitly set this macro to NONE. If undefined or commented out in the configuration file, HTCondor follows its default behavior.

**COLLECTOR_UPDATE_INTERVAL** This variable is defined in seconds and defaults to 900 (every 15 minutes). It controls the frequency of the periodic updates sent to a central condor_collector at UW-Madison as defined by CONDOR_DEVELOPERS_COLLECTOR.

**COLLECTOR_SOCKET_BUFSIZE** This specifies the buffer size, in bytes, reserved for condor_collector network UDP sockets. The default is 10240000, or a ten megabyte buffer. This is a healthy size, even for a large pool. The larger this value, the less likely the condor_collector will have stale information about the pool due to dropping update packets. If your pool is small or your central manager has very little RAM, considering setting this parameter to a lower value (perhaps 256000 or 128000).

**NOTE**: For some Linux distributions, it may be necessary to raise the OS’s system-wide limit for network buffer sizes. The parameter that controls this limit is /proc/sys/net/core/rmem_max. You can see the values that the condor_collector actually uses by enabling D_FULLDEBUG for the collector and looking at the log line that looks like this:

Reset OS socket buffer size to 2048k (UDP), 255k (TCP).

For changes to this parameter to take effect, condor_collector must be restarted.

**COLLECTOR_TCP_SOCKET_BUFSIZE** This specifies the TCP buffer size, in bytes, reserved for condor_collector network sockets. The default is 131072, or a 128 kilobyte buffer. This is a healthy size, even for a large pool. The larger this value, the less likely the condor_collector will have stale information about the pool due to dropping update packets. If your pool is small or your central manager has very little RAM, considering setting this parameter to a lower value (perhaps 65536 or 32768).

**NOTE**: See the note for COLLECTOR_SOCKET_BUFSIZE.

**KEEP_POOL_HISTORY** This boolean macro is used to decide if the collector will write out statistical information about the pool to history files. The default is False. The location, size, and frequency of history logging is controlled by the other macros.

**POOL_HISTORY_DIR** This macro sets the name of the directory where the history files reside (if history logging is enabled). The default is the SPOOL directory.

**POOL_HISTORY_MAX_STORAGE** This macro sets the maximum combined size of the history files. When the size of the history files is close to this limit, the oldest information will be discarded. Thus, the larger this parameter’s value is, the larger the time range for which history will be available. The default value is 10000000 (10 Mbytes).

**POOL_HISTORY_SAMPLING_INTERVAL** This macro sets the interval, in seconds, between samples for history logging purposes. When a sample is taken, the collector goes through the information it holds, and summarizes it. The information is written to the history file once for each 4 samples. The default (and recommended) value is 60 seconds. Setting this macro’s value too low will increase the load on the collector, while setting it to high will produce less precise statistical information.

**COLLECTOR_DAEMON_STATS** A boolean value that controls whether or not the condor_collector daemon keeps update statistics on incoming updates. The default value is True. If enabled, the condor_collector will insert several attributes into the ClassAds that it stores and sends. ClassAds without the UpdateSequenceNumber
and DaemonStartTime attributes will not be counted, and will not have attributes inserted (all modern HT-Condor daemons which publish ClassAds publish these attributes).

The attributes inserted are UpdatesTotal, UpdatesSequenced, and UpdatesLost. UpdatesTotal is the total number of updates (of this ClassAd type) the condor_collector has received from this host. UpdatesSequenced is the number of updates that the condor_collector could have as lost. In particular, for the first update from a daemon, it is impossible to tell if any previous ones have been lost or not. UpdatesLost is the number of updates that the condor_collector has detected as being lost. See page 908 for more information on the added attributes.

**COLLECTOR_STATS_Sweep** This value specifies the number of seconds between sweeps of the condor_collector’s per-daemon update statistics. Records for daemons which have not reported in this amount of time are purged in order to save memory. The default is two days. It is unlikely that you would ever need to adjust this.

**COLLECTOR_DAEMON_HISTORY_SIZE** This variable controls the size of the published update history that the condor_collector inserts into the ClassAds it stores and sends. The default value is 128, which means that history is stored and published for the latest 128 updates. This variable’s value is ignored, if COLLECTOR_DAEMON_STATS is not enabled.

If the value is a non-zero one, the condor_collector will insert attribute UpdatesHistory into the ClassAd (similar to UpdatesTotal). AttrUpdatesHistory is a hexadecimal string which represents a bitmap of the last COLLECTOR_DAEMON_HISTORY_SIZE updates. The most significant bit (MSB) of the bitmap represents the most recent update, and the least significant bit (LSB) represents the least recent. A value of zero means that the update was not lost, and a value of 1 indicates that the update was detected as lost.

For example, if the last update was not lost, the previous was lost, and the previous two not, the bitmap would be 0100, and the matching hex digit would be "4". Note that the MSB can never be marked as lost because its loss can only be detected by a non-lost update (a gap is found in the sequence numbers). Thus, UpdatesHistory = "0x40" would be the history for the last 8 updates. If the next updates are all successful, the values published, after each update, would be: 0x20, 0x10, 0x08, 0x04, 0x02, 0x01, 0x00.

See page 908 for more information on the added attribute.

**COLLECTOR_CLASS_HISTORY_SIZE** This variable controls the size of the published update history that the condor_collector inserts into the condor_collector ClassAds it produces. The default value is zero.

If this variable has a non-zero value, the condor_collector will insert UpdatesClassHistory into the condor_collector ClassAd (similar to UpdatesHistory). These are added per class of ClassAd, however. The classes refer to the type of ClassAds. Additionally, there is a Total class created, which represents the history of all ClassAds that this condor_collector receives.

Note that the condor_collector always publishes Lost, Total and Sequenced counts for all ClassAd classes. This is similar to the statistics gathered if COLLECTOR_DAEMON_STATS is enabled.

**COLLECTOR_QUERY_WORKERS** This variable sets the maximum number of worker processes that the condor_collector can have. When receiving a query request, the Unix condor_collector will fork() a new process to handle the query, freeing the main process to handle other requests. When the number of outstanding worker processes reaches this maximum, the request is handled by the main process. This variable is ignored on Windows, and its default value is zero. The default configuration, however, has a value of 2.

**COLLECTOR_DEBUG** This macro (and other macros related to debug logging in the condor_collector is described in section 3.3.4 as <SUBSYS>_DEBUG.
3.3. Configuration

**CONDOR_VIEW_CLASSAD_TYPES** Provides the ClassAd types that will be forwarded to the **CONDOR_VIEW_HOST**. The ClassAd types can be found with `condor_status -any`. The default forwarding behavior of the `condor_collector` is equivalent to

```
CONDOR_VIEW_CLASSAD_TYPES=Machine,Submitter
```

There is no default value for this variable.

The following macros control where, when, and for how long HTCondor persistently stores absent ClassAds. See section 3.10.4 on page 389 for more details.

**ABSENT_REQUIREMENTS** A boolean expression evaluated by the `condor_collector` when a machine ClassAd would otherwise expire. If `True`, the ClassAd instead becomes absent. If not defined, the implementation will behave as if `False`, and no absent ClassAds will be stored.

**ABSENT_EXPIRE_ADS_AFTER** The integer number of seconds after which the `condor_collector` forgets about an absent ClassAd. If 0, the ClassAds persist forever. Defaults to 30 days.

**COLLECTOR_PERSISTENT_AD_LOG** The full path and file name of a file that stores machine ClassAds for every hibernating or absent machine. This forms a persistent storage of these ClassAds, in case the `condor_collector` daemon crashes. To avoid `condor_preen` removing this log, place it in a directory other than the directory defined by `$SPOOL$`. Alternatively, if this log file is to go in the directory defined by `$SPOOL$`, add the file to the list given by `VALID_SPOOL_FILES`.

This configuration variable replaces `OFFLINE_LOG`, which is no longer used.

**EXPIRE_INVALIDATED_ADS** A boolean value that defaults to `False`. When `True`, causes all invalidated ClassAds to be treated as if they expired. This permits invalidated ClassAds to be marked absent, as defined in section 3.10.4.

3.3.17 condor_negotiator Configuration File Entries

These macros affect the `condor_negotiator`.

**NEGOTIATOR_INTERVAL** Sets how often the `condor_negotiator` starts a negotiation cycle. It is defined in seconds and defaults to 60 (1 minute).

**NEGOTIATOR_CYCLE_DELAY** An integer value that represents the minimum number of seconds that must pass before a new negotiation cycle may start. The default value is 20. `NEGOTIATOR_CYCLE_DELAY` is intended only for use by HTCondor experts.

**NEGOTIATOR_TIMEOUT** Sets the timeout that the negotiator uses on its network connections to the `condor_schedd` and `condor_startd`. It is defined in seconds and defaults to 30.
NEGOTIATION_CYCLE_STATS_LENGTH  Specifies how many recent negotiation cycles should be included in
the history that is published in the condor_negotiator’s ad. The default is 3 and the maximum allowed value
is 100. Setting this value to 0 disables publication of negotiation cycle statistics. The statistics about recent
cycles are stored in several attributes per cycle. Each of these attribute names will have a number appended
to it to indicate how long ago the cycle happened, for example: LastNegotiationCycleDuration0,
LastNegotiationCycleDuration1, LastNegotiationCycleDuration2, .... The attribute
numbered 0 applies to the most recent negotiation cycle. The attribute numbered 1 applies to the next most
recent negotiation cycle, and so on. See page 901 for a list of attributes that are published.

PRIORITY_HALFLIFE  This macro defines the half-life of the user priorities. See section 2.7.2 on User Priorities
for details. It is defined in seconds and defaults to 86400 (1 day).

DEFAULT_PRIO_FACTOR  Sets the priority factor for local users as they first submit jobs, as described in sec-
tion 3.4. Defaults to 1.0.

NICE_USER_PRIO_FACTOR  Sets the priority factor for nice users, as described in section 3.4. Defaults to
10000000.

REMOTE_PRIO_FACTOR  Defines the priority factor for remote users, which are those users who who do not belong
to the local domain. See section 3.4 for details. Defaults to 10000.

ACCOUNTANT_LOCAL_DOMAIN  Describes the local UID domain. This variable is used to decide if a user is local
or remote. A user is considered to be in the local domain if their UID domain matches the value of this variable.
Usually, this variable is set to the local UID domain. If not defined, all users are considered local.

MAX_ACCOUNTANT_DATABASE_SIZE  This macro defines the maximum size (in bytes) that the accountant
database log file can reach before it is truncated (which re-writes the file in a more compact format). If, af-
after truncating, the file is larger than one half the maximum size specified with this macro, the maximum size
will be automatically expanded. The default is 1 megabyte (1000000).

NEGOTIATOR_DISCOUNT_SUSPENDED_RESOURCES  This macro tells the negotiator to not count resources that
are suspended when calculating the number of resources a user is using. Defaults to false, that is, a user is still
charged for a resource even when that resource has suspended the job.

NEGOTIATOR_SOCKET_CACHE_SIZE  This macro defines the maximum number of sockets that the condor_negotiator
keeps in its open socket cache. Caching open sockets makes the negotiation protocol more
efficient by eliminating the need for socket connection establishment for each negotiation cycle. The default is
currently 16. To be effective, this parameter should be set to a value greater than the number of condor_schedds
submitting jobs to the negotiator at any time. If you lower this number, you must run condor_restart and not
just condor_reconfig for the change to take effect.

NEGOTIATOR_INFORM_STARTD  Boolean setting that controls if the condor_negotiator should inform the condor_startd
when it has been matched with a job. The default is True. When this is set to False, the condor_startd
will never enter the Matched state, and will go directly from Unclaimed to Claimed. Because this
notification is done via UDP, if a pool is configured so that the execute hosts do not create UDP command
sockets (see the WANT_UDP_COMMAND_SOCKET setting described in section 3.3.3 on page 166 for details),
the condor_negotiator should be configured not to attempt to contact these condor_startds by configuring this
setting to False.
3.3. Configuration

NEGOTIATOR_PRE_JOB_RANK  Resources that match a request are first sorted by this expression. If there are any ties in the rank of the top choice, the top resources are sorted by the user-supplied rank in the job ClassAd, then by NEGOTIATOR_POST_JOB_RANK, then by PREEMPTION_RANK (if the match would cause preemption and there are still any ties in the top choice). MY refers to attributes of the machine ClassAd and TARGET refers to the job ClassAd. The purpose of the pre job rank is to allow the pool administrator to override any other rankings, in order to optimize overall throughput. For example, it is commonly used to minimize preemption, even if the job rank prefers a machine that is busy. If undefined, this expression has no effect on the ranking of matches. The standard configuration file shipped with HTCondor specifies an expression to steer jobs away from busy resources:

\[
\text{NEGOTIATOR\_PRE\_JOB\_RANK} = \text{RemoteOwner} =?= \text{UNDEFINED}
\]

NEGOTIATOR_POST_JOB_RANK  Resources that match a request are first sorted by NEGOTIATOR_PRE_JOB_RANK. If there are any ties in the rank of the top choice, the top resources are sorted by the user-supplied rank in the job ClassAd, then by NEGOTIATOR_POST_JOB_RANK, then by PREEMPTION_RANK (if the match would cause preemption and there are still any ties in the top choice). MY refers to attributes of the machine ClassAd and TARGET refers to the job ClassAd. The purpose of the post job rank is to allow the pool administrator to choose between machines that the job ranks equally. The default value is undefined, which causes this rank to have no effect on the ranking of matches. The following example expression steers jobs toward faster machines and tends to fill a cluster of multi-processors by spreading across all machines before filling up individual machines. In this example, the expression is chosen to have no effect when preemption would take place, allowing control to pass on to PREEMPTION_RANK.

\[
\text{UWCS\_NEGOTIATOR\_POST\_JOB\_RANK} = \backslash
\quad (\text{RemoteOwner} =?= \text{UNDEFINED}) \ast (\text{KFlops} - \text{SlotID})
\]

PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS  When considering user priorities, the negotiator will not preempt a job running on a given machine unless the PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS expression evaluates to True and the owner of the idle job has a better priority than the owner of the running job. The PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS expression is evaluated within the context of the candidate machine ClassAd and the candidate idle job ClassAd; thus the MY scope prefix refers to the machine ClassAd, and the TARGET scope prefix refers to the ClassAd of the idle (candidate) job. There is no direct access to the currently running job, but attributes of the currently running job that need to be accessed in PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS can be placed in the machine ClassAd using STARTD\_JOB\_EXPRS. If not explicitly set in the HTCondor configuration file, the default value for this expression is True. PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS should include the term (SubmitterGroup =?= RemoteGroup) if a preemption policy that respects group quotas is desired. Note that this setting does not influence other potential causes of preemption, such as startd RANK, or PREEMPT expressions. See section 3.5.9 for a general discussion of limiting preemption.

PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS\_STABLE  A boolean value that defaults to True, implying that all attributes utilized to define the PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS variable will not change within a negotiation period time interval. If utilized attributes will change during the negotiation period time interval, then set this variable to False.

PREEMPTION_RANK  Resources that match a request are first sorted by NEGOTIATOR_PRE_JOB_RANK. If there are any ties in the rank of the top choice, the top resources are sorted by the user-supplied rank in the job ClassAd,
then by NEGOTIATOR_POST_JOB_RANK, then by PREEMPTION_RANK (if the match would cause preemption and there are still any ties in the top choice). MY refers to attributes of the machine ClassAd and TARGET refers to the job ClassAd. This expression is used to rank machines that the job and the other negotiation expressions rank the same. For example, if the job has no preference, it is usually preferable to preempt a job with a small ImageSize instead of a job with a large ImageSize. The default is to rank all preemptable matches the same. However, the negotiator will always prefer to match the job with an idle machine over a preemptable machine, if none of the other ranks express a preference between them.

**PREEMPTION_RANK_STABLE** A boolean value that defaults to True, implying that all attributes utilized to define the PREEMPTION_RANK variable will not change within a negotiation period time interval. If utilized attributes will change during the negotiation period time interval, then set this variable to False.

**NEGOTIATOR_SLOT_CONSTRAINT** An expression which constrains which machine ClassAds are fetched from the condor_collector by the condor_negotiator during a negotiation cycle.

**NEGOTIATOR_SLOT_POOLSIZE_CONSTRAINT** or GROUP_DYNAMIC_MACH_CONSTRAINT This optional expression specifies which machine ClassAds should be counted when computing the size of the pool. It applies both for group quota allocation and when there are no groups. The default is to count all machine ClassAds. When extra slots exist for special purposes, as, for example, suspension slots or file transfer slots, this expression can be used to inform the condor_negotiator that only normal slots should be counted when computing how big each group’s share of the pool should be.

The name NEGOTIATOR_SLOT_POOLSIZE_CONSTRAINT replaces GROUP_DYNAMIC_MACH_CONSTRAINT as of HTCondor version 7.7.3. Using the older name causes a warning to be logged, although the behavior is unchanged.

**NEGOTIATOR_DEBUG** This macro (and other settings related to debug logging in the negotiator) is described in section 3.3.4 as <SUBSYS>_DEBUG.

**NEGOTIATOR_MAX_TIME_PER_SUBMITTER** The maximum number of seconds the condor_negotiator will spend with each individual submitter during one negotiation cycle. Once this time limit has been reached, the condor_negotiator will skip over requests from this submitter until the next negotiation cycle. It defaults to one year.

**NEGOTIATOR_MAX_TIME_PER_PIESPIN** The maximum number of seconds the condor_negotiator will spend with a submitter in one pie spin. A negotiation cycle is composed of at least one pie spin, possibly more, depending on whether there are still machines left over after computing fair shares and negotiating with each submitter. By limiting the maximum length of a pie spin or the maximum time per submitter per negotiation cycle, the condor_negotiator is protected against spending a long time talking to one submitter, for example someone with a very slow condor_schedd daemon. But, this can result in unfair allocation of machines or some machines not being allocated at all. See section 3.4.6 on page 278 for a description of a pie slice.

**NEGOTIATOR_MATCH_EXPRS** A comma-separated list of macro names that are inserted as ClassAd attributes into matched job ClassAds. The attribute name in the ClassAd will be given the prefix NegotiatorMatchExpr, if the macro name does not already begin with that. Example:

```
NegotiatorName = "My Negotiator"
NEGOTIATOR_MATCH_EXPRS = NegotiatorName
```
As a result of the above configuration, jobs that are matched by this `condor_negotiator` will contain the following attribute when they are sent to the `condor_startd`:

```
NegotiatorMatchExprNegotiatorName = "My Negotiator"
```

The expressions inserted by the `condor_negotiator` may be useful in `condor_startd` policy expressions, when the `condor_startd` belongs to multiple HTCondor pools.

**NEGOTIATOR_MATCHLIST_CACHING** A boolean value that defaults to True. When True, it enables an optimization in the `condor_negotiator` that works with auto clustering. In determining the sorted list of machines that a job might use, the job goes to the first machine off the top of the list. If `NEGOTIATOR_MATCHLIST_CACHING` is True, and if the next job is part of the same auto cluster, meaning that it is a very similar job, the `condor_negotiator` will reuse the previous list of machines, instead of recreating the list from scratch.

If matching grid resources, and the desire is for a given resource to potentially match multiple times per `condor_negotiator` pass, `NEGOTIATOR_MATCHLIST_CACHING` should be False. See section 5.3.9 on page 500 in the subsection on Advertising Grid Resources to HTCondor for an example.

**NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_PREEMPTION** For expert users only. A boolean value (defaults to True), that when False, can cause the `condor_negotiator` to run faster and also have better spinning pie accuracy. Only set this to False if `PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS` is False, and if all `condor_startd` rank expressions are False.

**NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_EARLY_PREEMPTION** A boolean value that when False (the default), prevents the `condor_negotiator` from matching jobs to claimed slots that cannot immediately be preempted due to `MAXJOBRETIREDTIME`.

**STARTD_AD_REEVAL_EXPR** A boolean value evaluated in the context of each machine ClassAd within a negotiation cycle that determines whether the ClassAd from the `condor_collector` is to replace the stashed ClassAd utilized during the previous negotiation cycle. When True, the ClassAd from the `condor_collector` does replace the stashed one. When not defined, the default value is to replace the stashed ClassAd if the stashed ClassAd’s sequence number is older than its potential replacement.

**NEGOTIATOR_UPDATE_AFTER_CYCLE** A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, it will force the `condor_negotiator` daemon to publish an update to the `condor_collector` at the end of every negotiation cycle. This is useful if monitoring statistics for the previous negotiation cycle.

**NEGOTIATOR_READ_CONFIG_BEFORE_CYCLE** A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, the `condor_negotiator` will re-read the configuration prior to beginning each negotiation cycle. Note that this operation will update configured behaviors such as concurrency limits, but not data structures constructed during a full reconfiguration, such as the group quota hierarchy. A full reconfiguration, for example as accomplished with `condor_reconfig`, remains the best way to guarantee that all `condor_negotiator` configuration is completely updated.

**<NAME>** LIMIT An integer value that defines the amount of resources available for jobs which declare that they use some consumable resource as described in section 3.12.15. `<Name>` is a string invented to uniquely describe the resource.
**CONCURRENCY_LIMIT_DEFAULT** An integer value that describes the number of resources available for any resources that are not explicitly named defined with the configuration variable `<NAME>_LIMIT`. If not defined, no limits are set for resources not explicitly identified using `<NAME>_LIMIT`.

**CONCURRENCY_LIMIT_DEFAULT_<NAME>** If set, this defines a default concurrency limit for all resources that start with `<NAME>`.

The following configuration macros affect negotiation for group users.

**GROUP_NAMES** A comma-separated list of the recognized group names, case insensitive. If undefined (the default), group support is disabled. Group names must not conflict with any user names. That is, if there is a `physics` group, there may not be a `physics` user. Any group that is defined here must also have a quota, or the group will be ignored. Example:

```
GROUP_NAMES = group_physics, group_chemistry
```

**GROUP_QUOTA_<groupname>** A floating point value to represent a static quota specifying an integral number of machines for the hierarchical group identified by `<groupname>`. It is meaningless to specify a non integer value, since only integral numbers of machines can be allocated. Example:

```
GROUP_QUOTA_group_physics = 20
GROUP_QUOTA_group_chemistry = 10
```

When both static and dynamic quotas are defined for a specific group, the static quota is used and the dynamic quota is ignored.

**GROUP_QUOTA_DYNAMIC_<groupname>** A floating point value in the range 0.0 to 1.0, inclusive, representing a fraction of a pool’s machines (slots) set as a dynamic quota for the hierarchical group identified by `<groupname>`. For example, the following specifies that a quota of 25% of the total machines are reserved for members of the group_biology group.

```
GROUP_QUOTA_DYNAMIC_group_biology = 0.25
```

The group name must be specified in the `GROUP_NAMES` list.

**GROUP_PRIO_FACTOR_<groupname>** A floating point value greater than or equal to 1.0 to specify the default user priority factor for `<groupname>`. The group name must also be specified in the `GROUP_NAMES` list. `GROUP_PRIO_FACTOR_<groupname>` is evaluated when the negotiator first negotiates for the user as a member of the group. All members of the group inherit the default priority factor when no other value is present. For example, the following setting specifies that all members of the group named `group_physics` inherit a default user priority factor of 2.0:
GROUP_Prio_FACTOR_group_physics = 2.0

GROUP_AUTOREGROUP A boolean value (defaults to False) that when True, causes users who submitted to a specific group to also negotiate a second time with the <none> group, to be considered with the independent job submitters. This allows group submitted jobs to be matched with idle machines even if the group is over its quota. The user name that is used for accounting and prioritization purposes is still the group user as specified by AccountingGroup in the job ClassAd.

GROUP_AUTOREGROUP_<groupname> This is the same as GROUP_AUTOREGROUP, but it is settable on a per-group basis. If no value is specified for a given group, the default behavior is determined by GROUP_AUTOREGROUP, which in turn defaults to False.

GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS A boolean value that, when True, specifies that groups should be allowed to use more than their configured quota when there is not enough demand from other groups to use all of the available machines. The default value is False.

GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS_<groupname> A boolean value applied as a group-specific version of GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS. When not specified, the value of GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS applies to the named group.

GROUP_QUOTA_ROUND_ROBIN_RATE The maximum sum of weighted slots that should be handed out to an individual submitter in each iteration within a negotiation cycle. If slot weights are not being used by the condor_negotiator, as specified by NEGOTIATOR_USE_SLOT_WEIGHTS = False, then this value is just the (unweighted) number of slots. The default value is a very big number, effectively infinite. Setting the value to a number smaller than the size of the pool can help avoid starvation. An example of the starvation problem is when there are a subset of machines in a pool with large memory, and there are multiple job submitters who desire all of these machines. Normally, HTCondor will decide how much of the full pool each person should get, and then attempt to hand out that number of resources to each person. Since the big memory machines are only a subset of pool, it may happen that they are all given to the first person contacted, and the remainder requiring large memory machines get nothing. Setting GROUP_QUOTA_ROUND_ROBIN_RATE to a value that is small compared to the size of subsets of machines will reduce starvation at the cost of possibly slowing down the rate at which resources are allocated.

GROUP_QUOTA_MAX_ALLOCATION_ROUNDS An integer that specifies the maximum number of times within one negotiation cycle the condor_negotiator will calculate how many slots each group deserves and attempt to allocate them. The default value is 3. The reason it may take more than one round is that some groups may not have jobs that match some of the available machines, so some of the slots that were withheld for those groups may not get allocated in any given round.

NEGOTIATOR_USE_SLOT_WEIGHTS A boolean value with a default of True. When True, the condor_negotiator pays attention to the machine ClassAd attribute SlotWeight. When False, each slot effectively has a weight of 1.

NEGOTIATOR_USE_WEIGHTED_DEMAND A boolean value with a default of False. When False, the behavior is the same as for HTCondor versions prior to 7.9.6. If True, when the condor_schedd advertises IdleJobs in the submitter ClassAd, the number of idle jobs in the queue for that submitter, it will also advertise the total number of requested cores across all idle jobs from that submitter, WeightedIdleJobs. If partitionable slots are being used, and if hierarchical group quotas are used, and if any hierarchical group quotas set
GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS to True, and if configuration variable SlotWeight is set to the number of cores, then setting this configuration variable to True allows the amount of surplus allocated to each group to be calculated correctly.

GROUP_SORT_EXPR A floating point ClassAd expression that controls the order in which the condor_negotiator considers groups when allocating resources. The largest magnitude positive value goes first. The default value is set such that group <none> always goes last when considering hierarchical group quotas.

NEGOTIATOR_ALLOW_QUOTA_OVERSUBSCRIPTION A boolean value that defaults to True. When True, the behavior of resource allocation when considering groups is more like it was in the 7.4 stable series of HTCondor. In implementation, when True, the static quotas of subgroups will not be scaled when the sum of these static quotas of subgroups sums to more than the group’s static quota. This behavior is desirable when using static quotas, unless the sum of subgroup quotas is considerably less than the group’s quota, as scaling is currently based on the number of machines available, not assigned quotas (for static quotas).

3.3.18 condor_procd Configuration File Macros

USE_PROCD This boolean variable determines whether the condor_procd will be used for managing process families. If the condor_procd is not used, each daemon will run the process family tracking logic on its own. Use of the condor_procd results in improved scalability because only one instance of this logic is required. The condor_procd is required when using privilege separation (see Section 3.6.14) or group ID-based process tracking (see Section 3.12.11). In either of these cases, the USE_PROCD setting will be ignored and a condor_procd will always be used. By default, the condor_master will start a condor_procd that all other daemons that need process family tracking will use. A daemon that uses the condor_procd will start a condor_procd for use by itself and all of its child daemons.

PROCD_MAX_SNAPSHOT_INTERVAL This setting determines the maximum time that the condor_procd will wait between probes of the system for information about the process families it is tracking.

PROCD_LOG Specifies a log file for the condor_procd to use. Note that by design, the condor_procd does not include most of the other logic that is shared amongst the various HTCondor daemons. This is because the condor_procd is a component of the PrivSep Kernel (see Section 3.6.14 for more information regarding privilege separation). This means that the condor_procd does not include the normal HTCondor logging subsystem, and thus multiple debug levels are not supported. PROCD_LOG defaults to $(LOG)/ProcLog. Note that enabling D_PROCFAMILY in the debug level for any other daemon will cause it to log all interactions with the condor_procd.

MAX_PROCD_LOG Controls the maximum length in bytes to which the condor_procd log will be allowed to grow. The log file will grow to the specified length, then be saved to a file with the suffix .old. The .old file is overwritten each time the log is saved, thus the maximum space devoted to logging will be twice the maximum length of this log file. A value of 0 specifies that the file may grow without bounds. The default is 10 Mbyte.

PROCD_ADDRESS This specifies the address that the condor_procd will use to receive requests from other HTCondor daemons. On Unix, this should point to a file system location that can be used for a named pipe. On Windows, named pipes are also used but they do not exist in the file system. The default setting therefore depends on the platform: $(LOCK)/procd_pipe on Unix and \\PIPE\procd_pipe on Windows.
USE_GID_PROCESS_TRACKING  A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, a job’s initial process is assigned a dedicated GID which is further used by the condor_procd to reliably track all processes associated with a job. When True, values for MIN_TRACKING_GID and MAX_TRACKING_GID must also be set, or HTCondor will abort, logging an error message. See section 3.12.11 on page 419 for a detailed description.

MIN_TRACKING_GID  An integer value, that together with MAX_TRACKING_GID specify a range of GIDs to be assigned on a per slot basis for use by the condor_procd in tracking processes associated with a job. See section 3.12.11 on page 419 for a detailed description.

MAX_TRACKING_GID  An integer value, that together with MIN_TRACKING_GID specify a range of GIDs to be assigned on a per slot basis for use by the condor_procd in tracking processes associated with a job. See section 3.12.11 on page 419 for a detailed description.

BASE_CGROUP  The path to the directory used as the virtual file system for the implementation of Linux kernel cgroups. This variable has no default value, and if not defined, cgroup tracking will not be used. See section 3.12.12 on page 420 for a description of cgroup-based process tracking.

3.3.19  condor_credd Configuration File Macros

These macros affect the condor_credd.

CREDD_HOST  The host name of the machine running the condor_credd daemon.

CREDD_CACHE_LOCALLY  A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, the first successful password fetch operation to the condor_credd daemon causes the password to be stashed in a local, secure password store. Subsequent uses of that password do not require communication with the condor_credd daemon.

SKIP_WINDOWS_LOGON_NETWORK  A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, Windows authentication skips trying authentication with the LOGON_NETWORK method first, and attempts authentication with LOGON_INTERACTIVE method. This can be useful if many authentication failures are noticed, potentially leading to users getting locked out.

3.3.20  condor_gridmanager Configuration File Entries

These macros affect the condor_gridmanager.

GRIDMANAGER_LOG  Defines the path and file name for the log of the condor_gridmanager. The owner of the file is the condor user.

GRIDMANAGER_CHECKPROXY_INTERVAL  The number of seconds between checks for an updated X509 proxy credential. The default is 10 minutes (600 seconds).

GRIDMANAGER_PROXY_REFRESH_TIME  For GRAM jobs, the condor_gridmanager will not forward a refreshed proxy until the lifetime left for the proxy on the remote machine falls below this value. The value is in seconds and the default is 21600 (6 hours).
**GRIDMANAGER_MINIMUM_PROXY_TIME**  The minimum number of seconds before expiration of the X509 proxy credential for the gridmanager to continue operation. If seconds until expiration is less than this number, the gridmanager will shutdown and wait for a refreshed proxy credential. The default is 3 minutes (180 seconds).

**HOLD_JOB_IF_CREDENTIAL_EXPIRES**  True or False. Defaults to True. If True, and for grid universe jobs only, HTCondor-G will place a job on hold GRIDMANAGER_MINIMUM_PROXY_TIME seconds before the proxy expires. If False, the job will stay in the last known state, and HTCondor-G will periodically check to see if the job’s proxy has been refreshed, at which point management of the job will resume.

**GRIDMANAGER_CONTACT_SCHEDD_DELAY**  The minimum number of seconds between connections to the condor_schedd. The default is 5 seconds.

**GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_INTERVAL**  The number of seconds between active probes for the status of a submitted job. The default is 1 minute (60 seconds). Intervals specific to grid types can be set by appending the name of the grid type to the configuration variable name, as the example

```
GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_INTERVAL_GT5 = 300
```

**GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_RATE**  The maximum number of job status probes per second that will be issued to a given remote resource. The time between status probes for individual jobs may be lengthened beyond GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_INTERVAL to enforce this rate. The default is 5 probes per second. Rates specific to grid types can be set by appending the name of the grid type to the configuration variable name, as the example

```
GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_RATE_GT5 = 15
```

**GRIDMANAGERRESOURCE_PROBE_INTERVAL**  When a resource appears to be down, how often (in seconds) the condor_gridmanager should ping it to test if it is up again.

**GRIDMANAGER_RESOURCE_PROBE_DELAY**  The number of seconds between pings of a remote resource that is currently down. The default is 5 minutes (300 seconds).

**GRIDMANAGER_EMPTY_RESOURCE_DELAY**  The number of seconds that the condor_gridmanager retains information about a grid resource, once the condor_gridmanager has no active jobs on that resource. An active job is a grid universe job that is in the queue, for which JobStatus is anything other than Held. Defaults to 300 seconds.

**GRIDMANAGER_MAX_SUBMITTED_JOBS_PER_RESOURCE**  An integer value that limits the number of jobs that a condor_gridmanager daemon will submit to a resource. A comma-separated list of pairs that follows this integer limit will specify limits for specific remote resources. Each pair is a host name and the job limit for that host. Consider the example:

```
GRIDMANAGER_MAX_SUBMITTED_JOBS_PER_RESOURCE = 200, foo.edu, 50, bar.com, 100
```

In this example, all resources have a job limit of 200, except foo.edu, which has a limit of 50, and bar.com, which has a limit of 100.

Limits specific to grid types can be set by appending the name of the grid type to the configuration variable name, as the example
GRIDMANAGER_MAX_SUBMITTED_JOBS_PER_RESOURCE_CREAM = 300

In this example, the job limit for all CREAM resources is 300. Defaults to 1000.

**GRIDMANAGER_MAX_JOBMANAGERS_PER_RESOURCE** For grid jobs of type gt2, limits the number of globus-job-manager processes that the condor_gridmanager lets run at a time on the remote head node. Allowing too many globus-job-managers to run causes severe load on the head node, possibly making it non-functional. This number may be exceeded if it is reduced through the use of condor_reconfig while the condor_gridmanager is running, or if some globus-job-managers take a few extra seconds to exit. The value 0 means there is no limit. The default value is 10.

**GAHP** The full path to the binary of the GAHP server. This configuration variable is no longer used. Use GT2_GAHP at section 3.3.20 instead.

**GAHP_ARGS** Arguments to be passed to the GAHP server. This configuration variable is no longer used.

**GRIDMANAGER_GAHP_CALL_TIMEOUT** The number of seconds after which a pending GAHP command should timeout. The default is 5 minutes (300 seconds).

**GRIDMANAGER_MAX_PENDING_REQUESTS** The maximum number of GAHP commands that can be pending at any time. The default is 50.

**GRIDMANAGER_CONNECT_FAILURE_RETRY_COUNT** The number of times to retry a command that failed due to a timeout or a failed connection. The default is 3.

**GRIDMANAGER_GLOBUS_COMMIT_TIMEOUT** The duration, in seconds, of the two phase commit timeout to Globus for gt2 jobs only. This maps directly to the two_phase setting in the Globus RSL.

**GLOBUS_GATEKEEPER_TIMEOUT** The number of seconds after which if a gt2 grid universe job fails to ping the gatekeeper, the job will be put on hold. Defaults to 5 days (in seconds).

**GRAM_VERSION_DETECTION** A boolean value that defaults to True. When True, the condor_gridmanager treats grid types gt2 and gt5 identically, and queries each server to determine which protocol it is using. When False, the condor_gridmanager trusts the grid type provided in job attribute GridResource, and treats the server accordingly. Beware that identifying a gt2 server as gt5 can result in overloading the server, if a large number of jobs are submitted.

**BATCH_GAHP_CHECK_STATUS_ATTEMPTS** The number of times a failed status command issued to the batch_gahp should be retried. These retries allow the condor_gridmanager to tolerate short-lived failures of the underlying batch system. The default value is 5.

**C_GAHP_LOG** The complete path and file name of the HTCondor GAHP server's log. There is no default value. The expected location as defined in the example configuration is /temp/CGAHPLog.$(USERNAME).

**MAX_C_GAHP_LOG** The maximum size of the C_GAHP_LOG.

**C_GAHP_WORKER_THREAD_LOG** The complete path and file name of the HTCondor GAHP worker process’ log. There is no default value. The expected location as defined in the example configuration is /temp/CGAHPWorkerLog.$(USERNAME).
The number of seconds that the `condor_C-gahp` daemon waits between consecutive connections to the remote `condor_schedd` in order to send batched sets of commands to be executed on that remote `condor_schedd` daemon. The default value is 5.

The complete path to the directory containing the Glite software. There is no default value. The expected location as given in the example configuration is `${LIB}/glite`. The necessary Glite software is included with HTCondor, and is required for PBS and LSF jobs.

The complete path and file name of the HTCondor GAHP executable. There is no default value. The expected location as given in the example configuration is `${SBIN}/condor_c-gahp`.

The complete path and file name of the EC2 GAHP executable. There is no default value. The expected location as given in the example configuration is `${SBIN}/ec2_gahp`.

The complete path and file name of the GT2 GAHP executable. There is no default value. The expected location as given in the example configuration is `${SBIN}/gahp_server`.

The complete path and file name of the batch GAHP executable, to be used for PBS, LSF, SGE, and similar batch systems. The default location is `${GLITE_LOCATION}/bin/batch_gahp`.

The complete path and file name of the PBS GAHP executable. The use of the configuration variable `BATCH_GAHP` is preferred and encouraged, as this variable may no longer be supported in a future version of HTCondor. A value given with this configuration variable will override a value specified by `BATCH_GAHP`, and the value specified by `BATCH_GAHP` is the default if this variable is not defined.

The complete path and file name of the LSF GAHP executable. The use of the configuration variable `BATCH_GAHP` is preferred and encouraged, as this variable may no longer be supported in a future version of HTCondor. A value given with this configuration variable will override a value specified by `BATCH_GAHP`, and the value specified by `BATCH_GAHP` is the default if this variable is not defined.

The complete path and file name of the wrapper script that invokes the Unicore GAHP executable. There is no default value. The expected location as given in the example configuration is `${SBIN}/unicore_gahp`.

The complete path and file name of the wrapper script that invokes the NorduGrid GAHP executable. There is no default value. The expected location as given in the example configuration is `${SBIN}/nordugrid_gahp`.

The complete path and file name of the CREAM GAHP executable. There is no default value. The expected location as given in the example configuration is `${SBIN}/cream_gahp`.

The complete path and file name of the Deltacloud GAHP executable. There is no default value. The expected location as given in the example configuration is `${SBIN}/deltacloud_gahp`.

The complete path and file name of the SGE GAHP executable. The use of the configuration variable `BATCH_GAHP` is preferred and encouraged, as this variable may no longer be supported in a future version of HTCondor. A value given with this configuration variable will override a value specified by `BATCH_GAHP`, and the value specified by `BATCH_GAHP` is the default if this variable is not defined.
3.3.21 condor_job_router Configuration File Entries

These macros affect the *condor_job_router* daemon.

**JOB_ROUTER_DEFAULTS** Defined by a single ClassAd in New ClassAd syntax, used to provide default values for all routes in the *condor_job_router* daemon’s routing table. Where an attribute is set outside of these defaults, that attribute value takes precedence.

**JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES** Specification of the job routing table. It is a list of ClassAds, in New ClassAd syntax, where each individual ClassAd is surrounded by square brackets, and the ClassAds are separated from each other by spaces. Each ClassAd describes one entry in the routing table, and each describes a site that jobs may be routed to.

A *condor_reconfig* command causes the *condor_job_router* daemon to rebuild the routing table. Routes are distinguished by a routing table entry’s ClassAd attribute *Name*. Therefore, a *Name* change in an existing route has the potential to cause the inaccurate reporting of routes.

Instead of setting job routes using this configuration variable, they may be read from an external source using the **JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_FILE** or be dynamically generated by an external program via the **JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_CMD** configuration variable.

**JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_FILE** A path and file name of a file that contains the ClassAds, in New ClassAd syntax, describing the routing table. The specified file is periodically reread to check for new information. This occurs every $\$(JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_REFRESH)\$ seconds.

**JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_CMD** Specifies the command line of an external program to run. The output of the program defines or updates the routing table, and the output must be given in New ClassAd syntax. The specified command is periodically rerun to regenerate or update the routing table. This occurs every $\$(JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_REFRESH)\$ seconds. Specify the full path and file name of the executable within this command line, as no assumptions may be made about the current working directory upon command invocation. To enter spaces in any command-line arguments or in the command name itself, surround the right hand side of this definition with double quotes, and use single quotes around individual arguments that contain spaces. This is the same as when dealing with spaces within job arguments in an HTCondor submit description file.

**JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_REFRESH** The number of seconds between updates to the routing table described by **JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_FILE** or **JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_CMD**. The default value is 0, meaning no periodic updates occur. With the default value of 0, the routing table can be modified when a *condor_reconfig* command is invoked or when the *condor_job_router* daemon restarts.

**JOB_ROUTER_LOCK** This specifies the name of a lock file that is used to ensure that multiple instances of *condor_job_router* never run with the same **JOB_ROUTER_NAME**. Multiple instances running with the same name could lead to mismanagement of routed jobs. The default value is $\$(LOCK)\$/\$\$(JOB_ROUTER_NAME)\$Lock$.

**JOB_ROUTER_SOURCE_JOB_CONSTRAINT** Specifies a global Requirements expression that must be true for all newly routed jobs, in addition to any Requirements specified within a routing table entry. In addition to the configurable constraints, the *condor_job_router* also has some hard-coded constraints. It avoids recursively routing jobs by requiring that the job’s attribute *RoutedBy* does not match **JOB_ROUTER_NAME**. When not running as root, it also avoids routing jobs belonging to other users.
3.3. Configuration

**JOB_ROUTER_MAX_JOBS**  An integer value representing the maximum number of jobs that may be routed, summed over all routes. The default value is -1, which means an unlimited number of jobs may be routed.

**MAX_JOB_MIRROR_UPDATE_LAG**  An integer value that administrators will rarely consider changing, representing the maximum number of seconds the `condor_job_router` daemon waits, before it decides that routed copies have gone awry, due to the failure of events to appear in the `condor_schedd`'s job queue log file. The default value is 600. As the `condor_job_router` daemon uses the `condor_schedd`'s job queue log file entries for synchronization of routed copies, when an expected log file event fails to appear after this wait period, the `condor_job_router` daemon acts presuming the expected event will never occur.

**JOB_ROUTER_POLLING_PERIOD**  An integer value representing the number of seconds between cycles in the `condor_job_router` daemon’s task loop. The default is 10 seconds. A small value makes the `condor_job_router` daemon quick to see new candidate jobs for routing. A large value makes the `condor_job_router` daemon generate less overhead at the cost of being slower to see new candidates for routing. For very large job queues where a few minutes of routing latency is no problem, increasing this value to a few hundred seconds would be reasonable.

**JOB_ROUTER_NAME**  A unique identifier utilized to name multiple instances of the `condor_job_router` daemon on the same machine. Each instance must have a different name, or all but the first to start up will refuse to run. The default is "jobrouter".

Changing this value when routed jobs already exist is not currently gracefully handled. However, it can be done if one also uses `condor_qedit` to change the value of `ManagedManager` and `RoutedBy` from the old name to the new name. The following commands may be helpful:

```
condor_qedit -constraint 'RoutedToJobId != undefined && 
 ManagedManager == "insert_old_name"' \
 ManagedManager '"insert_new_name"'
condor_qedit -constraint 'RoutedBy == "insert_old_name"' \
 RoutedBy '"insert_new_name"
```

**JOB_ROUTER_RELEASE_ON_HOLD**  A boolean value that defaults to True. It controls how the `condor_job_router` handles the routed copy when it goes on hold. When True, the `condor_job_router` leaves the original job ClassAd in the same state as when claimed. When False, the `condor_job_router` does not attempt to reset the original job ClassAd to a pre-claimed state upon yielding control of the job.

**JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_SPOOL**  The path to the spool directory for the `condor_schedd` serving as the source of jobs for routing. If not specified, this defaults to `$(SPOOL)`. If specified, this parameter must point to the spool directory of the `condor_schedd` identified by `JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_NAME`.

**JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_SPOOL**  The path to the spool directory for the `condor_schedd` to which the routed copy of the jobs are submitted. If not specified, this defaults to `$(SPOOL)`. If specified, this parameter must point to the spool directory of the `condor_schedd` identified by `JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_NAME`. Note that when `condor_job_router` is running as root and is submitting routed jobs to a different `condor_schedd` than the source `condor_schedd`, it is required that `condor_job_router` have permission to impersonate the job owners of the routed jobs. It is therefore usually necessary to configure `QUEUE_SUPER_USER_MAY_IMPERSONATE` in the configuration of the target `condor_schedd`.

---

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
3.3. Configuration

**JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_NAME** The advertised daemon name of the *condor_schedd* serving as the source of jobs for routing. If not specified, this defaults to the local *condor_schedd*. If specified, this parameter must name the same *condor_schedd* whose spool is configured in **JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_SPOOL**. If the named *condor_schedd* is not advertised in the local pool, **JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_POOL** will also need to be set.

**JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_NAME** The advertised daemon name of the *condor_schedd* to which the routed copy of the jobs are submitted. If not specified, this defaults to the local *condor_schedd*. If specified, this parameter must name the same *condor_schedd* whose spool is configured in **JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_SPOOL**. If the named *condor_schedd* is not advertised in the local pool, **JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_POOL** will also need to be set. Note that when *condor_job_router* is running as root and is submitting routed jobs to a different *condor_schedd* than the source *condor_schedd*, it is required that *condor_job_router* have permission to impersonate the job owners of the routed jobs. It is therefore usually necessary to configure **QUEUE_SUPER_USER_MAY_IMPERSONATE** in the configuration of the target *condor_schedd*.

**JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_POOL** The Condor pool (*condor_collector* address) of the *condor_schedd* serving as the source of jobs for routing. If not specified, defaults to the local pool.

**JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_POOL** The Condor pool (*condor_collector* address) of the *condor_schedd* to which the routed copy of the jobs are submitted. If not specified, defaults to the local pool.

### 3.3.22 *condor_lease_manager* Configuration File Entries

These macros affect the *condor_lease_manager*.

The *condor_lease_manager* expects to use the syntax

```
<subsystem name>.<parameter name>
```

in configuration. This allows multiple instances of the *condor_lease_manager* to be easily configured using the syntax

```
<subsystem name>.<local name>.<parameter name>
```

**LeaseManager.GETADS_INTERVAL** An integer value, given in seconds, that controls the frequency with which the *condor_lease_manager* pulls relevant resource ClassAds from the *condor_collector*. The default value is 60 seconds, with a minimum value of 2 seconds.

**LeaseManager.UPDATE_INTERVAL** An integer value, given in seconds, that controls the frequency with which the *condor_lease_manager* sends its ClassAds to the *condor_collector*. The default value is 60 seconds, with a minimum value of 5 seconds.

**LeaseManager.PRUNE_INTERVAL** An integer value, given in seconds, that controls the frequency with which the *condor_lease_manager* prunes its leases. This involves checking all leases to see if they have expired. The default value is 60 seconds, with no minimum value.
LeaseManager.DEBUG_ADS A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, it enables extra debugging information about the resource ClassAds that it retrieves from the condor_collector and about the search ClassAds that it sends to the condor_collector.

LeaseManager.MAX_LEASE_DURATION An integer value representing seconds which determines the maximum duration of a lease. This can be used to provide a hard limit on lease durations. Normally, the condor_lease_manager honors the MaxLeaseDuration attribute from the resource ClassAd. If this configuration variable is defined, it limits the effective maximum duration for all resources to this value. The default value is 1800 seconds.

Note that leases can be renewed, and thus can be extended beyond this limit. To provide a limit on the total duration of a lease, use LeaseManager.MAX_TOTAL_LEASE_DURATION.

LeaseManager.MAX_TOTAL_LEASE_DURATION An integer value representing seconds used to limit the total duration of leases, over all its renewals. The default value is 3600 seconds.

LeaseManager.DEFAULT_MAX_LEASE_DURATION The condor_lease_manager uses the MaxLeaseDuration attribute from the resource ClassAd to limit the lease duration. If this attribute is not present in a resource ClassAd, then this configuration variable is used instead. This integer value is given in units of seconds, with a default value of 60 seconds.

LeaseManager.CLASSAD_LOG This variable defines a full path and file name to the location where the condor_lease_manager keeps persistent state information. This variable has no default value.

LeaseManager.QUERY_ADTYPE This parameter controls the type of the query in the ClassAd sent to the condor_collector, which will control the types of ClassAds returned by the condor_collector. This parameter must be a valid ClassAd type name, with a default value of "Any".

LeaseManager.QUERY_CONSTRAINTS A ClassAd expression that controls the constraint in the query sent to the condor_collector. It is used to further constrain the types of ClassAds from the condor_collector. There is no default value, resulting in no constraints being placed on query.

### 3.3.23 Grid Monitor Configuration File Entries

These macros affect the Grid Monitor.

**ENABLE_GRID_MONITOR** A boolean value that when True enables the Grid Monitor. The Grid Monitor is used to reduce load on Globus gatekeepers. This parameter only affects grid jobs of type gt2. The variable GRID_MONITOR must also be correctly configured. Defaults to True. See section 5.3.2 on page 492 for more information.

**GRID_MONITOR** The complete path name of the grid_monitor.sh tool used to reduce the load on Globus gatekeepers. This parameter only affects grid jobs of type gt2. This parameter is not referenced unless ENABLE_GRID_MONITOR is set to True (the default value).

**GRID_MONITOR_HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT** The integer number of seconds that may pass without hearing from a working Grid Monitor before it is assumed to be dead. Defaults to 300 (5 minutes). Increasing this number will improve the ability of the Grid Monitor to survive in the face of transient problems, but will also increase the time before HTCondor notices a problem.
3.3.24 Configuration File Entries Relating to Grid Usage

These macros affect the HTCondor’s usage of grid resources.

GLEXEC_JOB A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, it enables the use of glexec on the machine.

GLEXEC The full path and file name of the glexec executable.

GLEXEC_RETRIES An integer value that specifies the maximum number of times to retry a call to glexec when glexec exits with status 202 or 203, error codes that indicate a possible transient error condition. The default number of retries is 3.

GLEXEC_RETRY_DELAY An integer value that specifies the minimum number of seconds to wait between retries of a failed call to glexec. The default is 5 seconds. The actual delay to be used is determined by a random exponential backoff algorithm that chooses a delay with a minimum of the value of GLEXEC_RETRY_DELAY and a maximum of 100 times that value.

GLEXEC_HOLD_ON_INITIAL_FAILURE A boolean value that when False prevents a job from being put on hold when a failure is encountered during the glexec setup phase of managing a job. The default is True. glexec is invoked multiple times during each attempt to run a job. This configuration setting only disables putting the job on hold for the initial invocation. Subsequent failures during that run attempt always put the job on hold.

3.3.25 Configuration File Entries for DAGMan

These macros affect the operation of DAGMan and DAGMan jobs within HTCondor.

Note: Many, if not all, of these configuration variables will be most appropriately set on a per DAG basis, rather than in the global HTCondor configuration files. Per DAG configuration is explained in section 2.10.8.

DAGMAN_USER_LOG_SCAN_INTERVAL An integer value representing the number of seconds that condor_dagman waits between checking job log files for status updates. Setting this value lower than the default
increases the CPU time `condor_dagman` spends checking files, perhaps fruitlessly, but increases responsiveness to nodes completing or failing. The legal range of values is 1 to INT_MAX. If not defined, it defaults to 5 seconds.

**DAGMAN_DEBUG_CACHE_ENABLE** A boolean value that determines if log line caching for the `dagman.out` file should be enabled in the `condor_dagman` process to increase performance (potentially by orders of magnitude) when writing the `dagman.out` file to an NFS server. Currently, this cache is only utilized in Recovery Mode. If not defined, it defaults to `False`.

**DAGMAN_DEBUG_CACHE_SIZE** An integer value representing the number of bytes of log lines to be stored in the log line cache. When the cache surpasses this number, the entries are written out in one call to the logging subsystem. A value of zero is not recommended since each log line would surpass the cache size and be emitted in addition to bracketing log lines explaining that the flushing was happening. The legal range of values is 0 to INT_MAX. If defined with a value less than 0, the value 0 will be used. If not defined, it defaults to 5 Megabytes.

**DAGMAN_MAX_SUBMITS_PER_INTERVAL** An integer that controls how many individual jobs `condor_dagman` will submit in a row before servicing other requests (such as a `condor_rm`). The legal range of values is 1 to 1000. If defined with a value less than 1, the value 1 will be used. If defined with a value greater than 1000, the value 1000 will be used. If not defined, it defaults to 5.

**DAGMAN_MAX_SUBMIT_ATTEMPTS** An integer that controls how many times in a row `condor_dagman` will attempt to execute `condor_submit` for a given job before giving up. Note that consecutive attempts use an exponential backoff, starting with 1 second. The legal range of values is 1 to 16. If defined with a value less than 1, the value 1 will be used. If defined with a value greater than 16, the value 16 will be used. Note that a value of 16 would result in `condor_dagman` trying for approximately 36 hours before giving up. If not defined, it defaults to 6 (approximately two minutes before giving up).

**DAGMAN_SUBMIT_DELAY** An integer that controls the number of seconds that `condor_dagman` will sleep before submitting consecutive jobs. It can be increased to help reduce the load on the `condor_schedd` daemon. The legal range of values is any non negative integer. If defined with a value less than 0, the value 0 will be used.

**DAGMAN_STARTUP_CYCLE_DETECT** A boolean value that defaults to `False`. When `True`, causes `condor_dagman` to check for cycles in the DAG before submitting DAG node jobs, in addition to its run time cycle detection.

**DAGMAN_RETRY_SUBMIT_FIRST** A boolean value that controls whether a failed submit is retried first (before any other submits) or last (after all other ready jobs are submitted). If this value is set to `True`, when a job submit fails, the job is placed at the head of the queue of ready jobs, so that it will be submitted again before any other jobs are submitted. This had been the behavior of `condor_dagman`. If this value is set to `False`, when a job submit fails, the job is placed at the tail of the queue of ready jobs. If not defined, it defaults to `True`.

**DAGMAN_RETRY_NODE_FIRST** A boolean value that controls whether a failed node with retries is retried first (before any other ready nodes) or last (after all other ready nodes). If this value is set to `True`, when a node with retries fails after the submit succeeded, the node is placed at the head of the queue of ready nodes, so that it will be tried again before any other jobs are submitted. If this value is set to `False`, when a node with retries fails, the node is placed at the tail of the queue of ready nodes. This had been the behavior of `condor_dagman`. If not defined, it defaults to `False`. 
**DAGMAN_MAX_JOBS_IDLE** An integer value that controls the maximum number of idle node jobs allowed within the DAG before `condor_dagman` temporarily stops submitting jobs. Once idle jobs start to run, `condor_dagman` will resume submitting jobs. If both the command line option and the configuration variable are specified, the command line option overrides the configuration variable. Unfortunately, `DAGMAN_MAX_JOBS_IDLE` currently counts each individual process within a cluster as a job, which is inconsistent with `DAGMAN_MAX_JOBS_SUBMITTED`. The default is that there is no limit on the maximum number of idle jobs. Note that nothing special is done to the submit description file. If a submit description file contains `queue 5000` and `DAGMAN_MAX_JOBS_IDLE` is set to 250, this will result in 5000 jobs being submitted to the `condor_schedd`, not 250; in this case, no further jobs will then be submitted by `condor_dagman` until the number of idle jobs falls below 250.

**DAGMAN_MAX_JOBS_SUBMITTED** An integer value that controls the maximum number of node jobs within the DAG that will be submitted to HTCondor at one time. Note that this variable has the same functionality as the `-maxjobs` command line option to `condor_submit_dag`. If both the command line option and the configuration parameter are specified, the command line option overrides the configuration variable. A single invocation of `condor_submit` counts as one job, even if the submit file produces a multi-job cluster. The default is that there is no limit on the maximum number of jobs run at one time.

**DAGMAN_MUNGE_NODE_NAMES** A boolean value that controls whether `condor_dagman` automatically renames nodes when running multiple DAGs. The renaming is done to avoid possible name conflicts. If this value is set to True, all node names have the DAG number followed by the period character (.) prepended to them. For example, the first DAG specified on the `condor_submit_dag` command line is considered DAG number 0, the second is DAG number 1, etc. So if DAG number 2 has a node named B, that node will internally be renamed to 2.B. If not defined, `DAGMAN_MUNGE_NODE_NAMES` defaults to True.

**DAGMAN_IGNORE_DUPLICATE_JOB_EXECUTION** This configuration variable is no longer used. The improved functionality of the `DAGMAN.AllowEvents` macro eliminates the need for this variable.

For completeness, here is the definition for historical purposes: A boolean value that controls whether `condor_dagman` aborts or continues with a DAG in the rare case that HTCondor erroneously executes the job within a DAG node more than once. A bug in HTCondor very occasionally causes a job to run twice. Running a job twice is contrary to the semantics of a DAG. The configuration macro `DAGMAN.IGNORE_DUPLICATE_JOB_EXECUTION` determines whether `condor_dagman` considers this a fatal error or not. The default value is False; `condor_dagman` considers running the job more than once a fatal error, logs this fact, and aborts the DAG. When set to True, `condor_dagman` still logs this fact, but continues with the DAG.

This configuration macro is to remain at its default value except in the case where a site encounters the HTCondor bug in which DAG job nodes are executed twice, and where it is certain that having a DAG job node run twice will not corrupt the DAG. The logged messages within *.dagman.out files in the case of that a node job runs twice contain the string "EVENT ERROR."

**DAGMAN_ALLOW_EVENTS** An integer that controls which bad events are considered fatal errors by `condor_dagman`. This macro replaces and expands upon the functionality of the `DAGMAN.IGNORE_DUPLICATE_JOB_EXECUTION` macro. If `DAGMAN_ALLOW_EVENTS` is set, it overrides the setting of `DAGMAN.IGNORE_DUPLICATE_JOB_EXECUTION`.

The `DAGMAN_ALLOW_EVENTS` value is a logical bitwise OR of the following values:

- 0 = allow no bad events
3.3. Configuration

1 = allow all bad events, except the event "job re-run after terminated event"
2 = allow terminated/aborted event combination
4 = allow a "job re-run after terminated event" bug
8 = allow garbage or orphan events
16 = allow an execute or terminate event before job's submit event
32 = allow two terminated events per job, as sometimes seen with grid jobs
64 = allow duplicated events in general

The default value is 114, which allows terminated/aborted event combination, allows an execute and/or terminated event before job's submit event, allows double terminated events, and allows general duplicate events.

As examples, a value of 6 instructs condor_dagman to allow both the terminated/aborted event combination and the "job re-run after terminated event" bug. A value of 0 means that any bad event will be considered a fatal error.

A value of 5 will never abort the DAG because of a bad event. But this value should almost never be used, because the "job re-run after terminated event" bug breaks the semantics of the DAG.

DAGMAN_DEBUG This variable is described in section 3.3.4 as <SUBSYS>_DEBUG.

MAX_DAGMAN_LOG This variable is described in section 3.3.4 as MAX_<SUBSYS>_LOG.

DAGMAN_CONDOR_SUBMIT_EXE The executable that condor_dagman will use to submit HTCondor jobs. If not defined, condor_dagman looks for condor_submit in the path.

DAGMAN_STORK_SUBMIT_EXE The executable that condor_dagman will use to submit Stork jobs. If not defined, condor_dagman looks for stork_submit in the path.

DAGMAN_CONDOR_RM_EXE The executable that condor_dagman will use to remove HTCondor jobs. If not defined, condor_dagman looks for condor_rm in the path.

DAGMAN_STORK_RM_EXE The executable that condor_dagman will use to remove Stork jobs. If not defined, condor_dagman looks for stork_rm in the path.

DAGMAN_PROHIBIT_MULTI_JOBS A boolean value that controls whether condor_dagman prohibits node job submit description files that queue multiple job procs other than parallel universe. If a DAG references such a submit file, the DAG will abort during the initialization process. If not defined, DAGMAN_PROHIBIT_MULTI_JOBS defaults to False.

DAGMAN_LOG_ON_NFS_IS_ERROR A boolean value that controls whether condor_dagman prohibits node job submit description files with job event log files on NFS. This value is ignored if CREATE_LOCKS_ON_LOCAL_DISK is True and ENABLE_USERLOG_LOCKING is True. If a DAG references such a submit description file and DAGMAN_LOG_ON_NFS_IS_ERROR is True, the DAG will abort during the initialization process. If DAGMAN_LOG_ON_NFS_IS_ERROR is False, a warning will be issued, but the DAG will still be submitted. It is strongly recommended that DAGMAN_LOG_ON_NFS_IS_ERROR remain set to the default value, because running a DAG with node job log files on NFS will often cause errors. If not defined, DAGMAN_LOG_ON_NFS_IS_ERROR defaults to True.
**DAGMAN_ABORT_DUPLICATES** A boolean value that controls whether to attempt to abort duplicate instances of `condor_dagman` running the same DAG on the same machine. When `condor_dagman` starts up, if no DAG lock file exists, `condor_dagman` creates the lock file and writes its PID into it. If the lock file does exist, and `DAGMAN_ABORT_DUPLICATES` is set to True, `condor_dagman` checks whether a process with the given PID exists, and if so, it assumes that there is already another instance of `condor_dagman` running the same DAG. Note that this test is not foolproof: it is possible that, if `condor_dagman` crashes, the same PID gets reused by another process before `condor_dagman` gets rerun on that DAG. This should be quite rare, however. If not defined, `DAGMAN_ABORT_DUPLICATES` defaults to True.

**DAGMAN_SUBMIT_DEPTH_FIRST** A boolean value that controls whether to submit ready DAG node jobs in (more-or-less) depth first order, as opposed to breadth-first order. Setting `DAGMAN_SUBMIT_DEPTH_FIRST` to True does not override dependencies defined in the DAG. Rather, it causes newly ready nodes to be added to the head, rather than the tail, of the ready node list. If there are no PRE scripts in the DAG, this will cause the ready nodes to be submitted depth-first. If there are PRE scripts, the order will not be strictly depth-first, but it will tend to favor depth rather than breadth in executing the DAG. If `DAGMAN_SUBMIT_DEPTH_FIRST` is set to True, consider also setting `DAGMAN_RETRY_SUBMIT_FIRST` and `DAGMAN_RETRY_NODE_FIRST` to True. If not defined, `DAGMAN_SUBMIT_DEPTH_FIRST` defaults to False.

**DAGMAN_ON_EXIT_REMOVE** Defines the `OnExitRemove` ClassAd expression placed into the `condor_dagman` submit description file by `condor_submit_dag`. The default expression is designed to ensure that `condor_dagman` is automatically re-queued by the `condor_schedd` daemon if it exits abnormally or is killed (for example, during a reboot). If this results in `condor_dagman` staying in the queue when it should exit, consider changing to a less restrictive expression, as in the example

\[
(ExitBySignal == false \lor ExitSignal \neq 9)
\]

If not defined, `DAGMAN_ON_EXIT_REMOVE` defaults to the expression

\[
(ExitSignal \neq 11 \lor (ExitCode \neq \text{UNDEFINED} \land ExitCode \geq 0 \land ExitCode \leq 2))
\]

**DAGMAN_ABORT_ON_SCARY_SUBMIT** A boolean value that controls whether to abort a DAG upon detection of a scary submit event. An example of a scary submit event is one in which the HTCondor ID does not match the expected value. Note that in all HTCondor versions prior to 6.9.3, `condor_dagman` did not abort a DAG upon detection of a scary submit event. This behavior is what now happens if `DAGMAN_ABORT_ON_SCARY_SUBMIT` is set to False. If not defined, `DAGMAN_ABORT_ON_SCARY_SUBMIT` defaults to True.

**DAGMAN_PENDING_REPORT_INTERVAL** An integer value representing the number of seconds that controls how often `condor_dagman` will print a report of pending nodes to the `dagman.out` file. The report will only be printed if `DAGMAN_PENDING_REPORT_INTERVAL` seconds without seeing any node job events, in order to avoid cluttering the `dagman.out` file. This feature is mainly intended to help diagnose `condor_dagman` processes that are stuck waiting indefinitely for a job to finish. If not defined, `DAGMAN_PENDING_REPORT_INTERVAL` defaults to 600 seconds (10 minutes).

**DAGMAN_INSERT_SUB_FILE** A file name of a file containing submit description file commands to be inserted into the `.condor.sub` file created by `condor_submit_dag`. The specified file is inserted into the `.condor.sub` file before the `queue` command and before any commands specified with the `-append` option. Note that the `DAGMAN_INSERT_SUB_FILE` value can be overridden by the `condor_submit_dag -insert_sub_file` command line option.
3.3. Configuration

**DAGMAN_AUTO_RESCUE**  A boolean value that controls whether `condor_dagman` automatically runs Rescue DAGs. If `DAGMAN_AUTO_RESCUE` is `True` and the DAG input file `my.dag` is submitted, and if a Rescue DAG such as the examples `my.dag.rescue001` or `my.dag.rescue002` exists, then the largest magnitude Rescue DAG will be run. If not defined, `DAGMAN_AUTO_RESCUE` defaults to `True`.

**DAGMAN_MAX_RESCUE_NUM**  An integer value that controls the maximum rescue DAG number that will be written, in the case that `DAGMAN_OLD_RESCUE` is `False`, or run if `DAGMAN_AUTO_RESCUE` is `True`. The maximum legal value is 999; the minimum value is 0, which prevents a rescue DAG from being written at all, or automatically run. If not defined, `DAGMAN_MAX_RESCUE_NUM` defaults to 100.

**DAGMAN_WRITE_PARTIAL_RESCUE**  A boolean value that controls whether `condor_dagman` writes a partial or a full DAG file as a Rescue DAG. As of HTCondor version 7.2.2, writing a partial DAG is preferred. If not defined, `DAGMAN_WRITE_PARTIAL_RESCUE` defaults to `True`.

**DAGMAN_RESET_RETRIES_UPON_RESCUE**  A boolean value that controls whether node retries are reset in a Rescue DAG. If this value is `False`, the number of node retries written in a Rescue DAG is decreased, if any retries were used in the original run of the DAG; otherwise, the original number of retries is allowed when running the Rescue DAG. If not defined, `DAGMAN_RESET_RETRIES_UPON_RESCUE` defaults to `True`.

**DAGMAN_COPY_TO_SPOOL**  A boolean value that when `True` copies the `condor_dagman` binary to the spool directory when a DAG is submitted. Setting this variable to `True` allows long-running DAGs to survive a DAGMan version upgrade. For running large numbers of small DAGs, leave this variable unset or set it to `False`. The default value if not defined is `False`.

**DAGMAN_DEFAULT_NODE_LOG**  The default name of a file to be used as a job event log by all node jobs of a DAG. Note that even if `DAGMAN_ALWAYS_USE_NODE_LOG` is set to `False`, the default log file will be used by any node jobs for which a log file is not defined in the job’s submit description file. The default value if not defined is `<DagFile>.nodes.log`, where `<DagFile>` is replaced by the command line argument to `condor_submit_dag` that specifies the DAG input file. If more than one DAG input file is specified, the name of the first is used to name the default log file.

**DAGMAN_GENERATE_SUBDAG_SUBMITS**  A boolean value specifying whether `condor_dagman` itself should create the `.condor.sub` files for nested DAGs. If set to `False`, nested DAGs will fail unless the `.condor.sub` files are generated manually by running `condor_submit_dag -no_submit` on each nested DAG, or the `-do_recurse` flag is passed to `condor_submit_dag` for the top-level DAG. DAG nodes specified with the SUBDAG EXTERNAL keyword or with submit description file names ending in `.condor.sub` are considered nested DAGs. The default value if not defined is `True`.

**DAGMAN_MAX_JOB_HOLDS**  An integer value defining the maximum number of times a node job is allowed to go on hold. As a job goes on hold this number of times, it is removed from the queue. For example, if the value is 2, as the job goes on hold for the second time, it will be removed. At this time, this feature is not fully compatible with node jobs that have more than one ProcID. The number of holds of each process in the cluster count towards the total, rather than counting individually. So, this setting should take that possibility into account, possibly using a larger value. A value of 0 allows a job to go on hold any number of times. The default value if not defined is 100.

**DAGMAN_VERBOSITY**  An integer value defining the verbosity of output to the `dagman.out` file, as follows (each level includes all output from lower debug levels):
3.3. Configuration

- level = 0; never produce output, except for usage info
- level = 1; very quiet, output severe errors
- level = 2; output errors and warnings
- level = 3; normal output
- level = 4; internal debugging output
- level = 5; internal debugging output; outer loop debugging
- level = 6; internal debugging output; inner loop debugging
- level = 7; internal debugging output; rarely used

The default value if not defined is 3.

**DAGMAN_MAX_PRE_SCRIPTS** An integer defining the maximum number of PRE scripts that any given condor_dagman will run at the same time. The default value if not defined is 0, which means to allow any number of PRE scripts to run.

**DAGMAN_MAX_POST_SCRIPTS** An integer defining the maximum number of POST scripts that any given condor_dagman will run at the same time. The default value if not defined is 0, which means to allow any number of POST scripts to run.

**DAGMAN_ALLOW_LOG_ERROR** A boolean value defining whether condor_dagman will still attempt to run a node job, even if errors are detected in the job event log specification. This setting has an effect only on nodes that are Stork jobs (not HTCondor jobs). The default value if not defined is False.

**DAGMAN_USE_STRICT** An integer defining the level of strictness condor_dagman will apply when turning warnings into fatal errors, as follows:

- 0: no warnings become errors
- 1: severe warnings become errors
- 2: medium-severity warnings become errors
- 3: almost all warnings become errors

Using a strictness value greater than 0 may help find problems with a DAG that may otherwise escape notice. The default value if not defined is 1.

**DAGMAN_ALWAYS_RUN_POST** A boolean value defining whether condor_dagman will ignore the return value of a PRE script when deciding to run a POST script. The default is True, which says that the POST script will run regardless of the return value of the PRE script. Changing this to False will restore old behavior of condor_dagman, which is that the failure of a PRE script causes the POST script to not be executed.

**DAGMAN_HOLD_CLAIM_TIME** An integer defining the number of seconds that condor_dagman will cause a hold on a claim after a job is finished, using the job ClassAd attribute KeepClaimIdle. The default value is 20. A value of 0 causes condor_dagman not to set the job ClassAd attribute.

**DAGMAN_ALWAYS_USE_NODE_LOG** A boolean value defining whether condor_dagman reads events from its default node log file, as defined by DAGMAN_DEFAULT_NODE_LOG, instead of from the log file(s) defined in the node job submit description files. If DAGMAN_ALWAYS_USE_NODE_LOG is True, condor_dagman will
read events only from the default log file, and POST script terminated events will be written only to the default log file, and not to the log file(s) defined in the node job submit description files. The default value is True. This variable must be False if condor_dagman from Condor version 7.9.0 or later is submitting jobs to a condor_schedd daemon or using a condor_submit executable that is older than Condor version 7.9.0.

**DAGMAN_SUPPRESS_NOTIFICATION** A boolean value defining whether jobs submitted by condor_dagman will use email notification when certain events occur. If True, all jobs submitted by condor_dagman will have the equivalent of the submit command notification = never set. This does not affect the notification for events relating to the condor_dagman job itself. Defaults to True, implementing behavior in which the user receives one notification email when the condor_dagman job completes, rather than thousands of notifications from each of the jobs submitted by condor_dagman.

**DAGMAN_USE_OLD_DAG_READER** A boolean value defining whether condor_submit_dag uses code to read DAG input files that comes from HTCondor versions previous to version 8.0.6 or after. This code is used to discover any per-DAG configuration files and SUBDAG files if the -do_recurse option is used. This variable needs to be set in a machine or pool configuration file, or by setting the environment variable; it cannot work as part of a per-DAG configuration file. The default value if not defined is False. This configuration variable should not have to be changed from the default setting. It exists to gracefully handle the unlikely case in which a bug is found in the new code.

### 3.3.26 Configuration File Entries Relating to Security

These macros affect the secure operation of HTCondor. Many of these macros are described in section 3.6 on Security.

**SEC_*_AUTHENTICATION** This section has not yet been written

**SEC_*_ENCRYPTION** This section has not yet been written

**SEC_*_INTEGRITY** This section has not yet been written

**SEC_*_NEGOTIATION** This section has not yet been written

**SEC_*_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS** This section has not yet been written

**SEC_*_CRYPTO_METHODS** This section has not yet been written

**GSI_DAEMON_NAME** This configuration variable is retired. Instead use ALLOW_CLIENT or DENY_CLIENT as appropriate. When used, this variable defined a comma separated list of the subject name(s) of the certificate(s) used by Condor daemons to which this configuration of Condor will connect. The * character may be used as a wild card character. When GSI_DAEMON_NAME is defined, only certificates matching GSI_DAEMON_NAME pass the authentication step, and no check is performed to require that the host name of the daemon matches the host name in the daemon’s certificate. When GSI_DAEMON_NAME is not defined, the host name of the daemon and certificate must match unless exempted by the use of GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK and/or GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK_CERT_REGEX.
GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK  A boolean variable that controls whether a check is performed during GSI authentication of a Condor daemon. When the default value of False, the check is not skipped, so the daemon host name must match the host name in the daemon’s certificate, unless otherwise exempted by the use of GSI_DAEMON_NAME or GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK_CERT_REGEX. When True, this check is skipped, and hosts will not be rejected due to a mismatch of certificate and host name.

GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK_CERT_REGEX  This may be set to a regular expression. GSI certificates of Condor daemons with a subject name that are matched in full by this regular expression are not required to have a matching daemon host name and certificate host name. The default is an empty regular expression, which will not match any certificates, even if they have an empty subject name.

HOST_ALIAS  Specifies the fully qualified host name that clients authenticating this daemon with GSI should expect the daemon’s certificate to match. The alias is advertised to the condor_collector as part of the address of the daemon. When this is not set, clients validate the daemon’s certificate host name by matching it against DNS A records for the host they are connected to. See GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK for ways to disable this validation step.

GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY  A directory name used in the construction of complete paths for the configuration variables GSI_DAEMON_CERT, GSI_DAEMON_KEY, and GSI_DAEMON_TRUSTED_CA_DIR, for any of these configuration variables are not explicitly set.

GSI_DAEMON_CERT  A complete path and file name to the X.509 certificate to be used in GSI authentication. If this configuration variable is not defined, and GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY is defined, then HTCondor uses GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY to construct the path and file name as

\[
\text{GSI\_DAEMON\_CERT} = $(\text{GSI\_DAEMON\_DIRECTORY})/hostcert.pem
\]

GSI_DAEMON_KEY  A complete path and file name to the X.509 private key to be used in GSI authentication. If this configuration variable is not defined, and GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY is defined, then HTCondor uses GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY to construct the path and file name as

\[
\text{GSI\_DAEMON\_KEY} = $(\text{GSI\_DAEMON\_DIRECTORY})/hostkey.pem
\]

GSI_DAEMON_TRUSTED_CA_DIR  The directory that contains the list of trusted certification authorities to be used in GSI authentication. The files in this directory are the public keys and signing policies of the trusted certification authorities. If this configuration variable is not defined, and GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY is defined, then HTCondor uses GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY to construct the directory path as

\[
\text{GSI\_DAEMON\_TRUSTED\_CA\_DIR} = $(\text{GSI\_DAEMON\_DIRECTORY})/certificates
\]

The EC2 GAHP may use this directory in the specification a trusted CA.

GSI_DAEMON_PROXY  A complete path and file name to the X.509 proxy to be used in GSI authentication. When this configuration variable is defined, use of this proxy takes precedence over use of a certificate and key.
3.3. Configuration

GSI_AUTHZ_CONF A complete path and file name of the Globus mapping library that looks for the mapping call out configuration. There is no default value; as such, HTCondor uses the environment variable GSI_AUTHZ_CONF when this variable is not defined. Setting this variable to /dev/null disables callouts.

DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS A boolean value that defaults to True for HTCondor version 6.7.19 and more recent versions. When True, a job’s GSI X.509 credentials are delegated, instead of being copied. This results in a more secure communication when not encrypted.

DELEGATE_FULL_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS A boolean value that controls whether HTCondor will delegate a full or limited GSI X.509 proxy. The default value of False indicates the limited GSI X.509 proxy.

DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_LIFETIME An integer value that specifies the maximum number of seconds for which delegated proxies should be valid. The default value is one day. A value of 0 indicates that the delegated proxy should be valid for as long as allowed by the credential used to create the proxy. The job may override this configuration setting by using the delegate_job_GSI_credentials_lifetime submit file command. This configuration variable currently only applies to proxies delegated for non-grid jobs and HTCondor-C jobs. It does not currently apply to globus grid jobs, which always behave as though the value is 0. This variable has no effect if DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS is False.

DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_REFRESH A floating point number between 0 and 1 that indicates the fraction of a proxy’s lifetime at which point delegated credentials with a limited lifetime should be renewed. The renewal is attempted periodically at or near the specified fraction of the lifetime of the delegated credential. The default value is 0.25. This setting has no effect if DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS is False or if DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_LIFETIME is 0. For non-grid jobs, the precise timing of the proxy refresh depends on SHADOW_CHECKPROXY_INTERVAL. To ensure that the delegated proxy remains valid, the interval for checking the proxy should be, at most, half of the interval for refreshing it.

GSI_DELEGATION_KEYBITS The integer number of bits in the GSI key. If set to 0, the number of bits will be that preferred by the GSI library. If set to less than 1024, the value will be ignored, and the key size will be the default size of 1024 bits. Setting the value greater than 4096 is likely to cause long compute times.

GSI_DELEGATION_CLOCK_SKEW_ALLOWABLE The number of seconds of clock skew permitted for delegated proxies. The default value is 300 (5 minutes). This default value is also used if this variable is set to 0.

GRIDMAP The complete path and file name of the Globus Gridmap file. The Gridmap file is used to map X.509 distinguished names to HTCondor user ids.

SEC_<access-level>_SESSION DURATION The amount of time in seconds before a communication session expires. A session is a record of necessary information to do communication between a client and daemon, and is protected by a shared secret key. The session expires to reduce the window of opportunity where the key may be compromised by attack. A short session duration increases the frequency with which daemons have to reauthenticate with each other, which may impact performance.

If the client and server are configured with different durations, the shorter of the two will be used. The default for daemons is 86400 seconds (1 day) and the default for command-line tools is 60 seconds. The shorter default for command-line tools is intended to prevent daemons from accumulating a large number of communication sessions from the short-lived tools that contact them over time. A large number of security sessions consumes a large amount of memory. It is therefore important when changing this configuration setting to preserve the small session duration for command-line tools.
One example of how to safely change the session duration is to explicitly set a short duration for tools and `condor_submit` and a longer duration for everything else:

```plaintext
SEC_DEFAULT_SESSION_DURATION = 50000
TOOL.SEC_DEFAULT_SESSION_DURATION = 60
SUBMIT.SEC_DEFAULT_SESSION_DURATION = 60
```

Another example of how to safely change the session duration is to explicitly set the session duration for a specific daemon:

```plaintext
COLLECTOR.SEC_DEFAULT_SESSION_DURATION = 50000
```

**SEC_<access-level>_SESSIONLEASE** The maximum number of seconds an unused security session will be kept in a daemon’s session cache before being removed to save memory. The default is 3600. If the server and client have different configurations, the smaller one will be used.

**SEC_INVALIDATE_SESSIONS_VIA_TCP** Use TCP (if True) or UDP (if False) for responding to attempts to use an invalid security session. This happens, for example, if a daemon restarts and receives incoming commands from other daemons that are still using a previously established security session. The default is True.

**FS_REMOTE_DIR** The location of a file visible to both server and client in Remote File System authentication. The default when not defined is the directory `/shared/scratch/tmp`.

**ENCRYPT_EXECUTE_DIRECTORY** The execute directory for jobs on Windows platforms may be encrypted by setting this configuration variable to `True`. Defaults to `False`. The method of encryption uses the EFS (Encrypted File System) feature of Windows NTFS v5.

**SEC_TCP_SESSION_TIMEOUT** The length of time in seconds until the timeout on individual network operations when establishing a UDP security session via TCP. The default value is 20 seconds. Scalability issues with a large pool would be the only basis for a change from the default value.

**SEC_TCP_SESSION_DEADLINE** An integer representing the total length of time in seconds until giving up when establishing a security session. Whereas `SEC_TCP_SESSION_TIMEOUT` specifies the timeout for individual blocking operations (connect, read, write), this setting specifies the total time across all operations, including non-blocking operations that have little cost other than holding open the socket. The default value is 120 seconds. The intention of this setting is to avoid waiting for hours for a response in the rare event that the other side freezes up and the socket remains in a connected state. This problem has been observed in some types of operating system crashes.

**SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_TIMEOUT** The length of time in seconds that HTCondor should attempt authenticating network connections before giving up. The default is 20 seconds. Like other security settings, the portion of the configuration variable name, `DEFAULT`, may be replaced by a different access level to specify the timeout to use for different types of commands, for example `SEC_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION_TIMEOUT`.

**SEC_PASSWORD_FILE** For Unix machines, the path and file name of the file containing the pool password for password authentication.

**AUTH_SSL_SERVER_CAFILE** The path and file name of a file containing one or more trusted CA’s certificates for the server side of a communication authenticating with SSL.
AUTH_SSL_CLIENT_CAFILE  The path and file name of a file containing one or more trusted CA's certificates for the client side of a communication authenticating with SSL.

AUTH_SSL_SERVER_CADIR  The path to a directory that may contain the certificates (each in its own file) for multiple trusted CAs for the server side of a communication authenticating with SSL. When defined, the authenticating entity's certificate is utilized to identify the trusted CA's certificate within the directory.

AUTH_SSL_CLIENT_CADIR  The path to a directory that may contain the certificates (each in its own file) for multiple trusted CAs for the client side of a communication authenticating with SSL. When defined, the authenticating entity's certificate is utilized to identify the trusted CA's certificate within the directory.

AUTH_SSL_SERVER_CERTFILE  The path and file name of the file containing the public certificate for the server side of a communication authenticating with SSL.

AUTH_SSL_CLIENT_CERTFILE  The path and file name of the file containing the public certificate for the client side of a communication authenticating with SSL.

AUTH_SSL_SERVER_KEYFILE  The path and file name of the file containing the private key for the server side of a communication authenticating with SSL.

AUTH_SSL_CLIENT_KEYFILE  The path and file name of the file containing the private key for the client side of a communication authenticating with SSL.

CERTIFICATE_MAPFILE  A path and file name of the unified map file.

SEC_ENABLE_MATCH_PASSWORD_AUTHENTICATION  This is a special authentication mechanism designed to minimize overhead in the condor_schedd when communicating with the execute machine. Essentially, matchmaking results in a secret being shared between the condor_schedd and condor_startd, and this is used to establish a strong security session between the execute and submit daemons without going through the usual security negotiation protocol. This is especially important when operating at large scale over high latency networks (for example, on a pool with one condor_schedd daemon and thousands of condor_startd daemons on a network with a 0.1 second round trip time).

The default value for this configuration option is False. To have any effect, it must be True in the configuration of both the execute side (condor_startd) as well as the submit side (condor_schedd). When this authentication method is used, all other security negotiation between the submit and execute daemons is bypassed. All inter-daemon communication between the submit and execute side will use the condor_startd daemon's settings for SEC_DAEMON_ENCRYPTION and SEC_DAEMON_INTEGRITY; the configuration of these values in the condor_schedd, condor_shadow, and condor_starter are ignored.

Important: For strong security, at least one of the two, integrity or encryption, should be enabled in the startd configuration. Also, some form of strong mutual authentication (e.g. GSI) should be enabled between all daemons and the central manager or the shared secret which is exchanged in matchmaking cannot be safely encrypted when transmitted over the network.

The condor_schedd and condor_shadow will be authenticated as submit-side@matchsession when they talk to the condor_startd and condor_starter. The condor_startd and condor_starter will be authenticated as execute-side@matchsession when they talk to the condor_schedd and condor_shadow. On the submit side, authorization of the execute side happens automatically. On the execute side, it is necessary to explicitly authorize the submit side. Example:
ALLOW_DAEMON = submit-side@matchsession/192.168.123.*

Replace the example netmask with something suitable for your situation.

**KERBEROS_SERVER_KEYTAB** The path and file name of the keytab file that holds the necessary Kerberos principals. If not defined, this variable’s value is set by the installed Kerberos; it is `/etc/v5srvtab` on most systems.

**KERBEROS_SERVER_PRINCIPAL** An exact Kerberos principal to use. The default value is `host/<hostname>@<realm>`, as set by the installed Kerberos. Where both **KERBEROS_SERVER_PRINCIPAL** and **KERBEROS_SERVER_SERVICE** are defined, this value takes precedence.

**KERBEROS_SERVER_USER** The user name that the Kerberos server principal will map to after authentication. The default value is `condor`.

**KERBEROS_SERVER_SERVICE** A string representing the Kerberos service name. This string is prepended with a slash character (`/`) and the host name in order to form the Kerberos server principal. This value defaults to `host`, resulting in the same default value as specified by using **KERBEROS_SERVER_PRINCIPAL**. Where both **KERBEROS_SERVER_PRINCIPAL** and **KERBEROS_SERVER_SERVICE** are defined, the value of **KERBEROS_SERVER_PRINCIPAL** takes precedence.

**KERBEROS_CLIENT_KEYTAB** The path and file name of the keytab file for the client in Kerberos authentication. This variable has no default value.

### 3.3.27 Configuration File Entries Relating to PrivSep

**PRIVSEP_ENABLED** A boolean variable that, when `True`, enables PrivSep. When `True`, the `condor_procd` is used, ignoring the definition of the configuration variable **USE_PROCD**. The default value when this configuration variable is not defined is `False`.

**PRIVSEP_SWITCHBOARD** The full (trusted) path and file name of the `condor_root_switchboard` executable.

### 3.3.28 Configuration File Entries Relating to Virtual Machines

These macros affect how HTCondor runs `vm` universe jobs on a matched machine within the pool. They specify items related to the `condor_vm-gahp`.

**VM_GAHP_SERVER** The complete path and file name of the `condor_vm-gahp`. There is no default value for this required configuration variable.

**VM_GAHP_LOG** The complete path and file name of the `condor_vm-gahp` log. If not specified on a Unix platform, the `condor_starter` log will be used for `condor_vm-gahp` log items. There is no default value for this required configuration variable on Windows platforms.
3.3. Configuration

**MAX_VM_GAHP_LOG** Controls the maximum length (in bytes) to which the `condor_vm-gahp` log will be allowed to grow.

**VM_TYPE** Specifies the type of supported virtual machine software. It will be the value *kvm*, *xen* or *vmware*. There is no default value for this required configuration variable.

**VM_MEMORY** An integer specifying the maximum amount of memory in Mbytes to be shared among the VM universe jobs run on this machine.

**VM_MAX_NUMBER** An integer limit on the number of executing virtual machines. When not defined, the default value is the same *NUM_CPUS*. When it evaluates to *Undefined*, as is the case when not defined with a numeric value, no meaningful limit is imposed.

**VM_STATUS_INTERVAL** An integer number of seconds that defaults to 60, representing the interval between job status checks by the `condor_starter` to see if the job has finished. A minimum value of 30 seconds is enforced.

**VM_GAHP_REQ_TIMEOUT** An integer number of seconds that defaults to 300 (five minutes), representing the amount of time HTCondor will wait for a command issued from the `condor_starter` to the `condor_vm-gahp` to be completed. When a command times out, an error is reported to the `condor_startd`.

**VM_RECHECK_INTERVAL** An integer number of seconds that defaults to 600 (ten minutes), representing the amount of time the `condor_startd` waits after a virtual machine error as reported by the `condor_starter`, and before checking a final time on the status of the virtual machine. If the check fails, HTCondor disables starting any new vm universe jobs by removing the `VM_Type` attribute from the machine ClassAd.

**VM_SOFT_SUSPEND** A boolean value that defaults to *False*, causing HTCondor to free the memory of a vm universe job when the job is suspended. When *True*, the memory is not freed.

**VM_UNIV_NOBODY_USER** Identifies a login name of a user with a home directory that may be used for job owner of a vm universe job. The *nobody* user normally utilized when the job arrives from a different UID domain will not be allowed to invoke a VMware virtual machine.

**ALWAYS_VM_UNIV_USE_NOBODY** A boolean value that defaults to *False*. When *True*, all vm universe jobs (independent of their UID domain) will run as the user defined in `VM_UNIV_NOBODY_USER`.

**VM_NETWORKING** A boolean variable describing if networking is supported. When not defined, the default value is *False*.

**VM_NETWORKING_TYPE** A string describing the type of networking, required and relevant only when `VM_NETWORKING` is *True*. Defined strings are

```
bridge
nat
nat, bridge
```

**VM_NETWORKING_DEFAULT_TYPE** Where multiple networking types are given in `VM_NETWORKING_TYPE`, this optional configuration variable identifies which to use. Therefore, for
VM_NETWORKING_TYPE = nat, bridge

this variable may be defined as either nat or bridge. Where multiple networking types are given in VM_NETWORKING_TYPE, and this variable is not defined, a default of nat is used.

VM_NETWORKING_BRIDGE_INTERFACE For Xen and KVM only, a required string if bridge networking is to be enabled. It specifies the networking interface that vm universe jobs will use.

LIBVIRT_XML_SCRIPT For Xen and KVM only, a path and executable specifying a program. When the condor_vm-gahp is ready to start a Xen or KVM vm universe job, it will invoke this program to generate the XML description of the virtual machine, which it then provides to the virtualization software. The job ClassAd will be provided to this program via standard input. This program should print the XML to standard output. If this configuration variable is not set, the condor_vm-gahp will generate the XML itself. The provided script in $(LIBEXEC)/libvirt_simple_script.awk will generate the same XML that the condor_vm-gahp would.

LIBVIRT_XML_SCRIPT_ARGS For Xen and KVM only, the command-line arguments to be given to the program specified by LIBVIRT_XML_SCRIPT.

The following configuration variables are specific to the VMware virtual machine software.

VMWARE_PERL The complete path and file name to Perl. There is no default value for this required variable.

VMWARE_SCRIPT The complete path and file name of the script that controls VMware. There is no default value for this required variable.

VMWARE_NETWORKING_TYPE An optional string used in networking that the condor_vm-gahp inserts into the VMware configuration file to define a networking type. Defined types are nat or bridged. If a default value is needed, the inserted string will be nat.

VMWARE_NAT_NETWORKING_TYPE An optional string used in networking that the condor_vm-gahp inserts into the VMware configuration file to define a networking type. If nat networking is used, this variable’s definition takes precedence over one defined by VMWARE_NETWORKING_TYPE.

VMWARE_BRIDGE_NETWORKING_TYPE An optional string used in networking that the condor_vm-gahp inserts into the VMware configuration file to define a networking type. If bridge networking is used, this variable’s definition takes precedence over one defined by VMWARE_NETWORKING_TYPE.

VMWARE_LOCAL_SETTINGS_FILE The complete path and file name to a file, whose contents will be inserted into the VMware description file (i.e., the .vmx file) before HTCondor starts the virtual machine. This parameter is optional.

The following configuration variables are specific to the Xen virtual machine software.

XEN_BOOTLOADER A required full path and executable for the Xen bootloader, if the kernel image includes a disk image.
The following two macros affect the configuration of HTCondor where HTCondor is running on a host machine, the host machine is running an inner virtual machine, and HTCondor is also running on that inner virtual machine. These two variables have nothing to do with the vm universe.

**VMP_HOST_MACHINE** A configuration variable for the inner virtual machine, which specifies the host name.

**VMP_VM_LIST** For the host, a comma separated list of the host names or IP addresses for machines running inner virtual machines on a host.

### 3.3.29 Configuration File Entries Relating to High Availability

These macros affect the high availability operation of HTCondor.

**MASTER_HA_LIST** Similar to DAEMON_LIST, this macro defines a list of daemons that the condor_master starts and keeps its watchful eyes on. However, the MASTER_HA_LIST daemons are run in a High Availability mode. The list is a comma or space separated list of subsystem names (as listed in section 3.3.1). For example,

\[
\text{MASTER_HA_LIST} = \text{SCHEDD}
\]

The High Availability feature allows for several condor_master daemons (most likely on separate machines) to work together to insure that a particular service stays available. These condor_master daemons ensure that one and only one of them will have the listed daemons running.

To use this feature, the lock URL must be set with HA_LOCK_URL.

Currently, only file URLs are supported (those with file:...). The default value for MASTER_HA_LIST is the empty string, which disables the feature.

**HA_LOCK_URL** This macro specifies the URL that the condor_master processes use to synchronize for the High Availability service. Currently, only file URLs are supported; for example, file:/share/spool. Note that this URL must be identical for all condor_master processes sharing this resource. For condor_schedd sharing, we recommend setting up SPOOL on an NFS share and having all High Availability condor_schedd processes sharing it, and setting the HA_LOCK_URL to point at this directory as well. For example:

```
MASTER_HA_LIST = SCHEDD
SPOOL = /share/spool
HA_LOCK_URL = file:/share/spool
VALID_SPOOL_FILES = SCHEDD.lock
```

A separate lock is created for each High Availability daemon.

There is no default value for HA_LOCK_URL.

Lock files are in the form <SUBSYS>.lock. condor_preen is not currently aware of the lock files and will delete them if they are placed in the SPOOL directory, so be sure to add <SUBSYS>.lock to VALID_SPOOL_FILES for each High Availability daemon.
HA_<SUBSYS>_LOCK_URL  This macro controls the High Availability lock URL for a specific subsystem as specified in the configuration variable name, and it overrides the system-wide lock URL specified by HA_LOCK_URL. If not defined for each subsystem, HA_<SUBSYS>_LOCK_URL is ignored, and the value of HA_LOCK_URL is used.

HA_LOCK_HOLD_TIME  This macro specifies the number of seconds that the condor_master will hold the lock for each High Availability daemon. Upon gaining the shared lock, the condor_master will hold the lock for this number of seconds. Additionally, the condor_master will periodically renew each lock as long as the condor_master and the daemon are running. When the daemon dies, or the condor_master exists, the condor_master will immediately release the lock(s) it holds.

HA_LOCK_HOLD_TIME defaults to 3600 seconds (one hour).

HA_<SUBSYS>_LOCK_HOLD_TIME  This macro controls the High Availability lock hold time for a specific subsystem as specified in the configuration variable name, and it overrides the system-wide poll period specified by HA_LOCK_HOLD_TIME. If not defined for each subsystem, HA_<SUBSYS>_LOCK_HOLD_TIME is ignored, and the value of HA_LOCK_HOLD_TIME is used.

HA_LOCK_HOLD_TIME defaults to 3600 seconds (one hour).

HA_<SUBSYS>_LOCK_HOLD_TIME  This macro controls the High Availability lock hold time for a specific subsystem as specified in the configuration variable name, and it overrides the system-wide poll period specified by HA_LOCK_HOLD_TIME. If not defined for each subsystem, HA_<SUBSYS>_LOCK_HOLD_TIME is ignored, and the value of HA_LOCK_HOLD_TIME is used.

HA_<SUBSYS>_POLL_PERIOD  This macro controls the High Availability poll period for a specific subsystem as specified in the configuration variable name, and it overrides the system-wide poll period specified by HA_POLL_PERIOD. If not defined for each subsystem, HA_<SUBSYS>_POLL_PERIOD is ignored, and the value of HA_POLL_PERIOD is used.

MASTER_<SUBSYS>_CONTROLLER  Used only in HA configurations involving the condor_had.

The condor_master has the concept of a controlling and controlled daemon, typically with the condor_had daemon serving as the controlling process. In this case, all condor_on and condor_off commands directed at controlled daemons are given to the controlling daemon, which then handles the command, and, when required, sends appropriate commands to the condor_master to do the actual work. This allows the controlling daemon to know the state of the controlled daemon.

As of 6.7.14, this configuration variable must be specified for all configurations using condor_had. To configure the condor_negotiator controlled by condor_had:

MASTER_NEGOTIATOR_CONTROLLER = HAD

The macro is named by substituting <SUBSYS> with the appropriate subsystem string as defined in section 3.3.1.

HAD_LIST  A comma-separated list of all condor_had daemons in the form IP:port or hostname:port. Each central manager machine that runs the condor_had daemon should appear in this list. If HAD_USE_PRIMARY is set to True, then the first machine in this list is the primary central manager, and all others in the list are backups.

All central manager machines must be configured with an identical HAD_LIST. The machine addresses are identical to the addresses defined in COLLECTOR_HOST.
HAD_USE_PRIMARY  Boolean value to determine if the first machine in the HAD_LIST configuration variable is a primary central manager. Defaults to False.

HAD_CONTROLLEE  This variable is used to specify the name of the daemon which the condor_had daemon controls. This name should match the daemon name in the condor_master daemon's DAEMON_LIST definition. The default value is NEGOTIATOR.

HAD_CONNECTION_TIMEOUT  The time (in seconds) that the condor_had daemon waits before giving up on the establishment of a TCP connection. The failure of the communication connection is the detection mechanism for the failure of a central manager machine. For a LAN, a recommended value is 2 seconds. The use of authentication (by HTCondor) increases the connection time. The default value is 5 seconds. If this value is set too low, condor_had daemons will incorrectly assume the failure of other machines.

HAD_ARGS  Command line arguments passed by the condor_master daemon as it invokes the condor_had daemon. To make high availability work, the condor_had daemon requires the port number it is to use. This argument is of the form

    -p $(HAD_PORT_NUMBER)

where HAD_PORT_NUMBER is a helper configuration variable defined with the desired port number. Note that this port number must be the same value here as used in HAD_LIST. There is no default value.

HAD  The path to the condor_had executable. Normally it is defined relative to $(SBIN). This configuration variable has no default value.

MAX_HAD_LOG  Controls the maximum length in bytes to which the condor_had daemon log will be allowed to grow. It will grow to the specified length, then be saved to a file with the suffix .old. The .old file is overwritten each time the log is saved, thus the maximum space devoted to logging is twice the maximum length of this log file. A value of 0 specifies that this file may grow without bounds. The default is 1 Mbyte.

HAD_DEBUG  Logging level for the condor_had daemon. See <SUBSYS>_DEBUG for values.

HAD_LOG  Full path and file name of the log file. There is no default value.

REPLICATION_LIST  A comma-separated list of all condor_replication daemons in the form IP:port or hostname:port. Each central manager machine that runs the condor_had daemon should appear in this list. All potential central manager machines must be configured with an identical REPLICATION_LIST.

STATE_FILE  A full path and file name of the file protected by the replication mechanism. When not defined, the default path and file used is

    $(SPOOL)/Accountantnew.log

REPLICATION_INTERVAL  Sets how often the condor_replication daemon initiates its tasks of replicating the $(STATE_FILE). It is defined in seconds and defaults to 300 (5 minutes).
**MAX_TRANSFERER_LIFETIME** A timeout period within which the process that transfers the state file must complete its transfer. The recommended value is $2 \times \text{average size of state file} / \text{network rate}$. It is defined in seconds and defaults to 300 (5 minutes).

**HAD_UPDATE_INTERVAL** Like UPDATE_INTERVAL, determines how often the condor_had is to send a ClassAd update to the condor_collector. Updates are also sent at each and every change in state. It is defined in seconds and defaults to 300 (5 minutes).

**HAD_USE_REPLICATION** A boolean value that defaults to `False`. When `True`, the use of condor_replication daemons is enabled.

**REPLICATION_ARGS** Command line arguments passed by the condor_master daemon as it invokes the condor_replication daemon. To make high availability work, the condor_replication daemon requires the port number it is to use. This argument is of the form

```
-p $(REPLICATION_PORT_NUMBER)
```

where `REPLICATION_PORT_NUMBER` is a helper configuration variable defined with the desired port number. Note that this port number must be the same value as used in `REPLICATION_LIST`. There is no default value.

**REPLICATION** The full path and file name of the condor_replication executable. It is normally defined relative to `$(SBIN)`. There is no default value.

**MAX_REPLICATION_LOG** Controls the maximum length in bytes to which the condor_replication daemon log will be allowed to grow. It will grow to the specified length, then be saved to a file with the suffix `.old`. The `.old` file is overwritten each time the log is saved, thus the maximum space devoted to logging is twice the maximum length of this log file. A value of 0 specifies that this file may grow without bounds. The default is 1 Mbyte.

**REPLICATION_DEBUG** Logging level for the condor_replication daemon. See `<SUBSYS>_DEBUG` for values.

**REPLICATION_LOG** Full path and file name to the log file. There is no default value.

**TRANSFERER** The full path and file name of the condor_transferer executable. Versions of HTCondor previous to 7.2.2 hard coded the location as `$(RELEASE_DIR)/sbin/condor_transferer`. This is now the default value. The future default value is likely to change, and be defined relative to `$(SBIN)`.`

**TRANSFERER_LOG** Full path and file name to the log file. There is no default value for this variable; a definition is required if the condor_replication daemon does a file transfer.

**TRANSFERER_DEBUG** Logging level for the condor_transferer daemon. See `<SUBSYS>_DEBUG` for values.

**MAX_TRANSFERER_LOG** Controls the maximum length in bytes to which the condor_transferer daemon log will be allowed to grow. A value of 0 specifies that this file may grow without bounds. The default is 1 Mbyte.
### 3.3.30 MyProxy Configuration File Macros

In some cases, HTCondor can autonomously refresh GSI certificate proxies via MyProxy, available from [http://myproxy.ncsa.uiuc.edu/](http://myproxy.ncsa.uiuc.edu/).

**MYPROXY_GET_DELEGATION** The full path name to the `myproxy-get-delegation` executable, installed as part of the MyProxy software. Often, it is necessary to wrap the actual executable with a script that sets the environment, such as the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH`, correctly. If this macro is defined, HTCondor-G and `condor_credd` will have the capability to autonomously refresh proxy certificates. By default, this macro is undefined.

### 3.3.31 Configuration File Macros Affecting APIs

**ENABLE_SOAP** A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, HTCondor daemons will respond to HTTP PUT commands as if they were SOAP calls. When False, all HTTP PUT commands are denied.

**ENABLE_WEB_SERVER** A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, HTCondor daemons will respond to HTTP GET commands, and send the static files sitting in the subdirectory defined by the configuration variable `WEB_ROOT_DIR`. In addition, web commands are considered a READ command, so the client will be checked by host-based security.

**SOAP_LEAVE_IN_QUEUE** A boolean expression that when True, causes a job in the completed state to remain in the queue, instead of being removed based on the completion of file transfer. If provided, this expression will be logically ANDed with the default behavior of leaving the job in the queue until `FilesRetrieved` becomes True.

**WEB_ROOT_DIR** A complete path to the directory containing all the files served by the web server.

**<SUBSYS>_ENABLE_SOAP_SSL** A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, enables SOAP over SSL for the specified `<SUBSYS>`. Any specific `<SUBSYS>_ENABLE_SOAP_SSL` setting overrides the value of `ENABLE_SOAP_SSL`.

**ENABLE_SOAP_SSL** A boolean value that defaults to False. When True, enables SOAP over SSL for all daemons.

**<SUBSYS>_SOAP_SSL_PORT** The port number on which SOAP over SSL messages are accepted, when SOAP over SSL is enabled. The `<SUBSYS>` must be specified, because multiple daemons running on a single machine may not share a port. This parameter is required when SOAP over SSL is enabled. There is no default value. The macro is named by substituting `<SUBSYS>` with the appropriate subsystem string as defined in section 3.3.1.

**SOAP_SSL_SERVER_KEYFILE** The complete path and file name to specify the daemon’s identity, as used in authentication when SOAP over SSL is enabled. The file is to be an OpenSSL PEM file containing a certificate and private key. This parameter is required when SOAP over SSL is enabled. There is no default value.

**SOAP_SSL_SERVER_KEYFILE_PASSWORD** An optional complete path and file name to specify a password for unlocking the daemon’s private key. There is no default value.
3.3. Configuration

SOAP_SSL_CA_FILE  The complete path and file name to specify a file containing certificates of trusted Certificate Authorities (CAs). Only clients who present a certificate signed by a trusted CA will be authenticated. When SOAP over SSL is enabled, this parameter or SOAP_SSL_CA_DIR must be set. There is no default value. The EC2 GAHP may use this file to specify a trusted CA.

SOAP_SSL_CA_DIR  The complete path to a directory containing certificates of trusted Certificate Authorities (CAs). Only clients who present a certificate signed by a trusted CA will be authenticated. When SOAP over SSL is enabled, this variable or the variable SOAP_SSL_CA_FILE must be defined. There is no default value. The EC2 GAHP may use this directory in the specification a trusted CA.

SOAP_SSL_DH_FILE  An optional complete path and file name to a DH file containing keys for a DH key exchange. There is no default value.

SOAP_SSL_SKIP_HOST_CHECK  When a SOAP server is authenticated via SSL, the server’s host name is normally compared with the host name contained in the server’s X.509 credential. If the two do not match, authentication fails. When this boolean variable is set to True, the host name comparison is disabled. The default value is False.

3.3.32 Configuration File Entries Relating to condor_ssh_to_job

These macros affect how HTCondor deals with condor_ssh_to_job, a tool that allows users to interactively debug jobs. With these configuration variables, the administrator can control who can use the tool, and how the ssh programs are invoked. The manual page for condor_ssh_to_job is at section II.

ENABLE_SSH_TO_JOB  A boolean expression read by the condor_starter, that when True allows the owner of the job or a queue super user on the condor_schedd where the job was submitted to connect to the job via ssh. The expression may refer to attributes of both the job and the machine ClassAds. The job ClassAd attributes may be referenced by using the prefix TARGET, and the machine ClassAd attributes may be referenced by using the prefix MY. When False, it prevents condor_ssh_to_job from starting an ssh session. The default value is True.

SCHEDD_ENABLE_SSH_TO_JOB  A boolean expression read by the condor_schedd, that when True allows the owner of the job or a queue super user to connect to the job via ssh if the execute machine also allows condor_ssh_to_job access (see ENABLE_SSH_TO_JOB). The expression may refer to attributes of only the job ClassAd. When False, it prevents condor_ssh_to_job from starting an ssh session for all jobs managed by the condor_schedd. The default value is True.

SSH_TO_JOB_<SSH-CLIENT>._CMD  A string read by the condor_ssh_to_job tool. It specifies the command and arguments to use when invoking the program specified by <SSH-CLIENT>. Values substituted for the placeholder <SSH-CLIENT> may be SSH, SFTP, SCP, or any other ssh client capable of using a command as a proxy for the connection to sshd. The entire command plus arguments string is enclosed in double quote marks. Individual arguments may be quoted with single quotes, using the same syntax as for arguments in a condor_submit file. The following substitutions are made within the arguments:

%h: is substituted by the remote host
%i: is substituted by the ssh key
3.3. Configuration

%k: is substituted by the known hosts file
%u: is substituted by the remote user
%x: is substituted by a proxy command suitable for use with the OpenSSH ProxyCommand option
%%: is substituted by the percent mark character

The default string is:

```
"ssh -oUser=%u -oIdentityFile=%i -oStrictHostKeyChecking=yes
-oUserKnownHostsFile=%k -oGlobalKnownHostsFile=%k -oProxyCommand=%x %h"
```

When the <SSH-CLIENT> is scp, %h is omitted.

**SSH_TO_JOB_SSHD** The path and executable name of the ssh daemon. The value is read by the condor_starter. The default value is /usr/sbin/sshd.

**SSH_TO_JOB_SSHD_ARGS** A string, read by the condor_starter that specifies the command-line arguments to be passed to the sshd to handle an incoming ssh connection on its stdin or stdout streams in inetd mode. Enclose the entire arguments string in double quote marks. Individual arguments may be quoted with single quotes, using the same syntax as for arguments in an HTCondor submit description file. Within the arguments, the characters %f are replaced by the path to the sshd configuration file the characters %% are replaced by a single percent character. The default value is the string ";-i -e -f %f".

**SSH_TO_JOB_SSHD_CONFIG_TEMPLATE** A string, read by the condor_starter that specifies the path and file name of an sshd configuration template file. The template is turned into an sshd configuration file by replacing macros within the template that specify such things as the paths to key files. The macro replacement is done by the script $(LIBEXEC)/condor_ssh_to_job_sshd_setup. The default value is $(LIB)/condor_ssh_to_job_sshd_config_template.

**SSH_TO_JOB_SSH_KEYGEN** A string, read by the condor_starter that specifies the path to ssh_keygen, the program used to create ssh keys.

**SSH_TO_JOB_SSH_KEYGEN_ARGS** A string, read by the condor_starter that specifies the command-line arguments to be passed to the ssh_keygen to generate an ssh key. Enclose the entire arguments string in double quotes. Individual arguments may be quoted with single quotes, using the same syntax as for arguments in an HTCondor submit description file. Within the arguments, the characters %f are replaced by the path to the key file to be generated, and the characters %% are replaced by a single percent character. The default value is the string "-N '' -C '' -q -f %f -t rsa". If the user specifies additional arguments with the command condor_ssh_to_job -keygen-options, then those arguments are placed after the arguments specified by the value of SSH_TO_JOB_SSH_KEYGEN_ARGS.

3.3.33 condor_rooster Configuration File Macros

condor_rooster is an optional daemon that may be added to the condor_master daemon's DAEMON_LIST. It is responsible for waking up hibernating machines when their UNHIBERNATE expression becomes True. In the typical case, a pool runs a single instance of condor_rooster on the central manager. However, if the network topology requires that Wake On LAN packets be sent to specific machines from different locations, condor_rooster can be run on any machine(s) that can read from the pool's condor_collector daemon.
For *condor_rooster* to wake up hibernating machines, the collecting of offline machine ClassAds must be enabled. See variable `COLLECTOR_PERSISTENT_AD_LOG` on page ?? for details on how to do this.

**ROOSTER_INTERVAL**  The integer number of seconds between checks for offline machines that should be woken. The default value is 300.

**ROOSTER_MAX_UNHIBERNATE**  An integer specifying the maximum number of machines to wake up per cycle. The default value of 0 means no limit.

**ROOSTER_UNHIBERNATE**  A boolean expression that specifies which machines should be woken up. The default expression is `Offline && Unhibernate`. If network topology or other considerations demand that some machines in a pool be woken up by one instance of *condor_rooster*, while others be woken up by a different instance, `ROOSTER_UNHIBERNATE` may be set locally such that it is different for the two instances of *condor_rooster*. In this way, the different instances will only try to wake up their respective subset of the pool.

**ROOSTER_UNHIBERNATE_RANK**  A ClassAd expression specifying which machines should be woken up first in a given cycle. Higher ranked machines are woken first. If the number of machines to be woken up is limited by `ROOSTER_MAX_UNHIBERNATE`, the rank may be used for determining which machines are woken before reaching the limit.

**ROOSTER_WAKEUP_CMD**  A string representing the command line invoked by *condor_rooster* that is to wake up a machine. The command and any arguments should be enclosed in double quote marks, the same as arguments syntax in an HTCondor submit description file. The default value is 
```
$(BIN)/condor_power -d -i
```
The command is expected to read from its standard input a ClassAd representing the offline machine.

### 3.3.34 *condor_shared_port* Configuration File Macros

These configuration variables affect the *condor_shared_port* daemon. For general discussion of *condor_shared_port*, see [369]

**SHARED_PORT_DAEMON_AD_FILE**  This specifies the full path and name of a file used to publish the address of *condor_shared_port*. This file is read by the other daemons that have `USE_SHARED_PORT=True` and which are therefore sharing the same port. The default typically does not need to be changed.

**SHARED_PORT_MAX_WORKERS**  An integer that specifies the maximum number of sub-processes created by *condor_shared_port* while servicing requests to connect to the daemons that are sharing the port. The default is 50.

**DAEMON_SOCKET_DIR**  This specifies the directory where Unix versions of HTCondor daemons will create named sockets so that incoming connections can be forwarded to them by *condor_shared_port*. If this directory does not exist, it will be created. The maximum length of named socket paths plus names is restricted by the operating system, so it is important that this path not exceed 90 characters.

Write access to this directory grants permission to receive connections through the shared port. By default, the directory is created to be owned by HTCondor and is made to be only writable by HTCondor. One possible reason to broaden access to this directory is if execute nodes are accessed via CCB and the submit node is behind a firewall with only one open port (the port assigned to *condor_shared_port*). In this case, commands
that interact with the execute node such as \texttt{condor_ssh_to_job} will not be able to operate unless run by a user with write access to \texttt{DAEMON_SOCKET_DIR}. In this case, one could grant tmp-like permissions to this directory so that all users can receive CCB connections back through the firewall. (But consider the wisdom of having a firewall in the first place if you are going to circumvent it in this way.) The default \texttt{DAEMON_SOCKET_DIR} is \$\{(LOCK)\}/daemon_sock. This directory must be on a local file system that supports named sockets.

**\texttt{SHARED_PORT_ARGS}** Like all daemons started by \texttt{condor_master}, \texttt{condor_shared_port} arguments can be customized. One reason to do this is to specify the port number that \texttt{condor_shared_port} should use. For example, the following line configures \texttt{condor_shared_port} to use port 4080.

\begin{verbatim}
SHARED_PORT_ARGS = -p 4080
\end{verbatim}

If no port is specified, a port will be dynamically chosen; it may be different each time HTCondor is started. In order to decrease the duration of possible communication errors resulting from HTCondor or just \texttt{condor_shared_port} itself restarting, it is recommended that a fixed port be used instead of a dynamic one.

### 3.3.35 Configuration File Entries Relating to Hooks

These macros control the various hooks that interact with HTCondor. Currently, there are two independent sets of hooks. One is a set of fetch work hooks, some of which are invoked by the \texttt{condor_startd} to optionally fetch work, and some are invoked by the \texttt{condor_starter}. See section 4.4.1 on page 468 on Job Hooks for more details. The other set replace functionality of the \texttt{condor_job_router} daemon. Documentation for the \texttt{condor_job_router} daemon is in section 5.4 on page 505.

**\texttt{SLOT<N>\_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD}** For the fetch work hooks, the keyword used to define which set of hooks a particular compute slot should invoke. The value of \texttt{<N>} is replaced by the slot identification number. For example, on slot 1, the variable name will be called \$\{(SLOT1\_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD. There is no default keyword. Sites that wish to use these job hooks must explicitly define the keyword and the corresponding hook paths.

**\texttt{STARTD\_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD}** For the fetch work hooks, the keyword used to define which set of hooks a particular \texttt{condor_startd} should invoke. This setting is only used if a slot-specific keyword is not defined for a given compute slot. There is no default keyword. Sites that wish to use job hooks must explicitly define the keyword and the corresponding hook paths.

**\texttt{<Keyword>\_HOOK_FETCH_WORK}** For the fetch work hooks, the full path to the program to invoke whenever the \texttt{condor_startd} wants to fetch work. \texttt{<Keyword>} is the hook keyword defined to distinguish between sets of hooks. There is no default.

**\texttt{<Keyword>\_HOOK_REPLY_FETCH}** For the fetch work hooks, the full path to the program to invoke when the hook defined by \texttt{<Keyword>\_HOOK_FETCH_WORK} returns data and the \texttt{condor_startd} decides if it is going to accept the fetched job or not. \texttt{<Keyword>} is the hook keyword defined to distinguish between sets of hooks.

**\texttt{<Keyword>\_HOOK_REPLY_CLAIM}** For the fetch work hooks, the full path to the program to invoke whenever the \texttt{condor_startd} finishes fetching a job and decides what to do with it. \texttt{<Keyword>} is the hook keyword defined to distinguish
between sets of hooks. There is no default.

<K> _HOOK_PREPARE_JOB For the fetch work hooks, the full path to the program invoked by the condor_start before it runs the job. <Keyword> is the hook keyword defined to distinguish between sets of hooks.

<K> _HOOK_UPDATE_JOB_INFO This configuration variable is used by both fetch work hooks and by condor_job_router hooks.

For the fetch work hooks, the full path to the program invoked by the condor_starter periodically as the job runs, allowing the condor_starter to present an updated and augmented job ClassAd to the program. See section 4.4.1 on page 469 for the list of additional attributes included. When the job is first invoked, the condor_starter will invoke the program after $(STARTER_INITIAL_UPDATE_INTERVAL) seconds. Thereafter, the condor_starter will invoke the program every $(STARTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL) seconds. <Keyword> is the hook keyword defined to distinguish between sets of hooks.

As a Job Router hook, the full path to the program invoked when the Job Router polls the status of routed jobs at intervals set by JOB_ROUTER_POLLING_PERIOD. <Keyword> is the hook keyword defined by JOB_ROUTER_HOOK_KEYWORD to identify the hooks.

<K> _HOOK_EVICT_CLAIM For the fetch work hooks, the full path to the program to invoke whenever the condor_startd needs to evict a fetched claim. <Keyword> is the hook keyword defined to distinguish between sets of hooks. There is no default.

<K> _HOOK_JOB_EXIT For the fetch work hooks, the full path to the program invoked by the condor_starter whenever a job exits, either on its own or when being evicted from an execution slot. <Keyword> is the hook keyword defined to distinguish between sets of hooks.

<K> _HOOK_JOB_EXIT_TIMEOUT For the fetch work hooks, the number of seconds the condor_starter will wait for the hook defined by <Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_EXIT hook to exit, before continuing with job cleanup. Defaults to 30 seconds. <Keyword> is the hook keyword defined to distinguish between sets of hooks.

FetchRequestDelay An expression that defines the number of seconds that the condor_startd should wait after an invocation of <Keyword>_HOOK_FETCH_WORK completes before the hook should be invoked again. The expression is evaluated in the context of the slot ClassAd, and the ClassAd of the currently running job (if any). The expression must evaluate to an integer. If not defined, the condor_startd will wait 300 seconds (five minutes) between attempts to fetch work. For more information about this expression, see section 4.4.1 on page 472.

JOB_ROUTER_HOOK_KEYWORD For the Job Router hooks, the keyword used to define the set of hooks the condor_job_router is to invoke to replace functionality of routing translation. There is no default keyword. Use of these hooks requires the explicit definition of the keyword and the corresponding hook paths.

<K> _HOOK_TRANSLATE_JOB A Job Router hook, the full path to the program invoked when the Job Router has determined that a job meets the definition for a route. This hook is responsible for doing the transformation of the job. <Keyword> is the hook keyword defined by JOB_ROUTER_HOOK_KEYWORD to identify the hooks.

<K> _HOOK_JOB_FINALIZE A Job Router hook, the full path to the program invoked when the Job Router has determined that the job completed. <Keyword> is the hook keyword defined by JOB_ROUTER_HOOK_KEYWORD to identify the hooks.
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_CLEANUP  A Job Router hook, the full path to the program invoked when the Job Router finishes managing the job. <Keyword> is the hook keyword defined by JOB_ROUTER_HOOK_KEYWORD to identify the hooks.

The following macros describe the Daemon ClassAd Hook capabilities of HTCondor. The Daemon ClassAd Hook mechanism is used to run executables (called jobs) directly from the condor_startd and condor_schedd daemons. The output from the jobs is incorporated into the machine ClassAd generated by the respective daemon. The mechanism is described in section 4.4.3 on page 476.

STARTD_CRON_NAME and SCHEDD_CRON_NAME  These variables will be honored through HTCondor versions 7.6, and support will be removed in HTCondor version 7.7. They are no longer documented as to their usage.

Defines a logical name to be used in the formation of related configuration macro names. This macro made other Daemon ClassAd Hook macros more readable and maintainable. A common example was

STARTD_CRON_NAME = HAWKEYE

This example allowed the naming of other related macros to contain the string HAWKEYE in their name, replacing the string STARTD_CRON.

The value of these variables may not be BENCHMARKS. The Daemon ClassAd Hook mechanism is used to implement a set of provided hooks that provide benchmark attributes.

STARTD_CRON_CONFIG_VAL and SCHEDD_CRON_CONFIG_VAL and BENCHMARKS_CONFIG_VAL  This configuration variable can be used to specify the path and executable name of the condor_config_val program which the jobs (hooks) should use to get configuration information from the daemon. If defined, an environment variable by the same name with the same value will be passed to all jobs.

STARTD_CRON_AUTOPUBLISH  Optional setting that determines if the condor_startd should automatically publish a new update to the condor_collector after any of the jobs produce output. Beware that enabling this setting can greatly increase the network traffic in an HTCondor pool, especially when many modules are executed, or if the period in which they run is short. There are three possible (case insensitive) values for this variable:

Never  This default value causes the condor_startd to not automatically publish updates based on any jobs. Instead, updates rely on the usual behavior for sending updates, which is periodic, based on the UPDATE_INTERVAL configuration variable, or whenever a given slot changes state.

Always  Causes the condor_startd to always send a new update to the condor_collector whenever any job exits.

If_Changed  Causes the condor_startd to only send a new update to the condor_collector if the output produced by a given job is different than the previous output of the same job. The only exception is the LastUpdate attribute, which is automatically set for all jobs to be the timestamp when the job last ran. It is ignored when STARTD_CRON_AUTOPUBLISH is set to If_Changed.

STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST and SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST and BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST  These configuration variables are defined by a comma and/or white space separated list of job names to run. Each is the logical name of a job. This name must be unique; no two jobs may have the same name.
3.3. Configuration

STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_PREFIX and SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_PREFIX and BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_PREFIX

Specifies a string which is prepended by HTCondor to all attribute names that the job generates. The use of prefixes avoids the conflicts that would be caused by attributes of the same name generated and utilized by different jobs. For example, if a module prefix is xyz_, and an individual attribute is named abc, then the resulting attribute name will be xyz_abc. Due to restrictions on ClassAd names, a prefix is only permitted to contain alpha-numeric characters and the underscore character.

<JobName> is the logical name assigned for a job as defined by configuration variable STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST, SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST, or BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST.

STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_SLOTS and BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_SLOTS

A comma separated list of slots. The output of the job specified by <JobName> is incorporated into ClassAds; this list specifies which slots are to incorporate the output attributes of the job. If not specified, the default is to incorporate the output attributes into the ClassAd of all slots.

<JobName> is the logical name assigned for a job as defined by configuration variable STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST or BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST.

STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_EXECUTABLE and SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_EXECUTABLE and BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_EXECUTABLE

The full path and executable to run for this job. Note that multiple jobs may specify the same executable, although the jobs need to have different logical names.

<JobName> is the logical name assigned for a job as defined by configuration variable STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST, SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST, or BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST.

STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_PERIOD and SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_PERIOD and BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_PERIOD

The period specifies time intervals at which the job should be run. For periodic jobs, this is the time interval that passes between starting the execution of the job. The value may be specified in seconds, minutes, or hours. Specify this time by appending the character s, m, or h to the value. As an example, 5m starts the execution of the job every five minutes. If no character is appended to the value, seconds are used as a default. In WaitForExit mode, the value has a different meaning: the period specifies the length of time after the job ceases execution and before it is restarted. The minimum valid value of the period is 1 second.

<JobName> is the logical name assigned for a job as defined by configuration variable STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST, SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST, or BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST.

STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_MODE and SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_MODE and BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_MODE

A string that specifies a mode within which the job operates. Legal values are

- Periodic, which is the default.
- WaitForExit
- OneShot
- OnDemand

<JobName> is the logical name assigned for a job as defined by configuration variable STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST, SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST, or BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST.

The default Periodic mode is used for most jobs. In this mode, the job is expected to be started by the condor_startd daemon, gather and publish its data, and then exit.

In WaitForExit mode the condor_startd daemon interprets the period as defined by STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_PERIOD differently. In this case, it refers to the amount of time to wait
after the job exits before restarting it. With a value of 1, the job is kept running nearly continuously. In general, `WaitForExit` mode is for jobs that produce a periodic stream of updated data, but it can be used for other purposes, as well.

The `OneShot` mode is used for jobs that are run once at the start of the daemon. If the `reconfig_rerun` option is specified, the job will be run again after any reconfiguration.

The `OnDemand` mode is used only by the `BENCHMARKS` mechanism. All benchmark jobs must be `OnDemand` jobs. Any other jobs specified as `OnDemand` will never run. Additional future features may allow for other `OnDemand` job uses.

`STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_RECONFIG` and `SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_RECONFIG` A boolean value that when `True`, causes the daemon to send an HUP signal to the job when the daemon is reconfigured. The job is expected to reread its configuration at that time.

`<JobName>` is the logical name assigned for a job as defined by configuration variable `STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST` or `SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST`.

`STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_RECONFIG_RERUN` and `SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_RECONFIG_RERUN` A boolean value that when `True`, causes the daemon ClassAd hooks mechanism to re-run the specified job when the daemon is reconfigured via `condor_reconfig`. The default value is `False`.

`<JobName>` is the logical name assigned for a job as defined by configuration variable `STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST` or `SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST`.

`STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_JOB_LOAD` and `SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_JOB_LOAD` and `BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_JOB_LOAD` A floating point value that represents the assumed and therefore expected CPU load that a job induces on the system. This job load is then used to limit the total number of jobs that run concurrently, by not starting new jobs if the assumed total load from all jobs is over a set threshold. The default value for each individual `STARTD_CRON` or a `SCHEDD_CRON` job is 0.01. The default value for each individual `BENCHMARKS` job is 1.0.

`<JobName>` is the logical name assigned for a job as defined by configuration variable `STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST`, `SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST`, or `BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST`.

`STARTD_CRON_MAX_JOB_LOAD` and `SCHEDD_CRON_MAX_JOB_LOAD` and `BENCHMARKS_MAX_JOB_LOAD` A floating point value representing a threshold for CPU load, such that if starting another job would cause the sum of assumed loads for all running jobs to exceed this value, no further jobs will be started. The default value for `STARTD_CRON` or a `SCHEDD_CRON` hook managers is 0.1. This implies that a maximum of 10 jobs (using their default, assumed load) could be concurrently running. The default value for the `BENCHMARKS` hook manager is 1.0. This implies that only 1 `BENCHMARKS` job (at the default, assumed load) may be running.

`STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_KILL` and `SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_KILL` and `BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_KILL` A boolean value applicable only for jobs with a `MODE` of anything other than `WaitForExit`. The default value is `False`.

This variable controls the behavior of the daemon hook manager when it detects that an instance of the job’s executable is still running as it is time to invoke the job again. If `True`, the daemon hook manager will kill the currently running job and then invoke a new instance of the job. If `False`, the existing job invocation is allowed to continue running.

`<JobName>` is the logical name assigned for a job as defined by configuration variable `STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST`, `SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST`, or `BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST`.
3.3. Configuration

STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_ARGS and SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_ARGS and BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_ARGS

The command line arguments to pass to the job as it is invoked. The first argument will be <JobName>.

<JobName> is the logical name assigned for a job as defined by configuration variable STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST, SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST, or BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST.

STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_ENV and SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_ENV and BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_ENV

The environment string to pass to the job. The syntax is the same as that of <DaemonName>_ENVIRONMENT as defined at 3.3.9.

<JobName> is the logical name assigned for a job as defined by configuration variable STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST, SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST, or BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST.

STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_CWD and SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_CWD and BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_CWD

The working directory in which to start the job.

<JobName> is the logical name assigned for a job as defined by configuration variable STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST, SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST, or BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST.

3.3.36 Configuration File Entries Only for Windows Platforms

These macros are utilized only on Windows platforms.

WINDOWS_RMDIR The complete path and executable name of the HTCondor version of the built-in rmdir program. The HTCondor version will not fail when the directory contains files that have ACLs that deny the SYSTEM process delete access. If not defined, the built-in Windows rmdir program is invoked, and a value defined for WINDOWS_RMDIR_OPTIONS is ignored.

WINDOWS_RMDIR_OPTIONS Command line options to be specified when configuration variable WINDOWS_RMDIR is defined. Defaults to /S /C when configuration variable WINDOWS_RMDIR is defined and its definition contains the string "condor_rmdir.exe".

3.3.37 condor_defrag Configuration File Macros

These configuration variables affect the condor_defrag daemon. A general discussion of condor_defrag may be found in section 3.5.10.

DEFRAG_NAME Used to give an alternative value to the Name attribute in the condor_defrag’s ClassAd. This esoteric configuration macro might be used in the situation where there are two condor_defrag daemons running on one machine, and each reports to the same condor_collector. Different names will distinguish the two daemons. See the description of MASTER_NAME in section 3.3.9 on page 189 for defaults and composition of valid HTCondor daemon names.

DEFRAG_DRAINING_MACHINES_PER_HOUR A floating point number that specifies how many machines should be drained per hour. The default is 0, so no draining will happen unless this setting is changed. Each condor_startd is considered to be one machine. The actual number of machines drained per hour may be less
than this if draining is halted by one of the other defragmentation policy controls. The granularity in timing of draining initiation is controlled by \texttt{DEFRAG\_INTERVAL}. The lowest rate of draining that is supported is one machine per day or one machine per \texttt{DEFRAG\_INTERVAL}, whichever is lower. A fractional number of machines contributing to the value of \texttt{DEFRAG\_DRAINING\_MACHINES\_PER\_HOUR} is rounded to the nearest whole number of machines on a per day basis.

\textbf{DEFRAG\_REQUIREMENTS} An expression that specifies which machines to drain. The default is

\begin{verbatim}
PartitionableSlot && Offline!=True
\end{verbatim}

A machine, meaning a \texttt{condor\_startd}, is matched if any of its slots match this expression. Machines are automatically excluded if they are already draining, or if they match \texttt{DEFRAG\_WHOLE\_MACHINE\_EXPR}.

\textbf{DEFRAG\_CANCEL\_REQUIREMENTS} An expression that specifies which draining machines should have draining be canceled. This defaults to $(\texttt{DEFRAG\_WHOLE\_MACHINE\_EXPR})$. This could be used to drain partial rather than whole machines.

\textbf{DEFRAG\_RANK} An expression that specifies which machines are more desirable to drain. The expression should evaluate to a number for each candidate machine to be drained. If the number of machines to be drained is less than the number of candidates, the machines with higher rank will be chosen. The rank of a machine, meaning a \texttt{condor\_startd}, is the rank of its highest ranked slot. The default rank is $-\text{ExpectedMachineGracefulDrainingBadput}$.

\textbf{DEFRAG\_WHOLE\_MACHINE\_EXPR} An expression that specifies which machines are already operating as whole machines. The default is

\begin{verbatim}
Cpus == TotalCpus && Offline!=True
\end{verbatim}

A machine is matched if any slot on the machine matches this expression. Each \texttt{condor\_startd} is considered to be one machine. Whole machines are excluded when selecting machines to drain. They are also counted against \texttt{DEFRAG\_MAX\_WHOLE\_MACHINES}.

\textbf{DEFRAG\_MAX\_WHOLE\_MACHINES} An integer that specifies the maximum number of whole machines. When the number of whole machines is greater than or equal to this, no new machines will be selected for draining. Each \texttt{condor\_startd} is counted as one machine. The special value -1 indicates that there is no limit. The default is -1.

\textbf{DEFRAG\_MAX\_CONCURRENT\_DRAINING} An integer that specifies the maximum number of draining machines. When the number of machines that are draining is greater than or equal to this, no new machines will be selected for draining. Each draining \texttt{condor\_startd} is counted as one machine. The special value -1 indicates that there is no limit. The default is -1.

\textbf{DEFRAG\_INTERVAL} An integer that specifies the number of seconds between evaluations of the defragmentation policy. In each cycle, the state of the pool is observed and machines are drained, if specified by the policy. The default is 600 seconds. Very small intervals could create excessive load on the \texttt{condor\_collector}.

\textbf{DEFRAG\_SCHEDULE} A setting that specifies the draining schedule to use when draining machines. Possible values are \texttt{graceful}, \texttt{quick}, and \texttt{fast}. The default is \texttt{graceful}.
3.4 User Priorities and Negotiation

HTCondor uses priorities to determine machine allocation for jobs. This section details the priorities and the allocation of machines (negotiation).

For accounting purposes, each user is identified by username@uid_domain. Each user is assigned a priority value even if submitting jobs from different machines in the same domain, or even if submitting from multiple machines in the different domains.

The numerical priority value assigned to a user is inversely related to the *goodness* of the priority. A user with a numerical priority of 5 gets more resources than a user with a numerical priority of 50. There are two priority values assigned to HTCondor users:

- Real User Priority (RUP), which measures resource usage of the user.
- Effective User Priority (EUP), which determines the number of resources the user can get.

This section describes these two priorities and how they affect resource allocations in HTCondor. Documentation on configuring and controlling priorities may be found in section 3.3.17.

### 3.4.1 Real User Priority (RUP)

A user’s RUP measures the resource usage of the user through time. Every user begins with a RUP of one half (0.5), and at steady state, the RUP of a user equilibrates to the number of resources used by that user. Therefore, if a specific user continuously uses exactly ten resources for a long period of time, the RUP of that user stabilizes at ten.

However, if the user decreases the number of resources used, the RUP gets better. The rate at which the priority value decays can be set by the macro `PRIORITY_HALFLIFE`, a time period defined in seconds. Intuitively, if the
3.4. User Priorities and Negotiation

PRIORITY_HALFLIFE in a pool is set to 86400 (one day), and if a user whose RUP was 10 has no running jobs, that user’s RUP would be 5 one day later, 2.5 two days later, and so on.

3.4.2 Effective User Priority (EUP)

The effective user priority (EUP) of a user is used to determine how many resources that user may receive. The EUP is linearly related to the RUP by a priority factor which may be defined on a per-user basis. Unless otherwise configured, an initial priority factor for all users as they first submit jobs is set by the configuration variable DEFAULT_PRIO_FACTOR, and defaults to the value 1.0. This default makes the EUP the same as the RUP. If desired, the priority factors of specific users can be increased using condor_userprio, so that some are served preferentially.

The number of resources that a user may receive is inversely related to the ratio between the EUPs of submitting users. Therefore user $A$ with EUP=5 will receive twice as many resources as user $B$ with EUP=10 and four times as many resources as user $C$ with EUP=20. However, if $A$ does not use the full number of resources that $A$ may be given, the available resources are repartitioned and distributed among remaining users according to the inverse ratio rule.

HTCondor supplies mechanisms to directly support two policies in which EUP may be useful:

**Nice users** A job may be submitted with the submit command nice_user set to True. This nice user job will have its RUP boosted by the NICE_USER_PRIO_FACTOR priority factor specified in the configuration, leading to a very large EUP. This corresponds to a low priority for resources, therefore using resources not used by other HTCondor users.

**Remote Users** HTCondor’s flocking feature (see section 5.2) allows jobs to run in a pool other than the local one. In addition, the submit-only feature allows a user to submit jobs to another pool. In such situations, submitters from other domains can submit to the local pool. It may be desirable to have HTCondor treat local users preferentially over these remote users. If configured, HTCondor will boost the RUPs of remote users by REMOTE_PRIO_FACTOR specified in the configuration, thereby lowering their priority for resources.

The priority boost factors for individual users can be set with the setfactor option of condor_userprio. Details may be found in the condor_userprio manual page on page 840.

3.4.3 Priorities in Negotiation and Preemption

Priorities are used to ensure that users get their fair share of resources. The priority values are used at allocation time, meaning during negotiation and matchmaking. Therefore, there are ClassAd attributes that take on defined values only during negotiation, making them ephemeral. In addition to allocation, HTCondor may preempt a machine claim and reallocate it when conditions change.

Too many preemptions lead to thrashing, a condition in which negotiation for a machine identifies a new job with a better priority most every cycle. Each job is, in turn, preempted, and no job finishes. To avoid this situation, the PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS configuration variable is defined for and used only by the condor_negotiator daemon to specify the conditions that must be met for a preemption to occur. It is usually defined to deny preemption
if a current running job has been running for a relatively short period of time. This effectively limits the number of
preemptions per resource per time interval. Note that PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS only applies to preemptions
due to user priority. It does not have any effect if the machine’s RANK expression prefers a different job, or if the
machine’s policy causes the job to vacate due to other activity on the machine. See section 3.5.9 for a general discussion
of limiting preemption.

The following ephemeral attributes may be used within policy definitions. Care should be taken when using these
attributes, due to their ephemeral nature; they are not always defined, so the usage of an expression to check if defined
such as

\[(\text{RemoteUserPrio} \neq \text{UNDEFINED})\]

is necessary.

Within these attributes, those with names that contain the string 
Submitter refer to characteristics about the
candidate job’s user; those with names that contain the string 
Remote refer to characteristics about the user cur-
cently using the resource. Further, those with names that end with the string ResourcesInUse have values that
may change within the time period associated with a single negotiation cycle. Therefore, the configuration vari-
bles PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS_STABLE and and PREEMPTION_RANK_STABLE exist to inform the condor_negotiator daemon that values may change. See section 3.3.17 on page 230 for definitions of these configuration
variables.

SubmitterUserPrio: A floating point value representing the user priority of the candidate job.

SubmitterUserResourcesInUse: The integer number of slots currently utilized by the user submitting the
candidate job.

RemoteUserPrio: A floating point value representing the user priority of the job currently running on the machine.
This version of the attribute, with no slot represented in the attribute name, refers to the current slot being
evaluated.

Slot<N>_RemoteUserPrio: A floating point value representing the user priority of the job currently running on
the particular slot represented by <N> on the machine.

RemoteUserResourcesInUse: The integer number of slots currently utilized by the user of the job currently
running on the machine.

SubmitterGroupResourcesInUse: If the owner of the candidate job is a member of a valid accounting group,
with a defined group quota, then this attribute is the integer number of slots currently utilized by the group.

SubmitterGroup: The accounting group name of the requesting submitter.

SubmitterGroupQuota: If the owner of the candidate job is a member of a valid accounting group, with a defined
group quota, then this attribute is the integer number of slots defined as the group’s quota.

RemoteGroupResourcesInUse: If the owner of the currently running job is a member of a valid accounting
group, with a defined group quota, then this attribute is the integer number of slots currently utilized by the
group.
3.4. User Priorities and Negotiation

**RemoteGroup:** The accounting group name of the owner of the currently running job.

**RemoteGroupQuota:** If the owner of the currently running job is a member of a valid accounting group, with a defined group quota, then this attribute is the integer number of slots defined as the group’s quota.

**SubmitterNegotiatingGroup:** The accounting group name that the candidate job is negotiating under.

**RemoteNegotiatingGroup:** The accounting group name that the currently running job negotiated under.

**SubmitterAutoregroup:** Boolean attribute is True if candidate job is negotiated via autoregoup.

**RemoteAutoregroup:** Boolean attribute is True if currently running job negotiated via autoregoup.

### 3.4.4 Priority Calculation

This section may be skipped if the reader so feels, but for the curious, here is HTCondor’s priority calculation algorithm.

The RUP of a user $u$ at time $t$, $\pi_r(u, t)$, is calculated every time interval $\delta t$ using the formula

$$\pi_r(u, t) = \beta \times \pi(u, t - \delta t) + (1 - \beta) \times \rho(u, t)$$

where $\rho(u, t)$ is the number of resources used by user $u$ at time $t$, and $\beta = 0.5^{h/h}$. $h$ is the half life period set by PRIORITY_HALFLIFE.

The EUP of user $u$ at time $t$, $\pi_e(u, t)$ is calculated by

$$\pi_e(u, t) = \pi_r(u, t) \times f(u, t)$$

where $f(u, t)$ is the priority boost factor for user $u$ at time $t$.

As mentioned previously, the RUP calculation is designed so that at steady state, each user’s RUP stabilizes at the number of resources used by that user. The definition of $\beta$ ensures that the calculation of $\pi_r(u, t)$ can be calculated over non-uniform time intervals $\delta t$ without affecting the calculation. The time interval $\delta t$ varies due to events internal to the system, but HTCondor guarantees that unless the central manager machine is down, no matches will be unaccounted for due to this variance.

### 3.4.5 Negotiation

Negotiation is the method HTCondor undergoes periodically to match queued jobs with resources capable of running jobs. The condor_negotiator daemon is responsible for negotiation.

During a negotiation cycle, the condor_negotiator daemon accomplishes the following ordered list of items.

1. Build a list of all possible resources, regardless of the state of those resources.
2. Obtain a list of all job submitters (for the entire pool).
3. Sort the list of all job submitters based on EUP (see section 3.4.2 for an explanation of EUP). The submitter with the best priority is first within the sorted list.

4. Iterate until there are either no more resources to match, or no more jobs to match.

   For each submitter (in EUP order):

   For each submitter, get each job. Since jobs may be submitted from more than one machine (hence to more than one condor_schedd daemon), here is a further definition of the ordering of these jobs. With jobs from a single condor_schedd daemon, jobs are typically returned in job priority order. When more than one condor_schedd daemon is involved, they are contacted in an undefined order. All jobs from a single condor_schedd daemon are considered before moving on to the next. For each job:

   • For each machine in the pool that can execute jobs:
     (a) If machine.requirements evaluates to False or job.requirements evaluates to False, skip this machine
     (b) If the machine is in the Claimed state, but not running a job, skip this machine.
     (c) If this machine is not running a job, add it to the potential match list by reason of No Preemption.
     (d) If the machine is running a job
        – If the machine.RANK on this job is better than the running job, add this machine to the potential match list by reason of Rank.
        – If the EUP of this job is better than the EUP of the currently running job, and PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS is True, and the machine.RANK on this job is not worse than the currently running job, add this machine to the potential match list by reason of Priority.
   • Of machines in the potential match list, sort by NEGOTIATOR_PRE_JOB_RANK, job.RANK, NEGOTIATOR_POST_JOB_RANK, Reason for claim (No Preemption, then Rank, then Priority), PREEMPTION_RANK
   • The job is assigned to the top machine on the potential match list. The machine is removed from the list of resources to match (on this negotiation cycle).

The condor_negotiator asks the condor_schedd for the "next job" from a given submitter/user. Typically, the condor_schedd returns jobs in the order of job priority. If priorities are the same, job submission time is used; older jobs go first. If a cluster has multiple procs in it and one of the jobs cannot be matched, the condor_schedd will not return any more jobs in that cluster on that negotiation pass. This is an optimization based on the theory that the cluster jobs are similar. The configuration variable NEGOTIATE_ALL_JOBS_IN_CLUSTER disables the cluster-skipping optimization. Use of the configuration variable SIGNIFICANT_ATTRIBUTES will change the definition of what the condor_schedd considers a cluster from the default definition of all jobs that share the same ClusterId.

3.4.6 The Layperson’s Description of the Pie Spin and Pie Slice

HTCondor schedules in a variety of ways. First, it takes all users who have submitted jobs and calculates their priority. Then, it totals the number of resources available at the moment, and using the ratios of the user priorities, it calculates the number of machines each user could get. This is their pie slice.
The HTCondor matchmaker goes in user priority order, contacts each user, and asks for job information. The \texttt{condor_schedd} daemon (on behalf of a user) tells the matchmaker about a job, and the matchmaker looks at available resources to create a list of resources that match the requirements expression. With the list of resources that match, it sorts them according to the rank expressions within ClassAds. If a machine prefers a job, the job is assigned to that machine, potentially preempting a job that might already be running on that machine. Otherwise, give the machine to the job that the job ranks highest. If the machine ranked highest is already running a job, we may preempt running job for the new job. A default policy for preemption states that the user must have a 20% better priority in order for preemption to succeed. If the job has no preferences as to what sort of machine it gets, matchmaking gives it the first idle resource to meet its requirements.

This matchmaking cycle continues until the user has received all of the machines in their pie slice. The matchmaker then contacts the next highest priority user and offers that user their pie slice worth of machines. After contacting all users, the cycle is repeated with any still available resources and recomputed pie slices. The matchmaker continues \textit{spinning the pie} until it runs out of machines or all the \texttt{condor_schedd} daemons say they have no more jobs.

### 3.4.7 Group Accounting

By default, HTCondor does all accounting on a per-user basis, and this accounting is primarily used to compute priorities for HTCondor's fair-share scheduling algorithms. However, accounting can also be done on a per-group basis. Multiple users can all submit jobs into the same accounting group, and all jobs with the same accounting group will be treated with the same priority. Jobs that do \textit{not} specify an accounting group have all accounting and priority based on the user, which may be identified by the job ClassAd attribute \texttt{Owner}. Jobs that do specify an accounting group have all accounting and priority based on the specified accounting group. Therefore, accounting based on groups only works when the jobs correctly identify their group membership.

The preferred method for having a job associate itself with an accounting group adds a command to the submit description file that specifies the group name:

\begin{verbatim}
accounting_group = group_physics
\end{verbatim}

This command causes the job ClassAd attribute \texttt{AcctGroup} to be set with this group name.

If the user name of the job submitter should be other than the \texttt{Owner} job ClassAd attribute, an additional command specifies the user name:

\begin{verbatim}
accounting_group_user = albert
\end{verbatim}

This command causes the job ClassAd attribute \texttt{AcctGroupUser} to be set with this user name.

The previous method for defining accounting groups is no longer recommended. It inserted the job ClassAd attribute \texttt{AccountingGroup} by setting it in the submit description file using the syntax in this example:

\begin{verbatim}
+AccountingGroup = "group_physics.albert"
\end{verbatim}

In this previous method for defining accounting groups, the \texttt{AccountingGroup} attribute is a string, and it therefore must be enclosed in double quote marks.
Much of the reason that the previous method for defining accounting groups is no longer recommended is that the name of an accounting is that it used the period (.) character to separate the group name from the user name. Therefore, the syntax did not work if a user name contained a period.

The name should not be qualified with a domain. Certain parts of the HTCondor system do append the value $(UID\_DOMAIN)$ (as specified in the configuration file on the submit machine) to this string for internal use. For example, if the value of UID\_DOMAIN is example.com, and the accounting group name is as specified, $condor\_userprio$ will show statistics for this accounting group using the appended domain, for example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>User Name</th>
<th>Effective Priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:group_physics@example.com">group_physics@example.com</a></td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:user@example.com">user@example.com</a></td>
<td>23.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:heavyuser@example.com">heavyuser@example.com</a></td>
<td>111.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additionally, the $condor\_userprio$ command allows administrators to remove an entity from the accounting system in HTCondor. The $-delete$ option to $condor\_userprio$ accomplishes this if all the jobs from a given accounting group are completed, and the administrator wishes to remove that group from the system. The $-delete$ option identifies the accounting group with the fully-qualified name of the accounting group. For example

```
condor_userprio -delete group_physics@example.com
```

HTCondor removes entities itself as they are no longer relevant. Intervention by an administrator to delete entities can be beneficial when the use of thousands of short term accounting groups leads to scalability issues.

### 3.4.8 Accounting Groups with Hierarchical Group Quotas

An upper limit on the number of slots allocated to a group of users can be specified with group quotas. This policy may be desired when different groups provide their computers to create one large HTCondor pool, and want to restrict the number of jobs running from one group to the number of machines the group has provided.

Consider an example pool with thirty slots: twenty slots are owned by the physics group and ten are owned by the chemistry group. The desired policy is that no more than twenty concurrent jobs are ever running from the physicists, and only ten from the chemists. These machines are otherwise identical, so it does not matter which machines run which group’s jobs. It only matters that the proportions of allocated slots are correct.

Instead of quotas, this could be implemented by configuring the $RANK$ expression such that the twenty machines owned by the physics group prefer jobs submitted by the physics users. Likewise, the ten machines owned by the chemistry group are configured to prefer jobs submitted by the chemistry group. However, this steers jobs to execute on specific machines, instead of the desired policy which allocates numbers of machines, where these machines can be any of the pool’s machines that are available.

Group quotas may implement this policy. Define the groups and set their quotas in the configuration of the central manager:

```
GROUP\_NAMES = group\_physics, group\_chemistry
```
The implementation of quotas is hierarchical, such that quotas may be described for the tree of groups, subgroups, sub subgroups, etc. Group names identify the groups, such that the configuration can define the quotas in terms of limiting the number of cores allocated for a group or subgroup. Group names do not need to begin with "group_", but that is the convention, which helps to avoid naming conflicts between groups and subgroups. The hierarchy is identified by using the period (\'.\') character to separate a group name from a subgroup name from a sub subgroup name, etc. Group names are case-insensitive for negotiation.

At the root of the tree that defines the hierarchical groups is the invented "<none>" group. The implied quota of the "<none>" group will be all available slots. This string will appear in the output of \textit{condor\_status}.

If the sum of the child quotas exceeds the parent, then the child quotas are scaled down in proportion to their relative sizes. For the given example, there were 30 original slots at the root of the tree. If a power failure removed half of the original 30, leaving fifteen slots, physics would be scaled back to a quota of ten, and chemistry to five. This scaling can be disabled by setting the \textit{condor\_negotiator} configuration variable \texttt{NEGOTIATOR\_ALLOW\_QUOTA\_OVERSUBSCRIPTION} to \texttt{True}. If the sum of the child quotas is less than that of the parent, the child quotas remain intact; they are not scaled up. That is, if somehow the number of slots doubled from thirty to sixty, physics would still be limited to 20 slots, and chemistry would be limited to 10. This example in which the quota is defined by absolute values is called a static quota.

Each job must state which group it belongs to. Currently this is opt-in, and the system trusts each user to put the correct group in the submit description file. Jobs that do not identify themselves as a group member are negotiated for as part of the "<none>" group. Note that this requirement is per job, not per user. A given user may be a member of many groups. Jobs identify which group they are in by setting the \texttt{accounting\_group} and \texttt{accounting\_group\_user} commands within the submit description file, as specified in section 3.4.7. For example:

\begin{verbatim}
accounting_group = group_physics
accounting_group_user = einstein
\end{verbatim}

The size of the quotas may instead be expressed as a proportion. This is then referred to as a dynamic group quota, because the size of the quota is dynamically recalculated every negotiation cycle, based on the total available size of the pool. Instead of using static quotas, this example can be recast using dynamic quotas, with one-third of the pool allocated to chemistry and two-thirds to physics. The quotas maintain this ratio even as the size of the pool changes, perhaps because of machine failures, because of the arrival of new machines within the pool, or because of other reasons. The job submit description files remain the same. Configuration on the central manager becomes:

\begin{verbatim}
GROUP\_NAMES = group\_physics, group\_chemistry
GROUP\_QUOTA\_DYNAMIC\_group\_chemistry = 0.33
GROUP\_QUOTA\_DYNAMIC\_group\_physics = 0.66
\end{verbatim}

The values of the quotas must be less than 1.0, indicating fractions of the pool’s machines. As with static quota specification, if the sum of the children exceeds one, they are scaled down proportionally so that their sum does equal 1.0. If their sum is less than one, they are not changed.
Extending this example to incorporate subgroups, assume that the physics group consists of high-energy (hep) and low-energy (lep) subgroups. The high-energy sub-group owns fifteen of the twenty physics slots, and the low-energy group owns the remainder. Groups are distinguished from subgroups by an intervening period character (.) in the group’s name. Static quotas for these subgroups extend the example configuration:

```
GROUP_NAMES = group_physics, group_physics.hep, group_physics.lep, group_chemistry
GROUP_QUOTA_group_physics = 20
GROUP_QUOTA_group_physics.hep = 15
GROUP_QUOTA_group_physics.lep = 5
GROUP_QUOTA_group_chemistry = 10
```

This hierarchy may be more useful when dynamic quotas are used. Here is the example, using dynamic quotas:

```
GROUP_NAMES = group_physics, group_physics.hep, group_physics.lep, group_chemistry
GROUP_QUOTA_DYNAMIC_group_chemistry = 0.33334
GROUP_QUOTA_DYNAMIC_group_physics = 0.66667
GROUP_QUOTA_DYNAMIC_group_physics.hep = 0.75
GROUP_QUOTA_DYNAMIC_group_physics.lep = 0.25
```

The fraction of a subgroup’s quota is expressed with respect to its parent group’s quota. That is, the high-energy physics subgroup is allocated 75% of the 66% that physics gets of the entire pool, however many that might be. If there are 30 machines in the pool, that would be the same 15 machines as specified in the static quota example.

High-energy physics users indicate which group their jobs should go in with the submit description file identification:

```
accounting_group = group_physics.hep
accounting_group_user = higgs
```

In all these examples so far, the hierarchy is merely a notational convenience. Each of the examples could be implemented with a flat structure, although it might be more confusing for the administrator. Surplus is the concept that creates a true hierarchy.

If a given group or sub-group accepts surplus, then that given group is allowed to exceed its configured quota, by using the leftover, unused quota of other groups. Surplus is disabled for all groups by default. Accepting surplus may be enabled for all groups by setting `GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS` to True. Surplus may be enabled for individual groups by setting `GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS_<groupname>` to True. Consider the following example:

```
GROUP_NAME = group_physics, group_physics.hep, group_physics.lep, group_chemistry
GROUP_QUOTA_group_physics = 20
GROUP_QUOTA_group_physics.hep = 15
GROUP_QUOTA_group_physics.lep = 5
GROUP_QUOTA_group_chemistry = 10
GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS = false
GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS_group_physics = false
GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS_group_physics.hep = true
GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS_group_physics.lep = true
```

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
This configuration is the same as above for the chemistry users. However, GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS is set to False globally, False for the physics parent group, and True for the subgroups group_physics.lep and group_physics.hep. This means that group_physics.lep and group_physics.hep are allowed to exceed their quota of 15 and 5, but their sum cannot exceed 20, for that is their parent’s quota. If the group_physics had GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS set to True, then either group_physics.lep and group_physics.hep would not be limited by quota.

Surplus slots are distributed bottom-up from within the quota tree. That is, any leaf nodes of this tree with excess quota will share it with any peers which accept surplus. Any subsequent excess will then be passed up to the parent node and over to all of its children, recursively. Any node that does not accept surplus implements a hard cap on the number of slots that the sum of it’s children use.

After the condor_negotiator calculates the quota assigned to each group, possibly adding in surplus, it then negotiates with the condor_schedd daemons in the system to try to match jobs to each group. It does this one group at a time. By default, it goes in "starvation group order.” That is, the group whose current usage is farthest under its quota goes first, then the next, and so on. The "<none>" group implicitly at the root of the tree goes last. This ordering can be replaced by defining configuration variable GROUP_SORT_EXPR. The condor_negotiator evaluates this ClassAd expression for each group ClassAd, sorts the group by the floating point result, and then negotiates with the largest positive value going first. Useful attributes to use are documented in section 3.4.3.

One possible group quota policy is strict priority. For example, a site prefers physics users to match as many slots as they can, and only when all the physics jobs are running, and idle slots remain, are chemistry jobs allowed to run. The default "starvation group order" can be used to implement this. By setting configuration variable NEGOTIATOR_ALLOW_QUOTA_OVERSUBSCRIPTION to True, and setting the physics quota to a number so large that it cannot ever be met, such as one million, the physics group will always be the "most starving" group, will always negotiate first, and will always be unable to meet the quota. Only when all the physics jobs are running will the chemistry jobs then run. If the chemistry quota is set to a value smaller than physics, but still larger than the pool, this policy can support a third, even lower priority group, and so on.

The condor_userprio command can show the current quotas in effect, and the current usage by group. For example:

```
$ condor_userprio -quotas
Last Priority Update: 11/12 15:18

Group Name Effective Config Use Subtree Requested
------------------------------------------- -------------- ----------- ----------- ------------------------
group_physics.hep 15.00 15.00 no 15.00 60

Number of users: 2 ByQuota
```

This shows that there are two groups, each with 60 jobs in the queue. group_physics.hep has a quota of 15 machines, and group_physics.lep has 5 machines. Other options to condor_userprio, such as -most will also show the number of resources in use.
3.5 Policy Configuration for the condor_startd

This section describes the configuration of machines, such that they, through the condor_startd daemon, implement a desired policy for when remote jobs should start, be suspended, (possibly) resumed, vacate (with a checkpoint) or be killed. This policy is the heart of HTCondor’s balancing act between the needs and wishes of resource owners (machine owners) and resource users (people submitting their jobs to HTCondor). Please read this section carefully before changing any of the settings described here, as a wrong setting can have a severe impact on either the owners of machines in the pool or the users of the pool.

3.5.1 Terminology

Understanding the configuration requires an understanding of ClassAd expressions, which are detailed in section 4.1. Each machine runs one condor_startd daemon. Each machine may contain one or more cores (or CPUs). The HTCondor construct of a slot describes the unit which is matched to a job. Each slot may contain one or more integer number of cores. Each slot is represented by its own machine ClassAd, distinguished by the machine ClassAd attribute Name, which is of the form slot<N>@hostname. The value for <N> will also be defined with machine ClassAd attribute SlotID.

Each slot has its own machine ClassAd, and within that ClassAd, its own state and activity. Other policy expressions are propagated or inherited from the machine configuration by the condor_startd daemon, such that all slots have the same policy from the machine configuration. This requires configuration expressions to incorporate the SlotID attribute when policy is intended to be individualized based on a slot. So, in this discussion of policy expressions, where a machine is referenced, the policy can equally be applied to a slot.

The condor_startd daemon represents the machine on which it is running to the HTCondor pool. The daemon publishes characteristics about the machine in the machine’s ClassAd to aid matchmaking with resource requests. The values of these attributes may be listed by using the command:

```
condor_status -l hostname
```

3.5.2 The START expression

The most important expression to the condor_startd is the START expression. This expression describes the conditions that must be met for a machine or slot to run a job. This expression can reference attributes in the machine’s ClassAd (such as KeyboardIdle and LoadAvg) and attributes in a job ClassAd (such as Owner, Imagesize, and Cmd, the name of the executable the job will run). The value of the START expression plays a crucial role in determining the state and activity of a machine.

The Requirements expression is used for matching machines with jobs.

For platforms that support standard universe jobs, the condor_startd defines the Requirements expression by logically anding the START expression and the IS_VALID_CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM expression.
3.5. Policy Configuration for the condor_startd

In situations where a machine wants to make itself unavailable for further matches, the Requirements expression is set to False. When the START expression locally evaluates to True, the machine advertises the Requirements expression as True and does not publish the START expression.

Normally, the expressions in the machine ClassAd are evaluated against certain request ClassAds in the condor_negotiator to see if there is a match, or against whatever request ClassAd currently has claimed the machine. However, by locally evaluating an expression, the machine only evaluates the expression against its own ClassAd. If an expression cannot be locally evaluated (because it references other expressions that are only found in a request ClassAd, such as Owner or Imagesize), the expression is (usually) undefined. See section 4.1 for specifics on how undefined terms are handled in ClassAd expression evaluation.

A note of caution is in order when modifying the START expression to reference job ClassAd attributes. The default IS_OWNER expression is a function of the START expression

\[ \text{START} = \text{?=} \text{FALSE} \]

See a detailed discussion of the IS_OWNER expression in section 3.5.7. However, the machine locally evaluates the IS_OWNER expression to determine if it is capable of running jobs for HTCondor. Any job ClassAd attributes appearing in the START expression, and hence in the IS_OWNER expression are undefined in this context, and may lead to unexpected behavior. Whenever the START expression is modified to reference job ClassAd attributes, the IS_OWNER expression should also be modified to reference only machine ClassAd attributes.

**NOTE**: If you have machines with lots of real memory and swap space such that the only scarce resource is CPU time, consider defining JOB_RENICE_INCREMENT so that HTCondor starts jobs on the machine with low priority. Then, further configure to set up the machines with:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{START} &= \text{True} \\
\text{SUSPEND} &= \text{False} \\
\text{PREEMPT} &= \text{False} \\
\text{KILL} &= \text{False}
\end{align*}
\]

In this way, HTCondor jobs always run and can never be kicked off from activity on the machine. However, because they would run with the low priority, interactive response on the machines will not suffer. A machine user probably would not notice that HTCondor was running the jobs, assuming you had enough free memory for the HTCondor jobs such that there was little swapping.

### 3.5.3 The IS_VALID_CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM expression

A checkpoint is the platform-dependent information necessary to continue the execution of a standard universe job. Therefore, the machine (platform) upon which a job executed and produced a checkpoint limits the machines (platforms) which may use the checkpoint to continue job execution. This platform-dependent information is no longer the obvious combination of architecture and operating system, but may include subtle items such as the difference between the normal, bigmem, and hugemem kernels within the Linux operating system. This results in the incorporation of a separate expression to indicate the ability of a machine to resume and continue the execution of a job that has produced a checkpoint. The REQUIREMENTS expression is dependent on this information.
3.5. Policy Configuration for the \textit{condor\_startd}

At a high level, IS\_VALID\_CHECKPOINT\_PLATFORM is an expression which becomes true when a job’s checkpoint platform matches the current checkpointing platform of the machine. Since this expression is \textbf{anded} with the START expression to produce the REQUIREMENTS expression, it must also behave correctly when evaluating in the context of jobs that are not standard universe.

In words, the current default policy for this expression:

\textbf{Any non standard universe job may run on this machine. A standard universe job may run on machines with the new checkpointing identification system. A standard universe job may run if it has not yet produced a first checkpoint. If a standard universe job has produced a checkpoint, then make sure the checkpoint platforms between the job and the machine match.}

The following is the default boolean expression for this policy. A JobUniverse value of 1 denotes the standard universe. This expression may be overridden in the HTCondor configuration files.

\begin{verbatim}
IS_VALID_CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM =
  
  (TARGET.JobUniverse != 1) ||
  
  (MY.CheckpointPlatform != UNDEFINED) &&
  
  (TARGET.LastCheckpointPlatform == MY.CheckpointPlatform) ||
  
  (TARGET.NumCkpts == 0)

IS_VALID_CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM is a separate policy expression because the complexity of IS\_VALID\_CHECKPOINT\_PLATFORM can be very high. While this functionality is conceptually separate from the normal START policies usually constructed, it is also a part of the Requirements to allow the job to run.

3.5.4 The RANK expression

A machine may be configured to prefer certain jobs over others using the RANK expression. It is an expression, like any other in a machine ClassAd. It can reference any attribute found in either the machine ClassAd or a job ClassAd. The most common use of this expression is likely to configure a machine to prefer to run jobs from the owner of that machine, or by extension, a group of machines to prefer jobs from the owners of those machines.

For example, imagine there is a small research group with 4 machines called tenorsax, piano, bass, and drums. These machines are owned by the 4 users coltrane, tyner, garisson, and jones, respectively.

Assume that there is a large HTCondor pool in the department, and this small research group has spent a lot of money on really fast machines for the group. As part of the larger pool, but to implement a policy that gives priority on the fast machines to anyone in the small research group, set the RANK expression on the machines to reference the Owner attribute and prefer requests where that attribute matches one of the people in the group as in

\begin{verbatim}
RANK = Owner == "coltrane" || Owner == "tyner" \\
\end{verbatim}
3.5. Policy Configuration for the condor_startd

|| Owner == "garrison" || Owner == "jones"

The RANK expression is evaluated as a floating point number. However, like in C, boolean expressions evaluate to either 1 or 0 depending on if they are True or False. So, if this expression evaluated to 1, because the remote job was owned by one of the preferred users, it would be a larger value than any other user for whom the expression would evaluate to 0.

A more complex RANK expression has the same basic set up, where anyone from the group has priority on their fast machines. Its difference is that the machine owner has better priority on their own machine. To set this up for Garrison’s machine (bass), place the following entry in the local configuration file of machine bass:

\[
RANK = (\text{Owner} == \text{"coltrane"}) + (\text{Owner} == \text{"tyner"}) \quad \text{\textbackslash } \quad + ((\text{Owner} == \text{"garrison"}) \times 10) + (\text{Owner} == \text{"jones"})
\]

Note that the parentheses in this expression are important, because the + operator has higher default precedence than ==.

The use of + instead of || allows us to distinguish which terms matched and which ones did not. If anyone not in the research group quartet was running a job on the machine called bass, the RANK would evaluate numerically to 0, since none of the boolean terms evaluates to 1, and 0+0+0+0 still equals 0.

Suppose Elvin Jones submits a job. His job would match the bass machine, assuming START evaluated to True for him at that time. The RANK would numerically evaluate to 1. Therefore, the Elvin Jones job could preempt the HTCondor job currently running. Further assume that later Jimmy Garrison submits a job. The RANK evaluates to 10 on machine bass, since the boolean that matches gets multiplied by 10. Due to this, Jimmy Garrison’s job could preempt Elvin Jones’ job on the bass machine where Jimmy Garrison’s jobs are preferred.

The RANK expression is not required to reference the Owner of the jobs. Perhaps there is one machine with an enormous amount of memory, and others with not much at all. Perhaps configure this large-memory machine to prefer to run jobs with larger memory requirements:

\[
RANK = \text{ImageSize}
\]

That’s all there is to it. The bigger the job, the more this machine wants to run it. It is an altruistic preference, always servicing the largest of jobs, no matter who submitted them. A little less altruistic is the RANK on Coltrane’s machine that prefers John Coltrane’s jobs over those with the largest Imagesize:

\[
RANK = (\text{Owner} == \text{"coltrane"} \times 1000000000000) + \text{Imagesize}
\]

This RANK does not work if a job is submitted with an image size of more $10^{12}$ Kbytes. However, with that size, this RANK expression preferring that job would not be HTCondor’s only problem!

### 3.5.5 Machine States

A machine is assigned a state by HTCondor. The state depends on whether or not the machine is available to run HTCondor jobs, and if so, what point in the negotiations has been reached. The possible states are
3.5. Policy Configuration for the *condor_startd*

**Owner** The machine is being used by the machine owner, and/or is not available to run HTCondor jobs. When the machine first starts up, it begins in this state.

**Unclaimed** The machine is available to run HTCondor jobs, but it is not currently doing so.

**Matched** The machine is available to run jobs, and it has been matched by the negotiator with a specific schedd. That schedd just has not yet claimed this machine. In this state, the machine is unavailable for further matches.

**Claimed** The machine has been claimed by a schedd.

**Preempting** The machine was claimed by a schedd, but is now preempting that claim for one of the following reasons.

1. the owner of the machine came back
2. another user with higher priority has jobs waiting to run
3. another request that this resource would rather serve was found

**Backfill** The machine is running a backfill computation while waiting for either the machine owner to come back or to be matched with an HTCondor job. This state is only entered if the machine is specifically configured to enable backfill jobs.

**Drained** The machine is not running jobs, because it is being drained. One reason a machine may be drained is to consolidate resources that have been divided in a partitionable slot. Consolidating the resources gives large jobs a chance to run.

Figure 3.1 shows the states and the possible transitions between the states.

![Diagram of Machine States](image)

Figure 3.1: Machine States

Each transition is labeled with a letter. The cause of each transition is described below.
3.5. Policy Configuration for the \textit{condor_startd}

- Transitions out of the Owner state
  
  A  The machine switches from Owner to Unclaimed whenever the \textit{START} expression no longer locally evaluates to FALSE. This indicates that the machine is potentially available to run an HTCondor job.
  
  N  The machine switches from the Owner to the Drained state whenever draining of the machine is initiated, for example by \textit{condor_drain} or by the \textit{condor_defrag} daemon.

- Transitions out of the Unclaimed state
  
  B  The machine switches from Unclaimed back to Owner whenever the \textit{START} expression locally evaluates to FALSE. This indicates that the machine is unavailable to run an HTCondor job and is in use by the resource owner.
  
  C  The transition from Unclaimed to Matched happens whenever the \textit{condor_negotiator} matches this resource with an HTCondor job.
  
  D  The transition from Unclaimed directly to Claimed also happens if the \textit{condor_negotiator} matches this resource with an HTCondor job. In this case the \textit{condor_schedd} receives the match and initiates the claiming protocol with the machine before the \textit{condor_startd} receives the match notification from the \textit{condor_negotiator}.
  
  E  The transition from Unclaimed to Backfill happens if the machine is configured to run backfill computations (see section 3.12.9) and the \textit{START_BACKFILL} expression evaluates to TRUE.
  
  P  The transition from Unclaimed to Drained happens if draining of the machine is initiated, for example by \textit{condor_drain} or by the \textit{condor_defrag} daemon.

- Transitions out of the Matched state
  
  F  The machine moves from Matched to Owner if either the \textit{START} expression locally evaluates to FALSE, or if the \textit{MATCH_TIMEOUT} timer expires. This timeout is used to ensure that if a machine is matched with a given \textit{condor_schedd}, but that \textit{condor_schedd} does not contact the \textit{condor_startd} to claim it, that the machine will give up on the match and become available to be matched again. In this case, since the \textit{START} expression does not locally evaluate to FALSE, as soon as transition F is complete, the machine will immediately enter the Unclaimed state again (via transition A). The machine might also go from Matched to Owner if the \textit{condor_schedd} attempts to perform the claiming protocol but encounters some sort of error. Finally, the machine will move into the Owner state if the \textit{condor_startd} receives a \textit{condor_vacate} command while it is in the Matched state.
  
  G  The transition from Matched to Claimed occurs when the \textit{condor_schedd} successfully completes the claiming protocol with the \textit{condor_startd}.

- Transitions out of the Claimed state
  
  H  From the Claimed state, the only possible destination is the Preempting state. This transition can be caused by many reasons:
  
  - The \textit{condor_schedd} that has claimed the machine has no more work to perform and releases the claim
  
  - The \textit{PREEMPT} expression evaluates to TRUE (which usually means the resource owner has started using the machine again and is now using the keyboard, mouse, CPU, etc)
  
  - The \textit{condor_startd} receives a \textit{condor_vacate} command
3.5. Policy Configuration for the condor_startd

- The `condor_startd` is told to shutdown (either via a signal or a `condor_off` command)
- The resource is matched to a job with a better priority (either a better user priority, or one where the machine rank is higher)

• Transitions out of the Preempting state

  I The resource will move from Preempting back to Claimed if the resource was matched to a job with a better priority.
  
  J The resource will move from Preempting to Owner if the `PREEMPT` expression had evaluated to TRUE, if `condor_vacate` was used, or if the `START` expression locally evaluates to FALSE when the `condor_startd` has finished evicting whatever job it was running when it entered the Preempting state.

• Transitions out of the Backfill state

  K The resource will move from Backfill to Owner for the following reasons:
  
  - The `EVICT_BACKFILL` expression evaluates to TRUE
  - The `condor_startd` receives a `condor_vacate` command
  - The `condor_startd` is being shutdown
  
  L The transition from Backfill to Matched occurs whenever a resource running a backfill computation is matched with a `condor_schedd` that wants to run an HTCondor job.
  
  M The transition from Backfill directly to Claimed is similar to the transition from Unclaimed directly to Claimed. It only occurs if the `condor_schedd` completes the claiming protocol before the `condor_startd` receives the match notification from the `condor_negotiator`.

• Transitions out of the Drained state

  O The transition from Drained to Owner state happens when draining is finalized or is canceled. When a draining request is made, the request either asks for the machine to stay in a Drained state until canceled, or it asks for draining to be automatically finalized once all slots have finished draining.

The Claimed State and Leases

When a `condor_schedd` claims a `condor_startd`, there is a claim lease. So long as the keep alive updates from the `condor_schedd` to the `condor_startd` continue to arrive, the lease is reset. If the lease duration passes with no updates, the `condor_startd` drops the claim and evicts any jobs the `condor_schedd` sent over.

The alive interval is the amount of time between, or the frequency at which the `condor_schedd` sends keep alive updates to all `condor_schedd` daemons. An alive update resets the claim lease at the `condor_startd`. Updates are UDP packets.

Initially, as when the `condor_schedd` starts up, the alive interval starts at the value set by the configuration variable `ALIVE_INTERVAL`. It may be modified when a job is started. The job’s ClassAd attribute `JobLeaseDuration` is checked. If the value of `JobLeaseDuration/3` is less than the current alive interval, then the alive interval is set to either this lower value or the imposed lowest limit on the alive interval of 10 seconds. Thus, the alive interval starts at `ALIVE_INTERVAL` and goes down, never up.
If a claim lease expires, the `condor_startd` will drop the claim. The length of the claim lease is the job’s ClassAd attribute `JobLeaseDuration`. `JobLeaseDuration` defaults to 20 minutes time, except when explicitly set within the job’s submit description file. If `JobLeaseDuration` is explicitly set to 0, or it is not set as may be the case for a Web Services job that does not define the attribute, then `JobLeaseDuration` is given the Undefined value. Further, when undefined, the claim lease duration is calculated with `MAX_CLAIM_ALIVES_MISSED * alive interval`. The alive interval is the current value, as sent by the `condor_schedd`. If the `condor_schedd` reduces the current alive interval, it does not update the `condor_startd`.

### 3.5.6 Machine Activities

Within some machine states, *activities* of the machine are defined. The state has meaning regardless of activity. Differences between activities are significant. Therefore, a “state/activity” pair describes a machine. The following list describes all the possible state/activity pairs.

- **Owner**
  - **Idle** This is the only activity for Owner state. As far as HTCondor is concerned the machine is Idle, since it is not doing anything for HTCondor.

- **Unclaimed**
  - **Idle** This is the normal activity of Unclaimed machines. The machine is still Idle in that the machine owner is willing to let HTCondor jobs run, but HTCondor is not using the machine for anything.
  - **Benchmarking** The machine is running benchmarks to determine the speed on this machine. This activity only occurs in the Unclaimed state. How often the activity occurs is determined by the `RUNBENCHMARKS` expression.

- **Matched**
  - **Idle** When Matched, the machine is still Idle to HTCondor.

- **Claimed**
  - **Idle** In this activity, the machine has been claimed, but the schedd that claimed it has yet to *activate* the claim by requesting a `condor_starter` to be spawned to service a job. The machine returns to this state (usually briefly) when jobs (and therefore `condor_starter`) finish.
  - **Busy** Once a `condor_starter` has been started and the claim is active, the machine moves to the Busy activity to signify that it is doing something as far as HTCondor is concerned.
  - **Suspended** If the job is suspended by HTCondor, the machine goes into the Suspended activity. The match between the schedd and machine has not been broken (the claim is still valid), but the job is not making any progress and HTCondor is no longer generating a load on the machine.
  - **Retiring** When an active claim is about to be preempted for any reason, it enters retirement, while it waits for the current job to finish. The `MaxJobRetirementTime` expression determines how long to wait (counting since the time the job started). Once the job finishes or the retirement time expires, the Preempting state is entered.
• Preempting The preempting state is used for evicting an HTCondor job from a given machine. When the machine enters the Preempting state, it checks the \texttt{WANT\_VACATE} expression to determine its activity.

\textbf{Vacating} In the Vacating activity, the job that was running is in the process of checkpointing. As soon as the checkpoint process completes, the machine moves into either the Owner state or the Claimed state, depending on the reason for its preemption.

\textbf{Killing} Killing means that the machine has requested the running job to exit the machine immediately, without checkpointing.

• Backfill

\textbf{Idle} The machine is configured to run backfill jobs and is ready to do so, but it has not yet had a chance to spawn a backfill manager (for example, the BOINC client).

\textbf{Busy} The machine is performing a backfill computation.

\textbf{Killing} The machine was running a backfill computation, but it is now killing the job to either return resources to the machine owner, or to make room for a regular HTCondor job.

• Drained

\textbf{Idle} All slots have been drained.

\textbf{Retiring} This slot has been drained. It is waiting for other slots to finish draining.

Figure 3.2 on page 293 gives the overall view of all machine states and activities and shows the possible transitions from one to another within the HTCondor system. Each transition is labeled with a number on the diagram, and transition numbers referred to in this manual will be \textbf{bold}.

Various expressions are used to determine when and if many of these state and activity transitions occur. Other transitions are initiated by parts of the HTCondor protocol (such as when the \texttt{condor\_negotiator} matches a machine with a schedd). The following section describes the conditions that lead to the various state and activity transitions.

### 3.5.7 State and Activity Transitions

This section traces through all possible state and activity transitions within a machine and describes the conditions under which each one occurs. Whenever a transition occurs, HTCondor records when the machine entered its new activity and/or new state. These times are often used to write expressions that determine when further transitions occurred. For example, enter the Killing activity if a machine has been in the Vacating activity longer than a specified amount of time.

\textbf{Owner State}

When the startd is first spawned, the machine it represents enters the Owner state. The machine remains in the Owner state while the expression \texttt{IS\_OWNER} is \texttt{TRUE}. If the \texttt{IS\_OWNER} expression is \texttt{FALSE}, then the machine transitions to the Unclaimed state. The default value for the \texttt{IS\_OWNER} expression is optimized for a shared resource.
So, the machine will remain in the Owner state as long as the \texttt{START} expression locally evaluates to FALSE. Section 3.5.2 provides more detail on the \texttt{START} expression. If the \texttt{START} locally evaluates to TRUE or cannot be locally evaluated (it evaluates to UNDEFINED), transition 1 occurs and the machine enters the Unclaimed state. The \texttt{IS\_OWNER} expression is locally evaluated by the machine, and should not reference job ClassAd attributes, which would be UNDEFINED.

For dedicated resources, the recommended value for the \texttt{IS\_OWNER} expression is FALSE.
3.5. Policy Configuration for the *condor_startd*

The Owner state represents a resource that is in use by its interactive owner (for example, if the keyboard is being used). The Unclaimed state represents a resource that is neither in use by its interactive user, nor the HTCondor system. From HTCondor’s point of view, there is little difference between the Owner and Unclaimed states. In both cases, the resource is not currently in use by the HTCondor system. However, if a job matches the resource’s START expression, the resource is available to run a job, regardless of if it is in the Owner or Unclaimed state. The only differences between the two states are how the resource shows up in *condor_status* and other reporting tools, and the fact that HTCondor will not run benchmarking on a resource in the Owner state. As long as the IS_OWNER expression is TRUE, the machine is in the Owner State. When the IS_OWNER expression is FALSE, the machine goes into the Unclaimed State.

Here is an example that assumes that an IS_OWNER expression is not present in the configuration. If the START expression is

\[
\text{START} = \text{KeyboardIdle} > 15 \times \$(\text{MINUTE}) \&\& \text{Owner} == \"\text{coltrane}\"
\]

and if KeyboardIdle is 34 seconds, then the machine would remain in the Owner state. Owner is undefined, and anything \&\& FALSE is FALSE.

If, however, the START expression is

\[
\text{START} = \text{KeyboardIdle} > 15 \times \$(\text{MINUTE}) \mid \mid \text{Owner} == \"\text{coltrane}\"
\]

and KeyboardIdle is 34 seconds, then the machine leaves the Owner state and becomes Unclaimed. This is because FALSE \mid \mid UNDEFINED is UNDEFINED. So, while this machine is not available to just anybody, if user coltrane has jobs submitted, the machine is willing to run them. Any other user’s jobs have to wait until KeyboardIdle exceeds 15 minutes. However, since coltrane might claim this resource, but has not yet, the machine goes to the Unclaimed state.

While in the Owner state, the startd polls the status of the machine every UPDATE_INTERVAL to see if anything has changed that would lead it to a different state. This minimizes the impact on the Owner while the Owner is using the machine. Frequently waking up, computing load averages, checking the access times on files, computing free swap space take time, and there is nothing time critical that the startd needs to be sure to notice as soon as it happens. If the START expression evaluates to TRUE and five minutes pass before the startd notices, that’s a drop in the bucket of high-throughput computing.

The machine can only transition to the Unclaimed state from the Owner state. It does so when the IS_OWNER expression no longer evaluates to FALSE. By default, that happens when START no longer locally evaluates to FALSE.

Whenever the machine is not actively running a job, it will transition back to the Owner state if IS_OWNER evaluates to TRUE. Once a job is started, the value of IS_OWNER does not matter; the job either runs to completion or is preempted. Therefore, you must configure the preemption policy if you want to transition back to the Owner state from Claimed Busy.

If draining of the machine is initiated while in the Owner state, the slot transitions to Drained/Retiring (transition 36).
Unclaimed State

If the `IS_OWNER` expression becomes TRUE, then the machine returns to the Owner state. If the `IS_OWNER` expression becomes FALSE, then the machine remains in the Unclaimed state. If the `IS_OWNER` expression is not present in the configuration files, then the default value for the `IS_OWNER` expression is

\[ \text{START} = ?= \text{FALSE} \]

so that while in the Unclaimed state, if the `START` expression locally evaluates to FALSE, the machine returns to the Owner state by transition 2.

When in the Unclaimed state, the `RUNBENCHMARKS` expression is relevant. If `RUNBENCHMARKS` evaluates to TRUE while the machine is in the Unclaimed state, then the machine will transition from the Idle activity to the Benchmarking activity (transition 3) and perform benchmarks to determine MIPS and KFLOPS. When the benchmarks complete, the machine returns to the Idle activity (transition 4).

The `condor_startd` automatically inserts an attribute, `LastBenchmark`, whenever it runs benchmarks, so commonly `RunBenchmarks` is defined in terms of this attribute, for example:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{BenchmarkTimer} &= (\text{CurrentTime} - \text{LastBenchmark}) \\
\text{RunBenchmarks} &= $(\text{BenchmarkTimer}) >= (4 * $(\text{HOUR}))
\end{align*}
\]

Here, a macro, `BenchmarkTimer` is defined to help write the expression. This macro holds the time since the last benchmark, so when this time exceeds 4 hours, we run the benchmarks again. The `condor_startd` keeps a weighted average of these benchmarking results to try to get the most accurate numbers possible. This is why it is desirable for the `condor_startd` to run them more than once in its lifetime.

**NOTE:** `LastBenchmark` is initialized to 0 before benchmarks have ever been run. To have the `condor_startd` run benchmarks as soon as the machine is Unclaimed (if it has not done so already), include a term using `LastBenchmark` as in the example above.

**NOTE:** If `RUNBENCHMARKS` is defined and set to something other than FALSE, the `condor_startd` will automatically run one set of benchmarks when it first starts up. To disable benchmarks, both at startup and at any time thereafter, set `RUNBENCHMARKS` to FALSE or comment it out of the configuration file.

From the Unclaimed state, the machine can go to four other possible states: Owner (transition 2), Backfill/Idle, Matched, or Claimed/Idle.

Once the `condor_negotiator` matches an Unclaimed machine with a requester at a given schedd, the negotiator sends a command to both parties, notifying them of the match. If the schedd receives that notification and initiates the claiming procedure with the machine before the negotiator’s message gets to the machine, the Match state is skipped, and the machine goes directly to the Claimed/Idle state (transition 5). However, normally the machine will enter the Matched state (transition 6), even if it is only for a brief period of time.

If the machine has been configured to perform backfill jobs (see section 3.12.9), while it is in Unclaimed/Idle it will evaluate the `START_BACKFILL` expression. Once `START_BACKFILL` evaluates to TRUE, the machine will enter the Backfill/Idle state (transition 7) to begin the process of running backfill jobs.
If draining of the machine is initiated while in the Unclaimed state, the slot transitions to Drained/Retiring (transition 37).

**Matched State**

The Matched state is not very interesting to HTCondor. Noteworthy in this state is that the machine lies about its START expression while in this state and says that Requirements are False to prevent being matched again before it has been claimed. Also interesting is that the startd starts a timer to make sure it does not stay in the Matched state too long. The timer is set with the MATCH_TIMEOUT configuration file macro. It is specified in seconds and defaults to 120 (2 minutes). If the schedd that was matched with this machine does not claim it within this period of time, the machine gives up, and goes back into the Owner state via transition 8. It will probably leave the Owner state right away for the Unclaimed state again and wait for another match.

At any time while the machine is in the Matched state, if the START expression locally evaluates to FALSE, the machine enters the Owner state directly (transition 8). If the schedd that was matched with the machine claims it before the MATCH_TIMEOUT expires, the machine goes into the Claimed/Idle state (transition 9).

**Claimed State**

The Claimed state is certainly the most complex state. It has the most possible activities and the most expressions that determine its next activities. In addition, the condor_checkpoint and condor_vacate commands affect the machine when it is in the Claimed state. In general, there are two sets of expressions that might take effect. They depend on the universe of the request: standard or vanilla. The standard universe expressions are the normal expressions. For example:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{WANT\_SUSPEND} &= \text{True} \\
\text{WANT\_VACATE} &= $(\text{ActivationTimer}) > 10 * $(\text{MINUTE}) \\
\text{SUSPEND} &= $(\text{KeyboardBusy}) || $(\text{CPUBusy}) \\
\ldots
\end{align*}
\]

The vanilla expressions have the string”_VANILLA” appended to their names. For example:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{WANT\_SUSPEND\_VANILLA} &= \text{True} \\
\text{WANT\_VACATE\_VANILLA} &= \text{True} \\
\text{SUSPEND\_VANILLA} &= $(\text{KeyboardBusy}) || $(\text{CPUBusy}) \\
\ldots
\end{align*}
\]

Without specific vanilla versions, the normal versions will be used for all jobs, including vanilla jobs. In this manual, the normal expressions are referenced. The difference exists for the the resource owner that might want the machine to behave differently for vanilla jobs, since they cannot checkpoint. For example, owners may want vanilla jobs to remain suspended for longer than standard jobs.
3.5. Policy Configuration for the *condor_startd*

While Claimed, the **POLLING_INTERVAL** takes effect, and the startd polls the machine much more frequently to evaluate its state.

If the machine owner starts typing on the console again, it is best to notice this as soon as possible to be able to start doing whatever the machine owner wants at that point. For multi-core machines, if any slot is in the Claimed state, the startd polls the machine frequently. If already polling one slot, it does not cost much to evaluate the state of all the slots at the same time.

There are a variety of events that may cause the startd to try to get rid of or temporarily suspend a running job. Activity on the machine’s console, load from other jobs, or shutdown of the startd via an administrative command are all possible sources of interference. Another one is the appearance of a higher priority claim to the machine by a different HTCondor user.

Depending on the configuration, the startd may respond quite differently to activity on the machine, such as keyboard activity or demand for the cpu from processes that are not managed by HTCondor. The startd can be configured to completely ignore such activity or to suspend the job or even to kill it. A standard configuration for a desktop machine might be to go through successive levels of getting the job out of the way. The first and least costly to the job is suspending it. This works for both standard and vanilla jobs. If suspending the job for a short while does not satisfy the machine owner (the owner is still using the machine after a specific period of time), the startd moves on to vacating the job. Vacating a standard universe job involves performing a checkpoint so that the work already completed is not lost. Vanilla jobs are sent a **soft kill signal** so that they can gracefully shut down if necessary; the default is **SIGTERM**. If vacating does not satisfy the machine owner (usually because it is taking too long and the owner wants their machine back *now*), the final, most drastic stage is reached: killing. Killing is a quick death to the job, using a hard-kill signal that cannot be intercepted by the application. For vanilla jobs that do no special signal handling, vacating and killing are equivalent.

The **WANT_SUSPEND** expression determines if the machine will evaluate the **SUSPEND** expression to consider entering the Suspended activity. The **WANT_VACATE** expression determines what happens when the machine enters the Preempting state. It will go to the Vacating activity or directly to Killing. If one or both of these expressions evaluates to FALSE, the machine will skip that stage of getting rid of the job and proceed directly to the more drastic stages.

When the machine first enters the Claimed state, it goes to the Idle activity. From there, it has two options. It can enter the Preempting state via transition 10 (if a **condor_vacate** arrives, or if the **START** expression locally evaluates to FALSE), or it can enter the Busy activity (transition 11) if the schedd that has claimed the machine decides to activate the claim and start a job.

From Claimed/Busy, the machine can transition to three other state/activity pairs. The startd evaluates the **WANT_SUSPEND** expression to decide which other expressions to evaluate. If **WANT_SUSPEND** is TRUE, then the startd evaluates the **SUSPEND** expression. If **WANT_SUSPEND** is any value other than TRUE, then the startd will evaluate the **PREEMPT** expression and skip the Suspended activity entirely. By transition, the possible state/activity destinations from Claimed/Busy:

- **Claimed/Idle** If the starter that is serving a given job exits (for example because the jobs completes), the machine will go to Claimed/Idle (transition 12).
- **Claimed/Retiring** If **WANT_SUSPEND** is FALSE and the **PREEMPT** expression is TRUE, the machine enters the Retiring activity (transition 13). From there, it waits for a configurable amount of time for the job to finish.
before moving on to preemption.

Another reason the machine would go from Claimed/Busy to Claimed/Retiring is if the condor_negotiator matched the machine with a “better” match. This better match could either be from the machine’s perspective using the startd RANK expression, or it could be from the negotiator’s perspective due to a job with a higher user priority.

Another case resulting in a transition to Claimed/Retiring is when the startd is being shut down. The only exception is a “fast” shutdown, which bypasses retirement completely.

**Claimed/Suspended** If both the WANT_SUSPEND and SUSPEND expressions evaluate to TRUE, the machine suspends the job (transition 14).

If a condor_checkpoint command arrives, or the PERIODIC_CHECKPOINT expression evaluates to TRUE, there is no state change. The startd has no way of knowing when this process completes, so periodic checkpointing can not be another state. Periodic checkpointing remains in the Claimed/Busy state and appears as a running job.

From the Claimed/Suspended state, the following transitions may occur:

**Claimed/Busy** If the CONTINUE expression evaluates to TRUE, the machine resumes the job and enters the Claimed/Busy state (transition 15) or the Claimed/Retiring state (transition 16), depending on whether the claim has been preempted.

**Claimed/Retiring** If the PREEMPT expression is TRUE, the machine will enter the Claimed/Retiring activity (transition 16).

**Preempting** If the claim is in suspended retirement and the retirement time expires, the job enters the Preempting state (transition 17). This is only possible if MaxJobRetirementTime decreases during the suspension.

For the Claimed/Retiring state, the following transitions may occur:

**Preempting** If the job finishes or the job’s run time exceeds the value defined for the job ClassAd attribute MaxJobRetirementTime, the Preempting state is entered (transition 18). The run time is computed from the time when the job was started by the startd minus any suspension time. When retiring due to condor_startd daemon shutdown or restart, it is possible for the administrator to issue a peaceful shutdown command, which causes MaxJobRetirementTime to effectively be infinite, avoiding any killing of jobs. It is also possible for the administrator to issue a fast shutdown command, which causes MaxJobRetirementTime to be effectively 0.

**Claimed/Busy** If the startd was retiring because of a preempting claim only and the preempting claim goes away, the normal Claimed/Busy state is resumed (transition 19). If instead the retirement is due to owner activity (PREEMPT) or the startd is being shut down, no unretirement is possible.

**Claimed/Suspended** In exactly the same way that suspension may happen from the Claimed/Busy state, it may also happen during the Claimed/Retiring state (transition 20). In this case, when the job continues from suspension, it moves back into Claimed/Retiring (transition 16) instead of Claimed/Busy (transition 15).
3.5. Policy Configuration for the \textit{condor_startd}

\textbf{Preempting State}

The Preempting state is less complex than the Claimed state. There are two activities. Depending on the value of WANT\_VACATE, a machine will be in the Vacating activity (if TRUE) or the Killing activity (if FALSE).

While in the Preempting state (regardless of activity) the machine advertises its Requirements expression as FALSE to signify that it is not available for further matches, either because it is about to transition to the Owner state, or because it has already been matched with one preempting match, and further preempting matches are disallowed until the machine has been claimed by the new match.

The main function of the Preempting state is to get rid of the starter associated with the resource. If the \texttt{condor\_starter} associated with a given claim exits while the machine is still in the Vacating activity, then the job successfully completed a graceful shutdown. For standard universe jobs, this means that a checkpoint was saved. For other jobs, this means the application was given an opportunity to do a graceful shutdown, by intercepting the soft kill signal.

If the machine is in the Vacating activity, it keeps evaluating the \texttt{KILL} expression. As soon as this expression evaluates to TRUE, the machine enters the Killing activity (transition 21). If the Vacating activity lasts for as long as the maximum vacating time, then the machine also enters the Killing activity. The maximum vacating time is determined by the configuration variable \texttt{MachineMaxVacateTime}. This may be adjusted by the setting of the job ClassAd attribute \texttt{JobMaxVacateTime}.

When the starter exits, or if there was no starter running when the machine enters the Preempting state (transition 10), the other purpose of the Preempting state is completed: notifying the schedd that had claimed this machine that the claim is broken.

At this point, the machine enters either the Owner state by transition 22 (if the job was preempted because the machine owner came back) or the Claimed/Idle state by transition 23 (if the job was preempted because a better match was found).

If the machine enters the Killing activity, (because either WANT\_VACATE was FALSE or the \texttt{KILL} expression evaluated to TRUE), it attempts to force the \texttt{condor\_starter} to immediately kill the underlying HTCondor job. Once the machine has begun to hard kill the HTCondor job, the \texttt{condor\_startd} starts a timer, the length of which is defined by the \texttt{KILLING\_TIMEOUT} macro. This macro is defined in seconds and defaults to 30. If this timer expires and the machine is still in the Killing activity, something has gone seriously wrong with the \texttt{condor\_starter} and the startd tries to vacate the job immediately by sending SIGKILL to all of the \texttt{condor\_starter}'s children, and then to the \texttt{condor\_starter} itself.

Once the \texttt{condor\_starter} has killed off all the processes associated with the job and exited, and once the schedd that had claimed the machine is notified that the claim is broken, the machine will leave the Preempting/Killing state. If the job was preempted because a better match was found, the machine will enter Claimed/Idle (transition 24). If the preemption was caused by the machine owner (the \texttt{PREEMPT} expression evaluated to TRUE, \texttt{condor\_vacate} was used, etc), the machine will enter the Owner state (transition 25).
3.5. Policy Configuration for the condor_startd

Backfill State

The Backfill state is used whenever the machine is performing low priority background tasks to keep itself busy. For more information about backfill support in HTCondor, see section 3.12.9 on page 413. This state is only used if the machine has been configured to enable backfill computation, if a specific backfill manager has been installed and configured, and if the machine is otherwise idle (not being used interactively or for regular HTCondor computations). If the machine meets all these requirements, and the START_BACKFILL expression evaluates to TRUE, the machine will move from the Unclaimed/Idle state to Backfill/Idle (transition 7).

Once a machine is in Backfill/Idle, it will immediately attempt to spawn whatever backfill manager it has been configured to use (currently, only the BOINC client is supported as a backfill manager in HTCondor). Once the BOINC client is running, the machine will enter Backfill/Busy (transition 26) to indicate that it is now performing a backfill computation.

NOTE: On multi-core machines, the condor_startd will only spawn a single instance of the BOINC client, even if multiple slots are available to run backfill jobs. Therefore, only the first machine to enter Backfill/Idle will cause a copy of the BOINC client to start running. If a given slot on a multi-core enters the Backfill state and a BOINC client is already running under this condor_startd, the slot will immediately enter Backfill/Busy without waiting to spawn another copy of the BOINC client.

If the BOINC client ever exits on its own (which normally wouldn’t happen), the machine will go back to Backfill/Idle (transition 27) where it will immediately attempt to respawn the BOINC client (and return to Backfill/Busy via transition 26).

As the BOINC client is running a backfill computation, a number of events can occur that will drive the machine out of the Backfill state. The machine can get matched or claimed for an HTCondor job, interactive users can start using the machine again, the machine might be evicted with condor_vacate, or the condor_startd might be shutdown. All of these events cause the condor_startd to kill the BOINC client and all its descendants, and enter the Backfill/Killing state (transition 28).

Once the BOINC client and all its children have exited the system, the machine will enter the Backfill/Idle state to indicate that the BOINC client is now gone (transition 29). As soon as it enters Backfill/Idle after the BOINC client exits, the machine will go into another state, depending on what caused the BOINC client to be killed in the first place.

If the EVICT_BACKFILL expression evaluates to TRUE while a machine is in Backfill/Busy, after the BOINC client is gone, the machine will go back into the Owner/Idle state (transition 30). The machine will also return to the Owner/Idle state after the BOINC client exits if condor_vacate was used, or if the condor_startd is being shutdown.

When a machine running backfill jobs is matched with a requester that wants to run an HTCondor job, the machine will either enter the Matched state, or go directly into Claimed/Idle. As with the case of a machine in Unclaimed/Idle (described above), the condor_negotiator informs both the condor_startd and the condor_schedd of the match, and the exact state transitions at the machine depend on what order the various entities initiate communication with each other. If the condor_schedd is notified of the match and sends a request to claim the condor_startd before the condor_negotiator has a chance to notify the condor_startd, once the BOINC client exits, the machine will immediately enter Claimed/Idle (transition 31). Normally, the notification from the condor_negotiator will reach the condor_startd before the condor_schedd attempts to claim it. In this case, once the BOINC client exits, the machine will enter Matched/Idle (transition 32).
3.5. Policy Configuration for the *condor_startd*

**Drained State**

The Drained state is used when the machine is being drained, for example by *condor_drain* or by the *condor_defrag* daemon, and the slot has finished running jobs and is no longer willing to run new jobs.

Slots initially enter the Drained/Retiring state. Once all slots have been drained, the slots transition to the Idle activity (transition 33).

If draining is finalized or canceled, the slot transitions to Owner/Idle (transitions 34 and 35).

3.5.8 **State/Activity Transition Expression Summary**

This section is a summary of the information from the previous sections. It serves as a quick reference.

- **START** When TRUE, the machine is willing to spawn a remote HTCondor job.
- **RUNBENCHMARKS** While in the Unclaimed state, the machine will run benchmarks whenever TRUE.
- **MATCH_TIMEOUT** If the machine has been in the Matched state longer than this value, it will transition to the Owner state.
- **WANT_SUSPEND** If TRUE, the machine evaluates the SUSPEND expression to see if it should transition to the Suspended activity. If any value other than TRUE, the machine will look at the PREEMPT expression.
- **SUSPEND** If WANT_SUSPEND is TRUE, and the machine is in the Claimed/Busy state, it enters the Suspended activity if SUSPEND is TRUE.
- **CONTINUE** If the machine is in the Claimed/Suspended state, it enter the Busy activity if CONTINUE is TRUE.
- **PREEMPT** If the machine is either in the Claimed/Suspended activity, or is in the Claimed/Busy activity and WANT_SUSPEND is FALSE, the machine enters the Claimed/Retiring state whenever PREEMPT is TRUE.
- **CLAIM_WORKLIFE** This expression specifies the number of seconds after which a claim will stop accepting additional jobs. The default is 3600. Once the *condor_negotiator* gives a *condor_schedd* a claim to a slot, the *condor_schedd* will keep running jobs on that slot as long as it has more jobs with matching requirements, and CLAIM_WORKLIFE has not expired, and it is not preempted. Once CLAIM_WORKLIFE expires, any existing job may continue to run as usual, but once it finishes or is preempted, the claim is closed. When CLAIM_WORKLIFE is -1, this is treated as an infinite claim worklife, so claims may be held indefinitely (as long as they are not preempted and the user does not run out of jobs, of course). A value of 0 has the effect of not allowing more than one job to run per claim, since it immediately expires after the first job starts running.
- **MachineMaxVacateTime** When the machine enters the Preempting/Vacating state, this expression specifies the maximum time in seconds that the *condor_startd* will wait for the job to finish. The job may adjust the wait time by setting JobMaxVacateTime. If the job’s setting is less than the machine’s, the job’s is used. If the job’s setting is larger than the machine’s, the result depends on whether the job has any excess retirement time. If the job has more retirement time left than the machine’s maximum vacate time setting, then retirement time will be converted into vacating time, up to the amount of JobMaxVacateTime. Once the vacating time expires, the job is hard-killed. The KILL expression may be used to abort the graceful shutdown of the job at any time.
3.5. Policy Configuration for the *condor_startd*

**MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME** If the machine is in the Claimed/Retiring state, jobs which have run for less than the number of seconds specified by this expression will not be hard-killed. The *condor_startd* will wait for the job to finish or to exceed this amount of time, whichever comes sooner. Time spent in suspension does not count against the job. If the job vacating policy grants the job X seconds of vacating time, a preempted job will be soft-killed X seconds before the end of its retirement time, so that hard-killing of the job will not happen until the end of the retirement time if the job does not finish shutting down before then. The job may provide its own expression for MaxJobRetirementTime, but this can only be used to take less than the time granted by the *condor_startd*, never more. For convenience, standard universe and nice_user jobs are submitted with a default retirement time of 0, so they will never wait in retirement unless the user overrides the default.

The machine enters the Preempting state with the goal of finishing shutting down the job by the end of the retirement time. If the job vacating policy grants the job X seconds of vacating time, the transition to the Preempting state will happen X seconds before the end of the retirement time, so that the hard-killing of the job will not happen until the end of the retirement time, if the job does not finish shutting down before then.

This expression is evaluated in the context of the job ClassAd, so it may refer to attributes of the current job as well as machine attributes.

By default the *condor_negotiator* will not match jobs to a slot with retirement time remaining. This behavior is controlled by NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_EARLY_PREEMPTION.

**WANT_VACATE** This is checked only when the PREEMPT expression is TRUE and the machine enters the Preempting state. If WANT_VACATE is TRUE, the machine enters the Vacating activity. If it is FALSE, the machine will proceed directly to the Killing activity.

**KILL** If the machine is in the Preempting/Vacating state, it enters Preempting/Killing whenever KILL is TRUE.

**KILLING_TIMEOUT** If the machine is in the Preempting/Killing state for longer than KILLING_TIMEOUT seconds, the *condor_startd* sends a SIGKILL to the *condor_starter* and all its children to try to kill the job as quickly as possible.

**PERIODIC_CHECKPOINT** If the machine is in the Claimed/Busy state and PERIODIC_CHECKPOINT is TRUE, the user’s job begins a periodic checkpoint.

**RANK** If this expression evaluates to a higher number for a pending resource request than it does for the current request, the machine preempts the current request (enters the Preempting/Vacating state). When the preemption is complete, the machine enters the Claimed/Idle state with the new resource request claiming it.

**START_BACKFILL** When TRUE, if the machine is otherwise idle, it will enter the Backfill state and spawn a backfill computation (using BOINC).

**EVICT_BACKFILL** When TRUE, if the machine is currently running a backfill computation, it will kill the BOINC client and return to the Owner/Idle state.

### 3.5.9 Policy Settings

This section describes the default configuration policy and then provides examples of extensions to these policies.
Default Policy Settings

These settings are the default as shipped with HTCondor. They have been used for many years with no problems. The vanilla expressions are identical to the regular ones. (They are not listed here. If not defined, the standard expressions are used for vanilla jobs as well).

The following are macros to help write the expressions clearly.

**StateTimer** Amount of time in seconds in the current state.

**ActivityTimer** Amount of time in seconds in the current activity.

**ActivationTimer** Amount of time in seconds that the job has been running on this machine.

**LastCkpt** Amount of time since the last periodic checkpoint.

**NonCondorLoadAvg** The difference between the system load and the HTCondor load (the load generated by everything but HTCondor).

**BackgroundLoad** Amount of background load permitted on the machine and still start an HTCondor job.

**HighLoad** If the $\text{(NonCondorLoadAvg)}$ goes over this, the CPU is considered too busy, and eviction of the HTCondor job should start.

**StartIdleTime** Amount of time the keyboard must to be idle before HTCondor will start a job.

**ContinueIdleTime** Amount of time the keyboard must to be idle before resumption of a suspended job.

**MaxSuspendTime** Amount of time a job may be suspended before more drastic measures are taken.

**KeyboardBusy** A boolean expression that evaluates to TRUE when the keyboard is being used.

**CPUIdle** A boolean expression that evaluates to TRUE when the CPU is idle.

**CPUBusy** A boolean expression that evaluates to TRUE when the CPU is busy.

**MachineBusy** The CPU or the Keyboard is busy.

**CPUIsBusy** A boolean value set to the same value as CPUBusy.

**CPUBusyTime** The value 0 if CPUbusy is False; the time in seconds since CPUBusy became True.

```bash
## These macros are here to help write legible expressions:
MINUTE = 60
HOUR = (60 * $\text{(MINUTE)})
StateTimer = (CurrentTime - EnteredCurrentState)
ActivityTimer = (CurrentTime - EnteredCurrentActivity)
ActivationTimer = (CurrentTime - JobStart)
LastCkpt = (CurrentTime - LastPeriodicCheckpoint)
```
3.5. Policy Configuration for the condor_startd

NonCondorLoadAvg = (LoadAvg - CondorLoadAvg)
BackgroundLoad = 0.3
HighLoad = 0.5
StartIdleTime = 15 * $(MINUTE)
ContinueIdleTime = 5 * $(MINUTE)
MaxSuspendTime = 10 * $(MINUTE)

KeyboardBusy = KeyboardIdle < $(MINUTE)
ConsoleBusy = (ConsoleIdle < $(MINUTE))
CPUIdle = $(NonCondorLoadAvg) <= $(BackgroundLoad)
CPUBusy = $(NonCondorLoadAvg) >= $(HighLoad)
KeyboardNotBusy = ($(KeyboardBusy) == False)
MachineBusy = ($(CPUBusy) || $(KeyboardBusy)

Macros are defined to want to suspend jobs (instead of killing them) in the case of jobs that use little memory, when the keyboard is not being used, and for vanilla universe jobs. We want to gracefully vacate jobs which have been running for more than 10 minutes or are vanilla universe jobs.

WANT_SUSPEND = ( $(SmallJob) || $(KeyboardNotBusy) \\
|| $(IsVanilla) )
WANT_VACATE = ( $(ActivationTimer) > 10 * $(MINUTE) \\
|| $(IsVanilla) )

Finally, definitions of the actual expressions. Start a job if the keyboard has been idle long enough and the load average is low enough OR the machine is currently running an HTCondor job. Note that HTCondor would only run one job at a time. It just may prefer to run a different job, as defined by the machine rank or user priorities.

START = ( (KeyboardIdle > $(StartIdleTime)) \\
&& $(CPUIdle) || (State != "Unclaimed" && State != "Owner") )

Suspend a job if the keyboard has been touched. Alternatively, suspend if the CPU has been busy for more than two minutes and the job has been running for more than 90 seconds.

SUSPEND = ( $(KeyboardBusy) || (CpuBusyTime > 2 * $(MINUTE)) || $(ActivationTimer) > 90 )

Continue a suspended job if the CPU is idle, the Keyboard has been idle for long enough, and the job has been suspended more than 10 seconds.

CONTINUE = ( $(CPUIdle) && $(ActivityTimer) > 10) \\
&& (KeyboardIdle > $(ContinueIdleTime)) )
There are two conditions that signal preemption. The first condition is if the job is suspended, but it has been suspended too long. The second condition is if suspension is not desired and the machine is busy.

```
PREEMPT = ((Activity == "Suspended") && $(ActivityTimer) > $(MaxSuspendTime)) || ((SUSPEND && WANT_SUSPEND == False))
```

Do not give jobs any time to retire on their own when they are about to be preempted.

```
MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME = 0
```

Kill jobs that take too long leaving gracefully.

```
MachineMaxVacateTime = 10 * $(MINUTE)
```

```
KILL = False
```

Finally, specify periodic checkpointing. For jobs smaller than 60 Mbytes, do a periodic checkpoint every 6 hours. For larger jobs, only checkpoint every 12 hours.

```
PERIODIC_CHECKPOINT = (ImageSize < 60000) && $(LastCkpt) > (6 * $(HOUR)) || $(LastCkpt) > (12 * $(HOUR))
```

At UW-Madison, we have a fast network. We simplify our expression considerably to

```
PERIODIC_CHECKPOINT = $(LastCkpt) > (3 * $(HOUR))
```

For reference, the entire set of policy settings are included once more without comments:

```
## These macros are here to help write legible expressions:
MINUTE = 60
HOUR = (60 * $(MINUTE))
StateTimer = (CurrentTime - EnteredCurrentState)
ActivityTimer = (CurrentTime - EnteredCurrentActivity)
ActivationTimer = (CurrentTime - JobStart)
LastCkpt = (CurrentTime - LastPeriodicCheckpoint)
NonCondorLoadAvg = (LoadAvg - CondorLoadAvg)
BackgroundLoad = 0.3
HighLoad = 0.5
StartIdleTime = 15 * $(MINUTE)
```
3.5. Policy Configuration for the `condor_startd`

```plaintext
ContinueIdleTime = 5 * $(MINUTE)
MaxSuspendTime = 10 * $(MINUTE)

KeyboardBusy = KeyboardIdle < $(MINUTE)
ConsoleBusy = $(ConsoleIdle < $(MINUTE))
CPUIdle = $(NonCondorLoadAvg) <= $(BackgroundLoad)
CPUBusy = $(NonCondorLoadAvg) >= $(HighLoad)
KeyboardNotBusy = $(KeyboardBusy) == False
MachineBusy = $(CPUBusy) || $(KeyboardBusy)

WANT_SUSPEND = ( $(SmallJob) || $(KeyboardNotBusy) \\
|| $(IsVanilla) )
WANT_VACATE = ( $(ActivationTimer) > 10 * $(MINUTE) \\
|| $(IsVanilla) )
START = ( (KeyboardIdle > $(StartIdleTime)) \\
& & ( $(CPUIdle) || \\
(State != "Unclaimed" && State != "Owner")) )
SUSPEND = ( $(KeyboardBusy) || \\
( (CpuBusyTime > 2 * $(MINUTE)) \\
& & $(ActivationTimer) > 90 ) )
CONTINUE = ( $(CPUIdle) & & $(ActivityTimer) > 10) \\
& & (KeyboardIdle > $(ContinueIdleTime))
PREEMPT = ( ((Activity == "Suspended") & & \\
$(ActivityTimer) > $(MaxSuspendTime)) ) \\
|| (SUSPEND & & (WANT_SUSPEND == False))
MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME = 0
MachineMaxVacateTime = 10 * $(MINUTE)
KILL = False
PERIODIC_CHECKPOINT = ( (ImageSize < 60000) & & \\
( $(LastCkpt) > (6 * $(HOUR)) ) || \\
( $(LastCkpt) > (12 * $(HOUR)) )
```

### Test-job Policy Example

This example shows how the default macros can be used to set up a machine for running test jobs from a specific user. Suppose we want the machine to behave normally, except if user coltrane submits a job. In that case, we want that job to start regardless of what is happening on the machine. We do not want the job suspended, vacated or killed. This is reasonable if we know coltrane is submitting very short running programs for testing purposes. The jobs should be executed right away. This works with any machine (or the whole pool, for that matter) by adding the following 5 expressions to the existing configuration:

```plaintext
START = ($(START)) || Owner == "coltrane"
SUSPEND = ($(SUSPEND)) & & Owner != "coltrane"
CONTINUE = $(CONTINUE)
PREEMPT = ($(PREEMPT)) & & Owner != "coltrane"
```
KILL = $(KILL)

Notice that there is nothing special in either the CONTINUE or KILL expressions. If Coltrane’s jobs never suspend, they never look at CONTINUE. Similarly, if they never preempt, they never look at KILL.

**Time of Day Policy**

HTCondor can be configured to only run jobs at certain times of the day. In general, we discourage configuring a system like this, since you can often get lots of good cycles out of machines, even when their owners say “I’m always using my machine during the day.” However, if you submit mostly vanilla jobs or other jobs that cannot checkpoint, it might be a good idea to only allow the jobs to run when you know the machines will be idle and when they will not be interrupted.

To configure this kind of policy, you should use the ClockMin and ClockDay attributes. These are special attributes which are automatically inserted by the condor_startd into its ClassAd, so you can always reference them in your policy expressions. ClockMin defines the number of minutes that have passed since midnight. For example, 8:00am is 8 hours after midnight, or 8 * 60 minutes, or 480. 5:00pm is 17 hours after midnight, or 17 * 60, or 1020. ClockDay defines the day of the week, Sunday = 0, Monday = 1, and so on.

To make the policy expressions easy to read, we recommend using macros to define the time periods when you want jobs to run or not run. For example, assume regular “work hours” at your site are from 8:00am until 5:00pm, Monday through Friday:

```plaintext
WorkHours = ( (ClockMin >= 480 && ClockMin < 1020) && 
              (ClockDay > 0 && ClockDay < 6) )
AfterHours = ( (ClockMin < 480 || ClockMin >= 1020) || 
              (ClockDay == 0 || ClockDay == 6) )
```

Of course, you can fine-tune these settings by changing the definition of AfterHours and WorkHours for your site.

Assuming you are using the default policy expressions discussed above, there are only a few minor changes required to force HTCondor jobs to stay off of your machines during work hours:

```plaintext
# Only start jobs after hours.
START = $(AfterHours) && $(CPUIdle) && KeyboardIdle > $(StartIdleTime)

# Consider the machine busy during work hours, or if the keyboard or
# CPU are busy.
MachineBusy = ( $(WorkHours) || $(CPUTime) || $(KeyboardBusy) )
```

By default, the MachineBusy macro is used to define the SUSPEND and PREEMPT expressions. If you have changed these expressions at your site, you will need to add $(WorkHours) to your SUSPEND and PREEMPT expressions as appropriate.
Depending on your site, you might also want to avoid suspending jobs during work hours, so that in the morning, if a job is running, it will be immediately preempted, instead of being suspended for some length of time:

\[ \text{WANT\_SUSPEND} = $(\text{AfterHours}) \]

**Desktop/Non-Desktop Policy**

Suppose you have two classes of machines in your pool: desktop machines and dedicated cluster machines. In this case, you might not want keyboard activity to have any effect on the dedicated machines. For example, when you log into these machines to debug some problem, you probably do not want a running job to suddenly be killed. Desktop machines, on the other hand, should do whatever is necessary to remain responsive to the user.

There are many ways to achieve the desired behavior. One way is to make a standard desktop policy and a standard non-desktop policy and to copy the desired one into the local configuration file for each machine. Another way is to define one standard policy (in `condor_config`) with a simple toggle that can be set in the local configuration file. The following example illustrates the latter approach.

For ease of use, an entire policy is included in this example. Some of the expressions are just the usual default settings.

```
# If "IsDesktop" is configured, make it an attribute of the machine ClassAd.
STARTD_ATTRS = IsDesktop

# Only consider starting jobs if:
# 1) the load average is low enough OR the machine is currently
# running an HTCondor job
# 2) AND the user is not active (if a desktop)
START = ( $(CPUIdle) || (State != "Unclaimed" && State != "Owner") \n    && (IsDesktop != True || (KeyboardIdle > $(StartIdleTime))))

# Suspend (instead of vacating/killing) for the following cases:
WANT\_SUSPEND = ( $(SmallJob) || $(JustCpu) \n    || $(IsVanilla))

# When preempting, vacate (instead of killing) in the following cases:
WANT\_VACATE = ( $(ActivationTimer) > 10 * $(MINUTE) \n    || $(IsVanilla))

# Suspend jobs if:
# 1) The CPU has been busy for more than 2 minutes, AND
# 2) the job has been running for more than 90 seconds
# 3) OR suspend if this is a desktop and the user is active
SUSPEND = ( (CpuBusyTime > 2 * $(MINUTE)) && $(ActivationTimer) > 90) \n    || ( IsDesktop =?= True && $(KeyboardBusy) )
```
3.5. Policy Configuration for the condor_startd

# Continue jobs if:
# 1) the CPU is idle, AND
# 2) we've been suspended more than 5 minutes AND
# 3) the keyboard has been idle for long enough (if this is a desktop)
CONTINUE = ( $(CPUIdle) && ($(ActivityTimer) > 300) \n      && (IsDesktop =!= True || (KeyboardIdle > $(ContinueIdleTime))) )

# Preempt jobs if:
# 1) The job is suspended and has been suspended longer than we want
# 2) OR, we don't want to suspend this job, but the conditions to
# suspend jobs have been met (someone is using the machine)
PREEMPT = ( ((Activity == "Suspended") && (ActivityTimer > $(MaxSuspendTime))) \n            || (SUSPEND && (WANT_SUSPEND == False)) )

# Replace 0 in the following expression with whatever amount of
# retirement time you want dedicated machines to provide. The other part
# of the expression forces the whole expression to 0 on desktop
# machines.
MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME = (IsDesktop =!= True) * 0

# Kill jobs if they have taken too long to vacate gracefully
MachineMaxVacateTime = 10 * $(MINUTE)
KILL = False

With this policy in condor_config, the local configuration files for desktops can be easily configured with the
following line:

IsDesktop = True

In all other cases, the default policy described above will ignore keyboard activity.

Disabling Preemption

Preemption can result in jobs being killed by HTCondor. When this happens, the jobs remain in the queue and will
be automatically rescheduled. We recommend designing jobs that work well in this environment, rather than simply
disabling preemption.

Planning for preemption makes jobs more robust in the face of other sources of failure. One way to live happily
with preemption is to use HTCondor’s standard universe, which provides the ability to produce checkpoints. If a
job is incompatible with the requirements of standard universe, the job can still gracefully shutdown and restart by
intercepting the soft kill signal.
3.5. Policy Configuration for the *condor_startd*

All that being said, there may be cases where it is appropriate to force HTCondor to never kill jobs within some upper time limit. This can be achieved with the following policy in the configuration of the execute nodes:

```
# When we want to kick a job off, only kill jobs that have run
# for longer than 2 days
MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME = $(HOUR) * 24 * 2
```

Construction of this expression may be more complicated. For example, it could provide a different retirement time to different users or different types of jobs. Also be aware that the job may come with its own definition of MaxJobRetirementTime, but this may only cause *less* retirement time to be used, never more than what the machine offers.

The longer the retirement time that is given, the slower reallocation of resources in the pool can become if there are long-running jobs. However, by preventing jobs from being killed, you may decrease the number of cycles that are wasted on non-checkpointable jobs that are killed. That is the basic trade off.

It is instructive to see how one could disable preemption without using MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME. This can be done with the following policy, which applies to both the execute machines and the central manager:

```
#Disable preemption by machine activity.
PREEMPT = False
#Disable preemption by user priority.
PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS = False
#Disable preemption by machine RANK by ranking all jobs equally.
RANK = 0
#Since we are disabling claim preemption, we
# may as well optimize negotiation for this case:
NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_PREEMPTION = False
# Without preemption, it is advisable to limit the time during
# which the submit node may keep reusing the same slot for
# more jobs.
CLAIM_WORKLIFE = 3600
```

Unlike MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME, the above policy does not prevent jobs from being immediately killed during a graceful shutdown or draining operation.

**Job Suspension**

As new jobs are submitted that receive a higher priority than currently executing jobs, the executing jobs may be preempted. If the preempted jobs are not capable of writing checkpoints, they lose whatever forward progress they have made, and are sent back to the job queue to await starting over again as another machine becomes available. An alternative to this is to use suspension to freeze the job while some other task runs, and then unfreeze it so that it can continue on from where it left off. This does not require any special handling in the job, unlike most strategies that take checkpoints. However, it does require a special configuration of HTCondor. This example implements a policy that allows the job to decide whether it should be evicted or suspended. The jobs announce their choice through the use of the invented job ClassAd attribute IsSuspendableJob, that is also utilized in the configuration.

The implementation of this policy utilizes two categories of slots, identified as suspendable or nonsuspendable. A job identifies which category of slot it wishes to run on. This affects two aspects of the policy:
3.5. Policy Configuration for the *condor_startd*

- Of two jobs that might run on a slot, which job is chosen. The four cases that may occur depend on whether the currently running job identifies itself as suspendable or nonsuspendable, and whether the potentially running job identifies itself as suspendable or nonsuspendable.

  1. If the currently running job is one that identifies itself as suspendable, and the potentially running job identifies itself as nonsuspendable, the currently running job is suspended, in favor of running the nonsuspendable one. This occurs independent of the user priority of the two jobs.
  2. If both the currently running job and the potentially running job identify themselves as suspendable, then the relative priorities of the users and the preemption policy determines whether the new job will replace the existing job.
  3. If both the currently running job and the potentially running job identify themselves as nonsuspendable, then the relative priorities of the users and the preemption policy determines whether the new job will replace the existing job.
  4. If the currently running job is one that identifies itself as nonsuspendable, and the potentially running job identifies itself as suspendable, the currently running job continues running.

- What happens to a currently running job that is preempted. A job that identifies itself as suspendable will be suspended, which means it is frozen in place, and will later be unfrozen when the preempting job is finished. A job that identifies itself as nonsuspendable is evicted, which means it writes a checkpoint, when possible, and then is killed. The job will return to the idle state in the job queue, and it can try to run again in the future.

```bash
# Lie to HTCondor, to achieve 2 slots for each real slot
NUM_CPUS = $(DETECTED_CORES) * 2
# There is no good way to tell HTCondor that the two slots should be treated
# as though they share the same real memory, so lie about how much
# memory we have.
MEMORY = $(DETECTED_MEMORY) * 2

# Slots 1 through DETECTED_CORES are nonsuspendable and the rest are
# suspendable
IsSuspendableSlot = SlotID > $(DETECTED_CORES)

# If I am a suspendable slot, my corresponding nonsuspendable slot is
# my SlotID plus $(DETECTED_CORES)
NonSuspendableSlotState = eval(strcat("slot",SlotID-$ (DETECTED_CORES),"_State")

# The above expression looks at slotX_State, so we need to add
# State to the list of slot attributes to advertise.
STARTD_SLOT_ATTRS = $(STARTD_SLOT_ATTRS) State

# For convenience, advertise these expressions in the machine ad.
STARTD_ATTRS = $(STARTD_ATTRS) IsSuspendableSlot NonSuspendableSlotState

MyNonSuspendableSlotIsIdle = \n  (NonSuspendableSlotState != "Claimed" && NonSuspendableSlotState != "Preempting")

# NonSuspendable slots are always willing to start jobs.
# Suspendable slots are only willing to start if the NonSuspendable slot is idle.
START = \n  IsSuspendableSlot!=True && IsSuspendableJob!=True || \n  IsSuspendableSlot && IsSuspendableJob==True && $(MyNonSuspendableSlotIsIdle)
```

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
# Suspend the suspendable slot if the other slot is busy.
SUSPEND = \
   IsSuspendableSlot && $(MyNonSuspendableSlotIsIdle)!=True

WANT_SUSPEND = $(SUSPEND)
CONTINUE = ($(SUSPEND)) != True

Note that in this example, the job ClassAd attribute IsSuspendableJob has no special meaning to HTCondor. It is an invented name chosen for this example. To take advantage of the policy, a job that wishes to be suspended must submit the job so that this attribute is defined. The following line should be placed in the job’s submit description file:

+IsSuspendableJob = True

3.5.10 Configuring the condor_startd for Multi-Core Machines

This section describes how to configure the condor_startd for multi-core machines. Machines with more than one CPU or core may be configured to run more than one job at a time. As always, owners of the resources have great flexibility in defining the policy under which multiple jobs may run, suspend, vacate, etc.

Multi-core machines are represented to the HTCondor system as shared resources broken up into individual slots. Each slot can be matched and claimed by users for jobs. Each slot is represented by an individual machine ClassAd. In this way, each multi-core machine will appear to the HTCondor system as a collection of separate slots. As an example, a multi-core machine named vulture.cs.wisc.edu would appear to HTCondor as the multiple machines, named slot1@vulture.cs.wisc.edu, slot2@vulture.cs.wisc.edu, slot3@vulture.cs.wisc.edu, and so on.

The way that the condor_startd breaks up the shared system resources into the different slots is configurable. All shared system resources, such as RAM, disk space, and swap space, can be divided evenly among all the slots, with each slot assigned one core. Alternatively, slot types are defined by configuration, so that resources can be unevenly divided. Regardless of the scheme used, it is important to remember that the goal is to create a representative slot ClassAd, to be used for matchmaking with jobs.

HTCondor does not directly enforce slot shared resource allocations, and jobs are free to oversubscribe to shared resources. Consider an example where two slots are each defined with 50% of available RAM. The resultant ClassAd for each slot will advertise one half the available RAM. Users may submit jobs with RAM requirements that match these slots. However, jobs run on either slot are free to consume more than 50% of available RAM. HTCondor will not directly enforce a RAM utilization limit on either slot. If a shared resource enforcement capability is needed, it is possible to write a policy that will evict a job that oversubscribes to shared resources, as described in section 3.5.10.

Dividing System Resources in Multi-core Machines

Within a machine the shared system resources of cores, RAM, swap space and disk space will be divided for use by the slots. There are two main ways to go about dividing the resources of a multi-core machine:
Evenly divide all resources. By default, the condor_startd will automatically divide the machine into slots, placing one core in each slot, and evenly dividing all shared resources among the slots. The only specification may be how many slots are reported at a time. By default, all slots are reported to HTCondor.

How many slots are reported at a time is accomplished by setting the configuration variable `NUM_SLOTS` to the integer number of slots desired. If variable `NUM_SLOTS` is not defined, it defaults to the number of cores within the machine. Variable `NUM_SLOTS` may not be used to make HTCondor advertise more slots than there are cores on the machine. The number of cores is defined by `NUM_CPUS`.

Define slot types. Instead of an even division of resources per slot, the machine may have definitions of slot types, where each type is provided with a fraction of shared system resources. Given the slot type definition, control how many of each type are reported at any given time with further configuration.

Configuration variables define the slot types, as well as variables that list how much of each system resource goes to each slot type.

Configuration variable `SLOT_TYPE_<N>`, where `<N>` is an integer (for example, `SLOT_TYPE_1`) defines the slot type. Note that there may be multiple slots of each type. The number of slots created of a given type is configured with `NUM_SLOTS_TYPE_<N>`.

The type can be defined by:

- A simple fraction, such as 1/4
- A simple percentage, such as 25%
- A comma-separated list of attributes, with a percentage, fraction, numerical value, or `auto` for each one.
- A comma-separated list that includes a blanket value that serves as a default for any resources not explicitly specified in the list.

A simple fraction or percentage describes the allocation of the total system resources, including the number of CPUS or cores. A comma separated list allows a fine tuning of the amounts for specific resources.

The number of CPUs and the total amount of RAM in the machine do not change over time. For these attributes, specify either absolute values or percentages of the total available amount (or `auto`). For example, in a machine with 128 Mbytes of RAM, all the following definitions result in the same allocation amount.

```
SLOT_TYPE_1 = mem=64
SLOT_TYPE_1 = mem=1/2
SLOT_TYPE_1 = mem=50%
SLOT_TYPE_1 = mem=auto
```

Amounts of disk space and swap space are dynamic, as they change over time. For these, specify a percentage or fraction of the total value that is allocated to each slot, instead of specifying absolute values. As the total values of these resources change on the machine, each slot will take its fraction of the total and report that as its available amount.

The disk space allocated to each slot is taken from the disk partition containing the slot’s `EXECUTE` or `SLOT<N>_EXECUTE` directory. If every slot is in a different partition, then each one may be defined with
up to 100% for its disk share. If some slots are in the same partition, then their total is not allowed to exceed 100%.

The four predefined attribute names are case insensitive when defining slot types. The first letter of the attribute name distinguishes between these attributes. The four attributes, with several examples of acceptable names for each:

- Cpus, C, c, cpu
- ram, RAM, MEMORY, memory, Mem, R, r, M, m
- disk, Disk, D, d
- swap, SWAP, S, s, VirtualMemory, V, v

As an example, consider a machine with 4 cores and 256 Mbytes of RAM. Here are valid example slot type definitions. Types 1-3 are all equivalent to each other, as are types 4-6. Note that in a real configuration, all of these slot types would not be used together, because they add up to more than 100% of the various system resources. This configuration example also omits definitions of NUM_SLOTS_TYPE_<N>, to define the number of each slot type.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{SLOT TYPE 1} & = \text{cpus}=2, \text{ram}=128, \text{swap}=25\%, \text{disk}=1/2 \\
\text{SLOT TYPE 2} & = \text{cpus}=1/2, \text{memory}=128, \text{virt}=25\%, \text{disk}=50\% \\
\text{SLOT TYPE 3} & = c=1/2, m=50\%, v=1/4, \text{disk}=1/2 \\
\text{SLOT TYPE 4} & = c=25\%, m=64, v=1/4, d=25\% \\
\text{SLOT TYPE 5} & = 25\% \\
\text{SLOT TYPE 6} & = 1/4
\end{align*}
\]

The default value for each resource share is \text{auto}. The share may also be explicitly set to \text{auto}. All slots with the value \text{auto} for a given type of resource will evenly divide whatever remains, after subtracting out explicitly allocated resources given in other slot definitions. For example, if one slot is defined to use 10% of the memory and the rest define it as \text{auto} (or leave it undefined), then the rest of the slots will evenly divide 90% of the memory between themselves.

In both of the following examples, the disk share is set to \text{auto}, number of cores is 1, and everything else is 50%:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{SLOT TYPE 1} & = \text{cpus}=1, \text{ram}=1/2, \text{swap}=50\% \\
\text{SLOT TYPE 1} & = \text{cpus}=1, \text{disk}=\text{auto}, 50\%
\end{align*}
\]

Note that it is possible to set the configuration variables such that they specify an impossible configuration. If this occurs, the \text{condor_startd} daemon fails after writing a message to its log attempting to indicate the configuration requirements that it could not implement.
In addition to the standard resources of CPUs, memory, disk, and swap, the administrator may also define custom resources on a localized per-machine basis. To implement this, a list of names of the local machine resources are defined using configuration variable `MACHINE_RESOURCE_NAMES`. This example defines two resources, a GPU and an actuator:

```plaintext
MACHINE_RESOURCE_NAMES = gpu, actuator
```

The quantities of available resources are defined using configuration variables of the form `MACHINE_RESOURCE_<name>`, where `<name>` is as defined by variable `MACHINE_RESOURCE_NAMES`, as shown in this example:

```plaintext
MACHINE_RESOURCE_gpu = 16
MACHINE_RESOURCE_actuator = 8
```

Local machine resource names defined in this way may now be used in conjunction with `SLOT_TYPE_<N>`, using all the same syntax described earlier in this section. The following example demonstrates the definition of static and partitionable slot types with local machine resources:

```plaintext
# declare one partitionable slot with half of the GPUs, 6 actuators, and
# 50% of all other resources:
SLOT_TYPE_1 = gpu=50%,actuator=6,50%
SLOT_TYPE_1_PARTITIONABLE = TRUE
NUM_SLOTS_TYPE_1 = 1

# declare two static slots, each with 25% of the GPUs, 1 actuator, and
# 25% of all other resources:
SLOT_TYPE_2 = gpu=25%,actuator=1,25%
SLOT_TYPE_2_PARTITIONABLE = FALSE
NUM_SLOTS_TYPE_2 = 2
```

A job may request these local machine resources using the syntax `request_<name>`, as described in section 3.5.10. This example shows a portion of a submit description file that requests GPUs and an actuator:

```plaintext
universe = vanilla

# request two GPUs and one actuator:
request_gpu = 2
request_actuator = 1
queue
```

The slot ClassAd will represent each local machine resource with the following attributes:

- `Total<name>`: the total quantity of the resource identified by `<name>`
- `Detected<name>`: the quantity detected of the resource identified by `<name>`; this attribute is currently equivalent to `Total<name>`
3.5. Policy Configuration for the \textit{condor_startd}

\texttt{TotalSlot\langle name\rangle}: the quantity of the resource identified by \texttt{\langle name\rangle} allocated to this slot

\texttt{\langle name\rangle}: the amount of the resource identified by \texttt{\langle name\rangle} available to be used on this slot

From the example given, the \texttt{gpu} resource would be represented by the ClassAd attributes \texttt{TotalGpu}, \texttt{DetectedGpu}, \texttt{TotalSlotGpu}, and \texttt{Gpu}. In the job ClassAd, the amount of the requested machine resource appears in a job ClassAd attribute named \texttt{Request\langle name\rangle}. For this example, the two attributes will be \texttt{RequestGpu} and \texttt{RequestActuator}.

The number of each type being reported can be changed at run time, by issuing a reconfiguration command to the \texttt{condor_startd} daemon (sending a SIGHUP or using \texttt{condor_reconfig}). However, the definitions for the types themselves cannot be changed with reconfiguration. To change any slot type definitions, use \texttt{condor_restart}

\begin{verbatim}
condor_restart -startd
\end{verbatim}

for that change to take effect.

Configuration Specific to Multi-core Machines

Each slot within a multi-core machine is treated as an independent machine, each with its own view of its state as represented by the machine ClassAd attribute \texttt{State}. The policy expressions for the multi-core machine as a whole are propagated from the \texttt{condor_startd} to the slot’s machine ClassAd. This policy may consider a slot state(s) in its expressions. This makes some policies easy to set, but it makes other policies difficult or impossible to set.

An easy policy to set configures how many of the slots notice console or tty activity on the multi-core machine as a whole. Slots that are not configured to notice any activity will report \texttt{ConsoleIdle} and \texttt{KeyboardIdle} times from when the \texttt{condor_startd} daemon was started, plus a configurable number of seconds. A multi-core machine with the default policy settings can add the keyboard and console to be noticed by only one slot. Assuming a reasonable load average, only the one slot will suspend or vacate its job when the owner starts typing at their machine again. The rest of the slots could be matched with jobs and continue running them, even while the user was interactively using the machine. If the default policy is used, all slots notice tty and console activity and currently running jobs would suspend or preempt.

This example policy is controlled with the following configuration variables.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{SLOTS\_CONNECTED\_TO\_CONSOLE}, with definition at section \ref{sec:slots_connected_to_console}
  \item \texttt{SLOTS\_CONNECTED\_TO\_KEYBOARD}, with definition at section \ref{sec:slots_connected_to_keyboard}
  \item \texttt{DISCONNECTED\_KEYBOARD\_IDLE\_BOOST}, with definition at section \ref{sec:disconnected_keyboard_idle_boost}
\end{itemize}

Each slot has its own machine ClassAd. Yet, the policy expressions for the multi-core machine are propagated and inherited from configuration of the \texttt{condor_startd}. Therefore, the policy expressions for each slot are the same. This makes the implementation of certain types of policies impossible, because while evaluating the state of one slot within the multi-core machine, the state of other slots are not available. Decisions for one slot cannot be based on what other slots are doing.

Specifically, the evaluation of a slot policy expression works in the following way.
1. The configuration file specifies policy expressions that are shared by all of the slots on the machine.

2. Each slot reads the configuration file and sets up its own machine ClassAd.

3. Each slot is now separate from the others. It has a different ClassAd attribute \texttt{State}, a different machine ClassAd, and if there is a job running, a separate job ClassAd. Each slot periodically evaluates the policy expressions, changing its own state as necessary. This occurs independently of the other slots on the machine. So, if the \texttt{condor\_startd} daemon is evaluating a policy expression on a specific slot, and the policy expression refers to \texttt{ProcID}, \texttt{Owner}, or any attribute from a job ClassAd, it always refers to the ClassAd of the job running on the specific slot.

To set a different policy for the slots within a machine, incorporate the slot-specific machine ClassAd attribute \texttt{SlotID}. A SUSPEND policy that is different for each of the two slots will be of the form

\begin{verbatim}
SUSPEND = ( (SlotID == 1) && (PolicyForSlot1) ) || ( (SlotID == 2) && (PolicyForSlot2) )
\end{verbatim}

where (PolicyForSlot1) and (PolicyForSlot2) are the desired expressions for each slot.

\textbf{Load Average for Multi-core Machines}

Most operating systems define the load average for a multi-core machine as the total load on all cores. For example, a 4-core machine with 3 CPU-bound processes running at the same time will have a load of 3.0. In HTCondor, we maintain this view of the total load average and publish it in all resource ClassAds as \texttt{TotalLoadAvg}.

HTCondor also provides a per-core load average for multi-core machines. This nicely represents the model that each node on a multi-core machine is a slot, separate from the other nodes. All of the default, single-core policy expressions can be used directly on multi-core machines, without modification, since the \texttt{LoadAvg} and \texttt{CondorLoadAvg} attributes are the per-slot versions, not the total, multi-core wide versions.

The per-core load average on multi-core machines is an HTCondor invention. No system call exists to ask the operating system for this value. HTCondor already computes the load average generated by HTCondor on each slot. It does this by close monitoring of all processes spawned by any of the HTCondor daemons, even ones that are orphaned and then inherited by \texttt{init}. This HTCondor load average per slot is reported as the attribute \texttt{CondorLoadAvg} in all resource ClassAds, and the total HTCondor load average for the entire machine is reported as \texttt{TotalCondorLoadAvg}. The total, system-wide load average for the entire machine is reported as \texttt{TotalLoadAvg}. Basically, HTCondor walks through all the slots and assigns out portions of the total load average to each one. First, HTCondor assigns the known HTCondor load average to each node that is generating load. If there is any load average left in the total system load, it is considered an owner load. Any slots HTCondor believes are in the Owner state, such as ones that have keyboard activity, are the first to get assigned this owner load. HTCondor hands out owner load in increments of at most 1.0, so generally speaking, no slot has a load average above 1.0. If HTCondor runs out of total load average before it runs out of slots, all the remaining machines believe that they have no load average at all. If, instead, HTCondor runs out of slots and it still has owner load remaining, HTCondor starts assigning that load to HTCondor nodes as well, giving individual nodes with a load average higher than 1.0.
3.5. Policy Configuration for the \textit{condor\_startd} Daemon

Debug Logging in the Multi-Core \textit{condor\_startd} Daemon

This section describes how the \textit{condor\_startd} daemon handles its debugging messages for multi-core machines. In general, a given log message will either be something that is machine-wide, such as reporting the total system load average, or it will be specific to a given slot. Any log entries specific to a slot have an extra word printed out in the entry with the slot number. So, for example, here’s the output about system resources that are being gathered (with \texttt{D\_FULLDEBUG} and \texttt{D\_LOAD} turned on) on a 2-core machine with no HTCondor activity, and the keyboard connected to both slots:

\begin{verbatim}
11/25 18:15 Swap space: 131064
11/25 18:15 number of Kbytes available for (/home/condor/execute): 1345063
11/25 18:15 Looking up RESERVED\_DISK parameter
11/25 18:15 Reserving 5120 Kbytes for file system
11/25 18:15 Disk space: 1339943
11/25 18:15 Load avg: 0.340000 0.800000 1.170000
11/25 18:15 Idle Time: user= 0 , console= 4 seconds
11/25 18:15 SystemLoad: 0.340  TotalCondorLoad: 0.000  TotalOwnerLoad: 0.340
11/25 18:15 slot1: Idle time: Keyboard: 0  Console: 4
11/25 18:15 slot1: SystemLoad: 0.340  CondorLoad: 0.000  OwnerLoad: 0.340
11/25 18:15 slot2: Idle time: Keyboard: 0  Console: 4
11/25 18:15 slot2: SystemLoad: 0.000  CondorLoad: 0.000  OwnerLoad: 0.000
\end{verbatim}

If, on the other hand, this machine only had one slot connected to the keyboard and console, and the other slot was running a job, it might look something like this:

\begin{verbatim}
11/25 18:19 Load avg: 1.250000 0.910000 1.090000
11/25 18:19 Idle Time: user= 0 , console= 0 seconds
11/25 18:19 SystemLoad: 1.250  TotalCondorLoad: 0.996  TotalOwnerLoad: 0.254
11/25 18:19 slot1: Idle time: Keyboard: 0  Console: 0
11/25 18:19 slot1: SystemLoad: 0.254  CondorLoad: 0.000  OwnerLoad: 0.254
11/25 18:19 slot2: SystemLoad: 0.996  CondorLoad: 0.996  OwnerLoad: 0.000
11/25 18:19 slot1: State: Owner  Activity: Idle
11/25 18:19 slot2: State: Claimed  Activity: Busy
\end{verbatim}

Shared system resources are printed without the header, such as total swap space, and slot-specific messages, such as the load average or state of each slot, get the slot number appended.

Configuring \texttt{STARTD\_ATTRS} on a per-slot basis

The \texttt{STARTD\_ATTRS} (and legacy \texttt{STARTD\_EXPRS}) settings can be configured on a per-slot basis. The \textit{condor\_startd} daemon builds the list of items to advertise by combining the lists in this order:
3.5. Policy Configuration for the *condor_startd*

1. STARTD_ATTRS
2. STARTD_EXPRS
3. SLOT<N>_STARTD_ATTRS
4. SLOT<N>_STARTD_EXPRS

For example, consider the following configuration:

```
STARTD_ATTRS = favorite_color, favorite_season
SLOT1_STARTD_ATTRS = favorite_movie
SLOT2_STARTD_ATTRS = favorite_song
```

This will result in the *condor_startd* ClassAd for slot1 defining values for `favorite_color`, `favorite_season`, and `favorite_movie`. Slot2 will have values for `favorite_color`, `favorite_season`, and `favorite_song`.

Attributes themselves in the `STARTD_ATTRS` list can also be defined on a per-slot basis. Here is another example:

```
favorite_color = "blue"
favorite_season = "spring"
STARTD_ATTRS = favorite_color, favorite_season
SLOT2_favorite_color = "green"
SLOT3_favorite_season = "summer"
```

For this example, the *condor_startd* ClassAds are

**slot1:**
```
favorite_color = "blue"
favorite_season = "spring"
```

**slot2:**
```
favorite_color = "green"
favorite_season = "spring"
```

**slot3:**
```
favorite_color = "blue"
favorite_season = "summer"
```
Dynamic Provisioning: Partitionable and Dynamic Slots

Dynamic provisioning, also referred to as partitionable or dynamic slots, allows HTCondor to use the resources of a slot in a dynamic way; these slots may be partitioned. This means that more than one job can occupy a single slot at any one time. Slots have a fixed set of resources which include the cores, memory and disk space. By partitioning the slot, the use of these resources becomes more flexible.

Here is an example that demonstrates how resources are divided as more than one job is or can be matched to a single slot. In this example, Slot1 is identified as a partitionable slot and has the following resources:

- cpu = 10
- memory = 10240
- disk = BIG

Assume that JobA is allocated to this slot. JobA includes the following requirements:

- cpu = 3
- memory = 1024
- disk = 10240

The portion of the slot that is carved out is now known as a dynamic slot. This dynamic slot has its own machine ClassAd, and its Name attribute distinguishes itself as a dynamic slot with incorporating the substring `Slot1_1`.

After allocation, the partitionable Slot1 advertises that it has the following resources still available:

- cpu = 7
- memory = 9216
- disk = BIG-10240

As each new job is allocated to Slot1, it breaks into `Slot1_1`, `Slot1_2`, `Slot1_3` etc., until the entire set of Slot1’s available resources have been consumed by jobs.

To enable dynamic provisioning, define a slot type with machine resources. Then, identify that slot type as partitionable by setting configuration variable `SLOT_TYPE_<N>_PARTITIONABLE` to True. The value of `<N>` within the configuration variable name is the same value as in slot type definition configuration variable `SLOT_TYPE_<N>`.

For the most common cases the machine should be configured for one slot, managing all the resources on the machine. To do so, set the following configuration variables:

```
NUM_SLOTS=1
NUM_SLOTS_TYPE_1=1
SLOT_TYPE_1=100%
SLOT_TYPE_1_PARTITIONABLE=true
```
In a pool using dynamic provisioning, jobs can have extra, and desired, resources specified in the submit description file:

request_cpus
request_memory
request_disk (in kilobytes)

This example shows a portion of the job submit description file for use when submitting a job to a pool with dynamic provisioning.

universe = vanilla
request_cpus = 3
request_memory = 1024
request_disk = 10240
queue

Each partitionable slot will have the ClassAd attribute

PartitionableSlot = True

Each dynamic slot will have the ClassAd attribute

DynamicSlot = True

These attributes may be used in a START expression for the purposes of creating detailed policies.

A partitionable slot will always appear as though it is not running a job. If matched jobs consume all its resources, the partitionable slot will eventually show as having no available resources; this will prevent further matching of new jobs. The dynamic slots will show as running jobs. The dynamic slots can be preempted in the same way as all other slots.

Dynamic provisioning provides powerful configuration possibilities, and so should be used with care. Specifically, while preemption occurs for each individual dynamic slot, it cannot occur directly for the partitionable slot, or for groups of dynamic slots. For example, for a large number of jobs requiring 1GB of memory, a pool might be split up into 1GB dynamic slots. In this instance a job requiring 2GB of memory will be starved and unable to run. A partial solution to this problem is provided by defragmentation accomplished by the condor_defrag daemon, as discussed in section 3.5.10.

Defaults for Partitionable Slot Sizes

If a job does not specify the required number of CPUs, amount of memory, or disk space, there are ways for the administrator to set default values for all of these parameters.
3.5. Policy Configuration for the condor_startd

First, if any of these attributes are not set in the submit description file, there are three variables in the configuration file that condor_submit will use to fill in default values. These are

- **JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTMEMORY**
- **JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTDISK**
- **JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTCPUS**

The value of these variables can be ClassAd expressions. The default values for these variables, should they not be set are

- **JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTMEMORY** = ifThenElse(MemoryUsage != UNDEFINED, MemoryUsage, 1)
- **JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTCPUS** = 1
- **JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTDISK** = DiskUsage

Note that these default values are chosen such that jobs matched to partitionable slots function similar to static slots.

Once the job has been matched, and has made it to the execute machine, the condor_startd has the ability to modify these resource requests before using them to size the actual dynamic slots carved out of the partitionable slot. Clearly, for the job to work, the condor_startd daemon must create slots with at least as many resources as the job needs. However, it may be valuable to create dynamic slots somewhat bigger than the job’s request, as subsequent jobs may be more likely to reuse the newly created slot when the initial job is done using it.

The condor_startd configuration variables which control this and their defaults are

- **MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_REQUESTCPUS** = quantize(RequestCpus, \{1\})
- **MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_REQUESTMEMORY** = quantize(RequestMemory, \{128\})
- **MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_REQUESTDISK** = quantize(RequestDisk, \{1024\})

**Defragmenting Dynamic Slots**

When partitionable slots are used, some attention must be given to the problem of the starvation of large jobs due to the fragmentation of resources. The problem is that over time the machine resources may become partitioned into slots suitable for running small jobs. If a sufficient number of these slots do not happen to become idle at the same time on a machine, then a large job will not be able to claim that machine, even if the large job has a better priority than the small jobs.

One way of addressing the partitionable slot fragmentation problem is to periodically drain all jobs from fragmented machines so that they become defragmented. The condor_defrag daemon implements a configurable policy
3.5. Policy Configuration for the *condor_startd*

for doing that. Its implementation is targeted at machines configured to run whole-machine jobs and at machines that only have partitionable slots. The draining of a machine configured to have both partitionable slots and static slots would have a negative impact on single slot jobs running in static slots.

To use this daemon, **DEFRAG** must be added to **DAEMON_LIST**, and the defragmentation policy must be configured. Typically, only one instance of the *condor_defrag* daemon would be run per pool. It is a lightweight daemon that should not require a lot of system resources.

Here is an example configuration that puts the *condor_defrag* daemon to work:

```plaintext
DAEMON_LIST = $(DAEMON_LIST) DEFRAG
DEFRAG_INTERVAL = 3600
DEFRAG_DRAINING_MACHINES_PER_HOUR = 1.0
DEFRAG_MAX_WHOLE_MACHINES = 20
DEFRAG_MAX_CONCURRENT_DRAINING = 10
```

This example policy tells *condor_defrag* to initiate draining jobs from 1 machine per hour, but to avoid initiating new draining if there are 20 completely defragmented machines or 10 machines in a draining state. A full description of each configuration variable used by the *condor_defrag* daemon may be found in section 3.3.37.

By default, when a machine is drained, existing jobs are gracefully evicted. This means that each job will be allowed to use the remaining time promised to it by *MaxJobRetirementTime*. If the job has not finished when the retirement time runs out, the job will be killed with a soft kill signal, so that it has an opportunity to save a checkpoint (if the job supports this). No new jobs will be allowed to start while the machine is draining. To reduce unused time on the machine caused by some jobs having longer retirement time than others, the eviction of jobs with shorter retirement time is delayed until the job with the longest retirement time needs to be evicted.

There is a trade off between reduced starvation and throughput. Frequent draining of machines reduces the chance of starvation of large jobs. However, frequent draining reduces total throughput. Some of the machine’s resources may go unused during draining, if some jobs finish before others. If jobs that cannot produce checkpoints are killed because they run past the end of their retirement time during draining, this also adds to the cost of draining.

To help gauge the costs of draining, the *condor_startd* advertises the accumulated time that was unused due to draining and the time spent by jobs that were killed due to draining. These are advertised respectively in the attributes **TotalMachineDrainingUnclaimedTime** and **TotalMachineDrainingBadput**. The *condor_defrag* daemon averages these values across the pool and advertises the result in its daemon ClassAd in the attributes **AvgDrainingBadput** and **AvgDrainingUnclaimed**. Details of all attributes published by the *condor_defrag* daemon are described in section 12.

The following command may be used to view the *condor_defrag* daemon ClassAd:

```
condor_status -l -any -constraint 'MyType == "Defrag"'
```

**With Interactive Jobs**

Policy may be set based on whether a job is an interactive one or not. Each interactive job has the job ClassAd attribute
InteractiveJob = True

and this may be used to identify interactive jobs, distinguishing them from all other jobs.

As an example, presume that slot 1 prefers interactive jobs. Set the machine’s RANK to show the preference:

\[
\text{RANK} = (\text{MY.SlotID == 1} \&\& \text{TARGET.InteractiveJob =?= True})
\]

Or, if slot 1 should be reserved for interactive jobs:

\[
\text{START} = (\text{MY.SlotID == 1} \&\& \text{TARGET.InteractiveJob =?= True})
\]

### 3.6 Security

Security in HTCondor is a broad issue, with many aspects to consider. Because HTCondor’s main purpose is to allow users to run arbitrary code on large numbers of computers, it is important to try to limit who can access an HTCondor pool and what privileges they have when using the pool. This section covers these topics.

There is a distinction between the kinds of resource attacks HTCondor can defeat, and the kinds of attacks HTCondor cannot defeat. HTCondor cannot prevent security breaches of users that can elevate their privilege to the root or administrator account. HTCondor does not run user jobs in sandboxes (standard universe jobs are a partial exception to this), so HTCondor cannot defeat all malicious actions by user jobs. An example of a malicious job is one that launches a distributed denial of service attack. HTCondor assumes that users are trustworthy. HTCondor can prevent unauthorized access to the HTCondor pool, to help ensure that only trusted users have access to the pool. In addition, HTCondor provides encryption and integrity checking, to ensure that data (both HTCondor’s data and user jobs’ data) has not been examined or tampered with while in transit.

Broadly speaking, the aspects of security in HTCondor may be categorized and described:

**Users** Authorization or capability in an operating system is based on a process owner. Both those that submit jobs and HTCondor daemons become process owners. The HTCondor system prefers that HTCondor daemons are run as the user root, while other common operations are owned by a user of HTCondor. Operations that do not belong to either root or an HTCondor user are often owned by the condor user. See Section 3.6.13 for more detail.

**Authentication** Proper identification of a user is accomplished by the process of authentication. It attempts to distinguish between real users and impostors. By default, HTCondor’s authentication uses the user id (UID) to determine identity, but HTCondor can choose among a variety of authentication mechanisms, including the stronger authentication methods Kerberos and GSI.

**Authorization** Authorization specifies who is allowed to do what. Some users are allowed to submit jobs, while other users are allowed administrative privileges over HTCondor itself. HTCondor provides authorization on either a per-user or on a per-machine basis.

**Privacy** HTCondor may encrypt data sent across the network, which prevents others from viewing the data. With persistence and sufficient computing power, decryption is possible. HTCondor can encrypt the data sent for
internal communication, as well as user data, such as files and executables. Encryption operates on network transmissions: unencrypted data is stored on disk.

**Integrity** The *man-in-the-middle* attack tampers with data without the awareness of either side of the communication. HTCondor’s integrity check sends additional cryptographic data to verify that network data transmissions have not been tampered with. Note that the integrity information is only for network transmissions: data stored on disk does not have this integrity information.

### 3.6.1 HTCondor’s Security Model

At the heart of HTCondor’s security model is the notion that communications are subject to various security checks. A request from one HTCondor daemon to another may require authentication to prevent subversion of the system. A request from a user of HTCondor may need to be denied due to the confidential nature of the request. The security model handles these example situations and many more.

Requests to HTCondor are categorized into groups of *access levels*, based on the type of operation requested. The user of a specific request must be authorized at the required access level. For example, executing the *condor_status* command requires the *READ* access level. Actions that accomplish management tasks, such as shutting down or restarting of a daemon require an *ADMINISTRATOR* access level. See Section [3.6.7](#) for a full list of HTCondor’s access levels and their meanings.

There are two sides to any communication or command invocation in HTCondor. One side is identified as the *client*, and the other side is identified as the *daemon*. The client is the party that initiates the command, and the daemon is the party that processes the command and responds. In some cases it is easy to distinguish the client from the daemon, while in other cases it is not as easy. HTCondor tools such as *condor_submit* and *condor_config_val* are clients. They send commands to daemons and act as clients in all their communications. For example, the *condor_submit* command communicates with the *condor_schedd*. Behind the scenes, HTCondor daemons also communicate with each other; in this case the daemon initiating the command plays the role of the client. For instance, the *condor_negotiator* daemon acts as a client when contacting the *condor_schedd* daemon to initiate matchmaking. Once a match has been found, the *condor_schedd* daemon acts as a client and contacts the *condor_startd* daemon.

HTCondor’s security model is implemented using configuration. Commands in HTCondor are executed over TCP/IP network connections. While network communication enables HTCondor to manage resources that are distributed across an organization (or beyond), it also brings in security challenges. HTCondor must have ways of ensuring that commands are being sent by trustworthy users. Jobs that are operating on sensitive data must be allowed to use encryption such that the data is not seen by outsiders. Jobs may need assurance that data has not been tampered with. These issues can be addressed with HTCondor's authentication, encryption, and integrity features.

**Access Level Descriptions**

Authorization is granted based on specified access levels. This list describes each access level, and provides examples of their usage. The levels implement a partial hierarchy; a higher level often implies a *READ* or both a *WRITE* and a *READ* level of access as described.
3.6. Security

READ This access level can obtain or read information about HTCondor. Examples that require only READ access are viewing the status of the pool with `condor_status`, checking a job queue with `condor_q`, or viewing user priorities with `condor_userprio`. READ access does not allow any changes, and it does not allow job submission.

WRITE This access level is required to send (write) information to HTCondor. Examples that require WRITE access are job submission with `condor_submit` and advertising a machine so it appears in the pool (this is usually done automatically by the `condor_startd` daemon). The WRITE level of access implies READ access.

ADMINISTRATOR This access level has additional HTCondor administrator rights to the pool. It includes the ability to change user priorities with the command `condor_userprio`, as well as the ability to turn HTCondor on and off (as with the commands `condor_on` and `condor_off`). The ADMINISTRATOR level of access implies both READ and WRITE access.

SOAP This access level is required for the authorization of any party that will use the Web Services (SOAP) interface to HTCondor. It is not a general access level to be used with the variety of configuration variables for authentication, encryption, and integrity checks.

CONFIG This access level is required to modify a daemon’s configuration using the `condor_config_val` command. By default, this level of access can change any configuration parameters of an HTCondor pool, except those specified in the `condor_config.root` configuration file. The CONFIG level of access implies READ access.

OWNER This level of access is required for commands that the owner of a machine (any local user) should be able to use, in addition to the HTCondor administrators. An example that requires the OWNER access level is the `condor_vacate` command. The command causes the `condor_startd` daemon to vacate any HTCondor job currently running on a machine. The owner of that machine should be able to cause the removal of a job running on the machine.

DAEMON This access level is used for commands that are internal to the operation of HTCondor. An example of this internal operation is when the `condor_startd` daemon sends its ClassAd updates to the `condor_collector` daemon (which may be more specifically controlled by the `ADVERTISE_STARTD` access level). Authorization at this access level should only be given to the user account under which the HTCondor daemons run. The DAEMON level of access implies both READ and WRITE access. Any setting for this access level that is not defined will default to the corresponding setting in the WRITE access level.

NEGOTIATOR This access level is used specifically to verify that commands are sent by the `condor_negotiator` daemon. The `condor_negotiator` daemon runs on the central manager of the pool. Commands requiring this access level are the ones that tell the `condor_schedd` daemon to begin negotiating, and those that tell an available `condor_startd` daemon that it has been matched to a `condor_schedd` with jobs to run. The NEGOTIATOR level of access implies READ access.

ADVERTISE_MASTER This access level is used specifically for commands used to advertise a `condor_master` daemon to the collector. Any setting for this access level that is not defined will default to the corresponding setting in the DAEMON access level.

ADVERTISE_STARTD This access level is used specifically for commands used to advertise a `condor_startd` daemon to the collector. Any setting for this access level that is not defined will default to the corresponding setting in the DAEMON access level.
**ADVERTISE_SCHEDD** This access level is used specifically for commands used to advertise a `condor_schedd` daemon to the collector. Any setting for this access level that is not defined will default to the corresponding setting in the **DAEMON** access level.

**CLIENT** This access level is different from all the others. Whereas all of the other access levels refer to the security policy for accepting connections from others, the **CLIENT** access level applies when an HTCondor daemon or tool is connecting to some other HTCondor daemon. In other words, it specifies the policy of the client that is initiating the operation, rather than the server that is being contacted.

The following is a list of registered commands that daemons will accept. The list is ordered by daemon. For each daemon, the commands are grouped by the access level required for a daemon to accept the command from a given machine.

**ALL DAEMONS:**

**WRITE** The command sent as a result of `condor_reconfig` to reconfigure a daemon.

**STARTD:**

**WRITE** All commands that relate to a `condor_schedd` daemon claiming a machine, starting jobs there, or stopping those jobs.

The command that `condor_checkpoint` sends to periodically checkpoint all running jobs.

**READ** The command that `condor_preen` sends to request the current state of the `condor_startd` daemon.

**OWNER** The command that `condor_vacate` sends to cause any running jobs to stop running.

**NEGOTIATOR** The command that the `condor_negotiator` daemon sends to match a machine’s `condor_startd` daemon with a given `condor_schedd` daemon.

**NEGOTIATOR:**

**WRITE** The command that initiates a new negotiation cycle. It is sent by the `condor_schedd` when new jobs are submitted or a `condor_reschedule` command is issued.

**READ** The command that can retrieve the current state of user priorities in the pool, sent by the `condor_userprio` command.

**ADMINISTRATOR** The command that can set the current values of user priorities, sent as a result of the `condor_userprio` command.

**COLLECTOR:**

**ADVERTISE_MASTER** Commands that update the `condor_collector` daemon with new `condor_master` ClassAds.
3.6. Security

**ADVERTISE_SCHEDD** Commands that update the `condor_collector` daemon with new `condor_schedd` ClassAds.

**ADVERTISE_STARTD** Commands that update the `condor_collector` daemon with new `condor_startd` ClassAds.

**DAEMON** All other commands that update the `condor_collector` daemon with new ClassAds. Note that the specific access levels such as ADVERTISE_STARTD default to the DAEMON settings, which in turn defaults to WRITE.

**READ** All commands that query the `condor_collector` daemon for ClassAds.

**SCHEDD:**

**NEGOTIATOR** The command that the `condor_negotiator` sends to begin negotiating with this `condor_schedd` to match its jobs with available `condor_startds`.

**WRITE** The command which `condor_reschedule` sends to the `condor_schedd` to get it to update the `condor_collector` with a current ClassAd and begin a negotiation cycle.

The commands which write information into the job queue (such as `condor_submit` and `condor_hold`). Note that for most commands which attempt to write to the job queue, HTCondor will perform an additional user-level authentication step. This additional user-level authentication prevents, for example, an ordinary user from removing a different user’s jobs.

**READ** The command from any tool to view the status of the job queue.

The commands that a `condor_startd` sends to the `condor_schedd` when the `condor_schedd` daemon’s claim is being preempted and also when the lease on the claim is renewed. These operations only require READ access, rather than DAEMON in order to limit the level of trust that the `condor_schedd` must have for the `condor_startd`. Success of these commands is only possible if the `condor_startd` knows the secret claim id, so effectively, authorization for these commands is more specific than HTCondor’s general security model implies. The `condor_schedd` automatically grants the `condor_startd` READ access for the duration of the claim. Therefore, if one desires to only authorize specific execute machines to run jobs, one must either limit which machines are allowed to advertise themselves to the pool (most common) or configure the `condor_schedd`’s ALLOW_CLIENT setting to only allow connections from the `condor_schedd` to the trusted execute machines.

**MASTER:** All commands are registered with ADMINISTRATOR access:

- **restart**: Master restarts itself (and all its children)
- **off**: Master shuts down all its children
- **off-master**: Master shuts down all its children and exits
- **on**: Master spawns all the daemons it is configured to spawn
3.6.2 Security Negotiation

Because of the wide range of environments and security demands necessary, HTCondor must be flexible. Configuration provides this flexibility. The process by which HTCondor determines the security settings that will be used when a connection is established is called security negotiation. Security negotiation’s primary purpose is to determine which of the features of authentication, encryption, and integrity checking will be enabled for a connection. In addition, since HTCondor supports multiple technologies for authentication and encryption, security negotiation also determines which technology is chosen for the connection.

Security negotiation is a completely separate process from matchmaking, and should not be confused with any specific function of the condor_negotiator daemon. Security negotiation occurs when one HTCondor daemon or tool initiates communication with another HTCondor daemon, to determine the security settings by which the communication will be ruled. The condor_negotiator daemon does negotiation, whereby queued jobs and available machines within a pool go through the process of matchmaking (deciding out which machines will run which jobs).

Configuration

The configuration macro names that determine what features will be used during client-daemon communication follow the pattern:

\[ \text{SEC}_<\text{context}>_<\text{feature}> \]

The \textit{<feature>} portion of the macro name determines which security feature’s policy is being set. \textit{<feature>} may be any one of

- AUTHENTICATION
- ENCRYPTION
- INTEGRITY
- NEGOTIATION

The \textit{<context>} component of the security policy macros can be used to craft a fine-grained security policy based on the type of communication taking place. \textit{<context>} may be any one of

- CLIENT
- READ
- WRITE
- ADMINISTRATOR
- CONFIG
- OWNER
- DAEMON
- NEGOTIATOR
- ADVERTISE_MASTER
- ADVERTISE_STARTD
- ADVERTISE_SCHEDD
### 3.6. Security

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Client Setting</th>
<th>Daemon Setting</th>
<th>NEVER</th>
<th>OPTIONAL</th>
<th>REQUIRED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEVER</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Fail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>Fail</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3.1: Resolution of security negotiation.

Default

Any of these constructed configuration macros may be set to any of the following values:

- REQUIRED
- PREFERRED
- OPTIONAL
- NEVER

Security negotiation resolves various client-daemon combinations of desired security features in order to set a policy.

As an example, consider Frida the scientist. Frida wants to avoid authentication when possible. She sets

```
SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION = OPTIONAL
```

The machine running the `condor_schedd` to which Frida will remotely submit jobs, however, is operated by a security-conscious system administrator who dutifully sets:

```
SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION = REQUIRED
```

When Frida submits her jobs, HTCondor’s security negotiation determines that authentication will be used, and allows the command to continue. This example illustrates the point that the most restrictive security policy sets the levels of security enforced. There is actually more to the understanding of this scenario. Some HTCondor commands, such as the use of `condor_submit` to submit jobs always require authentication of the submitter, no matter what the policy says. This is because the identity of the submitter needs to be known in order to carry out the operation. Others commands, such as `condor_q`, do not always require authentication, so in the above example, the server’s policy would force Frida’s `condor_q` queries to be authenticated, whereas a different policy could allow `condor_q` to happen without any authentication.

Whether or not security negotiation occurs depends on the setting at both the client and daemon side of the configuration variable(s) defined by `SEC_*_NEGOTIATION`. `SEC_DEFAULT_NEGOTIATION` is a variable representing the entire set of configuration variables for `NEGOTIATION`. For the client side setting, the only definitions that make sense are REQUIRED and NEVER. For the daemon side setting, the PREFERRED value makes no sense. Table 3.1 shows how security negotiation resolves various client-daemon combinations of security negotiation policy settings. Within the table, Yes means the security negotiation will take place. No means it will not. Fail means that the policy settings are incompatible and the communication cannot continue.

---

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
Enabling authentication, encryption, and integrity checks is dependent on security negotiation taking place. The enabled security negotiation further sets the policy for these other features. Table 3.2 shows how security features are resolved for client-daemon combinations of security feature policy settings. Like Table 3.1, Yes means the feature will be utilized. No means it will not. Fail implies incompatibility and the feature cannot be resolved.

The enabling of encryption and/or integrity checks is dependent on authentication taking place. The authentication provides a key exchange. The key is needed for both encryption and integrity checks.

Setting SEC_CLIENT_<feature> determines the policy for all outgoing commands. The policy for incoming commands (the daemon side of the communication) takes a more fine-grained approach that implements a set of access levels for the received command. For example, it is desirable to have all incoming administrative requests require authentication. Inquiries on pool status may not be so restrictive. To implement this, the administrator configures the policy:

```
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_AUTHENTICATION = REQUIRED
SEC_READ_AUTHENTICATION = OPTIONAL
```

The DEFAULT value for <context> provides a way to set a policy for all access levels (READ, WRITE, etc.) that do not have a specific configuration variable defined. In addition, some access levels will default to the settings specified for other access levels. For example, ADVERTISE_STARTD defaults to DAEMON, and DAEMON defaults to WRITE, which then defaults to the general DEFAULT setting.

### Configuration for Security Methods

Authentication and encryption can each be accomplished by a variety of methods or technologies. Which method is utilized is determined during security negotiation.

The configuration macros that determine the methods to use for authentication and/or encryption are

```
SEC_<context>_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS
SEC_<context>_CRYPTO_METHODS
```

These macros are defined by a comma or space delimited list of possible methods to use. Section 3.6.3 lists all implemented authentication methods. Section 3.6.5 lists all implemented encryption methods.
3.6.3 Authentication

The client side of any communication uses one of two macros to specify whether authentication is to occur:

SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION
SEC_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION

For the daemon side, there are a larger number of macros to specify whether authentication is to take place, based upon the necessary access level:

SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION
SEC_READ_AUTHENTICATION
SEC_WRITE_AUTHENTICATION
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_AUTHENTICATION
SEC_CONFIG_AUTHENTICATION
SEC_OWNER_AUTHENTICATION
SEC_DAEMON_AUTHENTICATION
SEC_NEGOTIATOR_AUTHENTICATION
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_AUTHENTICATION
SEC_ADVERTISE_STARTD_AUTHENTICATION
SEC_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD_AUTHENTICATION

As an example, the macro defined in the configuration file for a daemon as

SEC_WRITE_AUTHENTICATION = REQUIRED

signifies that the daemon must authenticate the client for any communication that requires the WRITE access level. If the daemon’s configuration contains

SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION = REQUIRED

and does not contain any other security configuration for AUTHENTICATION, then this default defines the daemon’s needs for authentication over all access levels. Where a specific macro is defined, the more specific value takes precedence over the default definition.

If authentication is to be done, then the communicating parties must negotiate a mutually acceptable method of authentication to be used. A list of acceptable methods may be provided by the client, using the macros

SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS
SEC_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS

A list of acceptable methods may be provided by the daemon, using the macros
SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS
SEC_READ_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS
SEC_WRITE_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS
SEC_CONFIG_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS
SEC_OWNER_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS
SEC_DAEMON_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS
SEC_NEGOTIATOR_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS
SEC_ADVERTISE_STARTD_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS
SEC_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS

The methods are given as a comma-separated list of acceptable values. These variables list the authentication methods that are available to be used. The ordering of the list defines preference; the first item in the list indicates the highest preference. As not all of the authentication methods work on Windows platforms, which ones do not work on Windows are indicated in the following list of defined values:

- GSI (not available on Windows platforms)
- SSL
- KERBEROS
- PASSWORD
- FS (not available on Windows platforms)
- FS_REMOTE (not available on Windows platforms)
- NTSSPI
- CLAIMTOBE
- ANONYMOUS

For example, a client may be configured with:

SEC_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS = FS, GSI

and a daemon the client is trying to contact with:

SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS = GSI

Security negotiation will determine that GSI authentication is the only compatible choice. If there are multiple compatible authentication methods, security negotiation will make a list of acceptable methods and they will be tried in order until one succeeds.

As another example, the macro

SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS = KERBEROS, NTSSPI

indicates that either Kerberos or Windows authentication may be used, but Kerberos is preferred over Windows. Note that if the client and daemon agree that multiple authentication methods may be used, then they are tried in turn. For
instance, if they both agree that Kerberos or NTSSPI may be used, then Kerberos will be tried first, and if there is a
failure for any reason, then NTSSPI will be tried.

An additional specialized method of authentication exists for communication between the condor_schedd and
condor_startd. It is especially useful when operating at large scale over high latency networks or in situations where it
is inconvenient to set up one of the other methods of strong authentication between the submit and execute daemons.
See the description of SEC_ENABLE_MATCH_PASSWORD_AUTHENTICATION on 255 for details.

If the configuration for a machine does not define any variable for
SEC_<access-level>_AUTHENTICATION, then HTCondor uses a default value of OPTIONAL. Authentication
will be required for any operation which modifies the job queue, such as condor_qedit and condor_rm. If the config-
uration for a machine does not define any variable for SEC_<access-level>_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS,
the default value for a Unix machine is FS, KERBEROS, GSI. This default value for a Windows machine is NTSSPI,
KERBEROS, GSI.

GSI Authentication

The GSI (Grid Security Infrastructure) protocol provides an avenue for HTCondor to do PKI-based (Public Key
Infrastructure) authentication using X.509 certificates. The basics of GSI are well-documented elsewhere, such as
http://www.globus.org/.

A simple introduction to this type of authentication defines HTCondor’s use of terminology, and it illuminates the
needed items that HTCondor must access to do this authentication. Assume that A authenticates to B. In this example,
A is the client, and B is the daemon within their communication. This example’s one-way authentication implies that
B is verifying the identity of A, using the certificate A provides, and utilizing B’s own set of trusted CAs (Certification
Authorities). Client A provides its certificate (or proxy) to daemon B. B does two things: B checks that the certificate
is valid, and B checks to see that the CA that signed A’s certificate is one that B trusts.

For the GSI authentication protocol, an X.509 certificate is required. Files with predetermined names hold a
certificate, a key, and optionally, a proxy. A separate directory has one or more files that become the list of trusted
CAs.

Allowing HTCondor to do this GSI authentication requires knowledge of the locations of the client A’s certificate
and the daemon B’s list of trusted CAs. When one side of the communication (as either client A or daemon B) is
an HTCondor daemon, these locations are determined by configuration or by default locations. When one side of
the communication (as a client A) is a user of HTCondor (the process owner of an HTCondor tool, for example
condor_submit), these locations are determined by the pre-set values of environment variables or by default locations.

GSI certificate locations for HTCondor daemons For an HTCondor daemon, the certificate may be a single host
certificate, and all HTCondor daemons on the same machine may share the same certificate. In some cases,
the certificate can also be copied to other machines, where local copies are necessary. This may occur only in
cases where a single host certificate can match multiple host names, something that is beyond the scope of this
manual. The certificates must be protected by access rights to files, since the password file is not encrypted.
The specification of the location of the necessary files through configuration uses the following precedence.

1. Configuration variable GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY gives the complete path name to the directory that
contains the certificate, key, and directory with trusted CAs. HTCondor uses this directory as follows in

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
its construction of the following configuration variables:

```
GSI_DAEMON_CERT = $(GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY)/hostcert.pem
GSI_DAEMON_KEY = $(GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY)/hostkey.pem
GSI_DAEMON_TRUSTED_CA_DIR = $(GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY)/certificates
```

Note that no proxy is assumed in this case.

2. If the `GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY` is not defined, or when defined, the location may be overridden with specific configuration variables that specify the complete path and file name of the certificate with

```
GSI_DAEMON_CERT
```

the key with

```
GSI_DAEMON_KEY
```

a proxy with

```
GSI_DAEMON_PROXY
```

the complete path to the directory containing the list of trusted CAs with

```
GSI_DAEMON_TRUSTED_CA_DIR
```

3. The default location assumed is `/etc/grid-security`. Note that this implemented by setting the value of `GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY`.

When a daemon acts as the client within authentication, the daemon needs a listing of those from which it will accept certificates. This is done with `GSI_DAEMON_NAME`. This name is specified with the following format

```
GSI_DAEMON_NAME = /X.509/name/of/server/1,/X.509/name/of/server/2,...
```

HTCondor will also need a way to map an X.509 distinguished name to an HTCondor user id. There are two ways to accomplish this mapping. For a first way to specify the mapping, see section 3.6.4 to use HTCondor’s unified map file. The second way to do the mapping is within an administrator-maintained GSI-specific file called an X.509 map file, mapping from X.509 Distinguished Name (DN) to HTCondor user id. It is similar to a Globus grid map file, except that it is only used for mapping to a user id, not for authorization. If the user names in the map file do not specify a domain for the user (specification would appear as `user@domain`), then the value of `UID_DOMAIN` is used. Entries (lines) in the file each contain two items. The first item in an entry is the X.509 certificate subject name, and it is enclosed in double quote marks (using the character `"`). The second item is the HTCondor user id. The two items in an entry are separated by tab or space character(s). Here is an example of an entry in an X.509 map file. Entries must be on a single line; this example is broken onto two lines for formatting reasons.

```
"/C=US/O=Globus/O=University of Wisconsin/OU=Computer Sciences Department/CN=Alice Smith" asmith
```

HTCondor finds the map file in one of three ways. If the configuration variable `GRIDMAP` is defined, it gives the full path name to the map file. When not defined, HTCondor looks for the map file in

```
$(GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY)/grid-mapfile
```

If `GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY` is not defined, then the third place HTCondor looks for the map file is given by
GSI certificate locations for Users  The user specifies the location of a certificate, proxy, etc. in one of two ways:

1. Environment variables give the location of necessary items.
   - `X509_USER_PROXY` gives the path and file name of the proxy. This proxy will have been created using the `grid-proxy-init` program, which will place the proxy in the `/tmp` directory with the file name being determined by the format:
     ```
     /tmp/x509up_uXXXX
     ```
   The specific file name is given by substituting the `XXXX` characters with the UID of the user. Note that when a valid proxy is used, the certificate and key locations are not needed.
   - `X509_USER_CERT` gives the path and file name of the certificate. It is also used if a proxy location has been checked, but the proxy is no longer valid.
   - `X509_USER_KEY` gives the path and file name of the key. Note that most keys are password encrypted, such that knowing the location could not lead to using the key.
   - `X509_CERT_DIR` gives the path to the directory containing the list of trusted CAs.

2. Without environment variables to give locations of necessary certificate information, HTCondor uses a default directory for the user. This directory is given by

   ```
   $(HOME)/.globus
   ```

Example GSI Security Configuration  Here is an example portion of the configuration file that would enable and require GSI authentication, along with a minimal set of other variables to make it work.

```bash
SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION = REQUIRED
SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS = GSI
SEC_DEFAULT_INTEGRITY = REQUIRED
GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY = /etc/grid-security
GRIDMAP = /etc/grid-security/grid-mapfile

# authorize based on user names produced by the map file
ALLOW_READ = *@cs.wisc.edu/ * .cs.wisc.edu
ALLOW_DAEMON = condor@cs.wisc.edu/ * .cs.wisc.edu
ALLOW_NEGOTIATOR = condor@cs.wisc.edu/condor.cs.wisc.edu, 
                  condor@cs.wisc.edu/condor2.cs.wisc.edu
ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR = condor-admin@cs.wisc.edu/ * .cs.wisc.edu

# condor daemon certificate(s) trusted by condor tools and daemons
# when connecting to other condor daemons
GSI_DAEMON_NAME = /C=US/O=Condor/O=UW/OU=CS/CN=condor@cs.wisc.edu

# clear out any host-based authorizations
# (unnecessary if you leave authentication REQUIRED, # but useful if you make it optional and want to # allow some unauthenticated operations, such as 
# ALLOW_READ = */ * .cs.wisc.edu)
HOSTALLOW_READ =
HOSTALLOW_WRITE =
HOSTALLOW_NEGOTIATOR =
HOSTALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR =
```
The \texttt{SEC\_DEFAULT\_AUTHENTICATION} macro specifies that authentication is required for all communications. This single macro covers all communications, but could be replaced with a set of macros that require authentication for only specific communications.

The macro \texttt{GSI\_DAEMON\_DIRECTORY} is specified to give HTCondor a single place to find the daemon’s certificate. This path may be a directory on a shared file system such as AFS. Alternatively, this path name can point to local copies of the certificate stored in a local file system.

The macro \texttt{GRIDMAP} specifies the file to use for mapping GSI names to user names within HTCondor. For example, it might look like this:

```
"/C=US/O=Condor/O=UW/OU=CS/CN=condor@cs.wisc.edu" condor@cs.wisc.edu
```

Additional mappings would be needed for the users who submit jobs to the pool or who issue administrative commands.

### SSL Authentication

SSL authentication is similar to GSI authentication, but without GSI’s delegation (proxy) capabilities. SSL utilizes X.509 certificates.

All SSL authentication is mutual authentication in HTCondor. This means that when SSL authentication is used and when one process communicates with another, each process must be able to verify the signature on the certificate presented by the other process. The process that initiates the connection is the client, and the process that receives the connection is the server. For example, when a \texttt{condor\_startd} daemon authenticates with a \texttt{condor\_collector} daemon to provide a machine ClassAd, the \texttt{condor\_startd} daemon initiates the connection and acts as the client, and the \texttt{condor\_collector} daemon acts as the server.

The names and locations of keys and certificates for clients, servers, and the files used to specify trusted certificate authorities (CAs) are defined by settings in the configuration files. The contents of the files are identical in format and interpretation to those used by other systems which use SSL, such as Apache httpd.

The configuration variables \texttt{AUTH\_SSL\_CLIENT\_CERTFILE} and \texttt{AUTH\_SSL\_SERVER\_CERTFILE} specify the file location for the certificate file for the initiator and recipient of connections, respectively. Similarly, the configuration variables \texttt{AUTH\_SSL\_CLIENT\_KEYFILE} and \texttt{AUTH\_SSL\_SERVER\_KEYFILE} specify the locations for keys.

The configuration variables \texttt{AUTH\_SSL\_SERVER\_CAFILE} and \texttt{AUTH\_SSL\_CLIENT\_CAFILE} each specify a path and file name, providing the location of a file containing one or more certificates issued by trusted certificate authorities. Similarly, \texttt{AUTH\_SSL\_SERVER\_CADIR} and \texttt{AUTH\_SSL\_CLIENT\_CADIR} each specify a directory with one or more files, each of which contains a single CA certificate. The directories must be prepared using the OpenSSL \texttt{c_rehash} utility.

### Kerberos Authentication

If Kerberos is used for authentication, then a mapping from a Kerberos domain (called a realm) to an HTCondor UID domain is necessary. There are two ways to accomplish this mapping. For a first way to specify the mapping, see
section 3.6.4 to use HTCondor’s unified map file. A second way to specify the mapping defines the configuration variable KERBEROS_MAP_FILE to define a path to an administrator-maintained Kerberos-specific map file. The configuration syntax is

\[
\text{KERBEROS_MAP_FILE} = /\text{path/to/etc/condor.kmap}
\]

Lines within this map file have the syntax

\[
\text{KERB.REALM} = \text{UID.domain.name}
\]

Here are two lines from a map file to use as an example:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{CS.WISC.EDU} &= \text{cs.wisc.edu} \\
\text{ENGR.WISC.EDU} &= \text{ee.wisc.edu}
\end{align*}
\]

If a KERBEROS_MAP_FILE configuration variable is defined and set, then all permitted realms must be explicitly mapped. If no map file is specified, then HTCondor assumes that the Kerberos realm is the same as the HTCondor UID domain.

The configuration variable KERBEROS_SERVER_PRINCIPAL defines the name of a Kerberos principal. If KERBEROS_SERVER_PRINCIPAL is not defined, then the default value used is host. A principal specifies a unique name to which a set of credentials may be assigned.

HTCondor takes the specified (or default) principal and appends a slash character, the host name, an '@' (at sign character), and the Kerberos realm. As an example, the configuration

\[
\text{KERBEROS_SERVER_PRINCIPAL} = \text{condor-daemon}
\]

results in HTCondor’s use of

\[
\text{condor-daemon/the.host.name@YOUR.KERB.REALM}
\]

as the server principal.

Here is an example of configuration settings that use Kerberos for authentication and require authentication of all communications of the write or administrator access level.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{SEC_WRITE_AUTHENTICATION} &= \text{REQUIRED} \\
\text{SEC_WRITE_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS} &= \text{KERBEROS} \\
\text{SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_AUTHENTICATION} &= \text{REQUIRED} \\
\text{SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS} &= \text{KERBEROS}
\end{align*}
\]

Kerberos authentication on Unix platforms requires access to various files that usually are only accessible by the root user. At this time, the only supported way to use KERBEROS authentication on Unix platforms is to start daemons HTCondor as user root.
Password Authentication

The password method provides mutual authentication through the use of a shared secret. This is often a good choice when strong security is desired, but an existing Kerberos or X.509 infrastructure is not in place. Password authentication is available on both Unix and Windows. It currently can only be used for daemon-to-daemon authentication. The shared secret in this context is referred to as the *pool password*.

Before a daemon can use password authentication, the pool password must be stored on the daemon’s local machine. On Unix, the password will be placed in a file defined by the configuration variable `SEC_PASSWORD_FILE`. This file will be accessible only by the UID that HTCondor is started as. On Windows, the same secure password store that is used for user passwords will be used for the pool password (see section [7.2.3](#7_2_3)).

Under Unix, the password file can be generated by using the following command to write directly to the password file:

```bash
condor_store_cred -f /path/to/password/file
```

Under Windows (or under Unix), storing the pool password is done with the `-c` option when using `condor_store_cred add`. Running

```bash
condor_store_cred -c add
```

prompts for the pool password and store it on the local machine, making it available for daemons to use in authentication. The `condor_master` must be running for this command to work.

In addition, storing the pool password to a given machine requires CONFIG-level access. For example, if the pool password should only be set locally, and only by root, the following would be placed in the global configuration file.

```bash
ALLOW_CONFIG = root@mydomain/$(IP_ADDRESS)
```

It is also possible to set the pool password remotely, but this is recommended only if it can be done over an encrypted channel. This is possible on Windows, for example, in an environment where common accounts exist across all the machines in the pool. In this case, `ALLOW_CONFIG` can be set to allow the HTCondor administrator (who in this example has an account `condor` common to all machines in the pool) to set the password from the central manager as follows.

```bash
ALLOW_CONFIG = condor@mydomain/$(CONDOR_HOST)
```

The HTCondor administrator then executes

```bash
condor_store_cred -c -n host.mydomain add
```

from the central manager to store the password to a given machine. Since the `condor` account exists on both the central manager and `host.mydomain`, the NTSSPI authentication method can be used to authenticate and encrypt.
the connection. \textit{condor\_store\_cred} will warn and prompt for cancellation, if the channel is not encrypted for whatever reason (typically because common accounts do not exist or HTCondor’s security is misconfigured).

When a daemon is authenticated using a pool password, its security principle is \texttt{condor\_pool@\$(UID\_DOMAIN)}, where \texttt{\$(UID\_DOMAIN)} is taken from the daemon’s configuration. The \texttt{ALLOW\_DAEMON} and \texttt{ALLOW\_NEGOTIATOR} configuration variables for authorization should restrict access using this name. For example,

\begin{verbatim}
ALLOW\_DAEMON = condor\_pool@mydomain/\*, condor@mydomain/\$(IP\_ADDRESS)
ALLOW\_NEGOTIATOR = condor\_pool@mydomain/\$(CONDOR\_HOST)
\end{verbatim}

This configuration allows remote \texttt{DAEMON}-level and \texttt{NEGOTIATOR}-level access, if the pool password is known. Local daemons authenticated as \texttt{condor@mydomain} are also allowed access. This is done so local authentication can be done using another method such as \texttt{FS}.

**Example Security Configuration Using Pool Password** The following example configuration uses pool password authentication and network message integrity checking for all communication between HTCondor daemons.

\begin{verbatim}
SEC\_PASSWORD\_FILE = \$(LOCK)/pool\_password
SEC\_DAEMON\_AUTHENTICATION = REQUIRED
SEC\_DAEMON\_INTEGRITY = REQUIRED
SEC\_DAEMON\_AUTHENTICATION\_METHODS = PASSWORD
SEC\_NEGOTIATOR\_AUTHENTICATION = REQUIRED
SEC\_NEGOTIATOR\_INTEGRITY = REQUIRED
SEC\_NEGOTIATOR\_AUTHENTICATION\_METHODS = PASSWORD
SEC\_CLIENT\_AUTHENTICATION\_METHODS = FS, PASSWORD, KERBEROS, GSI
ALLOW\_DAEMON = condor\_pool@\$(UID\_DOMAIN)/\*,cs\.wisc\.edu, \condor@\$(UID\_DOMAIN)/\$(IP\_ADDRESS)
ALLOW\_NEGOTIATOR = condor\_pool@\$(UID\_DOMAIN)/negotiator\.machine\.name
\end{verbatim}

**Example Using Pool Password for \textit{condor\_startd} Advertisement** One problem with the pool password method of authentication is that it involves a single, shared secret. This does not scale well with the addition of remote users who flock to the local pool. However, the pool password may still be used for authenticating portions of the local pool, while others (such as the remote \texttt{condor\_schedd} daemons involved in flocking) are authenticated by other means.

In this example, only the \texttt{condor\_startd} daemons in the local pool are required to have the pool password when they advertise themselves to the \texttt{condor\_collector} daemon.

\begin{verbatim}
SEC\_PASSWORD\_FILE = \$(LOCK)/pool\_password
SEC\_ADVERTISE\_STARTD\_AUTHENTICATION = REQUIRED
SEC\_ADVERTISE\_STARTD\_INTEGRITY = REQUIRED
SEC\_ADVERTISE\_STARTD\_AUTHENTICATION\_METHODS = PASSWORD
SEC\_CLIENT\_AUTHENTICATION\_METHODS = FS, PASSWORD, KERBEROS, GSI
ALLOW\_ADVERTISE\_STARTD = condor\_pool@\$(UID\_DOMAIN)/\*,cs\.wisc\.edu
\end{verbatim}
3.6. Security

File System Authentication

This form of authentication utilizes the ownership of a file in the identity verification of a client. A daemon authenticating a client requires the client to write a file in a specific location (/tmp). The daemon then checks the ownership of the file. The file’s ownership verifies the identity of the client. In this way, the file system becomes the trusted authority. This authentication method is only appropriate for clients and daemons that are on the same computer.

File System Remote Authentication

Like file system authentication, this form of authentication utilizes the ownership of a file in the identity verification of a client. In this case, a daemon authenticating a client requires the client to write a file in a specific location, but the location is not restricted to /tmp. The location of the file is specified by the configuration variable FS_REMOTE_DIR.

Windows Authentication

This authentication is done only among Windows machines using a proprietary method. The Windows security interface SSPI is used to enforce NTLM (NT LAN Manager). The authentication is based on challenge and response, using the user’s password as a key. This is similar to Kerberos. The main difference is that Kerberos provides an access token that typically grants access to an entire network, whereas NTLM authentication only verifies an identity to one machine at a time. NTSSPI is best-used in a way similar to file system authentication in Unix, and probably should not be used for authentication between two computers.

Claim To Be Authentication

Claim To Be authentication accepts any identity claimed by the client. As such, it does not authenticate. It is included in HTCondor and in the list of authentication methods for testing purposes only.

Anonymous Authentication

Anonymous authentication causes authentication to be skipped entirely. As such, it does not authenticate. It is included in HTCondor and in the list of authentication methods for testing purposes only.

3.6.4 The Unified Map File for Authentication

HTCondor’s unified map file allows the mappings from authenticated names to an HTCondor canonical user name to be specified as a single list within a single file. The location of the unified map file is defined by the configuration variable CERTIFICATE_MAPFILE; it specifies the path and file name of the unified map file. Each mapping is on its own line of the unified map file. Each line contains 3 fields, separated by white space (space or tab characters):
1. The name of the authentication method to which the mapping applies.
2. A regular expression representing the authenticated name to be mapped.
3. The canonical HTCondor user name.

Allowable authentication method names are the same as used to define any of the configuration variables `SEC_*_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS`, as repeated here:

```
GSI
SSL
KERBEROS
PASSWORD
FS
FS_REMOTE
NTSSPI
CLAIMTOBE
ANONYMOUS
```

The fields that represent an authenticated name and the canonical HTCondor user name may utilize regular expressions as defined by PCRE (Perl-Compatible Regular Expressions). Due to this, more than one line (mapping) within the unified map file may match. Lookups are therefore defined to use the first mapping that matches.

A regular expression may need to contain spaces, and in this case the entire expression can be surrounded by double quote marks. If a double quote character also needs to appear in such an expression, it is preceded by a backslash.

The default behavior of HTCondor when no map file is specified is to do the following mappings, with some additional logic noted below:

```
FS (.*) \1
FS_REMOTE (.*) \1
GSI (.*) GSS_ASSIST_GRIDMAP
SSL (.*) ssl@ unmapped
KERBEROS ([^/]*)/?[^@]*@(.* ) \1@\2
NTSSPI (.*) \1
CLAIMTOBE (.*) \1
PASSWORD (.*) \1
```

For GSI (or SSL), the special name `GSS_ASSIST_GRIDMAP` instructs HTCondor to use the GSI grid map file (configured with `GRIDMAP` as shown in section 3.6.3) to do the mapping. If no mapping can be found for GSI (with or without the use of `GSS_ASSIST_GRIDMAP`), the user is mapped to `gsi@ unmapped`.

For Kerberos, if `KERBEROS_MAP_FILE` is specified, the domain portion of the name is obtained by mapping the Kerberos realm to the value specified in the map file, rather than just using the realm verbatim as the domain portion of the condor user name. See section 3.6.3 for details.

If authentication did not happen or failed and was not required, then the user is given the name `unauthenticated@ unmapped`.
With the integration of VOMS for GSI authentication, the interpretation of the regular expression representing the authenticated name may change. First, the full serialized DN and FQAN are used in attempting a match. If no match is found using the full DN and FQAN, then the DN is then used on its own without the FQAN. Using this, roles or user names from the VOMS attributes may be extracted to be used as the target for mapping. And, in this case the FQAN are verified, permitting reliance on their authenticity.

### 3.6.5 Encryption

Encryption provides privacy support between two communicating parties. Through configuration macros, both the client and the daemon can specify whether encryption is required for further communication.

The client uses one of two macros to enable or disable encryption:

```
SEC_DEFAULT_ENCRYPTION
SEC_CLIENT_ENCRYPTION
```

For the daemon, there are seven macros to enable or disable encryption:

```
SEC_DEFAULT_ENCRYPTION
SEC_READ_ENCRYPTION
SEC_WRITE_ENCRYPTION
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_ENCRYPTION
SEC_CONFIG_ENCRYPTION
SEC_OWNER_ENCRYPTION
SEC_DAEMON_ENCRYPTION
SEC_NEGOTIATOR_ENCRYPTION
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_ENCRYPTION
SEC_ADVERTISE_STARTD_ENCRYPTION
SEC_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD_ENCRYPTION
```

As an example, the macro defined in the configuration file for a daemon as

```
SEC_CONFIG_ENCRYPTION = REQUIRED
```

signifies that any communication that changes a daemon’s configuration must be encrypted. If a daemon’s configuration contains

```
SEC_DEFAULT_ENCRYPTION = REQUIRED
```

and does not contain any other security configuration for ENCRYPTION, then this default defines the daemon’s needs for encryption over all access levels. Where a specific macro is present, its value takes precedence over any default given.

If encryption is to be done, then the communicating parties must find (negotiate) a mutually acceptable method of encryption to be used. A list of acceptable methods may be provided by the client, using the macros
3.6. Security

A list of acceptable methods may be provided by the daemon, using the macros

SEC_DEFAULT_CRYPTO_METHODS
SEC_CLIENT_CRYPTO_METHODS
SEC_READ_CRYPTO_METHODS
SEC_WRITE_CRYPTO_METHODS
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_CRYPTO_METHODS
SEC_CONFIG_CRYPTO_METHODS
SEC_OWNER_CRYPTO_METHODS
SEC_DAEMON_CRYPTO_METHODS
SEC_NEGOTIATOR_CRYPTO_METHODS
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_CRYPTO_METHODS
SEC_ADVERTISE_STARTD_CRYPTO_METHODS
SEC_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD_CRYPTO_METHODS

The methods are given as a comma-separated list of acceptable values. These variables list the encryption methods that are available to be used. The ordering of the list gives preference; the first item in the list indicates the highest preference. Possible values are

3DES
BLOWFISH

3.6.6 Integrity

An integrity check assures that the messages between communicating parties have not been tampered with. Any change, such as addition, modification, or deletion can be detected. Through configuration macros, both the client and the daemon can specify whether an integrity check is required of further communication.

The client uses one of two macros to enable or disable an integrity check:

SEC_DEFAULT_INTEGRITY
SEC_CLIENT_INTEGRITY

For the daemon, there are seven macros to enable or disable an integrity check:

SEC_DEFAULT_INTEGRITY
SEC_READ_INTEGRITY
SEC_WRITE_INTEGRITY
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_INTEGRITY
SEC_CONFIG_INTEGRITY
SEC_OWNER_INTEGRITY
3.6. Security

SEC_DAEMON_INTEGRITY  
SEC_NEGOTIATOR_INTEGRITY  
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_INTEGRITY  
SEC_ADVERTISE_STARTD_INTEGRITY  
SEC_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD_INTEGRITY

As an example, the macro defined in the configuration file for a daemon as

SEC_CONFIG_INTEGRITY = REQUIRED

signifies that any communication that changes a daemon’s configuration must have its integrity assured. If a daemon’s configuration contains

SEC_DEFAULT_INTEGRITY = REQUIRED

and does not contain any other security configuration for INTEGRITY, then this default defines the daemon’s needs for integrity checks over all access levels. Where a specific macro is present, its value takes precedence over any default given.

A signed MD5 check sum is currently the only available method for integrity checking. Its use is implied whenever integrity checks occur. If more methods are implemented, then there will be further macros to allow both the client and the daemon to specify which methods are acceptable.

3.6.7 Authorization

Authorization protects resource usage by granting or denying access requests made to the resources. It defines who is allowed to do what.

Authorization is defined in terms of users. An initial implementation provided authorization based on hosts (machines), while the current implementation relies on user-based authorization. Section 3.6.9 on Setting Up IP/Host-Based Security in HTCondor describes the previous implementation. This IP/Host-Based security still exists, and it can be used, but significantly stronger and more flexible security can be achieved with the newer authorization based on fully qualified user names. This section discusses user-based authorization.

The authorization portion of the security of an HTCondor pool is based on a set of configuration macros. The macros list which user will be authorized to issue what request given a specific access level. When a daemon is to be authorized, its user name is the login under which the daemon is executed.

These configuration macros define a set of users that will be allowed to (or denied from) carrying out various HTCondor commands. Each access level may have its own list of authorized users. A complete list of the authorization macros:

ALLOW_READ  
ALLOW_WRITE
ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR
ALLOW_CONFIG
ALLOW_SOAP
ALLOW_OWNER
ALLOW_NEGOTIATOR
ALLOW_DAEMON
DENY_READ
DENY_WRITE
DENY_ADMINISTRATOR
DENY_SOAP
DENY_CONFIG
DENY_OWNER
DENY_NEGOTIATOR
DENY_DAEMON

In addition, the following are used to control authorization of specific types of HTCondor daemons when advertising themselves to the pool. If unspecified, these default to the broader ALLOW_DAEMON and DENY_DAEMON settings.

ALLOW_ADVERTISE_MASTER
ALLOW_ADVERTISE_STARTD
ALLOW_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD
DENY_ADVERTISE_MASTER
DENY_ADVERTISE_STARTD
DENY_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD

Each client side of a connection may also specify its own list of trusted servers. This is done using the following settings. Note that the FS and CLAIMTOBE authentication methods are not symmetric. The client is authenticated by the server, but the server is not authenticated by the client. When the server is not authenticated to the client, only the network address of the host may be authorized and not the specific identity of the server.

ALLOW_CLIENT
DENY_CLIENT

The names ALLOW_CLIENT and DENY_CLIENT should be thought of as “when I am acting as a client, these are the servers I allow or deny.” It should not be confused with the incorrect thought “when I am the server, these are the clients I allow or deny.”

All authorization settings are defined by a comma-separated list of fully qualified users. Each fully qualified user is described using the following format:

username@domain/hostname

The information to the left of the slash character describes a user within a domain. The information to the right of the slash character describes one or more machines from which the user would be issuing a command. This host name may take the form of either a fully qualified host name of the form
bird.cs.wisc.edu

or an IP address of the form

128.105.128.0

An example is

zmiller@cs.wisc.edu/bird.cs.wisc.edu

Within the format, wild card characters (the asterisk, \*) are allowed. The use of wild cards is limited to one wild card on either side of the slash character. A wild card character used in the host name is further limited to come at the beginning of a fully qualified host name or at the end of an IP address. For example,

*@cs.wisc.edu/bird.cs.wisc.edu

refers to any user that comes from cs.wisc.edu, where the command is originating from the machine bird.cs.wisc.edu. Another valid example,

zmiller@cs.wisc.edu/*.cs.wisc.edu

refers to commands coming from any machine within the cs.wisc.edu domain, and issued by zmiller. A third valid example,

*@cs.wisc.edu/

refers to commands coming from any user within the cs.wisc.edu domain where the command is issued from any machine. A fourth valid example,

*@cs.wisc.edu/128.105.*

refers to commands coming from any user within the cs.wisc.edu domain where the command is issued from machines within the network that match the first two octets of the IP address.

If the set of machines is specified by an IP address, then further specification using a net mask identifies a physical set (subnet) of machines. This physical set of machines is specified using the form

network/netmask

The network is an IP address. The net mask takes one of two forms. It may be a decimal number which refers to the number of leading bits of the IP address that are used in describing a subnet. Or, the net mask may take the form of
a.b.c.d

where a, b, c, and d are decimal numbers that each specify an 8-bit mask. An example net mask is

255.255.192.0

which specifies the bit mask

11111111.11111111.11000000.00000000

A single complete example of a configuration variable that uses a net mask is

ALLOW_WRITE = joesmith@cs.wisc.edu/128.105.128.0/17

User joesmith within the cs.wisc.edu domain is given write authorization when originating from machines that match their leftmost 17 bits of the IP address.

This flexible set of configuration macros could used to define conflicting authorization. Therefore, the following protocol defines the precedence of the configuration macros.

1. DENY_* macros take precedence over ALLOW_* macros where there is a conflict. This implies that if a specific user is both denied and granted authorization, the conflict is resolved by denying access.

2. If macros are omitted, the default behavior is to grant authorization for every user.

In addition, there are some hard-coded authorization rules that cannot be modified by configuration.

1. Connections with a name matching *@unmapped are not allowed to do any job management commands (e.g. submitting, removing, or modifying jobs). This prevents these operations from being done by unauthenticated users and users who are authenticated but lacking a name in the map file.

2. To simplify flocking, the condor_schedd automatically grants the condor_startd READ access for the duration of a claim so that claim-related communications are possible. The condor_shadow grants the condor_starter DAEMON access so that file transfers can be done. The identity that is granted access in both these cases is the authenticated name (if available) and IP address of the condor_startd when the condor_schedd initially connects to it to request the claim. It is important that only trusted condor_startds are allowed to publish themselves to the collector or that the condor_schedd’s ALLOW_CLIENT setting prevent it from allowing connections to condor_startds that it does not trust to run jobs.

3. When SEC_ENABLE_MATCH_PASSWORD_AUTHENTICATION is true, execute-side@matchsession is automatically granted READ access to the condor_schedd and DAEMON access to the condor_shadow.
Example of Authorization Security Configuration

An example of the configuration variables for the user-side authorization is derived from the necessary access levels as described in Section 3.6.1.

```
ALLOW_READ = *@cs.wisc.edu/ *
ALLOW_WRITE = *@cs.wisc.edu/ * .cs.wisc.edu
ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR = condor-admin@cs.wisc.edu/ * .cs.wisc.edu
ALLOW_CONFIG = condor-admin@cs.wisc.edu/ * .cs.wisc.edu
ALLOW_NEGOTIATOR = condor@cs.wisc.edu/condor.cs.wisc.edu, \condor@cs.wisc.edu/condor2.cs.wisc.edu
ALLOW_DAEMON = condor@cs.wisc.edu/ * .cs.wisc.edu

# Clear out any old-style HOSTALLOW settings:
HOSTALLOW_READ =
HOSTALLOW_WRITE =
HOSTALLOW_DAEMON =
HOSTALLOW_NEGOTIATOR =
HOSTALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR =
HOSTALLOW_OWNER =
```

This example configuration authorizes any authenticated user in the cs.wisc.edu domain to carry out a request that requires the READ access level from any machine. Any user in the cs.wisc.edu domain may carry out a request that requires the WRITE access level from any machine in the cs.wisc.edu domain. Only the user called condor-admin may carry out a request that requires the ADMINISTRATOR access level from any machine in the cs.wisc.edu domain. The administrator, logged into any machine within the cs.wisc.edu domain is authorized at the CONFIG access level. Only the negotiator daemon, running as condor on the two central managers are authorized with the NEGOTIATOR access level. And, the last line of the example presumes that there is a user called condor, and that the daemons have all been started up as this user. It authorizes only programs (which will be the daemons) running as condor to carry out requests that require the DAEMON access level, where the commands originate from any machine in the cs.wisc.edu domain.

In the local configuration file for each host, the host’s owner should be authorized as the owner of the machine. An example of the entry in the local configuration file:

```
ALLOW_OWNER = username@cs.wisc.edu/hostname.cs.wisc.edu
```

In this example the owner has a login of username, and the machine’s name is represented by hostname.

Debugging Security Configuration

If the authorization policy denies a network request, an explanation of why the request was denied is printed in the log file of the daemon that denied the request. The line in the log file contains the words PERMISSION DENIED.

To get HTCondor to generate a similar explanation of why requests are accepted, add D_SECURITY to the daemon’s debug options (and restart or reconfig the daemon). The line in the log file for these cases will contain the words PERMISSION GRANTED. If you do not want to see a full explanation but just want to see when requests are made, add D_COMMAND to the daemon’s debug options.
If the authorization policy makes use of host or domain names, then be aware that HTCondor depends on DNS to map IP addresses to names. The security and accuracy of your DNS service is therefore a requirement. Typos in DNS mappings are an occasional source of unexpected behavior. If the authorization policy is not behaving as expected, carefully compare the names in the policy with the host names HTCondor mentions in the explanations of why requests are granted or denied.

### 3.6.8 Security Sessions

To set up and configure secure communications in HTCondor, authentication, encryption, and integrity checks can be used. However, these come at a cost: performing strong authentication can take a significant amount of time, and generating the cryptographic keys for encryption and integrity checks can take a significant amount of processing power.

The HTCondor system makes many network connections between different daemons. If each one of these was to be authenticated, and new keys were generated for each connection, HTCondor would not be able to scale well. Therefore, HTCondor uses the concept of sessions to cache relevant security information for future use and greatly speed up the establishment of secure communications between the various HTCondor daemons.

A new session is established the first time a connection is made from one daemon to another. Each session has a fixed lifetime after which it will expire and a new session will need to be created again. But while a valid session exists, it can be re-used as many times as needed, thereby preventing the need to continuously re-establish secure connections. Each entity of a connection will have access to a session key that proves the identity of the other entity on the opposing side of the connection. This session key is exchanged securely using a strong authentication method, such as Kerberos or GSI. Other authentication methods, such as NTSSPI, FSREMOTE, CLAIMTOBE, and ANONYMOUS, do not support secure key exchange. An entity listening on the wire may be able to impersonate the client or server in a session that does not use a strong authentication method.

Establishing a secure session requires that either the encryption or the integrity options be enabled. If the encryption capability is enabled, then the session will be restarted using the session key as the encryption key. If integrity capability is enabled, then the check sum includes the session key even though it is not transmitted. Without either of these two methods enabled, it is possible for an attacker to use an open session to make a connection to a daemon and use that connection for nefarious purposes. It is strongly recommended that if you have authentication turned on, you should also turn on integrity and/or encryption.

The configuration parameter SEC_DEFAULT_NEGOTIATION will allow a user to set the default level of secure sessions in HTCondor. Like other security settings, the possible values for this parameter can be REQUIRED, PREFERRED, OPTIONAL, or NEVER. If you disable sessions and you have authentication turned on, then most authentication (other than commands like condor_submit) will fail because HTCondor requires sessions when you have security turned on. On the other hand, if you are not using strong security in HTCondor, but you are relying on the default host-based security, turning off sessions may be useful in certain situations. These might include debugging problems with the security session management or slightly decreasing the memory consumption of the daemons, which keep track of the sessions in use.

Session lifetimes for specific daemons are already properly configured in the default installation of HTCondor. HTCondor tools such as condor_q and condor_status create a session that expires after one minute. Theoretically they should not create a session at all, because the session cannot be reused between program invocations, but this is
3.6. Security

difficult to do in the general case. This allows a very small window of time for any possible attack, and it helps keep
the memory footprint of running daemons down, because they are not keeping track of all of the sessions. The session
durations may be manually tuned by using macros in the configuration file, but this is not recommended.

3.6.9 Host-Based Security in HTCondor

This section describes the mechanisms for setting up HTCondor’s host-based security. This is now an outdated form
of implementing security levels for machine access. It remains available and documented for purposes of backward
compatibility. If used at the same time as the user-based authorization, the two specifications are merged together.

The host-based security paradigm allows control over which machines can join an HTCondor pool, which ma-
chines can find out information about your pool, and which machines within a pool can perform administrative com-
dands. By default, HTCondor is configured to allow anyone to view or join a pool. It is recommended that this
parameter is changed to only allow access from machines that you trust.

This section discusses how the host-based security works inside HTCondor. It lists the different levels of access
and what parts of HTCondor use which levels. There is a description of how to configure a pool to grant or deny
certain levels of access to various machines. Configuration examples and the settings of configuration variables using
the \texttt{condor\_config\_val} command complete this section.

Inside the HTCondor daemons or tools that use DaemonCore (see section 3.9 for details), most tasks are accom-
plished by sending commands to another HTCondor daemon. These commands are represented by an integer value
to specify which command is being requested, followed by any optional information that the protocol requires at that
point (such as a ClassAd, capability string, etc). When the daemons start up, they will register which commands they
are willing to accept, what to do with arriving commands, and the access level required for each command. When a
command request is received by a daemon, HTCondor identifies the access level required and checks the IP address
of the sender to verify that it satisfies the allow/deny setti ngs from the configuration file. If permission is granted, the
command request is honored; otherwise, the request will be aborted.

Settings for the access levels in the global configuration file will affect all the machines in the pool. Settings in a
local configuration file will only affect the specific machine. The settings for a given machine determine what other
hosts can send commands to that machine. If a machine foo is to be given administrator access on machine bar, place
foo in bar’s configuration file access list (not the other way around).

The following are the various access levels that commands within HTCondor can be registered with:

\textbf{READ} Machines with \texttt{READ} access can read information from the HTCondor daemons. For example, they can view
the status of the pool, see the job queue(s), and view user permissions. \texttt{READ} access does not allow a machine
to alter any information, and does not allow job submission. A machine listed with \texttt{READ} permission will be
unable join an HTCondor pool; the machine can only view information about the pool.

\textbf{WRITE} Machines with \texttt{WRITE} access can write information to the HTCondor daemons. Most important for granting
a machine with this access is that the machine will be able to join a pool since they are allowed to send ClassAd
updates to the central manager. The machine can talk to the other machines in a pool in order to submit or run
jobs. In addition, any machine with \texttt{WRITE} access can request the \texttt{condor\_startd} daemon to perform periodic
checkpoints on an executing job. After the checkpoint is completed, the job will continue to execute and the
machine will still be claimed by the original condor_schedd daemon. This allows users on the machines where they submitted their jobs to use the condor_checkpoint command to get their jobs to periodically checkpoint, even if the users do not have an account on the machine where the jobs execute.

**IMPORTANT:** For a machine to join an HTCondor pool, the machine must have both **WRITE** permission **AND** **READ** permission. **WRITE** permission is not enough.

**ADMINISTRATOR** Machines with **ADMINISTRATOR** access are granted additional HTCondor administrator rights to the pool. This includes the ability to change user priorities with the command `condor_userprio`, and the ability to turn HTCondor on and off using `condor_on` and `condor_off`. It is recommended that few machines be granted administrator access in a pool; typically these are the machines that are used by HTCondor and system administrators as their primary workstations, or the machines running as the pool’s central manager.

**IMPORTANT:** Giving **ADMINISTRATOR** privileges to a machine grants administrator access for the pool to **ANY USER** on that machine. This includes any users who can run HTCondor jobs on that machine. It is recommended that **ADMINISTRATOR** access is granted with due diligence.

**OWNER** This level of access is required for commands that the owner of a machine (any local user) should be able to use, in addition to the HTCondor administrators. For example, the `condor_vacate` command causes the condor_startd daemon to vacate any running HTCondor job. It requires **OWNER** permission, so that any user logged into a local machine can issue a `condor_vacate` command.

**NEGOTIATOR** This access level is used specifically to verify that commands are sent by the `condor_negotiator` daemon. The `condor_negotiator` daemon runs on the central manager of the pool. Commands requiring this access level are the ones that tell the condor_schedd daemon to begin negotiating, and those that tell an available condor_startd daemon that it has been matched to a condor_schedd with jobs to run.

**CONFIG** This access level is required to modify a daemon’s configuration using the `condor_config_val` command. By default, machines with this level of access are able to change any configuration parameter, except those specified in the `condor_config.root` configuration file. Therefore, one should exercise extreme caution before granting this level of host-wide access. Because of the implications caused by **CONFIG** privileges, it is disabled by default for all hosts.

**DAEMON** This access level is used for commands that are internal to the operation of HTCondor. An example of this internal operation is when the `condor_startd` daemon sends its ClassAd updates to the `condor_collector` daemon (which may be more specifically controlled by the `ADVERTISE_STARTD` access level). Authorization at this access level should only be given to hosts that actually run HTCondor in your pool. The **DAEMON** level of access implies both **READ** and **WRITE** access. Any setting for this access level that is not defined will default to the corresponding setting in the **WRITE** access level.

**ADVERTISE_MASTER** This access level is used specifically for commands used to advertise a `condor_master` daemon to the collector. Any setting for this access level that is not defined will default to the corresponding setting in the **DAEMON** access level.

**ADVERTISE_STARTD** This access level is used specifically for commands used to advertise a `condor_startd` daemon to the collector. Any setting for this access level that is not defined will default to the corresponding setting in the **DAEMON** access level.

**ADVERTISE_SCHEDD** This access level is used specifically for commands used to advertise a `condor_schedd` daemon to the collector. Any setting for this access level that is not defined will default to the corresponding setting in the **DAEMON** access level.
CLIENT This access level is different from all the others. Whereas all of the other access levels refer to the security policy for accepting connections from others, the CLIENT access level applies when an HTCondor daemon or tool is connecting to some other HTCondor daemon. In other words, it specifies the policy of the client that is initiating the operation, rather than the server that is being contacted.

ADMINISTRATOR and NEGOTIATOR access default to the central manager machine. OWNER access defaults to the local machine, as well as any machines given with ADMINISTRATOR access. CONFIG access is not granted to any machine as its default. These defaults are sufficient for most pools, and should not be changed without a compelling reason. If machines other than the default are to have to have OWNER access, they probably should also have ADMINISTRATOR access. By granting machines ADMINISTRATOR access, they will automatically have OWNER access, given how OWNER access is set within the configuration.

3.6.10 Examples of Security Configuration

Here is a sample security configuration:

```bash
ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR = $(CONDOR_HOST)
ALLOW_OWNER = $(FULL_HOSTNAME), $(ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR)
ALLOW_READ = *
ALLOW_WRITE = *
ALLOW_NEGOTIATOR = $(COLLECTOR_HOST)
ALLOW_NEGOTIATOR_SCHEDD = $(COLLECTOR_HOST), $(FLOCK_NEGOTIATOR_HOSTS)
ALLOW_WRITE_COLLECTOR = $(ALLOW_WRITE), $(FLOCK_FROM)
ALLOW_READ_COLLECTOR = $(ALLOW_READ), $(FLOCK_FROM)
ALLOW_WRITE_STARTD = $(ALLOW_WRITE), $(FLOCK_FROM)
ALLOW_READ_STARTD = $(ALLOW_READ), $(FLOCK_FROM)
ALLOW_CLIENT = *
```

This example configuration presumes that the condor_collector and condor_negotiator daemons are running on the same machine.

For each access level, an ALLOW or a DENY may be added.

- If there is an ALLOW, it means "only allow these machines". No ALLOW means allow anyone.
- If there is a DENY, it means "deny these machines". No DENY means deny nobody.
- If there is both an ALLOW and a DENY, it means allow the machines listed in ALLOW except for the machines listed in DENY.
- Exclusively for the CONFIG access, no ALLOW means allow no one. Note that this is different than the other ALLOW configurations. It is different to enable more stringent security where older configurations are used, since older configuration files would not have a CONFIG configuration entry.

Multiple machine entries in the configuration files may be separated by either a space or a comma. The machines may be listed by
• Individual host names, for example: condor.cs.wisc.edu

• Individual IP address, for example: 128.105.67.29

• IP subnets (use a trailing *), for example: 144.105.*, 128.105.67.*

• Host names with a wild card * character (only one * is allowed per name), for example: *.cs.wisc.edu, sol*.cs.wisc.edu

To resolve an entry that falls into both allow and deny: individual machines have a higher order of precedence than wild card entries, and host names with a wild card have a higher order of precedence than IP subnets. Otherwise, DENY has a higher order of precedence than ALLOW. This is how most people would intuitively expect it to work.

In addition, the above access levels may be specified on a per-daemon basis, instead of machine-wide for all daemons. Do this with the subsystem string (described in section 3.3.1 on Subsystem Names), which is one of: STARTD, SCHEDD, MASTER, NEGOTIATOR, or COLLECTOR. For example, to grant different read access for the condor_schedd:

ALLOW_READ_SCHEDD = <list of machines>

Here are more examples of configuration settings. Notice that ADMINISTRATOR access is only granted through an ALLOW setting to explicitly grant access to a small number of machines. We recommend this.

• Let any machine join the pool. Only the central manager has administrative access.

ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR = $(CONDOR_HOST)
ALLOW_OWNER = $(FULL_HOSTNAME), $(ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR)

• Only allow machines at NCSA to join or view the pool. The central manager is the only machine with ADMINISTRATOR access.

ALLOW_READ = *.ncsa.uiuc.edu
ALLOW_WRITE = *.ncsa.uiuc.edu
ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR = $(CONDOR_HOST)
ALLOW_OWNER = $(FULL_HOSTNAME), $(ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR)

• Only allow machines at NCSA and the U of I Math department join the pool, except do not allow lab machines to do so. Also, do not allow the 177.55 subnet (perhaps this is the dial-in subnet). Allow anyone to view pool statistics. The machine named bigcheese administers the pool (not the central manager).

ALLOW_WRITE = *.ncsa.uiuc.edu, *.math.uiuc.edu
DENY_WRITE = lab-*.edu, *.lab.uiuc.edu, 177.55.*
ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR = bigcheese.ncsa.uiuc.edu
ALLOW_OWNER = $(FULL_HOSTNAME), $(ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR)

• Only allow machines at NCSA and UW-Madison’s CS department to view the pool. Only NCSA machines and the machine raven.cs.wisc.edu can join the pool. Note: the machine raven.cs.wisc.edu has the read access it needs through the wild card setting in ALLOW_READ). This example also shows how to use the continuation character, \, to continue a long list of machines onto multiple lines, making it more readable. This works for all configuration file entries, not just host access entries.
ALLOW_READ = * .ncsa.uiuc.edu, * .cs.wisc.edu
ALLOW_WRITE = * .ncsa.uiuc.edu, raven.cs.wisc.edu
ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR = $(CONDOR_HOST), bigcheese.ncsa.uiuc.edu, \ biggercheese.uiuc.edu
ALLOW_OWNER = $(FULL_HOSTNAME), $(ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR)

- Allow anyone except the military to view the status of the pool, but only let machines at NCSA view the job queues. Only NCSA machines can join the pool. The central manager, bigcheese, and biggercheese can perform most administrative functions. However, only biggercheese can update user priorities.

ALLOW_READ_SCHEDD = * .ncsa.uiuc.edu
ALLOW_WRITE = * .ncsa.uiuc.edu
ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR = $(CONDOR_HOST), bigcheese.ncsa.uiuc.edu, \ biggercheese.uiuc.edu
ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR_NEGOTIATOR = biggercheese.uiuc.edu
ALLOW_OWNER = $(FULL_HOSTNAME), $(ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR)

3.6.11 Changing the Security Configuration

A new security feature introduced in HTCondor version 6.3.2 enables more fine-grained control over the configuration settings that can be modified remotely with the condor_config_val command. The manual page for condor_config_val on page 673 details how to use condor_config_val to modify configuration settings remotely. Since certain configuration attributes can have a large impact on the functioning of the HTCondor system and the security of the machines in an HTCondor pool, it is important to restrict the ability to change attributes remotely.

For each security access level described, the HTCondor administrator can define which configuration settings a host at that access level is allowed to change. Optionally, the administrator can define separate lists of settable attributes for each HTCondor daemon, or the administrator can define one list that is used by all daemons.

For each command that requests a change in configuration setting, HTCondor searches all the different possible security access levels to see which, if any, the request satisfies. (Some hosts can qualify for multiple access levels. For example, any host with ADMINISTRATOR permission probably has WRITE permission also). Within the qualified access level, HTCondor searches for the list of attributes that may be modified. If the request is covered by the list, the request will be granted. If not covered, the request will be refused.

The default configuration shipped with HTCondor is exceedingly restrictive. HTCondor users or administrators cannot set configuration values from remote hosts with condor_config_val. Enabling this feature requires a change to the settings in the configuration file. Use this security feature carefully. Grant access only for attributes which you need to be able to modify in this manner, and grant access only at the most restrictive security level possible.

The most secure use of this feature allows HTCondor users to set attributes in the configuration file which are not used by HTCondor directly. These are custom attributes published by various HTCondor daemons with the <SUBSYS>_ATTRS setting described in section 3.3.3 on page 174. It is secure to grant access only to modify attributes that are used by HTCondor to publish information. Granting access to modify settings used to control the behavior of HTCondor is not secure. The goal is to ensure no one can use the power to change configuration attributes to compromise the security of your HTCondor pool.

The control lists are defined by configuration settings that contain SETTABLE_ATTRS in their name. The name of the control lists have the following form:
The two parts of this name that can vary are the <PERMISSION-LEVEL> and the <SUBSYS>. The <PERMISSION-LEVEL> can be any of the security access levels described earlier in this section. Examples include WRITE, OWNER, and CONFIG.

The <SUBSYS> is an optional portion of the name. It can be used to define separate rules for which configuration attributes can be set for each kind of HTCondor daemon (for example, STARTD, SCHEDD, and MASTER). There are many configuration settings that can be defined differently for each daemon that use this <SUBSYS> naming convention. See section 3.3.1 on page 150 for a list. If there is no daemon-specific value for a given daemon, HTCondor will look for SETTABLE_ATTRS_<PERMISSION-LEVEL>.

Each control list is defined by a comma-separated list of attribute names which should be allowed to be modified. The lists can contain wild cards characters (*).

Some examples of valid definitions of control lists with explanations:

• SETTABLE_ATTRS_CONFIG = *
  Grant unlimited access to modify configuration attributes to any request that came from a machine in the CONFIG access level. This was the default behavior before HTCondor version 6.3.2.

• SETTABLE_ATTRS_ADMINISTRATOR = *_DEBUG, MAX_*_LOG
  Grant access to change any configuration setting that ended with _DEBUG (for example, STARTD_DEBUG) and any attribute that matched MAX_*_LOG (for example, MAX_SCHEDD_LOG) to any host with ADMINISTRATOR access.

• STARTD.SETTABLE_ATTRS_OWNER = HasDataSet
  Allows any request to modify the HasDataSet attribute that came from a host with OWNER access. By default, OWNER covers any request originating from the local host, plus any machines listed in the ADMINISTRATOR level. Therefore, any HTCondor job would qualify for OWNER access to the machine where it is running. So, this setting would allow any process running on a given host, including an HTCondor job, to modify the HasDataSet variable for that host. HasDataSet is not used by HTCondor, it is an invented attribute included in the STARTD_ATTRS setting in order for this example to make sense.

3.6.12 Using HTCondor w/ Firewalls, Private Networks, and NATs

This topic is now addressed in more detail in section 3.7 which explains network communication in HTCondor.

3.6.13 User Accounts in HTCondor on Unix Platforms

On a Unix system, UIDs (User IDentification numbers) form part of an operating system’s tools for maintaining access control. Each executing program has a UID, a unique identifier of a user executing the program. This is also called the real UID. A common situation has one user executing the program owned by another user. Many system commands
work this way, with a user (corresponding to a person) executing a program belonging to (owned by) root. Since the program may require privileges that root has which the user does not have, a special bit in the program’s protection specification (a setuid bit) allows the program to run with the UID of the program’s owner, instead of the user that executes the program. This UID of the program’s owner is called an effective UID.

HTCondor works most smoothly when its daemons run as root. The daemons then have the ability to switch their effective UIDs at will. When the daemons run as root, they normally leave their effective UID and GID (Group IDentification) to be those of user and group condor. This allows access to the log files without changing the ownership of the log files. It also allows access to these files when the user condor’s home directory resides on an NFS server. root can not normally access NFS files.

If there is no condor user and group on the system, an administrator can specify which UID and GID the HTCondor daemons should use when they do not need root privileges in two ways: either with the CONDOR_IDS environment variable or the CONDOR_IDS configuration variable. In either case, the value should be the UID integer, followed by a period, followed by the GID integer. For example, if an HTCondor administrator does not want to create a condor user, and instead wants their HTCondor daemons to run as the daemon user (a common non-root user for system daemons to execute as), the daemon user’s UID was 2, and group daemon had a GID of 2, the corresponding setting in the HTCondor configuration file would be CONDOR_IDS = 2.2.

On a machine where a job is submitted, the condor_schedd daemon changes its effective UID to root such that it has the capability to start up a condor_shadow daemon for the job. Before a condor_shadow daemon is created, the condor_schedd daemon switches back to root, so that it can start up the condor_shadow daemon with the (real) UID of the user who submitted the job. Since the condor_shadow runs as the owner of the job, all remote system calls are performed under the owner’s UID and GID. This ensures that as the job executes, it can access only files that its owner could access if the job were running locally, without HTCondor.

On the machine where the job executes, the job runs either as the submitting user or as user nobody, to help ensure that the job cannot access local resources or do harm. If the UID_DOMAIN matches, and the user exists as the same UID in password files on both the submitting machine and on the execute machine, the job will run as the submitting user. If the user does not exist in the execute machine’s password file and SOFT_UID_DOMAIN is True, then the job will run under the submitting user’s UID anyway (as defined in the submitting machine’s password file). If SOFT_UID_DOMAIN is False, and UID_DOMAIN matches, and the user is not in the execute machine’s password file, then the job execution attempt will be aborted.

Running HTCondor as Non-Root

While we strongly recommend starting up the HTCondor daemons as root, we understand that it is not always possible to do so. The main problems of not running HTCondor daemons as root appear when one HTCondor installation is shared by many users on a single machine, or if machines are set up to only execute HTCondor jobs. With a submit-only installation for a single user, there is no need for or benefit from running as root.

The effects of HTCondor of running both with and without root access are classified for each daemon:

**condor_startd** An HTCondor machine set up to execute jobs where the condor_startd is not started as root relies on the good will of the HTCondor users to agree to the policy configured for the condor_startd to enforce for starting, suspending, vacating, and killing HTCondor jobs. When the condor_startd is started as root,
however, these policies may be enforced regardless of malicious users. By running as root, the HTCondor daemons run with a different UID than the HTCondor job. The user’s job is started as either the UID of the user who submitted it, or as user nobody, depending on the UID_DOMAIN settings. Therefore, the HTCondor job cannot do anything to the HTCondor daemons. Without starting the daemons as root, all processes started by HTCondor, including the user’s job, run with the same UID. Only root can switch UIDs. Therefore, a user’s job could kill the condor_startd and condor_starter. By doing so, the user’s job avoids getting suspended or vacated. This is nice for the job, as it obtains unlimited access to the machine, but it is awful for the machine owner or administrator. If there is trust of the users submitting jobs to HTCondor, this might not be a concern. However, to ensure that the policy chosen is enforced by HTCondor, the condor_startd should be started as root.

In addition, some system information cannot be obtained without root access on some platforms. As a result, when running without root access, the condor_startd must call other programs such as uptime, to get this information. This is much less efficient than getting the information directly from the kernel, as is done when running as root. On Linux, this information is available without root access, so it is not a concern on those platforms.

If all of HTCondor cannot be run as root, at least consider installing the condor_startd as setuid root. That would solve both problems. Barring that, install it as a setgid sys or kmem program, depending on whatever group has read access to /dev/kmem on the system. That would solve the system information problem.

condor_schedd The biggest problem with running the condor_schedd without root access is that the condor_shadow processes which it spawns are stuck with the same UID that the condor_schedd has. This requires users to go out of their way to grant write access to user or group that the condor_schedd is run as for any files or directories their jobs write or create. Similarly, read access must be granted to their input files.

Consider installing condor_submit as a setgid condor program so that at least the stdout, stderr and job event log files get created with the right permissions. If condor_submit is a setgid program, it will automatically set its umask to 002 and create group-writable files. This way, the simple case of a job that only writes to stdout and stderr will work. If users have programs that open their own files, they will need to know and set the proper permissions on the directories they submit from.

condor_master The condor_master spawns both the condor_startd and the condor_schedd. To have both running as root, have the condor_master run as root. This happens automatically if the condor_master is started from boot scripts.

condor_negotiator and condor_collector There is no need to have either of these daemons running as root.

condor_kbd On platforms that need the condor_kbd, the condor_kbd must run as root. If it is started as any other user, it will not work. Consider installing this program as a setuid root binary if the condor_master will not be run as root. Without the condor_kbd, the condor_startd has no way to monitor USB mouse or keyboard activity, although it will notice keyboard activity on ttys such as xterms and remote logins.

If HTCondor is not run as root, then choose almost any user name. A common choice is to set up and use the condor user; this simplifies the setup, because HTCondor will look for its configuration files in the condor user’s directory. If condor is not selected, then the configuration must be placed properly such that HTCondor can find its configuration files.

If users will be submitting jobs as a user different than the user HTCondor is running as (perhaps you are running as the condor user and users are submitting as themselves), then users have to be careful to only have file permissions
properly set up to be accessible by the user HTCondor is using. In practice, this means creating world-writable directories for output from HTCondor jobs. This creates a potential security risk, in that any user on the machine where the job is submitted can alter the data, remove it, or do other undesirable things. It is only acceptable in an environment where users can trust other users.

Normally, users without root access who wish to use HTCondor on their machines create a condor home directory somewhere within their own accounts and start up the daemons (to run with the UID of the user). As in the case where the daemons run as user condor, there is no ability to switch UIDs or GIIDs. The daemons run as the UID and GID of the user who started them. On a machine where jobs are submitted, the condor_shadow daemons all run as this same user. But, if other users are using HTCondor on the machine in this environment, the condor_shadow daemons for these other users’ jobs execute with the UID of the user who started the daemons. This is a security risk, since the HTCondor job of the other user has access to all the files and directories of the user who started the daemons. Some installations have this level of trust, but others do not. Where this level of trust does not exist, it is best to set up a condor account and group, or to have each user start up their own Personal HTCondor submit installation.

When a machine is an execution site for an HTCondor job, the HTCondor job executes with the UID of the user who started the condor_startd daemon. This is also potentially a security risk, which is why we do not recommend starting up the execution site daemons as a regular user. Use either root or a user such as condor that exists only to run HTCondor jobs.

Running Jobs as the Nobody User

Under Unix, HTCondor runs jobs either as the user that submitted the jobs, or as the user called nobody. HTCondor uses user nobody if the value of the UID_DOMAIN configuration variable of the submitting and executing machines are different or if STARTER_ALLOW_RUNAS.Owner is false or if the job ClassAd contains RunAsOwner=False. Under Windows, HTCondor by default runs jobs under a dynamically created local account that exists for the duration of the job, but it can optionally run the job as the user account that owns the job if STARTER_ALLOW_RUNAS_OWNER is True and the job contains RunAsOwner=True.

When HTCondor cleans up after executing a vanilla universe job, it does the best that it can by deleting all of the processes started by the job. During the life of the job, it also does its best to track the CPU usage of all processes created by the job. There are a variety of mechanisms used by HTCondor to detect all such processes, but, in general, the only foolproof mechanism is for the job to run under a dedicated execution account (as it does under Windows by default). With all other mechanisms, it is possible to fool HTCondor, and leave processes behind after HTCondor has cleaned up. In the case of a shared account, such as the Unix user nobody, it is possible for the job to leave a lurker process lying in wait for the next job run as nobody. The lurker process may prey maliciously on the next nobody user job, wreaking havoc.

HTCondor could prevent this problem by simply killing all processes run by the nobody user, but this would annoy many system administrators. The nobody user is often used for non-HTCondor system processes. It may also be used by other HTCondor jobs running on the same machine, if it is a multi-processor machine.

HTCondor provides a two-part solution to this difficulty. First, create user accounts specifically for HTCondor to use instead of user nobody. These can be low-privilege accounts, as the nobody user is. Create one of these accounts for each job execution slot per computer, so that distinct users can be used for concurrent processes. This prevents malicious behavior between processes running on distinct slots. Section 3.5.10 details slots.
machine with two compute slots, create two users that are intended only to be used by HTCondor. As an example, call them cndrusr1 and cndrusr2. Tell HTCondor about these users with the SLOT<N>_USER configuration variables, where <N> is replaced with the slot number. In this example:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{SLOT1_USER} & = \text{cndrusr1} \\
\text{SLOT2_USER} & = \text{cndrusr2}
\end{align*}
\]

Then tell HTCondor that these accounts are intended only to be used by HTCondor, so HTCondor can kill all the processes belonging to these users upon job completion. The configuration variable DEDICATED_EXECUTE_ACCOUNT_REGEXP is introduced and set to a regular expression that matches the account names we have just created.

\[
\text{DEDICATED_EXECUTE_ACCOUNT_REGEXP} = \text{cndrusr[0-9]+}
\]

Finally, tell HTCondor not to run jobs as the job owner:

\[
\text{STARTER_ALLOW_RUNAS_OWNER} = \text{False}
\]

Notes:

1. Currently, none of these configuration settings apply to standard universe jobs. Normally, standard universe jobs do not create additional processes.

2. On Windows, SLOT<N>_USER will only work if the credential of the specified user is stored on the execute machine using condor_store_cred. See the condor_store_cred manual page (in section 11) for details of this command. However, the default behavior in Windows is to run jobs under a dynamically created dedicated execution account, so just using the default behavior is sufficient to avoid problems with lurker processes.

3. You can tell if the starter is in fact treating the account as a dedicated account, because it will print a line such as the following in its log file:

\[
\text{Tracking process family by login "cndrusr1"}
\]

Working Directories for Jobs

Every executing process has a notion of its current working directory. This is the directory that acts as the base for all file system access. There are two current working directories for any HTCondor job: one where the job is submitted and a second where the job executes. When a user submits a job, the submit-side current working directory is the same as for the user when the condor_submit command is issued. The initialdir submit command may change this, thereby allowing different jobs to have different working directories. This is useful when submitting large numbers of jobs. This submit-side current working directory remains unchanged for the entire life of a job. The submit-side current working directory is also the working directory of the condor_shadow daemon. This is particularly relevant.
for standard universe jobs, since file system access for the job goes through the `condor_shadow` daemon, and therefore all accesses behave as if they were executing without HTCondor.

There is also an execute-side current working directory. For standard universe jobs, it is set to the `execute` subdirectory of HTCondor’s home directory. This directory is world-writable, since an HTCondor job usually runs as user `nobody`. Normally, standard universe jobs would never access this directory, since all I/O system calls are passed back to the `condor_shadow` daemon on the submit machine. In the event, however, that a job crashes and creates a core dump file, the execute-side current working directory needs to be accessible by the job so that it can write the core file. The core file is moved back to the submit machine, and the `condor_shadow` daemon is informed. The `condor_shadow` daemon sends e-mail to the job owner announcing the core file, and provides a pointer to where the core file resides in the submit-side current working directory.

### 3.6.14 Privilege Separation

Section [3.6.13](#) discusses why, under most circumstances, it is beneficial to run the HTCondor daemons as `root`. In situations where multiple users are involved or where HTCondor is responsible for enforcing a machine owner’s policy, running as `root` is the only way for HTCondor to do its job correctly and securely.

Unfortunately, this requirement of running HTCondor as `root` is at odds with a well-established goal of security-conscious administrators: keeping the amount of software that runs with superuser privileges to a minimum. HTCondor’s nature as a large distributed system that routinely communicates with potentially untrusted components over the network further aggravates this goal.

The privilege separation (PrivSep) effort in HTCondor aims to minimize the amount of code that needs `root`-level access, while still giving HTCondor the tools it needs to work properly. Note that PrivSep is currently only available for execute side functionality, and is not implemented on Windows.

In the PrivSep model, all logic in HTCondor that requires superuser privilege is contained in a small component called the PrivSep Kernel. The HTCondor daemons execute as an unprivileged account. They explicitly request action from the PrivSep Kernel whenever `root`-level operations are needed.

The PrivSep model then prevents the following attack scenario. In the attack scenario, an attacker has found an exploit in the `condor_startd` that allows for execution of arbitrary code on that daemon’s behalf. This gives the attacker `root` access and therefore control over any machine on which the `condor_startd` is running as `root` and the exploit can be exercised. Under the PrivSep model, the `condor_startd` no longer runs as `root`. This prevents the attacker from taking arbitrary action as `root`. Further, limits on requested actions from the PrivSep Kernel contain and restrict the attacker’s sphere of influence.

The following section describes the configuration necessary to enable PrivSep for an execute-side HTCondor installation. After this is a detailed description of the services that the PrivSep Kernel provides to HTCondor, and how it limits the allowed `root`-level actions.

### PrivSep Configuration

The PrivSep Kernel is implemented as two programs: the `condor_root_switchboard` and the `condor_procd`. Both are contained in the `sbin` directory of the HTCondor distribution. When HTCondor is running in PrivSep mode, these
are to be the only two HTCondor daemons that run with root privilege.

Each of these binaries must be accessible on the file system via a trusted path. A trusted path ensures that no user (other than root) can alter the binary or path to the binary referred to. To ensure that the paths to these binaries are trusted, use only root-owned directories, and set the permissions on these directories to deny write access to all but root. The binaries themselves must also be owned by root and not writable by any other. The condor_root_switchboard program additionally is installed with the setuid bit set. The following command properly sets the permissions on the condor_root_switchboard binary:

```
chmod 4755 /opt/condor/release/sbin/condor_root_switchboard
```

The PrivSep Kernel has its own configuration file. This file must be /etc/condor/privsep_config. The format of this file is different than an HTCondor configuration file. It consists of lines with “key = value” pairs. Lines with only white space or lines with “#” as the first non-white space character are ignored.

In the PrivSep Kernel configuration file, some configuration settings are interpreted as single values, while others are interpreted as lists. To populate a list with multiple values, use multiple lines with the same key. For example, the following configures the valid-dirs setting as a list with two entries:

```
valid-dirs = /opt/condor/execute_1
valid-dirs = /opt/condor/execute_2
```

It is an error to have multiple lines with the same key for a setting that is not interpreted as a list.

Some PrivSep Kernel configuration file settings require a list of UIDs or GIDs, and these allow for a more specialized syntax. User and group IDs can be specified either numerically or textually. Multiple list entries may be given on a single line using the : (colon) character as a delimiter. In addition, list entries may specify a range of IDs using a - (dash) character to separate the minimum and maximum IDs included. The * (asterisk) character on the right-hand side of such a range indicates that the range extends to the maximum possible ID. The following example builds a complex list of IDs:

```
valid-target-uids = nobody : nfsuser1 : nfsuser2
valid-target-uids = condor_run_1 - condor_run_8
valid-target-uids = 800 - *
```

If condor_run_1 maps to UID 701, and condor_run_8 maps to UID 708, then this range specifies the 8 UIDs of 701 through 708 (inclusive).

The following settings are required to configure the PrivSep Kernel:

- valid-caller-uids and valid-caller-gids. These lists specify users and groups that will be allowed to request action from the PrivSep Kernel. The list typically will contain the UID and primary GID that the HTCondor daemons will run as.

- valid-target-uids and valid-target-gids. These lists specify the users and groups that HTCondor will be allowed to act on behalf of. The list will need to include IDs of all users and groups that HTCondor jobs may use on the given execute machine.
• valid-dirs. This list specifies directories that HTCondor will be allowed to manage for the use of temporary job files. Normally, this will only need to include the value of HTCondor’s $\{(EXECUTE)\}$ directory. Any entry in this list must be a trusted path. This means that all components of the path must be directories that are root-owned and only writable by root. For many sites, this may require a change in ownership and permissions to the $\{(LOCAL\_DIR)\}$ and $\{(EXECUTE)\}$ directories. Note also that the PrivSep Kernel does not have access to HTCondor’s configuration variables, and therefore may not refer to them in this file.

• procd-executable. A (trusted) full path to the condor_procd executable. Note that the PrivSep Kernel does not have access to HTCondor’s configuration variables, and therefore may not refer to them in this file.

Here is an example of a full privsep_config file. This file gives the condor account access to the PrivSep Kernel. HTCondor’s use of this execute machine will be restricted to a set of eight dedicated accounts, along with the users group. HTCondor’s $\{(EXECUTE)\}$ directory and the condor_procd executable are also specified, as required.

```
valid-caller-uids = condor
valid-caller-gids = condor
valid-target-uids = condor_run_1 – condor_run_8
valid-target-gids = users : condor_run_1 – condor_run_8
valid-dirs = /opt/condor/local/execute
procd-executable = /opt/condor/release/sbin/condor_procd
```

Once the PrivSep Kernel is properly installed and configured, HTCondor’s configuration must be updated to specify that PrivSep should be used. The HTCondor configuration variable PRIVSEP_ENABLED is a boolean flag serving this purpose. In addition, HTCondor must be told where the condor_root_switchboard binary is located using the PRIVSEP_SWITCHBOARD setting. The following example illustrates:

```
PRIVSEP_ENABLED = True
PRIVSEP_SWITCHBOARD = $(SBIN)/condor_root_switchboard
```

Finally, note that while the condor_procd is in general an optional component of HTCondor, it is required when PrivSep is in use. If PRIVSEP_ENABLED is True, the condor_procd will be used regardless of the USE_PROCD setting. Details on these HTCondor configuration variables are in section 3.3.27 for PrivSep variables and section 3.3.18 for condor_procd variables.

### PrivSep Kernel Interface

This section describes the root-enabled operations that the PrivSep Kernel makes available to HTCondor. The PrivSep Kernel’s interface is designed to provide only operations needed by HTCondor in order to function properly. Each operation is further restricted based on the PrivSep Kernel’s configuration settings.

The following list describes each action that can be performed via the PrivSep Kernel, along with the limitations enforced on how it may be used. The terms valid target users, valid target groups, and valid directories refer respectively to the settings for valid-target-uids, valid-target-gids, and valid-dirs from the PrivSep Kernel’s configuration.
• **Make a directory as a user.** This operation creates an empty directory, owned by a user. The user must be a valid target user, and the new directory’s parent must be a valid directory.

• **Change ownership of a directory tree.** This operation involves recursively changing ownership of all files and subdirectories contained in a given directory. The directory’s parent must be a valid directory, and the new owner must either be a valid target user or the user invoking the PrivSep Kernel.

• **Remove a directory tree.** This operation deletes a given directory, including everything contained within. The directory’s parent must be a valid directory.

• **Execute a program as a user.** HTCondor can invoke the PrivSep kernel to execute a program as a valid target user. The user’s primary group and any supplemental groups that it is a member of must all be valid target groups. This operation may also include opening files for standard input, output, and error before executing the program.

After launching a program as a valid target user, the PrivSep Kernel allows HTCondor limited control over its execution. The following operations are supported on a program executed via the PrivSep Kernel:

• **Get resource usage information.** This allows HTCondor to gather usage statistics such as CPU time and memory image size. This applies to the program’s initial process and any of its descendants.

• **Signal the program.** HTCondor may ask that signals be sent to the program’s initial process as a notification mechanism.

• **Suspend and resume the program.** These operations send **SIGSTOP** or **SIGCONT** signals to all processes that make up the program.

• **Kill the process and all descendants.** HTCondor is allowed to terminate the execution of the program or any processes left behind when the program completes.

By sufficiently constraining the valid target accounts and valid directories to which the PrivSep Kernel allows access, the ability of a compromised HTCondor daemon to do damage can be considerably reduced.

### 3.6.15 Support for glexec

**glexec** is a tool that provides a sudo-like capability in a grid environment. **glexec** takes an X.509 proxy and a command to run as inputs, and maps the proxy to a local identity (that is, a Unix UID), which it then uses to execute the command. Like the **condor_root_switchboard** command, which provides similar functionality for HTCondor’s PrivSep mode (see section 3.6.14), **glexec** must be installed as a root-owned setuid program. See [http://www.nikhef.nl/grid/lcaslcmaps/glexec/](http://www.nikhef.nl/grid/lcaslcmaps/glexec/) for more information about **glexec**.

HTCondor can interoperate with **glexec**, using it in a similar way to how the **condor_root_switchboard** is used when running HTCondor in PrivSep mode. The **condor_starter** uses **glexec** when launching a job, in order to give the job a separate UID from that of the HTCondor daemons. **glexec** is also used when performing maintenance actions such as cleaning up a job’s files and processes, which cannot be done well directly under the HTCondor daemons’ UID due to permissions. A consequence of this type of integration with **glexec** is that the execution of a single HTCondor
job results in several glexec invocations, and each must map the proxy to the same UID. It is thus important to ensure that glexec is configured to provide this guarantee.

Configuration for glexec support is straightforward. The boolean configuration variable GLEXEC_JOB must be set True on execute machines where glexec is to be used. HTCondor also must be given the full path to the glexec binary using the GLEXEC configuration variable. Note that HTCondor must be started as a non-root user when glexec is used. This is because when HTCondor runs as root, it can perform actions as other UIDs arbitrarily, and glexec’s services are not needed. Finally, for a job to execute properly in the mode utilizing glexec, the job must be submitted with a proxy specified via the x509userproxy command in its submit description file, since a proxy is needed as input to glexec.

Earlier versions of HTCondor employed a different form of glexec support, where the condor_starter daemon ran under the same UID as the job. This feature was enabled using the GLEXEC_STARTER configuration variable. This configuration variable is no longer used, and it is replaced by the GLEXEC_JOB configuration variable, to enable usage of glexec.

3.7 Networking (includes sections on Port Usage and CCB)

This section on network communication in HTCondor discusses which network ports are used, how HTCondor behaves on machines with multiple network interfaces and IP addresses, and how to facilitate functionality in a pool that spans firewalls and private networks.

The security section of the manual contains some information that is relevant to the discussion of network communication which will not be duplicated here, so please see section 3.6 as well.

Firewalls, private networks, and network address translation (NAT) pose special problems for HTCondor. There are currently two main mechanisms for dealing with firewalls within HTCondor:

1. Restrict HTCondor to use a specific range of port numbers, and allow connections through the firewall that use any port within the range.
2. Use HTCondor Connection Brokering (CCB).

Each method has its own advantages and disadvantages, as described below.

3.7.1 Port Usage in HTCondor

IPv4 Port Specification

The general form for IPv4 port specification is

<$IP:port?param1name=value1&param2name=value2&param3name=value3&...$>
These parameters and values are URL-encoded. This means any special character is encoded with %, followed by two hexadecimal digits specifying the ASCII value. Special characters are any non-alphanumeric character.

HTCondor currently recognizes the following parameters with an IPv4 port specification:

**CCBID** Provides contact information for forming a CCB connection to a daemon, or a space separated list, if the daemon is registered with more than one CCB server. Each contact information is specified in the form of IP:port#ID. Note that spaces between list items will be URL encoded by %20.

**PrivNet** Provides the name of the daemon’s private network. This value is specified in the configuration with PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME.

**sock** Provides the name of condor_shared_port daemon named socket.

**PrivAddr** Provides the daemon’s private address in form of IP:port.

### Default Port Usage

Every HTCondor daemon listens on a network port for incoming commands. (Using condor_shared_port, this port may be shared between multiple daemons.) Most daemons listen on a dynamically assigned port. In order to send a message, HTCondor daemons and tools locate the correct port to use by querying the condor_collector, extracting the port number from the ClassAd. One of the attributes included in every daemon’s ClassAd is the full IP address and port number upon which the daemon is listening.

To access the condor_collector itself, all HTCondor daemons and tools must know the port number where the condor_collector is listening. The condor_collector is the only daemon with a well-known, fixed port. By default, HTCondor uses port 9618 for the condor_collector daemon. However, this port number can be changed (see below).

As an optimization for daemons and tools communicating with another daemon that is running on the same host, each HTCondor daemon can be configured to write its IP address and port number into a well-known file. The file names are controlled using the <SUBSYS>_ADDRESS_FILE configuration variables, as described in section 3.3.5 on page 174.

**NOTE:** In the 6.6 stable series, and HTCondor versions earlier than 6.7.5, the condor_negotiator also listened on a fixed, well-known port (the default was 9614). However, beginning with version 6.7.5, the condor_negotiator behaves like all other HTCondor daemons, and publishes its own ClassAd to the condor_collector which includes the dynamically assigned port the condor_negotiator is listening on. All HTCondor tools and daemons that need to communicate with the condor_negotiator will either use the NEGOTIATOR_ADDRESS_FILE or will query the condor_collector for the condor_negotiator’s ClassAd.

Sites that configure any checkpoint servers will introduce other fixed ports into their network. Each condor_ckpt_server will listen to 4 fixed ports: 5651, 5652, 5653, and 5654. There is currently no way to configure alternative values for any of these ports.
3.7. Networking (includes sections on Port Usage and CCB)

Using a Non Standard, Fixed Port for the condor_collector

By default, HTCondor uses port 9618 for the condor_collector daemon. To use a different port number for this daemon, the configuration variables that tell HTCondor these communication details are modified. Instead of

```
CONDOR_HOST = machX.cs.wisc.edu
COLLECTOR_HOST = $(CONDOR_HOST)
```

the configuration might be

```
CONDOR_HOST = machX.cs.wisc.edu
COLLECTOR_HOST = $(CONDOR_HOST):9650
```

If a non standard port is defined, the same value of COLLECTOR_HOST (including the port) must be used for all machines in the HTCondor pool. Therefore, this setting should be modified in the global configuration file (condor_config file), or the value must be duplicated across all configuration files in the pool if a single configuration file is not being shared.

When querying the condor_collector for a remote pool that is running on a non standard port, any HTCondor tool that accepts the -pool argument can optionally be given a port number. For example:

```
% condor_status -pool foo.bar.org:1234
```

Using a Dynamically Assigned Port for the condor_collector

On single machine pools, it is permitted to configure the condor_collector daemon to use a dynamically assigned port, as given out by the operating system. This prevents port conflicts with other services on the same machine. However, a dynamically assigned port is only to be used on single machine HTCondor pools, and only if the COLLECTOR_ADDRESS_FILE configuration variable has also been defined. This mechanism allows all of the HTCondor daemons and tools running on the same machine to find the port upon which the condor_collector daemon is listening, even when this port is not defined in the configuration file and is not known in advance.

To enable the condor_collector daemon to use a dynamically assigned port, the port number is set to 0 in the COLLECTOR_HOST variable. The COLLECTOR_ADDRESS_FILE configuration variable must also be defined, as it provides a known file where the IP address and port information will be stored. All HTCondor clients know to look at the information stored in this file. For example:

```
COLLECTOR_HOST = $(CONDOR_HOST):0
COLLECTOR_ADDRESS_FILE = $(LOG)/.collector_address
```

**NOTE:** Using a port of 0 for the condor_collector and specifying a COLLECTOR_ADDRESS_FILE only works in HTCondor version 6.6.8 or later in the 6.6 stable series, and in version 6.7.4 or later in the 6.7 development series. Do not attempt to do this with older versions of HTCondor.

Configuration definition of COLLECTOR_ADDRESS_FILE is in section 3.3.5 on page 174 and COLLECTOR_HOST is in section 3.3.3 on page 159.
Restricting Port Usage to Operate with Firewalls

If an HTCondor pool is completely behind a firewall, then no special consideration or port usage is needed. However, if there is a firewall between the machines within an HTCondor pool, then configuration variables may be set to force the usage of specific ports, and to utilize a specific range of ports.

By default, HTCondor uses port 9618 for the `condor_collector` daemon, and dynamic (apparently random) ports for everything else. See section 3.7.1 if a dynamically assigned port is desired for the `condor_collector` daemon.

All of the HTCondor daemons on a machine may be configured to share a single port. See section 3.3.4 for more information.

The configuration variables `HIGHPORT` and `LOWPORT` facilitate setting a restricted range of ports that HTCondor will use. This may be useful when some machines are behind a firewall. The configuration macros `HIGHPORT` and `LOWPORT` will restrict dynamic ports to the range specified. The configuration variables are fully defined in section 3.3.6. All of these ports must be greater than 0 and less than 65,536. Note that both `HIGHPORT` and `LOWPORT` must be at least 1024 for HTCondor version 6.6.8. In general, use ports greater than 1024, in order to avoid port conflicts with standard services on the machine. Another reason for using ports greater than 1024 is that daemons and tools are often not run as `root`, and only `root` may listen to a port lower than 1024. Also, the range must include enough ports that are not in use, or HTCondor cannot work.

The range of ports assigned may be restricted based on incoming (listening) and outgoing (connect) ports with the configuration variables `IN_HIGHPORT`, `IN_LOWPORT`, `OUT_HIGHPORT`, and `OUT_LOWPORT`. See section 3.3.6 for complete definitions of these configuration variables. A range of ports lower than 1024 for daemons running as `root` is appropriate for incoming ports, but not for outgoing ports. The use of ports below 1024 (versus above 1024) has security implications; therefore, it is inappropriate to assign a range that crosses the 1024 boundary.

**NOTE**: Setting `HIGHPORT` and `LOWPORT` will not automatically force the `condor_collector` to bind to a port within the range. The only way to control what port the `condor_collector` uses is by setting the `COLLECTOR_HOST` (as described above).

The total number of ports needed depends on the size of the pool, the usage of the machines within the pool (which machines run which daemons), and the number of jobs that may execute at one time. Here we discuss how many ports are used by each participant in the system. This assumes that `condor_shared_port` is not being used. If it is being used, then all daemons can share a single incoming port.

The central manager of the pool needs \( 5 + \text{NEGOTIATOR\_SOCKET\_CACHE\_SIZE} \) ports for daemon communication, where `NEGOTIATOR\_SOCKET\_CACHE\_SIZE` is specified in the configuration or defaults to the value 16.

Each execute machine (those machines running a `condor_startd` daemon) requires \( 5 + (5 \times \text{number of slots advertised by that machine}) \) ports. By default, the number of slots advertised will equal the number of physical CPUs in that machine.

Submit machines (those machines running a `condor_schedd` daemon) require \( 5 + (5 \times \text{MAX\_JOBS\_RUNNING}) \) ports. The configuration variable `MAX\_JOBS\_RUNNING` limits (on a per-machine basis, if desired) the maximum number of jobs. Without this configuration macro, the maximum number of jobs that could be simultaneously executing at one time is a function of the number of reachable execute machines.
Also be aware that **HIGHPORT** and **LOWPORT** only impact dynamic port selection used by the HTCondor system, and they do not impact port selection used by jobs submitted to HTCondor. Thus, jobs submitted to HTCondor that may create network connections may not work in a port restricted environment. For this reason, specifying **HIGHPORT** and **LOWPORT** is not going to produce the expected results if a user submits MPI applications to be executed under the parallel universe.

Where desired, a local configuration for machines *not* behind a firewall can override the usage of **HIGHPORT** and **LOWPORT**, such that the ports used for these machines are not restricted. This can be accomplished by adding the following to the local configuration file of those machines *not* behind a firewall:

```
HIGHPORT = UNDEFINED
LOWPORT = UNDEFINED
```

If the maximum number of ports allocated using **HIGHPORT** and **LOWPORT** is too few, socket binding errors of the form

```
failed to bind any port within <$LOWPORT> - <$HIGHPORT>
```

are likely to appear repeatedly in log files.

### Multiple Collectors

This section has not yet been written

### Port Conflicts

This section has not yet been written

#### 3.7.2 Reducing Port Usage with the *condor_shared_port*Daemon

The *condor_shared_port* is an optional daemon responsible for creating a TCP listener port shared by all of the HTCondor daemons for which the configuration variable **USE_SHARED_PORT** is True. The *condor_shared_port* daemon must also be listed in **DAEMON_LIST**. For further configuration options, such as specifying the port number to use, see page 266.

The main purpose of the *condor_shared_port* daemon is to reduce the number of ports that must be opened when HTCondor needs to be accessible through a firewall. This has a greater security benefit than simply reducing the number of open ports. Without the *condor_shared_port* daemon, one can configure HTCondor to use a range of ports, but since some HTCondor daemons are created dynamically, this full range of ports will not be in use by HTCondor at all times. This implies that other non-HTCondor processes not intended to be exposed to the outside network could unintentionally bind to ports in the range intended for HTCondor, unless additional steps are taken to control access to those ports. While the *condor_shared_port* daemon is running, it is exclusively bound to its port, which means that other non-HTCondor processes cannot accidentally bind to that port.
A secondary benefit of the `condor_shared_port` daemon is that it helps address the scalability issues of a submit machine. Without the `condor_shared_port` daemon, approximately 2.1 ephemeral ports per running job are required, and possibly more, depending on the rate of job completion. There are only 64K ports in total, and most standard Unix installations only allocate a subset of these as ephemeral ports. In practice, with long running jobs, and with between 11K and 14K simultaneously running jobs, port exhaustion has been observed in typical Linux installations. After increasing the ephemeral port range as to as many as possible, port exhaustion occurred between 20K and 25K running jobs. Using the `condor_shared_port` daemon, each running job requires fewer, approximately 1.1 ephemeral ports on the submit node, if HTCondor on the submit node connects directly to HTCondor on the execute node. If the submit node connects via CCB to the execute node, no ports are required per running job; only the one port allocated to the `condor_shared_port` daemon is used.

When CCB is utilized via setting the configuration variable `CCB_ADDRESS`, the `condor_shared_port` daemon registers with the CCB server on behalf of all daemons sharing the port. This means that it is not possible to individually enable or disable CCB connectivity to daemons that are using the shared port; they all effectively share the same setting, and the `condor_shared_port` daemon handles all CCB connection requests on their behalf.

HTCondor’s authentication and authorization steps are unchanged by the use of a shared port. Each HTCondor daemon continues to operate according to its configured policy. Requests for connections to the shared port are not authenticated or restricted by the `condor_shared_port` daemon. They are simply passed to the requested daemon, which is then responsible for enforcing the security policy.

When the `condor_master` is configured to use the shared port by setting the configuration variables

```bash
DAEMON_LIST = $(DAEMON_LIST) SHARED_PORT
USE_SHARED_PORT = True
```

the `condor_shared_port` daemon is treated specially. A command such as `condor_off`, which shuts down all daemons except for the `condor_master`, will also leave the `condor_shared_port` running. This prevents the `condor_master` from getting into a state where it can no longer receive commands.

The `condor_collector` daemon typically has its own port; it uses 9618 by default. However, it can be configured to use a shared port. Since the address of the `condor_collector` must be set in the configuration file, it is necessary to specify the shared port socket name of the `condor_collector`, so that connections to the shared port that are intended for the `condor_collector` can be forwarded to it. If the shared port number is 11000, a `condor_collector` address using this shared port could be configured:

```bash
COLLECTOR_HOST = collector.host.name:11000?sock=collector
```

This configuration assumes that the socket name used by the `condor_collector` is `collector`. The `condor_collector` that runs on `collector.host.name` will automatically choose this socket name if `COLLECTOR_HOST` is configured as in the example above. If multiple `condor_collector` daemons are started on the same machine, the socket name can be explicitly set in the daemon arguments, as in the example:

```bash
COLLECTOR_ARGS = -sock collector
```

When the `condor_collector` address is a shared port, TCP updates will be automatically used instead of UDP.
Under Unix, this means that the \texttt{condor_collector} daemon should be configured to have enough file descriptors. See section \ref{sec:portusage} for more information on using TCP within HTCondor.

SOAP commands cannot be sent over a shared port. However, a daemon may be configured to open a fixed, non-shared port, in addition to using a shared port. This is done both by setting \texttt{USE\_SHARED\_PORT = True} and by specifying a fixed port for the daemon using \texttt{<SUBSYS\>_ARGS = -p <portnum>}.

The TCP connections required to manage standard universe jobs do not make use of shared ports.

\subsection*{3.7.3 Configuring HTCondor for Machines With Multiple Network Interfaces}

HTCondor can run on machines with multiple network interfaces. Starting with HTCondor version 6.7.13 (and therefore all HTCondor 6.8 and more recent versions), new functionality is available that allows even better support for multi-homed machines, using the configuration variable \texttt{BIND\_ALL\_INTERFACES}. A multi-homed machine is one that has more than one NIC (Network Interface Card). Further improvements to this new functionality will remove the need for any special configuration in the common case. For now, care must still be given to machines with multiple NICs, even when using this new configuration variable.

\textbf{Using \texttt{BIND\_ALL\_INTERFACES}}

Machines can be configured such that whenever HTCondor daemons or tools call \texttt{bind()}, the daemons or tools use all network interfaces on the machine. This means that outbound connections will always use the appropriate network interface to connect to a remote host, instead of being forced to use an interface that might not have a route to the given destination. Furthermore, sockets upon which a daemon listens for incoming connections will be bound to all network interfaces on the machine. This means that so long as remote clients know the right port, they can use any IP address on the machine and still contact a given HTCondor daemon.

This functionality is on by default. To disable this functionality, the boolean configuration variable \texttt{BIND\_ALL\_INTERFACES} is defined and set to \texttt{False}:

\begin{verbatim}
BIND\_ALL\_INTERFACES = FALSE
\end{verbatim}

This functionality has limitations. Here are descriptions of the limitations.

\textbf{Using all network interfaces does not work with Kerberos.} Every Kerberos ticket contains a specific IP address within it. Authentication over a socket (using Kerberos) requires the socket to also specify that same specific IP address. Use of \texttt{BIND\_ALL\_INTERFACES} causes outbound connections from a multi-homed machine to originate over any of the interfaces. Therefore, the IP address of the outbound connection and the IP address in the Kerberos ticket will not necessarily match, causing the authentication to fail. Sites using Kerberos authentication on multi-homed machines are strongly encouraged not to enable \texttt{BIND\_ALL\_INTERFACES}, at least until HTCondor’s Kerberos functionality supports using multiple Kerberos tickets together with finding the right one to match the IP address a given socket is bound to.
There is a potential security risk. Consider the following example of a security risk. A multi-homed machine is at a network boundary. One interface is on the public Internet, while the other connects to a private network. Both the multi-homed machine and the private network machines comprise an HTCondor pool. If the multi-homed machine enables `BIND_ALL_INTERFACES`, then it is at risk from hackers trying to compromise the security of the pool. Should this multi-homed machine be compromised, the entire pool is vulnerable. Most sites in this situation would run an `sshd` on the multi-homed machine so that remote users who wanted to access the pool could log in securely and use the HTCondor tools directly. In this case, remote clients do not need to use HTCondor tools running on machines in the public network to access the HTCondor daemons on the multi-homed machine. Therefore, there is no reason to have HTCondor daemons listening on ports on the public Internet, causing a potential security threat.

Up to two IP addresses will be advertised. At present, even though a given HTCondor daemon will be listening to ports on multiple interfaces, each with their own IP address, there is currently no mechanism for that daemon to advertise all of the possible IP addresses where it can be contacted. Therefore, HTCondor clients (other HTCondor daemons or tools) will not necessarily be able to locate and communicate with a given daemon running on a multi-homed machine where `BIND_ALL_INTERFACES` has been enabled.

Currently, HTCondor daemons can only advertise two IP addresses in the ClassAd they send to their `condor_collector`. One is the public IP address and the other is the private IP address. HTCondor tools and other daemons that wish to connect to the daemon will use the private IP address if they are configured with the same private network name, and they will use the public IP address otherwise. So, even if the daemon is listening on 3 or more different interfaces, each with a separate IP, the daemon must choose which two IP addresses to advertise so that other daemons and tools can connect to it.

By default, HTCondor advertises the IP address of the network interface used to contact the `condor_collector` as its public address, since this is the most likely to be accessible to other processes that query the same `condor_collector`. The `NETWORK_INTERFACE` configuration variable can be used to specify the public IP address HTCondor should advertise, and `PRIVATE_NETWORK_INTERFACE` and `PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME` can be used to specify the private IP address to advertise.

Sites that make heavy use of private networks and multi-homed machines should consider if using the HTCondor Connection Broker, CCB, is right for them. More information about CCB and HTCondor can be found in section 3.7.4 on page 374.

Central Manager with Two or More NICs

Often users of HTCondor wish to set up compute farms where there is one machine with two network interface cards (one for the public Internet, and one for the private net). It is convenient to set up the head node as a central manager in most cases and so here are the instructions required to do so.

Setting up the central manager on a machine with more than one NIC can be a little confusing because there are a few external variables that could make the process difficult. One of the biggest mistakes in getting this to work is that either one of the separate interfaces is not active, or the host/domain names associated with the interfaces are incorrectly configured.

Given that the interfaces are up and functioning, and they have good host/domain names associated with them here is how to configure HTCondor:
In this example, \texttt{farm-server.farm.org} maps to the private interface. In the central manager’s global (to the cluster) configuration file:

\begin{verbatim}
CONDOR_HOST = farm-server.farm.org
\end{verbatim}

In the central manager’s local configuration file:

\begin{verbatim}
NETWORK_INTERFACE = <IP address of farm-server.farm.org>
NEGOTIATOR = $(SBIN)/condor_negotiator
COLLECTOR = $(SBIN)/condor_collector
DAEMON_LIST = MASTER, COLLECTOR, NEGOTIATOR, SCHEDD, STARTD
\end{verbatim}

If the central manager and farm machines are all NT, then only vanilla universe will work now. However, if this is set up for Unix, then at this point, standard universe jobs should be able to function in the pool. But, if \texttt{UID\_DOMAIN} is not configured to be homogeneous across the farm machines, the standard universe jobs will run as \texttt{nobody} on the farm machines.

In order to get vanilla jobs and file server load balancing for standard universe jobs working (under Unix), do some more work both in the cluster you have put together and in HTCondor to make everything work. First, you need a file server (which could also be the central manager) to serve files to all of the farm machines. This could be NFS or AFS, and it does not really matter to HTCondor. The mount point of the directories you wish your users to use must be the same across all of the farm machines. Now, configure \texttt{UID\_DOMAIN} and \texttt{FILESYSTEM\_DOMAIN} to be homogeneous across the farm machines and the central manager. Inform HTCondor that an NFS or AFS file system exists and that is done in this manner. In the global (to the farm) configuration file:

\begin{verbatim}
# If you have NFS
USE_NFS = True
# If you have AFS
HAS_AFS = True
USE_AFS = True
# if you want both NFS and AFS, then enable both sets above
\end{verbatim}

Now, if the cluster is set up so that it is possible for a machine name to never have a domain name (for example, there is machine name but no fully qualified domain name in /etc/hosts), configure \texttt{DEFAULT\_DOMAIN\_NAME} to be the domain that is to be added on to the end of the host name.

\textbf{A Client Machine with Multiple Interfaces}

If client machine has two or more NICs, then there might be a specific network interface on which the client machine desires to communicate with the rest of the HTCondor pool. In this case, the local configuration file for the client should have

\begin{verbatim}
NETWORK_INTERFACE = <IP address of desired interface>
\end{verbatim}
A Checkpoint Server on a Machine with Multiple NICs

If a checkpoint server is on a machine with multiple interfaces, then 2 items must be correct to get things to work:

1. The different interfaces have different host names associated with them.

2. In the global configuration file, set configuration variable `CKPT_SERVER_HOST` to the host name that corresponds with the IP address desired for the pool. Configuration variable `NETWORK_INTERFACE` must still be specified in the local configuration file for the checkpoint server.

3.7.4 HTCondor Connection Brokering (CCB)

HTCondor Connection Brokering, or CCB, is a way of allowing HTCondor components to communicate with each other when one side is in a private network or behind a firewall. Specifically, CCB allows communication across a private network boundary in the following scenario: an HTCondor tool or daemon (process A) needs to connect to an HTCondor daemon (process B), but the network does not allow a TCP connection to be created from A to B; it only allows connections from B to A. In this case, B may be configured to register itself with a CCB server that both A and B can connect to. Then when A needs to connect to B, it can send a request to the CCB server, which will instruct B to connect to A so that the two can communicate.

As an example, consider an HTCondor execute node that is within a private network. This execute node’s `condor_startd` is process B. This execute node cannot normally run jobs submitted from a machine that is outside of that private network, because bi-directional connectivity between the submit node and the execute node is normally required. However, if both execute and submit machine can connect to the CCB server, if both are authorized by the CCB server, and if it is possible for the execute node within the private network to connect to the submit node, then it is possible for the submit node to run jobs on the execute node.

To effect this CCB solution, the execute node’s `condor_startd` within the private network registers itself with the CCB server by setting the configuration variable `CCB_ADDRESS`. The submit node’s `condor_schedd` communicates with the CCB server, requesting that the execute node’s `condor_startd` open the TCP connection. The CCB server forwards this request to the execute node’s `condor_startd`, which opens the TCP connection. Once the connection is open, bi-directional communication is enabled.

If the location of the execute and submit nodes is reversed with respect to the private network, the same idea applies: the submit node within the private network registers itself with a CCB server, such that when a job is running and the execute node needs to connect back to the submit node (for example, to transfer output files), the execute node can connect by going through CCB to request a connection.

If both A and B are in separate private networks, then CCB alone cannot provide connectivity. However, if an incoming port or port range can be opened in one of the private networks, then the situation becomes equivalent to one of the scenarios described above and CCB can provide bi-directional communication given only one-directional connectivity. See section for information on opening port ranges. Also note that CCB works nicely with `condor_shared_port`.

Unfortunately at this time, CCB does not support standard universe jobs.

Any `condor_collector` may be used as a CCB server. There is no requirement that the `condor_collector` acting as the CCB server be the same `condor_collector` that a daemon advertises itself to (as with `COLLECTOR_HOST`).

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
However, this is often a convenient choice.

Example Configuration

This example assumes that there is a pool of machines in a private network that need to be made accessible from the outside, and that the condor_collector (and therefore CCB server) used by these machines is accessible from the outside. Accessibility might be achieved by a special firewall rule for the condor_collector port, or by being on a dual-homed machine in both networks.

The configuration of variable CCB_ADDRESS on machines in the private network causes registration with the CCB server as in the example:

```plaintext
CCB_ADDRESS = $(COLLECTOR_HOST)
PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME = cs.wisc.edu
```

The definition of PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME ensures that all communication between nodes within the private network continues to happen as normal, and without going through the CCB server. The name chosen for PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME should be different from the private network name chosen for any HTCondor installations that will be communicating with this pool.

Under Unix, and with large HTCondor pools, it is also necessary to give the condor_collector acting as the CCB server a large enough limit of file descriptors. This may be accomplished with the configuration variable MAX_FILE_DESCRIPTORS or an equivalent. Each HTCondor process configured to use CCB with CCB_ADDRESS requires one persistent TCP connection to the CCB server. A typical execute node requires one connection for the condor_master, one for the condor_startd, and one for each running job, as represented by a condor_starter. A typical submit machine requires one connection for the condor_master, one for the condor_schedd, and one for each running job, as represented by a condor_shadow. If there will be no administrative commands required to be sent to the condor_master from outside of the private network, then CCB may be disabled in the condor_master by assigning MASTER.CCB_ADDRESS to nothing:

```
MASTER.CCB_ADDRESS =
```

Completing the count of TCP connections in this example: suppose the pool consists of 500 8-slot execute nodes and CCB is not disabled in the configuration of the condor_master processes. In this case, the count of needed file descriptors plus some extra for other transient connections to the collector is $500*(1+1+8)=5000$. Be generous, and give it twice as many descriptors as needed by CCB alone:

```
COLLECTOR.MAX_FILE_DESCRIPTORS = 10000
```

Security and CCB

The CCB server authorizes all daemons that register themselves with it (using CCB_ADDRESS) at the DAEMON authorization level (these are playing the role of process A in the above description). It authorizes all connection
requests (from process B) at the READ authorization level. As usual, whether process B authorizes process A to do whatever it is trying to do is up to the security policy for process B; from the HTCondor security model’s point of view, it is as if process A connected to process B, even though at the network layer, the reverse is true.

**Troubleshooting CCB**

Errors registering with CCB or requesting connections via CCB are logged at level D\_ALWAYS in the debugging log. These errors may be identified by searching for "CCB" in the log message. Command-line tools require the argument -debug for this information to be visible. To see details of the CCB protocol add D\_FULLDEBUG to the debugging options for the particular HTCondor subsystem of interest. Or, add D\_FULLDEBUG to ALL\_DEBUG to get extra debugging from all HTCondor components.

A daemon that has successfully registered itself with CCB will advertise this fact in its address in its ClassAd. The ClassAd attribute MyAddress will contain information about its "CCBID".

**Scalability and CCB**

Any number of CCB servers may be used to serve a pool of HTCondor daemons. For example, half of the pool could use one CCB server and half could use another. Or for redundancy, all daemons could use both CCB servers and then CCB connection requests will load-balance across them. Typically, the limit of how many daemons may be registered with a single CCB server depends on the authentication method used by the condor\_collector for DAEMON-level and READ-level access, and on the amount of memory available to the CCB server. We are not able to provide specific recommendations at this time, but to give a very rough idea, a server class machine should be able to handle CCB service plus normal condor\_collector service for a pool containing a few thousand slots without much trouble.

### 3.7.5 Using TCP to Send Updates to the condor\_collector

TCP sockets are reliable, connection-based sockets that guarantee the delivery of any data sent. However, TCP sockets are fairly expensive to establish, and there is more network overhead involved in sending and receiving messages.

UDP sockets are datagrams, and are not reliable. There is very little overhead in establishing or using a UDP socket, but there is also no guarantee that the data will be delivered. Typically, the lack of guaranteed delivery for UDP does not cause problems for HTCondor.

HTCondor can be configured to use TCP sockets to send updates to the condor\_collector instead of UDP datagrams. This feature is intended for sites where UDP updates are lost because of the underlying network. An example where this may happen is if the pool is comprised of machines across a wide area network (WAN) where UDP packets are observed to be frequently dropped.

To enable the use of TCP sockets, the following configuration setting is used:

**UPDATE\_COLLECTOR\_WITH\_TCP** When set to True, the HTCondor daemons to use TCP to update the condor\_collector, instead of the default UDP. Defaults to False.
When there are sufficient file descriptors, the *condor_collector* leaves established TCP sockets open, facilitating better performance. Subsequent updates can reuse an already open socket.

Each HTCondor daemon will have 1 socket open to the *condor_collector*. So, in a pool with N machines, each of them running a *condor_master*, *condor_schedd*, and *condor_startd*, the *condor_collector* would need at least 3*N file descriptors. If the *condor_collector* is also acting as a CCB server, it will require an additional file descriptor for each registered daemon. In typical Unix installations, the default number of file descriptors available to the *condor_collector* is only 1024. This can be modified with a configuration setting such as the following:

\[
\text{COLLECTOR\_MAX\_FILE\_DESCRIPTORS} = 1600
\]

If there are not sufficient file descriptors for all of the daemons sending updates to the *condor_collector*, a warning will be printed in the *condor_collector* log file. Look for the string *file descriptor safety level exceeded*.

**NOTE:** At this time, UPDATE\_COLLECTOR\_WITH\_TCP only affects the main *condor_collector* for the site, not any sites that a *condor_schedd* might flock to.

### 3.7.6 Running HTCondor on an IPv6 Network Stack

HTCondor has limited support for running on IPv6 networks.

**Current Limitations**

- Microsoft Windows platforms are *not* supported.
- Mixed IPv4/IPv6 pools are *not* supported.
- Security policies cannot use IP addresses, only host names. If using NO\_DNS=TRUE, the host names are reformatted IP addresses, and can be matched against those.
- \textit{NETWORK\_INTERFACE} must be set to a specific IPv6 address. It is not possible to use multiple IPv6 interfaces on a single computer.
- There must be valid IPv6 (AAAA) DNS and reverse DNS records for the computers. Setting the configuration \texttt{NO\_DNS=TRUE} removes this limitation.

**Enabling IPv6**

- In the configuration, set \texttt{ENABLE\_IPV6} = TRUE.
- Specify the IPv6 interface to use. Do not put square brackets ([]) around this address. As an example,

\[
\text{NETWORK\_INTERFACE} = 2607:f388:1086:0:21b:24ff:fedf:b520
\]
3.8. The Checkpoint Server

Additional Notes

Specification of CONDOR_HOST or COLLECTOR_HOST as an IP address must place the address, but not the port, in square brackets. Host names may be specified. For example:

```
CONDOR_HOST =[2607:f388:1086:0:21e:68ff:fe0f]:6462
# This configures the collector to listen on the non-standard port 5332.
COLLECTOR_HOST =[2607:f388:1086:0:21e:68ff:fe0f:6462]:5332
```

Because IPv6 addresses are not currently supported in HTCondor’s security settings, $(CONDOR_HOST) or $(COLLECTOR_HOST) will not be permitted in the security configuration, to specify an IP address.

When using the configuration variable NO_DNS, IPv6 addresses are turned into host names by taking the IPv6 address, changing colons to dashes, and appending $(DEFAULT_DOMAIN_NAME). So,

```
2607:f388:1086:0:21b:24ff:fedf:b520
```

becomes

```
2607-f388-1086-0-21b-24ff-fedf-b520.example.com
```

assuming

```
DEFAULT_DOMAIN_NAME=example.com
```

3.8 The Checkpoint Server

A Checkpoint Server maintains a repository for checkpoint files. Within HTCondor, checkpoints may be produced only for standard universe jobs. Using checkpoint servers reduces the disk requirements of submitting machines in the pool, since the submitting machines no longer need to store checkpoint files locally. Checkpoint server machines should have a large amount of disk space available, and they should have a fast connection to machines in the HTCondor pool.

If the spool directories are on a network file system, then checkpoint files will make two trips over the network: one between the submitting machine and the execution machine, and a second between the submitting machine and the network file server. A checkpoint server configured to use the server’s local disk means that the checkpoint file will travel only once over the network, between the execution machine and the checkpoint server. The pool may also obtain checkpointing network performance benefits by using multiple checkpoint servers, as discussed below.

Note that it is a good idea to pick very stable machines for the checkpoint servers. If individual checkpoint servers crash, the HTCondor system will continue to operate, although poorly. While the HTCondor system will recover from a checkpoint server crash as best it can, there are two problems that can and will occur:
3.8. The Checkpoint Server

1. A checkpoint cannot be sent to a checkpoint server that is not functioning. Jobs will keep trying to contact the checkpoint server, backing off exponentially in the time they wait between attempts. Normally, jobs only have a limited time to checkpoint before they are kicked off the machine. So, if the checkpoint server is down for a long period of time, chances are that a lot of work will be lost by jobs being killed without writing a checkpoint.

2. If a checkpoint is not available from the checkpoint server, a job cannot be retrieved, and it will either have to be restarted from the beginning, or the job will wait for the server to come back on line. This behavior is controlled with the `MAX_DISCARDED_RUN_TIME` configuration variable. This variable represents the maximum amount of CPU time the job is willing to discard, by starting a job over from its beginning if the checkpoint server is not responding to requests.

### 3.8.1 Preparing to Install a Checkpoint Server

The location of checkpoint files changes upon the installation of a checkpoint server. A configuration change will cause currently queued jobs with checkpoints to not be able to find their checkpoints. This results in the jobs with checkpoints remaining indefinitely queued, due to the lack of finding their checkpoints. It is therefore best to either remove jobs from the queues or let them complete before installing a checkpoint server. It is advisable to shut the pool down before doing any maintenance on the checkpoint server. See section 3.10 on page 386 for details on shutting down the pool.

A graduated installation of the checkpoint server may be accomplished by configuring submit machines as their queues empty.

### 3.8.2 Installing the Checkpoint Server Module

The files relevant to a checkpoint server are

```
sbin/condor_ckpt_server
/etc/examples/condor_config.local.ckpt.server
```

`condor_ckpt_server` is the checkpoint server binary. `condor_config.local.ckpt.server` is an example configuration for a checkpoint server. The settings embodied in this file must be customized with site-specific information.

There are three steps necessary towards running a checkpoint server:

1. Configure the checkpoint server.
2. Start the checkpoint server.
3. Configure the pool to use the checkpoint server.

**Configure the Checkpoint Server** Place settings in the local configuration file of the checkpoint server. The file `etc/examples/condor_config.local.ckpt.server` contains a template for the needed configuration. Insert these into the local configuration file of the checkpoint server machine.
The value of `CKPT_SERVER_DIR` must be customized. This variable defines the location of checkpoint files. It is better if this location is within a very fast local file system, and preferably a RAID. The speed of this file system will have a direct impact on the speed at which checkpoint files can be retrieved from the remote machines.

The other optional variables are:

`DAEMON_LIST` Described in section 3.3.9 To have the checkpoint server managed by the `condor_master`, the `DAEMON_LIST` variable’s value must list both `MASTER` and `CKPT_SERVER`. Also add `STARTD` to allow jobs to run on the checkpoint server machine. Similarly, add `SCHEDD` to permit the submission of jobs from the checkpoint server machine.

The remainder of these variables are the checkpoint server-specific versions of the HTCondor logging entries, as described in section 3.3.4 on page 167.

`CKPT_SERVER_LOG` The location of the checkpoint server log.

`MAX_CKPT_SERVER_LOG` Sets the maximum size of the checkpoint server log, before it is saved and the log file restarted.

`CKPT_SERVER_DEBUG` Regulates the amount of information printed in the log file. Currently, the only debug level supported is `D_ALWAYS`.

**Start the Checkpoint Server** To start the newly configured checkpoint server, restart HTCondor on that host to enable the `condor_master` to notice the new configuration. Do this by sending a `condor_restart` command from any machine with administrator access to the pool. See section 3.6.9 on page 351 for full details about IP/host-based security in HTCondor.

Note that when the `condor_ckpt_server` starts up, it will immediately inspect any checkpoint files in the location described by the `CKPT_SERVER_DIR` variable, and determine if any of them are stale. Stale checkpoint files will be removed.

**Configure the Pool to Use the Checkpoint Server** After the checkpoint server is running, modify a few configuration variables to let the other machines in the pool know about the new server:

`USE_CKPT_SERVER` A boolean value that should be set to `True` to enable the use of the checkpoint server.

`CKPT_SERVER_HOST` Provides the full host name of the machine that is now running the checkpoint server.

It is most convenient to set these variables in the pool’s global configuration file, so that they affect all submission machines. However, it is permitted to configure each submission machine separately (using local configuration files), for example if it is desired that not all submission machines begin using the checkpoint server at one time. If the variable `USE_CKPT_SERVER` is set to `False`, the submission machine will not use a checkpoint server.

Once these variables are in place, send the command `condor_reconfig` to all machines in the pool, so the changes take effect. This is described in section 3.10.3 on page 389.

### 3.8.3 Configuring the Pool to Use Multiple Checkpoint Servers

An HTCondor pool may use multiple checkpoint servers. The deployment of checkpoint servers across the network improves the performance of checkpoint production. In this case, HTCondor machines are configured to send checkpoints to the *nearest* checkpoint server. There are two main performance benefits to deploying multiple checkpoint servers:
3.8. The Checkpoint Server

- Checkpoint-related network traffic is localized by intelligent placement of checkpoint servers.
- Better performance implies that jobs spend less time dealing with checkpoints, and more time doing useful work, leading to jobs having a higher success rate before returning a machine to its owner, and workstation owners see HTCondor jobs leave their machines quicker.

With multiple checkpoint servers running in the pool, the following configuration changes are required to make them active.

Set `USE_CKPT_SERVER` to `True` (the default) on all submitting machines where HTCondor jobs should use a checkpoint server. Additionally, variable `STARTER_CHOOSES_CKPT_SERVER` should be set to `True` (the default) on these submitting machines. When `True`, this variable specifies that the checkpoint server specified by the machine running the job should be used instead of the checkpoint server specified by the submitting machine. See section 3.3.8 on page 183 for more details. This allows the job to use the checkpoint server closest to the machine on which it is running, instead of the server closest to the submitting machine. For convenience, set these parameters in the global configuration file.

Second, set `CKPT_SERVER_HOST` on each machine. This identifies the full host name of the checkpoint server machine, and should be the host name of the nearest server to the machine. In the case of multiple checkpoint servers, set this in the local configuration file.

Third, send a `condor_reconfig` command to all machines in the pool, so that the changes take effect. This is described in section 3.10.3 on page 389.

After completing these three steps, the jobs in the pool will send their checkpoints to the nearest checkpoint server. On restart, a job will remember where its checkpoint was stored and retrieve it from the appropriate server. After a job successfully writes a checkpoint to a new server, it will remove any previous checkpoints left on other servers.

Note that if the configured checkpoint server is unavailable, the job will keep trying to contact that server. It will not use alternate checkpoint servers. This may change in future versions of HTCondor.

3.8.4 Checkpoint Server Domains

The configuration described in the previous section ensures that jobs will always write checkpoints to their nearest checkpoint server. In some circumstances, it is also useful to configure HTCondor to localize checkpoint read transfers, which occur when the job restarts from its last checkpoint on a new machine. To localize these transfers, it is desired to schedule the job on a machine which is near the checkpoint server on which the job’s checkpoint is stored.

In terminology, all of the machines configured to use checkpoint server A are in checkpoint server domain A. To localize checkpoint transfers, jobs which run on machines in a given checkpoint server domain should continue running on machines in that domain, thereby transferring checkpoint files in a single local area of the network. There are two possible configurations which specify what a job should do when there are no available machines in its checkpoint server domain:

- The job can remain idle until a workstation in its checkpoint server domain becomes available.
- The job can try to immediately begin executing on a machine in another checkpoint server domain. In this case, the job transfers to a new checkpoint server domain.
3.8. The Checkpoint Server

These two configurations are described below.

The first step in implementing checkpoint server domains is to include the name of the nearest checkpoint server in the machine ClassAd, so this information can be used in job scheduling decisions. To do this, add the following configuration to each machine:

\[
\text{CkptServer} = "$(CKPT\_SERVER\_HOST)" \\
\text{STARTD\_ATTRS} = $(STARTD\_ATTRS), \text{CkptServer}
\]

For convenience, set these variables in the global configuration file. Note that this example assumes that \text{STARTD\_ATTRS} is previously defined in the configuration. If not, then use the following configuration instead:

\[
\text{CkptServer} = "$(CKPT\_SERVER\_HOST)" \\
\text{STARTD\_ATTRS} = \text{CkptServer}
\]

With this configuration, all machine ClassAds will include a \text{CkptServer} attribute, which is the name of the checkpoint server closest to this machine. So, the \text{CkptServer} attribute defines the checkpoint server domain of each machine.

To restrict jobs to one checkpoint server domain, modify the jobs’ Requirements expression as follows:

\[
\text{Requirements} = ((\text{LastCkptServer} == \text{TARGET.CkptServer}) || (\text{LastCkptServer} == \text{UNDEFINED}))
\]

This Requirements expression uses the \text{LastCkptServer} attribute in the job’s ClassAd, which specifies where the job last wrote a checkpoint, and the \text{CkptServer} attribute in the machine ClassAd, which specifies the checkpoint server domain. If the job has not yet written a checkpoint, the \text{LastCkptServer} attribute will be Undefined, and the job will be able to execute in any checkpoint server domain. However, once the job performs a checkpoint, \text{LastCkptServer} will be defined and the job will be restricted to the checkpoint server domain where it started running.

To instead allow jobs to transfer to other checkpoint server domains when there are no available machines in the current checkpoint server domain, modify the jobs’ Rank expression as follows:

\[
\text{Rank} = ((\text{LastCkptServer} == \text{TARGET.CkptServer}) || (\text{LastCkptServer} == \text{UNDEFINED}))
\]

This Rank expression will evaluate to 1 for machines in the job’s checkpoint server domain and 0 for other machines. So, the job will prefer to run on machines in its checkpoint server domain, but if no such machines are available, the job will run in a new checkpoint server domain.

The checkpoint server domain Requirements or Rank expressions can be automatically appended to all standard universe jobs submitted in the pool using the configuration variables APPEND\_REQ\_STANDARD or APPEND\_RANK\_STANDARD. See section 3.3.14 on page 222 for more details.

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
3.9 DaemonCore

This section is a brief description of DaemonCore. DaemonCore is a library that is shared among most of the HTCondor daemons which provides common functionality. Currently, the following daemons use DaemonCore:

- condor_master
- condor_startd
- condor_schedd
- condor_collector
- condor_negotiator
- condor_kbdd
- condor_gridmanager
- condor_credd
- condor_had
- condor_replication
- condor_transferer
- condor_job_router
- condor_lease_manager
- condor_rooster
- condor_shared_port
- condor_defrag
- condor_c-gahp
- condor_c-gahp_worker_thread
- condor_dagman
- condor_ft-gahp
- condor_rooster
- condor_shadow
- condor_shared_port
- condor_transferd
Most of DaemonCore’s details are not interesting for administrators. However, DaemonCore does provide a uniform interface for the daemons to various Unix signals, and provides a common set of command-line options that can be used to start up each daemon.

### 3.9.1 DaemonCore and Unix signals

One of the most visible features that DaemonCore provides for administrators is that all daemons which use it behave the same way on certain Unix signals. The signals and the behavior DaemonCore provides are listed below:

**SIGHUP** Causes the daemon to reconfigure itself.

**SIGTERM** Causes the daemon to gracefully shutdown.

**SIGQUIT** Causes the daemon to quickly shutdown.

Exactly what gracefully and quickly means varies from daemon to daemon. For daemons with little or no state (the `condor_kbdd`, `condor_collector` and `condor_negotiator`) there is no difference, and both SIGTERM and SIGQUIT signals result in the daemon shutting itself down quickly. For the `condor_master`, a graceful shutdown causes the `condor_master` to ask all of its children to perform their own graceful shutdown methods. The quick shutdown causes the `condor_master` to ask all of its children to perform their own quick shutdown methods. In both cases, the `condor_master` exits after all its children have exited. In the `condor_startd`, if the machine is not claimed and running a job, both the SIGTERM and SIGQUIT signals result in an immediate exit. However, if the `condor_startd` is running a job, a graceful shutdown results in that job writing a checkpoint, while a fast shutdown does not. In the `condor_schedd`, if there are no jobs currently running, there will be no `condor_shadow` processes, and both signals result in an immediate exit. However, with jobs running, a graceful shutdown causes the `condor_schedd` to ask each `condor_shadow` to gracefully vacate the job it is serving, while a quick shutdown results in a hard kill of every `condor_shadow`, with no chance to write a checkpoint.

For all daemons, a reconfigure results in the daemon re-reading its configuration file(s), causing any settings that have changed to take effect. See section 3.3 on page 150 Configuring HTCondor for full details on what settings are in the configuration files and what they do.

### 3.9.2 DaemonCore and Command-line Arguments

The second visible feature that DaemonCore provides to administrators is a common set of command-line arguments that all daemons understand. These arguments and what they do are described below:

-`-a string` Append a period character (`'.'`) concatenated with `string` to the file name of the log for this daemon, as specified in the configuration file.
-b Causes the daemon to start up in the background. When a DaemonCore process starts up with this option, it disassociates itself from the terminal and forks itself, so that it runs in the background. This is the default behavior for HTCondor daemons.

-c filename Causes the daemon to use the specified filename as a full path and file name as its global configuration file. This overrides the CONDOR_CONFIG environment variable and the regular locations that HTCondor checks for its configuration file.

-d Use dynamic directories. The $(LOG), $(SPOOL), and $(EXECUTE) directories are all created by the daemon at run time, and they are named by appending the parent’s IP address and PID to the value in the configuration file. These values are then inherited by all children of the daemon invoked with this -d argument. For the condor_master, all HTCondor processes will use the new directories. If a condor_schedd is invoked with the -d argument, then only the condor_schedd daemon and any condor_shadow daemons it spawns will use the dynamic directories (named with the condor_schedd daemon’s PID).

Note that by using a dynamically-created spool directory named by the IP address and PID, upon restarting daemons, jobs submitted to the original condor_schedd daemon that were stored in the old spool directory will not be noticed by the new condor_schedd daemon, unless you manually specify the old, dynamically-generated SPOOL directory path in the configuration of the new condor_schedd daemon.

-f Causes the daemon to start up in the foreground. Instead of forking, the daemon runs in the foreground.

NOTE: When the condor_master starts up daemons, it does so with the -f option, as it has already forked a process for the new daemon. There will be a -f in the argument list for all HTCondor daemons that the condor_master spawns.

-k filename For non-Windows operating systems, causes the daemon to read out a PID from the specified filename, and send a SIGTERM to that process. The daemon started with this optional argument waits until the daemon it is attempting to kill has exited.

-l directory Overrides the value of LOG as specified in the configuration files. Primarily, this option is used with the condor_kbdd when it needs to run as the individual user logged into the machine, instead of running as root. Regular users would not normally have permission to write files into HTCondor’s log directory. Using this option, they can override the value of LOG and have the condor_kbdd write its log file into a directory that the user has permission to write to.

-local-name name Specify a local name for this instance of the daemon. This local name will be used to look up configuration parameters. Section [5.3.1] contains details on how this local name will be used in the configuration.

-p port Causes the daemon to bind to the specified port as its command socket. The condor_master daemon uses this option to ensure that the condor_collector and condor_negotiator start up using well-known ports that the rest of HTCondor depends upon them using.

-pidfile filename Causes the daemon to write out its PID (process id number) to the specified filename. This file can be used to help shutdown the daemon without first searching through the output of the Unix ps command. Since daemons run with their current working directory set to the value of LOG, if a full path (one that begins with a slash character, /) is not specified, the file will be placed in the LOG directory.

-q Quiet output; write less verbose error messages to stderr when something goes wrong, and before regular logging can be initialized.
3.10 Pool Management

HTCondor provides administrative tools to help with pool management. This section describes some of these tasks.

All of the commands described in this section are subject to the security policy chosen for the HTCondor pool. As such, the commands must be either run from a machine that has the proper authorization, or run by a user that is authorized to issue the commands. Section 3.6 on page 324 details the implementation of security in HTCondor.

3.10.1 Upgrading – Installing a New Version on an Existing Pool

An upgrade changes the running version of HTCondor from the current installation to a newer version. The safe method to install and start running a newer version of HTCondor in essence is: shut down the current installation of HTCondor, install the newer version, and then restart HTCondor using the newer version. To allow for falling back to the current version, place the new version in a separate directory. Copy the existing configuration files, and modify the copy to point to and use the new version, as well as incorporate any configuration variables that are new or changed in the new version. Set the CONDOR_CONFIG environment variable to point to the new copy of the configuration, so the new version of HTCondor will use the new configuration when restarted.

When upgrading from a version of HTCondor earlier than 6.8 to more recent version, note that the configuration settings must be modified for security reasons. Specifically, the HOSTALLOW_WRITE configuration variable must be explicitly changed, or no jobs may be submitted, and error messages will be issued by HTCondor tools.

Another way to upgrade leaves HTCondor running. HTCondor will automatically restart itself if the condor_master binary is updated, and this method takes advantage of this. Download the newer version, placing it such that it does not overwrite the currently running version. With the download will be a new set of configuration files; update this new set with any specializations implemented in the currently running version of HTCondor. Then, modify the currently running installation by changing its configuration such that the path to binaries points instead to the new binaries. One way to do that (under Unix) is to use a symbolic link that points to the current HTCondor installation directory (for example, /opt/condor). Change the symbolic link to point to the new directory. If HTCondor is configured to locate its binaries via the symbolic link, then after the symbolic link changes, the condor_master daemon notices the new binaries and restarts itself. How frequently it checks is controlled by the configuration variable MASTER_CHECK_NEW_EXEC_INTERVAL, which defaults 5 minutes.

When the condor_master notices new binaries, it begins a graceful restart. On an execute machine, a graceful restart means that running jobs are preempted. Standard universe jobs will attempt to take a checkpoint. This could be a bottleneck if all machines in a large pool attempt to do this at the same time. If they do not complete within the cutoff
time specified by the KILL policy expression (defaults to 10 minutes), then the jobs are killed without producing a
checkpoint. It may be appropriate to increase this cutoff time, and a better approach may be to upgrade the pool in
stages rather than all at once.

For universes other than the standard universe, jobs are preempted. If jobs have been guaranteed a certain amount
of uninterrupted run time with MaxJobRetirementTime, then the job is not killed until the specified amount of
retirement time has been exceeded (which is 0 by default). The first step of killing the job is a soft kill signal, which
can be intercepted by the job so that it can exit gracefully, perhaps saving its state. If the job has not gone away once
the KILL expression fires (10 minutes by default), then the job is forcibly hard-killed. Since the graceful shutdown of
jobs may rely on shared resources such as disks where state is saved, the same reasoning applies as for the standard
universe: it may be appropriate to increase the cutoff time for large pools, and a better approach may be to upgrade
the pool in stages to avoid jobs running out of time.

Another time limit to be aware of is the configuration variable SHUTDOWN_GRACEFUL_TIMEOUT. This defaults
to 30 minutes. If the graceful restart is not completed within this time, a fast restart ensues. This causes jobs to be
hard-killed.

3.10.2 Shutting Down and Restarting an HTCondor Pool

Shutting Down HTCondor There are a variety of ways to shut down all or parts of an HTCondor pool. All utilize
the condor_off tool.

To stop a single execute machine from running jobs, the condor_off command specifies the machine by host
name.

    condor_off -startd <hostname>

A running standard universe job will be allowed to take a checkpoint before the job is killed. A running job
under another universe will be killed. If it is instead desired that the machine stops running jobs only after the
currently executing job completes, the command is

    condor_off -startd -peaceful <hostname>

Note that this waits indefinitely for the running job to finish, before the condor_startd daemon exits.

To shut down all execution machines within the pool,

    condor_off -all -startd

To wait indefinitely for each machine in the pool to finish its current HTCondor job, shutting down all of the
execute machines as they no longer have a running job,

    condor_off -all -startd -peaceful

To shut down HTCondor on a machine from which jobs are submitted,

    condor_off -schedd <hostname>
If it is instead desired that the submit machine shuts down only after all jobs that are currently in the queue are finished, first disable new submissions to the queue by setting the configuration variable

\[
\text{MAX_JOBS_SUBMITTED} = 0
\]

See instructions below in section 3.10.3 for how to reconfigure a pool. After the reconfiguration, the command to wait for all jobs to complete and shut down the submission of jobs is

\[
\text{condor_off} \text{-schedd} \text{-peaceful} \text{<hostname>}
\]

Substitute the option \text{-all} for the host name, if all submit machines in the pool are to be shut down.

**Restarting HTCondor, If HTCondor Daemons Are Not Running** If HTCondor is not running, perhaps because one of the \text{condor_off} commands was used, then starting HTCondor daemons back up depends on which part of HTCondor is currently not running.

If no HTCondor daemons are running, then starting HTCondor is a matter of executing the \text{condor_master} daemon. The \text{condor_master} daemon will then invoke all other specified daemons on that machine. The \text{condor_master} daemon executes on every machine that is to run HTCondor.

If a specific daemon needs to be started up, and the \text{condor_master} daemon is already running, then issue the command on the specific machine with

\[
\text{condor_on -subsystem <subsystemname>}
\]

where \text{<subsystemname>} is replaced by the daemon’s subsystem name. Or, this command might be issued from another machine in the pool (which has administrative authority) with

\[
\text{condor_on <hostname> -subsystem <subsystemname>}
\]

where \text{<subsystemname>} is replaced by the daemon’s subsystem name, and \text{<hostname>} is replaced by the host name of the machine where this \text{condor_on} command is to be directed.

**Restarting HTCondor, If HTCondor Daemons Are Running** If HTCondor daemons are currently running, but need to be killed and newly invoked, the \text{condor_restart} tool does this. This would be the case for a new value of a configuration variable for which using \text{condor_reconfig} is inadequate.

To restart all daemons on all machines in the pool,

\[
\text{condor_restart -all}
\]

To restart all daemons on a single machine in the pool,

\[
\text{condor_restart <hostname>}
\]

where \text{<hostname>} is replaced by the host name of the machine to be restarted.
3.10.3 Reconfiguring an HTCondor Pool

To change a global configuration variable and have all the machines start to use the new setting, change the value within the file, and send a `condor_reconfig` command to each host. Do this with a *single* command,

```
condor_reconfig -all
```

If the global configuration file is not shared among all the machines, as it will be if using a shared file system, the change must be made to each copy of the global configuration file before issuing the `condor_reconfig` command.

Issuing a `condor_reconfig` command is inadequate for some configuration variables. For those, a restart of HTCondor is required. Those configuration variables that require a restart are listed in section 3.3.1 on page 155. The manual page for `condor_restart` is at [11]

3.10.4 Absent ClassAds

By default, HTCondor assumes that resources are transient: the `condor_collector` will discard ClassAds older than `CLASSAD_LIFETIME` seconds. Its default configuration value is 15 minutes, and as such, the default value for `UPDATE_INTERVAL` will pass three times before HTCondor forgets about a resource. In some pools, especially those with dedicated resources, this approach may make it unnecessarily difficult to determine what the composition of the pool ought to be, in the sense of knowing which machines would be in the pool, if HTCondor were properly functioning on all of them.

This assumption of transient machines can be modified by the use of absent ClassAds. When a machine ClassAd would otherwise expire, the `condor_collector` evaluates the configuration variable `ABSENT_REQUIREMENTS` against the machine ClassAd. If True, the machine ClassAd will be saved in a persistent manner and be marked as absent; this causes the machine to appear in the output of `condor_status -absent`. When the machine returns to the pool, its first update to the `condor_collector` will invalidate the absent machine ClassAd.

Absent ClassAds, like offline ClassAds, are stored to disk to ensure that they are remembered, even across `condor_collector` crashes. The configuration variable `COLLECTOR_PERSISTENT_AD_LOG` defines the file in which the ClassAds are stored, and replaces the no longer used variable `OFFLINE_LOG`. Absent ClassAds are retained on disk as maintained by the `condor_collector` for a length of time in seconds defined by the configuration variable `ABSENT_EXPIRE_ADS_AFTER`. A value of 0 for this variable means that the ClassAds are never discarded, and the default value is thirty days.

Absent ClassAds are only returned by the `condor_collector` and displayed when the `-absent` option to `condor_status` is specified, or when the absent machine ClassAd attribute is mentioned on the `condor_status` command line. This renders absent ClassAds invisible to the rest of the HTCondor infrastructure.

A daemon may inform the `condor_collector` that the daemon’s ClassAd should not expire, but should be removed right away; the daemon asks for its ClassAd to be invalidated. It may be useful to place an invalidated ClassAd in the absent state, instead of having it removed as an invalidated ClassAd. An example of a ClassAd that could benefit from being absent is a system with an uninterruptible power supply that shuts down cleanly but unexpectedly as a result of a power outage. To cause all invalidated ClassAds to become absent instead of invalidated, set
EXPIRE_INVALIDATED_ADS to True. Invalidated ClassAds will instead be treated as if they expired, including when evaluating ABSENT_REQUIREMENTS.

3.11 The High Availability of Daemons

In the case that a key machine no longer functions, HTCondor can be configured such that another machine takes on the key functions. This is called High Availability. While high availability is generally applicable, there are currently two specialized cases for its use: when the central manager (running the condor_negotiator and condor_collector daemons) becomes unavailable, and when the machine running the condor_schedd daemon (maintaining the job queue) becomes unavailable.

3.11.1 High Availability of the Job Queue

For a pool where all jobs are submitted through a single machine in the pool, and there are lots of jobs, this machine becoming nonfunctional means that jobs stop running. The condor_schedd daemon maintains the job queue. No job queue due to having a nonfunctional machine implies that no jobs can be run. This situation is worsened by using one machine as the single submission point. For each HTCondor job (taken from the queue) that is executed, a condor_shadow process runs on the machine where submitted to handle input/output functionality. If this machine becomes nonfunctional, none of the jobs can continue. The entire pool stops running jobs.

The goal of High Availability in this special case is to transfer the condor_schedd daemon to run on another designated machine. Jobs caused to stop without finishing can be restarted from the beginning, or can continue execution using the most recent checkpoint. New jobs can enter the job queue. Without High Availability, the job queue would remain intact, but further progress on jobs would wait until the machine running the condor_schedd daemon became available (after fixing whatever caused it to become unavailable).

HTCondor uses its flexible configuration mechanisms to allow the transfer of the condor_schedd daemon from one machine to another. The configuration specifies which machines are chosen to run the condor_schedd daemon. To prevent multiple condor_schedd daemons from running at the same time, a lock (semaphore-like) is held over the job queue. This synchronizes the situation in which control is transferred to a secondary machine, and the primary machine returns to functionality. Configuration variables also determine time intervals at which the lock expires, and periods of time that pass between polling to check for expired locks.

To specify a single machine that would take over, if the machine running the condor_schedd daemon stops working, the following additions are made to the local configuration of any and all machines that are able to run the condor_schedd daemon (becoming the single pool submission point):

```plaintext
MASTER_HA_LIST = SCHEDD
SPOOL = /share/spool
HA_LOCK_URL = file:/share/spool
VALID_SPOOL_FILES = $(VALID_SPOOL_FILES), SCHEDD.lock
```

Configuration macro MASTER_HA_LIST identifies the condor_schedd daemon as the daemon that is to be
The High Availability of Daemons

watched to make sure that it is running. Each machine with this configuration must have access to the lock (the job queue) which synchronizes which single machine does run the condor_schedd daemon. This lock and the job queue must both be located in a shared file space, and is currently specified only with a file URL. The configuration specifies the shared space (SPOOL), and the URL of the lock. condor_preen is not currently aware of the lock file and will delete it if it is placed in the SPOOL directory, so be sure to add SCHEDD.lock to VALID_SPOOL_FILES.

As HTCondor starts on machines that are configured to run the single condor_schedd daemon, the condor_master daemon of the first machine that looks at (polls) the lock and notices that no lock is held. This implies that no condor_schedd daemon is running. This condor_master daemon acquires the lock and runs the condor_schedd daemon. Other machines with this same capability to run the condor_schedd daemon look at (poll) the lock, but do not run the daemon, as the lock is held. The machine running the condor_schedd daemon renews the lock periodically.

If the machine running the condor_schedd daemon fails to renew the lock (because the machine is not functioning), the lock times out (becomes stale). The lock is released by the condor_master daemon if condor_off or condor_off-schedd is executed, or when the condor_master daemon knows that the condor_schedd daemon is no longer running. As other machines capable of running the condor_schedd daemon look at the lock (poll), one machine will be the first to notice that the lock has timed out or been released. This machine (correctly) interprets this situation as the condor_schedd daemon is no longer running. This machine’s condor_master daemon then acquires the lock and runs the condor_schedd daemon.

See section 3.3.9 in the section on condor_master Configuration File Macros for details relating to the configuration variables used to set timing and polling intervals.

Working with Remote Job Submission

Remote job submission requires identification of the job queue, submitting with a command similar to:

```bash
% condor_submit -remote condor@example.com myjob.submit
```

This implies the identification of a single condor_schedd daemon, running on a single machine. With the high availability of the job queue, there are multiple condor_schedd daemons, of which only one at a time is acting as the single submission point. To make remote submission of jobs work properly, set the configuration variable SCHEDD_NAME in the local configuration to have the same value for each potentially running condor_schedd daemon. In addition, the value chosen for the variable SCHEDD_NAME will need to include the at symbol (@), such that HTCondor will not modify the value set for this variable. See the description of MASTER_NAME in section 3.3.9 on page 189 for defaults and composition of valid values for SCHEDD_NAME. As an example, include in each local configuration a value similar to:

```
SCHEDD_NAME = had-schedd@
```

Then, with this sample configuration, the submit command appears as:

```bash
% condor_submit -remote had-schedd@ myjob.submit
```
3.11.2 High Availability of the Central Manager

Interaction with Flocking

The HTCondor high availability mechanisms discussed in this section currently do not work well in configurations involving flocking. The individual problems listed below interact to make the situation worse. Because of these problems, we advise against the use of flocking to pools with high availability mechanisms enabled.

- The \textit{condor_schedd} has a hard configured list of \textit{condor_collector} and \textit{condor_negotiator} daemons, and does not query redundant collectors to get the current \textit{condor_negotiator}, as it does when communicating with its local pool. As a result, if the default \textit{condor_negotiator} fails, the \textit{condor_schedd} does not learn of the failure, and thus, talk to the new \textit{condor_negotiator}.

- When the \textit{condor_negotiator} is unable to communicate with a \textit{condor_collector}, it utilizes the next \textit{condor_collector} within the list. Unfortunately, it does not start over at the top of the list. When combined with the previous problem, a backup \textit{condor_negotiator} will never get jobs from a flocked \textit{condor_schedd}.

Introduction

The \textit{condor_negotiator} and \textit{condor_collector} daemons are the heart of the HTCondor matchmaking system. The availability of these daemons is critical to an HTCondor pool’s functionality. Both daemons usually run on the same machine, most often known as the central manager. The failure of a central manager machine prevents HTCondor from matching new jobs and allocating new resources. High availability of the \textit{condor_negotiator} and \textit{condor_collector} daemons eliminates this problem.

Configuration allows one of multiple machines within the pool to function as the central manager. While there may be many active \textit{condor_collector} daemons, only a single, active \textit{condor_negotiator} daemon will be running. The machine with the \textit{condor_negotiator} daemon running is the active central manager. The other potential central managers each have a \textit{condor_collector} daemon running; these are the idle central managers.

All submit and execute machines are configured to report to all potential central manager machines.

Each potential central manager machine runs the high availability daemon, \textit{condor_had}. These daemons communicate with each other, constantly monitoring the pool to ensure that one active central manager is available. If the active central manager machine crashes or is shut down, these daemons detect the failure, and they agree on which of the idle central managers is to become the active one. A protocol determines this.

In the case of a network partition, idle \textit{condor_had} daemons within each partition detect (by the lack of communication) a partitioning, and then use the protocol to chose an active central manager. As long as the partition remains, and there exists an idle central manager within the partition, there will be one active central manager within each partition. When the network is repaired, the protocol returns to having one central manager.

Through configuration, a specific central manager machine may act as the primary central manager. While this machine is up and running, it functions as the central manager. After a failure of this primary central manager, another idle central manager becomes the active one. When the primary recovers, it again becomes the central manager. This is a recommended configuration, if one of the central managers is a reliable machine, which is expected to have very
3.11. The High Availability of Daemons

short periods of instability. An alternative configuration allows the promoted active central manager (in the case that the central manager fails) to stay active after the failed central manager machine returns.

This high availability mechanism operates by monitoring communication between machines. Note that there is a significant difference in communications between machines when

1. a machine is down
2. a specific daemon (the \textit{condor\_had} daemon in this case) is not running, yet the machine is functioning

The high availability mechanism distinguishes between these two, and it operates based only on first (when a central manager machine is down). A lack of executing daemons does not cause the protocol to choose or use a new active central manager.

The central manager machine contains state information, and this includes information about user priorities. The information is kept in a single file, and is used by the central manager machine. Should the primary central manager fail, a pool with high availability enabled would lose this information (and continue operation, but with re-initialized priorities). Therefore, the \textit{condor\_replication} daemon exists to replicate this file on all potential central manager machines. This daemon promulgates the file in a way that is safe from error, and more secure than dependence on a shared file system copy.

The \textit{condor\_replication} daemon runs on each potential central manager machine as well as on the active central manager machine. There is a unidirectional communication between the \textit{condor\_had} daemon and the \textit{condor\_replication} daemon on each machine. To properly do its job, the \textit{condor\_replication} daemon must transfer state files. When it needs to transfer a file, the \textit{condor\_replication} daemons at both the sending and receiving ends of the transfer invoke the \textit{condor\_transferer} daemon. These short lived daemons do the task of file transfer and then exit. Do not place \texttt{TRANSFERER} into \texttt{DAEMON\_LIST}, as it is not a daemon that the \textit{condor\_master} should invoke or watch over.

\textbf{Configuration}

The high availability of central manager machines is enabled through configuration. It is disabled by default. All machines in a pool must be configured appropriately in order to make the high availability mechanism work. See section \ref{sec:condor\_config} for definitions of these configuration variables.

The stabilization period is the time it takes for the \textit{condor\_had} daemons to detect a change in the pool state such as an active central manager failure or network partition, and recover from this change. It may be computed using the following formula:

\[
\text{stabilization period} = 12 \times \text{(number of central managers)} \times \$(\text{HAD\_CONNECTION\_TIMEOUT})
\]

To disable the high availability of central managers mechanism, it is sufficient to remove \texttt{HAD}, \texttt{REPLICATION}, and \texttt{NEGOTIATOR} from the \texttt{DAEMON\_LIST} configuration variable on all machines, leaving only one \texttt{condor\_negotiator} in the pool.

To shut down a currently operating high availability mechanism, follow the given steps. All commands must be invoked from a host which has administrative permissions on all central managers. The first three commands kill all
condor_had, condor_replication, and all running condor_negotiator daemons. The last command is invoked on the host where the single condor_negotiator daemon is to run.

1. condor_off -all -neg
2. condor_off -all -subsystem -replication
3. condor_off -all -subsystem -had
4. condor_on -neg

When configuring condor_had to control the condor_negotiator, if the default backoff constant value is too small, it can result in a churning of the condor_negotiator, especially in cases in which the primary negotiator is unable to run due to misconfiguration. In these cases, the condor_master will kill the condor_had after the condor_negotiator exists, wait a short period, then restart condor_had. The condor_had will then win the election, so the secondary condor_negotiator will be killed, and the primary will be restarted, only to exit again. If this happens too quickly, neither condor_negotiator will run long enough to complete a negotiation cycle, resulting in no jobs getting started.

To increase this value via MASTER_HAD_BACKOFF_CONSTANT to be larger than a typical negotiation cycle can help solve this problem.

To run a high availability pool without the replication feature, do the following operations:

1. Set the HAD_USE_REPLICATION configuration variable to False, and thus disable the replication on configuration level.
2. Remove REPLICATION from both DAEMON_LIST and DC_DAEMON_LIST in the configuration file.

Sample Configuration

This section provides sample configurations for high availability. The two parts to this are the configuration for the potential central manager machines, and the configuration for the machines within the pool that will not be central managers.

This is a sample configuration relating to the high availability of central managers. This is for the potential central manager machines.

```
# A sample configuration file for central managers, to enable the high availability mechanism.

# unset this macro
CONDOR_HOST=

# THE FOLLOWING MUST BE IDENTICAL ON ALL POTENTIAL CENTRAL MANAGERS.

# For simplicity in writing other expressions, define a variable
```
## The High Availability of Daemons

### for each potential central manager in the pool.
### These are samples.
CENTRAL_MANAGER1 = cm1.domain.name
CENTRAL_MANAGER2 = cm2.domain.name
### A list of all potential central managers in the pool.
COLLECTOR_HOST = $(CENTRAL_MANAGER1),$(CENTRAL_MANAGER2)

### Define the port number on which the condor_had daemon will
### listen. The port must match the port number used
### for when defining HAD_LIST. This port number is
### arbitrary; make sure that there is no port number collision
### with other applications.
HAD_PORT = 51450
HAD_ARGS = -p $(HAD_PORT)

### The following macro defines the port number condor_replication will listen
### on this machine. This port should match the port number specified
### for that replication daemon in the REPLICATION_LIST
### Port number is arbitrary (make sure no collision with other applications)
### This is a sample port number
REPLICATION_PORT = 41450
REPLICATION_ARGS = -p $(REPLICATION_PORT)

### The following list must contain the same addresses
### as HAD_LIST. In addition, for each hostname, it should specify
### the port number of condor_replication daemon running on that host.
### This parameter is mandatory and has no default value
REPLICATION_LIST = 
$(CENTRAL_MANAGER1):$(REPLICATION_PORT), 
$(CENTRAL_MANAGER2):$(REPLICATION_PORT)

### The following list must contain the same addresses in the same order
### as COLLECTOR_HOST. In addition, for each hostname, it should specify
### the port number of condor_had daemon running on that host.
### The first machine in the list will be the PRIMARY central manager
### machine, in case HAD_USE_PRIMARY is set to true.
HAD_LIST = 
$(CENTRAL_MANAGER1):$(HAD_PORT), 
$(CENTRAL_MANAGER2):$(HAD_PORT)

### HAD connection time.
### Recommended value is 2 if the central managers are on the same subnet.
### Recommended value is 5 if HTCondor security is enabled.
### Recommended value is 10 if the network is very slow, or
### to reduce the sensitivity of HA daemons to network failures.
HAD_CONNECTION_TIMEOUT = 2

### If true, the first central manager in HAD_LIST is a primary.
HAD_USE_PRIMARY = true

# Host/IP access levels

# What machines have administrative rights for your pool? This
# defaults to your central manager. You should set it to the
## The High Availability of Daemons

### machine(s) where whoever is the HTCondor administrator(s) works
### (assuming you trust all the users who log into that/those
### machine(s), since this is machine-wide access you're granting).
HOSTALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR = $(COLLECTOR_HOST)

### Negotiator access. Machines listed here are trusted central
### managers. You should normally not have to change this.
HOSTALLOW_NEGOTIATOR = $(COLLECTOR_HOST)

# The parameters below are allowed to be different on each
# CENTRAL MANAGERS
# THESE ARE MASTER SPECIFIC PARAMETERS

### The location of executable files
HAD = $(SBIN)/condor_had
REPLICATION = $(SBIN)/condor_replication
TRANSFERER = $(SBIN)/condor_transferer

### the master should start at least these five daemons
DAEMON_LIST = MASTER, COLLECTOR, NEGOTIATOR, HAD, REPLICATION
### DC_Daemon list should contain at least these five
DC_DAEMON_LIST = +HAD, REPLICATION

### Enables/disables the replication feature of HAD daemon
### Default: no
HAD_USE_REPLICATION = true

### Name of the file from the SPOOL directory that will be replicated
### Default: $(SPOOL)/Accountantnew.log
STATE_FILE = $(SPOOL)/Accountantnew.log

### Period of time between two successive awakenings of the replication daemon
### Default: 300
REPLICATION_INTERVAL = 300

### Period of time, in which transferer daemons have to accomplish the
### downloading/uploading process
### Default: 300
MAX_TRANSFERER_LIFETIME = 300

### Period of time between two successive sends of ClassAds to the collector by HAD
### Default: 300
HAD_UPDATE_INTERVAL = 300

### The HAD controls the negotiator, and should have a larger
### backoff constant
MASTER_NEGOTIATOR_CONTROLLER = HAD
MASTER_HAD_BACKOFF_CONSTANT = 360

### The size of the log file
MAX_HAD_LOG = 640000
### debug level
HAD_DEBUG = D_COMMAND
### location of the condor_had log file
Machines that are not potential central managers also require configuration. The following is a sample configuration relating to high availability for machines that will not be central managers.

```plaintext
# Sample configuration relating to high availability for machines that DO NOT run the condor_had daemon.

#unset this variable
CONDOR_HOST =

## For simplicity define a variable for each potential central manager in the pool.
CENTRAL_MANAGER1 = cm1.cs.technion.ac.il
CENTRAL_MANAGER2 = cm2.cs.technion.ac.il

## List of all potential central managers in the pool
COLLECTOR_HOST = $(CENTRAL_MANAGER1),$(CENTRAL_MANAGER2)

## Host/IP access levels

## Negotiator access. Machines listed here are trusted central managers. You should normally not need to change this.
HOSTALLOW_NEGOTIATOR = $(COLLECTOR_HOST)

## Now, with flocking (and HA) we need to let the SCHEDD trust the other negotiators we are flocking with as well. You should normally not need to change this.
HOSTALLOW_NEGOTIATOR_SCHEDD = $(COLLECTOR_HOST)
```

### 3.12 Setting Up for Special Environments

The following sections describe how to set up HTCondor for use in special environments or configurations.
### 3.12.1 Using HTCondor with AFS

Configuration variables that allow machines to interact with and use a shared file system are given at section 3.3.7.

Limitations with AFS occur because HTCondor does not currently have a way to authenticate itself to AFS. This is true of the HTCondor daemons that would like to authenticate as the AFS user `condor`, and of the `condor_shadow` which would like to authenticate as the user who submitted the job it is serving. Since neither of these things can happen yet, there are special things to do when interacting with AFS. Some of this must be done by the administrator(s) installing HTCondor. Other things must be done by HTCondor users who submit jobs.

**AFS and HTCondor for Administrators**

The largest result from the lack of authentication with AFS is that the directory defined by the configuration variable `LOCAL_DIR` and its subdirectories `log` and `spool` on each machine must be either writable to unauthenticated users, or must not be on AFS. Making these directories writable a very bad security hole, so it is not a viable solution. Placing `LOCAL_DIR` onto NFS is acceptable. To avoid AFS, place the directory defined for `LOCAL_DIR` on a local partition on each machine in the pool. This implies running `condor_configure` to install the release directory and configure the pool, setting the `LOCAL_DIR` variable to a local partition. When that is complete, log into each machine in the pool, and run `condor_init` to set up the local HTCondor directory.

The directory defined by `RELEASE_DIR`, which holds all the HTCondor binaries, libraries, and scripts, can be on AFS. None of the HTCondor daemons need to write to these files. They only need to read them. So, the directory defined by `RELEASE_DIR` only needs to be world readable in order to let HTCondor function. This makes it easier to upgrade the binaries to a newer version at a later date, and means that users can find the HTCondor tools in a consistent location on all the machines in the pool. Also, the HTCondor configuration files may be placed in a centralized location. This is what we do for the UW-Madison’s CS department HTCondor pool, and it works quite well.

Finally, consider setting up some targeted AFS groups to help users deal with HTCondor and AFS better. This is discussed in the following manual subsection. In short, create an AFS group that contains all users, authenticated or not, but which is restricted to a given host or subnet. These should be made as host-based ACLs with AFS, but here at UW-Madison, we have had some trouble getting that working. Instead, we have a special group for all machines in our department. The users here are required to make their output directories on AFS writable to any process running on any of our machines, instead of any process on any machine with AFS on the Internet.

**AFS and HTCondor for Users**

The `condor_shadow` daemon runs on the machine where jobs are submitted. It performs all file system access on behalf of the jobs. Because the `condor_shadow` daemon is not authenticated to AFS as the user who submitted the job, the `condor_shadow` daemon will not normally be able to write any output. Therefore the directories in which the job will be creating output files will need to be world writable; they need to be writable by non-authenticated AFS users. In addition, the program’s `stdout, stderr`, log file, and any file the program explicitly opens will need to be in a directory that is world-writable.

An administrator may be able to set up special AFS groups that can make unauthenticated access to the program’s...
files less scary. For example, there is supposed to be a way for AFS to grant access to any unauthenticated process on a given host. If set up, write access need only be granted to unauthenticated processes on the submit machine, as opposed to any unauthenticated process on the Internet. Similarly, unauthenticated read access could be granted only to processes running on the submit machine.

A solution to this problem is to not use AFS for output files. If disk space on the submit machine is available in a partition not on AFS, submit the jobs from there. While the condor_shadow daemon is not authenticated to AFS, it does run with the effective UID of the user who submitted the jobs. So, on a local (or NFS) file system, the condor_shadow daemon will be able to access the files, and no special permissions need be granted to anyone other than the job submitter. If the HTCondor daemons are not invoked as root however, the condor_shadow daemon will not be able to run with the submitter’s effective UID, leading to a similar problem as with files on AFS.

### 3.12.2 Enabling the Transfer of Files Specified by a URL

Because staging data on the submit machine is not always efficient, HTCondor permits input files to be transferred from a location specified by a URL; likewise, output files may be transferred to a location specified by a URL. All transfers (both input and output) are accomplished by invoking a plug-in, an executable or shell script that handles the task of file transfer.

For transferring input files, URL specification is limited to jobs running under the vanilla universe and to a vm universe VM image file. The execute machine retrieves the files. This differs from the normal file transfer mechanism, in which transfers are from the machine where the job is submitted to the machine where the job is executed. Each file to be transferred by specifying a URL, causing a plug-in to be invoked, is specified separately in the job submit description file with the command `transfer_input_files`; see section 2.5.4 for details.

For transferring output files, either the entire output sandbox, which are all files produced or modified by the job as it executes, or a subset of these files, as specified by the submit description file command `transfer_output_files` are transferred to the directory specified by the URL. The URL itself is specified in the separate submit description file command `output_destination`; see section 2.5.4 for details. The plug-in is invoked once for each output file to be transferred.

Configuration identifies the availability of the one or more plug-in(s). The plug-ins must be installed and available on every execute machine that may run a job which might specify a URL, either for input or for output.

URL transfers are enabled by default in the configuration of execute machines. Disabling URL transfers is accomplished by setting

```
ENABLE_URL_TRANSFERS = FALSE
```

A comma separated list giving the absolute path and name of all available plug-ins is specified as in the example:

```
FILETRANSFER_PLUGINS = /opt/condor/plugins/wget-plugin, \
/opt/condor/plugins/hdfs-plugin, \
/opt/condor/plugins/custom-plugin
```

The `condor_starter` invokes all listed plug-ins to determine their capabilities. Each may handle one or more protocols (scheme names). The plug-in’s response to invocation identifies which protocols it can handle. When a URL
transfer is specified by a job, the `condor_starter` invokes the proper one to do the transfer. If more than one plugin is capable of handling a particular protocol, then the last one within the list given by `FILETRANSFER_PLUGINS` is used.

HTCondor assumes that all plug-ins will respond in specific ways. To determine the capabilities of the plug-ins as to which protocols they handle, the `condor_starter` daemon invokes each plug-in giving it the command line argument `-classad`. In response to invocation with this command line argument, the plug-in must respond with an output of three ClassAd attributes. The first two are fixed:

```
PluginVersion = "0.1"
PluginType = "FileTransfer"
```

The third ClassAd attribute is `SupportedMethods`. This attribute is a string containing a comma separated list of the protocols that the plug-in handles. So, for example

```
SupportedMethods = "http, ftp, file"
```

would identify that the three protocols described by `http`, `ftp`, and `file` are supported. These strings will match the protocol specification as given within a URL in a `transfer_input_files` command or within a URL in an `output_destination` command in a submit description file for a job.

When a job specifies a URL transfer, the plug-in is invoked, without the command line argument `-classad`. It will instead be given two other command line arguments. For the transfer of input file(s), the first will be the URL of the file to retrieve and the second will be the absolute path identifying where to place the transferred file. For the transfer of output file(s), the first will be the absolute path on the local machine of the file to transfer, and the second will be the URL of the directory and file name at the destination.

The plug-in is expected to do the transfer, exiting with status 0 if the transfer was successful, and a non-zero status if the transfer was not successful. When not successful, the job is placed on hold, and the job ClassAd attribute `HoldReason` will be set as appropriate for the job. The job ClassAd attribute `HoldReasonSubCode` will be set to the exit status of the plug-in.

As an example of the transfer of a subset of output files, assume that the submit description file contains

```
output_destination = url://server/some/directory/
transfer_output_files = foo, bar, qux
```

HTCondor invokes the plug-in that handles the `url` protocol three times. The directory delimiter (`/` on Unix, and `\` on Windows) is appended to the destination URL, such that the three (Unix) invocations of the plug-in will appear similar to

```
url_plugin /path/to/local/copy/of/foo url://server/some/directory//foo
url_plugin /path/to/local/copy/of/bar url://server/some/directory//bar
url_plugin /path/to/local/copy/of/qux url://server/some/directory//qux
```

Note that this functionality is not limited to a predefined set of protocols. New ones can be invented. As an invented example, the `zkm` transfer type writes random bytes to a file. The plug-in that handles `zkm` transfers would respond to invocation with the `-classad` command line argument with:

```
PluginVersion = "0.1"
PluginType = "FileTransfer"
SupportedMethods = "zkm"
```
3.12. Setting Up for Special Environments

And, then when a job requested that this plug-in be invoked, for the invented example:

```
transfer_input_files = zkm://128/r-data
```

the plug-in will be invoked with a first command line argument of zkm://128/r-data and a second command line argument giving the full path along with the file name r-data as the location for the plug-in to write 128 bytes of random data.

The transfer of output files in this manner was introduced in HTCondor version 7.6.0. Incompatibility and inability to function will result if the executables for the `condor_starter` and `condor_shadow` are versions earlier than HTCondor version 7.6.0. Here is the expected behavior for these cases that cannot be backward compatible.

- If the `condor_starter` version is earlier than 7.6.0, then regardless of the `condor_shadow` version, transfer of output files, as identified in the submit description file with the command `output_destination` is ignored. The files are transferred back to the submit machine.

- If the `condor_starter` version is 7.6.0 or later, but the `condor_shadow` version is earlier than 7.6.0, then the `condor_starter` will attempt to send the command to the `condor_shadow`, but the `condor_shadow` will ignore the command. No files will be transferred, and the job will be placed on hold.

3.12.3 Configuring HTCondor for Multiple Platforms

A single, global configuration file may be used for all platforms in an HTCondor pool, with only platform-specific settings placed in separate files. This greatly simplifies administration of a heterogeneous pool by allowing changes of platform-independent, global settings in one place, instead of separately for each platform. This is made possible by treating the `LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE` configuration variable as a list of files, instead of a single file. Of course, this only helps when using a shared file system for the machines in the pool, so that multiple machines can actually share a single set of configuration files.

With multiple platforms, put all platform-independent settings (the vast majority) into the regular `condor_config` file, which would be shared by all platforms. This global file would be the one that is found with the `CONDOR_CONFIG` environment variable, the user `condor`'s home directory, or `/etc/condor/condor_config`. Then, set the `LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE` configuration variable from that global configuration file to specify both a platform-specific configuration file and optionally, a local, machine-specific configuration file.

The order of file specification in the `LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE` configuration variable is important, because settings in files at the beginning of the list are overridden if the same settings occur in files later within the list. So, if specifying the platform-specific file and then the machine-specific file, settings in the machine-specific file would override those in the platform-specific file (as is likely desired).

Utilizing a Platform-Specific Configuration File

The name of platform-specific configuration files may be specified by using the `ARCH` and `OPSYS` configuration variables, as are defined automatically by HTCondor. For example, for 32-bit Intel Windows 7 machines and 64-bit
Intel Linux machines, the files ought to be named:

condor_config.INTEL.WINDOWS
condor_config.X86_64.LINUX

Then, assuming these files are in the directory defined by the ETC configuration variable, and machine-specific configuration files are in the same directory, named by each machine’s host name, the LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE configuration macro should be:

LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE = $(ETC)/condor_config.$(ARCH).$(OPSYS), \$(ETC)/$(HOSTNAME).local

Alternatively, when using AFS, an @sys link may be used to specify the platform-specific configuration file, which lets AFS resolve this link based on platform name. For example, consider a soft link named condor_config.platform that points to condor_config.@sys. In this case, the files might be named:

condor_config.i386_linux2
condor_config.platform -> condor_config.@sys

and the LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE configuration variable would be set to

LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE = $(ETC)/condor_config.platform, \$(ETC)/$(HOSTNAME).local

Platform-Specific Configuration File Settings

The configuration variables that are truly platform-specific are:

RELEASE_DIR Full path to to the installed HTCondor binaries. While the configuration files may be shared among different platforms, the binaries certainly cannot. Therefore, maintain separate release directories for each platform in the pool.

MAIL The full path to the mail program.

CONSOLE_DEVICES Which devices in /dev should be treated as console devices.

DAEMON_LIST Which daemons the condor_master should start up. The reason this setting is platform-specific is to distinguish the condor_kbdd. It is needed on many Linux and Windows machines, and it is not needed on other platforms.

Reasonable defaults for all of these configuration variables will be found in the default configuration files inside a given platform’s binary distribution (except the RELEASE_DIR, since the location of the HTCondor binaries and libraries is installation specific). With multiple platforms, use one of the condor_config files from either
running `condor_configure` or from the $(RELEASE_DIR)/etc/examples/condor_config.generic file. Take these settings out, save them into a platform-specific file, and install the resulting platform-independent file as the global configuration file. Then, find the same settings from the configuration files for any other platforms to be set up, and put them in their own platform-specific files. Finally, set the LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE configuration variable to point to the appropriate platform-specific file, as described above.

Not even all of these configuration variables are necessarily going to be different. For example, if an installed mail program understands the `s` option in `/usr/local/bin/mail` on all platforms, the MAIL macro may be set to that in the global configuration file, and not define it anywhere else. For a pool with only Linux or Windows machines, the DAEMON_LIST will be the same for each, so there is no reason not to put that in the global configuration file.

### Other Uses for Platform-Specific Configuration Files

It is certainly possible that an installation may want other configuration variables to be platform-specific as well. Perhaps a different policy is desired for one of the platforms. Perhaps different people should get the e-mail about problems with the different platforms. There is nothing hard-coded about any of this. What is shared and what should not shared is entirely configurable.

Since the LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE macro can be an arbitrary list of files, an installation can even break up the global, platform-independent settings into separate files. In fact, the global configuration file might only contain a definition for LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE, and all other configuration variables would be placed in separate files.

Different people may be given different permissions to change different HTCondor settings. For example, if a user is to be able to change certain settings, but nothing else, those settings may be placed in a file which was early in the LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE list, to give that user write permission on that file. Then, include all the other files after that one. In this way, if the user was attempting to change settings that the user should not be permitted to change, the settings would be overridden.

This mechanism is quite flexible and powerful. For very specific configuration needs, they can probably be met by using file permissions, the LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE configuration variable, and imagination.

### 3.12.4 Full Installation of condor_compile

In order to take advantage of two major HTCondor features: checkpointing and remote system calls, users need to relink their binaries. Programs that are not relinked for HTCondor can run under HTCondor’s vanilla universe. However, these jobs cannot take checkpoints and migrate.

To relink programs with HTCondor, we provide the `condor_compile` tool. As installed by default, `condor_compile` works with the following commands: gcc, g++, g77, cc, acc, c89, CC, f77, fort77, ld. See the `condor_compile(1)` man page for details on using `condor_compile`.

`condor_compile` can work transparently with all commands on the system, including `make`. The basic idea here is to replace the system linker (ld) with the HTCondor linker. Then, when a program is to be linked, the HTCondor linker figures out whether this binary will be for HTCondor, or for a normal binary. If it is to be a normal compile, the old ld is called. If this binary is to be linked for HTCondor, the script performs the necessary operations in order to prepare a binary that can be used with HTCondor. In order to differentiate between normal builds and HTCondor
builds, the user simply places `condor_compile` before their build command, which sets the appropriate environment variable that lets the HTCondor linker script know it needs to do its magic.

In order to perform this full installation of `condor_compile`, the following steps need to be taken:

1. Rename the system linker from `ld` to `ld.real`.
2. Copy the HTCondor linker to the location of the previous `ld`.
3. Set the owner of the linker to `root`.
4. Set the permissions on the new linker to 755.

The actual commands to execute depend upon the platform. The location of the system linker (`ld`), is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating System</th>
<th>Location of ld (ld-path)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linux</td>
<td>/usr/bin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On these platforms, issue the following commands (as `root`), where `ld-path` is replaced by the path to the system’s `ld`.

```
mv /[ld-path]/ld /<ld-path>/ld.real
cp /usr/local/condor/lib/ld /<ld-path>/ld
chown root /<ld-path>/ld
chmod 755 /<ld-path>/ld
```

If you remove HTCondor from your system later on, linking will continue to work, since the HTCondor linker will always default to compiling normal binaries and simply call the real `ld`. In the interest of simplicity, it is recommended that you reverse the above changes by moving your `ld.real` linker back to its former position as `ld`, overwriting the HTCondor linker.

**NOTE:** If you ever upgrade your operating system after performing a full installation of `condor_compile`, you will probably have to re-do all the steps outlined above. Generally speaking, new versions or patches of an operating system might replace the system `ld` binary, which would undo the full installation of `condor_compile`.

### 3.12.5 The `condor_kbdd`

The HTCondor keyboard daemon, `condor_kbdd`, monitors X events on machines where the operating system does not provide a way of monitoring the idle time of the keyboard or mouse. On Linux platforms, it is needed to detect USB keyboard activity. Otherwise, it is not needed. On Windows platforms, the `condor_kbdd` is the primary way of monitoring the idle time of both the keyboard and mouse.
The \textit{condor\_kbdd} on Windows Platforms

Windows platforms need to use the \textit{condor\_kbdd} to monitor the idle time of both the keyboard and mouse. By adding \texttt{KBDD} to configuration variable \texttt{DAEMON\_LIST}, the \textit{condor\_master} daemon invokes the \textit{condor\_kbdd}, which then does the right thing to monitor activity given the version of Windows running.

With Windows Vista and more recent versions of Windows, user sessions are moved out of session 0. Therefore, the \textit{condor\_startd} service is no longer able to listen to keyboard and mouse events. The \textit{condor\_kbdd} will run in an invisible window and should not be noticeable by the user, except for a listing in the task manager. When the user logs out, the program is terminated by Windows. This implementation also appears in versions of Windows that predate Vista, because it adds the capability of monitoring keyboard activity from multiple users.

To achieve the auto-start with user login, the HTCondor installer adds a \textit{condor\_kbdd} entry to the registry key at \texttt{HKLM\Software\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Run}. On 64-bit versions of Vista and more recent Windows versions, the entry is actually placed in \texttt{HKLM\Software\Wow6432Node\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Run}.

In instances where the \textit{condor\_kbdd} is unable to connect to the \textit{condor\_startd}, it is likely because an exception was not properly added to the Windows firewall.

The \textit{condor\_kbdd} on Linux Platforms

On Linux platforms, great measures have been taken to make the \textit{condor\_kbdd} as robust as possible, but the X window system was not designed to facilitate such a need, and thus is not as efficient on machines where many users frequently log in and out on the console.

In order to work with X authority, which is the system by which X authorizes processes to connect to X servers, the \textit{condor\_kbdd} needs to run with super user privileges. Currently, the \textit{condor\_kbdd} assumes that X uses the \texttt{HOME} environment variable in order to locate a file named \texttt{.Xauthority}. This file contains keys necessary to connect to an X server. The keyboard daemon attempts to set \texttt{HOME} to various users’ home directories in order to gain a connection to the X server and monitor events. This may fail to work if the keyboard daemon is not allowed to attach to the X server, and the state of a machine may be incorrectly set to idle when a user is, in fact, using the machine.

In some environments, the \textit{condor\_kbdd} will not be able to connect to the X server because the user currently logged into the system keeps their authentication token for using the X server in a place that no local user on the current machine can get to. This may be the case for files on AFS, because the user’s \texttt{.Xauthority} file is in an AFS home directory.

There may also be cases where the \textit{condor\_kbdd} may not be run with super user privileges because of political reasons, but it is still desired to be able to monitor X activity. In these cases, change the XDM configuration in order to start up the \textit{condor\_kbdd} with the permissions of the logged in user. If running X11R6.3, the files to edit will probably be in \texttt{/usr/X11R6/lib/X11/xdm}. The \texttt{.xsession} file should start up the \textit{condor\_kbdd} at the end, and the \texttt{.Xreset} file should shut down the \textit{condor\_kbdd}. The \texttt{-l} option can be used to write the daemon’s log file to a place where the user running the daemon has permission to write a file. The file’s recommended location will be similar to \texttt{${HOME}/.kbdd.log}, since this is a place where every user can write, and the file will not get in the way. The \texttt{-pidfile} and \texttt{-k} options allow for easy shut down of the \textit{condor\_kbdd} by storing the process ID in a file. It will be
necessary to add lines to the XDM configuration similar to

```
condor_kbdd -l $HOME/.kbdd.log -pidfile $HOME/.kbdd.pid
```

This will start the `condor_kbdd` as the user who is currently logged in and write the log to a file in the directory

```
$HOME/.kbdd.log/
```

This will also save the process ID of the daemon to

```
˜/.kbdd.pid
```

so that when the user logs out, XDM can do:

```
condor_kbdd -k $HOME/.kbdd.pid
```

This will shut down the process recorded in file `˜/.kbdd.pid` and exit.

To see how well the keyboard daemon is working, review the log for the daemon and look for successful connections to the X server. If there are none, the `condor_kbdd` is unable to connect to the machine’s X server.

### 3.12.6 Configuring The HTCondorView Server

The HTCondorView server is an alternate use of the `condor_collector` that logs information on disk, providing a persistent, historical database of pool state. This includes machine state, as well as the state of jobs submitted by users.

An existing `condor_collector` may act as the HTCondorView collector through configuration. This is the simplest situation, because the only change needed is to turn on the logging of historical information. The alternative of configuring a new `condor_collector` to act as the HTCondorView collector is slightly more complicated, while it offers the advantage that the same HTCondorView collector may be used for several pools as desired, to aggregate information into one place.

The following sections describe how to configure a machine to run a HTCondorView server and to configure a pool to send updates to it.

**Configuring a Machine to be a HTCondorView Server**

To configure the HTCondorView collector, a few configuration variables are added or modified for the `condor_collector` chosen to act as the HTCondorView collector. These configuration variables are described in section 3.3.16 on page 224. Here are brief explanations of the entries that must be customized:

**POOL_HISTORY_DIR** The directory where historical data will be stored. This directory must be writable by whatever user the HTCondorView collector is running as (usually the user `condor`). There is a configurable limit to the maximum space required for all the files created by the HTCondorView server called (POOL_HISTORY_MAX_STORAGE).

**NOTE:** This directory should be separate and different from the `spool` or `log` directories already set up for HTCondor. There are a few problems putting these files into either of those directories.
3.12. Setting Up for Special Environments

**KEEP_POOL_HISTORY** A boolean value that determines if the HTCondorView collector should store the historical information. It is `False` by default, and must be specified as `True` in the local configuration file to enable data collection.

Once these settings are in place in the configuration file for the HTCondorView server host, create the directory specified in `POOL_HISTORY_DIR` and make it writable by the user the HTCondorView collector is running as. This is the same user that owns the `CollectorLog` file in the `log` directory. The user is usually `condor`.

If using the existing `condor_collector` as the HTCondorView collector, no further configuration is needed. To run a different `condor_collector` to act as the HTCondorView collector, configure HTCondor to automatically start it.

If using a separate host for the HTCondorView collector, to start it, add the value `COLLECTOR` to `DAEMON_LIST`, and restart HTCondor on that host. To run the HTCondorView collector on the same host as another `condor_collector`, ensure that the two `condor_collector` daemons use different network ports. Here is an example configuration in which the main `condor_collector` and the HTCondorView collector are started up by the same `condor_master` daemon on the same machine. In this example, the HTCondorView collector uses port 12345.

```bash
VIEW_SERVER = $(COLLECTOR)
VIEW_SERVER_ARGS = -f -p 12345
VIEW_SERVER_ENVIRONMENT = "_CONDOR_COLLECTOR_LOG=$(LOG)/ViewServerLog"
DAEMON_LIST = MASTER, NEGOTIATOR, COLLECTOR, VIEW_SERVER
```

For this change to take effect, restart the `condor_master` on this host. This may be accomplished with the `condor_restart` command, if the command is run with administrator access to the pool.

**Configuring a Pool to Report to the HTCondorView Server**

For the HTCondorView server to function, configure the existing collector to forward ClassAd updates to it. This configuration is only necessary if the HTCondorView collector is a different collector from the existing `condor_collector` for the pool. All the HTCondor daemons in the pool send their ClassAd updates to the regular `condor_collector`, which in turn will forward them on to the HTCondorView server.

Define the following configuration variable:

```bash
CONDOR_VIEW_HOST = full.hostname[:portnumber]
```

where `full.hostname` is the full host name of the machine running the HTCondorView collector. The full host name is optionally followed by a colon and port number. This is only necessary if the HTCondorView collector is configured to use a port number other than the default.

Place this setting in the configuration file used by the existing `condor_collector`. It is acceptable to place it in the global configuration file. The HTCondorView collector will ignore this setting (as it should) as it notices that it is being asked to forward ClassAds to itself.

Once the HTCondorView server is running with this change, send a `condor_reconfig` command to the main `condor_collector` for the change to take effect, so it will begin forwarding updates. A query to the HTCondorView collector will verify that it is working. A query example:
condor_status -pool condor.view.host[:portnumber]

A *condor_collector* may also be configured to report to multiple HTCondorView servers. The configuration variable *CONDOR_VIEW_HOST* can be given as a list of HTCondorView servers separated by commas and/or spaces.

The following demonstrates an example configuration for two HTCondorView servers, where both HTCondorView servers (and the *condor_collector*) are running on the same machine, localhost.localdomain:

```
VIEWSERVO1 = $(COLLECTOR)
VIEWSERVO1_ARGS = -f -p 12345 -local-name VIEWSERVO1
VIEWSERVO1_ENVIRONMENT = "_CONDOR_COLLECTOR_LOG=$(LOG)/ViewServerLog01"
VIEWSERVO1.POOL_HISTORY_DIR = $(LOCAL_DIR)/poolhist01
VIEWSERVO1.KEEP_POOL_HISTORY = TRUE
VIEWSERVO1.CONDOR_VIEW_HOST =

VIEWSERVO2 = $(COLLECTOR)
VIEWSERVO2_ARGS = -f -p 24680 -local-name VIEWSERVO2
VIEWSERVO2_ENVIRONMENT = "_CONDOR_COLLECTOR_LOG=$(LOG)/ViewServerLog02"
VIEWSERVO2.POOL_HISTORY_DIR = $(LOCAL_DIR)/poolhist02
VIEWSERVO2.KEEP_POOL_HISTORY = TRUE
VIEWSERVO2.CONDOR_VIEW_HOST =

CONDOR_VIEW_HOST = localhost.localdomain:12345 localhost.localdomain:24680
DAEMON_LIST = $(DAEMON_LIST) VIEWSERVO1 VIEWSERVO2
```

Note that the value of *CONDOR_VIEW_HOST* for VIEWSERVO1 and VIEWSERVO2 is unset, to prevent them from inheriting the global value of *CONDOR_VIEW_HOST* and attempting to report to themselves or each other. If the HTCondorView servers are running on different machines where there is no global value for *CONDOR_VIEW_HOST*, this precaution is not required.

### 3.12.7 Running HTCondor Jobs within a Virtual Machine

HTCondor jobs are formed from executables that are compiled to execute on specific platforms. This in turn restricts the machines within an HTCondor pool where a job may be executed. An HTCondor job may now be executed on a virtual machine running VMware, Xen, or KVM. This allows Windows executables to run on a Linux machine, and Linux executables to run on a Windows machine.

In older versions of HTCondor, other parts of the system were also referred to as *virtual machines*, but in all cases, those are now known as *slots*. A virtual machine here describes the environment in which the outside operating system (called the host) emulates an inner operating system (called the inner virtual machine), such that an executable appears to run directly on the inner virtual machine. In other parts of HTCondor, a *slot* (formerly known as *virtual machine*) refers to the multiple cores of a multi-core machine. Also, be careful not to confuse the virtual machines discussed here with the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) referenced in other parts of this manual. Targeting an HTCondor job to run on an inner virtual machine is also different than using the *vm* universe. The *vm* universe lands and starts up a virtual machine instance, which is the HTCondor job, on an execute machine.

HTCondor has the flexibility to run a job on either the host or the inner virtual machine, hence two platforms appear to exist on a single machine. Since two platforms are an illusion, HTCondor understands the illusion, allowing an HTCondor job to be executed on only one at a time.
Installation and Configuration

HTCondor must be separately installed, separately configured, and separately running on both the host and the inner virtual machine.

The configuration for the host specifies `VMP_VM_LIST`. This specifies host names or IP addresses of all inner virtual machines running on this host. An example configuration on the host machine:

```
VMP_VM_LIST = vmware1.domain.com, vmware2.domain.com
```

The configuration for each separate inner virtual machine specifies `VMP_HOST_MACHINE`. This specifies the host for the inner virtual machine. An example configuration on an inner virtual machine:

```
VMP_HOST_MACHINE = host.domain.com
```

Given this configuration, as well as communication between HTCondor daemons running on the host and on the inner virtual machine, the policy for when jobs may execute is set by HTCondor. While the host is executing an HTCondor job, the `START` policy on the inner virtual machine is overridden with `False`, so no HTCondor jobs will be started on the inner virtual machine. Conversely, while the inner virtual machine is executing an HTCondor job, the `START` policy on the host is overridden with `False`, so no HTCondor jobs will be started on the host.

The inner virtual machine is further provided with a new syntax for referring to the machine ClassAd attributes of its host. Any machine ClassAd attribute with a prefix of the string `HOST_` explicitly refers to the host’s ClassAd attributes. The `START` policy on the inner virtual machine ought to use this syntax to avoid starting jobs when its host is too busy processing other items. An example configuration for `START` on an inner virtual machine:

```
START = ( (KeyboardIdle > 150 ) && ( HOST_KeyboardIdle > 150 ) \ 
          && ( LoadAvg <= 0.3 ) && ( HOST_TotalLoadAvg <= 0.3 ) )
```

3.12.8 HTCondor’s Dedicated Scheduling

The dedicated scheduler is a part of the `condor_schedd` that handles the scheduling of parallel jobs that require more than one machine concurrently running per job. MPI applications are a common use for the dedicated scheduler, but parallel applications which do not require MPI can also be run with the dedicated scheduler. All jobs which use the parallel universe are routed to the dedicated scheduler within the `condor_schedd` they were submitted to. A default HTCondor installation does not configure a dedicated scheduler; the administrator must designate one or more `condor_schedd` daemons to perform as dedicated scheduler.

Selecting and Setting Up a Dedicated Scheduler

We recommend that you select a single machine within an HTCondor pool to act as the dedicated scheduler. This becomes the machine from upon which all users submit their parallel universe jobs. The perfect choice for the dedicated scheduler is the single, front-end machine for a dedicated cluster of compute nodes. For the pool without an obvious
choice for a submit machine, choose a machine that all users can log into, as well as one that is likely to be up and running all the time. All of HTCondor’s other resource requirements for a submit machine apply to this machine, such as having enough disk space in the spool directory to hold jobs. See section 3.2.2 on page 131 for details on these issues.

Configuration Examples for Dedicated Resources

Each execute machine may have its own policy for the execution of jobs, as set by configuration. Each machine with aspects of its configuration that are dedicated identifies the dedicated scheduler. And, the ClassAd representing a job to be executed on one or more of these dedicated machines includes an identifying attribute. An example configuration file with the following various policy settings is /etc/examples/condor_config.local.dedicated.resource.

Each execute machine defines the configuration variable DedicatedScheduler, which identifies the dedicated scheduler it is managed by. The local configuration file contains a modified form of

```
DedicatedScheduler = "DedicatedScheduler@full.host.name"
STARTD_ATTRS = $(STARTD_ATTRS), DedicatedScheduler
```

Substitute the host name of the dedicated scheduler machine for the string "full.host.name".

If running personal HTCondor, the name of the scheduler includes the user name it was started as, so the configuration appears as:

```
DedicatedScheduler = "DedicatedScheduler@username@full.host.name"
STARTD_ATTRS = $(STARTD_ATTRS), DedicatedScheduler
```

All dedicated execute machines must have policy expressions which allow for jobs to always run, but not be preempted. The resource must also be configured to prefer jobs from the dedicated scheduler over all other jobs. Therefore, configuration gives the dedicated scheduler of choice the highest rank. It is worth noting that HTCondor puts no other requirements on a resource for it to be considered dedicated.

Job ClassAds from the dedicated scheduler contain the attribute Scheduler. The attribute is defined by a string of the form

```
Scheduler = "DedicatedScheduler@full.host.name"
```

The host name of the dedicated scheduler substitutes for the string full.host.name.

Different resources in the pool may have different dedicated policies by varying the local configuration.

Policy Scenario: Machine Runs Only Jobs That Require Dedicated Resources One possible scenario for the use of a dedicated resource is to only run jobs that require the dedicated resource. To enact this policy, configure the following expressions:
3.12. Setting Up for Special Environments

START = Scheduler =?= $(DedicatedScheduler)
SUSPEND = False
CONTINUE = True
PREEMPT = False
KILL = False
WANT_SUSPEND = False
WANT_VACATE = False
RANK = Scheduler =?= $(DedicatedScheduler)

The START expression specifies that a job with the Scheduler attribute must match the string corresponding DedicatedScheduler attribute in the machine ClassAd. The RANK expression specifies that this same job (with the Scheduler attribute) has the highest rank. This prevents other jobs from preempting it based on user priorities. The rest of the expressions disable any other of the condor_startd daemon’s pool-wide policies, such as those for evicting jobs when keyboard and CPU activity is discovered on the machine.

Policy Scenario: Run Both Jobs That Do and Do Not Require Dedicated Resources While the first example works nicely for jobs requiring dedicated resources, it can lead to poor utilization of the dedicated machines. A more sophisticated strategy allows the machines to run other jobs, when no jobs that require dedicated resources exist. The machine is configured to prefer jobs that require dedicated resources, but not prevent others from running.

To implement this, configure the machine as a dedicated resource as above, modifying only the START expression:

START = True

Policy Scenario: Adding Desktop Resources To The Mix A third policy example allows all jobs. These desktop machines use a preexisting START expression that takes the machine owner’s usage into account for some jobs. The machine does not preempt jobs that must run on dedicated resources, while it may preempt other jobs as defined by policy. So, the default pool policy is used for starting and stopping jobs, while jobs that require a dedicated resource always start and are not preempted.

The START, SUSPEND, PREEMPT, and RANK policies are set in the global configuration. Locally, the configuration is modified to this hybrid policy by adding a second case.

SUSPEND = Scheduler != $(DedicatedScheduler) && $(SUSPEND)
PREEMPT = Scheduler != $(DedicatedScheduler) && $(PREEMPT)
RANK_FACTOR = 1000000
RANK = (Scheduler =?= $(DedicatedScheduler) * $(RANK_FACTOR)) \n     + $(RANK)
START = (Scheduler =?= $(DedicatedScheduler)) || $(START)

Define RANK_FACTOR to be a larger value than the maximum value possible for the existing rank expression. RANK is a floating point value, so there is no harm in assigning a very large value.
Preemption with Dedicated Jobs

The dedicated scheduler can be configured to preempt running parallel universe jobs in favor of higher priority parallel universe jobs. Note that this is different from preemption in other universes, and parallel universe jobs cannot be preempted either by a machine’s user pressing a key or by other means.

By default, the dedicated scheduler will never preempt running parallel universe jobs. Two configuration variables control preemption of these dedicated resources: `SCHEDD_PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS` and `SCHEDD_PREEMPTION_RANK`. These variables have no default value, so if either are not defined, preemption will never occur. `SCHEDD_PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS` must evaluate to `True` for a machine to be a candidate for this kind of preemption. If more machines are candidates for preemption than needed to satisfy a higher priority job, the machines are sorted by `SCHEDD_PREEMPTION_RANK`, and only the highest ranked machines are taken.

Note that preempting one node of a running parallel universe job requires killing the entire job on all of its nodes. So, when preemption occurs, it may end up freeing more machines than are needed for the new job. Also, as HTCondor cannot produce checkpoints for parallel universe jobs, preempted jobs will be re-run, starting again from the beginning. Thus, the administrator should be careful when enabling preemption of these dedicated resources. Enable dedicated preemption with the configuration:

```
STARTD_JOB_EXPRS = JobPrio
SCHEDD_PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS = (My.JobPrio < Target.JobPrio)
SCHEDD_PREEMPTION_RANK = 0.0
```

In this example, preemption is enabled by user-defined job priority. If a set of machines is running a job at user priority 5, and the user submits a new job at user priority 10, the running job will be preempted for the new job. The old job is put back in the queue, and will begin again from the beginning when assigned to a newly acquired set of machines.

Grouping Dedicated Nodes into Parallel Scheduling Groups

In some parallel environments, machines are divided into groups, and jobs should not cross groups of machines. That is, all the nodes of a parallel job should be allocated to machines within the same group. The most common example is a pool of machines using InfiniBand switches. For example, each switch might connect 16 machines, and a pool might have 160 machines on 10 switches. If the InfiniBand switches are not routed to each other, each job must run on machines connected to the same switch. The dedicated scheduler’s `Parallel Scheduling Groups` feature supports this operation.

Each `condor_startd` must define which group it belongs to by setting the `ParallelSchedulingGroup` variable in the configuration file, and advertising it into the machine ClassAd. The value of this variable is a string, which should be the same for all `condor_startd` daemons within a given group. The property must be advertised in the `condor_startd` ClassAd by appending `ParallelSchedulingGroup` to the `STARTD_ATTRS` configuration variable.

The submit description file for a parallel universe job which must not cross group boundaries contains

```
+WantParallelSchedulingGroups = True
```
The dedicated scheduler enforces the allocation to within a group.

### 3.12.9 Configuring HTCondor for Running Backfill Jobs

HTCondor can be configured to run backfill jobs whenever the `condor_startd` has no other work to perform. These jobs are considered the lowest possible priority, but when machines would otherwise be idle, the resources can be put to good use.

Currently, HTCondor only supports using the Berkeley Open Infrastructure for Network Computing (BOINC) to provide the backfill jobs. More information about BOINC is available at [http://boinc.berkeley.edu](http://boinc.berkeley.edu).

The rest of this section provides an overview of how backfill jobs work in HTCondor, details for configuring the policy for when backfill jobs are started or killed, and details on how to configure HTCondor to spawn the BOINC client to perform the work.

#### Overview of Backfill jobs in HTCondor

Whenever a resource controlled by HTCondor is in the Unclaimed/Idle state, it is totally idle; neither the interactive user nor an HTCondor job is performing any work. Machines in this state can be configured to enter the Backfill state, which allows the resource to attempt a background computation to keep itself busy until other work arrives (either a user returning to use the machine interactively, or a normal HTCondor job). Once a resource enters the Backfill state, the `condor_startd` will attempt to spawn another program, called a backfill client, to launch and manage the backfill computation. When other work arrives, the `condor_startd` will kill the backfill client and clean up any processes it has spawned, freeing the machine resources for the new, higher priority task. More details about the different states an HTCondor resource can enter and all of the possible transitions between them are described in section 3.5 beginning on page 284, especially sections 3.5.5, 3.5.6 and 3.5.7.

At this point, the only backfill system supported by HTCondor is BOINC. The `condor_startd` has the ability to start and stop the BOINC client program at the appropriate times, but otherwise provides no additional services to configure the BOINC computations themselves. Future versions of HTCondor might provide additional functionality to make it easier to manage BOINC computations from within HTCondor. For now, the BOINC client must be manually installed and configured outside of HTCondor on each backfill-enabled machine.

#### Defining the Backfill Policy

There are a small set of policy expressions that determine if a `condor_startd` will attempt to spawn a backfill client at all, and if so, to control the transitions in to and out of the Backfill state. This section briefly lists these expressions. More detail can be found in section 3.3.10 on page 190.

- **ENABLE_BACKFILL**: A boolean value to determine if any backfill functionality should be used. The default value is `False`.
- **BACKFILL_SYSTEM**: A string that defines what backfill system to use for spawning and managing backfill computations. Currently, the only supported string is "BOINC".
START_BACKFILL A boolean expression to control if an HTCondor resource should start a backfill client. This expression is only evaluated when the machine is in the Unclaimed/Idle state and the ENABLE_BACKFILL expression is True.

EVICT_BACKFILL A boolean expression that is evaluated whenever an HTCondor resource is in the Backfill state. A value of True indicates the machine should immediately kill the currently running backfill client and any other spawned processes, and return to the Owner state.

The following example shows a possible configuration to enable backfill:

```
# Turn on backfill functionality, and use BOINC
ENABLE_BACKFILL = TRUE
BACKFILL_SYSTEM = BOINC

# Spawn a backfill job if we've been Unclaimed for more than 5 minutes
START_BACKFILL = $(StateTimer) > (5 * $(MINUTE))

# Evict a backfill job if the machine is busy (based on keyboard activity or cpu load)
EVICT_BACKFILL = $(MachineBusy)
```

Overview of the BOINC system

The BOINC system is a distributed computing environment for solving large scale scientific problems. A detailed explanation of this system is beyond the scope of this manual. Thorough documentation about BOINC is available at their website: [http://boinc.berkeley.edu](http://boinc.berkeley.edu). However, a brief overview is provided here for sites interested in using BOINC with HTCondor to manage backfill jobs.

BOINC grew out of the relatively famous SETI@home computation, where volunteers installed special client software, in the form of a screen saver, that contacted a centralized server to download work units. Each work unit contained a set of radio telescope data and the computation tried to find patterns in the data, a sign of intelligent life elsewhere in the universe, hence the name: "Search for Extra Terrestrial Intelligence at home". BOINC is developed by the Space Sciences Lab at the University of California, Berkeley, by the same people who created SETI@home. However, instead of being tied to the specific radio telescope application, BOINC is a generic infrastructure by which many different kinds of scientific computations can be solved. The current generation of SETI@home now runs on top of BOINC, along with various physics, biology, climatology, and other applications.

The basic computational model for BOINC and the original SETI@home is the same: volunteers install BOINC client software, called the boinc_client, which runs whenever the machine would otherwise be idle. However, the BOINC installation on any given machine must be configured so that it knows what computations to work for instead of always working on a hard coded computation. The BOINC terminology for a computation is a project. A given BOINC client can be configured to donate all of its cycles to a single project, or to split the cycles between projects so that, on average, the desired percentage of the computational power is allocated to each project. Once the boinc_client starts running, it attempts to contact a centralized server for each project it has been configured to work for. The BOINC software downloads the appropriate platform-specific application binary and some work units from the central server for each project. Whenever the client software completes a given work unit, it once again attempts to connect to that project’s central server to upload the results and download more work.
BOINC participants must register at the centralized server for each project they wish to donate cycles to. The process produces a unique identifier so that the work performed by a given client can be credited to a specific user. BOINC keeps track of the work units completed by each user, so that users providing the most cycles get the highest rankings, and therefore, bragging rights.

Because BOINC already handles the problems of distributing the application binaries for each scientific computation, the work units, and compiling the results, it is a perfect system for managing backfill computations in HTCondor. Many of the applications that run on top of BOINC produce their own application-specific checkpoints, so even if the boinc_client is killed, for example, when an HTCondor job arrives at a machine, or if the interactive user returns, an entire work unit will not necessarily be lost.

Installing the BOINC client software

In HTCondor Version 8.0.7, the boinc_client must be manually downloaded, installed and configured outside of HTCondor. Download the boinc_client executables at [http://boinc.berkeley.edu/download.php](http://boinc.berkeley.edu/download.php).

Once the BOINC client software has been downloaded, the boinc_client binary should be placed in a location where the HTCondor daemons can use it. The path will be specified with the HTCondor configuration variable BOINC_Executable.

Additionally, a local directory on each machine should be created where the BOINC system can write files it needs. This directory must not be shared by multiple instances of the BOINC software. This is the same restriction as placed on the spool or execute directories used by HTCondor. The location of this directory is defined by BOINC_InitialDir. The directory must be writable by whatever user the boinc_client will run as. This user is either the same as the user the HTCondor daemons are running as, if HTCondor is not running as root, or a user defined via the BOINC_Owner configuration variable.

Finally, HTCondor administrators wishing to use BOINC for backfill jobs must create accounts at the various BOINC projects they want to donate cycles to. The details of this process vary from project to project. Beware that this step must be done manually, as the boinc_client cannot automatically register a user at a given project, unlike the more fancy GUI version of the BOINC client software which many users run as a screen saver. For example, to configure machines to perform work for the Einstein@home project (a physics experiment run by the University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee), HTCondor administrators should go to [http://einstein.phys.uwm.edu/create_account_form.php](http://einstein.phys.uwm.edu/create_account_form.php) fill in the web form, and generate a new Einstein@home identity. This identity takes the form of a project URL (such as http://einstein.phys.uwm.edu) followed by an account key, which is a long string of letters and numbers that is used as a unique identifier. This URL and account key will be needed when configuring HTCondor to use BOINC for backfill computations.

Configuring the BOINC client under HTCondor

After the boinc_client has been installed on a given machine, the BOINC projects to join have been selected, and a unique project account key has been created for each project, the HTCondor configuration needs to be modified.

Whenever the condor_startd decides to spawn the boinc_client to perform backfill computations, it will spawn a condor_starter to directly launch and monitor the boinc_client program. This condor_starter is just like the one
used to invoke any other HTCondor jobs. In fact, the argv[0] of the boinc_client will be renamed to condor_exec, as described in section 2.14.1 on page 125.

This condor_starter reads values out of the HTCondor configuration files to define the job it should run, as opposed to getting these values from a job ClassAd in the case of a normal HTCondor job. All of the configuration variables names for variables to control things such as the path to the boinc_client binary to use, the command-line arguments, and the initial working directory, are prefixed with the string "BOINC_". Each of these variables is described as either a required or an optional configuration variable.

Required configuration variables:

BOINC_Execlable The full path and executable name of the boinc_client binary to use.

BOINC_InitialDir The full path to the local directory where BOINC should run.

BOINC_Universe The HTCondor universe used for running the boinc_client program. This must be set to vanilla for BOINC to work under HTCondor.

BOINC_Owner What user the boinc_client program should be run as. This variable is only used if the HTCondor daemons are running as root. In this case, the condor_starter must be told what user identity to switch to before invoking the boinc_client. This can be any valid user on the local system, but it must have write permission in whatever directory is specified by BOINC_InitialDir.

Optional configuration variables:

BOINC_Arguments Command-line arguments that should be passed to the boinc_client program. For example, one way to specify the BOINC project to join is to use the --attach_project argument to specify a project URL and account key. For example:

BOINC_Arguments = --attach_project http://einstein.phys.uwm.edu [account_key]

BOINC_Environment Environment variables that should be set for the boinc_client.

BOINC_Output Full path to the file where stdout from the boinc_client should be written. If this variable is not defined, stdout will be discarded.

BOINC_Error Full path to the file where stderr from the boinc_client should be written. If this macro is not defined, stderr will be discarded.

The following example shows one possible usage of these settings:

# Define a shared macro that can be used to define other settings.
# This directory must be manually created before attempting to run
# any backfill jobs.
BOINC_HOME = $(LOCAL_DIR)/boinc

# Path to the boinc_client to use, and required universe setting
BOINC_Executable = /usr/local/bin/boinc_client
### 3.12. Setting Up for Special Environments

```bash
BOINC_Universe = vanilla

# What initial working directory should BOINC use?
BOINC_InitialDir = $(BOINC_HOME)

# Where to place stdout and stderr
BOINC_Output = $(BOINC_HOME)/boinc.out
BOINC_Error = $(BOINC_HOME)/boinc.err
```

If the HTCondor daemons reading this configuration are running as root, an additional variable must be defined:

```bash
# Specify the user that the boinc_client should run as:
BOINC_Owner = nobody
```

In this case, HTCondor would spawn the `boinc_client` as `nobody`, so the directory specified in `$ (BOINC_HOME)` would have to be writable by the `nobody` user.

A better choice would probably be to create a separate user account just for running BOINC jobs, so that the local BOINC installation is not writable by other processes running as `nobody`. Alternatively, the `BOINC_Owner` could be set to `daemon`.

### Attaching to a specific BOINC project

There are a few ways to attach an HTCondor/BOINC installation to a given BOINC project:

- **Use the `attach_project` argument to the `boinc_client` program, defined via the `BOINC_Arguments` variable.** The `boinc_client` will only accept a single `attach_project` argument, so this method can only be used to attach to one project.

- **The `boinc_cmd` command-line tool can perform various BOINC administrative tasks, including attaching to a BOINC project.** Using `boinc_cmd`, the appropriate argument to use is called `project_attach`. Unfortunately, the `boinc_client` must be running for `boinc_cmd` to work, so this method can only be used once the HTCondor resource has entered the Backfill state and has spawned the `boinc_client`.

- **Manually create account files in the local BOINC directory.** Upon start up, the `boinc_client` will scan its local directory (the directory specified with `BOINC_InitialDir`) for files of the form `account_[URL].xml`, for example, `account_einstein.phys.uwm.edu.xml`. Any files with a name that matches this convention will be read and processed. The contents of the file define the project URL and the authentication key. The format is:

  ```xml
  <account>
    <master_url>[URL]</master_url>
    <authenticator>[key]</authenticator>
  </account>
  ```

  For example:

  ```xml
  <account>
    <master_url>http://einstein.phys.uwm.edu</master_url>
    <authenticator>aaaa1111bbbb2222cccc3333</authenticator>
  </account>
  ```
Of course, the `<authenticator>` tag would use the real authentication key returned when the account was created at a given project.

These account files can be copied to the local BOINC directory on all machines in an HTCondor pool, so administrators can either distribute them manually, or use symbolic links to point to a shared file system.

In the two cases of using command-line arguments for `boinc_client` or running the `boinc_cmd` tool, BOINC will write out the resulting account file to the local BOINC directory on the machine, and then future invocations of the `boinc_client` will already be attached to the appropriate project(s).

**BOINC on Windows**

The Windows version of BOINC has multiple installation methods. The preferred method of installation for use with HTCondor is the Shared Installation method. Using this method gives all users access to the executables. During the installation process

1. Deselect the option which makes BOINC the default screen saver
2. Deselect the option which runs BOINC on start up.
3. Do not launch BOINC at the conclusion of the installation.

There are three major differences from the Unix version to keep in mind when dealing with the Windows installation:

1. The Windows executables have different names from the Unix versions. The Windows client is called `boinc.exe`. Therefore, the configuration variable `BOINC_Executable` is written:

   ```
   BOINC_Executable = C:\PROGRA~1\BOINC\boinc.exe
   ```

   The Unix administrative tool `boinc_cmd` is called `boinccmd.exe` on Windows.

2. When using BOINC on Windows, the configuration variable `BOINC_InitialDir` will not be respected fully. To work around this difficulty, pass the BOINC home directory directly to the BOINC application via the `BOINC_Arguments` configuration variable. For Windows, rewrite the argument line as:

   ```
   BOINC_Arguments = --dir $(BOINC_HOME) \
                     --attach_project http://einstein.phys.uwm.edu [account_key]
   ```

   As a consequence of setting the BOINC home directory, some projects may fail with the authentication error:

   ```
   Scheduler request failed: Peer certificate cannot be authenticated with known CA certificates.
   ```

   To resolve this issue, copy the `ca-bundle.crt` file from the BOINC installation directory to `$(BOINC_HOME)`. This file appears to be project and machine independent, and it can therefore be distributed as part of an automated HTCondor installation.
3. The BOINC_Owner configuration variable behaves differently on Windows than it does on Unix. Its value may take one of two forms:

- domain\user
- user
  
  This form assumes that the user exists in the local domain (that is, on the computer itself).

Setting this option causes the addition of the job attribute

RunAsUser = True


to the backfill client. This further implies that the configuration variable STARTER_ALLOW_RUNAS_OWNER be set to True to insure that the local condor_starter be able to run jobs in this manner. For more information on the RunAsUser attribute, see section 7.2.4. For more information on the the STARTER_ALLOW_RUNAS_OWNER configuration variable, see section 3.3.7.

### 3.12.10 Per Job PID Namespaces

Per job PID namespaces provide enhanced isolation of one process tree from another through kernel level process ID namespaces. HTCondor may enable the use of per job PID namespaces for Linux RHEL 6, Debian 6, and more recent kernels.

Read about per job PID namespaces [http://lwn.net/Articles/531419/](http://lwn.net/Articles/531419/).

The needed isolation of jobs from the same user that execute on the same machine as each other is already provided by the implementation of slot users as described in section 3.6.13. This is the recommended way to implement the prevention of interference between more than one job submitted by a single user. However, the use of a shared file system by slot users presents issues in the ownership of files written by the jobs.

The per job PID namespace provides a way to handle the ownership of files produced by jobs within a shared file system. It also isolates the processes of a job within its PID namespace. As a side effect and benefit, the clean up of processes for a job within a PID namespace is enhanced. When the process with PID = 1 is killed, the operating system takes care of killing all child processes.

To enable the use of per job PID namespaces, set the configuration to include

USE_PID_NAMESPACES = True

This configuration variable defaults to False, thus the use of per job PID namespaces is disabled by default.

### 3.12.11 Group ID-Based Process Tracking

One function that HTCondor often must perform is keeping track of all processes created by a job. This is done so that HTCondor can provide resource usage statistics about jobs, and also so that HTCondor can properly clean up any processes that jobs leave behind when they exit.
In general, tracking process families is difficult to do reliably. By default HTCondor uses a combination of process parent-child relationships, process groups, and information that HTCondor places in a job’s environment to track process families on a best-effort basis. This usually works well, but it can falter for certain applications or for jobs that try to evade detection.

Jobs that run with a user account dedicated for HTCondor’s use can be reliably tracked, since all HTCondor needs to do is look for all processes running using the given account. Administrators must specify in HTCondor’s configuration what accounts can be considered dedicated via the \texttt{DEDICATED\_EXECUTE\_ACCOUNT\_REGEXP} setting. See Section 3.6.13 for further details.

Ideally, jobs can be reliably tracked regardless of the user account they execute under. This can be accomplished with group ID-based tracking. This method of tracking requires that a range of dedicated group IDs (GID) be set aside for HTCondor’s use. The number of GIDs that must be set aside for an execute machine is equal to its number of execution slots. GID-based tracking is only available on Linux, and it requires that HTCondor either runs as root or uses privilege separation (see Section 3.6.14).

GID-based tracking works by placing a dedicated GID in the supplementary group list of a job’s initial process. Since modifying the supplementary group ID list requires root privilege, the job will not be able to create processes that go unnoticed by HTCondor.

Once a suitable GID range has been set aside for process tracking, GID-based tracking can be enabled via the \texttt{USE\_GID\_PROCESS\_TRACKING} parameter. The minimum and maximum GIDs included in the range are specified with the \texttt{MIN\_TRACKING\_GID} and \texttt{MAX\_TRACKING\_GID} settings. For example, the following would enable GID-based tracking for an execute machine with 8 slots.

\begin{verbatim}
USE\_GID\_PROCESS\_TRACKING = True
MIN\_TRACKING\_GID = 750
MAX\_TRACKING\_GID = 757
\end{verbatim}

If the defined range is too small, such that there is not a GID available when starting a job, then the \texttt{condor\_starter} will fail as it tries to start the job. An error message will be logged stating that there are no more tracking GIDs.

GID-based process tracking requires use of the \texttt{condor\_procd}. If \texttt{USE\_GID\_PROCESS\_TRACKING} is true, the \texttt{condor\_procd} will be used regardless of the \texttt{USE\_PROCD} setting. Changes to \texttt{MIN\_TRACKING\_GID} and \texttt{MAX\_TRACKING\_GID} require a full restart of HTCondor.

### 3.12.12 Cgroup-Based Process Tracking

A new feature in Linux version 2.6.24 allows HTCondor to more accurately and safely manage jobs composed of sets of processes. This Linux feature is called Control Groups, or cgroups for short, and it is available starting with RHEL 6, Debian 6, and related distributions. Documentation about Linux kernel support for cgroups can be found in the Documentation directory in the kernel source code distribution. Another good reference is \url{http://docs.redhat.com/docs/en-US/Red_Hat_Enterprise_Linux/6/html/Resource_Management_Guide/index.html}. Even if cgroup support is built into the kernel, many distributions do not install the cgroup tools by default. In order to use cgroups, the tools must be installed. On RPM-based systems, these can be installed with the command
yum install libcgroup\*

After these tools are installed, the cgconfig service needs to be running. It parses the /etc/cgconfig.conf file, and makes appropriate mounts under /cgroup. Before starting the cgconfig service, you will need to edit the file /etc/cgconfig.conf to add a group specific to HTCondor.

Here is an example of the contents of file /etc/cgconfig.conf with appropriate values for the HTCondor group:

```bash
mount {
    cpu = /cgroup/cpu;
    cpuset = /cgroup/cpuset;
    cpuacct = /cgroup/cpuacct;
    memory = /cgroup/memory;
    freezer = /cgroup/freezer;
    blkio = /cgroup/blkio;
}

group htcondor {
    cpu {}
    cpuacct {}
    memory {}
    freezer {}
    blkio {}
}
```

After the /etc/cgconfig.conf file has had the htcondor group added to it, add and start the cgconfig service by running

```bash
chkconfig --add cgconfig
service cgconfig start
```

When the cgconfig service is correctly running, the virtual filesystem mounted on /cgroup should have several subdirectories under it, and there should a an htcondor subdirectory under the directory /cgroup/cpu

Starting with HTCondor version 7.7.0, the condor_starter daemon can optionally use cggroups to accurately track all the processes started by a job, even when quickly-exiting parent processes spawn many child processes. As with the GID-based tracking, this is only implemented when a condor_procd daemon is running. The HTCondor team recommends enabling this feature on Linux platforms that support it. When cgroup tracking is enabled, HTCondor is able to report a much more accurate measurement of the physical memory used by a set of processes.

To enable cgroup tracking in HTCondor, once cggroups have been enabled in the operating system, set the BASE_CGROUP configuration variable to the string that matches the group name specified in the /etc/cgconfig.conf. In the example above, "htcondor" is a good choice. There is no default value for BASE_CGROUP, and if left unset, cgroup tracking will not be used.
Kernel cgroups are named in a virtual file system hierarchy. HTCondor will put each running job on the execute node in a distinct cgroup. The name of this cgroup is the name of the execute directory for that condor_starter, with slashes replaced by underscores, followed by the name and number of the slot. So, for the memory controller, a job running on slot1 would have its cgroup located at /cgroup/memory/htcondor/condor_var_lib_condor_execute_slot1/. The tasks file in this directory will contain a list of all the processes in this cgroup, and many other files in this directory have useful information about resource usage of this cgroup. See the kernel documentation for full details.

Once cgroup-based tracking is configured, usage should be invisible to the user and administrator. The condor_procd log, as defined by configuration variable PROC_D_LOG, will mention that it is using this method, but no user visible changes should occur, other than the impossibility of a quickly-forking process escaping from the control of the condor_starter, and the more accurate reporting of memory usage.

### 3.12.13 Limiting Resource Usage with a User Job Wrapper

An administrator can strictly limit the usage of system resources by jobs for any job that may be wrapped using the script defined by the configuration variable USER_JOB_WRAPPER. These are jobs within universes that are controlled by the condor_starter daemon, and they include the vanilla, standard, java, local, and parallel universes.

The job’s ClassAd is written by the condor_starter daemon. It will need to contain attributes that the script defined by USER_JOB_WRAPPER can use to implement platform specific resource limiting actions. Examples of resources that may be referred to for limiting purposes are RAM, swap space, file descriptors, stack size, and core file size.

An initial sample of a USER_JOB_WRAPPER script is provided in the installation at $(LIBEXEC)/condor_limits_wrapper.sh. Here is the contents of that file:

```bash
#!/bin/bash
# Copyright 2008 Red Hat, Inc.
# Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License");
# you may not use this file except in compliance with the License.
# You may obtain a copy of the License at
# http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0
#
# Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software
# distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS,
# WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied.
# See the License for the specific language governing permissions and
# limitations under the License.
if [[ $_CONDOR_MACHINE_AD != "" ]]; then
    mem_limit=$(\'
        \egrep '^Memory' \$_CONDOR_MACHINE_AD \n        \cut -d ' ' -f 3 \n        \*1024\'
    )
    disk_limit=$(\'
        \egrep '^Disk' \$_CONDOR_MACHINE_AD \n        \cut -d ' ' -f 3\'
    )
    ulimit -d $mem_limit
    if [[ $? != 0 ]]; then
        echo "Failed to set Memory Resource Limit" > \$_CONDOR_WRAPPER_ERROR_FILE
        exit 1
    fi
    ulimit -f $disk_limit
```
3.12. Setting Up for Special Environments

```bash
if [[ $? != 0 ]] || [[ $disk_limit = "" ]]; then
    echo "Failed to set Disk Resource Limit" > $_CONDOR_WRAPPER_ERROR_FILE
    exit 1
fi

exec "$@
error=$?
if echo "Failed to exec($error): $" > $_CONDOR_WRAPPER_ERROR_FILE
    exit 1
```

If used in an unmodified form, this script sets the job’s limits on a per slot basis for memory and disk usage, with the limits defined by the values in the machine ClassAd. This example file will need to be modified and merged for use with a preexisting USER_JOB_WRAPPER script.

If additional functionality is added to the script, an administrator is likely to use the USER_JOB_WRAPPER script in conjunction with SUBMIT_EXPRS to force the job ClassAd to contain attributes that the USER_JOB_WRAPPER script expects to have defined.

The following variables are set in the environment of the the USER_JOB_WRAPPER script by the condor_starter daemon, when the USER_JOB_WRAPPER is defined.

_-CONDOR_MACHINE_AD_ The full path and file name of the file containing the machine ClassAd.
_-CONDOR_JOB_AD_ The full path and file name of the file containing the job ClassAd.
_-CONDOR_WRAPPER_ERROR_FILE_ The full path and file name of the file that the USER_JOB_WRAPPER script should create, if there is an error. The text in this file will be included in any HTCondor failure messages.

3.12.14 Limiting Resource Usage Using Cgroups

While the method described to limit a job’s resource usage is portable, and it should run on any Linux or BSD or Unix system, it suffers from one large flaw. The flaw is that resource limits imposed are per process, not per job. An HTCondor job is often composed of many Unix processes. If the method of limiting resource usage with a user job wrapper is used to impose a 2 Gigabyte memory limit, that limit applies to each process in the job individually. If a job created 100 processes, each using just under 2 Gigabytes, the job would continue without the resource limits kicking in. Clearly, this is not what the machine owner intends. Moreover, the memory limit only applies to the virtual memory size, not the physical memory size, or the resident set size. This can be a problem for jobs that use the mmap system call to map in a large chunk of virtual memory, but only need a small amount of memory at one time. Typically, the resource the administrator would like to control is physical memory, because when that is in short supply, the machine starts paging, and can become unresponsive very quickly.

The condor_starter can, using the Linux cgroup capability, apply resource limits collectively to sets of jobs, and apply limits to the physical memory used by a set of processes. The main downside of this technique is that it is only available on relatively new Unix distributions such as RHEL 6 and Debian 6. This technique also may require editing of system configuration files.

To enable cgroup-based limits, first enable cgroup-based tracking, as described in section 3.12.12. Once that is set, the condor_starter will create a cgroup for each job, and set two attributes in that cgroup which control resource
usage therein. These two attributes are the cpu.shares attribute in the cpu controller, and one of two attributes in
the memory controller, either memory.limit_in_bytes, or memory.soft_limit_in_bytes. The configuration variable
CGROUP_MEMORY_LIMIT_POLICY controls whether the hard limit (the former) or the soft limit will be used.
If CGROUP_MEMORY_LIMIT_POLICY is set to the string hard, the hard limit will be used. If set to soft, the soft
limit will be used. Otherwise, no limit will be set if the value is none. The default is soft. If the hard limit is in
force, then the total amount of physical memory used by the sum of all processes in this job will not be allowed to
exceed the limit. If the processes try to allocate more memory, the allocation will succeed, and virtual memory will be
allocated, but no additional physical memory will be allocated. The system will keep the amount of physical memory
constant by swapping some page from that job out of memory. However, if the soft limit is in place, the job will be
allowed to go over the limit if there is free memory available on the system. Only when there is contention between
other processes for physical memory will the system force physical memory into swap and push the physical memory
used towards the assigned limit. The memory size used in both cases is the machine ClassAd attribute Memory. Note
that Memory is a static amount when using static slots, but it is dynamic when partitionable slots are used. Jobs that
exceed the memory limit are put into the Hold state with an appropriate hold reason and hold code.

In addition to memory, the condor_starter can also control the total amount of CPU used by all processes within a
job. To do this, it writes a value to the cpu.shares attribute of the cgroup cpu controller. The value it writes is copied
from the Cpus attribute of the machine slot ClassAd. Again, like the Memory attribute, this value is fixed for static
slots, but dynamic under partitionable slots. This tells the operating system to assign cpu usage proportionally to the
number of cpus in the slot. Unlike memory, there is no concept of soft or hard, so this limit only applies when there
is contention for the cpu. That is, on an eight core machine, with only a single, one-core slot running, and otherwise
idle, the job running in the one slot could consume all eight cpus concurrently with this limit in play, if it is the only
thing running. If, however, all eight slots where running jobs, with each configured for one cpu, the cpu usage would
be assigned equally to each job, regardless of the number of processes in each job.

3.12.15 Concurrency Limits

Concurrency limits allow an administrator to limit the number of concurrently running jobs that declare that they
use some pool-wide resource. This limit is applied globally to all jobs submitted from all schedulers across one
HTCondor pool. This is useful in the case of a shared resource, like an NFS or database server that some jobs use, and
the administrator needs to limit the number of jobs accessing the server.

The administrator must predefine the names and capacities of the resources to be limited in the negotiator’s con-
figuration file. The job submitter must declare in the job submit file which resources the job consumes.

For example, assume that there are 3 licenses for the X software, so HTCondor should constrain the number of
running jobs which need the X software to 3. Pick the name XSW as the name of the resource:

XSW_LIMIT = 3

where "XSW" is the invented name of this resource, is appended with the string _LIMIT. With this limit, a maximum
of 3 jobs declaring that they need this resource may be executed concurrently.

In addition to named limits, such as in the example named limit XSW, configuration may specify a con-
currency limit for all resources that are not covered by specifically-named limits. The configuration variable
CONCURRENCY_LIMIT_DEFAULT sets this value. For example,
CONCURRENCY_LIMIT_DEFAULT = 1

will enforce a limit of at most 1 running job that declares a usage of an unnamed resource. If CONCURRENCY_LIMIT_DEFAULT is omitted from the configuration, then no limits are placed on the number of concurrently executing jobs of resources for which there is no specifically named concurrency limits.

The job must declare its need for a resource by placing a command in its submit description file or adding an attribute to the job ClassAd. In the submit description file, an example job that requires the X software adds:

`concurrency_limits = XSW`

This results in the job ClassAd attribute

`ConcurrencyLimits = "XSW"`

Jobs may declare that they need more than one type of resource. In this case, specify a comma-separated list of resources:

`concurrency_limits = XSW, DATABASE, FILESERVER`

The units of these limits are arbitrary, by default each job consumes one unit of resource. Jobs can declare that they use more than one unit, by following the resource name by a colon character and the integer number of resources. For example, if the above job uses three times as many fileserver resources as a baseline job, this could be declared as follows:

`concurrency_limits = XSW, DATABASE, FILESERVER:3`

If there are many different types of resources which all have the same default capacity, it may be tedious to define them all individually. A shortcut to defining sets of consumable resources exists, by using a common prefix. After the common prefix, a period follows, then the rest of the resource name.

CONCURRENCY_LIMIT_DEFAULT = 5  
CONCURRENCY_LIMIT_DEFAULT_LARGE = 100  
CONCURRENCY_LIMIT_DEFAULT_SMALL = 25

The above configuration defines the prefixes named large and small, along with the default limit of 5. With this configuration a concurrency limit named "large.swlicense" will have a default limit of 100. A concurrency limit named "large.dbsession" will also have a limit of 100, as will any resource that begins with "large." A limit named "small.dbsession" will receive the default limit of 25. A concurrency limit named "other.license" will receive the global default limit of 5, as there is no value set for for CONCURRENCY_LIMIT_DEFAULT_OTHER.

Note that it is possible, in unusual circumstances, for more jobs to be started than should be allowed by the concurrency limits feature. In the presence of preemption and dropped updates from the condor_startd daemon to the condor_collector daemon, it is possible for the limit to be exceeded. If the limits are exceeded, HTCondor will not kill any job to reduce the number of running jobs to meet the limit.
### 3.13 Java Support Installation

Compiled Java programs may be executed (under HTCondor) on any execution site with a Java Virtual Machine (JVM). To do this, HTCondor must be informed of some details of the JVM installation.

Begin by installing a Java distribution according to the vendor’s instructions. Your machine may have been delivered with a JVM already installed – installed code is frequently found in `/usr/bin/java`.

HTCondor’s configuration includes the location of the installed JVM. Edit the configuration file. Modify the `JAVA` entry to point to the JVM binary, typically `/usr/bin/java`. Restart the `condor_startd` daemon on that host. For example,

```
% condor_restart -startd bluejay
```

The `condor_startd` daemon takes a few moments to exercise the Java capabilities of the `condor_starter`, query its properties, and then advertise the machine to the pool as Java-capable. If the setup succeeded, then `condor_status` will tell you the host is now Java-capable by printing the Java vendor and the version number:

```
% condor_status -java bluejay
```

After a suitable amount of time, if this command does not give any output, then the `condor_starter` is having difficulty executing the JVM. The exact cause of the problem depends on the details of the JVM, the local installation, and a variety of other factors. We can offer only limited advice on these matters, but here is an approach to solving the problem.

To reproduce the test that the `condor_starter` is attempting, try running the Java `condor_starter` directly. To find where the `condor_starter` is installed, run this command:

```
% condor_config_val STARTER
```

This command prints out the path to the `condor_starter`, perhaps something like this:

```
/usr/condor/sbin/condor_starter
```

Use this path to execute the `condor_starter` directly with the `-classad` argument. This tells the starter to run its tests and display its properties.

```
/usr/condor/sbin/condor_starter -classad
```

This command will display a short list of cryptic properties, such as:
If the Java configuration is correct, there will also be a short list of Java properties, such as:

```plaintext
JavaVendor = "Sun Microsystems Inc."
JavaVersion = "1.2.2"
JavaMFlops = 9.279696
HasJava = True
```

If the Java installation is incorrect, then any error messages from the shell or Java will be printed on the error stream instead.

Many implementations of the JVM set a value of the Java maximum heap size that is too small for particular applications. HTCondor uses this value. The administrator can change this value through configuration by setting a different value for `JAVA_EXTRA_ARGUMENTS`.

```plaintext
JAVA_EXTRA_ARGUMENTS = -Xmx1024m
```

Note that if a specific job sets the value in the submit description file, using the submit command `java_vm_args`, the job’s value takes precedence over a configured value.

### 3.14 Virtual Machines

Virtual machines can be executed on any execution site with VMware, Xen (via `libvirt`), or KVM. To do this, HTCondor must be informed of some details of the virtual machine installation, and the execution machines must be configured correctly. This permits the execution of `vm` universe jobs.

What follows is not a comprehensive list of the options that help set up to use the `vm` universe; rather, it is intended to serve as a starting point for those users interested in getting `vm` universe jobs up and running quickly. Details of configuration variables are in section 3.3.28.

Begin by installing the virtualization package on all execute machines, according to the vendor’s instructions. We have successfully used VMware, Xen, and KVM. If considering running on a Windows system, a `Perl` distribution will also need to be installed; we have successfully used `ActivePerl`.

For VMware, `VMware Server 1` must be installed and running on the execute machine. HTCondor also supports using `VMware Workstation` and `VMware Player`, version 5. Earlier versions of these products may also work. HTCondor will attempt to automatically discern which VMware product is installed. If using `Player`, also install the `VIX API`, which is freely available from VMware.

For Xen, there are three things that must exist on an execute machine to fully support `vm` universe jobs.
1. A Xen-enabled kernel must be running. This running Xen kernel acts as Dom0, in Xen terminology, under which all VMs are started, called DomUs Xen terminology.

2. The libvirtd daemon must be available, and Xend services must be running.

3. The pygrub program must be available, for execution of VMs whose disks contain the kernel they will run.

For KVM, there are two things that must exist on an execute machine to fully support vm universe jobs.

1. The machine must have the KVM kernel module installed and running.

2. The libvirtd daemon must be installed and running.

### 3.14.1 Configuration Variables

There are configuration variables related to the virtual machines for vm universe jobs. Some options are required, while others are optional. Here we only discuss those that are required.

First, the type of virtual machine that is installed on the execute machine must be specified. For now, only one type can be utilized per machine. For instance, the following tells HTCondor to use VMware:

```
VM_TYPE = vmware
```

The location of the `condor_vm-gahp` and its log file must also be specified on the execute machine. On a Windows installation, these options would look like this:

```
VM_GAHP_SERVER = $(SBIN)/condor_vm-gahp.exe
VM_GAHP_LOG = $(LOG)/VMGahpLog
```

#### VMware-Specific Configuration

To use VMware, identify the location of the Perl executable on the execute machine. In most cases, the default value should suffice:

```
VMWARE_PERL = perl
```

This, of course, assumes the Perl executable is in the path of the `condor_master` daemon. If this is not the case, then a full path to the Perl executable will be required.

If using VMware Player, which does not support snapshots, configure the START expression to reject jobs which require snapshots. These are jobs that do not have `vmware_snapshot_disk` set to False. Here is an example modification to the START expression.
START = $(START)) && !(TARGET.VMPARAM_VMware_SnapshotDisk =?= TRUE))

The final required configuration is the location of the VMware control script used by the condor_vm-gahp on the execute machine to talk to the virtual machine hypervisor. It is located in HTCondor’s sbin directory:

VMWARE_SCRIPT = $(SBIN)/condor_vm_vmware

Note that an execute machine’s EXECUTE variable should not contain any symbolic links in its path, if the machine is configured to run VMware vm universe jobs. Strange behavior has been noted when HTCondor tries to run a vm universe VMware job using a path to a VMX file that contains a symbolic link. An example of an error message that may appear in such a job’s event log:

Error from starter on mastervmuniverse_strtd@nostos.cs.wisc.edu: register(/scratch/gquinn/condor/git/CONDOR_SRC/src/condor_tests/31426/31426vmuniverse/execute/dir_31534/vmN3hylp_condor.vmx) = 1/Error: Command failed: A file was not found/(ERROR) Can't create snapshot for vm(/scratch/gquinn/condor/git/CONDOR_SRC/src/condor_tests/31426/31426vmuniverse/execute /dir_31534/vmN3hylp_condor.vmx)

To work around this problem:

- If using file transfer (the submit description file contains vmware_should_transfer_files = true), then modify any configuration variable EXECUTE values on all execute machines, such that they do not contain symbolic link path components.
- If using a shared file system, ensure that the submit description file command vmware_dir does not use symbolic link path name components.

Xen-Specific and KVM-Specific Configuration

Once the configuration options have been set, restart the condor_startd daemon on that host. For example:

> condor_restart -startd leovinus

The condor_startd daemon takes a few moments to exercise the VM capabilities of the condor_vm-gahp, query its properties, and then advertise the machine to the pool as VM-capable. If the set up succeeded, then condor_status will reveal that the host is now VM-capable by printing the VM type and the version number:

> condor_status -vm leovinus
After a suitable amount of time, if this command does not give any output, then the condor_vm-gahp is having difficulty executing the VM software. The exact cause of the problem depends on the details of the VM, the local installation, and a variety of other factors. We can offer only limited advice on these matters:

For Xen and KVM, the vm universe is only available when root starts HTCondor. This is a restriction currently imposed because root privileges are required to create a virtual machine on top of a Xen-enabled kernel. Specifically, root is needed to properly use the libvirt utility that controls creation and management of Xen and KVM guest virtual machines. This restriction may be lifted in future versions, depending on features provided by the underlying tool libvirt.

### 3.15 Power Management

HTCondor supports placing machines in low power states. A machine in the low power state is identified as being offline. Power setting decisions are based upon HTCondor configuration.

Power conservation is relevant when machines are not in heavy use, or when there are known periods of low activity within the pool.

#### 3.15.1 Entering a Low Power State

By default, HTCondor does not do power management. When desired, the ability to place a machine into a low power state is accomplished through configuration. This occurs when all slots on a machine agree that a low power state is desired.

A slot’s readiness to hibernate is determined by the evaluating the HIBERNATE configuration variable (see section 3.3.10 on page 202) within the context of the slot. Readiness is evaluated at fixed intervals, as determined by the HIBERNATE_CHECK_INTERVAL configuration variable. A non-zero value of this variable enables the power management facility. It is an integer value representing seconds, and it need not be a small value. There is a trade off between the extra time not at a low power state and the unnecessary computation of readiness.

To put the machine in a low power state rapidly after it has become idle, consider checking each slot’s state frequently, as in the example configuration:

```
HIBERNATE_CHECK_INTERVAL = 20
```

This checks each slot’s readiness every 20 seconds. A more common value for frequency of checks is 300 (5 minutes). A value of 300 loses some degree of granularity, but it is more reasonable as machines are likely to be put in to a low power state after a few hours, rather than minutes.

A slot’s readiness or willingness to enter a low power state is determined by the HIBERNATE expression. Because this expression is evaluated in the context of each slot, and not on the machine as a whole, any one slot can veto a change of power state. The HIBERNATE expression may reference a wide array of variables. Possibilities include the change in power state if none of the slots are claimed, or if the slots are not in the Owner state.
3.15. Power Management

Here is a concrete example. Assume that the START expression is not set to always be True. This permits an easy determination whether or not the machine is in an Unclaimed state through the use of an auxiliary macro called ShouldHibernate.

\[
\text{TimeToWait} = (2 \times \$(\text{HOUR})) \\
\text{ShouldHibernate} = \{ \text{KeyboardIdle} > \$(\text{StartIdleTime}) \} \land (\text{CPUIdle}) \land (\$(\text{StateTimer}) > \$(\text{TimeToWait})) \}
\]

This macro evaluates to True if the following are all True:

- The keyboard has been idle long enough.
- The CPU is idle.
- The slot has been Unclaimed for more than 2 hours.

The sample HIBERNATE expression that enters the power state called "RAM", if ShouldHibernate evaluates to True, and remains in its current state otherwise is

\[
\text{HibernateState} = \text{"RAM"} \\
\text{HIBERNATE} = \text{ifThenElse}($\text{ShouldHibernate}$, $\text{HibernateState}$, "NONE")
\]

If any slot returns "NONE", that slot vetoes the decision to enter a low power state. Only when values returned by all slots are all non-zero is there a decision to enter a low power state. If all agree to enter the low power state, but differ in which state to enter, then the largest magnitude value is chosen.

3.15.2 Returning From a Low Power State

The HTCondor command line tool condor_power may wake a machine from a low power state by sending a UDP Wake On LAN (WOL) packet. See the condor_power manual page on page 719.

To automatically call condor_power under specific conditions, condor_rooster may be used. The configuration options for condor_rooster are described in section 3.3.33.

3.15.3 Keeping a ClassAd for a Hibernating Machine

A pool’s condor_collector daemon can be configured to keep a persistent ClassAd entry for each machine, once it has entered hibernation. This is required by condor_rooster so that it can evaluate the UNHIBERNATE expression of the offline machines.

To do this, define a log file using the OFFLINE_LOG configuration variable. See section 3.3.10 on page 203 for the definition. An optional expiration time for each ClassAd can be specified with OFFLINE_EXPIRE thuật ADS_After. The timing begins from the time the hibernating machine’s ClassAd enters the condor_collector daemon. See section 3.3.10 on page 203 for the definition.
3.15.4 Linux Platform Details

Depending on the Linux distribution and version, there are three methods for controlling a machine’s power state. The methods:

1. *pm-utils* is a set of command line tools which can be used to detect and switch power states. In HTCondor, this is defined by the string "pm-utils".

2. The directory in the virtual file system `/sys/power` contains virtual files that can be used to detect and set the power states. In HTCondor, this is defined by the string "/sys".

3. The directory in the virtual file system `/proc/acpi` contains virtual files that can be used to detect and set the power states. In HTCondor, this is defined by the string "/proc".

By default, the HTCondor attempts to detect the method to use in the order shown. The first method detected as usable on the system is chosen.

This ordered detection may be bypassed, to use a specified method instead by setting the configuration variable `LINUX_HIBERNATION_METHOD` with one of the defined strings. This variable is defined in section [3.3.10](#) on page [203](#). If no usable methods are detected or the method specified by `LINUX_HIBERNATION_METHOD` is either not detected or invalid, hibernation is disabled.

The details of this selection process, and the final method selected can be logged via enabling `D_FULLDEBUG` in the relevant subsystem’s log configuration.

3.15.5 Windows Platform Details

If after a suitable amount of time, a Windows machine has not entered the expected power state, then HTCondor is having difficulty exercising the operating system’s low power capabilities. While the cause will be specific to the machine’s hardware, it may also be due to improperly configured software. For hardware difficulties, the likely culprit is the configuration within the machine’s BIOS, for which HTCondor can offer little guidance. For operating system difficulties, the *powercfg* tool can be used to discover the available power states on the machine. The following command demonstrates how to list all of the supported power states of the machine:

```
> powercfg -A
The following sleep states are available on this system:
Standby (S3) Hibernate Hybrid Sleep
The following sleep states are not available on this system:
Standby (S1)
      The system firmware does not support this standby state.
Standby (S2)
      The system firmware does not support this standby state.
```

Note that the `HIBERNATE` expression is written in terms of the $S_n$ state, where $n$ is the value evaluated from the expression.
This tool can also be used to enable and disable other sleep states. This example turns hibernation on.

```bash
> powercfg -h on
```

If this tool is insufficient for configuring the machine in the manner required, the *Power Options* control panel application offers the full extent of the machine’s power management abilities. Windows 2000 and XP lack the `powercfg` program, so all configuration must be done via the *Power Options* control panel application.
4.1 HTCondor’s ClassAd Mechanism

ClassAds are a flexible mechanism for representing the characteristics and constraints of machines and jobs in the HTCondor system. ClassAds are used extensively in the HTCondor system to represent jobs, resources, submitters and other HTCondor daemons. An understanding of this mechanism is required to harness the full flexibility of the HTCondor system.

A ClassAd is a set of uniquely named expressions. Each named expression is called an attribute. Figure 4.1 shows ten attributes, a portion of an example ClassAd.

ClassAd expressions look very much like expressions in C, and are composed of literals and attribute references composed with operators and functions. The difference between ClassAd expressions and C expressions arise from the fact that ClassAd expressions operate in a much more dynamic environment. For example, an expression from a machine’s ClassAd may refer to an attribute in a job’s ClassAd, such as TARGET.Owner in the above example. The value and type of the attribute is not known until the expression is evaluated in an environment which pairs a specific job ClassAd with the machine ClassAd.
4.1. HTCondor’s ClassAd Mechanism

MyType = "Machine"
TargetType = "Job"
Machine = "froth.cs.wisc.edu"
Arch = "INTEL"
OpSys = "LINUX"
Disk = 35882
Memory = 128
KeyboardIdle = 173
LoadAvg = 0.1000
Requirements = TARGET.Owner=="smith" || LoadAvg<=0.3 && KeyboardIdle>15*60

Figure 4.1: An example ClassAd

ClassAd expressions handle these uncertainties by defining all operators to be total operators, which means that they have well defined behavior regardless of supplied operands. This functionality is provided through two distinguished values, UNDEFINED and ERROR, and defining all operators so that they can operate on all possible values in the ClassAd system. For example, the multiplication operator which usually only operates on numbers, has a well defined behavior if supplied with values which are not meaningful to multiply. Thus, the expression 10 * "A string" evaluates to the value ERROR. Most operators are strict with respect to ERROR, which means that they evaluate to ERROR if any of their operands are ERROR. Similarly, most operators are strict with respect to UNDEFINED.

4.1.1 ClassAds: Old and New

ClassAds have existed for quite some time in two forms: Old and New. Old ClassAds were the original form and were used in HTCondor until HTCondor version 7.5.0. They were heavily tied to the HTCondor development libraries. New ClassAds added new features and were designed as a stand-alone library that could be used apart from HTCondor.

In HTCondor version 7.5.1, HTCondor switched the internal usage of ClassAds from Old to New. All user interaction with tools (such as condor_q) as well as output of tools is still done as Old ClassAds. Before HTCondor version 7.5.1, New ClassAds were used in just a few places within HTCondor, for example, in the Job Router. There are some syntax and behavior differences between Old and New ClassAds, all of which will remain invisible to users of HTCondor for this version. A complete description of New ClassAds can be found at [http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/classad/classad.html](http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/classad/classad.html) and in the ClassAd Language Reference Manual found on this web page.

Some of the features of New ClassAds that are not in Old ClassAds are lists, nested ClassAds, time values, and matching groups of ClassAds. HTCondor has avoided using these features, as using them makes it difficult to interact with older versions of HTCondor. But, users can start using them if they do not need to interact with versions of HTCondor older than 7.5.1.

The syntax varies slightly between Old and New ClassAds. Here is an example ClassAd presented in both forms. The Old form:

```
Foo = 3
Bar = "ab\"cd\ef"
```
Moo = Foo != Undefined

The New form:

```
[ Foo = 3;
  Bar = "ab\"cd\ef";
  Moo = Foo isnt Undefined;
]
```

HTCondor will convert to and from Old ClassAd syntax as needed.

**New ClassAd Attribute References**

Expressions often refer to ClassAd attributes. These attribute references work differently in Old ClassAds as compared with New ClassAds. In New ClassAds, an unscoped reference is looked for only in the local ClassAd. An unscoped reference is an attribute that does not have a MY. or TARGET. prefix. The local ClassAd may be described by an example. Matchmaking uses two ClassAds: the job ClassAd and the machine ClassAd. The job ClassAd is evaluated to see if it is a match for the machine ClassAd. The job ClassAd is the local ClassAd. Therefore, in the Requirements attribute of the job ClassAd, any attribute without the prefix TARGET. is looked up only in the job ClassAd. With New ClassAd evaluation, the use of the prefix MY. is eliminated, as an unscoped reference can only refer to the local ClassAd.

The MY. and TARGET. scoping prefixes only apply when evaluating an expression within the context of two ClassAds. Two examples that exemplify this are matchmaking and machine policy evaluation. When evaluating an expression within the context of a single ClassAd, MY. and TARGET. are not defined. Using them within the context of a single ClassAd will result in a value of Undefined. Two examples that exemplify evaluating an expression within the context of a single ClassAd are during user job policy evaluation, and with the -constraint option to command-line tools.

New ClassAds have no CurrentTime attribute. If needed, use the time() function instead. In order to mimic Old ClassAd semantics in this HTCondor version 7.5.1 release, all ClassAds have an explicit CurrentTime attribute, with a value of time().

In current versions of HTCondor, New ClassAds will mimic the evaluation behavior of Old ClassAds. No configuration variables or submit description file contents should need to be changed. To eliminate this behavior and use only the semantics of New ClassAds, set the configuration variable STRICT_CLASSAD_EVALUATION to True. This permits testing expressions to see if any adjustment is required, before a future version of HTCondor potentially makes New ClassAds evaluation behavior the default or the only option.

### 4.1.2 Old ClassAd Syntax

ClassAd expressions are formed by composing literals, attribute references and other sub-expressions with operators and functions.
4.1. HTCondor’s ClassAd Mechanism

Literals

Literals in the ClassAd language may be of integer, real, string, undefined or error types. The syntax of these literals is as follows:

**Integer** A sequence of continuous digits (i.e., [0–9]). Additionally, the keywords TRUE and FALSE (case insensitive) are syntactic representations of the integers 1 and 0 respectively.

**Real** Two sequences of continuous digits separated by a period (i.e., [0–9]+. [0–9]+).

**String** A double quote character, followed by an list of characters terminated by a double quote character. A backslash character inside the string causes the following character to be considered as part of the string, irrespective of what that character is.

**Undefined** The keyword UNDEFINED (case insensitive) represents the UNDEFINED value.

**Error** The keyword ERROR (case insensitive) represents the ERROR value.

Attributes

Every expression in a ClassAd is named by an attribute name. Together, the (name,expression) pair is called an attribute. An attribute may be referred to in other expressions through its attribute name.

Attribute names are sequences of alphabetic characters, digits and underscores, and may not begin with a digit. All characters in the name are significant, but case is not significant. Thus, Memory, memory and MeMoRy all refer to the same attribute.

An attribute reference consists of the name of the attribute being referenced, and an optional scope resolution prefix. The prefixes that may be used are MY and TARGET. The case used for these prefixes is not significant. The semantics of supplying a prefix are discussed in Section 4.1.3.

Operators

The operators that may be used in ClassAd expressions are similar to those available in C. The available operators and their relative precedence is shown in figure 4.2. The operator with the highest precedence is the unary minus operator. The only operators which are unfamiliar are the =?= and =!= operators, which are discussed in Section 4.1.3.

Predefined Functions

Any ClassAd expression may utilize predefined functions. Function names are case insensitive. Parameters to functions and a return value from a function may be typed (as given) or not. Nested or recursive function calls are allowed.

Here are descriptions of each of these predefined functions. The possible types are the same as itemized in Section 4.1.2. Where the type may be any of these literal types, it is called out as AnyType. Where the type is Integer,
- (unary negation) (high precedence)
* / + - (addition, subtraction)
< <= >= > == != =?= =!=
&& || (low precedence)

Figure 4.2: Relative precedence of ClassAd expression operators

but only returns the value 1 or 0 (implying True or False), it is called out as Boolean. The format of each function is given as

ReturnType FunctionName(ParameterType parameter1, ParameterType parameter2, ...)

Optional parameters are given within square brackets.

**AnyType eval(AnyType Expr)** Evaluates Expr as a string and then returns the result of evaluating the contents of the string as a ClassAd expression. This is useful when referring to an attribute such as slotX_State where X, the desired slot number is an expression, such as SlotID+10. In such a case, if attribute SlotID is 5, the value of the attribute slot15_State can be referenced using the expression eval(strcat("slot", SlotID+10,"_State")). Function strcat() calls function string() on the second parameter, which evaluates the expression, and then converts the integer result 15 to the string "15". The concatenated string returned by strcat() is "slot15_State", and this string is then evaluated.

Note that referring to attributes of a job from within the string passed to eval() in the Requirements or Rank expressions could cause inaccuracies in HTCondor's automatic auto-clustering of jobs into equivalent groups for matchmaking purposes. This is because HTCondor needs to determine which ClassAd attributes are significant for matchmaking purposes, and indirect references from within the string passed to eval() will not be counted.

**String unparse(Attribute attr)** This function looks up the value of the provided attribute and returns the unparsed version as a string. The attribute's value is not evaluated. If the attribute's value is x + 3, then the function would return the string "x + 3". If the provided attribute cannot be found, an empty string is returned.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given or the argument is not an attribute reference.

**AnyType ifThenElse(AnyType IfExpr,AnyType ThenExpr, AnyType ElseExpr)** A conditional expression is described by IfExpr. The following defines return values, when IfExpr evaluates to

- True. Evaluate and return the value as given by ThenExpr.
- False. Evaluate and return the value as given by ElseExpr.
- UNDEFINED. Return the value UNDEFINED.
4.1. HTCondor’s ClassAd Mechanism

- ERROR. Return the value ERROR.
- 0.0. Evaluate, and return the value as given by ElseExpr.
- non-0.0 Real values. Evaluate, and return the value as given by ThenExpr.

Where IfExpr evaluates to give a value of type String, the function returns the value ERROR. The implementation uses lazy evaluation, so expressions are only evaluated as defined.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 3 arguments are given.

**Boolean isUndefined(AnyType Expr)** Returns True, if Expr evaluates to UNDEFINED. Returns False in all other cases.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

**Boolean isError(AnyType Expr)** Returns True, if Expr evaluates to ERROR. Returns False in all other cases.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

**Boolean isString(AnyType Expr)** Returns True, if the evaluation of Expr gives a value of type String. Returns False in all other cases.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

**Boolean isInteger(AnyType Expr)** Returns True, if the evaluation of Expr gives a value of type Integer. Returns False in all other cases.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

**Boolean isReal(AnyType Expr)** Returns True, if the evaluation of Expr gives a value of type Real. Returns False in all other cases.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

**Boolean isBoolean(AnyType Expr)** Returns True, if the evaluation of Expr gives the integer value 0 or 1. Returns False in all other cases.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

**Integer int(AnyType Expr)** Returns the integer value as defined by Expr. Where the type of the evaluated Expr is Real, the value is truncated (round towards zero) to an integer. Where the type of the evaluated Expr is String, the string is converted to an integer using a C-like atoi() function. When this result is not an integer, ERROR is returned. Where the evaluated Expr is ERROR or UNDEFINED, ERROR is returned.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

**Real real(AnyType Expr)** Returns the real value as defined by Expr. Where the type of the evaluated Expr is Integer, the return value is the converted integer. Where the type of the evaluated Expr is String, the string is converted to a real value using a C-like atof() function. When this result is not a real, ERROR is returned. Where the evaluated Expr is ERROR or UNDEFINED, ERROR is returned.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

**String string(AnyType Expr)** Returns the string that results from the evaluation of Expr. Converts a non-string value to a string. Where the evaluated Expr is ERROR or UNDEFINED, ERROR is returned.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.
**Integer floor(AnyType Expr)** Returns the integer that results from the evaluation of Expr, where the type of the evaluated Expr is Integer. Where the type of the evaluated Expr is not Integer, function real(Expr) is called. Its return value is then used to return the largest magnitude integer that is not larger than the returned value. Where real(Expr) returns ERROR or UNDEFINED, ERROR is returned.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

**Integer ceiling(AnyType Expr)** Returns the integer that results from the evaluation of Expr, where the type of the evaluated Expr is Integer. Where the type of the evaluated Expr is not Integer, function real(Expr) is called. Its return value is then used to return the smallest magnitude integer that is not less than the returned value. Where real(Expr) returns ERROR or UNDEFINED, ERROR is returned.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

**Integer pow(Integer base, Integer exponent)**

**OR Real pow(Integer base, Integer exponent)**

**OR Real pow(Real base, Real exponent)** Calculates base raised to the power of exponent. If exponent is an integer value greater than or equal to 0, and base is an integer, then an integer value is returned. If exponent is an integer value less than 0, or if either base or exponent is a real, then a real value is returned. An invocation with exponent=0 or exponent=0.0, for any value of base, including 0 or 0.0, returns the value 1 or 1.0, type appropriate.

**Integer quantize(AnyType a, Integer b)**

**OR Real quantize(AnyType a, Real b)**

**OR AnyType quantize(AnyType a, AnyType list b)** quantize() computes the quotient of a/b, in order to further compute ceiling(quotient) * b. This computes and returns an integral multiple of b that is at least as large as a. So, when b >= a, the return value will be b. The return type is the same as that of b, where b is an Integer or Real.

When b is a list, quantize() returns the first value in the list that is greater than or equal to a. When no value in the list is greater than or equal to a, this computes and returns an integral multiple of the last member in the list that is at least as large as a.

This function returns ERROR if a or b, or a member of the list that must be considered is not an Integer or Real.

Here are examples:

\[
8 = \text{quantize}(3, 8) \\
4 = \text{quantize}(3, 2) \\
0 = \text{quantize}(0, 4) \\
6.8 = \text{quantize}(1.5, 6.8) \\
7.2 = \text{quantize}(6.8, 1.2) \\
10.2 = \text{quantize}(10, 5.1) \\
\]

\[
4 = \text{quantize}(0, \{4\}) \\
2 = \text{quantize}(2, \{1, 2, "A"\}) \\
3.0 = \text{quantize}(3, \{1, 2, 0.5\}) \\
3.0 = \text{quantize}(2.7, \{1, 2, 0.5\}) \\
\text{ERROR} = \text{quantize}(3, \{1, 2, "A"\})
\]
Integer round(AnyType Expr) Returns the integer that results from the evaluation of Expr, where the type of the evaluated Expr is Integer. Where the type of the evaluated Expr is not Integer, function real(Expr) is called. Its return value is then used to return the integer that results from a round-to-nearest rounding method. The nearest integer value to the return value is returned, except in the case of the value at the exact midpoint between two integer values. In this case, the even valued integer is returned. Where real(Expr) returns ERROR or UNDEFINED, or the integer value does not fit into 32 bits, ERROR is returned.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

Integer random([ AnyType Expr ]) Where the optional argument Expr evaluates to type Integer or type Real (and called x), the return value is the integer or real r randomly chosen from the interval 0 <= r < x. With no argument, the return value is chosen with random(1.0). Returns ERROR in all other cases.

This function returns ERROR if greater than 1 argument is given.

String strcat(AnyType Expr1 [, AnyType Expr2 ...]) Returns the string which is the concatenation of all arguments, where all arguments are converted to type String by function string(Expr).

Returns ERROR if any argument evaluates to UNDEFINED or ERROR.

String substr(String s, Integer offset [, Integer length ]) Returns the substring of s, from the position indicated by offset, with (optional) length characters. The first character within s is at offset 0. If the optional length argument is not present, the substring extends to the end of the string. If offset is negative, the value (length - offset) is used for the offset. If length is negative, an initial substring is computed, from the offset to the end of the string. Then, the absolute value of length characters are deleted from the right end of the initial substring. Further, where characters of this resulting substring lie outside the original string, the part that lies within the original string is returned. If the substring lies completely outside of the original string, the null string is returned.

This function returns ERROR if greater than 3 or less than 2 arguments are given.

Integer strcmp(AnyType Expr1, AnyType Expr2) Both arguments are converted to type String by function string(Expr). The return value is an integer that will be

• less than 0, if Expr1 is lexicographically less than Expr2
• equal to 0, if Expr1 is lexicographically equal to Expr2
• greater than 0, if Expr1 is lexicographically greater than Expr2

Case is significant in the comparison. Where either argument evaluates to ERROR or UNDEFINED, ERROR is returned.

This function returns ERROR if other than 2 arguments are given.

Integer stricmp(AnyType Expr1, AnyType Expr2) This function is the same as strcmp, except that letter case is not significant.

String toUpper(AnyType Expr) The single argument is converted to type String by function string(Expr). The return value is this string, with all lower case letters converted to upper case. If the argument evaluates to ERROR or UNDEFINED, ERROR is returned.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.
4.1. HTCondor’s ClassAd Mechanism

**String toLower(AnyType Expr)** The single argument is converted to type String by function `string(Expr)`. The return value is this string, with all upper case letters converted to lower case. If the argument evaluates to ERROR or UNDEFINED, ERROR is returned.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

**Integer size(AnyType Expr)** Returns the number of characters in the string, after calling function `string(Expr)`. If the argument evaluates to ERROR or UNDEFINED, ERROR is returned.

This function returns ERROR if other than exactly 1 argument is given.

**String list splitUserName(String Name)** Returns a list of two strings. Where Name includes an @ character, the first string in the list will be the substring that comes before the @ character, and the second string in the list will be the substring that comes after. Thus, if Name is "user@domain", then the returned list will be {"user", "domain"}. If there is no @ character in Name, then the first string in the list will be Name, and the second string in the list will be the empty string. Thus, if Name is "username", then the returned list will be{"username", ""}.

**String list splitSlotName(String Name)** Returns a list of two strings. Where Name includes an @ character, the first string in the list will be the substring that comes before the @ character, and the second string in the list will be the substring that comes after. Thus, if Name is "slot1@machine", then the returned list will be{"slot1", "machine"}. If there is no @ character in Name, then the first string in the list will be the empty string, and the second string in the list will be Name. Thus, if Name is "machinename", then the returned list will be{"", "machinename"}.

**Integer time()** Returns the current coordinated universal time, which is the same as the ClassAd attribute `CurrentTime`. This is the time, in seconds, since midnight of January 1, 1970.

**String formatTime([ Integer time ] [ , String format ])** Returns a formatted string that is a representation of time. The argument time is interpreted as coordinated universal time in seconds, since midnight of January 1, 1970. If not specified, time will default to the value of attribute `CurrentTime`.

The argument format is interpreted similarly to the format argument of the ANSI C strftime function. It consists of arbitrary text plus placeholders for elements of the time. These placeholders are percent signs (%) followed by a single letter. To have a percent sign in the output, use a double percent sign (%%). If format is not specified, it defaults to %c.

Because the implementation uses `strftime()` to implement this, and some versions implement extra, non-ANSI C options, the exact options available to an implementation may vary. An implementation is only required to implement the ANSI C options, which are:

- `%a` abbreviated weekday name
- `%A` full weekday name
- `%b` abbreviated month name
- `%B` full month name
- `%c` local date and time representation
- `%d` day of the month (01-31)
- `%H` hour in the 24-hour clock (0-23)
- `%I` hour in the 12-hour clock (01-12)
4.1. HTCondor’s ClassAd Mechanism

String interval(Integer seconds) Uses seconds to return a string of the form days+hh:mm:ss. This represents an interval of time. Leading values that are zero are omitted from the string. For example, seconds of 67 becomes "1:07". A second example, seconds of 1472523 = 17*24*60*60 + 1*60*60 + 2*60 + 3, results in the string "17+1:02:03".

AnyType debug(AnyType expression) This function evaluates its argument, and it returns the result. Thus, it is a no-operation. However, a side-effect of the function is that information about the evaluation is logged to the evaluating program’s log file. This is useful for determining why a given ClassAd expression is evaluating the way it does. For example, if a condor_startd START expression is unexpectedly evaluating to UNDEFINED, then wrapping the expression in this debug() function will log information about each component of the expression to the log file, making it easier to understand the expression.

For the following functions, a delimiter is represented by a string. Each character within the delimiter string delimits individual strings within a list of strings that is given by a single string. The default delimiter contains the comma and space characters. A string within the list is ended (delimited) by one or more characters within the delimiter string.

Integer stringListSize(String list [ , String delimiter ])) Returns the number of elements in the string list, as delimited by the optional delimiter string. Returns ERROR if either argument is not a string.

This function returns ERROR if other than 1 or 2 arguments are given.

Integer stringListSum(String list [ , String delimiter ])) OR Real stringListSum(String list [ , String delimiter ])) Sums and returns the sum of all items in the string list, as delimited by the optional delimiter string. If all items in the list are integers, the return value is also an integer. If any item in the list is a real value (noninteger), the return value is a real. If any item does not represent an integer or real value, the return value is ERROR.
Real stringListAvg(String list [ , String delimiter ]) Sums and returns the real-valued average of all items in the string list, as delimited by the optional delimiter string. If any item does not represent an integer or real value, the return value is ERROR. A list with 0 items (the empty list) returns the value 0.0.

Integer stringListMin(String list [ , String delimiter ])

OR Real stringListMin(String list [ , String delimiter ]) Finds and returns the minimum value from all items in the string list, as delimited by the optional delimiter string. If all items in the list are integers, the return value is also an integer. If any item in the list is a real value (noninteger), the return value is a real. If any item does not represent an integer or real value, the return value is ERROR. A list with 0 items (the empty list) returns the value UNDEFINED.

Integer stringListMax(String list [ , String delimiter ])

OR Real stringListMax(String list [ , String delimiter ]) Finds and returns the maximum value from all items in the string list, as delimited by the optional delimiter string. If all items in the list are integers, the return value is also an integer. If any item in the list is a real value (noninteger), the return value is a real. If any item does not represent an integer or real value, the return value is ERROR. A list with 0 items (the empty list) returns the value UNDEFINED.

Boolean stringListMember(String x, String list [ , String delimiter ]) Returns TRUE if item x is in the string list, as delimited by the optional delimiter string. Returns FALSE if item x is not in the string list. Comparison is done with strcmp(). The return value is ERROR, if any of the arguments are not strings.

Boolean stringListIMember(String x, String list [ , String delimiter ]) Same as stringListMember(), but comparison is done with stricmp(), so letter case is not relevant.

Integer stringListsIntersect(String list1, String list2 [ , String delimiter ]) Returns TRUE if the lists contain any matching elements, and returns FALSE if the lists do not contain any matching elements. Returns ERROR if either argument is not a string or if an incorrect number of arguments are given.

The following three functions utilize regular expressions as defined and supported by the PCRE library. See http://www.pcre.org for complete documentation of regular expressions.

The options argument to these functions is a string of special characters that modify the use of the regular expressions. Inclusion of characters other than these as options are ignored.

I or i Ignore letter case.

M or m Modifies the interpretation of the caret (^) and dollar sign ($) characters. The caret character matches the start of a string, as well as after each newline character. The dollar sign character matches before a newline character.

S or s The period matches any character, including the newline character.
4.1. HTCondor’s ClassAd Mechanism

**Boolean regexp(String pattern, String target [ , String options ])** Uses the description of a regular expression given by string pattern to scan through the string target. Returns TRUE when target is a regular expression as described by pattern. Returns FALSE otherwise. If any argument is not a string, or if pattern does not describe a valid regular expression, returns ERROR.

**String regexps (String pattern, String target, String substitute [ , String options ])** Uses the description of a regular expression given by string pattern to scan through the string target. When target is a regular expression as described by pattern, the string substitute is returned, with backslash expansion performed. If any argument is not a string, returns ERROR.

**Boolean stringList_regexpMember (String pattern, String list [ , String delimiter ] [ , String options ])** Uses the description of a regular expression given by string pattern to scan through the list of strings in list. Returns TRUE when one of the strings in list is a regular expression as described by pattern. The optional delimiter describes how the list is delimited, and string options modifies how the match is performed. Returns FALSE if pattern does not match any entries in list. The return value is ERROR, if any of the arguments are not strings, or if pattern is not a valid regular expression.

### 4.1.3 Old ClassAd Evaluation Semantics

The ClassAd mechanism’s primary purpose is for matching entities that supply constraints on candidate matches. The mechanism is therefore defined to carry out expression evaluations in the context of two ClassAds that are testing each other for a potential match. For example, the `condor_negotiator` evaluates the `Requirements` expressions of machine and job ClassAds to test if they can be matched. The semantics of evaluating such constraints is defined below.

**Literals**

Literals are self-evaluating. Thus, integer, string, real, undefined and error values evaluate to themselves.

**Attribute References**

Since the expression evaluation is being carried out in the context of two ClassAds, there is a potential for name space ambiguities. The following rules define the semantics of attribute references made by ClassAd A that is being evaluated in a context with another ClassAd B:

1. If the reference is prefixed by a scope resolution prefix,
   - If the prefix is `MY`, the attribute is looked up in ClassAd A. If the named attribute does not exist in A, the value of the reference is UNDEFINED. Otherwise, the value of the reference is the value of the expression bound to the attribute name.
   - Similarly, if the prefix is `TARGET`, the attribute is looked up in ClassAd B. If the named attribute does not exist in B, the value of the reference is UNDEFINED. Otherwise, the value of the reference is the value of the expression bound to the attribute name.
2. If the reference is not prefixed by a scope resolution prefix,
   • If the attribute is defined in $A$, the value of the reference is the value of the expression bound to the attribute name in $A$.
   • Otherwise, if the attribute is defined in $B$, the value of the reference is the value of the expression bound to the attribute name in $B$.
   • Otherwise, if the attribute is defined in the ClassAd environment, the value from the environment is returned. This is a special environment, to be distinguished from the Unix environment. Currently, the only attribute of the environment is $\text{CurrentTime}$, which evaluates to the integer value returned by the system call $\text{time}(2)$.
   • Otherwise, the value of the reference is $\text{UNDEFINED}$.

3. Finally, if the reference refers to an expression that is itself in the process of being evaluated, there is a circular dependency in the evaluation. The value of the reference is $\text{ERROR}$.

Operators

All operators in the ClassAd language are total, and thus have well defined behavior regardless of the supplied operands. Furthermore, most operators are strict with respect to $\text{ERROR}$ and $\text{UNDEFINED}$, and thus evaluate to $\text{ERROR}$ or $\text{UNDEFINED}$ if either of their operands have these exceptional values.

• Arithmetic operators:
  1. The operators $\ast$, $/$, $+$ and $-$ operate arithmetically only on integers and reals.
  2. Arithmetic is carried out in the same type as both operands, and type promotions from integers to reals are performed if one operand is an integer and the other real.
  3. The operators are strict with respect to both $\text{UNDEFINED}$ and $\text{ERROR}$.
  4. If either operand is not a numerical type, the value of the operation is $\text{ERROR}$.

• Comparison operators:
  1. The comparison operators $\equiv$, $\neq$, $\leq$, $<$, $\geq$ and $>$ operate on integers, reals and strings.
  2. String comparisons are case insensitive for most operators. The only exceptions are the operators $=\equiv$ and $=\neq$, which do case sensitive comparisons assuming both sides are strings.
  3. Comparisons are carried out in the same type as both operands, and type promotions from integers to reals are performed if one operand is a real, and the other an integer. Strings may not be converted to any other type, so comparing a string and an integer or a string and a real results in $\text{ERROR}$.
  4. The operators $\equiv$, $\neq$, $\leq$, $<$ and $\geq$ are strict with respect to both $\text{UNDEFINED}$ and $\text{ERROR}$.
  5. In addition, the operators $=\equiv$ and $=\neq$ behave similar to $\equiv$ and $\neq$, but are not strict. Semantically, the $=\equiv$ tests if its operands are “identical,” i.e., have the same type and the same value. For example, $10 =\equiv \text{UNDEFINED}$ and $\text{UNDEFINED} =\equiv \text{UNDEFINED}$ both evaluate to $\text{UNDEFINED}$, but $10 =\equiv \text{UNDEFINED}$ and $\text{UNDEFINED} =\equiv \text{UNDEFINED}$ evaluate to $\text{FALSE}$ and $\text{TRUE}$ respectively. The $=\neq$ operator tests for the “is not identical to” condition.
• Logical operators:

1. The logical operators && and || operate on integers and reals. The zero value of these types are considered FALSE and non-zero values TRUE.
2. The operators are not strict, and exploit the "don’t care" properties of the operators to squash UNDEFINED and ERROR values when possible. For example, UNDEFINED && FALSE evaluates to FALSE, but UNDEFINED || FALSE evaluates to UNDEFINED.
3. Any string operand is equivalent to an ERROR operand for a logical operator. In other words, TRUE && "foobar" evaluates to ERROR.

Expression Examples

The =?= operator is similar to the == operator. It checks if the left hand side operand is identical in both type and value to the the right hand side operand, returning TRUE when they are identical. A key point in understanding is that the =?= operator only produces evaluation results of TRUE and FALSE, where the == operator may produce evaluation results TRUE, FALSE, UNDEFINED, or ERROR. Table 4.1 presents examples that define the outcome of the == operator. Table 4.2 presents examples that define the outcome of the =?= operator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>evaluated result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(10 == 10)</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10 == 5)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10 == &quot;ABC&quot;)</td>
<td>ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10 == UNDEFINED)</td>
<td>UNDEFINED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(UNDEFINED == UNDEFINED)</td>
<td>UNDEFINED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4.1: Evaluation examples for the == operator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>evaluated result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(10 =?= 10)</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10 =?= 5)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10 =?= &quot;ABC&quot;)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10 =?= UNDEFINED)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(UNDEFINED =?= UNDEFINED)</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4.2: Evaluation examples for the =?= operator

The =! = operator is similar to the != operator. It checks if the left hand side operand is not identical in both type and value to the the right hand side operand, returning FALSE when they are identical. A key point in understanding is that the =! = operator only produces evaluation results of TRUE and FALSE, where the != operator may produce
4.1. HTCondor’s ClassAd Mechanism

Evaluation results TRUE, FALSE, UNDEFINED, or ERROR. Table 4.3 presents examples that define the outcome of the != operator. Table 4.4 presents examples that define the outcome of the =!= operator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>evaluated result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(10 != 10)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10 != 5)</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10 != &quot;ABC&quot;)</td>
<td>ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10 != UNDEFINED)</td>
<td>UNDEFINED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(UNDEFINED != UNDEFINED)</td>
<td>UNDEFINED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4.3: Evaluation examples for the != operator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>expression</th>
<th>evaluated result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(10 =!= 10)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10 =!= 5)</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10 =!= &quot;ABC&quot;)</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10 =!= UNDEFINED)</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(UNDEFINED =!= UNDEFINED)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4.4: Evaluation examples for the =!= operator

4.1.4 Old ClassAds in the HTCondor System

The simplicity and flexibility of ClassAds is heavily exploited in the HTCondor system. ClassAds are not only used to represent machines and jobs in the HTCondor pool, but also other entities that exist in the pool such as checkpoint servers, submitters of jobs and master daemons. Since arbitrary expressions may be supplied and evaluated over these ClassAds, users have a uniform and powerful mechanism to specify constraints over these ClassAds. These constraints can take the form of Requirements expressions in resource and job ClassAds, or queries over other ClassAds.

Constraints and Preferences

The requirements and rank expressions within the submit description file are the mechanism by which users specify the constraints and preferences of jobs. For machines, the configuration determines both constraints and preferences of the machines.

For both machine and job, the rank expression specifies the desirability of the match (where higher numbers mean better matches). For example, a job ClassAd may contain the following expressions:

```
Requirements = (Arch == "INTEL") && (OpSys == "LINUX")
Rank = TARGET.Memory + TARGET.Mips
```
In this case, the job requires a 32-bit Intel processor running a Linux operating system. Among all such computers, the customer prefers those with large physical memories and high MIPS ratings. Since the Rank is a user-specified metric, any expression may be used to specify the perceived desirability of the match. The condor_negotiator daemon runs algorithms to deliver the best resource (as defined by the rank expression), while satisfying other required criteria.

Similarly, the machine may place constraints and preferences on the jobs that it will run by setting the machine’s configuration. For example,

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Friend} &= \text{Owner} == "tannenba" \quad | \quad \text{Owner} == "wright" \\
\text{ResearchGroup} &= \text{Owner} == "jbasney" \quad | \quad \text{Owner} == "raman" \\
\text{Trusted} &= \text{Owner} != "rival" \quad && \text{Owner} != "riffraff" \\
\text{START} &= \text{Trusted} \quad && ( \text{ResearchGroup} \quad | \quad \text{LoadAvg} < 0.3 \quad | \quad \\
& & & \quad \text{KeyboardIdle} > 15*60 ) \\
\text{RANK} &= \text{Friend} + \text{ResearchGroup} * 10
\end{align*}
\]

The above policy states that the computer will never run jobs owned by users rival and riffraff, while the computer will always run a job submitted by members of the research group. Furthermore, jobs submitted by friends are preferred to other foreign jobs, and jobs submitted by the research group are preferred to jobs submitted by friends.

Note: Because of the dynamic nature of ClassAd expressions, there is no a priori notion of an integer-valued expression, a real-valued expression, etc. However, it is intuitive to think of the Requirements and Rank expressions as integer-valued and real-valued expressions, respectively. If the actual type of the expression is not of the expected type, the value is assumed to be zero.

### Querying with ClassAd Expressions

The flexibility of this system may also be used when querying ClassAds through the condor_status and condor_q tools which allow users to supply ClassAd constraint expressions from the command line.

Needed syntax is different on Unix and Windows platforms, due to the interpretation of characters in forming command-line arguments. The expression must be a single command-line argument, and the resulting examples differ for the platforms. For Unix shells, single quote marks are used to delimit a single argument. For a Windows command window, double quote marks are used to delimit a single argument. Within the argument, Unix escapes the double quote mark by prepending a backslash to the double quote mark. Windows escapes the double quote mark by prepending another double quote mark. There may not be spaces in between.

Here are several examples. To find all computers which have had their keyboards idle for more than 60 minutes and have more than 4000 MB of memory, the desired ClassAd expression is

\[
\text{KeyboardIdle} > 60*60 \quad && \text{Memory} > 4000
\]

On a Unix platform, the command appears as

```
% condor_status -const 'KeyboardIdle > 60*60 \&\& Memory > 4000'
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>OpSys</th>
<th>Arch</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>LoadAv</th>
<th>Mem</th>
<th>ActvtyTime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>X86_64</td>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>8018</td>
<td>13+00:31:46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:slot1@altair.cs.wi">slot1@altair.cs.wi</a></td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>X86_64</td>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>8018</td>
<td>13+00:31:46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:slot2@altair.cs.wi">slot2@altair.cs.wi</a></td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>X86_64</td>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>8018</td>
<td>13+00:31:47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Windows equivalent command is

```
>condor_status -const "KeyboardIdle > 60*60 && Memory > 4000"
```

Here is an example for a Unix platform that utilizes a regular expression ClassAd function to list specific information. A file contains ClassAd information. `condor_advertise` is used to inject this information, and `condor_status` constrains the search with an expression that contains a ClassAd function.

```
% cat ad
MyType = "Generic"
FauxType = "DBMS"
Name = "random-test"
Machine = "f05.cs.wisc.edu"
MyAddress = "<128.105.149.105:34000>"
DaemonStartTime = 1153192799
UpdateSequenceNumber = 1
% condor_advertise UPDATE_AD_GENERIC ad
% condor_status -any -constraint 'FauxType=="DBMS" && regexp("random.*", Name, "i")'
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MyType</th>
<th>TargetType</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Generic</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>random-test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ClassAd expression describing a machine that advertises a Windows operating system:

```
OpSys == "WINDOWS"
```

Here are three equivalent ways on a Unix platform to list all machines advertising a Windows operating system. Spaces appear in these examples to show where they are permitted.

```
% condor_status -constraint ' OpSys == "WINDOWS" '
% condor_status -constraint OpSys=="WINDOWS"
% condor_status -constraint "OpSys=="WINDOWS\"
```

The equivalent command on a Windows platform to list all machines advertising a Windows operating system must delimit the single argument with double quote marks, and then escape the needed double quote marks that identify the string within the expression. Spaces appear in this example where they are permitted.

```
>condor_status -constraint " OpSys == "WINDOWS" "
```
4.1.5 Extending ClassAds with User-written Functions

The ClassAd language provides a rich set of functions. It is possible to add new functions to the ClassAd language without recompiling the HTCondor system or the ClassAd library. This requires implementing the new function in the C++ programming language, compiling the code into a shared library, and telling HTCondor where in the file system the shared library lives.

While the details of the ClassAd implementation are beyond the scope of this document, the ClassAd source distribution ships with an example source file that extends ClassAds by adding two new functions, named `todays_date()` and `double()`. This can be used as a model for users to implement their own functions. To deploy this example extension, follow the following steps on Linux:

- Unpack the tarball.
- Inspect the source file `shared.cpp`. This one file contains the whole extension.
- Build `shared.cpp` into a shared library. On Linux, the command line to do so is
  ```bash
  $ g++ -DWANT_CLASSAD_NAMESPACE -I. -shared -o shared.so 
  -Wl,-soname,shared.so -o shared.so -fPIC shared.cpp
  ```
- Copy the file `shared.so` to a location that all of the HTCondor tools and daemons can read.
  ```bash
  $ cp shared.so `condor_config_val LIBEXEC`
  ```
- Tell HTCondor to load the shared library into all tools and daemons, by setting the `CLASSAD_USER_LIBS` configuration variable to the full name of the shared library. In this case,
  ```bash
  CLASSAD_USER_LIBS = $(LIBEXEC)/shared.so
  ```
- Restart HTCondor.
- Test the new functions by running
  ```bash
  $ condor_status -format "%s\n" todays_date()
  ```

4.2 HTCondor’s Checkpoint Mechanism

A checkpoint is a snapshot of the current state of a program, taken in such a way that the program can be restarted from that state at a later time. Taking checkpoints gives the HTCondor scheduler the freedom to reconsider scheduling decisions through preemptive-resume scheduling. If the scheduler decides to no longer allocate a machine to a job (for example, when the owner of that machine returns), it can take a checkpoint of the job and preempt the job without losing the work the job has already accomplished. The job can be resumed later when the scheduler allocates it a new
machine. Additionally, periodic checkpoints provides fault tolerance in HTCondor. Snapshots are taken periodically, and after an interruption in service the program can continue from the most recent snapshot.

HTCondor provides checkpoint services to single process jobs on some Unix platforms. To enable the taking of checkpoints, the user must link the program with the HTCondor system call library (libcondorsyscall.a), using the condor_compile command. This means that the user must have the object files or source code of the program to use HTCondor checkpoints. However, the checkpoint services provided by HTCondor are strictly optional. So, while there are some classes of jobs for which HTCondor does not provide checkpoint services, these jobs may still be submitted to HTCondor to take advantage of HTCondor’s resource management functionality. See section 2.4.1 on page 13 for a description of the classes of jobs for which HTCondor does not provide checkpoint services.

The taking of process checkpoints is implemented in the HTCondor system call library as a signal handler. When HTCondor sends a checkpoint signal to a process linked with this library, the provided signal handler writes the state of the process out to a file or a network socket. This state includes the contents of the process stack and data segments, all shared library code and data mapped into the process’s address space, the state of all open files, and any signal handlers and pending signals. On restart, the process reads this state from the file, restoring the stack, shared library and data segments, file state, signal handlers, and pending signals. The checkpoint signal handler then returns to user code, which continues from where it left off when the checkpoint signal arrived.

HTCondor processes for which the taking of checkpoints is enabled take a checkpoint when preempted from a machine. When a suitable replacement execution machine is found of the same architecture and operating system, the process is restored on this new machine using the checkpoint, and computation resumes from where it left off. Jobs that can not take checkpoints are preempted and restarted from the beginning.

HTCondor’s taking of periodic checkpoints provides fault tolerance. Pools may be configured with the PERIODIC_CHECKPOINT variable, which controls when and how often jobs which can take and use checkpoints do so periodically. Examples of when are never, and every three hours. When the time to take a periodic checkpoint occurs, the job suspends processing, takes the checkpoint, and immediately continues from where it left off. There is also a condor_ckpt command which allows the user to request that an HTCondor job immediately take a periodic checkpoint.

In all cases, HTCondor jobs continue execution from the most recent complete checkpoint. If service is interrupted while a checkpoint is being taken, causing that checkpoint to fail, the process will restart from the previous checkpoint. HTCondor uses a commit style algorithm for writing checkpoints: a previous checkpoint is deleted only after a new complete checkpoint has been written successfully.

In certain cases, taking a checkpoint may be delayed until a more appropriate time. For example, an HTCondor job will defer a checkpoint request if it is communicating with another process over the network. When the network connection is closed, the checkpoint will be taken.

The HTCondor checkpoint feature can also be used for any Unix process outside of the HTCondor batch environment. Standalone checkpoints are described in section 4.2.1.

HTCondor can produce and use compressed checkpoints. Configuration variables (detailed in section 3.3.12) control whether compression is used. The default is to not compress.

By default, a checkpoint is written to a file on the local disk of the machine where the job was submitted. An HTCondor pool can also be configured with a checkpoint server or servers that serve as a repository for checkpoints, as described in section 3.8 on page 378. When a host is configured to use a checkpoint server, jobs submitted on that
4.2. HTCondor’s Checkpoint Mechanism

machine write and read checkpoints to and from the server, rather than the local disk of the submitting machine, taking
the burden of storing checkpoint files off of the submitting machines and placing it instead on server machines (with
disk space dedicated for the purpose of storing checkpoints).

4.2.1 Standalone Checkpoint Mechanism

Using the HTCondor checkpoint library without the remote system call functionality and outside of the HTCondor
system is known as the standalone mode checkpoint mechanism.

To prepare a program for taking standalone checkpoints, use the `condor_compile` utility as for a standard HTCon-
dor job, but do not use `condor_submit`. Run the program from the command line. The checkpoint library will print a
message to let you know that taking checkpoints is enabled and to inform you of the default name for the checkpoint
image. The message is of the form:

```
HTCondor: Notice: Will checkpoint to program_name.ckpt
HTCondor: Notice: Remote system calls disabled.
```

Platforms that use address space randomization will need a modified invocation of the program, as described in
section 7.1.1 on page 554. The invocation disables the address space randomization.

To force the program to write a checkpoint image and stop, send it the SIGTSTP signal or press control-Z. To force
the program to write a checkpoint image and continue executing, send it the SIGUSR2 signal.

To restart a program using a checkpoint, invoke the program with the command line argument `--condor_restart`,
followed by the name of the checkpoint image file. As an example, if the program is called `P1` and the checkpoint is
called `P1.ckpt`, use

```
P1 --condor_restart P1.ckpt
```

Again, platforms that implement address space randomization will need a modified invocation, as described in sec-
tion 7.1.1

By default, the program will restart in the same directory in which it originally ran, and the program will fail if it
can not change to that absolute path. To suppress this behavior, also pass the `--condor_relocatable` argument to the
program. Not all programs will continue to work. Doing this may simplify moving standalone checkpoints between
machines. Continuing the example given above, the command would be

```
P1 --condor_restart P1.ckpt --condor_relocatable
```

4.2.2 Checkpoint Safety

Some programs have fundamental limitations that make them unsafe for taking checkpoints. For example, a program
that both reads and writes a single file may enter an unexpected state. Here is an example of the ordered events that
exhibit this issue.
4.2. HTCondor’s Checkpoint Mechanism

1. Record a checkpoint image.
2. Read data from a file.
3. Write data to the same file.
4. Execution failure, so roll back to step 2.

In this example, the program would re-read data from the file, but instead of finding the original data, would see data created in the future, and yield unexpected results.

To prevent this sort of accident, HTCondor displays a warning if a file is used for both reading and writing. You can ignore or disable these warnings if you choose as described in section 4.2.3 but please understand that your program may compute incorrect results.

4.2.3 Checkpoint Warnings

HTCondor displays warning messages upon encountering unexpected behaviors in the program. For example, if file x is opened for reading and writing, this message will be displayed:

```
HTCondor: Warning: READWRITE: File '/tmp/x' used for both reading and writing.
```

Control how these messages are displayed with the \_\_condor_warning command line argument. This argument accepts a warning category and a mode. The category describes a certain class of messages, such as READWRITE or ALL. The mode describes what to do with the category. It may be ON, OFF, or ONCE. If a category is ON, it is always displayed. If a category is OFF, it is never displayed. If a category is ONCE, it is displayed only once. To show all the available categories and modes, use \_\_condor_warning with no arguments.

For example, the additional command line argument to limit read/write warnings to one instance is

```
\_\_condor_warning READWRITE ONCE
```

To turn all ordinary notices off:

```
\_\_condor_warning NOTICE OFF
```

The same effect can be accomplished within a program by using the function \_\_condor_warning_config().

4.2.4 Checkpoint Library Interface

A program need not be rewritten to take advantage of checkpoints. However, the checkpoint library provides several C entry points that allow for a program to control its own checkpoint behavior. These functions are provided.
Computing On Demand (COD) extends HTCondor’s high throughput computing abilities to include a method for running short-term jobs on instantly-available resources.

**void init_image_with_file_name( char *ckpt_file_name )**
This function explicitly sets a file name to use when producing or using a checkpoint. `ckpt()` or `ckpt_and_exit()` must be called to produce the checkpoint, and `restart()` must be called to perform the actual restart.

**void init_image_with_file_descriptor( int fd )**
This function explicitly sets a file descriptor to use when producing or using a checkpoint. `ckpt()` or `ckpt_and_exit()` must be called to produce the checkpoint, and `restart()` must be called to perform the actual restart.

**void ckpt()**
This function causes a checkpoint image to be written to disk. The program will continue to execute. This is identical to sending the program a SIGUSR2 signal.

**void ckpt_and_exit()**
This function causes a checkpoint image to be written to disk. The program will then exit. This is identical to sending the program a SIGTSTP signal.

**void restart()**
This function causes the program to read the checkpoint image and to resume execution of the program from the point where the checkpoint was taken. This function does not return.

**void _condor_ckpt_disable()**
This function temporarily disables the taking of checkpoints. This can be handy if the program does something that is not checkpoint-safe. For example, if a program must not be interrupted while accessing a special file, call `_condor_ckpt_disable()`, access the file, and then call `_condor_ckpt_enable()`. Some program actions, such as opening a socket or a pipe, implicitly cause the taking of checkpoints to be disabled.

**void _condor_ckpt_enable()**
This function re-enables the taking of checkpoints after a call to `_condor_ckpt_disable()`. If a checkpoint signal arrived while the taking of checkpoints was disabled, the checkpoint will be taken when this function is called. Disabling and enabling the taking of checkpoints must occur in matched pairs. `_condor_ckpt_enable()` must be called once for every time that `_condor_ckpt_disable()` is called.

**int _condor_warning_config( const char *kind, const char *mode )**
This function controls what warnings are displayed by HTCondor. The `kind` and `mode` arguments are the same as for the `-condor_warning` option described in section [4.2.3](#). This function returns `true` if the arguments are understood and accepted. Otherwise, it returns `false`.

**extern int condor_compress_ckpt**
Setting this variable to 1 (one) causes checkpoint images to be compressed. Setting it to 0 (zero) disables compression.

### 4.3 Computing On Demand (COD)
Computing On Demand (COD) extends HTCondor’s high throughput computing abilities to include a method for running short-term jobs on instantly-available resources.
The motivation for COD extends HTCondor's job management to include interactive, compute-intensive jobs, giving these jobs immediate access to the compute power they need over a relatively short period of time. COD provides computing power on demand, switching predefined resources from working on HTCondor jobs to working on the COD jobs. These COD jobs (applications) cannot use the batch scheduling functionality of HTCondor, since the COD jobs require interactive response-time. Many of the applications that are well-suited to HTCondor's COD capabilities involve a cycle: application blocked on user input, computation burst to compute results, block again on user input, computation burst, etc. When the resources are not being used for the bursts of computation to service the application, they should continue to execute long-running batch jobs.

Here are examples of applications that may benefit from COD capability:

- A giant spreadsheet with a large number of highly complex formulas which take a lot of compute power to recalculate. The spreadsheet application (as a COD application) predefines a claim on resources within the HTCondor pool. When the user presses a recalculate button, the predefined HTCondor resources (nodes) work on the computation and send the results back to the master application providing the user interface and displaying the data. Ideally, while the user is entering new data or modifying formulas, these nodes work on non-COD jobs.

- A graphics rendering application that waits for user input to select an image to render. The rendering requires a huge burst of computation to produce the image. Examples are various Computer-Aided Design (CAD) tools, fractal rendering programs, and ray-tracing tools.

- Visualization tools for data mining.

The way HTCondor helps these kinds of applications is to provide an infrastructure to use HTCondor batch resources for the types of compute nodes described above. HTCondor does NOT provide tools to parallelize existing GUI applications. The COD functionality is an interface to allow these compute nodes to interact with long-running HTCondor batch jobs. The user provides both the compute node applications and the interactive master application that controls them. HTCondor only provides a mechanism to allow these interactive (and often parallelized) applications to seamlessly interact with the HTCondor batch system.

### 4.3.1 Overview of How COD Works

The resources of an HTCondor pool (nodes) run jobs. When a high-priority COD job appears at a node, the lower-priority (currently running) batch job is suspended. The COD job runs immediately, while the batch job remains suspended. When the COD job completes, the batch job instantly resumes execution.

Administratively, an interactive COD application puts claims on nodes. While the COD application does not need the nodes to run the COD jobs, the claims are suspended, allowing batch jobs to run.

### 4.3.2 Authorizing Users to Create and Manage COD Claims

Claims on nodes are assigned to users. A user with a claim on a resource can then suspend and resume a COD job at will. This gives the user a great deal of power on the claimed resource, even if it is owned by another user.
Because of this, it is essential that users allowed to claim COD resources can be trusted not to abuse this power. Users are authorized to have access to the privilege of creating and using a COD claim on a machine. This privilege is granted when the HTCondor administrator places a given user name in the `VALID_COD_USERS` list in the HTCondor configuration for the machine (usually in a local configuration file).

In addition, the tools to request and manage COD claims require that the user issuing the commands be authenticated. Use one of the strong authentication methods described in section 3.6.1 on HTCondor’s Security Model. If one of these methods cannot be used, then file system authentication may be used when directly logging in to that machine (to be claimed) and issuing the command locally.

### 4.3.3 Defining a COD Application

To run an application on a claimed COD resource, an authorized user defines characteristics of the application. Examples of characteristics are the executable or script to use, the directory in which to run the application, command-line arguments, and files to use for standard input and output. COD users specify a ClassAd that describes these characteristics for their application. There are two ways for a user to define a COD application’s ClassAd:

1. in the HTCondor configuration files of the COD resources
2. when they use the `condor_cod` command-line tool to launch the application itself

These two methods for defining the ClassAd can be used together. For example, the user can define some attributes in the configuration file, and only provide a few dynamically defined attributes with the `condor_cod` tool.

Independent of how the COD application’s ClassAd is defined, the application’s executable and input data must be pre-staged at the node. This is a current limitation of HTCondor’s support. There is no mechanism to transfer files for a COD application, and all I/O must be handled locally or put onto a network file system that is accessible by a node.

The following three sections detail defining the attributes. The first lists the attributes that can be used to define a COD application. The second describes how to define these attributes in an HTCondor configuration file. The third explains how to define these attributes using the `condor_cod` tool.

### COD Application Attributes

Attributes for a COD application are either required or optional. The following attributes are required:

**Cmd** This attribute defines the full path to the executable program to be run as a COD application. Since HTCondor does not currently provide any mechanism to transfer files on behalf of COD applications, this path should be a valid path on the machine where the application will be run. It is a string attribute, and must therefore be enclosed in quotation marks ("). There is no default.

**Owner** If the `condor_startd` daemon is executing as root on the resource where a COD application will run, the user must also define `Owner` to specify what user name the application will run as. On Windows, the `condor_startd` daemon always runs as an Administrator service, which is equivalent to running as root on Unix platforms. If
the user specifies any COD application attributes with the `condor_cod activate` command-line tool, the `Owner` attribute will be defined as the user name that ran `condor_cod activate`. However, if the user defines all attributes of their COD application in the HTCondor configuration files, and does not define any attributes with the `condor_cod activate` command-line tool, there is no default, and `Owner` must be specified in the configuration file. `Owner` must contain a valid user name on the given COD resource. It is a string attribute, and must therefore be enclosed in quotation marks (*).

**RequestCpus** Required when running on a `condor_startd` that uses partitionable slots. It specifies the number of CPU cores from the partitionable slot allocated for this job.

**RequestDisk** Required when running on a `condor_startd` that uses partitionable slots. It specifies the disk space, in Megabytes, from the partitionable slot allocated for this job.

**RequestMemory** Required when running on a `condor_startd` that uses partitionable slots. It specifies the memory, in Megabytes, from the partitionable slot allocated for this job.

The following list of attributes are *optional*:

**JobUniverse** This attribute defines what HTCondor job universe to use for the given COD application. The only tested universes are vanilla and java. This attribute must be an integer, with vanilla using the value 5, and java using the value 10.

**IWD** IWD is an acronym for Initial Working Directory. It defines the full path to the directory where a given COD application are to be run. Unless the application changes its current working directory, any relative path names used by the application will be relative to the IWD. If any other attributes that define file names (for example, `In`, `Out`, and so on) do not contain a full path, the IWD will automatically be pre-pended to those file names. It is a string attribute, and must therefore be enclosed in quotation marks (*). If the IWD is not specified, the temporary execution sandbox created by the `condor_starter` will be used as the initial working directory.

**In** This string defines the path to the file on the COD resource that should be used as standard input (stdin) for the COD application. This file (and all parent directories) must be readable by whatever user the COD application will run as. If not specified, the default is `/dev/null`. It is a string attribute, and must therefore be enclosed in quotation marks (*).

**Out** This string defines the path to the file on the COD resource that should be used as standard output (stdout) for the COD application. This file must be writable (and all parent directories readable) by whatever user the COD application will run as. If not specified, the default is `/dev/null`. It is a string attribute, and must therefore be enclosed in quotation marks (*).

**Err** This string defines the path to the file on the COD resource that should be used as standard error (stderr) for the COD application. This file must be writable (and all parent directories readable) by whatever user the COD application will run as. If not specified, the default is `/dev/null`. It is a string attribute, and must therefore be enclosed in quotation marks (*).

**Env** This string defines environment variables to set for a given COD application. Each environment variable has the form `NAME=value`. Multiple variables are delimited with a semicolon. An example: `Env = "PATH=/usr/local/bin;/usr/bin;TERM=vt100"` It is a string attribute, and must therefore be enclosed in quotation marks (*).
Args This string attribute defines the list of arguments to be supplied to the program on the command-line. The arguments are delimited (separated) by space characters. There is no default. If the JobUniverse corresponds to the Java universe, the first argument must be the name of the class containing main. It is a string attribute, and must therefore be enclosed in quotation marks (").

JarFiles This string attribute is only used if JobUniverse is 10 (the Java universe). If a given COD application is a Java program, specify the JAR files that the program requires with this attribute. There is no default. It is a string attribute, and must therefore be enclosed in quotation marks ("). Multiple file names may be delimited with either commas or white space characters, and therefore, file names can not contain spaces.

KillSig This attribute specifies what signal should be sent whenever the HTCondor system needs to gracefully shutdown the COD application. It can either be specified as a string containing the signal name (for example KillSig = "SIGQUIT"), or as an integer (KillSig = 3) The default is to use SIGTERM.

StarterUserLog This string specifies a file name for a log file that the condor_starter daemon can write with entries for relevant events in the life of a given COD application. It is similar to the job event log file specified for regular HTCondor jobs with the Log command in a submit description file. However, certain attributes that are placed in a job event log do not make sense in the COD environment, and are therefore omitted. The default is not to write this log file. It is a string attribute, and must therefore be enclosed in quotation marks ("").

StarterUserLogUseXML If the StarterUserLog attribute is defined, the default format is a human-readable format. However, HTCondor can write out this log in an XML representation, instead. To enable the XML format for this job event log, the StarterUserLogUseXML boolean is set to TRUE. The default if not specified is FALSE.

If any attribute that specifies a path (Cmd, In, Out, Err, StarterUserLog) is not a full path name, HTCondor automatically prepends the value of IWD.

The final set of attributes define an identification for a COD application. The job ID is made up of both the ClusterId and ProcId attributes. This job ID is similar to the job ID that is created whenever a regular HTCondor batch job is submitted. For regular HTCondor batch jobs, the job ID is assigned automatically by the condor_schedd whenever a new job is submitted into the persistent job queue. However, since there is no persistent job queue for COD, the usual mechanism to identify jobs does not exist. Moreover, commands that require the job ID for batch jobs such as condor_q and condor_rm do not exist for COD. Instead, the claim ID is the unique identifier for COD jobs and COD-related commands.

When using COD, the job ID is only used to identify the job in various log messages and in the COD-specific output of condor_status. The COD job ID is part of the information included in all events written to the StarterUserLog regarding a given job. The COD job ID is also used in the HTCondor debugging logs described in section \[3.5.4\] on page 167 For example, in the condor_starter daemon’s log file for COD jobs (called StarterLog.cod by default) or in the condor_startd daemon’s log file (called StartLog by default).

These COD job IDs are optional. The job ID is useful to define where it helps a user with the accounting or debugging of their own application. In this case, it is the user’s responsibility to ensure uniqueness, if so desired.

ClusterId This integer defines the cluster identifier for a COD job. The default value is 1. The ClusterId can also be defined with the condor_cod activate command-line tool using the -cluster option.
**ProcId** This integer defines the process identifier (within a cluster) for a COD job. The default value is 0. The ProcId can also be defined with the `condor_cod activate` command-line tool using the `-cluster` option.

Note that the ClusterId and ProcId identifiers can also be specified as command-line arguments to the `condor_cod activate` when spawning a given COD application. See section 4.3.4 below for details on using `condor_cod activate`.

### Defining Attributes in the HTCondor Configuration Files

To define COD attributes in the HTCondor configuration file for a given application, the user selects a keyword to uniquely name ClassAd attributes of the application. This case-insensitive keyword is used as a prefix for the various configuration file variable names. When a user wishes to spawn a given application, the keyword is given as an argument to the `condor_cod` tool, and the keyword is used at the remote COD resource to find attributes which define the application.

Any of the ClassAd attributes described in the previous section can be specified in the configuration file with the keyword prefix followed by an underscore character (`_`).

For example, if the user's keyword for a given fractal generation application is `FractGen`, the resulting entries in the HTCondor configuration file may appear as:

```plaintext
FractGen_Cmd = "/usr/local/bin/fractgen"
FractGen_Iwd = "/tmp/cod-fractgen"
FractGen_Out = "/tmp/cod-fractgen/output"
FractGen_Err = "/tmp/cod-fractgen/error"
FractGen_Args = "mandelbrot -0.65865,-0.56254 -0.45865,-0.71254"
```

In this example, the executable may create other files. The `Out` and `Err` attributes specified in the configuration file are only for standard output and standard error redirection.

When the user wishes to spawn an instance of this application, the command line `condor_cod activate` appears with the `-keyword FractGen` option.

**NOTE**: If a user is defining all attributes of their COD application in the HTCondor configuration files, and the `condor_startd` daemon on the COD resource they are using is running as root, the user must also define `Owner` to be the user that the COD application should run as.

### Defining Attributes with the `condor_cod` Tool

COD users may define attributes dynamically (at the time they spawn a COD application). In this case, the user writes the ClassAd attributes into a file, and the file name is passed to the `condor_cod activate` command using the `-jobad` option. These attributes are read by the `condor_cod` tool and passed through the system to the `condor_starter` daemon, which spawns the COD application. If the file name given is `~`, the `condor_cod` tool will read from standard input (stdin).
Users should not add a keyword prefix when defining attributes with `condor_cod activate`. The attribute names can be used in the file directly.

**WARNING:** The current syntax for this file is not the same as the syntax in the file used with `condor_submit`.

**NOTE:** Users should not define the `Owner` attribute when using `condor_cod activate` on the command line, since HTCondor will automatically insert the correct value based on what user runs the `condor_cod` command and how that user authenticates to the COD resource. If a user defines an attribute that does not match the authenticated identity, HTCondor treats this case as an error, and it will fail to launch the application.

### 4.3.4 Managing COD Resource Claims

Separate commands are provided by HTCondor to manage COD claims on batch resources. Once created, each COD claim has a unique identifying string, called the claim ID. Most commands require a claim ID to specify which claim you wish to act on. These commands are the means by which COD applications interact with the rest of the HTCondor system. They should be issued by the controller application to manage its compute nodes. Here is a list of the commands:

- **Request** Create a new COD claim on a given resource.
- **Activate** Spawn a specific application on a specific COD claim.
- **Suspend** Suspend a running application within a specific COD claim.
- **Renew** Renew the lease to a COD claim.
- **Resume** Resume a suspended application on a specific COD claim.
- **Deactivate** Shut down an application, but hold onto the COD claim for future use.
- **Release** Destroy a specific COD claim, and shut down any job that is currently running on it.
- **Delegate proxy** Send an x509 proxy credential to the specific COD claim (optional, only required in rare cases like using glexec to spawn the `condor_starter` at the execute machine where the COD job is running).

To issue these commands, a user or application invokes the `condor_cod` tool. A command may be specified as the first argument to this tool, as

```plaintext
condor_cod request -name c02.cs.wisc.edu
```

or the `condor_cod` tool can be installed in such a way that the same binary is used for a set of names, as

```plaintext
condor_cod_request -name c02.cs.wisc.edu
```
Other than the command name itself (which must be included in full) additional options supported by each tool can be abbreviated to the shortest unambiguous value. For example, `-name` can also be specified as `-n`. However, for a command like `condor_cod_activate` that supports both `-classad` and `-cluster`, the user must use at least `-cla` or `-clu`. If the user specifies an ambiguous option, the `condor_cod` tool will exit with an error message.

In addition, there is a `-cod` option to `condor_status`.

The following sections describe each option in greater detail.

**Request**

A user must be granted authorization to create COD claims on a specific machine. In addition, when the user uses these COD claims, the application binary or script they wish to run (and any input data) must be pre-staged on the machine. Therefore, a user cannot simply request a COD claim at random.

The user specifies the resource on which to make a COD claim. This is accomplished by specifying the name of the `condor_startd` daemon desired by invoking `condor_cod_request` with the `-name` option and the resource name (usually the host name). For example:

```
condor_cod_request -name c02.cs.wisc.edu
```

If the `condor_startd` daemon desired belongs to a different HTCondor pool than the one where executing the COD commands, use the `-pool` option to provide the name of the central manager machine of the other pool. For example:

```
condor_cod_request -name c02.cs.wisc.edu -pool condor.cs.wisc.edu
```

An alternative is to provide the IP address and port number where the `condor_startd` daemon is listening with the `-addr` option. This information can be found in the `condor_startd` ClassAd as the attribute `StartdIpAddr` or by reading the log file when the `condor_startd` first starts up. For example:

```
condor_cod_request -addr "<128.105.146.102:40967>"
```

If neither `-name` or `-addr` are specified, `condor_cod_request` attempts to connect to the `condor_startd` daemon running on the local machine (where the request command was issued).

If the `condor_startd` daemon to be used for the COD claim is an SMP machine and has multiple slots, specify which resource on the machine to use for COD by providing the full name of the resource, not just the host name. For example:

```
condor_cod_request -name slot2@c02.cs.wisc.edu
```

A constraint on what slot is desired may be provided, instead of specifying it by name. For example, to run on machine c02.cs.wisc.edu, not caring which slot is used, so long as it the machine is not currently running a job, use something like:
condor_cod_request -name c02.cs.wisc.edu -requirements 'State!="Claimed"'

In general, be careful with shell quoting issues, so that your shell is not confused by the ClassAd expression syntax (in particular if the expression includes a string). The safest method is to enclose any requirement expression within single quote marks (as shown above).

Once a given condor_startd daemon has been contacted to request a new COD claim, the condor_startd daemon checks for proper authorization of the user issuing the command. If the user has the authority, and the condor_startd daemon finds a resource that matches any given requirements, the condor_startd daemon creates a new COD claim and gives it a unique identifier, the claim ID. This ID is used to identify COD claims when using other commands. If condor_cod_request succeeds, the claim ID for the new claim is printed out to the screen. All other commands to manage this claim require the claim ID to be provided as a command-line option.

When the condor_startd daemon assigns a COD claim, the ClassAd describing the resource is returned to the user that requested the claim. This ClassAd is a snapshot of the output of condor_status -long for the given machine. If condor_cod_request is invoked with the -classad option (which takes a file name as an argument), this ClassAd will be written out to the given file. Otherwise, the ClassAd is printed to the screen. The only essential piece of information in this ClassAd is the Claim ID, so that is printed to the screen, even if the whole ClassAd is also being written to a file.

The claim ID as given after listing the machine ClassAd appears as this example:

ID of new claim is: "<128.105.121.21:49973>#1073352104#4"

When using this claim ID in further commands, include the quote marks as well as all the characters in between the quote marks.

NOTE: Once a COD claim is created, there is no persistent record of it kept by the condor_startd daemon. So, if the condor_startd daemon is restarted for any reason, all existing COD claims will be destroyed and the new condor_startd daemon will not recognize any attempts to use the previous claims.

Also note that it is your responsibility to ensure that the claim is eventually removed (see section 4.3.4). Failure to remove the COD claim will result in the condor_startd continuing to hold a record of the claim for as long as condor_startd continues running. If a very large number of such claims are accumulated by the condor_startd, this can impact its performance. Even worse: if a COD claim is unintentionally left in an activated state, this results in the suspension of any batch job running on the same resource for as long as the claim remains activated. For this reason, an optional -lease argument is supported by condor_cod_request. This tells the condor_startd to automatically release the COD claim after the specified number of seconds unless the lease is renewed with condor_cod_renew. The default lease is infinitely long.

Activate

Once a user has created a valid COD claim and has the claim ID, the next step is to spawn a COD job using the claim. The way to do this is to activate the claim, using the condor_cod_activate command. Once a COD application is active on a COD claim, the COD claim will move into the Running state, and any batch HTCondor job on the same resource will be suspended. Whenever the COD application is inactive (either suspended, removed from the machine,
or if it exits on its own), the state of the COD claim changes. The new state depends on why the application became inactive. The batch HTCondor job then resumes.

To activate a COD claim, first define attributes about the job to be run in either the local configuration of the COD resource, or in a separate file as described in this manual section. Invoke the `condor_cod_activate` command to launch a specific instance of the job on a given COD claim ID. The options given to `condor_cod_activate` vary depending on if the job attributes are defined in the configuration file or are passed via a file to the `condor_cod_activate` tool itself. However, the `-id` option is always required by `condor_cod_activate`, and this option should be followed by a COD claim ID that the user acquired via `condor_cod_request`.

If the application is defined in the configuration files for the COD resource, the user provides the keyword (described in section 4.3.3) that uniquely identifies the application’s configuration attributes. To continue the example from that section, the user would spawn their job by specifying `-keyword FractGen`, for example:

```bash
condor_cod_activate -id "<claim_id>" -keyword FractGen
```

Substitute the `<claim_id>` with the valid Cod Claim Id. Using the same example as given above, this example would be:

```bash
condor_cod_activate -id "<128.105.121.21:49973>#107352104#4" -keyword FractGen
```

If the job attributes are placed into a file to be passed to the `condor_cod_activate` tool, the user must provide the name of the file using the `-jobad` option. For example, if the job attributes were defined in a file named `cod-fractgen.txt`, the user spawns the job using the command:

```bash
condor_cod_activate -id "<claim_id>" -jobad cod-fractgen.txt
```

Alternatively, if the filename specified with `-jobad` is `-`, the `condor_cod_activate` tool reads the job ClassAd from standard input (stdin).

Regardless of how the job attributes are defined, there are other options that `condor_cod_activate` accepts. These options specify the job ID for the application to be run. The job ID can either be specified in the job’s ClassAd, or it can be specified on the command line to `condor_cod_activate`. These options are `-cluster` and `-proc`. For example, to launch a COD job with keyword `foo` as cluster 23, proc 5, or 23.5, the user invokes:

```bash
condor_cod_activate -id "<claim_id>" -key foo -cluster 23 -proc 5
```

The `-cluster` and `-proc` arguments are optional, since the job ID is not required for COD. If not specified, the job ID defaults to 1.0.

**Suspend**

Once a COD application has been activated with `condor_cod_activate` and is running on a COD resource, it may be temporarily suspended using `condor_cod_suspend`. In this case, the claim state becomes Suspended. Once a
given COD job is suspended, if there are no other running COD jobs on the resource, an HTCondor batch job can use the resource. By suspending the COD application, the batch job is allowed to run. If a resource is idle when a COD application is first spawned, suspension of the COD job makes the batch resource available for use in the HTCondor system. Therefore, whenever a COD application has no work to perform, it should be suspended to prevent the resource from being wasted.

The interface of `condor_cod_suspend` supports the single option `-id`, to specify the COD claim ID to be suspended. For example:

```
condor_cod_suspend -id "<claim_id>"
```

If the user attempts to suspend a COD job that is not running, `condor_cod_suspend` exits with an error message. The COD job may not be running because it is already suspended or because the job was never spawned on the given COD claim in the first place.

**Renew**

This command tells the `condor_startd` to renew the lease on the COD claim for the amount of lease time specified when the claim was created. See section 4.3.4 for more information on using leases.

The `condor_cod_renew` tool supports only the `-id` option to specify the COD claim ID the user wishes to renew. For example:

```
condor_cod_renew -id "<claim_id>"
```

If the user attempts to renew a COD job that no longer exists, `condor_cod_renew` exits with an error message.

**Resume**

Once a COD application has been suspended with `condor_cod_suspend`, it can be resumed using `condor_cod_resume`. In this case, the claim state returns to Running. If there is a regular batch job running on the same resource, it will automatically be suspended if a COD application is resumed.

The `condor_cod_resume` tool supports only the `-id` option to specify the COD claim ID the user wishes to resume. For example:

```
condor_cod_resume -id "<claim_id>"
```

If the user attempts to resume a COD job that is not suspended, `condor_cod_resume` exits with an error message.

**Deactivate**

If a given COD application does not exit on its own and needs to be removed manually, invoke the `condor_cod_deactivate` command to kill the job, but leave the COD claim ID valid for future COD jobs. The user must
specify the claim ID they wish to deactivate using the \texttt{-id} option. For example:

\texttt{condor_cod_deactivate -id "<claim_id>"}

By default, \texttt{condor_cod_deactivate} attempts to gracefully cleanup the COD application and give it time to exit. In this case the COD claim goes into the \texttt{Vacating} state and the \texttt{condor_starter} process controlling the job will send it the \texttt{KillSig} defined for the job (SIGTERM by default). This allows the COD job to catch the signal and do whatever final work is required to exit cleanly.

However, if the program is stuck or if the user does not want to give the application time to clean itself up, the user may use the \texttt{-fast} option to tell the \texttt{condor_starter} to quickly kill the job and all its descendants using SIGKILL. In this case the COD claim goes into the \texttt{Killing} state. For example:

\texttt{condor_cod_deactivate -id "<claim_id>" -fast}

In either case, once the COD job has finally exited, the COD claim will go into the \texttt{Idle} state and will be available for future COD applications. If there are no other active COD jobs on the same resource, the resource would become available for batch HTCondor jobs. Whenever the user wishes to spawn another COD application, they can reuse this idle COD claim by using the same claim ID, without having to go through the process of running \texttt{condor_cod_request}.

If the user attempts a \texttt{condor_cod_deactivate} request on a COD claim that is neither \texttt{Running} nor \texttt{Suspended}, the \texttt{condor_cod} tool exits with an error message.

\textbf{Release}

If users no longer wish to use a given COD claim, they can release the claim with the \texttt{condor_cod_release} command. If there is a COD job running on the claim, the job will first be shut down (as if \texttt{condor_cod_deactivate} was used), and then the claim itself is removed from the resource and the claim ID is destroyed. Further attempts to use the claim ID for any COD commands will fail.

The \texttt{condor_cod_release} command always prints out the state the COD claim was in when the request was received. This way, users can know what state a given COD application was in when the claim was destroyed.

Like most COD commands, \texttt{condor_cod_release} requires the claim ID to be specified using \texttt{-id}. In addition, \texttt{condor_cod_release} supports the \texttt{-fast} option (described above in the section about \texttt{condor_cod_deactivate}). If there is a job running or suspended on the claim when it is released with \texttt{condor_cod_release -fast}, the job will be immediately killed. If \texttt{-fast} is not specified, the default behavior is to use a graceful shutdown, sending whatever signal is specified in the \texttt{KillSig} attribute for the job (SIGTERM by default).

\textbf{Delegate proxy}

In some cases, a user will want to delegate a copy of their user credentials (in the form of an x509 proxy) to the machine where one of their COD jobs will run. For example, sites wishing to spawn the \texttt{condor_starter} using glexec will need a copy of this credential before the claim can be activated. Therefore, beginning with HTCondor version
6.9.2, COD users have access to the command `delegate_proxy`. If users do not specifically require this proxy delegation, this command should not be used and the rest of this section can be skipped.

The `delegate_proxy` command optionally takes a `-x509proxy` argument to specify the path to the proxy file to use. Otherwise, it uses the same discovery logic that `condor_submit` uses to find the user’s currently active proxy.

Just like every other COD command (except `request`), this command requires a valid COD claim id (specified with `-id`) to indicate what COD claim you wish to delegate the credentials to.

This command can only be sent to idle COD claims, so it should be done before `activate` is run for the first time. However, once a proxy has been delegated, it can be reused by successive claim activations, so normally this step only has to happen once, not before every activate. If a proxy is going to expire, and a new one should be sent, this should only happen after the existing COD claim has been deactivated.

### 4.3.5 Limitations of COD Support in HTCondor

HTCondor’s support for COD has a few limitations:

- Applications and data must be pre-staged at a given machine.
- There is no way to define limits for how long a given COD claim can be active and how often it is run.
- There is no accounting done for applications run under COD claims. Therefore, use of a lot of COD resources in a given HTCondor pool does not adversely affect user priority.
- COD claims are not persistent on a given `condor_startd` daemon.
- HTCondor does not provide a mechanism to parallelize a graphic application to take advantage of COD. The HTCondor Team is not in the business of developing applications, we only provide mechanisms to execute them.

### 4.4 Hooks

A hook is an external program or script invoked by HTCondor.

Job hooks that fetch work allow sites to write their own programs or scripts, and allow HTCondor to invoke these hooks at the right moments to accomplish the desired outcome. This eliminates the expense of the matchmaking and scheduling provided by the `condor_schedd` and the `condor_negotiator`, although at the price of the flexibility they offer. Therefore, job hooks that fetch work allow HTCondor to more easily and directly interface with external scheduling systems.

Hooks may also behave as a Job Router.

The Daemon ClassAd hooks permit the `condor_startd` and the `condor_schedd` daemons to execute hooks once or on a periodic basis.
4.4. Hooks

Note that standard universe jobs execute different condor_starter and condor_shadow daemons that do not implement any hook mechanisms.

4.4.1 Job Hooks That Fetch Work

In the past, HTCondor has always sent work to the execute machines by pushing jobs to the condor_startd daemon, either from the condor_schedd daemon or via condor_cod. Beginning with the HTCondor version 7.1.0, the condor_startd daemon now has the ability to pull work by fetching jobs via a system of plug-ins or hooks. Any site can configure a set of hooks to fetch work, completely outside of the usual HTCondor matchmaking system.

A projected use of the hook mechanism implements what might be termed a glide-in factory, especially where the factory is behind a firewall. Without using the hook mechanism to fetch work, a glide-in condor_startd daemon behind a firewall depends on CCB to help it listen and eventually receive work pushed from elsewhere. With the hook mechanism, a glide-in condor_startd daemon behind a firewall uses the hook to pull work. The hook needs only an outbound network connection to complete its task, thereby being able to operate from behind the firewall, without the intervention of CCB.

Periodically, each execution slot managed by a condor_startd will invoke a hook to see if there is any work that can be fetched. Whenever this hook returns a valid job, the condor_startd will evaluate the current state of the slot and decide if it should start executing the fetched work. If the slot is unclaimed and the Start expression evaluates to True, a new claim will be created for the fetched job. If the slot is claimed, the condor_startd will evaluate the Rank expression relative to the fetched job, compare it to the value of Rank for the currently running job, and decide if the existing job should be preempted due to the fetched job having a higher rank. If the slot is unavailable for whatever reason, the condor_startd will refuse the fetched job and ignore it. Either way, once the condor_startd decides what it should do with the fetched job, it will invoke another hook to reply to the attempt to fetch work, so that the external system knows what happened to that work unit.

If the job is accepted, a claim is created for it and the slot moves into the Claimed state. As soon as this happens, the condor_startd will spawn a condor_starter to manage the execution of the job. At this point, from the perspective of the condor_startd, this claim is just like any other. The usual policy expressions are evaluated, and if the job needs to be suspended or evicted, it will be. If a higher-ranked job being managed by a condor_schedd is matched with the slot, that job will preempt the fetched work.

The condor_starter itself can optionally invoke additional hooks to help manage the execution of the specific job. There are hooks to prepare the execution environment for the job, periodically update information about the job as it runs, notify when the job exits, and to take special actions when the job is being evicted.

Assuming there are no interruptions, the job completes, and the condor_starter exits, the condor_startd will invoke the hook to fetch work again. If another job is available, the existing claim will be reused and a new condor_starter is spawned. If the hook returns that there is no more work to perform, the claim will be evicted, and the slot will return to the Owner state.
4.4. Hooks

Work Fetching Hooks Invoked by HTCondor

There are a handful of hooks invoked by HTCondor related to fetching work, some of which are called by the `condor_startd` and others by the `condor_starter`. Each hook is described, including when it is invoked, what task it is supposed to accomplish, what data is passed to the hook, what output is expected, and, when relevant, the exit status expected.

Hook: Fetch Work The hook defined by the configuration variable `<Keyword>_HOOK_FETCH_WORK` is invoked whenever the `condor_startd` wants to see if there is any work to fetch. There is a related configuration variable called `FetchWorkDelay` which determines how long the `condor_startd` will wait between attempts to fetch work, which is described in detail in within section 4.4.1 on page 472. `<Keyword>_HOOK_FETCH_WORK` is the most important hook in the whole system, and is the only hook that must be defined for any of the other `condor_startd` hooks to operate.

The job ClassAd returned by the hook needs to contain enough information for the `condor_starter` to eventually spawn the work. The required and optional attributes in this ClassAd are identical to the ones described for Computing on Demand (COD) jobs in section 4.3.3 on COD Application Attributes, page 457.

Command-line arguments passed to the hook None.

Standard input given to the hook ClassAd of the slot that is looking for work.

Expected standard output from the hook ClassAd of a job that can be run. If there is no work, the hook should return no output.

User id that the hook runs as The `<Keyword>_HOOK_FETCH_WORK` hook runs with the same privileges as the `condor_startd`. When Condor was started as root, this is usually the `condor` user, or the user specified in the `CONDOR_IDS` configuration variable.

Exit status of the hook Ignored.

Hook: Reply Fetch The hook defined by the configuration variable `<Keyword>_HOOK_REPLY_FETCH` is invoked whenever `<Keyword>_HOOK_FETCH_WORK` returns data and the `condor_startd` decides if it is going to accept the fetched job or not.

The `condor_startd` will not wait for this hook to return before taking other actions, and it ignores all output. The hook is simply advisory, and it has no impact on the behavior of the `condor_startd`.

Command-line arguments passed to the hook Either the string accept or reject.

Standard input given to the hook A copy of the job ClassAd and the slot ClassAd (separated by the string `-----` and a new line).

Expected standard output from the hook None.

User id that the hook runs as The `<Keyword>_HOOK_REPLY_FETCH` hook runs with the same privileges as the `condor_startd`. When Condor was started as root, this is usually the `condor` user, or the user specified in the `CONDOR_IDS` configuration variable.

Exit status of the hook Ignored.
Hook: Evict Claim  The hook defined by the configuration variable `<Keyword>_HOOK_EVICT_CLAIM` is invoked whenever the `condor_startd` needs to evict a claim representing fetched work.

The `condor_startd` will not wait for this hook to return before taking other actions, and ignores all output. The hook is simply advisory, and has no impact on the behavior of the `condor_startd`.

**Command-line arguments passed to the hook**  None.

**Standard input given to the hook**  A copy of the job ClassAd and the slot ClassAd (separated by the string `-----` and a new line).

**Expected standard output from the hook**  None.

**User id that the hook runs as**  The `<Keyword>_HOOK_EVICT_CLAIM` hook runs with the same privileges as the `condor_startd`. When Condor was started as `root`, this is usually the `condor` user, or the user specified in the `CONDOR_IDS` configuration variable.

**Exit status of the hook**  Ignored.

Hook: Prepare Job  The hook defined by the configuration variable `<Keyword>_HOOK_PREPARE_JOB` is invoked by the `condor_starter` before a job is going to be run. This hook provides a chance to execute commands to set up the job environment, for example, to transfer input files.

The `condor_starter` waits until this hook returns before attempting to execute the job. If the hook returns a non-zero exit status, the `condor_starter` will assume an error was reached while attempting to set up the job environment and abort the job.

**Command-line arguments passed to the hook**  None.

**Standard input given to the hook**  A copy of the job ClassAd.

**Expected standard output from the hook**  A set of attributes to insert or update into the job ad. For example, changing the `Cmd` attribute to a quoted string changes the executable to be run.

**User id that the hook runs as**  The `<Keyword>_HOOK_PREPARE_JOB` hook runs with the same privileges as the job itself. If slot users are defined, the hook runs as the slot user, just as the job does.

**Exit status of the hook**  0 for success preparing the job, any non-zero value on failure.

Hook: Update Job Info  The hook defined by the configuration variable `<Keyword>_HOOK_UPDATE_JOB_INFO` is invoked periodically during the life of the job to update information about the status of the job. When the job is first spawned, the `condor_starter` will invoke this hook after `STARTER_INITIAL_UPDATE_INTERVAL` seconds (defaults to 8). Thereafter, the `condor_starter` will invoke the hook every `STARTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL` seconds (defaults to 300, which is 5 minutes).

The `condor_starter` will not wait for this hook to return before taking other actions, and ignores all output. The hook is simply advisory, and has no impact on the behavior of the `condor_starter`.

**Command-line arguments passed to the hook**  None.

**Standard input given to the hook**  A copy of the job ClassAd that has been augmented with additional attributes describing the current status and execution behavior of the job.

The additional attributes included inside the job ClassAd are:

`JobState`  The current state of the job. Can be either "Running" or "Suspended".
4.4. Hooks

JobPid The process identifier for the initial job directly spawned by the condor_starter.
NumPids The number of processes that the job has currently spawned.
JobStartDate The epoch time when the job was first spawned by the condor_starter.
RemoteSysCpu The total number of seconds of system CPU time (the time spent at system calls) the job has used.
RemoteUserCpu The total number of seconds of user CPU time the job has used.
ImageSize The memory image size of the job in Kbytes.

Expected standard output from the hook None.
User id that the hook runs as The <Keyword>_HOOK_UPDATE_JOB_INFO hook runs with the same privileges as the job itself.
Exit status of the hook Ignored.

Hook: Job Exit The hook defined by the configuration variable <Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_EXIT is invoked by the condor_starter whenever a job exits, either on its own or when being evicted from an execution slot.
The condor_starter will wait for this hook to return before taking any other actions. In the case of jobs that are being managed by a condor_shadow, this hook is invoked before the condor_starter does its own optional file transfer back to the submission machine, writes to the local job event log file, or notifies the condor_shadow that the job has exited.

Command-line arguments passed to the hook A string describing how the job exited:
- exit The job exited or died with a signal on its own.
- remove The job was removed with condor_rm or as the result of user job policy expressions (for example, PeriodicRemove).
- hold The job was held with condor_hold or the user job policy expressions (for example, PeriodicHold).
- evict The job was evicted from the execution slot for any other reason (PREEMPT evaluated to TRUE in the condor_startd, condor_vacate, condor_off, etc).

Standard input given to the hook A copy of the job ClassAd that has been augmented with additional attributes describing the execution behavior of the job and its final results.
The job ClassAd passed to this hook contains all of the extra attributes described above for <Keyword>_HOOK_UPDATE_JOB_INFO, and the following additional attributes that are only present once a job exits:
ExitReason A human-readable string describing why the job exited.
ExitBySignal A boolean indicating if the job exited due to being killed by a signal, or if it exited with an exit status.
ExitSignal If ExitBySignal is true, the signal number that killed the job.
ExitCode If ExitBySignal is false, the integer exit code of the job.
JobDuration The number of seconds that the job ran during this invocation.

Expected standard output from the hook None.
User id that the hook runs as The <Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_EXIT hook runs with the same privileges as the job itself.
Exit status of the hook Ignored.
Keywords to Define Job Fetch Hooks in the HTCondor Configuration files

Hooks are defined in the HTCondor configuration files by prefixing the name of the hook with a keyword. This way, a given machine can have multiple sets of hooks, each set identified by a specific keyword.

Each slot on the machine can define a separate keyword for the set of hooks that should be used with SLOT<N>_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD. For example, on slot 1, the variable name will be called SLOT1_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD. If the slot-specific keyword is not defined, the condor_startd will use a global keyword as defined by STARTD_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD.

Once a job is fetched via <Keyword>_HOOK_FETCH_WORK, the condor_startd will insert the keyword used to fetch that job into the job ClassAd as HookKeyword. This way, the same keyword will be used to select the hooks invoked by the condor_starter during the actual execution of the job. However, the STARTER_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD can be defined to force the condor_starter to always use a given keyword for its own hooks, instead of looking the job ClassAd for a HookKeyword attribute.

For example, the following configuration defines two sets of hooks, and on a machine with 4 slots, 3 of the slots use the global keyword for running work from a database-driven system, and one of the slots uses a custom keyword to handle work fetched from a web service.

```plaintext
# Most slots fetch and run work from the database system.
STARTD_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD = DATABASE

# Slot4 fetches and runs work from a web service.
SLOT4_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD = WEB

# The database system needs to both provide work and know the reply
# for each attempted claim.
DATABASE_HOOK_DIR = /usr/local/condor/fetch/database
DATABASE_HOOK_FETCH_WORK = $(DATABASE_HOOK_DIR)/fetch_work.php
DATABASE_HOOK_REPLY_FETCH = $(DATABASE_HOOK_DIR)/reply_fetch.php

# The web system only needs to fetch work.
WEB_HOOK_DIR = /usr/local/condor/fetch/web
WEB_HOOK_FETCH_WORK = $(WEB_HOOK_DIR)/fetch_work.php
```

The keywords "DATABASE" and "WEB" are completely arbitrary, so each site is encouraged to use different (more specific) names as appropriate for their own needs.

Defining the FetchWorkDelay Expression

There are two events that trigger the condor_startd to attempt to fetch new work:

- the condor_startd evaluates its own state
- the condor_starter exits after completing some fetched work

Even if a given compute slot is already busy running other work, it is possible that if it fetched new work, the condor_startd would prefer this newly fetched work (via the Rank expression) over the work it is currently running.
However, the \texttt{condor\_startd} frequently evaluates its own state, especially when a slot is claimed. Therefore, administrators can define a configuration variable which controls how long the \texttt{condor\_startd} will wait between attempts to fetch new work. This variable is called \texttt{FetchWorkDelay}.

The \texttt{FetchWorkDelay} expression must evaluate to an integer, which defines the number of seconds since the last fetch attempt completed before the \texttt{condor\_startd} will attempt to fetch more work. However, as a ClassAd expression (evaluated in the context of the ClassAd of the slot considering if it should fetch more work, and the ClassAd of the currently running job, if any), the length of the delay can be based on the current state the slot and even the currently running job.

For example, a common configuration would be to always wait 5 minutes (300 seconds) between attempts to fetch work, unless the slot is Claimed/Idle, in which case the \texttt{condor\_startd} should fetch immediately:

\begin{verbatim}
FetchWorkDelay = ifThenElse(State == "Claimed" && Activity == "Idle", 0, 300)
\end{verbatim}

If the \texttt{condor\_startd} wants to fetch work, but the time since the last attempted fetch is shorter than the current value of the delay expression, the \texttt{condor\_startd} will set a timer to fetch as soon as the delay expires.

If this expression is not defined, the \texttt{condor\_startd} will default to a five minute (300 second) delay between all attempts to fetch work.

**Example Hook: Specifying the Executable at Execution Time**

The availability of multiple versions of an application leads to the need to specify one of the versions. As an example, consider that the java universe utilizes a single, fixed JVM. There may be multiple JVMs available, and the HTCondor job may need to make the choice of JVM version. The use of a job hook solves this problem. The job does not use the java universe, and instead uses the vanilla universe in combination with a prepare job hook to overwrite the \texttt{Cmd} attribute of the job ClassAd. This attribute is the name of the executable the \texttt{condor\_starter} daemon will invoke, thereby selecting the specific JVM installation.

In the configuration of the execute machine:

\begin{verbatim}
JAVA5_HOOK_PREPARE_JOB = $(LIBEXEC)/java5_prepare_hook
\end{verbatim}

With this configuration, a job that sets the \texttt{HookKeyword} attribute with

\begin{verbatim}
+HookKeyword = "JAVA5"
\end{verbatim}

in the submit description file causes the \texttt{condor\_starter} will run the hook specified by \texttt{JAVA5\_HOOK\_PREPARE\_JOB} before running this job. Note that the double quote marks are required to correctly define the attribute. Any output from this hook is an update to the job ClassAd. Therefore, the hook that changes the executable may be

\begin{verbatim}
#!/bin/sh
\end{verbatim}
# Read and discard the job ClassAd

cat > /dev/null

echo 'Cmd = "/usr/java/java5/bin/java"

The submit description file for this example job may be

```
universe = vanilla
class_ad = /usr/bin/java
arguments = Hello
# match with a machine that advertises the JAVA5 hook
requirements = (JAVA5_HOOK_PREPARE_JOB != UNDEFINED)

should_transfer_files = always
when_to_transfer_output = on_exit
transfer_input_files = Hello.class

output = hello.out
error = hello.err
log = hello.log

+HookKeyword="JAVA5"
queue
```

Note that the `requirements` command ensures that this job matches with a machine that has JAVA5_HOOK_PREPARE_JOB defined.

### 4.4.2 Hooks for a Job Router

Job Router Hooks allow for an alternate transformation and/or monitoring than the `condor_job_router` daemon implements. Routing is still managed by the `condor_job_router` daemon, but if the Job Router Hooks are specified, then these hooks will be used to transform and monitor the job instead.

Job Router Hooks are similar in concept to Fetch Work Hooks, but they are limited in their scope. A hook is an external program or script invoked by the `condor_job_router` daemon at various points during the life cycle of a routed job.

The following sections describe how and when these hooks are used, what hooks are invoked at various stages of the job’s life, and how to configure HTCondor to use these Hooks.

**Hooks Invoked for Job Routing**

The Job Router Hooks allow for replacement of the transformation engine used by HTCondor for routing a job. Since the external transformation engine is not controlled by HTCondor, additional hooks provide a means to update the job’s status in HTCondor, and to clean up upon exit or failure cases. This allows one job to be transformed to just about any other type of job that HTCondor supports, as well as to use execution nodes not normally available to HTCondor.
It is important to note that if the Job Router Hooks are utilized, then HTCondor will not ignore or work around a failure in any hook execution. If a hook is configured, then HTCondor assumes its invocation is required and will not continue by falling back to a part of its internal engine. For example, if there is a problem transforming the job using the hooks, HTCondor will not fall back on its transformation accomplished without the hook to process the job.

There are 2 ways in which the Job Router Hooks may be enabled. A job’s submit description file may cause the hooks to be invoked with

`+HookKeyword = "HOOKNAME"`

Adding this attribute to the job’s ClassAd causes the `condor_job_router` daemon on the submit machine to invoke hooks prefixed with the defined keyword. HOOKNAME is a string chosen as an example; any string may be used.

The job’s ClassAd attribute definition of `HookKeyword` takes precedence, but if not present, hooks may be enabled by defining on the submit machine the configuration variable

`JOB_ROUTER_HOOK_KEYWORD = HOOKNAME`

Like the example attribute above, HOOKNAME represents a chosen name for the hook, replaced as desired or appropriate.

There are 4 hooks that the Job Router can be configured to use. Each hook will be described below along with data passed to the hook and expected output. All hooks must exit successfully.

**Hook: Translate** The hook defined by the configuration variable `<Keyword>_HOOK_TRANSLATE_JOB` is invoked when the Job Router has determined that a job meets the definition for a route. This hook is responsible for doing the transformation of the job and configuring any resources that are external to HTCondor if applicable.

**Command-line arguments passed to the hook** None.

**Standard input given to the hook** The first line will be the route that the job matched as defined in HTCondor’s configuration files followed by the job ClassAd, separated by the string "--------" and a new line.

**Expected standard output from the hook** The transformed job.

**Exit status of the hook** 0 for success, any non-zero value on failure.

**Hook: Update Job Info** The hook defined by the configuration variable `<Keyword>_HOOK_UPDATE_JOB_INFO` is invoked to provide status on the specified routed job when the Job Router polls the status of routed jobs at intervals set by `JOB_ROUTER_POLLING_PERIOD`.

**Command-line arguments passed to the hook** None.

**Standard input given to the hook** The routed job ClassAd that is to be updated.

**Expected standard output from the hook** The job attributes to be updated in the routed job, or nothing, if there was no update. To prevent clashing with HTCondor’s management of job attributes, only attributes that are not managed by HTCondor should be output from this hook.

**Exit status of the hook** 0 for success, any non-zero value on failure.
Hook: Job Finalize  The hook defined by the configuration variable `<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_FINALIZE` is invoked when the Job Router has found that the job has completed. Any output from the hook is treated as an update to the source job.

**Command-line arguments passed to the hook**  None.

**Standard input given to the hook**  The source job ClassAd, followed by the routed copy Classad that completed, separated by the string "-----" and a new line.

**Expected standard output from the hook**  An updated source job ClassAd, or nothing if there was no update.

**Exit status of the hook**  0 for success, any non-zero value on failure.

Hook: Job Cleanup  The hook defined by the configuration variable `<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_CLEANUP` is invoked when the Job Router finishes managing the job. This hook will be invoked regardless of whether the job completes successfully or not, and must exit successfully.

**Command-line arguments passed to the hook**  None.

**Standard input given to the hook**  The job ClassAd that the Job Router is done managing.

**Expected standard output from the hook**  None.

**Exit status of the hook**  0 for success, any non-zero value on failure.

### 4.4.3 Daemon ClassAd Hooks

The *Daemon ClassAd Hook* mechanism is used to run executables (called jobs) directly from the `condor_startd` and `condor_schedd` daemons. The output from these jobs is incorporated into the machine ClassAd generated by the respective daemon. The mechanism and associated jobs have been identified by various names, including the *Startd Cron*, dynamic attributes, and a distribution of executables collectively known as *Hawkeye*.

Pool management tasks can be enhanced by using a daemon’s ability to periodically run executables. The executables are expected to generate ClassAd attributes as their output, which are incorporated into the machine ClassAd. Policy expressions may then reference the dynamic attributes.

Configuration variables related to Daemon ClassAd Hooks are defined within section 3.3.36. Here is a complete configuration example. It defines all three of the available types of jobs: ones that use the `condor_startd`, benchmark jobs, and ones that use the `condor_schedd`.

```bash
# # Startd Cron Stuff #
# auxiliary variable to use in identifying locations of files
MODULES = $(ROOT)/modules

STARTD_CRON_CONFIG_VAL = $(RELEASE_DIR)/bin/condor_config_val
STARTD_CRON_MAX_JOB_LOAD = 0.2
STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST =

# Test job
STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST = $(STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST) test
STARTD_CRON_TEST_MODE = OneShot
```
STARTD_CRON_TEST_RECONFIG_RERUN = True
STARTD_CRON_TEST_PREFIX = test_
STARTD_CRON_TEST_EXECUTABLE = $(MODULES)/test
STARTD_CRON_TEST_KILL = True
STARTD_CRON_TEST_ARGS = abc 123
STARTD_CRON_TEST_SLOTS = 1
STARTD_CRON_TEST_JOB_LOAD = 0.01

# job 'date'
STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST = $(STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST) date
STARTD_CRON_DATE_MODE = Periodic
STARTD_CRON_DATE_EXECUTABLE = $(MODULES)/date
STARTD_CRON_DATE_PERIOD = 15s
STARTD_CRON_DATE_JOB_LOAD = 0.01

# Job 'foo'
STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST = $(STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST) foo
STARTD_CRON_FOO_EXECUTABLE = $(MODULES)/foo
STARTD_CRON_FOO_PREFIX = Foo
STARTD_CRON_FOO_MODE = Periodic
STARTD_CRON_FOO_PERIOD = 10m
STARTD_CRON_FOO_JOB_LOAD = 0.2

# Benchmark Stuff
# BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST = mips kflops

# MIPS benchmark
BENCHMARKS_MIPS_EXECUTABLE = $(LIBEXEC)/condor_mips
BENCHMARKS_MIPS_JOB_LOAD = 1.0

# KFLOPS benchmark
BENCHMARKS_KFLOPS_EXECUTABLE = $(LIBEXEC)/condor_kflops
BENCHMARKS_KFLOPS_JOB_LOAD = 1.0

# Schedd Cron Stuff
# SCHEDD_CRON_CONFIG_VAL = $(RELEASE_DIR)/bin/condor_config_val
SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST =

# Test job
SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST = $(SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST) test
SCHEDD_CRON_TEST_MODE = OneShot
SCHEDD_CRON_TEST_RECONFIG_RERUN = True
SCHEDD_CRON_TEST_PREFIX = test_
SCHEDD_CRON_TEST_EXECUTABLE = $(MODULES)/test
SCHEDD_CRON_TEST_PERIOD = 5m
SCHEDD_CRON_TEST_KILL = True
SCHEDD_CRON_TEST_ARGS = abc 123
5.1 Introduction

A goal of grid computing is to allow the utilization of resources that span many administrative domains. An HTCondor pool often includes resources owned and controlled by many different people. Yet collaborating researchers from different organizations may not find it feasible to combine all of their computers into a single, large HTCondor pool. HTCondor shines in grid computing, continuing to evolve with the field.

Due to the field’s rapid evolution, HTCondor has its own native mechanisms for grid computing as well as developing interactions with other grid systems.

Flocking is a native mechanism that allows HTCondor jobs submitted from within one pool to execute on another, separate HTCondor pool. Flocking is enabled by configuration within each of the pools. An advantage to flocking is that jobs migrate from one pool to another based on the availability of machines to execute jobs. When the local HTCondor pool is not able to run the job (due to a lack of currently available machines), the job flocks to another pool. A second advantage to using flocking is that the user (who submits the job) does not need to be concerned with any aspects of the job. The user’s submit description file (and the job’s universe) are independent of the flocking mechanism.

Other forms of grid computing are enabled by using the grid universe and further specified with the grid_type. For any HTCondor job, the job is submitted on a machine in the local HTCondor pool. The location where it is executed is identified as the remote machine or remote resource. These various grid computing mechanisms offered by HTCondor are distinguished by the software running on the remote resource.

When HTCondor is running on the remote resource, and the desired grid computing mechanism is to move the job from the local pool’s job queue to the remote pool’s job queue, it is called HTCondor-C. The job is submitted using the grid universe, and the grid_type is condor. HTCondor-C jobs have the advantage that once the job has moved to the remote pool’s job queue, a network partition does not affect the execution of the job. A further advantage of
HTCondor-C jobs is that the **universe** of the job at the remote resource is not restricted.

When other middleware is running on the remote resource, such as Globus, HTCondor can still submit and manage jobs to be executed on remote resources. A **grid universe** job, with a **grid_type** of **gt2** or **gt5** calls on Globus software to execute the job on a remote resource. Like HTCondor-C jobs, a network partition does not affect the execution of the job. The remote resource must have Globus software running.

HTCondor permits the temporary addition of a Globus-controlled resource to a local pool. This is called **glidein**. Globus software is utilized to execute HTCondor daemons on the remote resource. The remote resource appears to have joined the local HTCondor pool. A user submitting a job may then explicitly specify the remote resource as the execution site of a job.

Starting with HTCondor Version 6.7.0, the **grid** universe replaces the **globus** universe. Further specification of a **grid** universe job is done within the **grid_resource** command in a submit description file.

### 5.2 Connecting HTCondor Pools with Flocking

Flocking is HTCondor’s way of allowing jobs that cannot immediately run within the pool of machines where the job was submitted to instead run on a different HTCondor pool. If a machine within HTCondor pool A can send jobs to be run on HTCondor pool B, then we say that jobs from machine A flock to pool B. Flocking can occur in a one way manner, such as jobs from machine A flocking to pool B, or it can be set up to flock in both directions. Configuration variables allow the **condor_schedd** daemon (which runs on each machine that may submit jobs) to implement flocking.

**NOTE:** Flocking to pools which use HTCondor’s high availability mechanisms is not advised. See section 3.11.2 for a discussion of the issues.

#### 5.2.1 Flocking Configuration

The simplest flocking configuration sets a few configuration variables. If jobs from machine A are to flock to pool B, then in machine A’s configuration, set the following configuration variables:

- **FLOCK_TO** is a comma separated list of the central manager machines of the pools that jobs from machine A may flock to.

- **FLOCK_COLLECTOR_HOSTS** is the list of **condor_collector** daemons within the pools that jobs from machine A may flock to. In most cases, it is the same as **FLOCK_TO**, and it would be defined with

  $$FLOCK\_COLLECTOR\_HOSTS = $(FLOCK\_TO)$$

- **FLOCK_NEGOTIATOR_HOSTS** is the list of **condor_negotiator** daemons within the pools that jobs from machine A may flock to. In most cases, it is the same as **FLOCK_TO**, and it would be defined with

  $$FLOCK\_NEGOTIATOR\_HOSTS = $(FLOCK\_TO)$$
HOSTALLOW_NEGOTIATOR_SCHEDD provides an access level and authorization list for the condor_schedd daemon to allow negotiation (for security reasons) with the machines within the pools that jobs from machine A may flock to. This configuration variable will not likely need to change from its default value as given in the sample configuration:

```
## Now, with flocking we need to let the SCHEDD trust the other
## negotiators we are flocking with as well. You should normally
## not have to change this either.
ALLOW_NEGOTIATOR_SCHEDD = $(CONDOR_HOST), $(FLOCK_NEGOTIATOR_HOSTS), $(IP_ADDRESS)
```

This example configuration presumes that the condor_collector and condor_negotiator daemons are running on the same machine. See section 3.6.7 on page 345 for a discussion of security macros and their use.

The configuration macros that must be set in pool B are ones that authorize jobs from machine A to flock to pool B.

The configuration variables are more easily set by introducing a list of machines where the jobs may flock from. FLOCK_FROM is a comma separated list of machines, and it is used in the default configuration setting of the security macros that do authorization:

```
ALLOW_WRITE_COLLECTOR = $(ALLOW_WRITE), $(FLOCK_FROM)
ALLOW_WRITE_STARTD = $(ALLOW_WRITE), $(FLOCK_FROM)
ALLOW_READ_COLLECTOR = $(ALLOW_READ), $(FLOCK_FROM)
ALLOW_READ_STARTD = $(ALLOW_READ), $(FLOCK_FROM)
```

Wild cards may be used when setting the FLOCK_FROM configuration variable. For example, *.cs.wisc.edu specifies all hosts from the cs.wisc.edu domain.

Further, if using Kerberos or GSI authentication, then the setting becomes:

```
ALLOW_NEGOTIATOR = condor@$(UID_DOMAIN)/$(COLLECTOR_HOST)
```

To enable flocking in both directions, consider each direction separately, following the guidelines given.

5.2.2 Job Considerations

A particular job will only flock to another pool when it cannot currently run in the current pool.

The submission of jobs other than standard universe jobs must consider the location of input, output and error files. The common case will be that machines within separate pools do not have a shared file system. Therefore, when submitting jobs, the user will need to enable file transfer mechanisms. These mechanisms are discussed in section 2.5.4 on page 23.
5.3 The Grid Universe

5.3.1 HTCondor-C, The condor Grid Type

HTCondor-C allows jobs in one machine’s job queue to be moved to another machine’s job queue. These machines may be far removed from each other, providing powerful grid computation mechanisms, while requiring only HTCondor software and its configuration.

HTCondor-C is highly resistant to network disconnections and machine failures on both the submission and remote sides. An expected usage sets up Personal HTCondor on a laptop, submits some jobs that are sent to an HTCondor pool, waits until the jobs are staged on the pool, then turns off the laptop. When the laptop reconnects at a later time, any results can be pulled back.

HTCondor-C scales gracefully when compared with HTCondor’s flocking mechanism. The machine upon which jobs are submitted maintains a single process and network connection to a remote machine, without regard to the number of jobs queued or running.

HTCondor-C Configuration

There are two aspects to configuration to enable the submission and execution of HTCondor-C jobs. These two aspects correspond to the endpoints of the communication: there is the machine from which jobs are submitted, and there is the remote machine upon which the jobs are placed in the queue (executed).

Configuration of a machine from which jobs are submitted requires a few extra configuration variables:

```bash
CONDOR_GAHP = $(SBIN)/condor_c-gahp
C_GAHP_LOG = /tmp/CGAHPLog.$(USERNAME)
C_GAHP_WORKER_THREAD_LOG = /tmp/CGAHPWorkerLog.$(USERNAME)
C_GAHP_WORKER_THREAD_LOCK = /tmp/CGAHPWorkerLock.$(USERNAME)
```

The acronym GAHP stands for Grid ASCII Helper Protocol. A GAHP server provides grid-related services for a variety of underlying middle-ware systems. The configuration variable **CONDOR_GAHP** gives a full path to the GAHP server utilized by HTCondor-C. The configuration variable **C_GAHP_LOG** defines the location of the log that the HTCondor GAHP server writes. The log for the HTCondor GAHP is written as the user on whose behalf it is running; thus the **C_GAHP_LOG** configuration variable must point to a location the end user can write to.

A submit machine must also have a `condor_collector` daemon to which the `condor_schedd` daemon can submit a query. The query is for the location (IP address and port) of the intended remote machine’s `condor_schedd` daemon. This facilitates communication between the two machines. This `condor_collector` does not need to be the same collector that the local `condor_schedd` daemon reports to.

The machine upon which jobs are executed must also be configured correctly. This machine must be running a `condor_schedd` daemon. Unless specified explicitly in a submit file, **CONDOR_HOST** must point to a `condor_collector` daemon that it can write to, and the machine upon which jobs are submitted can read from. This facilitates communication between the two machines.
An important aspect of configuration is the security configuration relating to authentication. HTCondor-C on the remote machine relies on an authentication protocol to know the identity of the user under which to run a job. The following is a working example of the security configuration for authentication. This authentication method, CLAIMTOBE, trusts the identity claimed by a host or IP address.

SEC_DEFAULT_NEGOTIATION = OPTIONAL
SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS = CLAIMTOBE

Other working authentication methods are GSI, SSL, KERBEROS, and FS.

**HTCondor-C Job Submission**

Job submission of HTCondor-C jobs is the same as for any HTCondor job. The universe is grid. The submit command grid_resource specifies the remote condor_schedd daemon to which the job should be submitted, and its value consists of three fields. The first field is the grid type, which is condor. The second field is the name of the remote condor_schedd daemon. Its value is the same as the condor_schedd ClassAd attribute Name on the remote machine. The third field is the name of the remote pool’s condor_collector.

The following represents a minimal submit description file for a job.

```
# minimal submit description file for an HTCondor-C job
universe = grid
executable = myjob
output = myoutput
error = myerror
log = mylog

grid_resource = condor joe@remotemachine.example.com remotecentralmanager.example.com
+remote_jobuniverse = 5
+remote_requirements = True
+remote_ShouldTransferFiles = "YES"
+remote_WhenToTransferOutput = "ON_EXIT"
```

The remote machine needs to understand the attributes of the job. These are specified in the submit description file using the `+` syntax, followed by the string remote_. At a minimum, this will be the job’s universe and the job’s requirements. It is likely that other attributes specific to the job’s universe (on the remote pool) will also be necessary. Note that attributes set with `+` are inserted directly into the job’s ClassAd. Specify attributes as they must appear in the job’s ClassAd, not the submit description file. For example, the universe is specified using an integer assigned for a job ClassAd JobUniverse. Similarly, place quotation marks around string expressions. As an example, a submit description file would ordinarily contain

```
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
```

This must appear in the HTCondor-C job submit description file as

```
+remote_WhenToTransferOutput = "ON_EXIT"
```

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
For convenience, the specific entries of \texttt{universe}, \texttt{remote\_grid\_resource}, \texttt{globus\_rsl}, and \texttt{globus\_xml} may be specified as \texttt{remote\_} commands without the leading '+'. Instead of
\begin{verbatim}
+remote_universe = 5
\end{verbatim}
the submit description file command may appear as
\begin{verbatim}
remote_universe = vanilla
\end{verbatim}
Similarly, the command
\begin{verbatim}
+remote_gridresource = "condor schedd.example.com cm.example.com"
\end{verbatim}
may be given as
\begin{verbatim}
remote_grid_resource = condor schedd.example.com cm.example.com
\end{verbatim}
For the given example, the job is to be run as a \texttt{vanilla universe} job at the remote pool. The (remote pool’s) \texttt{condor\_schedd} daemon is likely to place its job queue data on a local disk and execute the job on another machine within the pool of machines. This implies that the file systems for the resulting submit machine (the machine specified by \texttt{remote\_schedd}) and the execute machine (the machine that runs the job) will \textit{not} be shared. Thus, the two inserted \texttt{ClassAd} attributes
\begin{verbatim}
+remote_ShouldTransferFiles = "YES"
+remote_WhenToTransferOutput = "ON\_EXIT"
\end{verbatim}
are used to invoke HTCondor’s file transfer mechanism.

For communication between \texttt{condor\_schedd} daemons on the submit and remote machines, the location of the remote \texttt{condor\_schedd} daemon is needed. This information resides in the \texttt{condor\_collector} of the remote machine’s pool. The third field of the \texttt{grid\_resource} command in the submit description file says which \texttt{condor\_collector} should be queried for the remote \texttt{condor\_schedd} daemon’s location. An example of this submit command is
\begin{verbatim}
grid_resource = condor schedd.example.com machine1.example.com
\end{verbatim}
If the remote \texttt{condor\_collector} is not listening on the standard port (9618), then the port it \textit{is} listening on needs to be specified:
\begin{verbatim}
grid_resource = condor schedd.example.comd machine1.example.com:12345
\end{verbatim}
File transfer of a job’s executable, \texttt{stdin}, \texttt{stdout}, and \texttt{stderr} are automatic. When other files need to be transferred using HTCondor’s file transfer mechanism (see section 2.5.4 on page 23), the mechanism is applied based on the resulting job universe on the remote machine.
**HTCondor-C Jobs Between Differing Platforms**

HTCondor-C jobs given to a remote machine running Windows must specify the Windows domain of the remote machine. This is accomplished by defining a ClassAd attribute for the job. Where the Windows domain is different at the submit machine from the remote machine, the submit description file defines the Windows domain of the remote machine with

\[ +\text{remote_NTDomain} = "\text{DomainAtRemoteMachine}" \]

A Windows machine not part of a domain defines the Windows domain as the machine name.

**5.3.2 HTCondor-G, the gt2, and gt5 Grid Types**

HTCondor-G is the name given to HTCondor when grid universe jobs are sent to grid resources utilizing Globus software for job execution. The Globus Toolkit provides a framework for building grid systems and applications. See the Globus Alliance web page at [http://www.globus.org](http://www.globus.org) for descriptions and details of the Globus software.

HTCondor provides the same job management capabilities for HTCondor-G jobs as for other jobs. From HTCondor, a user may effectively submit jobs, manage jobs, and have jobs execute on widely distributed machines.

It may appear that HTCondor-G is a simple replacement for the Globus Toolkit’s `globusrun` command. However, HTCondor-G does much more. It allows the submission of many jobs at once, along with the monitoring of those jobs with a convenient interface. There is notification when jobs complete or fail and maintenance of Globus credentials that may expire while a job is running. On top of this, HTCondor-G is a fault-tolerant system; if a machine crashes, all of these functions are again available as the machine returns.

**Globus Protocols and Terminology**

The Globus software provides a well-defined set of protocols that allow authentication, data transfer, and remote job execution. Authentication is a mechanism by which an identity is verified. Given proper authentication, authorization to use a resource is required. Authorization is a policy that determines who is allowed to do what.

HTCondor (and Globus) utilize the following protocols and terminology. The protocols allow HTCondor to interact with grid machines toward the end result of executing jobs.

**GSI** The Globus Toolkit’s Grid Security Infrastructure (GSI) provides essential building blocks for other grid protocols and HTCondor-G. This authentication and authorization system makes it possible to authenticate a user just once, using public key infrastructure (PKI) mechanisms to verify a user-supplied grid credential. GSI then handles the mapping of the grid credential to the diverse local credentials and authentication/authorization mechanisms that apply at each site.

**GRAM** The Grid Resource Allocation and Management (GRAM) protocol supports remote submission of a computational request (for example, to run a program) to a remote computational resource, and it supports subsequent monitoring and control of the computation. GRAM is the Globus protocol that HTCondor-G uses to talk to remote Globus jobmanagers.
GASS The Globus Toolkit’s Global Access to Secondary Storage (GASS) service provides mechanisms for transferring data to and from a remote HTTP, FTP, or GASS server. GASS is used by HTCondor for the gt2 grid type to transfer a job’s files to and from the machine where the job is submitted and the remote resource.

GridFTP GridFTP is an extension of FTP that provides strong security and high-performance options for large data transfers.

RSL RSL (Resource Specification Language) is the language GRAM accepts to specify job information.

gatekeeper A gatekeeper is a software daemon executing on a remote machine on the grid. It is relevant only to the gt2 grid type, and this daemon handles the initial communication between HTCondor and a remote resource.

jobmanager A jobmanager is the Globus service that is initiated at a remote resource to submit, keep track of, and manage grid I/O for jobs running on an underlying batch system. There is a specific jobmanager for each type of batch system supported by Globus (examples are HTCondor, LSF, and PBS).

In its interaction with Globus software, HTCondor contains a GASS server, used to transfer the executable, stdin, stdout, and stderr to and from the remote job execution site. HTCondor uses the GRAM protocol to contact the remote gatekeeper and request that a new jobmanager be started. The GRAM protocol is also used to when monitoring the job’s progress. HTCondor detects and intelligently handles cases such as if the remote resource crashes.

There are now two different versions of the GRAM protocol in common usage: gt2 and gt5. HTCondor supports both of them.

gt2 This initial GRAM protocol is used in Globus Toolkit versions 1 and 2. It is still used by many production systems. Where available in the other, more recent versions of the protocol, gt2 is referred to as the pre-web services GRAM (or pre-WS GRAM) or GRAM2.

gt5 This latest GRAM protocol is an extension of GRAM2 that is intended to be more scalable and robust. It is usually referred to as GRAM5.

The gt2 Grid Type

HTCondor-G supports submitting jobs to remote resources running the Globus Toolkit’s GRAM2 (or pre-WS GRAM) service. This flavor of GRAM is the most common. These HTCondor-G jobs are submitted the same as any other HTCondor job. The universe is grid, and the pre-web services GRAM protocol is specified by setting the type of grid as gt2 in the grid_resource command.

Under HTCondor, successful job submission to the grid universe with gt2 requires credentials. An X.509 certificate is used to create a proxy, and an account, authorization, or allocation to use a grid resource is required. For general information on proxies and certificates, please consult the Globus page at

http://www-unix.globus.org/toolkit/docs/4.0/security/key-index.html

Before submitting a job to HTCondor under the grid universe, use grid-proxy-init to create a proxy.

Here is a simple submit description file. The example specifies a gt2 job to be run on an NCSA machine.
The executable for this example is transferred from the local machine to the remote machine. By default, HTCondor transfers the executable, as well as any files specified by an input command. Note that the executable must be compiled for its intended platform.

The command grid_resource is a required command for grid universe jobs. The second field specifies the scheduling software to be used on the remote resource. There is a specific jobmanager for each type of batch system supported by Globus. The full syntax for this command line appears as

```
grid_resource = gt2 machinename[:port]/jobmanagername[:X.509 distinguished name]
```

The portions of this syntax specification enclosed within square brackets ([ and ]) are optional. On a machine where the jobmanager is listening on a nonstandard port, include the port number. The jobmanagername is a site-specific string. The most common one is jobmanager-fork, but others are

```
jobmanager
jobmanager-condor
jobmanager-pbs
jobmanager-lsf
jobmanager-sge
```

The Globus software running on the remote resource uses this string to identify and select the correct service to perform. Other jobmanagername strings are used, where additional services are defined and implemented.

The job log file is maintained on the submit machine.

Example output from condor_q for this submission looks like:

```
% condor_q


ID    OWNER   SUBMITTED    RUN_TIME ST PRI SIZE   CMD
7.0  smith   3/26 14:08  0+00:00:00 I  0  0.0  test

1 jobs; 1 idle, 0 running, 0 held

After a short time, the Globus resource accepts the job. Again running condor_q will now result in

% condor_q
Then, very shortly after that, the queue will be empty again, because the job has finished:

```bash
% condor_q
```

A second example of a submit description file runs the Unix `ls` program on a different Globus resource.

```plaintext
executable = /bin/ls
transfer_executable = false
universe = grid
grid_resource = gt2 vulture.cs.wisc.edu/jobmanager
output = ls-test.out
log = ls-test.log
queue
```

In this example, the executable (the binary) has been pre-staged. The executable is on the remote machine, and it is not to be transferred before execution. Note that the required `grid_resource` and `universe` commands are present. The command

```plaintext
transfer_executable = false
```

within the submit description file identifies the executable as being pre-staged. In this case, the `executable` command gives the path to the executable on the remote machine.

A third example submits a Perl script to be run as a submitted HTCondor job. The Perl script both lists and sets environment variables for a job. Save the following Perl script with the name `env-test.pl`, to be used as an HTCondor job executable.

```perl
#!/usr/bin/env perl

die if @ARGV != 0;
foreach $key (sort keys(%ENV)) {
    print "$key = $ENV{$key}\n"
}
exit 0;
```

HTCondor V ersion 8.0.7 Manual
Run the Unix command

```bash
chmod 755 env-test.pl
```

to make the Perl script executable.

Now create the following submit description file. Replace `example.cs.wisc.edu/jobmanager` with a resource you are authorized to use.

```plaintext
executable = env-test.pl
universe = grid
grid_resource = gt2 example.cs.wisc.edu/jobmanager
environment = foo=bar; zot=qux
output = env-test.out
log = env-test.log
queue
```

When the job has completed, the output file, `env-test.out`, should contain something like this:

```plaintext
GLOBUS_GRAM_JOB_CONTACT = https://example.cs.wisc.edu:36213/30905/1020633947/
GLOBUS_GRAM_MyJOB_CONTACT = URLx-nexus://example.cs.wisc.edu:36214
GLOBUS_LOCATION = /usr/local/globus
GLOBUS_REMOTE_IO_URL = /home/smith/.globus/.gass_cache/globus_gass_cache_1020633948
HOME = /home/smith
LANG = en_US
LOGNAME = smith
X509_USER_PROXY = /home/smith/.globus/.gass_cache/globus_gass_cache_1020633951
foo = bar
zot = qux
```

Of particular interest is the `GLOBUS_REMOTE_IO_URL` environment variable. HTCondor-G automatically starts up a GASS remote I/O server on the submit machine. Because of the potential for either side of the connection to fail, the URL for the server cannot be passed directly to the job. Instead, it is placed into a file, and the `GLOBUS_REMOTE_IO_URL` environment variable points to this file. Remote jobs can read this file and use the URL it contains to access the remote GASS server running inside HTCondor-G. If the location of the GASS server changes (for example, if HTCondor-G restarts), HTCondor-G will contact the Globus gatekeeper and update this file on the machine where the job is running. It is therefore important that all accesses to the remote GASS server check this file for the latest location.

The following example is a Perl script that uses the GASS server in HTCondor-G to copy input files to the execute machine. In this example, the remote job counts the number of lines in a file.

```perl
#!/usr/bin/env perl
use FileHandle;
use Cwd;
STDOUT->autoflush();
@gassUrl = 'cat $ENV{GLOBUS_REMOTE_IO_URL}';
chomp $gassUrl;
```

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
5.3. The Grid Universe

```perl
ENV{LD_LIBRARY_PATH} = ENV{GLOBUS_LOCATION}. "/lib";
$urlCopy = ENV{GLOBUS_LOCATION}."/bin/globus-url-copy"

# globus-url-copy needs a full path name
$pwd = getcwd();
print "$urlCopy $gassUrl/etc/hosts file://$pwd/temporary.hosts"

$urlCopy $gassUrl/etc/hosts file://$pwd/temporary.hosts

open(file, "temporary.hosts");
while(<file>) {
    print $_;
}
exit 0;
```

The submit description file used to submit the Perl script as an HTCondor job appears as:

```plaintext
executable = gass-example.pl
universe = grid
grid_resource = gt2 example.cs.wisc.edu/jobmanager
output = gass.out
log = gass.log
queue
```

There are two optional submit description file commands of note: `x509userproxy` and `globus_rsl`. The `x509userproxy` command specifies the path to an X.509 proxy. The command is of the form:

```
x509userproxy = /path/to/proxy
```

If this optional command is not present in the submit description file, then HTCondor-G checks the value of the environment variable X509_USER_PROXY for the location of the proxy. If this environment variable is not present, then HTCondor-G looks for the proxy in the file `/tmp/x509up_uXXXX`, where the characters XXXX in this file name are replaced with the Unix user id.

The `globus_rsl` command is used to add additional attribute settings to a job’s RSL string. The format of the `globus_rsl` command is

```
globus_rsl = (name=value)(name=value)
```

Here is an example of this command from a submit description file:

```
globus_rsl = (project=Test_Project)
```

This example’s attribute name for the additional RSL is `project`, and the value assigned is `Test_Project`.

The gt5 Grid Type

The Globus GRAM5 protocol works the same as the gt2 grid type. Its implementation differs from gt2 in the following 3 items:
• The Grid Monitor is disabled.
• Globus job managers are not stopped and restarted.
• The configuration variable `GRIDMANAGER_MAX_JOBMANAGERS_PER_RESOURCE` is not applied (for gt5 jobs).

Normally, HTCondor will automatically detect whether a service is GRAM2 or GRAM5 and interact with it accordingly. It does not matter whether gt2 or gt5 is specified. Disable this detection by setting the configuration variable `GRAM_VERSION_DETECTION` to `False`. If disabled, each resource must be accurately identified as either gt2 or gt5 in the `grid_resource` submit command.

**Credential Management with MyProxy**

HTCondor-G can use MyProxy software to automatically renew GSI proxies for grid universe jobs with grid type gt2. MyProxy is a software component developed at NCSA and used widely throughout the grid community. For more information see: [http://grid.ncsa.illinois.edu/myproxy/](http://grid.ncsa.illinois.edu/myproxy/)

Difficulties with proxy expiration occur in two cases. The first case are long running jobs, which do not complete before the proxy expires. The second case occurs when great numbers of jobs are submitted. Some of the jobs may not yet be started or not yet completed before the proxy expires. One proposed solution to these difficulties is to generate longer-lived proxies. This, however, presents a greater security problem. Remember that a GSI proxy is sent to the remote Globus resource. If a proxy falls into the hands of a malicious user at the remote site, the malicious user can impersonate the proxy owner for the duration of the proxy’s lifetime. The longer the proxy’s lifetime, the more time a malicious user has to misuse the owner’s credentials. To minimize the window of opportunity of a malicious user, it is recommended that proxies have a short lifetime (on the order of several hours).

The MyProxy software generates proxies using credentials (a user certificate or a long-lived proxy) located on a secure MyProxy server. HTCondor-G talks to the MyProxy server, renewing a proxy as it is about to expire. Another advantage that this presents is it relieves the user from having to store a GSI user certificate and private key on the machine where jobs are submitted. This may be particularly important if a shared HTCondor-G submit machine is used by several users.

In the a typical case, the following steps occur:

1. The user creates a long-lived credential on a secure MyProxy server, using the `myproxy-init` command. Each organization generally has their own MyProxy server.
2. The user creates a short-lived proxy on a local submit machine, using `grid-proxy-init` or `myproxy-get-delegation`.
3. The user submits an HTCondor-G job, specifying:
   
   MyProxy server name (host:port)  
   MyProxy credential name (optional)  
   MyProxy password
4. At the short-lived proxy expiration HTCondor-G talks to the MyProxy server to refresh the proxy.
HTCondor-G keeps track of the password to the MyProxy server for credential renewal. Although HTCondor-G tries to keep the password encrypted and secure, it is still possible (although highly unlikely) for the password to be intercepted from the HTCondor-G machine (more precisely, from the machine that the condor_schedd daemon that manages the grid universe jobs runs on, which may be distinct from the machine from where jobs are submitted). The following safeguard practices are recommended.

1. Provide time limits for credentials on the MyProxy server. The default is one week, but you may want to make it shorter.

2. Create several different MyProxy credentials, maybe as many as one for each submitted job. Each credential has a unique name, which is identified with the MyProxyCredentialName command in the submit description file.

3. Use the following options when initializing the credential on the MyProxy server:

   myproxy-init -s <host> -x -r <cert subject> -k <cred name>

   The option -x -r <cert subject> essentially tells the MyProxy server to require two forms of authentication:
   
   (a) a password (initially set with myproxy-init)
   
   (b) an existing proxy (the proxy to be renewed)

4. A submit description file may include the password. An example contains commands of the form:

   executable = /usr/bin/my-executable
   universe = grid
   grid_resource = gt2 condor-unsup-?
   MyProxyHost = example.cs.wisc.edu:7512
   MyProxyServerDN = /O=doesciencegrid.org/OU=People/CN=Jane Doe 25900
   MyProxyPassword = password
   MyProxyCredentialName = my_executable_run
   queue

   Note that placing the password within the submit description file is not really secure, as it relies upon security provided by the file system. This may still be better than option 5.

5. Use the -p option to condor_submit. The submit command appears as

   condor_submit -p mypassword /home/user/myjob.submit

   The argument list for condor_submit defaults to being publicly available. An attacker with a login on that local machine could generate a simple shell script to watch for the password.

Currently, HTCondor-G calls the myproxy-get-delegation command-line tool, passing it the necessary arguments. The location of the myproxy-get-delegation executable is determined by the configuration variable MYPROXY_GET_DELEGATION in the configuration file on the HTCondor-G machine. This variable is read by the condor_gridmanager. If myproxy-get-delegation is a dynamically-linked executable (verify this with ldd myproxy-get-delegation), point MYPROXY_GET_DELEGATION to a wrapper shell script that sets LD_LIBRARY_PATH to the correct MyProxy library or Globus library directory and then calls myproxy-get-delegation. Here is an example of such a wrapper script:
#!/bin/sh
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/myglobus/lib
exec /opt/myglobus/bin/myproxy-get-delegation $@

The Grid Monitor

HTCondor’s Grid Monitor is designed to improve the scalability of machines running the Globus Toolkit’s GRAM2 gatekeeper. Normally, this service runs a jobmanager process for every job submitted to the gatekeeper. This includes both currently running jobs and jobs waiting in the queue. Each jobmanager runs a Perl script at frequent intervals (every 10 seconds) to poll the state of its job in the local batch system. For example, with 400 jobs submitted to a gatekeeper, there will be 400 jobmanagers running, each regularly starting a Perl script. When a large number of jobs have been submitted to a single gatekeeper, this frequent polling can heavily load the gatekeeper. When the gatekeeper is under heavy load, the system can become non-responsive, and a variety of problems can occur.

HTCondor’s Grid Monitor temporarily replaces these jobmanagers. It is named the Grid Monitor, because it replaces the monitoring (polling) duties previously done by jobmanagers. When the Grid Monitor runs, HTCondor attempts to start a single process to poll all of a user’s jobs at a given gatekeeper. While a job is waiting in the queue, but not yet running, HTCondor shuts down the associated jobmanager, and instead relies on the Grid Monitor to report changes in status. The jobmanager started to add the job to the remote batch system queue is shut down. The jobmanager restarts when the job begins running.

The Grid Monitor requires that the gatekeeper support the fork jobmanager with the name jobmanager-fork. If the gatekeeper does not support the fork jobmanager, the Grid Monitor will not be used for that site. The condor_gridmanager log file reports any problems using the Grid Monitor.

The Grid Monitor is enabled by default, and the configuration macro GRID_MONITOR identifies the location of the executable.

Limitations of HTCondor-G

Submitting jobs to run under the grid universe has not yet been perfected. The following is a list of known limitations:

1. No checkpoints.
2. No job exit codes are available when using gt2.
3. Limited platform availability. Windows support is not available.

5.3.3 The nordugrid Grid Type

NorduGrid is a project to develop free grid middleware named the Advanced Resource Connector (ARC). See the NorduGrid web page (http://www.nordugrid.org) for more information about NorduGrid software.

HTCondor jobs may be submitted to NorduGrid resources using the grid universe. The grid_resource command specifies the name of the NorduGrid resource as follows:
grid_resource = nordugrid ng.example.com

NorduGrid uses X.509 credentials for authentication, usually in the form a proxy certificate. condor_submit looks in default locations for the proxy. The submit description file command x509userproxy may be used to give the full path name to the directory containing the proxy, when the proxy is not in a default location. If this optional command is not present in the submit description file, then the value of the environment variable X509_USER_PROXY is checked for the location of the proxy. If this environment variable is not present, then the proxy in the file /tmp/x509up_uXXXX is used, where the characters XXXX in this file name are replaced with the Unix user id.

NorduGrid uses RSL syntax to describe jobs. The submit description file command nordugrid_rsl adds additional attributes to the job RSL that HTCondor constructs. The format this submit description file command is

nordugrid_rsl = (name=value)(name=value)

5.3.4 The unicore Grid Type

Unicore is a Java-based grid scheduling system. See [http://www.unicore.eu/](http://www.unicore.eu/) for more information about Unicore.

HTCondor jobs may be submitted to Unicore resources using the grid universe. The grid_resource command specifies the name of the Unicore resource as follows:

grid_resource = unicore usite.example.com vsite

usite.example.com is the host name of the Unicore gateway machine to which the HTCondor job is to be submitted. vsite is the name of the Unicore virtual resource to which the HTCondor job is to be submitted.

Unicore uses certificates stored in a Java keystore file for authentication. The following submit description file commands are required to properly use the keystore file.

keystore_file  Specifies the complete path and file name of the Java keystore file to use.
keystore_alias  A string that specifies which certificate in the Java keystore file to use.
keystore_passphrase_file  Specifies the complete path and file name of the file containing the passphrase protecting the certificate in the Java keystore file.

5.3.5 The batch Grid Type (for PBS, LSF, and SGE)

The batch grid type is used to submit to a local PBS, LSF, or SGE system using the grid universe and the grid_resource command by placing a variant of the following into the submit description file.

grid_resource = batch pbs
The second argument on the right hand side will be one of pbs, lsf, or sge.

Any of these batch grid types requires two variables to be set in the HTCondor configuration file. BATCH_GAHP is the path to the GAHP server binary that is to be used to submit one of these batch jobs. GLITE_LOCATION is the path to the directory containing the GAHP’s configuration file and auxiliary binaries. In the HTCondor distribution, these files are located in $(LIB)/glite. The batch GAHP’s configuration file is in $(GLITE_LOCATION)/etc/batch_gahp.config. The batch GAHP’s auxiliary binaries are to be in the directory $(GLITE_LOCATION)/bin. The HTCondor configuration file appears

```
GLITE_LOCATION = $(LIB)/glite
BATCH_GAHP = $(GLITE_LOCATION)/bin/batch_gahp
```

The batch GAHP’s configuration file has variables that must be modified to tell it where to find

PBS on the local system. pbs_binpath is the directory that contains the PBS binaries. pbs_spoolpath is the PBS spool directory.

LSF on the local system. lsf_binpath is the directory that contains the LSF binaries. lsf_confpath is the location of the LSF configuration file.


As an alternative to the submission details given above, HTCondor jobs may be submitted to a local PBS system using the grid universe and the grid_resource command by placing the following into the submit description file.

```
grid_resource = pbs
```

HTCondor jobs may be submitted to the Platform LSF batch system. Find the Platform product from the page [http://www.platform.com/Products/](http://www.platform.com/Products/) for more information about Platform LSF.

As an alternative to the submission details given above, HTCondor jobs may be submitted to a local Platform LSF system using the grid universe and the grid_resource command by placing the following into the submit description file.

```
grid_resource = lsf
```


As an alternative to the submission details given above, HTCondor jobs may be submitted to a local SGE system using the grid universe and adding the grid_resource command by placing into the submit description file:

```
grid_resource = sge
```

The condor_qsub command line tool will take PBS/SGE style batch files or command line arguments and submit the job to HTCondor instead. See the condor_qsub manual page at [1](#) for details.
5.3. The Grid Universe

5.3.6 The EC2 Grid Type

HTCondor jobs may be submitted to clouds supporting Amazon’s Elastic Compute Cloud (EC2) interface. Amazon’s EC2 is an on-line commercial service that allows the rental of computers by the hour to run computational applications. It runs virtual machine images that have been uploaded to Amazon’s online storage service (S3 or EBS). More information about Amazon’s EC2 service is available at [http://aws.amazon.com/ec2](http://aws.amazon.com/ec2).

The ec2 grid type uses the EC2 Query API, also called the EC2 REST API.

EC2 Job Submission

HTCondor jobs are submitted to Amazon’s EC2 with the grid universe, and setting the grid_resource command to ec2, followed by the service’s URL. For example, partial contents of the submit description file may be

```
grid_resource = ec2 https://ec2.amazonaws.com/
```

Since the job is a virtual machine image, most of the submit description file commands specifying input or output files are not applicable. The executable command is still required, but its value is ignored. It can be used to identify different jobs in the output of condor_q.

The VM image for the job must already reside in one of Amazon’s storage service (S3 or EBS) and be registered with EC2. In the submit description file, provide the identifier for the image using ec2_ami_id.

This grid type requires access to user authentication information, in the form of path names to files containing the appropriate keys.

The ec2 grid type has two different authentication methods. The first authentication method uses the EC2 API’s built-in authentication. Specify the service with expected http:// or https:// URL, and set the EC2 access key and secret access key as follows:

```
ec2_access_key_id = /path/to/access.key
e2_secret_access_key = /path/to/secret.key
```

The euca3:// and euca3s:// protocols must use this authentication method. These protocols exist to work correctly when the resources do not support the InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior parameter.

The second authentication method for the EC2 grid type is X.509. Specify the service with an x509:// URL, even if the URL was given in another form. Use ec2_access_key_id to specify the path to the X.509 public key (certificate), which is not the same as the built-in authentication’s access key. ec2_secret_access_key specifies the path to the X.509 private key, which is not the same as the built-in authentication’s secret key. The following example illustrates the specification for X.509 authentication:

```
grid_resource = ec2 x509://service.example
ec2_access_key_id = /path/to/x.509/public.key
ec2_secret_access_key = /path/to/x.509/private.key
```
If using an X.509 proxy, specify the proxy in both places.

HTCondor can use the EC2 API to create an SSH key pair that allows secure log in to the virtual machine once it is running. If the command `ec2_keypair_file` is set in the submit description file, HTCondor will write an SSH private key into the indicated file. The key can be used to log into the virtual machine. Note that modification will also be needed of the firewall rules for the job to incoming SSH connections.

An EC2 service uses a firewall to restrict network access to the virtual machine instances it runs. Typically, no incoming connections are allowed. One can define sets of firewall rules and give them names. The EC2 API calls these security groups. If utilized, tell HTCondor what set of security groups should be applied to each VM using the `ec2_security_groups` submit description file command. If not provided, HTCondor uses the security group `default`.

The EC2 API allows the choice of different hardware configurations for instances to run on. Select which configuration to use for the `ec2` grid type with the `ec2_instance_type` submit description file command. HTCondor provides no default.

Each virtual machine instance can be given up to 16Kbytes of unique data, accessible by the instance by connecting to a well-known address. This makes it easy for many instances to share the same VM image, but perform different work. This data can be specified to HTCondor in one of two ways. First, the data can be provided directly in the submit description file using the `ec2_user_data` command. Second, the data can be stored in a file, and the file name is specified with the `ec2_user_data_file` submit description file command. This second option allows the use of binary data. If both options are used, the two blocks of data are concatenated, with the data from `ec2_user_data` occurring first. HTCondor performs the base64 encoding that EC2 expects on the data.

**Using Spot Instances**

EC2 jobs may also be submitted to clouds that support spot instances. A spot instance differs from a conventional, or dedicated, instance in two primary ways. First, the instance price varies according to demand. Second, the cloud provider may terminate the instance prematurely. To start a spot instance, the submitter specifies a bid, which represents the most the submitter is willing to pay per hour to run the VM. Within HTCondor, the submit command `ec2_spot_price` specifies this floating point value. For example, to bid 1.1 cents per hour on Amazon:

```
ec2_spot_price = 0.011
```

Note that the EC2 API does not specify how the cloud provider should interpret the bid. Empirically, Amazon uses fractional US dollars.

Other submission details for a spot instance are identical to those for a dedicated instance.

A spot instance will not necessarily begin immediately. Instead, it will begin as soon as the price drops below the bid. Thus, spot instance jobs may remain in the idle state for much longer than dedicated instance jobs, as they wait for the price to drop. Furthermore, if the price rises above the bid, the cloud service will terminate the instance.

5.3. The Grid Universe

EC2 Configuration Variables

The ec2 grid type requires these configuration variables to be set in the HTCondor configuration file:

EC2_GAHP = $(SBIN)/ec2_gahp
EC2_GAHP_LOG = /tmp/EC2GahpLog.$(USERNAME)

The ec2 grid type does not presently permit the explicit use of an HTTP proxy.

The specification of a service with an https://, an x509://, or an euca3s:// URL validates that service’s certificate, checking that a trusted certificate authority (CA) signed it. Commercial EC2 service providers generally use certificates signed by widely-recognized CAs. These CAs will usually work without any additional configuration. For other providers, a specification of trusted CAs may be needed. Without, errors such as the following will be in the EC2 GAHP log:

06/13/13 15:16:16 curl_easy_perform() failed (60):
'Peer certificate cannot be authenticated with given CA certificates'.

Specify trusted CAs by including their certificates in a group of trusted CAs either in an on disk directory or in a single file. Either of these alternatives may contain multiple certificates. Which is used will vary from system to system, depending on the system’s SSL implementation. HTCondor uses libcurl; information about the libcurl specification of trusted CAs is available at

http://curl.haxx.se/libcurl/c/curl_easy_setopt.html

Versions of HTCondor with standard universe support ship with their own libcurl, which will be linked against OpenSSL.

The behavior when specifying both a directory and a file is undefined, although the EC2 GAHP allows it.

The EC2 GAHP will set the CA file to whichever variable it finds first, checking these in the following order:

1. The environment variable X509_CERT_FILE, set when the condor_master starts up.
2. The HTCondor configuration variable SOAP_SSL_CA_FILE.

The EC2 GAHP supplies no default value, if it does not find a CA file.

The EC2 GAHP will set the CA directory given whichever of these variables it finds first, checking in the following order:

1. The HTCondor configuration variable GSI_DAEMON_TRUSTED_CA_DIR.
2. The environment variable X509_CERT_DIR, set when the condor_master starts up.
3. The HTCondor configuration variable SOAP_SSL_CA_DIR.

The EC2 GAHP supplies no default value, if it does not find a CA directory.
5.3.7 The cream Grid Type

CREAM is a job submission interface being developed at INFN for the gLite software stack. The CREAM homepage is [http://grid.pd.infn.it/cream/](http://grid.pd.infn.it/cream/). The protocol is based on web services.

The protocol requires an X.509 proxy for the job, so the submit description file command `x509userproxy` will be used.

A CREAM resource specification is of the form:

```
grid_resource = cream <web-services-address> <batch-system> <queue-name>
```

The `<web-services-address>` appears the same for most servers, differing only in the host name, as `<machinename[:port]>/ce-cream/services/CREAM2`

Future versions of HTCondor may require only the host name, filling in other aspects of the web service for the user.

The `<batch-system>` is the name of the batch system that sits behind the CREAM server, into which it submits the jobs. Normal values are `pbs`, `lsf`, and `condor`.

The `<queue-name>` identifies which queue within the batch system should be used. Values for this will vary by site, with no typical values.

A full example for the specification of a CREAM `grid_resource` is

```
grid_resource = cream https://cream-12.pd.infn.it:8443/ce-cream/services/CREAM2
                 pbs cream_1
```

This is a single line within the submit description file, although it is shown here on two lines for formatting reasons.

CREAM uses ClassAd syntax to describe jobs, although the attributes used are different than those for HTCondor. The submit description file command `cream_attributes` adds additional attributes to the CREAM-style job ClassAd that HTCondor constructs. The format for this submit description file command is

```
cream_attributes = name=value;name=value
```

5.3.8 The deltacloud Grid Type

HTCondor jobs may be submitted to Deltacloud services. Deltacloud is a translation service for cloud services, with more information at [http://deltacloud.apache.org/](http://deltacloud.apache.org/). Cloud services allow the rental of computers by the hour to run computation applications. Many cloud services define their own protocol for users to communicate with them. Deltacloud defines its own simple protocol and translates a user’s commands into the appropriate protocol for the cloud service the user specifies. Anyone can set up a Deltacloud service and configure it to translate for a specific cloud service.
Deltacloud Job Submission

HTCondor jobs are submitted to Deltacloud using the grid universe and the grid_resource command in the submit
description file following this example:

```
grid_resource = deltacloud https://deltacloud.foo.org/api
```

The URL in this example will be replaced with the URL of the Deltacloud service desired.

Since the job is a virtual machine image, most of the submit description file commands specifying input or output
files are not applicable. The executable command is still required, but its value is ignored. It can be used to identify
different jobs in the output of condor_q.

The VM image for the job must already be stored and registered with the cloud service. In the submit description
file, provide the identifier for the image using the deltacloud_image_id command.

To authenticate with Deltacloud, HTCondor needs your credentials for the cloud service that the Deltacloud server
is representing. The credentials are presented as a username and the name of a file that holds a secret key. Both are
specified in the submit description file:

```
deltacloud_username = your_username
deltacloud_password_file = /path/to/file/with/password
```

You can create and register an SSH key pair with the cloud service, which you can then use to securely log in
to virtual machines, once running. The command deltacloud_keyname in the submit description file specifies the
identifier of the SSH key pair to use.

The cloud service may have multiple locations where the virtual machine can run. The submit description file
command deltacloud_realm_id selects one. If not specified, the service will select a sensible default.

The cloud service may offer several hardware configurations for instances to run on. Select which configuration
to use with the deltacloud_hardware_profile submit description file command. If not specified, the cloud
service will select a sensible default. The optional commands deltacloud_hardware_profile_memory, delta-
cloud_hardware_profile_cpu, and deltacloud_hardware_profile_storage customize the selected hardware profile.

Each virtual machine instance can be given some unique data, accessible by the instance connecting to a well-
known address. This makes it easy for many instances to share the same VM image, but perform different work. This
data can be specified with the submit description file command deltacloud_user_data. The amount of data that can
be provided depends on the cloud service. EC2 services allow up to 16Kb of data.

Configuration for Deltacloud

One configuration variable must be set for Deltacloud. It specifies the path and executable of the deltacloud_gahp:

```
DELTA CLOUD_GAHP = $(SBIN)/deltacloud_gahp
```
5.3.9 Matchmaking in the Grid Universe

In a simple usage, the grid universe allows users to specify a single grid site as a destination for jobs. This is sufficient when a user knows exactly which grid site they wish to use, or a higher-level resource broker (such as the European Data Grid’s resource broker) has decided which grid site should be used.

When a user has a variety of grid sites to choose from, HTCondor allows matchmaking of grid universe jobs to decide which grid resource a job should run on. Please note that this form of matchmaking is relatively new. There are some rough edges as continual improvement occurs.

To facilitate HTCondor’s matching of jobs with grid resources, both the jobs and the grid resources are involved. The job’s submit description file provides all commands needed to make the job work on a matched grid resource. The grid resource identifies itself to HTCondor by advertising a ClassAd. This ClassAd specifies all necessary attributes, such that HTCondor can properly make matches. The grid resource identification is accomplished by using `condor_advertise` to send a ClassAd representing the grid resource, which is then used by HTCondor to make matches.

**Job Submission**

To submit a grid universe job intended for a single, specific gt2 resource, the submit description file for the job explicitly specifies the resource:

```
grid_resource = gt2 grid.example.com/jobmanager-pbs
```

If there were multiple gt2 resources that might be matched to the job, the submit description file changes:

```
grid_resource = $$resource_name
requirements = TARGET.resource_name =!= UNDEFINED
```

The `grid_resource` command uses a substitution macro. The substitution macro defines the value of `resource_name` using attributes as specified by the matched grid resource. The `requirements` command further restricts that the job may only run on a machine (grid resource) that defines `grid_resource`. Note that this attribute name is invented for this example. To make matchmaking work in this way, both the job (as used here within the submit description file) and the grid resource (in its created and advertised ClassAd) must agree upon the name of the attribute.

As a more complex example, consider a job that wants to run not only on a gt2 resource, but on one that has the Bamboozle software installed. The complete submit description file might appear:

```
universe = grid
executable = analyze_bamboozle_data
output = aaa.$(Cluster).out
error = aaa.$(Cluster).err
log = aaa.log
grid_resource = $$resource_name
requirements = (TARGET.HaveBamboozle == True) && (TARGET.resource_name =!= UNDEFINED)
queue
```
Any grid resource which has the `HaveBamboozle` attribute defined as well as set to `True` is further checked to have the `resource_name` attribute defined. Where this occurs, a match may be made (from the job’s point of view). A grid resource that has one of these attributes defined, but not the other results in no match being made.

Note that the entire value of `grid_resource` comes from the grid resource’s ad. This means that the job can be matched with a resource of any type, not just `gt2`.

**Advertising Grid Resources to HTCondor**

Any grid resource that wishes to be matched by HTCondor with a job must advertise itself to HTCondor using a ClassAd. To properly advertise, a ClassAd is sent periodically to the `condor_collector` daemon. A ClassAd is a list of pairs, where each pair consists of an attribute name and value that describes an entity. There are two entities relevant to HTCondor: a job, and a machine. A grid resource is a machine. The ClassAd describes the grid resource, as well as identifying the capabilities of the grid resource. It may also state both requirements and preferences (called `rank`) for the jobs it will run. See Section 2.3 for an overview of the interaction between matchmaking and ClassAds. A list of common machine ClassAd attributes is given in the Appendix on page 878.

To advertise a grid site, place the attributes in a file. Here is a sample ClassAd that describes a grid resource that is capable of running a `gt2` job.

```plaintext
# example grid resource ClassAd for a gt2 job
MyType = "Machine"
TargetType = "Job"
Name = "Example1_Gatekeeper"
Machine = "Example1_Gatekeeper"
resource_name = "gt2 grid.example.com/jobmanager-pbs"
UpdateSequenceNumber = 4
Requirements = (TARGET.JobUniverse == 9)
Rank = 0.000000
CurrentRank = 0.000000
```

Some attributes are defined as expressions, while others are integers, floating point values, or strings. The type is important, and must be correct for the ClassAd to be effective. The attributes

```plaintext
MyType = "Machine"
TargetType = "Job"
```

identify the grid resource as a machine, and that the machine is to be matched with a job. In HTCondor, machines are matched with jobs, and jobs are matched with machines. These attributes are strings. Strings are surrounded by double quote marks.

The attributes `Name` and `Machine` are likely to be defined to be the same string value as in the example:

```plaintext
Name = "Example1_Gatekeeper"
Machine = "Example1_Gatekeeper"
```

Both give the fully qualified host name for the resource. The `Name` may be different on an SMP machine, where
the individual CPUs are given names that can be distinguished from each other. Each separate grid resource must have a unique name.

Where the job depends on the resource to specify the value of the `grid_resource` command by the use of the substitution macro, the ClassAd for the grid resource (machine) defines this value. The example given as

```plaintext
grid_resource = "gt2 grid.example.com/jobmanager-pbs"
```

defines this value. Note that the invented name of this variable must match the one utilized within the submit description file. To make the matchmaking work, both the job (as used within the submit description file) and the grid resource (in this created and advertised ClassAd) must agree upon the name of the attribute.

A machine’s ClassAd information can be time sensitive, and may change over time. Therefore, ClassAds expire and are thrown away. In addition, the communication method by which ClassAds are sent implies that entire ads may be lost without notice or may arrive out of order. Out of order arrival leads to the definition of an attribute which provides an ordering. This positive integer value is given in the example ClassAd as

```plaintext
UpdateSequenceNumber = 4
```

This value must increase for each subsequent ClassAd. If state information for the ClassAd is kept in a file, a script executed each time the ClassAd is to be sent may use a counter for this value. An alternative for a stateless implementation sends the current time in seconds (since the epoch, as given by the C `time()` function call).

The requirements that the grid resource sets for any job that it will accept are given as

```plaintext
Requirements = (TARGET.JobUniverse == 9)
```

This set of requirements state that any job is required to be for the `grid` universe.

The attributes

```plaintext
Rank = 0.000000
CurrentRank = 0.000000
```

are both necessary for HTCondor’s negotiation to proceed, but are not relevant to grid matchmaking. Set both to the floating point value 0.0.

The example machine ClassAd becomes more complex for the case where the grid resource allows matches with more than one job:

```plaintext
# example grid resource ClassAd for a gt2 job
MyType = "Machine"
TargetType = "Job"
Name = "Example1_Gatekeeper"
Machine = "Example1_Gatekeeper"
resource_name = "gt2 grid.example.com/jobmanager-pbs"
UpdateSequenceNumber = 4
Requirements = (CurMatches < 10) && (TARGET.JobUniverse == 9)
Rank = 0.000000
CurrentRank = 0.000000
WantAdRevaluate = True
CurMatches = 1
```
In this example, the two attributes \texttt{WantAdRevaluate} and \texttt{CurMatches} appear, and the \texttt{Requirements} expression has changed.

\texttt{WantAdRevaluate} is a boolean value, and may be set to either \texttt{True} or \texttt{False}. When \texttt{True} in the \texttt{ClassAd} and a match is made (of a job to the grid resource), the machine (grid resource) is not removed from the set of machines to be considered for further matches. This implements the ability for a single grid resource to be matched to more than one job at a time. Note that the spelling of this attribute is incorrect, and remains incorrect to maintain backward compatibility.

To limit the number of matches made to the single grid resource, the resource must have the ability to keep track of the number of HTCondor jobs it has. This integer value is given as the \texttt{CurMatches} attribute in the advertised \texttt{ClassAd}. It is then compared in order to limit the number of jobs matched with the grid resource.

\begin{verbatim}
Requirements = (CurMatches < 10) && (TARGET.JobUniverse == 9)
CurMatches = 1
\end{verbatim}

This example assumes that the grid resource already has one job, and is willing to accept a maximum of 9 jobs. If \texttt{CurMatches} does not appear in the \texttt{ClassAd}, HTCondor uses a default value of 0.

For multiple matching of a site \texttt{ClassAd} to work correctly, it is also necessary to add the following to the configuration file read by the \texttt{condor_negotiator}:

\begin{verbatim}
NEGOTIATOR_MATCHLIST_CACHING = False
NEGOTIATOR_IGNORE_USER_PRIORITIES = True
\end{verbatim}

This \texttt{ClassAd} (likely in a file) is to be periodically sent to the \texttt{condor_collector} daemon using \texttt{condor_advertise}. A recommended implementation uses a script to create or modify the \texttt{ClassAd} together with \texttt{cron} to send the \texttt{ClassAd} every five minutes. The \texttt{condor_advertise} program must be installed on the machine sending the \texttt{ClassAd}, but the remainder of HTCondor does not need to be installed. The required argument for the \texttt{condor_advertise} command is \texttt{UPDATE_STARTD_AD}.

\texttt{condor_advertise} uses UDP to transmit the \texttt{ClassAd}. Where this is insufficient, specify the \texttt{-tcp} option to \texttt{condor_advertise} to use TCP for communication.

\subsection*{Advanced usage}

What if a job fails to run at a grid site due to an error? It will be returned to the queue, and HTCondor will attempt to match it and re-run it at another site. HTCondor isn’t very clever about avoiding sites that may be bad, but you can give it some assistance. Let’s say that you want to avoid running at the last grid site you ran at. You could add this to your job description:

\begin{verbatim}
match_list_length = 1  
Rank = TARGET.Name != LastMatchName0
\end{verbatim}

This will prefer to run at a grid site that was not just tried, but it will allow the job to be run there if there is no other option.
When you specify `match_list_length`, you provide an integer N, and HTCondor will keep track of the last N matches. The oldest match will be LastMatchName0, and next oldest will be LastMatchName1, and so on. (See the `condor_submit` manual page for more details.) The Rank expression allows you to specify a numerical ranking for different matches. When combined with `match_list_length`, you can prefer to avoid sites that you have already run at.

In addition, `condor_submit` has two options to help control grid universe job resubmissions and rematching. See the definitions of the submit description file commands `globus_resubmit` and `globus_rematch` at page 806 and page 806. These options are independent of `match_list_length`.

There are some new attributes that will be added to the Job ClassAd, and may be useful to you when you write your rank, requirements, `globus_resubmit` or `globus_rematch` option. Please refer to the Appendix on page 862 to see a list containing the following attributes:

- NumJobMatches
- NumGlobusSubmits
- NumSystemHolds
- HoldReason
- ReleaseReason
- EnteredCurrentStatus
- LastMatchTime
- LastRejMatchTime
- LastRejMatchReason

The following example of a command within the submit description file releases jobs 5 minutes after being held, increasing the time between releases by 5 minutes each time. It will continue to retry up to 4 times per Globus submission, plus 4. The plus 4 is necessary in case the job goes on hold before being submitted to Globus, although this is unlikely.

```plaintext
periodic_release = ( NumSystemHolds <= ((NumGlobusSubmits * 4) + 4) ) \ 
& & (NumGlobusSubmits < 4) \ & & \
( HoldReason != "via condor_hold (by user $ENV(USER))" ) \ & & \
((CurrentTime - EnteredCurrentStatus) > ( NumSystemHolds *60*5 ))
```

The following example forces Globus resubmission after a job has been held 4 times per Globus submission.

```plaintext
globus_resubmit = NumSystemHolds == (NumGlobusSubmits + 1) * 4
```

If you are concerned about unknown or malicious grid sites reporting to your `condor_collector`, you should use HTCondor’s security options, documented in Section 3.6.

---

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
5.4 The HTCondor Job Router

The HTCondor Job Router is an add-on to the *condor_schedd* that transforms jobs from one type into another according to a configurable policy. This process of transforming the jobs is called *job routing*.

One example of how the Job Router can be used is for the task of sending excess jobs to one or more remote grid sites. The Job Router can transform the jobs such as vanilla universe jobs into grid universe jobs that use any of the grid types supported by HTCondor. The rate at which jobs are routed can be matched roughly to the rate at which the site is able to start running them. This makes it possible to balance a large workflow across multiple grid sites, a local HTCondor pool, and any flocked HTCondor pools, without having to guess in advance how quickly jobs will run and complete in each of the different sites.

Job Routing is most appropriate for high throughput workflows, where there are many more jobs than computers, and the goal is to keep as many of the computers busy as possible. Job Routing is less suitable when there are a small number of jobs, and the scheduler needs to choose the best place for each job, in order to finish them as quickly as possible. The Job Router does not know which site will run the jobs faster, but it can decide whether to send more jobs to a site, based on whether jobs already submitted to that site are sitting idle or not, as well as whether the site has experienced recent job failures.

5.4.1 Routing Mechanism

The *condor_job_router* daemon and configuration determine a policy for which jobs may be transformed and sent to grid sites. By default, a job is transformed into a grid universe job by making a copy of the original job ClassAd, and modifying some attributes in this copy of the job. The copy is called the routed copy, and it shows up in the job queue under a new job id.

Until the routed copy finishes or is removed, the original copy of the job passively mirrors the state of the routed job. During this time, the original job is not available for matchmaking, because it is tied to the routed copy. The original job also does not evaluate periodic expressions, such as PeriodicHold. Periodic expressions are evaluated for the routed copy. When the routed copy completes, the original job ClassAd is updated such that it reflects the final status of the job. If the routed copy is removed, the original job returns to the normal idle state, and is available for matchmaking or rerouting. If, instead, the original job is removed or goes on hold, the routed copy is removed.

Although the default mode routes vanilla universe jobs to grid universe jobs, the routing rules may be configured to do some other transformation of the job. It is also possible to edit the job in place rather than creating a new transformed version of the job.

The *condor_job_router* daemon utilizes a *routing table*, in which a ClassAd describes each site to where jobs may be sent. The routing table is given in the New ClassAd language, as currently used by HTCondor internally.

A good place to learn about the syntax of New ClassAds is the Informal Language Description in the C++ ClassAds tutorial: [http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/classad/c++tut.html](http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/classad/c++tut.html). Two essential differences distinguish the New ClassAd language from the current one. In the New ClassAd language, each ClassAd is surrounded by square brackets. And, in the New ClassAd language, each assignment statement ends with a semicolon. When the New ClassAd is embedded in an HTCondor configuration file, it may appear all on a single line, but the readability is often improved by inserting line continuation characters after each assignment statement. This is done in the examples. Unfortunately,
this makes the insertion of comments into the configuration file awkward, because of the interaction between com-
ments and line continuation characters in configuration files. An alternative is to use C-style comments (/\* . . . */).
Another alternative is to read in the routing table entries from a separate file, rather than embedding them in the
HTCondor configuration file.

5.4.2 Job Submission with Job Routing Capability

If Job Routing is set up, then the following items ought to be considered for jobs to have the necessary prerequisites
to be considered for routing.

• Jobs appropriate for routing to the grid must not rely on access to a shared file system, or other services that
are only available on the local pool. The job will use HTCondor’s file transfer mechanism, rather than relying
on a shared file system to access input files and write output files. In the submit description file, to enable file
transfer, there will be a set of commands similar to

    should_transfer_files = YES
    when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
    transfer_input_files = input1, input2
    transfer_output_files = output1, output2

Vanilla universe jobs and most types of grid universe jobs differ in the set of files transferred back when the job
completes. Vanilla universe jobs transfer back all files created or modified, while all grid universe jobs, except
for HTCondor-C, only transfer back the output file, as well as those explicitly listed with transfer_output_files.
Therefore, when routing jobs to grid universes other than HTCondor-C, it is important to explicitly specify all
output files that must be transferred upon job completion.

An additional difference between the vanilla universe jobs and gt2 grid universe jobs is that gt2 jobs do not
return any information about the job’s exit status. The exit status as reported in the job ClassAd and job event
log are always 0. Therefore, jobs that may be routed to a gt2 grid site must not rely upon a non-zero job exit
status.

• One configuration for routed jobs requires the jobs to identify themselves as candidates for Job Routing. This
may be accomplished by inventing a ClassAd attribute that the configuration utilizes in setting the policy
for job identification, and the job defines this attribute to identify itself. If the invented attribute is called
WantJobRouter, then the job identifies itself as a job that may be routed by placing in the submit description
file:

    +WantJobRouter = True

This implementation can be taken further, allowing the job to first be rejected within the local pool, before being
a candidate for Job Routing:

    +WantJobRouter = LastRejMatchTime =!= UNDEFINED

• As appropriate to the potential grid site, create a grid proxy, and specify it in the submit description file:
5.4. The HTCondor Job Router

x509userproxy = /tmp/x509up_u275

This is not necessary if the condor_job_router daemon is configured to add a grid proxy on behalf of jobs.

Job submission does not change for jobs that may be routed.

$ condor_submit job1.sub

where job1.sub might contain:

universe = vanilla
executable = my_executable
output = job1.stdout
error = job1.stderr
log = job1.ulog
should_transfer_files = YES
when_to_transfer_output = ON_EXIT
+WantJobRouter = LastRejMatchTime =!= UNDEFINED
x509userproxy = /tmp/x509up_u275
queue

The status of the job may be observed as with any other HTCondor job, for example by looking in the job’s log file. Before the job completes, condor_q shows the job’s status. Should the job become routed, a second job will enter the job queue. This is the routed copy of the original job. The command condor_router_q shows a more specialized view of routed jobs, as this example shows:

$ condor_router_q -S
JOBS ST Route GridResource
  40 I Site1 site1.edu/jobmanager-condor
  10 I Site2 site2.edu/jobmanager-pbs
  2 R Site3 condor submit.site3.edu condor.site3.edu

condor_router_history summarizes the history of routed jobs, as this example shows:

$ condor_router_history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Jobs</th>
<th>Runs</th>
<th>Completed</th>
<th>Aborted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site3</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.4.3 An Example Configuration

The following sample configuration sets up potential job routing to three routes (grid sites). Definitions of the configuration variables specific to the Job Router are in section 3.3.21. One route is an HTCondor site accessed via the Globus gt2 protocol. A second route is a PBS site, also accessed via Globus gt2. The third site is an HTCondor site accessed by HTCondor-C. The condor_job_router daemon does not know which site will be best for a given job. The policy implemented in this sample configuration stops sending more jobs to a site, if ten jobs that have already been sent to that site are idle.

These configuration settings belong in the local configuration file of the machine where jobs are submitted. Check that the machine can successfully submit grid jobs before setting up and using the Job Router. Typically, the single required element that needs to be added for GSI authentication is an X.509 trusted certification authority directory, in a place recognized by HTCondor (for example, /etc/grid-security/certificates). The VDT project provides a convenient way to set up and install a trusted CA, if needed.

```plaintext
# These settings become the default settings for all routes
JOB_ROUTER_DEFAULTS = "[
    requirements=target.WantJobRouter is True; \n    MaxIdleJobs = 10; \n    MaxJobs = 200; \n    
    /* now modify routed job attributes */ \n    /* remove routed job if it goes on hold or stays idle for over 6 hours */ \n    set_PeriodicRemove = JobStatus == 5 || \n        (JobStatus == 1 && (CurrentTime - QDate) > 3600*6); \n    delete_WantJobRouter = true; \n    set_requirements = true; \n]

# This could be made an attribute of the job, rather than being hard-coded
ROUTED_JOB_MAX_TIME = 1440

# Now we define each of the routes to send jobs on
JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES = "[
    [GridResource = "gt2 site1.edu/jobmanager-condor"; \n     name = "Site 1"; \n    ]
    [GridResource = "gt2 site2.edu/jobmanager-pbs"; \n     name = "Site 2"; \n     set_GlobusRSL = "(maxwalltime=${ROUTED_JOB_MAX_TIME})(jobType=single)"; \n    ]
    [GridResource = "condor submit.site3.edu condor.site3.edu"; \n     name = "Site 3"; \n     set_remote_jobuniverse = 5; \n    ]
]

# Reminder: you must restart HTCondor for changes to DAEMON_LIST to take effect.
DAEMON_LIST = $(DAEMON_LIST) JOB_ROUTER

# For testing, set this to a small value to speed things up.
# Once you are running at large scale, set it to a higher value
```

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
5.4. The HTCondor Job Router

# to prevent the JobRouter from using too much cpu.
JOB_ROUTER_POLLING_PERIOD = 10

#It is good to save lots of schedd queue history
#for use with the router_history command.
MAX_HISTORY_ROTATIONS = 20

5.4.4 Routing Table Entry ClassAd Attributes

The conversion of a job to a routed copy may require the job ClassAd to be modified. The Routing Table specifies attributes of the different possible routes and it may specify specific modifications that should be made to the job when it is sent along a specific route. In addition to this mechanism for transforming the job, external programs may be invoked to transform the job. For more information, see section 4.4.2.

The following attributes and instructions for modifying job attributes may appear in a Routing Table entry.

**GridResource** Specifies the value for the GridResource attribute that will be inserted into the routed copy of the job's ClassAd.

**Name** An optional identifier that will be used in log messages concerning this route. If no name is specified, the default used will be the value of GridResource. The condor_job_router distinguishes routes and advertises statistics based on this attribute’s value.

**Requirements** A Requirements expression that identifies jobs that may be matched to the route. Note that, as with all settings, requirements specified in the configuration variable JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES override the setting of JOB_ROUTER_DEFAULTS. To specify global requirements that are not overridden by JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES, use JOB_ROUTER_SOURCE_JOB_CONSTRAINT.

**MaxJobs** An integer maximum number of jobs permitted on the route at one time. The default is 100.

**MaxIdleJobs** An integer maximum number of routed jobs in the idle state. At or above this value, no more jobs will be sent to this site. This is intended to prevent too many jobs from being sent to sites which are too busy to run them. If the value set for this attribute is too small, the rate of job submission to the site will slow, because the condor_job_router daemon will submit jobs up to this limit, wait to see some of the jobs enter the running state, and then submit more. The disadvantage of setting this attribute’s value too high is that a lot of jobs may be sent to a site, only to sit idle for hours or days. The default value is 50.

**FailureRateThreshold** A maximum tolerated rate of job failures. Failure is determined by the expression sets for the attribute JobFailureTest expression. The default threshold is 0.03 jobs/second. If the threshold is exceeded, submission of new jobs is throttled until jobs begin succeeding, such that the failure rate is less than the threshold. This attribute implements black hole throttling, such that a site at which jobs are sent only to fail (a black hole) receives fewer jobs.

**JobFailureTest** An expression evaluated for each job that finishes, to determine whether it was a failure. The default value if no expression is defined assumes all jobs are successful. Routed jobs that are removed are considered to be failures. An example expression to treat all jobs running for less than 30 minutes as failures is target.RemoteWallClockTime < 1800. A more flexible expression might reference a property or expression of the job that specifies a failure condition specific to the type of job.
**TargetUniverse**  An integer value specifying the desired universe for the routed copy of the job. The default value is 9, which is the grid universe.

**UseSharedX509UserProxy**  A boolean expression that when True causes the value of SharedX509UserProxy to be the X.509 user proxy for the routed job. Note that if the condor_job_router daemon is running as root, the copy of this file that is given to the job will have its ownership set to that of the user running the job. This requires the trust of the user. It is therefore recommended to avoid this mechanism when possible. Instead, require users to submit jobs with X509UserProxy set in the submit description file. If this feature is needed, use the boolean expression to only allow specific values of target.Owner to use this shared proxy file. The shared proxy file should be owned by the condor user. Currently, to use a shared proxy, the job must also turn on sandboxing by having the attribute JobShouldBeSandboxed.

**SharedX509UserProxy**  A string representing file containing the X.509 user proxy for the routed job.

**JobShouldBeSandboxed**  A boolean expression that when True causes the created copy of the job to be sandboxed. A copy of the input files will be placed in the condor_schedd daemon’s spool area for the target job, and when the job runs, the output will be staged back into the spool area. Once all of the output has been successfully staged back, it will be copied again, this time from the spool area of the sandboxed job back to the original job’s output locations. By default, sandboxing is turned off. Only to turn it on if using a shared X.509 user proxy or if direct staging of remote output files back to the final output locations is not desired.

**OverrideRoutingEntry**  A boolean value that when True, indicates that this entry in the routing table replaces any previous entry in the table with the same name. When False, it indicates that if there is a previous entry by the same name, the previous entry should be retained and this entry should be ignored. The default value is True.

**Set_<ATTR>**  Sets the value of <ATTR> in the routed job ClassAd to the specified value. An example of an attribute that might be set is PeriodicRemove. For example, if the routed job goes on hold or stays idle for too long, remove it and return the original copy of the job to a normal state.

**Eval_Set_<ATTR>**  Defines an expression. The expression is evaluated, and the resulting value sets the value of the routed copy’s job ClassAd attribute <ATTR>.

**Copy_<ATTR>**  Defined with the name of a routed copy ClassAd attribute. Copies the value of <ATTR> from the original job ClassAd into the specified attribute named of the routed copy. Useful to save the value of an expression, before replacing it with something else that references the original expression.

**Delete_<ATTR>**  Deletes <ATTR> from the routed copy ClassAd. A value assigned to this attribute in the routing table entry is ignored.

**EditJobInPlace**  A boolean expression that, when True, causes the original job to be transformed in place rather than creating a new transformed version (a routed copy) of the job. In this mode, the Job Router Hook <Keyword>_HOOK_TRANSLATE_JOB and transformation rules in the routing table are applied during the job transformation. The routing table attribute GridResource is ignored, and there is no default transformation of the job from a vanilla job to a grid universe job as there is otherwise. Once transformed, the job is still a candidate for matching routing rules, so it is up to the routing logic to control whether the job may be transformed multiple times or not. For example, to transform the job only once, an attribute could be set in the job ClassAd to prevent it from matching the same routing rule in the future. To transform the job multiple times with limited frequency, a timestamp could be inserted into the job ClassAd marking the time of the last transformation, and the routing entry could require that this timestamp either be undefined or older than some limit.
5.4.5 Example: constructing the routing table from ReSS

The Open Science Grid has a service called ReSS (Resource Selection Service). It presents grid sites as ClassAds in an HTCondor collector. This example builds a routing table from the site ClassAds in the ReSS collector.

Using JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_CMD, we tell the condor_job_router daemon to call a simple script which queries the collector and outputs a routing table. The script, called osg_ress_routing_table.sh, is just this:

```
#!/bin/sh

# you _MUST_ change this:
export condor_status=/path/to/condor_status
# if no command line arguments specify -pool, use this:
export _CONDOR_COLLECTOR_HOST=osg-ress-1.fnal.gov

$condor_status -format '[ ' BeginAd
  -format 'GridResource = "gt2 %s"; ' GlueCEInfoContactString
  -format ']
"n' EndAd "$@" | uniq
```

Save this script to a file and make sure the permissions on the file mark it as executable. Test this script by calling it by hand before trying to use it with the condor_job_router daemon. You may supply additional arguments such as -constraint to limit the sites which are returned.

Once you are satisfied that the routing table constructed by the script is what you want, configure the condor_job_router daemon to use it:

```
# command to build the routing table
JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_CMD = /path/to/osg_ress_routing_table.sh <extra arguments>

# how often to rebuild the routing table:
JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_REFRESH = 3600
```

Using the example configuration, use the above settings to replace JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES. Or, leave JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES there and have a routing table containing entries from both sources. When you restart or reconfigure the condor_job_router daemon, you should see messages in the Job Router’s log indicating that it is adding more routes to the table.
Application Programming Interfaces (APIs)

There are several ways of interacting with the HTCondor system. Depending on your application and resources, the interfaces to HTCondor listed below may be useful for your installation. If you have developed an interface to HTCondor, please consider sharing it with the HTCondor community.

6.1 Web Service

HTCondor’s Web Service (WS) API provides a way for application developers to interact with HTCondor, without needing to utilize HTCondor’s command-line tools. In keeping with the HTCondor philosophy of reliability and fault-tolerance, this API is designed to provide a simple and powerful way to interact with HTCondor. HTCondor daemons understand and implement the SOAP (Simple Object Access Protocol) XML API to provide a web service interface for HTCondor job submission and management.

To deal with the issues of reliability and fault-tolerance, a two-phase commit mechanism to provides a transaction-based protocol. The following API description describes interaction between a client using the API and both the condor_schedd and condor_collector daemons to illustrate transactions for use in job submission, queue management and ClassAd management functions.

6.1.1 Transactions

All applications using the API to interact with the condor_schedd will need to use transactions. A transaction is an ACID unit of work (atomic, consistent, isolated, and durable). The API limits the lifetime of a transaction, and both the client (application) and the server (the condor_schedd daemon) may place a limit on the lifetime. The server reserves the right to specify a maximum duration for a transaction.
The client initiates a transaction using the `beginTransaction()` method. It ends the transaction with either a commit (using `commitTransaction()`) or an abort (using `abortTransaction()`).

Not all operations in the API need to be performed within a transaction. Some accept a null transaction. A null transaction is a SOAP message with

```
<transaction xsi:type="ns1:Transaction" xsi:nil="true"/>
```

Often this is achieved by passing the programming language’s equivalent of `null` in place of a transaction identifier. It is possible that some operations will have access to more information when they are used inside a transaction. For instance, a `getJobAds()` query would have access to the jobs that are pending in a transaction, which are not committed and therefore not visible outside of the transaction. Transactions are as ACID compliant as possible. Therefore, do not query for information outside of a transaction on which to make a decision inside a transaction based on the query’s results.

### 6.1.2 Job Submission

A ClassAd is required to describe a job. The job ClassAd will be submitted to the `condor_schedd` within a transaction using the `submit()` method. The complexity of job ClassAd creation may be simplified by the `createJobTemplate()` method. It returns an instance of a ClassAd structure that may be further modified. A necessary part of the job ClassAd are the job attributes `ClusterId` and `ProcId`, which uniquely identify the cluster and the job within a cluster. Allocation and assignment of (monotonically increasing) `ClusterId` values utilize the `newCluster()` method. Jobs may be submitted within the assigned cluster only until the `newCluster()` method is invoked a subsequent time. Each job is allocated and assigned a (monotonically increasing) `ProcId` within the current cluster using the `newJob()` method. Therefore, the sequence of method calls to submit a set of jobs initially calls `newCluster()`. This is followed by calls to `newJob()` and then `submit()` for each job within the cluster.

As an example, here are sample cluster and job numbers that result from the ordered calls to submission methods:

1. A call to `newCluster()`, assigns a `ClusterId` of 6.
2. A call to `newJob()`, assigns a `ProcId` of 0, as this is the first job within the cluster.
3. A call to `submit()` results in a job submission numbered 6.0.
4. A call to `newJob()`, assigns a `ProcId` of 1.
5. A call to `submit()` results in a job submission numbered 6.1.
6. A call to `newCluster()`, assigns a `ClusterId` of 7.
7. A call to `newJob()`, assigns a `ProcId` of 0, as this is the first job within the cluster.
8. A call to `submit()` results in a job submission numbered 7.0.
11. A call to `newJob()`, assigns a `ProcId` of 1.

12. A call to `submit()` results in a job submission numbered 7.1.

There is the potential that a call to `submit()` will fail. Failure means that the job is in the queue, and it typically indicates that something needed by the job has not been sent. As a result the job has no hope in successfully running. It is possible to recover from such a failure by trying to resend information that the job will need. It is also completely acceptable to abort and make another attempt. To simplify the client’s effort in figuring out what the job requires, a `discoverJobRequirements()` method accepting a job ClassAd and returning a list of things that should be sent along with the job is provided.

### 6.1.3 File Transfer

A common job submission case requires the job’s executable and input files to be transferred from the machine where the application is running to the machine where the `condor_schedd` daemon is running. This is the analogous situation to running `condor_submit` using the `-spool` or `-remote` option. The executable and input files must be sent directly to the `condor_schedd` daemon, which places all files in a spool location.

The two methods `declareFile()` and `sendFile()` work in tandem to transfer files to the `condor_schedd` daemon. The `declareFile()` method causes the `condor_schedd` daemon to create the file in its spool location, or indicate in its return value that the file already exists. This increases efficiency, as resending an existing file is a waste of resources. The `sendFile()` method sends base64 encoded data. `sendFile()` may be used to send an entire file, or chunks of files as desired.

The `declareFile()` method has both required and optional arguments. `declareFile()` requires the name of the file and its size in bytes. The optional arguments relate hash information. A hash type of `NOHASH` disables file verification; the `condor_schedd` daemon will not have a reliable way to determine the existence of the file being declared.

Methods for retrieving files are most useful when a job is completed. Consider the categorization of the typical life-cycle for a job:

**Birth:** The birth of a job begins with `submit()`.

**Childhood:** The job executes.

**Middle Age:** A completed job waits to be removed. As the job enters Middle Age, its `JobStatus` ClassAd attribute becomes Completed (the value 4).

**Old Age:** The job’s information goes into the history log.

Once the job enters Middle Age, the `getFile()` method retrieves a file. The `listSpool()` method assists by providing a list of all the job’s files in the spool location.

The job enters Old Age by the application’s use of the `closeSpool()` method. It causes the `condor_schedd` daemon to remove the job from the queue, and the job’s spool files are no longer available. As there is no requirement for the application to invoke the `closeSpool()` method, jobs can potentially remain in the queue forever. The configuration variable `SOAP_LEAVE_IN_QUEUE` may mitigate this problem. When this boolean variable evaluates to `False`, a job enters Old Age. A reasonable example for this configuration variable is...
6.1. Web Service

SOAP_LEAVE_IN_QUEUE = ((JobStatus==4) && ((ServerTime - CompletionDate) < (60 * 60 * 24)))

This expression results in Old age for a job (removed from the queue), once the job has been Middle Aged (been completed) for 24 hours.

6.1.4 Implementation Details

HTCondor daemons understand and communicate using the SOAP XML protocol. An application seeking to use this protocol will require code that handles the communication. The XML WSDL (Web Services Description Language) that HTCondor implements is included with the HTCondor distribution. It is in $(RELEASE_DIR)/lib/webservice. The WSDL must be run through a toolkit to produce language-specific routines that do communication. The application is compiled with these routines.

HTCondor must be configured to enable responses to SOAP calls. Please see section 3.3.31 for definitions of the configuration variables related to the web services API. The WS interface is listening on the condor_schedd daemon’s command port. To obtain a list of all the the condor_schedd daemons in the pool with a WS interface, issue the command:

```
% condor_status -schedd -constraint "HasSOAPInterface=?=TRUE"
```

With this information, a further command locates the port number to use:

```
% condor_status -schedd -constraint "HasSOAPInterface=?=TRUE" -l | grep MyAddress
```

HTCondor’s security configuration must be set up such that access is authorized for the SOAP client. See Section 3.6.7 for information on how to set the ALLOW_SOAP and DENY_SOAP configuration variables.

The API’s routines can be roughly categorized into ones that deal with

- Transactions
- Job Submission
- File Transfer
- Job Management
- ClassAd Management
- Version Information

The routines for each of these categories is detailed. Note that the signature provided will accurately reflect a routine’s name, but that return values and parameter specification will vary according to the target programming language.
6.1.5 Get These Items Correct

- For jobs that are to be executed on Windows platforms, explicitly set the job ClassAd attribute `NTDomain`. This attribute defines the NT domain within which the job’s owner authenticates. The attribute is necessary, and it is not set for the job by the `createJobTemplate()` function.

6.1.6 Methods for Transaction Management

`beginTransaction` Begin a transaction. A prototype is

```c
StatusAndTransaction beginTransaction(int duration);
```

**Parameters**
- `duration` The expected duration of the transaction.

**Return Value**
- If the function succeeds, the return value is `SUCCESS`; otherwise, see `StatusCode` for valid return values. Additionally, on success, the return value contains the new transaction.

`commitTransaction` Commits a transaction. A prototype is

```c
Status commitTransaction(Transaction transaction);
```

**Parameters**
- `transaction` The transaction to be committed.

**Return Value**
- If the function succeeds, the return value is `SUCCESS`; otherwise, see `StatusCode` for valid return values.

`abortTransaction` Abort a transaction. A prototype is

```c
Status abortTransaction(Transaction transaction);
```

**Parameters**
- `transaction` The transaction to be aborted.

**Return Value**
- If the function succeeds, the return value is `SUCCESS`; otherwise, see `StatusCode` for valid return values.

`extendTransaction` Request an extension in duration for a specific transaction. A prototype is

```c
StatusAndTransaction extendTransaction(Transaction transaction, int duration);
```

**Parameters**
- `transaction` The transaction to be extended.
- `duration` The duration of the extension.

**Return Value**
- If the function succeeds, the return value is `SUCCESS`; otherwise, see `StatusCode` for valid return values. Additionally, on success, the return value contains the transaction with the extended duration.
6.1.7 Methods for Job Submission

**submit** Submit a job. A prototype is

```java
StatusAndRequirements submit(Transaction transaction, int clusterId, int jobId, ClassAd jobAd);
```

**Parameters**
- `transaction` The transaction in which the submission takes place.
- `clusterId` The cluster identifier.
- `jobId` The job identifier.
- `jobAd` The ClassAd describing the job. Creation of this ClassAd can be simplified with `createJobTemplate()`.

**Return Value** If the function succeeds, the return value is `SUCCESS`; otherwise, see `StatusCode` for valid return values. Additionally, the return value contains the job’s requirements.

**createJobTemplate** Request a job Class Ad, given some of the job requirements. This job Class Ad will be suitable for use when submitting the job. Note that the job attribute `NTDomain` is not set by this function, but must be set for jobs that will execute on Windows platforms. A prototype is

```java
StatusAndClassAd createJobTemplate(int clusterId, int jobId, String owner, UniverseType type, String command, String arguments, String requirements);
```

**Parameters**
- `clusterId` The cluster identifier.
- `jobId` The job identifier.
- `owner` The name to be associated with the job.
- `type` The universe under which the job will run, where `type` can be one of the following:
  ```java
enum UniverseType { STANDARD = 1, VANILLA = 5, SCHEDULER = 7, MPI = 8, GRID = 9, JAVA = 10, PARALLEL = 11, LOCALUNIVERSE = 12, VM = 13 };
```
- `command` The command to execute once the job has started.
- `arguments` The command-line arguments for `command`.
- `requirements` The requirements expression for the job. For further details and examples of the expression syntax, please refer to section 4.1.

**Return Value** If the function succeeds, the return value is `SUCCESS`; otherwise, see `StatusCode` for valid return values.

**discoverJobRequirements** Discover the requirements of a job, given a Class Ad. May be helpful in determining what should be sent along with the job. A prototype is

```java
StatusAndRequirements discoverJobRequirements(ClassAd jobAd);
```

**Parameters**
- `jobAd` The ClassAd of the job.

**Return Value** If the function succeeds, the return value is `SUCCESS`; otherwise, see `StatusCode` for valid return values. Additionally, on success, the return value contains the job’s requirements.
6.1.8 Methods for File Transfer

**declareFile** Declare a file that may be used by a job. A prototype is

```java
Status declareFile(Transaction transaction, int clusterId, int jobId, String name, int size, HashType hashType, String hash);
```

**Parameters**
- **transaction** The transaction in which this file is declared.
- **clusterId** The cluster identifier.
- **jobId** An identifier of the job that will use the file.
- **name** The name of the file.
- **size** The size of the file.
- **hashType** The type of hash mechanism used to verify file integrity, where hashType can be one of the following:
  ```
  enum HashType { NOHASH, MD5HASH };
  ```
- **hash** An optionally zero-length string encoding of the file hash.

**Return Value** If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values.

**sendFile** Send a file that a job may use. A prototype is

```java
Status sendFile(Transaction transaction, int clusterId, int jobId, String name, int offset, Base64 data);
```

**Parameters**
- **transaction** The transaction in which this file is send.
- **clusterId** The cluster identifier.
- **jobId** An identifier of the job that will use the file.
- **name** The name of the file being sent.
- **offset** The starting offset within the file being sent.
- **length** The length from the offset to send.
- **data** The data block being sent. This could be the entire file or a sub-section of the file as defined by offset and length.

**Return Value** If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values.

**getFile** Get a file from a job’s spool. A prototype is

```java
StatusAndBase64 getFile(Transaction transaction, int clusterId, int jobId, String name, int offset, int length);
```

**Parameters**
- **transaction** An optionally nullable transaction, meaning this call does not need to occur in a transaction.
- **clusterId** The cluster in which to search.
- **jobId** The job identifier the file is associated with.
- **name** The name of the file to retrieve.
- **offset** The starting offset within the file being retrieved.
• length: The length from the offset to retrieve.

**Return Value** If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values. Additionally, on success, the return value contains the file or a sub-section of the file as defined by offset and length.

**closeSpool** Close a job’s spool. All the files in the job’s spool can be deleted. A prototype is

```java
Status closeSpool(Transaction transaction, int clusterId, int jobId);
```

**Parameters**
- `transaction`: An optionally nullable transaction, meaning this call does not need to occur in a transaction.
- `clusterId`: The cluster identifier which the job is associated with.
- `jobId`: The job identifier for which the spool is to be removed.

**Return Value** If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values.

**listSpool** List the files in a job’s spool. A prototype is

```java
StatusAndFileInfoArray listSpool(Transaction transaction, int clusterId, int jobId);
```

**Parameters**
- `transaction`: An optionally nullable transaction, meaning this call does not need to occur in a transaction.
- `clusterId`: The cluster in which to search.
- `jobId`: The job identifier to search for.

**Return Value** If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values. Additionally, on success, the return value contains a list of files and their respective sizes.

### 6.1.9 Methods for Job Management

**newCluster** Create a new job cluster. A prototype is

```java
StatusAndInt newCluster(Transaction transaction);
```

**Parameters**
- `transaction`: The transaction in which this cluster is created.

**Return Value** If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values. Additionally, on success, the return value contains the cluster id.

**removeCluster** Remove a job cluster, and all the jobs within it. A prototype is

```java
Status removeCluster(Transaction transaction, int clusterId, String reason);
```

**Parameters**
- `transaction`: An optionally nullable transaction, meaning this call does not need to occur in a transaction.
- `clusterId`: The cluster to remove.
- `reason`: The reason for the removal.
Return Value If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values.

newJob Creates a new job within the most recently created job cluster. A prototype is

StatusAndInt newJob(Transaction transaction, int clusterId);

Parameters
- **transaction** The transaction in which this job is created.
- **clusterId** The cluster identifier of the most recently created cluster.

Return Value If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values. Additionally, on success, the return value contains the job id.

removeJob Remove a job, regardless of the job’s state. A prototype is

Status removeJob(Transaction transaction, int clusterId, int jobId, String reason, boolean forceRemoval);

Parameters
- **transaction** An optionally nullable transaction, meaning this call does not need to occur in a transaction.
- **clusterId** The cluster identifier to search in.
- **jobId** The job identifier to search for.
- **reason** The reason for the release.
- **forceRemoval** Set if the job should be forcibly removed.

Return Value If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values.

holdJob Put a job into the Hold state, regardless of the job’s current state. A prototype is

Status holdJob(Transaction transaction, int clusterId, int jobId, string reason, boolean emailUser, boolean emailAdmin, boolean systemHold);

Parameters
- **transaction** An optionally nullable transaction, meaning this call does not need to occur in a transaction.
- **clusterId** The cluster in which to search.
- **jobId** The job identifier to search for.
- **reason** The reason for the release.
- **emailUser** Set if the submitting user should be notified.
- **emailAdmin** Set if the administrator should be notified.
- **systemHold** Set if the job should be put on hold.

Return Value If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values.

releaseJob Release a job that has been in the Hold state. A prototype is

Status releaseJob(Transaction transaction, int clusterId, int jobId, String reason, boolean emailUser, boolean emailAdmin);
6.1. Web Service

Parameters

- **transaction** An optionally nullable transaction, meaning this call does not need to occur in a transaction.
- **clusterId** The cluster in which to search.
- **jobId** The job identifier to search for.
- **reason** The reason for the release.
- **emailUser** Set if the submitting user should be notified.
- **emailAdmin** Set if the administrator should be notified.

Return Value

If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values.

**getJobAds** A prototype is

```java
StatusAndClassAdArray getJobAds(Transaction transaction, String constraint);
```

Parameters

- **transaction** An optionally nullable transaction, meaning this call does not need to occur in a transaction.
- **constraint** A string constraining the number ClassAds to return. For further details and examples of the constraint syntax, please refer to section 4.1.

Return Value

If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values. Additionally, on success, the return value contains all job ClassAds matching the given constraint.

**getJobAd** Finds a specific job ClassAd.

This method does much the same as the first element from the array returned by

```
getJobAds(transaction, "(ClusterId==clusterId && JobId==jobId)"
```

A prototype is

```java
StatusAndClassAd getJobAd(Transaction transaction, int clusterId, int jobId);
```

Parameters

- **transaction** An optionally nullable transaction, meaning this call does not need to occur in a transaction.
- **clusterId** The cluster in which to search.
- **jobId** The job identifier to search for.

Return Value

If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values. Additionally, on success, the return value contains the requested ClassAd.

**requestReschedule** Request a `condor_reschedule` from the `condor_schedd` daemon. A prototype is

```java
Status requestReschedule();
```

Return Value

If the function succeeds, the return value is SUCCESS; otherwise, see StatusCode for valid return values.
6.1.10 Methods for ClassAd Management

**insertAd** A prototype is

```c
Status insertAd(ClassAdType type, ClassAdStruct ad);
```

**Parameters**
- `type` The type of ClassAd to insert, where `type` can be one of the following:
  ```c
  enum ClassAdType { STARTD_AD_TYPE, QUILL_AD_TYPE, SCHEDD_AD_TYPE, SUBMITTOR_AD_TYPE, LICENSE_AD_TYPE, MASTER_AD_TYPE, CKPTSRVR_AD_TYPE, COLLECTOR_AD_TYPE, STORAGE_AD_TYPE, NEGOTIATOR_AD_TYPE, HAD_AD_TYPE, GENERIC_AD_TYPE }
  ```
- `ad` The ClassAd to insert.

**Return Value** If the function succeeds, the return value is `SUCCESS`; otherwise, see `StatusCode` for valid return values.

**queryStartdAds** A prototype is

```c
ClassAdArray queryStartdAds(String constraint);
```

**Parameters**
- `constraint` A string constraining the number ClassAds to return. For further details and examples of the constraint syntax, please refer to section 4.1.

**Return Value** A list of all the `condor_startd` ClassAds matching the given constraint.

**queryScheddAds** A prototype is

```c
ClassAdArray queryScheddAds(String constraint);
```

**Parameters**
- `constraint` A string constraining the number ClassAds to return. For further details and examples of the constraint syntax, please refer to section 4.1.

**Return Value** A list of all the `condor_schedd` ClassAds matching the given constraint.

**queryMasterAds** A prototype is

```c
ClassAdArray queryMasterAds(String constraint);
```

**Parameters**
- `constraint` A string constraining the number ClassAds to return. For further details and examples of the constraint syntax, please refer to section 4.1.

**Return Value** A list of all the `condor_master` ClassAds matching the given constraint.

**querySubmittorAds** A prototype is

```c
ClassAdArray querySubmittorAds(String constraint);
```

**Parameters**
- `constraint` A string constraining the number ClassAds to return. For further details and examples of the constraint syntax, please refer to section 4.1.

**Return Value** A list of all the submitters ClassAds matching the given constraint.

**queryLicenseAds** A prototype is

```c
ClassAdArray queryLicenseAds(String constraint);
```
Parameters: • constraint A string constraining the number ClassAds to return. For further details and examples of the constraint syntax, please refer to section 4.1.

Return Value: A list of all the license ClassAds matching the given constraint.

\textbf{queryStorageAds} A prototype is
\begin{verbatim}
ClassAdArray queryStorageAds(String constraint);
\end{verbatim}

Parameters: • constraint A string constraining the number ClassAds to return. For further details and examples of the constraint syntax, please refer to section 4.1.

Return Value: A list of all the storage ClassAds matching the given constraint.

\textbf{queryAnyAds} A prototype is
\begin{verbatim}
ClassAdArray queryAnyAds(String constraint);
\end{verbatim}

Parameters: • constraint A string constraining the number ClassAds to return. For further details and examples of the constraint syntax, please refer to section 4.1.

Return Value: A list of all the ClassAds matching the given constraint.

\subsection*{6.1.11 Methods for Version Information}

\textbf{getVersionString} A prototype is
\begin{verbatim}
StatusAndString getVersionString();
\end{verbatim}

Return Value: Returns the HTCondor version as a string.

\textbf{getPlatformString} A prototype is
\begin{verbatim}
StatusAndString getPlatformString();
\end{verbatim}

Return Value: Returns the platform information HTCondor is running on as string.

\subsection*{6.1.12 Common Data Structures}

Many methods return a status. Table 6.1 lists and defines the \textit{StatusCode} return values.
6.2 The DRMAA API

The following quote from the DRMAA Specification 1.0 abstract nicely describes the purpose of the API:

The Distributed Resource Management Application API (DRMAA), developed by a working group of the Global Grid Forum (GGF),

provides a generalized API to distributed resource management systems (DRMSs) in order to facilitate integration of application programs. The scope of DRMAA is limited to job submission, job monitoring and control, and the retrieval of the finished job status. DRMAA provides application developers and distributed resource management builders with a programming model that enables the development of distributed applications tightly coupled to an underlying DRMS. For deployers of such distributed applications, DRMAA preserves flexibility and choice in system design.

The API allows users who write programs using DRMAA functions and link to a DRMAA library to submit, control, and retrieve information about jobs to a Grid system. The HTCondor implementation of a portion of the API allows programs (applications) to use the library functions provided to submit, monitor and control HTCondor jobs.

See the DRMAA site (http://www.drmaa.org) to find the API specification for DRMA 1.0 for further details on the API.

6.2.1 Implementation Details

The library was developed from the DRMA API Specification 1.0 of January 2004 and the DRMAA C Bindings v0.9 of September 2003. It is a static C library that expects a POSIX thread model on Unix systems and a Windows thread model on Windows systems. Unix systems that do not support POSIX threads are not guaranteed thread safety when calling the library’s functions.

The object library file is called libcondordrmaa.a, and it is located within the <release>/lib directory in the HTCondor download. Its header file is called lib_condor_drmaa.h, and it is located within the...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Identifier</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>SUCCESS</td>
<td>All OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FAIL</td>
<td>An error occurred that is not specific to another error code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>INVALIDTRANSACTION</td>
<td>No such transaction exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>UNKNOWNCLUSTER</td>
<td>The specified cluster is not the currently active one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>UNKNOWNJOB</td>
<td>The specified job does not exist within the specified cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>UNKNOWNFILE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>INCOMPLETE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>INVALIDOFFSET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>ALREADYEXISTS</td>
<td>For this job, the specified file already exists</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6.1: StatusCode definitions
<release>/include directory in the HTCondor download. Also within <release>/include is the file lib_condor_drmaa_README, which gives further details on the implementation.

Use of the library requires that a local condor_schedd daemon must be running, and the program linked to the library must have sufficient spool space. This space should be in /tmp or specified by the environment variables TEMP, TMP, or SPOOL. The program linked to the library and the local condor_schedd daemon must have read, write, and traverse rights to the spool space.

The library currently supports the following specification-defined job attributes:

- DRMAA_REMOTE_COMMAND
- DRMAA_JS_STATE
- DRMAA_NATIVE_SPECIFICATION
- DRMAA_BLOCK_EMAIL
- DRMAA_INPUT_PATH
- DRMAA_OUTPUT_PATH
- DRMAA_ERROR_PATH
- DRMAA_V_ARGV
- DRMAA_V_ENV
- DRMAA_V_EMAIL

The attribute DRMAA_NATIVE_SPECIFICATION can be used to direct all commands supported within submit description files. See the condor_submit manual page at section [I] for a complete list. Multiple commands can be specified if separated by newlines.

As in the normal submit file, arbitrary attributes can be added to the job’s ClassAd by prefixing the attribute with +. In this case, you will need to put string values in quotation marks, the same as in a submit file.

Thus to tell HTCondor that the job will likely use 64 megabytes of memory (65536 kilobytes), to more highly rank machines with more memory, and to add the arbitrary attribute of department set to chemistry, you would set AttrDRMAA_NATIVE_SPECIFICATION to the C string:

```c
    drmaa_set_attribute(jobtemplate, DRMAA_NATIVE_SPECIFICATION,
                        "image_size=65536\nrank=Memory\n+department="chemistry",
                        err_buf, sizeof(err_buf)-1);
```
6.3 The HTCondor User and Job Log Reader API

HTCondor has the ability to log an HTCondor job’s significant events during its lifetime. This is enabled in the job’s submit description file with the Log command.

This section describes the API defined by the C++ ReadUserLog class, which provides a programming interface for applications to read and parse events, polling for events, and saving and restoring reader state.

6.3.1 Constants and Enumerated Types

The following define enumerated types useful to the API.

- **ULogEventOutcome** (defined in condor_event.h):
  - ULOG_OK: Event is valid
  - ULOG_NO_EVENT: No event occurred (like EOF)
  - ULOG_RD_ERROR: Error reading log file
  - ULOG_MISSED_EVENT: Missed event
  - ULOG_UNK_ERROR: Unknown Error

- **ReadUserLog::FileStatus**
  - LOG_STATUS_ERROR: An error was encountered
  - LOG_STATUS_NOCHANGE: No change in file size
  - LOG_STATUS_GROWN: File has grown
  - LOG_STATUS_SHRUNK: File has shrunk

6.3.2 Constructors and Destructors

All ReadUserLog constructors invoke one of the initialize() methods. Since C++ constructors cannot return errors, an application using any but the default constructor should call isInitialized() to verify that the object initialized correctly, and for example, had permissions to open required files.

Note that because the constructors cannot return status information, most of these constructors will be eliminated in the future. All constructors, except for the default constructor with no parameters, will be removed. The application will need to call the appropriate initialize() method.

- **ReadUserLog::ReadUserLog(bool isEventLog)**
  **Synopsis:** Constructor default
  **Returns:** None
  **Constructor parameters:**
6.3. The HTCondor User and Job Log Reader API

- `bool isEventLog (Optional with default = false)`
  If true, the `ReadUserLog` object is initialized to read the schedd-wide event log.
  
  **NOTE:** If `isEventLog` is true, the initialization may silently fail, so the value of `ReadUserLog::isInitialized` should be checked to verify that the initialization was successful.

  **NOTE:** The `isEventLog` parameter will be removed in the future.

- `ReadUserLog::ReadUserLog(FILE * fp, bool is_xml, bool enable_close)`
  **Synopsis:** Constructor of a limited functionality reader: no rotation handling, no locking
  **Returns:** None
  **Constructor** parameters:

  - `FILE * fp`
    File pointer to the previously opened log file to read.

  - `bool is_xml`
    If true, the file is treated as XML; otherwise, it will be read as an old style file.

  - `bool enable_close (Optional with default = false)`
    If true, the reader will open the file read-only.

  **NOTE:** The `ReadUserLog::isInitialized` method should be invoked to verify that this constructor was initialized successfully.

  **NOTE:** This constructor will be removed in the future.

- `ReadUserLog::ReadUserLog(const char * filename, bool read_only)`
  **Synopsis:** Constructor to read a specific log file
  **Returns:** None
  **Constructor** parameters:

  - `const char * filename`
    Path to the log file to read

  - `bool read_only`
    (Optional with default = false)
    If true, the reader will open the file read-only and disable locking.

  **NOTE:** This constructor will be removed in the future.

- `ReadUserLog::ReadUserLog(const FileState &state, bool read_only)`
  **Synopsis:** Constructor to continue from a persisted reader state
  **Returns:** None
  **Constructor** parameters:

  - `const FileState & state`
    Reference to the persisted state to restore from

  - `bool read_only`
    (Optional with default = false)
    If true, the reader will open the file read-only and disable locking.

  **NOTE:** The `ReadUserLog::isInitialized` method should be invoked to verify that this constructor was initialized successfully.

  **NOTE:** This constructor will be removed in the future.
6.3. The HTCondor User and Job Log Reader API

- `ReadUserLog::~ReadUserLog(void)`
  
  **Synopsis:** Destructor
  
  **Returns:** None
  
  **Destructor parameters:**
  
  - None.

### 6.3.3 Initializers

These methods are used to perform the initialization of the `ReadUserLog` objects. These initializers are used by all constructors that do real work. Applications should never use those constructors, should use the default constructor, and should instead use one of these initializer methods.

All of these functions will return `false` if there are problems such as being unable to open the log file, or `true` if successful.

- `bool ReadUserLog::initialize(void)`
  
  **Synopsis:** Initialize to read the EventLog file.
  
  **NOTE:** This method will likely be eliminated in the future, and this functionality will be moved to a new `ReadEventLog` class.
  
  **Returns:** `bool`; `true`: success, `false`: failed
  
  **Method parameters:**
  
  - None.

- `bool ReadUserLog::initialize(const char * filename, bool handle_rotation, bool check_for_rotated, bool read_only)`
  
  **Synopsis:** Initialize to read a specific log file.
  
  **Returns:** `bool`; `true`: success, `false`: failed
  
  **Method parameters:**
  
  - `const char * filename`  
    Path to the log file to read
  - `bool handle_rotation (Optional with default = false)`  
    If `true`, enable the reader to handle rotating log files, which is only useful for global user logs
  - `bool check_for_rotated (Optional with default = false)`  
    If `true`, try to open the rotated files (with file names appended with `.old` or `.1`, `.2`, ...) first.
  - `bool read_only (Optional with default = false)`  
    If `true`, the reader will open the file read-only and disable locking.

- `bool ReadUserLog::initialize(const char * filename, int max_rotation, bool check_for_rotated, bool read_only)`
  
  **Synopsis:** Initialize to read a specific log file.
  
  **Returns:** `bool`; `true`: success, `false`: failed
  
  **Method parameters:**
  
  - `const char * filename`  
    Path to the log file to read
  - `int max_rotation`  
    Maximum number of rotated files to read
  - `bool check_for_rotated (Optional with default = false)`  
    If `true`, try to open the rotated files (with file names appended with `.old` or `.1`, `.2`, ...) first.
  - `bool read_only (Optional with default = false)`  
    If `true`, the reader will open the file read-only and disable locking.
- const char * filename
  Path to the log file to read
- int max_rotation
  Limits what previously rotated files will be considered by the number given in the file name suffix. A value of 0 disables looking for rotated files. A value of 1 limits the rotated file to be that with the file name suffix of .old. As only event logs are rotated, this parameter is only useful for event logs.
- bool check_for_rotated (Optional with default = false)
  If true, try to open the rotated files (with file names appended with .old or .1, .2, ...) first.
- bool read_only (Optional with default = false)
  If true, the reader will open the file read-only and disable locking.

• bool ReadUserLog::initialize(const FileState &state, bool read_only)
  Synopsis: Initialize to continue from a persisted reader state.
  Returns: bool; true: success, false: failed
  Method parameters:
  - const FileState & state
    Reference to the persisted state to restore from
  - bool read_only (Optional with default = false)
    If true, the reader will open the file read-only and disable locking.

• bool ReadUserLog::initialize(const FileState &state, int max_rotation, bool read_only)
  Synopsis: Initialize to continue from a persisted reader state and set the rotation parameters.
  Returns: bool; true: success, false: failed
  Method parameters:
  - const FileState & state
    Reference to the persisted state to restore from
  - int max_rotation
    Limits what previously rotated files will be considered by the number given in the file name suffix. A value of 0 disables looking for rotated files. A value of 1 limits the rotated file to be that with the file name suffix of .old. As only event logs are rotated, this parameter is only useful for event logs.
  - bool read_only (Optional with default = false)
    If true, the reader will open the file read-only and disable locking.

6.3.4 Primary Methods

• ULogEventOutcome ReadUserLog::readEvent(ULogEvent * & event)
  Synopsis: Read the next event from the log file.
  Returns: ULogEventOutcome; Outcome of the log read attempt. ULogEventOutcome is an enumerated type.
  Method parameters:
- ULogEvent *event
  Pointer to an ULogEvent that is allocated by this call to ReadUserLog::readEvent. If no event is
  allocated, this pointer is set to NULL. Otherwise the event needs to be delete()ed by the application.

- bool ReadUserLog::synchronize(void)
  Synopsis: Synchronize the log file if the last event read was an error. This safe guard function should be called
  if there is some error reading an event, but there are events after it in the file. It will skip over the bad event,
  meaning it will read up to and including the event separator, so that the rest of the events can be read.
  Returns: bool; true: success, false: failed
  Method parameters:
    - None.

6.3.5 Accessors

- ReadUserLog::FileStatus ReadUserLog::CheckFileStatus (void)
  Synopsis: Check the status of the file, and whether it has grown, shrunk, etc.
  Returns: ReadUserLog::FileStatus; the status of the log file, an enumerated type.
  Method parameters:
    - None.

- ReadUserLog::FileStatus ReadUserLog::CheckFileStatus (bool &is_empty)
  Synopsis: Check the status of the file, and whether it has grown, shrunk, etc.
  Returns: ReadUserLog::FileStatus; the status of the log file, an enumerated type.
  Method parameters:
    - bool & is_empty
      Set to true if the file is empty, false otherwise.

6.3.6 Methods for saving and restoring persistent reader state

The ReadUserLog::FileState structure is used to save and restore the state of the ReadUserLog state for
persistence. The application should always use InitFileState() to initialize this structure.

All of these methods take a reference to a state buffer as their only parameter.

All of these methods return true upon success.

6.3.7 Save state to persistent storage

To save the state, do something like this:

```
ReadUserLog reader;
ReadUserLog::FileState statebuf;
```
6.3. The HTCondor User and Job Log Reader API

```c
status = ReadUserLog::InitFileState( statebuf );

status = reader.GetFileState( statebuf );
write( fd, statebuf.buf, statebuf.size );
...
status = reader.GetFileState( statebuf );
write( fd, statebuf.buf, statebuf.size );
...
status = UninitFileState( statebuf );
```

### 6.3.8 Restore state from persistent storage

To restore the state, do something like this:

```c
ReadUserLog::FileState   statebuf;
status = ReadUserLog::InitFileState( statebuf );
read( fd, statebuf.buf, statebuf.size );

ReadUserLog reader;
status = reader.initialize( statebuf );

status = UninitFileState( statebuf );
....
```

### 6.3.9 API Reference

- **static bool ReadUserLog::InitFileState(ReadUserLog::FileState &state)**
  
  **Synopsis:** Initialize a file state buffer  
  **Returns:** bool; true if successful, false otherwise  
  **Method parameters:**
  
  - `ReadUserLog::FileState & state`  
    The file state buffer to initialize.

- **static bool ReadUserLog::UninitFileState(ReadUserLog::FileState &state)**
  
  **Synopsis:** Clean up a file state buffer and free allocated memory  
  **Returns:** bool; true if successful, false otherwise  
  **Method parameters:**
  
  - `ReadUserLog::FileState & state`  
    The file state buffer to un-initialize.

- **bool ReadUserLog::GetFileState(ReadUserLog::FileState &state) const**
  
  **Synopsis:** Get the current state to persist it or save it off to disk  
  **Returns:** bool; true if successful, false otherwise  
  **Method parameters:**
6.3. The HTCondor User and Job Log Reader API

6.3.10 Access to the persistent state data

If the application needs access to the data elements in a persistent state, it should instantiate a ReadUserLogStateAccess object.

- Constructors / Destructors

  - `ReadUserLogStateAccess::ReadUserLogStateAccess(const ReadUserLog::FileState &state)`
    
    Synopsis: Constructor default
    
    Returns: None
    
    Constructor parameters:
    
    * `const ReadUserLog::FileState & state`
      
      Reference to the persistent state data to initialize from.

  - `ReadUserLogStateAccess::~ReadUserLogStateAccess(void)`
    
    Synopsis: Destructor
    
    Returns: None
    
    Destructor parameters:
    
    * None.

- Accessor Methods

  - `bool ReadUserLogFileState::isInitialized(void) const`
    
    Synopsis: Checks if the buffer initialized
    
    Returns: `bool; true if successfully initialized, false otherwise`
    
    Method parameters:
    
    * None.

  - `bool ReadUserLogFileState::isValid(void) const`
    
    Synopsis: Checks if the buffer is valid for use by `ReadUserLog::initialize()`
    
    Returns: `bool; true if successful, false otherwise`
    
    Method parameters:
6.3. The HTCondor User and Job Log Reader API

* None.

- **bool ReadUserLogFileState::getFileOffset(unsigned long &pos) const**
  
  **Synopsis:** Get position within individual file.

  **NOTE:** Can return an error if the result is too large to be stored in a long.

  **Returns:** bool; true if successful, false otherwise

  **Method** parameters:

  * unsigned long & pos
    
    Byte position within the current log file

- **bool ReadUserLogFileState::getFileEventNum(unsigned long &num) const**
  
  **Synopsis:** Get event number in individual file.

  **NOTE:** Can return an error if the result is too large to be stored in a long.

  **Returns:** bool; true if successful, false otherwise

  **Method** parameters:

  * unsigned long & num
    
    Event number of the current event in the current log file

- **bool ReadUserLogFileState::getLogPosition(unsigned long &pos) const**
  
  **Synopsis:** Position of the start of the current file in overall log.

  **NOTE:** Can return an error if the result is too large to be stored in a long.

  **Returns:** bool; true if successful, false otherwise

  **Method** parameters:

  * unsigned long & pos
    
    Byte offset of the start of the current file in the overall logical log stream.

- **bool ReadUserLogFileState::getEventNumber(unsigned long &num) const**
  
  **Synopsis:** Get the event number of the first event in the current file

  **NOTE:** Can return an error if the result is too large to be stored in a long.

  **Returns:** bool; true if successful, false otherwise

  **Method** parameters:

  * unsigned long & num
    
    This is the absolute event number of the first event in the current file in the overall logical log stream.

- **bool ReadUserLogFileState::getUniqId(char * buf, int size) const**
  
  **Synopsis:** Get the unique ID of the associated state file.

  **Returns:** bool; true if successful, false otherwise

  **Method** parameters:

  * char * buf
    
    Buffer to fill with the unique ID of the current file.
  * int size
    
    Size in bytes of buf.
    
    This is to prevent ReadUserLogFileState::getUniqId from writing past the end of buf.

- **bool ReadUserLogFileState::getSequenceNumber(int &seqno) const**
  
  **Synopsis:** Get the sequence number of the associated state file.

  **Returns:** bool; true if successful, false otherwise

  **Method** parameters:
* int & seqno
  Sequence number of the current file

• Comparison Methods

  - bool ReadUserLogFileState::getFileSizeOffsetDiff(const ReadUserLogStateAccess &other, unsigned long &pos) const
    Synopsis: Get the position difference of two states given by this and other.
    NOTE: Can return an error if the result is too large to be stored in a long.
    Returns: bool; true if successful, false otherwise
    Method parameters:
      * const ReadUserLogStateAccess & other
        Reference to the state to compare to.
      * long & diff
        Difference in the positions

  - bool ReadUserLogFileState::getFileSizeEventNumDiff(const ReadUserLogStateAccess &other, long &diff) const
    Synopsis: Get event number in individual file.
    NOTE: Can return an error if the result is too large to be stored in a long.
    Returns: bool; true if successful, false otherwise
    Method parameters:
      * const ReadUserLogStateAccess & other
        Reference to the state to compare to.
      * long & diff
        Event number of the current event in the current log file

  - bool ReadUserLogFileState::getLogPosition(const ReadUserLogStateAccess &other, long &diff) const
    Synopsis: Get the position difference of two states given by this and other.
    NOTE: Can return an error if the result is too large to be stored in a long.
    Returns: bool; true if successful, false otherwise
    Method parameters:
      * const ReadUserLogStateAccess & other
        Reference to the state to compare to.
      * long & diff
        Difference between the byte offset of the start of the current file in the overall logical log stream and that of other.

  - bool ReadUserLogFileState::getEventNumber(const ReadUserLogStateAccess &other, long &diff) const
    Synopsis: Get the difference between the event number of the first event in two state buffers (this - other).
    NOTE: Can return an error if the result is too large to be stored in a long.
    Returns: bool; true if successful, false otherwise
    Method parameters:
      * const ReadUserLogStateAccess & other
        Reference to the state to compare to.
6.4. Chirp

Chirp is a wire protocol and API that supports communication between a running job and a Chirp server. The HTCondor system provides a Chirp server running in the `condor_starter` that allows a job to

1. perform file I/O to and from the submit machine
2. update an attribute in its own job ClassAd
3. append the job event log file

This service is off by default; it may be enabled by placing in the submit description file:

```
+WantIOProxy = True
```

This places the needed attribute into the job ClassAd.

The Chirp protocol is fully documented at [http://www3.nd.edu/ccl/software/chirp](http://www3.nd.edu/ccl/software/chirp).

To provide easier access to this wire protocol, the `condor_chirp` command line tool is shipped with HTCondor. This tool provides full access to the Chirp commands.

6.5 The Command Line Interface

While the usual HTCondor command line tools are often not thought of as an API, they are frequently the best choice for a programmatic interface to the system. They are the most complete, tested and debugged way to work with the system. The major down side to running the tools is that spawning an executable may be relatively slow; many applications do not need an extreme level of performance, making use of the command line tools acceptable. Even some of the HTCondor tools themselves work this way. For example, when `condor_dagman` needs to submit a job, it invokes the `condor_submit` program, just as an interactive user would.
6.6 The HTCondor Perl Module

The HTCondor Perl module facilitates automatic submitting and monitoring of HTCondor jobs, along with automated administration of HTCondor. The most common use of this module is the monitoring of HTCondor jobs. The HTCondor Perl module can be used as a meta scheduler for the submission of HTCondor jobs.

The HTCondor Perl module provides several subroutines. Some of the subroutines are used as callbacks; an event triggers the execution of a specific subroutine. Other of the subroutines denote actions to be taken by Perl. Some of these subroutines take other subroutines as arguments.

6.6.1 Subroutines

**Submit(submit_description_file)** This subroutine takes the action of submitting a job to HTCondor. The argument is the name of a submit description file. The `condor_submit` program should be in the path of the user. If the user wishes to monitor the job with condor they must specify a log file in the command file. The cluster submitted is returned. For more information see the `condor_submit` man page.

**Vacate(machine)** This subroutine takes the action of sending a `condor_vacate` command to the machine specified as an argument. The machine may be specified either by host name, or by `sinful string`. For more information see the `condor_vacate` man page.

**Reschedule(machine)** This subroutine takes the action of sending a `condor_reschedule` command to the machine specified as an argument. The machine may be specified either by host name, or by `sinful string`. For more information see the `condor_reschedule` man page.

**Monitor(cluster)** Takes the action of monitoring this cluster. It returns when all jobs in cluster terminate.

**Wait()** Takes the action of waiting until all monitor subroutines finish, and then exits the Perl script.

**DebugOn()** Takes the action of turning debug messages on. This may be useful when attempting to debug the Perl script.

**DebugOff()** Takes the action of turning debug messages off.

**RegisterEvicted(sub)** Register a subroutine (called `sub`) to be used as a callback when a job from a specified cluster is evicted. The subroutine will be called with two arguments: cluster and job. The cluster and job are the cluster number and process number of the job that was evicted.

**RegisterEvictedWithCheckpoint(sub)** Same as RegisterEvicted except that the handler is called when the evicted job was checkpointed.

**RegisterEvictedWithoutCheckpoint(sub)** Same as RegisterEvicted except that the handler is called when the evicted job was not checkpointed.

**RegisterExit(sub)** Register a termination handler that is called when a job exits. The termination handler will be called with two arguments: cluster and job. The cluster and job are the cluster and process numbers of the existing job.
RegisterExitSuccess(sub) Register a termination handler that is called when a job exits without errors. The termination handler will be called with two arguments: cluster and job. The cluster and job are the cluster and process numbers of the existing job.

RegisterExitFailure(sub) Register a termination handler that is called when a job exits with errors. The termination handler will be called with three arguments: cluster, job, and retval. The cluster and job are the cluster and process numbers of the existing job and the retval is the exit code of the job.

RegisterExitAbnormal(sub) Register a termination handler that is called when a job abnormally exits (segmentation fault, bus error, ...). The termination handler will be called with four arguments: cluster, job, signal, and core. The cluster and job are the cluster and process numbers of the existing job. The signal indicates the signal that the job died with and core indicates whether a core file was created and if so, what the full path to the core file is.

RegisterAbort(sub) Register a handler that is called when a job is aborted by a user.

RegisterJobErr(sub) Register a handler that is called when a job is not executable.

RegisterExecute(sub) Register an execution handler that is called whenever a job starts running on a given host. The handler is called with four arguments: cluster, job host, and sinful. Cluster and job are the cluster and process numbers for the job, host is the Internet address of the machine running the job, and sinful is the Internet address and command port of the condor_starter supervising the job.

RegisterSubmit(sub) Register a submit handler that is called whenever a job is submitted with the given cluster. The handler is called with cluster, job host, and sinful. Cluster and job are the cluster and process numbers for the job, host is the Internet address of the machine running the job, and sinful is the Internet address and command port of the condor_schedd responsible for the job.

Monitor(cluster) Begin monitoring this cluster. Returns when all jobs in cluster terminate.

Wait() Wait until all monitors finish and exit.

DebugOn() Turn debug messages on. This may be useful if you don’t understand what your script is doing.

DebugOff() Turn debug messages off.

TestSubmit(command_file) This subroutine submits a job to HTCondor for testing, and places all variables from the command file into the Perl hash %submit_info. Does not reset the state of variables, so that testing preserves callbacks.

SubmitDagman(DAG_file, DAGMan_args) Takes the action of submitting a DAG using condor_dagman. The first argument is the name of the DAG input file, and the second argument is the command line arguments for condor_dagman. Information from the submit description file generated by condor_dagman is placed into the Perl hash %submit_info for access during callbacks.

TestSubmitDagman(DAG_file, DAGMan_args) This subroutine submits a condor_dagman to HTCondor for testing, and places information from the submit description file generated by condor_dagman into the Perl hash %submit_info for access during callbacks. The first argument is the name of the DAG input file, and the second argument is the command line arguments for condor_dagman. Does not reset the state of variables, so that testing preserves callbacks.
RegisterEvictedWithRequeue(sub)  Register a subroutine (called sub) to be used as a callback when a job from a specified cluster is requeued. The subroutine will be called with two arguments: cluster and job. The cluster and job are the cluster number and process number of the job that was requeued.

RegisterShadow(sub)  Register a subroutine (called sub) to be used as a callback when a shadow exception occurs.

RegisterHold(sub)  Register a subroutine (called sub) to be used as a callback when a job enters the hold state.

RegisterRelease(sub)  Register a subroutine (called sub) to be used as a callback when a job is released.

RegisterWantError(sub)  Register a subroutine (called sub) to be used as a callback when a system call invoked using runCommand experiences an error.

runCommand(string)  string identifies a syscall that is invoked. If the syscall exits abnormally or exits with an error, the callback registered with RegisterWantError() is called, and an error message is issued.

RegisterTimed(sub, seconds)  Register a subroutine (called sub) to be called back at a delay of seconds time from this registration time. Only one callback may be registered, as subsequent calls modify the timer only.

RemoveTimed()  Remove the single, timed callback registered with RegisterTimed().

6.6.2 Examples

The following is an example that uses the HTCondor Perl module. The example uses the submit description file mycmdfile.cmd to specify the submission of a job. As the job is matched with a machine and begins to execute, a callback subroutine (called execute) sends a condor_vacate signal to the job, and it increments a counter which keeps track of the number of times this callback executes. A second callback keeps a count of the number of times that the job was evicted before the job completes. After the job completes, the termination callback (called normal) prints out a summary of what happened.

```perl
#!/usr/bin/perl
use Condor;

$CMD_FILE = 'mycmdfile.cmd';
$evicts = 0;
$vacates = 0;

# A subroutine that will be used as the normal execution callback
$normal = sub
{
    %parameters = @_; 
    $cluster = $parameters{'cluster'};
    $job = $parameters{'job'};
    print "Job $cluster.$job exited normally without errors.\n";
    print "Job was vacated $vacates times and evicted $evicts times\n";
    exit(0);
};

$evicted = sub
```
6.6. The HTCondor Perl Module

```perl
{ %parameters = @_; $cluster = %parameters{'cluster'}; $job = %parameters{'job'};
  print "Job $cluster, $job was evicted.\n"; $evicts++; &Condor::Reschedule(); }

$execute = sub { %parameters = @_; $cluster = %parameters{'cluster'}; $job = %parameters{'job'}; $host = %parameters{'host'}; $sinful = %parameters{'sinful'};
  print "Job running on $sinful, vacating...\n"; &Condor::Vacate($sinful); $vacates++;
  
  $cluster = Condor::Submit($CMD_FILE);
  printf("Could not open. Access Denied\n"); break;
  &Condor::RegisterExitSuccess($normal);
  &Condor::RegisterEvicted($evicted);
  &Condor::RegisterExecute($execute);
  &Condor::Monitor($cluster);
  &Condor::Wait();
}

This example program will submit the command file 'mycmdfile.cmd' and attempt to vacate any machine that the job runs on. The termination handler then prints out a summary of what has happened.

A second example Perl script facilitates the meta-scheduling of two of HTCondor jobs. It submits a second job if the first job successfully completes.

#!/s/std/bin/perl

# Callback used when first job exits without errors.
$firstOK = sub { %parameters = @_; $cluster = %parameters{'cluster'}; $job = %parameters{'job'};

  $cluster = Condor::Submit($SUBMIT_FILE2);
```

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
if (($cluster) == 0)
{
    printf("Could not open $SUBMIT_FILE2.\n");
}

&Condor::RegisterExitSuccess($secondOK);
&Condor::RegisterExitFailure($secondfails);
&Condor::Monitor($cluster);

$firstfails = sub
{
    %parameters = @_;  
    $cluster = %parameters{'cluster'};
    $job = %parameters{'job'};

    print "The first job, $cluster.$job failed, exiting with an error. \n";
    exit(0);
};

# Callback used when second job exits without errors.
$secondOK = sub
{
    %parameters = @_;  
    $cluster = %parameters{'cluster'};
    $job = %parameters{'job'};

    print "The second job, $cluster.$job successfully completed. \n";
    exit(0);
};

# Callback used when second job exits WITH an error.
$secondfails = sub
{
    %parameters = @_;  
    $cluster = %parameters{'cluster'};
    $job = %parameters{'job'};

    print "The second job ($cluster.$job) failed. \n";
    exit(0);
};

$cluster = Condor::Submit($SUBMIT_FILE1);
if (($cluster) == 0)
{
    printf("Could not open $SUBMIT_FILE1. \n");
}

&Condor::RegisterExitSuccess($firstOK);
&Condor::RegisterExitFailure($firstfails);

&Condor::Monitor($cluster);
&Condor::Wait();

Some notes are in order about this example. The same task could be accomplished using the HTCondor DAGMan metascheduler. The first job is the parent, and the second job is the child. The input file to DAGMan is significantly
simpler than this Perl script.

A third example using the HTCondor Perl module expands upon the second example. Whereas the second example could have been more easily implemented using DAGMan, this third example shows the versatility of using Perl as a metascheduler.

In this example, the result generated from the successful completion of the first job are used to decide which subsequent job should be submitted. This is a very simple example of a branch and bound technique, to focus the search for a problem solution.

```perl
#!/s/std/bin/perl

# tell Perl where to find the HTCondor library
use lib '/unsup/condor/lib';
# tell Perl to use what it finds in the HTCondor library
use Condor;

$SUBMIT_FILE1 = 'Asubmit.cmd';
$SUBMIT_FILE2 = 'Bsubmit.cmd';
$SUBMIT_FILE3 = 'Csubmit.cmd';

# Callback used when first job exits without errors.
$firstOK = sub
{
    %parameters = @_;  
    $cluster = $parameters{'cluster'};
    $job = $parameters{'job'};

    # open output file from first job, and read the result
    if ( -f "A.output" )
    {
        open(RESULTFILE, "A.output") or die "Could not open result file.";
        $result = <RESULTFILE>;
        close(RESULTFILE);
        # next job to submit is based on output from first job
        if ($result < 100)
        {
            $cluster = Condor::Submit($SUBMIT_FILE2);
            if (($cluster) == 0)
            {
                printf("Could not open $SUBMIT_FILE2.
");
            }
            &Condor::RegisterExitSuccess($secondOK);
            &Condor::RegisterExitFailure($secondfails);
            &Condor::Monitor($cluster);
        }
        else
        {
            $cluster = Condor::Submit($SUBMIT_FILE3);
            if (($cluster) == 0)
            {
                printf("Could not open $SUBMIT_FILE3.
");
            }
            &Condor::RegisterExitSuccess($thirdOK);
        }
    }
}
```
# Callback used when second job exits without errors.
$secondOK = sub
{
  %parameters = @_; 
  $cluster = $parameters{'cluster'};
  $job = $parameters{'job'};

  print "The second job, $cluster.$job successfully completed. \n";
  exit(0);
};

# Callback used when third job exits without errors.
$thirdOK = sub
{
  %parameters = @_; 
  $cluster = $parameters{'cluster'};
  $job = $parameters{'job'};

  print "The third job, $cluster.$job successfully completed. \n";
  exit(0);
};

# Callback used when second job exits WITH an error.
$secondfails = sub
{
  %parameters = @_; 
  $cluster = $parameters{'cluster'};
  $job = $parameters{'job'};

  print "The second job ($cluster.$job) failed. \n";
  exit(0);
};

# Callback used when third job exits WITH an error.
$thirdfails = sub
{
  %parameters = @_; 
  $cluster = $parameters{'cluster'};
  $job = $parameters{'job'};

  print "The third job $cluster.$job failed, exiting with an error. \n";
  exit(0);
};

&Condor::RegisterExitFailure($thirdfails);
&Condor::Monitor($cluster);
}
6.7 Python Bindings

The Python module provides bindings to the client-side APIs for HTCondor and the ClassAd language.

These Python bindings depend on loading the HTCondor shared libraries; this means the same code is used here as the HTCondor client tools. It is more efficient in terms of memory and CPU to utilize these bindings than to parse the output of the HTCondor client tools when writing applications in Python.

Currently, the Python bindings are only available on Linux platforms.

6.7.1 htcondor Module

The htcondor module provides a client interface to the various HTCondor daemons. It tries to provide functionality similar to the HTCondor command line tools.

htcondor module functions:
platform( )
Returns the platform of HTCondor this module is running on.

version( )
Returns the version of HTCondor this module is linked against.

reload_config( )
Reload the HTCondor configuration from disk.

send_command( ad, (DaemonCommands)dc, (str)target = None)
Send a command to an HTCondor daemon specified by a location ClassAd.
   ad is a ClassAd specifying the location of the daemon; typically, found by using Collector.locate(...).
   dc is a command type; must be a member of the enum DaemonCommands.
   target is an optional parameter, representing an additional command to send to a daemon. Some commands require additional arguments; for example, sending DaemonOff to a condor_master requires one to specify which subsystem to turn off.

The module object, param, is a dictionary-like object providing access to the configuration variables in the current HTCondor configuration.

The condor_schedd class:
__init__( classad )
Create an instance of the Schedd class.
Optional parameter classad describes the location of the remote condor_schedd daemon. If the parameter is omitted, the local condor_schedd daemon is used.

act( (JobAction)action, (object)job_spec )
Change status of job(s) in the condor_schedd daemon. The integer return value is a ClassAd object describing the number of jobs changed.
Parameter action is the action to perform; must be of the enum JobAction.
Parameter job_spec is the job specification. It can either be a list of job IDs or a string specifying a constraint to match jobs.

edit( (object)job_spec, (str)attr, (object)value )
Edit one or more jobs in the queue.
Parameter job_spec is either a list of jobs, with each given as ClusterId.ProcId or a string containing a constraint to match jobs against.
Parameter attr is the attribute name of the attribute to edit.
Parameter value is the new value of the job attribute. It should be a string, which will be converted to a ClassAd expression, or an ExprTree object.

query( constraint = true, attr_list = [] )
Query the condor_schedd daemon for jobs. Returns a list of ClassAds representing the matching jobs, containing at least the requested attributes requested by the second parameter.
The optional parameter constraint provides a constraint for filtering out jobs. It defaults to True.
Parameter attr_list is a list of attributes for the condor_schedd daemon to project along. It defaults to having the condor_schedd daemon return all attributes.

submit( ad, count = 1, spool = false, ad_results = None )
Submit one or more jobs to the condor_schedd daemon. Returns the newly created cluster ID.
This method requires the invoker to provide a ClassAd for the new job cluster; such a ClassAd contains attributes with different names than the commands in a submit description file. As an example, the stdout file is referred to as output in the submit description file, but Out in the ClassAd. To generate an example ClassAd, take a sample submit description file and invoke condor_submit -dump <filename> [cmdfile]
Then, load the resulting contents of <filename> into Python.
Parameter ad is the ClassAd describing the job cluster.
Parameter count is the number of jobs to submit to the cluster. Defaults to 1.
Parameter spool inserts the necessary attributes into the job for it to have the input files spooled to a remote condor_schedd daemon. This parameter is necessary for jobs submitted to a remote condor_schedd.
Parameter ad_results, if set to a list, will contain the job ClassAds resulting from the job submission. These are useful for interacting with the job spool at a later time.

spool( ad_list )
Spools the files specified in a list of job ClassAds to the condor_schedd. Throws a RuntimeError exception if there are any errors.
Parameter ad_list is a list of ClassAds containing job descriptions; typically, this is the list filled by the ad_results argument of the submit method call.

retrieve( job_spec )
Retrieve the output sandbox from one or more jobs.
Parameter job_spec is an expression string matching the list of job output sandboxes to retrieve.
The Collector class:

```python
__init__( pool = None )
Create an instance of the Collector class.
Optional parameter pool is a string with host:port pair specified. If omitted, the local condor_sched daemon is used.

locate( (DaemonTypes)daemon_type, (str)name )
Query the condor_collector for a particular daemon. Returns the ClassAd of the requested daemon.
Parameter daemon_type is the type of daemon; must be of the enum DaemonTypes.
Optional parameter name is the name of daemon to locate. If not specified, it searches for the local daemon.

locateAll( (DaemonTypes)daemon_type )
Query the condor_collector daemon for all ClassAds of a particular type. Returns a list of matching ClassAds.
Parameter daemon_type is the type of daemon; must be of the enum DaemonTypes.

query( (AdTypes)ad_type, constraint=True, attrs=[] )
Query the contents of a condor_collector daemon. Returns a list of ClassAds that match the constraint parameter.
Optional parameter ad_type is the type of ClassAd to return, where the types are from the enum AdTypes. If not specified, the type will be ANY_AD.
Optional parameter constraint is a constraint for the ClassAd query. It defaults to True.
Optional parameter attrs is a list of attributes. If specified, the returned ClassAds will be projected along these attributes.

advertise( ad_list, command=UPDATE_AD_GENERIC, use_tcp = True )
Advertise a list of ClassAds into the condor_collector.
Parameter ad_list is the list of ClassAds to advertise.
Optional parameter command is a command for the condor_collector. It defaults to UPDATE_AD_GENERIC. Other commands, such as UPDATE_STARTD_AD, may require reduced authorization levels.
Optional parameter use_tcp causes updates to be sent via TCP. Defaults to True.
```

The SecMan class accesses the internal security object. Currently, the class only allows the developer to reset security sessions. If a security session becomes invalid, for example if the remote daemon restarts and reuses the same port and the client continues to use the session, then all future commands will fail with strange connection errors. This is the only mechanism to invalidate in-memory sessions.

```python
__init__( )
Create a SecMan object.

invalidateAllSessions( )
Invalidate all security sessions. Any future connections to a daemon will cause a new security session to be created.
```

Module enums:
AdTypes
A list of types used as values for the MyType ClassAd attribute. These types are only used by the HTCondor system, not the ClassAd language. Typically, these specify different kinds of daemons.

DaemonCommands
A list of commands which can be sent to a remote daemon.

DaemonTypes
A list of types of known HTCondor daemons.

JobAction
A list of actions that can be performed on a job in a condor_schedd.

6.7.2 Sample Code using the `htcondor` Python Module

This sample code illustrates interactions with the `htcondor` Python Module.

```python
$ python
Python 2.6.6 (r266:84292, Jun 18 2012, 09:57:52)
[GCC 4.4.6 20110731 (Red Hat 4.4.6-3)] on linux2
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
>>> import htcondor
>>> import classad
>>> coll = htcondor.Collector("red-condor.unl.edu")
>>> results = coll.query(htcondor.AdTypes.Startd, "true", ["Name"])
>>> len(results)
3812
>>> results[0]
[ Name = "slot10red-d20n35"; MyType = "Machine"; TargetType = "Job"; CurrentTime = time() ]
>>> scheddAd = coll.locate(htcondor.DaemonTypes.Schedd, "red-gw1.unl.edu")
>>> scheddAd["ScheddIpAddr"]
'<129.93.239.132:53020>'
>>> schedd = htcondor.Schedd(scheddAd)
>>> results = schedd.query('Owner == "cmsprod088"', ["ClusterId", "ProcId"])
>>> len(results)
63
>>> results[0]
[ MyType = "Job"; TargetType = "Machine"; ServerTime = 1356722353; ClusterId = 674143; ProcId = 0; CurrentTime = 1356722353 ]
>>> htcondor.param["COLLECTOR_HOST"]
'hcc-briantest.unl.edu'
>>> schedd = htcondor.Schedd() # Defaults to the local schedd.
>>> results = schedd.query()
>>> results[0]["RequestMemory"]
ifthenelse(MemoryUsage isn't undefined,MemoryUsage, (ImageSize + 1023) / 1024)
>>> results[0]["RequestMemory"].eval()
1L
>>> ad=classad.parse(open("test.submit.ad"))
>>> print schedd.submit(ad, 2) # Submits two jobs in the cluster; edit test.submit.ad to preference.
110
>>> print schedd.act(htcondor.JobAction.Remove, ["111.0", "110.0"])
[ TotalNotFound = 0;
  TotalPermissionDenied = 0;
  TotalAlreadyDone = 0;
  TotalJobAds = 2;]
```
6.7. Python Bindings

```python
TotalSuccess = 2;
TotalChangedAds = 1;
TotalBadStatus = 0;
TotalError = 0

>>> schedd.edit(htcondor.DaemonCommands.Reconfig) # Reconfigures the local master and all
```

6.7.3 ClassAd Module

The `classad` module class provides a dictionary-like mechanism for interacting with the ClassAd language. `classad` objects implement the iterator interface to iterate through the `classad`'s attributes. The constructor can take a dictionary, and the object can take lists, dictionaries, and ClassAds as values.

`classad` module functions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>parse( input )</code></td>
<td>Parse input into a ClassAd. Returns a ClassAd object. Parameter input is a string-like object or a file pointer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>parseOld()</code></td>
<td>Parse old ClassAd format input into a ClassAd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>version()</code></td>
<td>Return the version of the linked ClassAd library.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Standard Python object methods for the `classad` class:

```python
>>> coll = htcondor.Collector()
>>> master_ad = coll.locate(htcondor.DaemonTypes.Master)
>>> htcondor.send_command(master_ad, htcondor.DaemonCommands.Reconfig) # Reconfigures the local master and all
>>> htcondor.version()
'$CondorVersion: 7.9.4 Jan 02 2013 PRE-RELEASE-UWCS $

>>> htcondor.platform()
'$CondorPlatform: X86_64-ScientificLinux_6.3 $
```
6.7. Python Bindings

```
__init__( str )
Create a ClassAd object from string, str, passed as a parameter. The string must be formatted in
the new ClassAd format.

__len__( )
Returns the number of attributes in the ClassAd; allows len(object) semantics for ClassAds.

__str__( )
Converts the ClassAd to a string and returns the string; the formatting style is new ClassAd, with
square brackets and semicolons. For example, [ Foo = "bar"; ] may be returned.
```

The classad object has the following dictionary-like methods:

```
items( )
Returns an iterator of tuples. Each item returned by the iterator is a tuple representing a pair (attribute,value) in the ClassAd object.

values( )
Returns an iterator of objects. Each item returned by the iterator is a value in the ClassAd. If the value is a literal, it will be cast to a native Python object, so a ClassAd string will be returned as a Python string.

keys( )
Returns an iterator of strings. Each item returned by the iterator is an attribute string in the ClassAd.

get( attr, value )
Behaves like the corresponding Python dictionary method. Given the attr as key, returns either the value of that key, or if the key is not in the object, returns None or the optional second parameter when specified.

__getitem__( attr )
Returns (as an object) the value corresponding to the attribute attr passed as a parameter. ClassAd values will be returned as Python objects; ClassAd expressions will be returned as ExprTree objects.

__setitem__( attr, value )
Sets the ClassAd attribute attr to the value. ClassAd values will be returned as Python objects; ClassAd expressions will be returned as ExprTree objects.

setdefault( attr, value )
Behaves like the corresponding Python dictionary method. If called with an attribute, attr, that is not set, it will set the attribute to the specified value. It returns the value of the attribute. If called with an attribute that is already set, it does not change the object.
```

Additional methods:
6.7. Python Bindings

| eval( attr ) |
| Evaluate the value given a ClassAd attribute attr. Throws ValueError if unable to evaluate the object. |
| Returns the Python object corresponding to the evaluated ClassAd attribute. |
| lookup( attr ) |
| Look up the ExprTree object associated with attribute attr. No attempt will be made to convert to a Python object. |
| Returns an ExprTree object. |
| printOld( ) |
| Print the ClassAd in the old ClassAd format. |
| Returns a string. |

The ExprTree class object represents an expression in the ClassAd language.

**ExprTree class methods:**

| __init__( str ) |
| Parse the string str to create an ExprTree. |
| __str__( ) |
| Represent and return the ClassAd expression as a string. |
| eval( ) |
| Evaluate the expression and return as a ClassAd value, typically a Python object. |

6.7.4 Sample Code using the classad Module

This sample Python code illustrates interactions with the classad module.

```python
>>> import classad
>>> ad = classad.ClassAd()
>>> expr = classad.ExprTree("2+2")
>>> ad["foo"] = expr
>>> print ad["foo"].eval()
4
>>> ad["bar"] = 2.1
>>> ad["baz"] = classad.ExprTree("time() + 4")
>>> print list(ad)
['bar', 'foo', 'baz']
>>> print dict(ad.items())
{'baz': time() + 4, 'foo': 2 + 2, 'bar': 2.100000000000000E+00}
>>> print ad
{  bar = 2.100000000000000E+00;
   foo = 2 + 2;
   baz = time() + 4
}```
>>> ad2 = classad.parse(open("test_ad", "r"));
>>> ad2["error"] = classad.Value.Error
>>> ad2["undefined"] = classad.Value.Undefined
>>> print ad2
{
    error = error;
    bar = 2.100000000000000E+00;
    foo = 2 + 2;
    undefined = undefined;
    baz = time() + 4
}
>>> ad2["undefined"]
classad.Value.Undefined

Here is an example that illustrates the dictionary properties of the constructor.

>>> classad.ClassAd({"foo": "bar"})
[ foo = "bar" ]
>>> ad = classad.ClassAd({"foo": [1, 2, 3]})
>>> ad
[ foo = [ 1,2,3 ] ]
>>> ad["foo"]
3L
>>> ad = classad.ClassAd({"foo": {"bar": 1}})
>>> ad
[ foo = { bar = 1 } ]
>>> ad["foo"]
1L

Here are examples that illustrate the get method.

>>> ad = classad.ClassAd({"foo": "bar"})
>>> ad
[ foo = "bar" ]
>>> ad["foo"]
'bar'
>>> ad.get("foo")
'bar'
>>> ad.get("foo", 2)
'bar'
>>> ad.get("baz", 2)
2
>>> ad.get("baz")

Here are examples that illustrate the setdefault method.
>>> ad = classad.ClassAd()
>>> ad
[ ]
>>> ad["foo"]
Traceback (most recent call last):
  File "<stdin>", line 1, in <module>
KeyError: 'foo'
>>> ad.setdefault("foo", 1)
1
>>> ad
[ foo = 1 ]
>>> ad.setdefault("foo", 2)
1L
>>> ad
[ foo = 1 ]
Platform-Specific Information

The HTCondor Team strives to make HTCondor work the same way across all supported platforms. However, because HTCondor is a very low-level system which interacts closely with the internals of the operating systems on which it runs, this goal is not always possible to achieve. The following sections provide detailed information about using HTCondor on different computing platforms and operating systems.

7.1 Linux

This section provides information specific to the Linux port of HTCondor. Linux is a difficult platform to support. It changes frequently, and HTCondor has some extremely system-dependent code, such as the checkpointing library.

HTCondor is sensitive to changes in the following elements of the system:

- The kernel version
- The version of the GNU C library (glibc)
- the version of GNU C Compiler (GCC) used to build and link HTCondor jobs. This matters for HTCondor’s standard universe, which provides checkpoints and remote system calls.

The HTCondor Team tries to provide support for various releases of the distribution of Linux. Red Hat is probably the most popular Linux distribution, and it provides a common set of versions for the above system components at which HTCondor can aim support. HTCondor will often work with Linux distributions other than Red Hat (for example, Debian or SuSE) that have the same versions of the above components. However, we do not usually test HTCondor on other Linux distributions and we do not provide any guarantees about this.
New releases of Red Hat usually change the versions of some or all of the above system-level components. A version of HTCondor that works with one release of Red Hat might not work with newer releases. The following sections describe the details of HTCondor’s support for the currently available versions of Red Hat Linux on x86 architecture machines.

### 7.1.1 Linux Address Space Randomization

Modern versions of Red Hat and Fedora do address space randomization, which randomizes the memory layout of a process to reduce the possibility of security exploits. This makes it impossible for standard universe jobs to resume execution using a checkpoint. When starting or resuming a standard universe job, HTCondor disables the randomization.

To run a binary compiled with `condor_compile` in standalone mode, either initially or in resumption mode, manually disable the address space randomization by modifying the command line. For a 32-bit architecture, assuming an HTCondor-linked binary called `myapp`, invoke the standalone executable with:

```
setarch i386 -L -R ./myapp
```

For a 64-bit architecture, the resumption command will be:

```
setarch x86_64 -L -R ./myapp
```

Some applications will also need the `-B` option.

The command to resume execution using the checkpoint must also disable address space randomization, as the 32-bit architecture example:

```
setarch i386 -L -R myapp -_condor_restart myapp.ckpt
```

### 7.2 Microsoft Windows

Windows is a strategic platform for HTCondor, and therefore we have been working toward a complete port to Windows. Our goal is to make HTCondor every bit as capable on Windows as it is on Unix – or even more capable.

Porting HTCondor from Unix to Windows is a formidable task, because many components of HTCondor must interact closely with the underlying operating system. Provided is a clipped version of HTCondor for Windows. A clipped version is one in which there is no checkpointing and there are no remote system calls.

This section contains additional information specific to running HTCondor on Windows. In order to effectively use HTCondor, first read the overview chapter (section [1.1](#)) and the user’s manual (section [2.1](#)). If administrating or customizing the policy and set up of HTCondor, also read the administrator’s manual chapter (section [3.1](#)). After reading these chapters, review the information in this chapter for important information and differences when using and administrating HTCondor on Windows. For information on installing HTCondor for Windows, see section [3.2.5](#)
7.2.1 Limitations under Windows

In general, this release for Windows works the same as the release of HTCondor for Unix. However, the following items are not supported in this version:

- The standard job universe is not present. This means transparent process checkpoint/migration and remote system calls are not supported.
- `grid` universe jobs may not be submitted from a Windows platform, unless the grid type is `condor`.
- Accessing files via a network share that requires a Kerberos ticket (such as AFS) is not yet supported.

7.2.2 Supported Features under Windows

Except for those items listed above, most everything works the same way in HTCondor as it does in the Unix release. This release is based on the HTCondor Version 8.0.7 source tree, and thus the feature set is the same as HTCondor Version 8.0.7 for Unix. For instance, all of the following work in HTCondor:

- The ability to submit, run, and manage queues of jobs running on a cluster of Windows machines.
- All tools such as `condor_q`, `condor_status`, `condor_userprio`, are included. Only `condor_compile` is not included.
- The ability to customize job policy using ClassAds. The machine ClassAds contain all the information included in the Unix version, including current load average, RAM and virtual memory sizes, integer and floating-point performance, keyboard/mouse idle time, etc. Likewise, job ClassAds contain a full complement of information, including system dependent entries such as dynamic updates of the job’s image size and CPU usage.
- Everything necessary to run an HTCondor central manager on Windows.
- Security mechanisms.
- HTCondor for Windows can run jobs at a lower operating system priority level. Jobs can be suspended, soft-killed by using a WM_CLOSE message, or hard-killed automatically based upon policy expressions. For example, HTCondor can automatically suspend a job whenever keyboard/mouse or non-HTCondor created CPU activity is detected, and continue the job after the machine has been idle for a specified amount of time.
- HTCondor correctly manages jobs which create multiple processes. For instance, if an HTCondor job spawns multiple processes and HTCondor needs to kill the job, all processes created by the job will be terminated.
- In addition to interactive tools, users and administrators can receive information from HTCondor by e-mail (standard SMTP) and/or by log files.
- HTCondor includes a friendly GUI installation and set up program, which can perform a full install or deinstall of HTCondor. Information specified by the user in the set up program is stored in the system registry. The set up program can update a current installation with a new release using a minimal amount of effort.
- HTCondor can give a job access to the running user’s Registry hive.
7.2.3 Secure Password Storage

In order for HTCondor to operate properly, it must at times be able to act on behalf of users who submit jobs. This is required on submit machines, so that HTCondor can access a job’s input files, create and access the job’s output files, and write to the job’s log file from within the appropriate security context. On Unix systems, arbitrarily changing what user HTCondor performs its actions as is easily done when HTCondor is started with root privileges. On Windows, however, performing an action as a particular user or on behalf of a particular user requires knowledge of that user’s password, even when running at the maximum privilege level. HTCondor provides secure password storage through the use of the condor_store_cred tool. Passwords managed by HTCondor are encrypted and stored in a secure location within the Windows registry. When HTCondor needs to perform an action as or on behalf of a particular user, it uses the securely stored password to do so. This implies that a password is stored for every user that will submit jobs from the Windows submit machine.

A further feature permits HTCondor to execute the job itself under the security context of its submitting user, specifying the run_as_owner command in the job’s submit description file. With this feature, it is necessary to configure and run a centralized condor_credd daemon to manage the secure password storage. This makes each user’s password available, via an encrypted connection to the condor_credd, to any execute machine that may need it.

By default, the secure password store for a submit machine when no condor_credd is running is managed by the condor_schedd. This approach works in environments where the user’s password is only needed on the submit machine.

7.2.4 Executing Jobs as the Submitting User

By default, HTCondor executes jobs on Windows using dedicated run accounts that have minimal access rights and privileges, and which are recreated for each new job. As an alternative, HTCondor can be configured to allow users to run jobs using their Windows login accounts. This may be useful if jobs need access to files on a network share, or to other resources that are not available to the low-privilege run account.

This feature requires use of a condor_credd daemon for secure password storage and retrieval. With the condor_credd daemon running, the user’s password must be stored, using the condor_store_cred tool. Then, a user that wants a job to run using their own account places into the job’s submit description file

```
run_as_owner = True
```

7.2.5 The condor_credd Daemon

The condor_credd daemon manages secure password storage. A single running instance of the condor_credd within an HTCondor pool is necessary in order to provide the feature described in section 7.2.4 where a job runs as the submitting user, instead of as a temporary user that has strictly limited access capabilities.

It is first necessary to select the single machine on which to run the condor_credd. Often, the machine acting as the pool’s central manager is a good choice. An important restriction, however, is that the condor_credd host must be a machine running Windows.
All configuration settings necessary to enable the `condor_credd` are contained in the example file `etc\condor_config.local.credd` from the HTCondor distribution. Copy these settings into a local configuration file for the machine that will run the `condor_credd`. Run `condor_restart` for these new settings to take effect, then verify (via Task Manager) that a `condor_credd` process is running.

A second set of configuration variables specify security for the communication among HTCondor daemons. These variables must be set for all machines in the pool. The following example settings are in the comments contained in the `etc\condor_config.local.credd` example file. These sample settings rely on the PASSWORD method for authentication among daemons, including communication with the `condor_credd` daemon. The LOCAL_CREDD variable must be customized to point to the machine hosting the `condor_credd` and the ALLOW_CONFIG variable will be customized, if needed, to refer to an administrative account that exists on all HTCondor nodes.

```bash
CREDD_HOST = credd.cs.wisc.edu
CREDD_CACHE_LOCALLY = True
STARTER_ALLOW_RUNAS_OWNER = True
ALLOW_CONFIG = Administrator@*
SEC_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS = NTSSPI, PASSWORD
SEC_CONFIG_NEGOTIATION = REQUIRED
SEC_CONFIG_AUTHENTICATION = REQUIRED
SEC_CONFIG_ENCRYPTION = REQUIRED
SEC_CONFIG_INTEGRITY = REQUIRED
```

In order for PASSWORD authenticated communication to work, a pool password must be chosen and distributed. The chosen pool password must be stored identically for each machine. The pool password first should be stored on the `condor_credd` host, then on the other machines in the pool.

To store the pool password on a Windows machine, run

```bash
condor_store_cred add -c
```

when logged in with the administrative account on that machine, and enter the password when prompted. If the administrative account is shared across all machines, that is if it is a domain account or has the same password on all machines, logging in separately to each machine in the pool can be avoided. Instead, the pool password can be securely pushed out for each Windows machine using a command of the form

```bash
condor_store_cred add -c -n exec01.cs.wisc.edu
```

Once the pool password is distributed, but before submitting jobs, all machines must reevaluate their configuration, so execute

```bash
condor_reconfig -all
```

from the central manager. This will cause each execute machine to test its ability to authenticate with the `condor_credd`. To see whether this test worked for each machine in the pool, run the command
condor_status -f "@t" Name -f "@n" ifThenElse(isUndef(LocalCredd),"UNDEF",LocalCredd)

Any rows in the output with the UNDEF string indicate machines where secure communication is not working properly. Verify that the pool password is stored correctly on these machines.

### 7.2.6 Executing Jobs with the User’s Profile Loaded

HTCondor can be configured when using dedicated run accounts, to load the account’s profile. A user’s profile includes a set of personal directories and a registry hive loaded under `HKEY_CURRENT_USER`.

This may be useful if the job requires direct access to the user’s registry entries. It also may be useful when the job requires an application, and the application requires registry access. This feature is always enabled on the `condor_startd`, but it is limited to the dedicated run account. For security reasons, the profile is cleaned before a subsequent job which uses the dedicated run account begins. This ensures that malicious jobs cannot discover what any previous job has done, nor sabotage the registry for future jobs. It also ensures the next job has a fresh registry hive.

A job that is to run with a profile uses the `load_profile` command in the job’s submit description file:

```bash
load_profile = True
```

This feature is currently not compatible with `run_as_owner`, and will be ignored if both are specified.

### 7.2.7 Using Windows Scripts as Job Executables

HTCondor has added support for scripting jobs on Windows. Previously, HTCondor jobs on Windows were limited to executables or batch files. With this new support, HTCondor determines how to interpret the script using the file name’s extension. Without a file name extension, the file will be treated as it has been in the past: as a Windows executable.

This feature may not require any modifications to HTCondor’s configuration. An example that does not require administrative intervention are Perl scripts using ActivePerl.

Windows Scripting Host scripts do require configuration to work correctly. The configuration variables set values to be used in registry look up, which results in a command that invokes the correct interpreter, with the correct command line arguments for the specific scripting language. In Microsoft nomenclature, *verbs* are actions that can be taken upon a given a file. The familiar examples of *Open*, *Print*, and *Edit*, can be found on the context menu when a user right clicks on a file. The command lines to be used for each of these verbs are stored in the registry under the `HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT` hive. In general, a registry look up uses the form:

```bash
HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT\<FileType>\Shell\<OpenVerb>\Command
```

Within this specification, `<FileType>` is the name of a file type (and therefore a scripting language), and is obtained from the file name extension. `<OpenVerb>` identifies the verb, and is obtained from the HTCondor configuration.
The HTCondor configuration sets the selection of a verb, to aid in the registry look up. The file name extension sets the name of the HTCondor configuration variable. This variable name is of the form:

```
OPEN_VERB_FOR_<EXT>_FILES
```

<EXT> represents the file name extension. The following configuration example uses the Open2 verb for a Windows Scripting Host registry look up for several scripting languages:

```
OPEN_VERB_FOR_JS_FILES = Open2
OPEN_VERB_FOR_VBS_FILES = Open2
OPEN_VERB_FOR_VBE_FILES = Open2
OPEN_VERB_FOR_JSE_FILES = Open2
OPEN_VERB_FOR_WSF_FILES = Open2
OPEN_VERB_FOR_WSH_FILES = Open2
```

In this example, HTCondor specifies the Open2 verb, instead of the default Open verb, for a script with the file name extension of wsh. The Windows Scripting Host’s Open2 verb allows standard input, standard output, and standard error to be redirected as needed for HTCondor jobs.

A common difficulty is encountered when a script interpreter requires access to the user’s registry. Note that the user’s registry is different than the root registry. If not given access to the user’s registry, some scripts, such as Windows Scripting Host scripts, will fail. The failure error message appears as:

```
CScript Error: Loading your settings failed. (Access is denied.)
```

The fix for this error is to give explicit access to the submitting user’s registry hive. This can be accomplished with the addition of the `load_profile` command in the job’s submit description file:

```
load_profile = True
```

With this command, there should be no registry access errors. This command should also work for other interpreters. Note that not all interpreters will require access. For example, ActivePerl does not by default require access to the user’s registry hive.

### 7.2.8 How HTCondor for Windows Starts and Stops a Job

This section provides some details on how HTCondor starts and stops jobs. This discussion is geared for the HTCondor administrator or advanced user who is already familiar with the material in the Administrator’s Manual and wishes to know detailed information on what HTCondor does when starting and stopping jobs.

When HTCondor is about to start a job, the `condor_startd` on the execute machine spawns a `condor_starter` process. The `condor_starter` then creates:
1. a run account on the machine with a login name of condor-reuse-slot\(<X>\), where \(X\) is the slot number of the \texttt{condor\_starter}. This account is added to group Users by default. The default group may be changed by setting configuration variable \texttt{DYNAMIC\_RUN\_ACCOUNT\_LOCAL\_GROUP}. This step is skipped if the job is to be run using the submitting user’s account, as specified in section 7.2.4.

2. a new temporary working directory for the job on the execute machine. This directory is named dir_XXX, where XXX is the process ID of the \texttt{condor\_starter}. The directory is created in the \texttt{$(EXECUTE)$} directory, as specified in HTCondor’s configuration file. HTCondor then grants write permission to this directory for the user account newly created for the job.

3. a new, non-visible Window Station and Desktop for the job. Permissions are set so that only the account that will run the job has access rights to this Desktop. Any windows created by this job are not seen by anyone; the job is run in the background. Setting \texttt{USE\_VISIBLE\_DESKTOP} to \texttt{True} will allow the job to access the default desktop instead of a newly created one.

Next, the \texttt{condor\_starter} daemon contacts the \texttt{condor\_shadow} daemon, which is running on the submitting machine, and the \texttt{condor\_starter} pulls over the job’s executable and input files. These files are placed into the temporary working directory for the job. After all files have been received, the \texttt{condor\_starter} spawns the user’s executable. Its current working directory set to the temporary working directory.

While the job is running, the \texttt{condor\_starter} closely monitors the CPU usage and image size of all processes started by the job. Every 20 minutes the \texttt{condor\_starter} sends this information, along with the total size of all files contained in the job’s temporary working directory, to the \texttt{condor\_shadow}. The \texttt{condor\_shadow} then inserts this information into the job’s ClassAd so that policy and scheduling expressions can make use of this dynamic information.

If the job exits of its own accord (that is, the job completes), the \texttt{condor\_starter} first terminates any processes started by the job which could still be around if the job did not clean up after itself. The \texttt{condor\_starter} examines the job’s temporary working directory for any files which have been created or modified and sends these files back to the \texttt{condor\_shadow} running on the submit machine. The \texttt{condor\_shadow} places these files into the \texttt{initialdir} specified in the submit description file; if no \texttt{initialdir} was specified, the files go into the directory where the user invoked \texttt{condor\_submit}. Once all the output files are safely transferred back, the job is removed from the queue. If, however, the \texttt{condor\_startd} forcibly kills the job before all output files could be transferred, the job is not removed from the queue but instead switches back to the Idle state.

If the \texttt{condor\_startd} decides to vacate a job prematurely, the \texttt{condor\_starter} sends a WM\_CLOSE message to the job. If the job spawned multiple child processes, the WM\_CLOSE message is only sent to the parent process. This is the one started by the \texttt{condor\_starter}. The WM\_CLOSE message is the preferred way to terminate a process on Windows, since this method allows the job to clean up and free any resources it may have allocated. When the job exits, the \texttt{condor\_starter} cleans up any processes left behind. At this point, if \texttt{when\_to\_transfer\_output} is set to \texttt{ON\_EXIT} (the default) in the job’s submit description file, the job switches states, from Running to Idle, and no files are transferred back. If \texttt{when\_to\_transfer\_output} is set to \texttt{ON\_EXIT\_OR\_EVICT}, then any files in the job’s temporary working directory which were changed or modified are first sent back to the submitting machine. But this time, the \texttt{condor\_shadow} places these intermediate files into a subdirectory created in the \texttt{$(SPOOL)$} directory on the submitting machine. The job is then switched back to the Idle state until HTCondor finds a different machine on which to run. When the job is started again, HTCondor places into the job’s temporary working directory the executable and input files as before, plus any files stored in the submit machine’s \texttt{$(SPOOL)$} directory for that job.

\textbf{NOTE:} A Windows console process can intercept a WM\_CLOSE message via the Win32
SetConsoleCtrlHandler() function, if it needs to do special cleanup work at vacate time; a WM_CLOSE message generates a CTRL_CLOSE_EVENT. See SetConsoleCtrlHandler() in the Win32 documentation for more info.

**NOTE:** The default handler in Windows for a WM_CLOSE message is for the process to exit. Of course, the job could be coded to ignore it and not exit, but eventually the condor_startd will become impatient and hard-kill the job, if that is the policy desired by the administrator.

Finally, after the job has left and any files transferred back, the condor_starter deletes the temporary working directory, the temporary account if one was created, the Window Station and the Desktop before exiting. If the condor_starter should terminate abnormally, the condor_startd attempts the clean up. If for some reason the condor_startd should disappear as well (that is, if the entire machine was power-cycled hard), the condor_startd will clean up when HTCondor is restarted.

### 7.2.9 Security Considerations in HTCondor for Windows

On the execute machine (by default), the user job is run using the access token of an account dynamically created by HTCondor which has bare-bones access rights and privileges. For instance, if your machines are configured so that only Administrators have write access to `C:\WINNT`, then certainly no HTCondor job run on that machine would be able to write anything there. The only files the job should be able to access on the execute machine are files accessible by the Users and Everyone groups, and files in the job’s temporary working directory. Of course, if the job is configured to run using the account of the submitting user (as described in section 7.2.4), it will be able to do anything that the user is able to do on the execute machine it runs on.

On the submit machine, HTCondor impersonates the submitting user, therefore the File Transfer mechanism has the same access rights as the submitting user. For example, say only Administrators can write to `C:\WINNT` on the submit machine, and a user gives the following to `condor_submit`:

```plaintext
executable = mytrojan.exe
initialdir = c:\winnt
output = explorer.exe
queue
```

Unless that user is in group Administrators, HTCondor will not permit explorer.exe to be overwritten.

If for some reason the submitting user’s account disappears between the time `condor_submit` was run and when the job runs, HTCondor is not able to check and see if the now-defunct submitting user has read/write access to a given file. In this case, HTCondor will ensure that group “Everyone” has read or write access to any file the job subsequently tries to read or write. This is in consideration for some network setups, where the user account only exists for as long as the user is logged in.

HTCondor also provides protection to the job queue. It would be bad if the integrity of the job queue is compromised, because a malicious user could remove other user’s jobs or even change what executable a user’s job will run. To guard against this, in HTCondor’s default configuration all connections to the condor_scheild (the process which manages the job queue on a given machine) are authenticated using Windows’ eSSPI security layer. The user is then authenticated using the same challenge-response protocol that Windows uses to authenticate users to Windows file...
servers. Once authenticated, the only users allowed to edit job entry in the queue are:

1. the user who originally submitted that job (i.e. HTCondor allows users to remove or edit their own jobs)
2. users listed in the \texttt{condor\_config} file parameter \texttt{QUEUE\_SUPER\_USERS}. In the default configuration, only the “SYSTEM” (LocalSystem) account is listed here.

\textbf{WARNING:} Do not remove “SYSTEM” from \texttt{QUEUE\_SUPER\_USERS}, or HTCondor itself will not be able to access the job queue when needed. If the LocalSystem account on your machine is compromised, you have all sorts of problems!

To protect the actual job queue files themselves, the HTCondor installation program will automatically set permissions on the entire HTCondor release directory so that only Administrators have write access.

Finally, HTCondor has all the IP/Host-based security mechanisms present in the full-blown version of HTCondor. See section 3.6.9 starting on page 351 for complete information on how to allow/deny access to HTCondor based upon machine host name or IP address.

\section*{7.2.10 Network files and HTCondor}

HTCondor can work well with a network file server. The recommended approach to having jobs access files on network shares is to configure jobs to run using the security context of the submitting user (see section 7.2.4). If this is done, the job will be able to access resources on the network in the same way as the user can when logged in interactively.

In some environments, running jobs as their submitting users is not a feasible option. This section outlines some possible alternatives. The heart of the difficulty in this case is that on the execute machine, HTCondor creates a temporary user that will run the job. The file server has never heard of this user before.

Choose one of these methods to make it work:

- **METHOD A**: access the file server as a different user via a net use command with a login and password
- **METHOD B**: access the file server as guest
- **METHOD C**: access the file server with a "NULL" descriptor
- **METHOD D**: create and have HTCondor use a special account

All of these methods have advantages and disadvantages.

Here are the methods in more detail:

METHOD A - access the file server as a different user via a net use command with a login and password

Example: you want to copy a file off of a server before running it....

@echo off
net use \myserver\someshare MYPASSWORD /USER:MYLOGIN
copy \myserver\someshare\my-program.exe
my-program.exe

The idea here is to simply authenticate to the file server with a different login than the temporary HTCondor login. This is easy with the "net use" command as shown above. Of course, the obvious disadvantage is this user’s password is stored and transferred as clear text.

METHOD B - access the file server as guest

Example: you want to copy a file off of a server before running it as GUEST

@echo off
net use \myserver\someshare
copy \myserver\someshare\my-program.exe
my-program.exe

In this example, you’d contact the server MYSERVER as the HTCondor temporary user. However, if you have the GUEST account enabled on MYSERVER, you will be authenticated to the server as user "GUEST". If your file permissions (ACLs) are setup so that either user GUEST (or group EVERYONE) has access the share "someshare" and the directories/files that live there, you can use this method. The downside of this method is you need to enable the GUEST account on your file server. WARNING: This should be done *with extreme caution* and only if your file server is well protected behind a firewall that blocks SMB traffic.

METHOD C - access the file server with a "NULL" descriptor

One more option is to use NULL Security Descriptors. In this way, you can specify which shares are accessible by NULL Descriptor by adding them to your registry. You can then use the batch file wrapper like:

net use z: \myserver\someshare /USER:"

z:\my-program.exe

so long as ‘someshare’ is in the list of allowed NULL session shares. To edit this list, run regedit.exe and navigate to the key:

HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Services\LanmanServer\Parameters\NullSessionShares

and edit it. unfortunately it is a binary value, so you’ll then need to type in the hex ASCII codes to spell out your share. each share is separated by a null (0x00) and the last in the list is terminated with two nulls.
although a little more difficult to set up, this method of sharing is a relatively safe way to have one quasi-public
share without opening the whole guest account. you can control specifically which shares can be accessed or not via
the registry value mentioned above.

METHOD D - create and have HTCondor use a special account

Create a permanent account (called condor-guest in this description) under which HTCondor will run jobs. On all
Windows machines, and on the file server, create the condor-guest account.

On the network file server, give the condor-guest user permissions to access files needed to run HTCondor jobs.

Securely store the password of the condor-guest user in the Windows registry using condor_store_cred on all
Windows machines.

Tell HTCondor to use the condor-guest user as the owner of jobs, when required. Details for this are in section 3.6.13

7.2.11 Interoperability between HTCondor for Unix and HTCondor for Windows

Unix machines and Windows machines running HTCondor can happily co-exist in the same HTCondor pool without
any problems. Jobs submitted on Windows can run on Windows or Unix, and jobs submitted on Unix can run on Unix
or Windows. Without any specification using the Requirements command in the submit description file, the default
behavior will be to require the execute machine to be of the same architecture and operating system as the submit
machine.

There is absolutely no need to run more than one HTCondor central manager, even if there are both Unix and
Windows machines in the pool. The HTCondor central manager itself can run on either Unix or Windows; there is no
advantage to choosing one over the other.

7.2.12 Some differences between HTCondor for Unix -vs- HTCondor for Windows

• On Unix, we recommend the creation of a condor account when installing HTCondor. On Windows, this is
  not necessary, as HTCondor is designed to run as a system service as user LocalSystem.

• On Unix, HTCondor finds the condor_config main configuration file by looking in ~condor, in /etc, or
  via an environment variable. On Windows, the location of condor_config file is determined via the registry
  key HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE/Software/Condor. Override this value by setting an environment variable
  named CONDOR_CONFIG.

• On Unix, in the vanilla universe at job vacate time, HTCondor sends the job a softkill signal defined in the
  submit description file, which defaults to SIGTERM. On Windows, HTCondor sends a WM_CLOSE message
  to the job at vacate time.

• On Unix, if one of the HTCondor daemons has a fault, a core file will be created in the $(Log) directory. On
  Windows, a core file will also be created, but instead of a memory dump of the process, it will be a very short
  ASCII text file which describes what fault occurred and where it happened. This information can be used by the
  HTCondor developers to fix the problem.
This section provides information specific to the Macintosh OS X port of HTCondor. The Macintosh port of HTCondor is more accurately a port of HTCondor to Darwin, the BSD core of OS X. HTCondor uses the Carbon library only to detect keyboard activity, and it does not use Cocoa at all. HTCondor on the Macintosh is a relatively new port, and it is not yet well-integrated into the Macintosh environment.

HTCondor on the Macintosh has a few shortcomings:

• Users connected to the Macintosh via ssh are not noticed for console activity.
• The memory size of threaded programs is reported incorrectly.
• No Macintosh-based installer is provided.
• The example start up scripts do not follow Macintosh conventions.
• Kerberos is not supported.
Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)

There are many Frequently Asked Questions maintained on the HTCondor web page, at http://htcondor-wiki.cs.wisc.edu/index.cgi/wiki and on the configuration how-to and recipes page at https://htcondor-wiki.cs.wisc.edu/index.cgi/wiki?p=HowToAdminRecipes

Supported platforms are listed in section 1.5 on page 5. There is also platform-specific information at Chapter 7 on page 533
Contrib and Source Modules

9.1 Introduction

Contrib modules are stand alone, separate pieces of code that work together with HTCondor to accomplish some task. These modules are available by following links from the wiki at [https://htcondor-wiki.cs.wisc.edu/index.cgi/wiki](https://htcondor-wiki.cs.wisc.edu/index.cgi/wiki). Documentation for these modules is either here and identified as a contrib module, or may be within the module itself.

Other features of HTCondor are available within the source code, but are not compiled into the binaries distributed. To utilize these features, acquire the source code and build it. Enable the feature as described in this documentation.

This chapter documents the HTCondorView Client contrib module, Quill (available with the source code), and using HTCondor with the Hadoop File System (available with the source code).

9.2 Using HTCondor with the Hadoop File System

The Hadoop project is an Apache project, headquartered at [http://hadoop.apache.org](http://hadoop.apache.org) which implements an open-source, distributed file system across a large set of machines. The file system proper is called the Hadoop File System, or HDFS, and there are several Hadoop-provided tools which use the file system, most notably databases and tools which use the map-reduce distributed programming style.

Distributed with the HTCondor source code, HTCondor provides a way to manage the daemons which implement an HDFS, but no direct support for the high-level tools which run atop this file system. There are two types of daemons, which together create an instance of a Hadoop File System. The first is called the Name node, which is like the central manager for a Hadoop cluster. There is only one active Name node per HDFS. If the Name node is not running, no files can be accessed. The HDFS does not support fail over of the Name node, but it does support a hot-spare for the Name node, called the Backup node. HTCondor can configure one node to be running as a Backup...
node. The second kind of daemon is the Data node, and there is one Data node per machine in the distributed file system. As these are both implemented in Java, HTCondor cannot directly manage these daemons. Rather, HTCondor provides a small DaemonCore daemon, called \texttt{condor_hdfs}, which reads the HTCondor configuration file, responds to HTCondor commands like \texttt{condor\_on} and \texttt{condor\_off}, and runs the Hadoop Java code. It translates entries in the HTCondor configuration file to an XML format native to HDFS. These configuration items are listed with the \texttt{condor\_hdfs} daemon in section\textbf{[9.2.1]} So, to configure HDFS in HTCondor, the HTCondor configuration file should specify one machine in the pool to be the HDFS Name node, and others to be the Data nodes.

Once an HDFS is deployed, HTCondor jobs can directly use it in a vanilla universe job, by transferring input files directly from the HDFS by specifying a URL within the job’s submit description file command \texttt{transfer\_input\_files}. See section\textbf{[3.12.2]} for the administrative details to set up transfers specified by a URL. It requires that a plug-in is accessible and defined to handle \texttt{hdfs} protocol transfers.

\section*{9.2.1 \texttt{condor\_hdfs} Configuration File Entries}

These macros affect the \texttt{condor\_hdfs} daemon. Many of these variables determine how the \texttt{condor\_hdfs} daemon sets the HDFS XML configuration.

\textbf{HDFS\_HOME} The directory path for the Hadoop file system installation directory. Defaults to \$\{(RELEASE\_DIR)/libexec}. This directory is required to contain

- directory \texttt{lib}, containing all necessary jar files for the execution of a Name node and Data nodes.
- directory \texttt{conf}, containing default Hadoop file system configuration files with names that conform to \texttt{*-site.xml}.
- directory \texttt{webapps}, containing JavaServer pages (jsp) files for the Hadoop file system’s embedded server.

\textbf{HDFS\_NAMENODE} The host and port number for the HDFS Name node. There is no default value for this required variable. Defines the value of \texttt{fs.default.name} in the HDFS XML configuration.

\textbf{HDFS\_NAMENODE\_WEB} The IP address and port number for the HDFS embedded web server within the Name node with the syntax of \texttt{a.b.c.d:portnumber}. There is no default value for this required variable. Defines the value of \texttt{dfs.http.address} in the HDFS XML configuration.

\textbf{HDFS\_DATANODE\_WEB} The IP address and port number for the HDFS embedded web server within the Data node with the syntax of \texttt{a.b.c.d:portnumber}. The default value for this optional variable is \texttt{0.0.0.0:0}, which means bind to the default interface on a dynamic port. Defines the value of \texttt{dfs.datanode.http.address} in the HDFS XML configuration.

\textbf{HDFS\_NAMENODE\_DIR} The path to the directory on a local file system where the Name node will store its metadata for file blocks. There is no default value for this variable; it is required to be defined for the Name node machine. Defines the value of \texttt{dfs.name.dir} in the HDFS XML configuration.

\textbf{HDFS\_DATANODE\_DIR} The path to the directory on a local file system where the Data node will store file blocks. There is no default value for this variable; it is required to be defined for a Data node machine. Defines the value of \texttt{dfs.data.dir} in the HDFS XML configuration.
9.3 Quill

Quill is an optional component of HTCondor that maintains a mirror of HTCondor operational data in a relational database. The condor_quill daemon updates the data in the relation database, and the condor_dbmsd daemon maintains the database itself.

**HDFS_DATANODE_ADDRESS** The IP address and port number of this machine’s Data node. There is no default value for this variable; it is required to be defined for a Data node machine, and may be given the value 0.0.0.0:0 as a Data node need not be running on a known port. Defines the value of dfs.datanode.address in the HDFS XML configuration.

**HDFS_NODETYPE** This parameter specifies the type of HDFS service provided by this machine. Possible values are HDFS_NAMENODE and HDFS_DATANODE. The default value is HDFS_DATANODE.

**HDFS_BACKUPNODE** The host address and port number for the HDFS Backup node. There is no default value. It defines the value of the HDFS dfs.namenode.backup.address field in the HDFS XML configuration file.

**HDFS_BACKUPNODE_WEB** The address and port number for the HDFS embedded web server within the Backup node, with the syntax of hdfs://<host_address>:<portnumber>. There is no default value for this required variable. It defines the value of dfs.namenode.backup.http-address in the HDFS XML configuration.

**HDFS_NAMENODE_ROLE** If this machine is selected to be the Name node, then the role must be defined. Possible values are ACTIVE, BACKUP, CHECKPOINT, and STANDBY. The default value is ACTIVE. The STANDBY value exists for future expansion. If HDFS_NODETYPE is selected to be Data node (HDFS_DATANODE), then this variable is ignored.

**HDFS_LOG4J** Used to set the configuration for the HDFS debugging level. Currently one of OFF, FATAL, ERROR, WARN, INFODEBUG, ALL or INFO. Debugging output is written to $LOG/hdfs.log. The default value is INFO.

**HDFS.Allow** A comma separated list of hosts that are authorized with read and write access to the invoked HDFS. Note that this configuration variable name is likely to change to HOSTALLOW_HDFS.

**HDFS_DENY** A comma separated list of hosts that are denied access to the invoked HDFS. Note that this configuration variable name is likely to change to HOSTDENY_HDFS.

**HDFS_NAMENODE_CLASS** An optional value that specifies the class to invoke. The default value is org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.namenode.NameNode.

**HDFS_DATANODE_CLASS** An optional value that specifies the class to invoke. The default value is org.apache.hadoop.hdfs.server.datanode.DataNode.

**HDFS_SITE_FILE** The optional value that specifies the HDFS XML configuration file to generate. The default value is hdfs-site.xml.

**HDFS_REPLICATION** An integer value that facilitates setting the replication factor of an HDFS, defining the value of dfs.replication in the HDFS XML configuration. This configuration variable is optional, as the HDFS has its own default value of 3 when not set through configuration.
As of HTCondor version 7.5.5, Quill is distributed only with the source code. It is not included in the builds of HTCondor provided by UW, but it is available as a feature that can be enabled by those who compile HTCondor from the source code. Find the code within the `condor_contrib` directory, in the directories `condor_tt` and `condor_dbmsd`.

### 9.3.1 Installation and Configuration

Quill uses the PostgreSQL database management system. Quill uses the PostgreSQL server as its back end and client library, `libpq` to talk to the server. We strongly recommend the use of version 8.2 or later due to its integrated facilities of certain key database maintenance tasks, and stronger security features.


Installation instructions are detailed in: [http://www.postgresql.org/docs/8.2/static/installation.html](http://www.postgresql.org/docs/8.2/static/installation.html)

Configure PostgreSQL after installation:

1. Initialize the database with the PostgreSQL command `initdb`.
2. Configure to accept TCP/IP connections. For PostgreSQL version 8, use the `listen_addresses` variable in `postgresql.conf` file as a guide. For example, `listen_addresses = '*'` means listen on any IP interface.
3. Configure automatic vacuuming. Ensure that these variables with these defaults are commented in and/or set properly in the `postgresql.conf` configuration file:

   ```
   # Turn on/off automatic vacuuming
   autovacuum = on

   # time between autovacuum runs, in secs
   autovacuum_naptime = 60

   # min # of tuple updates before vacuum
   autovacuum_vacuum_threshold = 1000

   # min # of tuple updates before analyze
   autovacuum_analyze_threshold = 500

   # fraction of rel size before vacuum
   autovacuum_vacuum_scale_factor = 0.4

   # fraction of rel size before analyze
   autovacuum_analyze_scale_factor = 0.2
   ```
9.3. Quill

# default vacuum cost delay for
# autovac, -1 means use
# vacuum_cost_delay
autovacuum_vacuum_cost_delay = -1

# default vacuum cost limit for
# autovac, -1 means use
# vacuum_cost_limit
autovacuum_vacuum_cost_limit = -1

4. Configure PostgreSQL to accept TCP/IP connections from specific hosts. Modify the pg_hba.conf file (which usually resides in the PostgreSQL server’s data directory). Access is required by the condor_quill daemon, as well as the database users “quillreader” and “quillwriter”. For example, to give database users “quillreader” and “quillwriter” password-enabled access to all databases on current machine from any machine in the 128.105.0.0/16 subnet, add the following:

```plaintext
host all quillreader 128.105.0.0 255.255.0.0 md5
host all quillwriter 128.105.0.0 255.255.0.0 md5
```

Note that in addition to the database specified by the configuration variable QUILL_DB_NAME, the condor_quill daemon also needs access to the database "template1". In order to create the database in the first place, the condor_quill daemon needs to connect to the database.

5. Start the PostgreSQL server service. See the installation instructions for the appropriate method to start the service at http://www.postgresql.org/docs/8.2/static/installation.html

6. The condor_quill and condor_dbmsd daemons and client tools connect to the database as users “quillreader” and “quillwriter”. These are database users, not operating system users. The two types of users are quite different from each other. If these database users do not exist, add them using the createuser command supplied with the installation. Assign them with appropriate passwords; these passwords will be used by the Quill tools to connect to the database in a secure way. User “quillreader” should not be allowed to create more databases nor create more users. User “quillwriter” should not be allowed to create more users, however it should be allowed to create more databases. The following commands create the two users with the appropriate permissions, and be ready to enter the corresponding passwords when prompted.

```plaintext
/path/to/postgreSQL/bin/directory/createuser quillreader
--no-createdb --no-createrole --pwprompt

/path/to/postgreSQL/bin/directory/createuser quillwriter
--createdb --no-createrole --pwprompt
```

Answer “no” to the question about the ability for role creation.

7. Create a database for Quill to store data in with the createdb command. Create this database with the “quillwriter” user as the owner. A sample command to do this is

```plaintext
createdb -O quillwriter quill
```

quill is the database name to use with the QUILL_DB_NAME configuration variable.
8. The `condor_quill` and `condor_dbmsd` daemons need read and write access to the database. They connect as user "quillwriter", which has owner privileges to the database. Since this gives all access to the "quillwriter" user, its password cannot be stored in a public place (such as in a ClassAd). For this reason, the "quillwriter" password is stored in a file named `.pgpass` in the HTCondor spool directory. Appropriate protections on this file guarantee secure access to the database. This file must be created and protected by the site administrator; if this file does not exist as and where expected, the `condor_quill` and `condor_dbmsd` daemons log an error and exit. The `.pgpass` file contains a single line that has fields separated by colons and is properly terminated by an operating system specific newline character (Unix) or CRLF (Windows). The first field may be either the machine name and fully qualified domain, or it may be a dotted quad IP address. This is followed by four fields containing: the TCP port number, the name of the database, the "quillwriter" user name, and the password. The form used in the first field must exactly match the value set for the configuration variable `QUILL_DB_IP_ADDR`. HTCondor uses a string comparison between the two, and it does not resolve the host names to compare IP addresses. Example:

```
machinename.cs.wisc.edu:5432:quill:quillwriter:password
```

After the PostgreSQL database is initialized and running, the Quill schema must be loaded into it. First, load the plsql programming language into the server:

```
createlang plpgsql [databasename]
```

Then, load the Quill schema from the sql files in the sql subdirectory of the HTCondor release directory:

```
psql [databasename] [username] < common_createddl.sql
psql [databasename] [username] < pgsql_createddl.sql
```

where [username] will be quillwriter.

After PostgreSQL is configured and running, HTCondor must also be configured to use Quill, since by default Quill is configured to be off.

Add the file .pgpass to the VALID_SPOOL_FILES variable, since `condor_preen` must be told not to delete this file. This step may not be necessary, depending on which version of HTCondor you are upgrading from.

Set up configuration variables that are specific to the installation, and check that the HISTORY variable is set.

```
HISTORY = $(SPOOL)/history
QUILL_ENABLED = TRUE
QUILL_USE_SQL_LOG = FALSE
QUILL_NAME = some-unique-quill-name.cs.wisc.edu
QUILL_DB_USER = quillwriter
QUILL_DB_NAME = database-for-some-unique-quill-name
QUILL_DB_IP_ADDR = databaseIPaddress:port
# the following parameter's units is in seconds
QUILL_POLLING_PERIOD = 10
QUILL_HISTORY_DURATION = 30
QUILL_MANAGE_VACUUM = FALSE
QUILL_IS_REMOTELY_QUERYABLE = TRUE
QUILL_DB_QUERY_PASSWORD = password-for-database-user-quillreader
QUILL_ADDRESS_FILE = $(LOG)/.quill_address
```

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Manual
9.3. Quill

QUILL_DB_TYPE = PGSQL
# The Purge and Reindex intervals are in seconds
DATABASE_PURGE_INTERVAL = 86400
DATABASE_REINDEX_INTERVAL = 86400
# The History durations are all in days
QUILL_RESOURCE_HISTORY_DURATION = 7
QUILL_RUN_HISTORY_DURATION = 7
QUILL_JOB_HISTORY_DURATION = 3650
# The DB size limit is in gigabytes
QUILL_DBSIZE_LIMIT = 20
QUILL_MAINTAIN_DB_CONN = TRUE
SCHEDD_SQLLOG = $(LOG)/schedd_sql.log
SCHEDD_DAEMON_AD_FILE = $(LOG)/.schedd_classad

The default HTCondor configuration file should already contain definitions for QUILL and QUILL_LOG. When upgrading from a previous version that did not have Quill to a new one that does, define these two configuration variables.

Only one machine should run the condor_dbmsd daemon. On this machine, add it to the DAEMON_LIST configuration variable. All Quill-enabled machines should also run the condor_quill daemon. The machine running the condor_dbmsd daemon can also run a condor_quill daemon. An example DAEMON_LIST for a machine running both daemons, and acting as both a submit machine and a central manager might look like the following:

DAEMON_LIST = MASTER, SCHEDD, COLLECTOR, NEGOTIATOR, DBMSD, QUILL

The condor_dbmsd daemon will need configuration file entries common to all daemons. If not already in the configuration file, add the following entries:

DBMSD = $(SBIN)/condor_dbmsd
DBMSD_ARGS = -f
DBMSD_LOG = $(LOG)/DbmsdLog
MAX_DBMSD_LOG = 10000000

Configuration Variables

These macros affect the Quill database management and interface to its representation of the job queue.

QUILL The full path name to the condor_quill daemon.
QUILL_ARGS Arguments to be passed to the condor_quill daemon upon its invocation.
QUILL_LOG Path to the Quill daemon’s log file.
QUILL_ENABLED A boolean variable that defaults to False. When True, Quill functionality is enabled. When False, the Quill daemon writes a message to its log and exits. The condor_q and condor_history tools then do not use Quill.
9.3. Quill

**QUILL_NAME**  A string that uniquely identifies an instance of the `condor_quill` daemon, as there may be more than `condor_quill` daemon per pool. The string must not be the same as for any `condor_schedd` daemon.

See the description of **MASTER_NAME** in section [3.3.9](#) on page [189](#) for defaults and composition of valid HT-Condor daemon names.

**QUILL_USE_SQL_LOG**  In order for Quill to store historical job information or resource information, the HTCondor daemons must write information to the SQL logfile. By default, this is set to **False**, and the only information Quill stores in the database is the current job queue. This can be set on a per daemon basis. For example, to store information about historical jobs, but not store execute resource information, set `QUILL_USE_SQL_LOG` to **False** and set `SCHEDD._QUILL_USE_SQL_LOG` to **True**.

**QUILL_DB_NAME**  A string that identifies a database within a database server.

**QUILL_DB_USER**  A string that identifies the PostgreSQL user that Quill will connect as to the database. We recommend "quillwriter" for this setting. There is no default setting for **QUILL_DB_USER**, so it must be specified in the configuration file.

**QUILL_DB_TYPE**  A string that distinguishes between database system types. Defaults to the only database system currently defined, "PGSQL".

**QUILL_DB_ADDR**  The host address of the database server. It can be either an IP address or an IP address. It must match exactly what is used in the `.pgpass` file. More than one Quill server can talk to the same database server. This can be accomplished by letting all the **QUILL_DB_ADDR** values point to the same database server.

**QUILL_POLLING_PERIOD**  The frequency, in number of seconds, at which the Quill daemon polls the file `job_queue.log` for updates. New information in the log file is sent to the database. The default value is 10. Since Quill works by periodically sniffing the log file for updates and then sending those updates to the database, this variable controls the trade off between the currency of query results and Quill's load on the system, which is usually negligible.

**QUILL_NOT_RESPONDING_TIMEOUT**  The length of time, in seconds, before the `condor_master` may decide that the `condor_quill` daemon is hung due to a lack of communication, potentially causing the `condor_master` to kill and restart the `condor_quill` daemon. When the `condor_quill` daemon is processing a very long log file, it may not be able to communicate with the master. The default is 3600 seconds, or one hour. It may be advisable to increase this to several hours.

**QUILL_MAINTAIN_DB_CONN**  A boolean variable that defaults to **True**. When **True**, the `condor_quill` daemon maintains an open connection the database server, which speeds up updates to the database. As each open connection consumes resources at the database server, we recommend a setting of **False** for large pools.

**DATABASE_PURGE_INTERVAL**  The interval, in seconds, between scans of the database to identify and delete records that are beyond their history durations. The default value is 86400, or one day.

**QUILL_JOB_HISTORY_DURATION**  The number of days after entry into the database that a job will remain in the database. After `QUILL_JOB_HISTORY_DURATION` days, the job is deleted. The job history is the final ClassAd, and contains all information necessary for `condor_history` to succeed. The default is 3650, or about 10 years.
**QUILL_RUN_HISTORY_DURATION** The number of days after entry into the database that extra information about the job will remain in the database. After **QUILL_RUN_HISTORY_DURATION** days, the records are deleted. This data includes matches made for the job, file transfers the job performed, and user log events. The default is 7 days, or one week.

**QUILLRESOURCE_HISTORY_DURATION** The number of days after entry into the database that a resource record will remain in the database. After **QUILLRESOURCE_HISTORY_DURATION** days, the record is deleted. The resource history data includes the ClassAd of a compute slot, submitter ClassAds, and daemon ClassAds. The default is 7 days, or one week.

**QUILL_DBSIZE_LIMIT** At intervals of time set by **DATABASE_PURGE_INTERVAL**, the **condor_quill** daemon estimates the size of the database. If the size of the database exceeds the limit set by this variable, the **condor_quill** daemon will e-mail the administrator a warning. This size is given in Gbytes, and defaults to 20.

**QUILL_MANAGE_VACUUM** A boolean value that defaults to **False**. When **True**, the **condor_quill** daemon takes on the maintenance task of vacuuming the database. As of **PostgreSQL** version 8.1, the database can perform this task automatically; therefore, having the **condor_quill** daemon vacuum is not necessary. A value of **True** causes warnings to be written to the log file.

**QUILL_SHOULD_REINDEX** A boolean value that defaults to **True**. When **True**, the **condor_quill** daemon will re-index the database tables when the history file is purged of old data. So, if Quill is configured to never delete history data, the tables are never re-indexed.

**DATABASE_REINDEX_INTERVAL** Because **PostgreSQL** does not aggressively maintain the index structures for deleted tuples, it can lead to bloated index structures. This variable is the interval, in seconds, between re-index commands on the database. The default value is 86400, or one day. This is only used when the **QUILL_DB_TYPE** is set to "PGSQL".

**QUILL_IS_REMOTELY_QUERYABLE** A boolean value that defaults to **True**. Thanks to **PostgreSQL**, one can now remotely query both the job queue and the history tables. This variable controls whether this remote querying feature should be enabled. Note that even if **False**, one can still query the job queue at the remote **condor_schedd** daemon.

**QUILL_DB_QUERY_PASSWORD** Defines the password string needed by **condor_q** to gain read access for remotely querying the Quill database. In order for the query tools to connect to a database, they need to provide the password that is assigned to the database user **"quillreader"**. This variable is then advertised by the **condor_quill** daemon to the **condor_collector**. This facility enables remote querying: remote **condor_q** query tools first ask the **condor_collector** for the password associated with a particular Quill database, and then query that database. Users who do not have access to the **condor_collector** cannot view the password, and as such cannot query the database.

**QUILL_ADDRESS_FILE** When defined, it specifies the path and file name of a local file that contains the IP address and port number of the Quill daemon. By using the file, tools executed on the local machine do not need to query the central manager in order to find the **condor_quill** daemon.

**DBMSD** The full path name to the **condor_dbmsd** daemon. The default location is `$(SBIN)/condor_dbmsd`.

**DBMSD_ARGS** Arguments to be passed to the **condor_dbmsd** daemon upon its invocation. The default arguments are `-f`.
9.3. Quill

**DBMSD_LOG** Path to the condor_dbmsd daemon’s log file. The default log location is $(LOG)/DbmsdLog.

**DBMSD_NOT_RESPONDING_TIMEOUT** The length of time, in seconds, before the condor_master may decide that the condor_dbmsd is hung due to a lack of communication, potentially causing the condor_master to kill and restart the condor_dbmsd daemon. When the condor_dbmsd is purging or re-indexing a very large database, it may not be able to communicate with the master. The default is 3600 seconds, or one hour. It may be advisable to increase this to several hours.

### 9.3.2 Four Usage Examples

1. Query a remote Quill daemon on regular.cs.wisc.edu for all the jobs in the queue

   ```
   condor_q -name quill@regular.cs.wisc.edu
   condor_q -name schedd@regular.cs.wisc.edu
   ```

   There are two ways to get to a Quill daemon: directly using its name as specified in the QUILL_NAME configuration variable, or indirectly by querying the condor_schedd daemon using its name. In the latter case, condor_q will detect if that condor_schedd daemon is being serviced by a database, and if so, directly query it. In both cases, the IP address and port of the database server hosting the data of this particular remote Quill daemon can be figured out by the QUILL_DB_IP_ADDR and QUILL_DB_NAME variables specified in the QUILL_AD sent by the quill daemon to the collector and in the SCHEDD_AD sent by the condor_schedd daemon.

2. Query a remote Quill daemon on regular.cs.wisc.edu for all historical jobs belonging to owner einstein.

   ```
   condor_history -name quill@regular.cs.wisc.edu einstein
   ```

3. Query the local Quill daemon for the average time spent in the queue for all non-completed jobs.

   ```
   condor_q -avgqueuetime
   ```

   The average queue time is defined as the average of (currenttime - jobsubmissiontime) over all jobs which are neither completed (JobStatus == 4) or removed (JobStatus == 3).

4. Query the local Quill daemon for all historical jobs completed since Apr 1, 2005 at 13h 00m.

   ```
   condor_history -completedsince '04/01/2005 13:00'
   ```

   It fetches all jobs which got into the 'Completed' state on or after the specified time stamp. It uses the PostgreSQL date/time syntax rules, as it encompasses most format options. See [http://www.postgresql.org/docs/8.2/static/datatype-datetime.html](http://www.postgresql.org/docs/8.2/static/datatype-datetime.html) for the various time stamp formats.
9.3.3 Quill and Security

There are several layers of security in Quill, some provided by HTCondor and others provided by the database. First, all accesses to the database are password-protected.

1. The query tools, `condor_q` and `condor_history` connect to the database as user "quillreader". The password for this user can vary from one database to another and as such, each Quill daemon advertises this password to the collector. The query tools then obtain this password from the collector and connect successfully to the database. Access to the database by the “quillreader” user is read-only, as this is sufficient for the query tools. The `condor_quill` daemon ensures this protected access using the sql GRANT command when it first creates the tables in the database. Note that access to the “quillreader” password itself can be blocked by blocking access to the collector, a feature already supported in HTCondor.

2. The `condor_quill` and `condor_dbmsd` daemons, on the other hand, need read and write access to the database. As such, they connect as user “quillwriter”, who has owner privileges to the database. Since this gives all access to the “quillwriter” user, this password cannot be stored in a public place (such as the collector). For this reason, the “quillwriter” password is stored in a file called `.pgpass` in the HTCondor spool directory. Appropriate protections on this file guarantee secure access to the database. This file must be created and protected by the site administrator; if this file does not exist as and where expected, the `condor_quill` daemon logs an error and exits.

3. The `IsRemotelyQueryable` attribute in the Quill ClassAd advertised by the Quill daemon to the collector can be used by site administrators to disallow the database from being read by all remote HTCondor query tools.

9.3.4 Quill and Its RDBMS Schema

Notes:

- The type “timestamp(precision) with timezone” is abbreviated “ts(precision) w tz.”
- The column O. Type is an abbreviation for Oracle Type.
- The column P. Type is an abbreviation for PostgreSQL Type.

Although the current version of HTCondor does not support Oracle, we anticipate supporting it in the future, so Oracle support in this schema document is for future reference.
### Administrative Tables

#### Attributes of currencies Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>datasource</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Identifier of the data source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastupdate</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time of the last update sent to the database from the data source.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Attributes of error_sqllogs Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>logname</td>
<td>varchar(100)</td>
<td>varchar(100)</td>
<td>Name of the SQL log file causing a SQL error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host</td>
<td>varchar(50)</td>
<td>varchar(50)</td>
<td>The host where the SQL log resides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastmodified</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>The last modified time of the SQL log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorsql</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>The SQL statement causing an error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbody</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>The body of the SQL log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errormessage</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The description of the error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDEX:** Index named error_sqllog_idx on (logname, host, lastmodified)

#### Attributes of maintenance_log Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eventts</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time the event occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eventmsg</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Message describing the event.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Attributes of quilldbmonitor Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dbsize</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Size of the database in megabytes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Attributes of quill_schema_version Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>major</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Major version number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minor</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Minor version number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back_to_major</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The major number of the old version this version is compatible to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back_to_minor</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>The minor number of the old version this version is compatible to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attributes of throws Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>filename</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The name of the log that was truncated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>machine_id</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The machine where the truncated log resides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log_size</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>The size of the truncated log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>throwtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>The time when the truncation occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Daemon Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mytype</td>
<td>varchar(100)</td>
<td>varchar(100)</td>
<td>The type of daemon ClassAd, e.g. &quot;Master&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>varchar(500)</td>
<td>varchar(500)</td>
<td>The name identifier of the daemon ClassAd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastreportedtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the daemon last reported to Quill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitorselftime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>The time when the daemon last collected information about itself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitorselfcpuusage</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>The amount of CPU this daemon has used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitorselfimagesize</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>The amount of virtual memory this daemon has used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitorselfresidentsetsize</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>The amount of physical memory this daemon has used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitorselfage</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>How long the daemon has been running.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updatessequencenumber</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The sequence number associated with the update.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updatetestotal</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The number of updates received from the daemon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updatessequenced</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The number of updates that were in order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateslost</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The number of updates that were lost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateshistory</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Bitmask of the last 32 updates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastreportedtime_epoch</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The equivalent epoch time of last heard from.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIMARY KEY:** (mytype, name)

**NOT NULL:** mytype and name cannot be null
### Attributes of daemons_horizontal_history Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mytype</td>
<td>varchar(100)</td>
<td>varchar(100)</td>
<td>The type of daemon ClassAd, e.g. “Master”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>varchar(500)</td>
<td>varchar(500)</td>
<td>The name identifier of the daemon ClassAd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastreportedtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the daemon last reported to Quill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitorselftime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>The time when the daemon last collected information about itself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitorselfcpuusage</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>The amount of CPU this daemon has used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitorselfimagesize</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>The amount of virtual memory this daemon has used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitorselfresidentsetsize</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>The amount of physical memory this daemon has used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitorselfage</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>How long the daemon has been running.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updatessequencenumber</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The sequence number associated with the update.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updatestotal</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The number of updates received from the daemon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updatessequenced</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The number of updates that were in order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateslost</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The number of updates that were lost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateshistory</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Bitmask of the last 32 updates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>End of when the ClassAd is valid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Attributes of daemons_vertical Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mytype</td>
<td>varchar(100)</td>
<td>varchar(100)</td>
<td>The type of daemon ClassAd, e.g. “Master”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>varchar(500)</td>
<td>varchar(500)</td>
<td>The name identifier of the daemon ClassAd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Attribute name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>val</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Attribute value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastreportedtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the daemon last reported to Quill.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIMARY KEY:** (mytype, name, attr)

**NOT NULL:** mytype, name, and attr cannot be null
### Attributes of daemons_vertical_history Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mytype</td>
<td>varchar(100)</td>
<td>varchar(100)</td>
<td>The type of daemon ClassAd, e.g. “Master”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>varchar(500)</td>
<td>varchar(500)</td>
<td>The name identifier of the daemon ClassAd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastreportedtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the daemon last reported to Quill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Attribute name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>val</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Attribute value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>End of when the ClassAd is valid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Attributes of submitters_horizontal table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>varchar(500)</td>
<td>varchar(500)</td>
<td>Name of the submitter ClassAd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd where the submitter ad is from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastreportedtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Last time a submitter ClassAd was sent to Quill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>idlejobs</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of idle jobs of the submitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runningjobs</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of running jobs of the submitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heldjobs</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of held jobs of the submitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flockedjobs</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of flocked jobs of the submitter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Attributes of submitters_horizontal_history table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>varchar(500)</td>
<td>varchar(500)</td>
<td>Name of the submitter ClassAd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd where the submitter ad is from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastreportedtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Last time a submitter ClassAd was sent to Quill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>idlejobs</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of idle jobs of the submitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runningjobs</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of running jobs of the submitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heldjobs</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of held jobs of the submitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flockedjobs</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of flocked jobs of the submitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>End of when the ClassAd is valid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Files Tables

#### Attributes of files Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>file_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Unique numeric identifier of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>File name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of machine where the file is located.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>path</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Directory path to the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acl_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Not yet used, null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastmodified</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Timestamp of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filesize</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Size of the file in bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>checksum</td>
<td>varchar(32)</td>
<td>varchar(32)</td>
<td>MD5 checksum of the file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIMARY KEY:** file_id

**NOT NULL:** file_id cannot be null

#### Attributes of fileusages Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>file_id</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Global identifier of the job that used the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file_id</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Numeric identifier of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usagetype</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Type of use of the file by the job, e.g., input, output, command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REFERENCE:** file_id references files(file_id)
### Attributes of transfers Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>globaljobid</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Unique global identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>src_name</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the file on the source machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>src_host</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the source machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>src_port</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Source port number used for the transfer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>src_path</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Path to the file on the source machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>src_daemon</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>HTCondor daemon performing the transfer on the source machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>src_protocol</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>The protocol used on the source machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>src_credential_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Not yet used, null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>src_acl_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Not yet used, null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dst_name</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the file on the destination machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dst_host</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the destination machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dst_port</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Destination port number used for the transfer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dst_path</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Path to the file on the destination machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dst_daemon</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>HTCondor daemon receiving the transfer on the destination machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dst_protocol</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>The protocol used on the destination machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dst_credential_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Not yet used, null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dst_acl_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Not yet used, null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer_intermediary_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Not yet used, null; will use someday if a proxy is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer_size_bytes</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Size of the data transferred in bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elapsed</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of seconds that elapsed during the transfer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>checksum</td>
<td>varchar(256)</td>
<td>varchar(256)</td>
<td>Checksum of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer_time</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the transfer took place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_modified</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Last modified time for the file that was transferred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_encrypted</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>(boolean) True if the file is encrypted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delegation_method_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Not yet used, null.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>completion_code</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Indicates whether the transfer failed or succeeded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Interface Tables

### Attributes of cdb_users Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>userid</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>Unique identifier of the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>character(32)</td>
<td>character(32)</td>
<td>Encrypted password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admin</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>(boolean) True if the user has administrator privileges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Attributes of l_eventtype Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eventtype</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Numeric type code of the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Description of the type of event associated with the event-type code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Attributes of l_jobstatus Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>jobstatus</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Numeric code for job status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abbrev</td>
<td>char(1)</td>
<td>char(1)</td>
<td>Single letter code for job status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Description of job status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY KEY: jobstatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT NULL: jobstatus cannot be null</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Jobs Tables

#### Attributes of clusterads_horizontal Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd the job is submitted to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Cluster identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>User who submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobstatus</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Current status of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobprio</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Priority for this job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>imagesize</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Estimate of memory image size of the job in kilobytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qdate</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time the job was submitted to the job queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remoteusercpu</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Total number of seconds of user CPU time the job used on remote machines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remotewallclocktime</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Committed cumulative number of seconds the job has been allocated to a machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cmd</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Path to and filename of the job to be executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>args</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Arguments passed to the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobuniverse</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The HTCondor universe used by the job.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIMARY KEY:** (scheddname, cluster_id)

**NOT NULL:** scheddname and cluster_id cannot be null

#### Attributes of clusterads_vertical Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd that the job is submitted to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Cluster identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>val</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Attribute value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIMARY KEY:** (scheddname, cluster_id, attr)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd that submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheddbirthdate</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The birth date of the schedd where the job is submitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Cluster identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Process identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qdate</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time the job was submitted to the job queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>varchar(30)</td>
<td>User who submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>globaljobid</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Unique global identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numckpts</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of checkpoints written by the job during its lifetime.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numrestarts</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of restarts from a checkpoint attempted by the job in its lifetime.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numsystemholds</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of times HTCondor-G placed the job on hold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condorversion</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Version of HTCondor that ran the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condorplatform</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Platform of the computer where the schedd runs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rootdir</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Root directory on the system where the job is submitted from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iwd</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Initial working directory of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobuniverse</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The HTCondor universe used by the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cmd</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Path to and filename of the job to be executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minhosts</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Minimum number of hosts that must be in the claimed state for this job, before the job may enter the running state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxhosts</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Maximum number of hosts this job would like to claim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobprio</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Priority for this job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>negotiation_user_name</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>User name in which the job is negotiated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>env</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Environment under which the job ran.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>userlog</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>User log where the job events are written to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coresize</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Maximum allowed size of the core file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attributes of jobs_horizontal_history Table – Part 2 of 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>killsig</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Signal to be sent if the job is put on hold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stdin</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The file used as stdin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transferin</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>(boolean) For globus universe jobs. True if input should be transferred to the remote machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stdout</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The file used as stdout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transferout</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>(boolean) For globus universe jobs. True if output should be transferred back to the submit machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stderr</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The file used as stderr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfererr</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>(boolean) For globus universe jobs. True if error output should be transferred back to the submit machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shouldtransferfiles</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Whether HTCondor should transfer files to and from the machine where the job runs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transferfiles</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Deprecated. Similar to shouldtransferfiles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>executablesize</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Size of the executable in kilobytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diskusage</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Size of the executable and input files to be transferred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filesystemdomain</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the networked file system used by the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>args</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Arguments passed to the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastmatchtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the job was last successfully matched with a resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numjobmatches</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of times the negotiator matches the job with a resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobstartdate</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the job first began running.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobcurrentstartdate</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the job’s current run started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobruncount</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of times a shadow has been started for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filereadcount</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of read(2) calls the job made (only standard universe).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filereadbytes</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of bytes read by the job (only standard universe).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filewritecount</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of write calls the job made (only standard universe).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filewritebytes</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of bytes written by the job (only standard universe).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table Continues on Next Page
### Attributes of jobs_horizontal_history Table – Part 3 of 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fileseekcount</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of seek calls that this job made (only standard universe).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>totalsuspensions</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of times the job has been suspended during its lifetime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>imagesize</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Estimate of memory image size of the job in kilobytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exitstatus</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>No longer used by HTCondor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>localusercpu</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of seconds of user CPU time the job used on the submit machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>localsyscpu</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of seconds of system CPU time the job used on the submit machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remoteusercpu</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of seconds of user CPU time the job used on remote machines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remotessyscpu</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of seconds of system CPU time the job used on remote machines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bytessent</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of bytes sent to the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bytesrecvd</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of bytes received by the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rsbyteressent</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of remote system call bytes sent to the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rsbytesrecvd</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of remote system call bytes received by the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exitcode</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Exit return code of the user job. Used when a job exits by means other than a signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobstatus</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Current status of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enteredcurrentstatus</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time the job entered into its current status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remotewallclocktime</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Cumulative number of seconds the job has been allocated to a machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastremotehost</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The remote host for the last run of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>completiondate</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the job completed; 0 if job has not yet completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enteredhistorytable</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the job entered the history table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIMARY KEY:** (scheddname, scheddbirthdate, cluster_id, proc_id)

**NOT NULL:** scheddname, scheddbirthdate, cluster_id, and proc_id cannot be null

**INDEX:** index named hist_h_i_owner on owner
### Attributes of jobs_vertical_history Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd that submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheddbirthdate</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The birth date of the schedd where the job is submitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Cluster identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Process identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>val</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Attribute value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIMARY KEY:** (scheddname, scheddbirthdate, cluster_id, proc_id, attr)

**NOT NULL:** scheddname, scheddbirthdate, cluster_id, proc_id, and attr cannot be null

### Attributes of procads_horizontal Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd that submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Cluster identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Process identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobstatus</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Current status of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>imagesize</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Estimate of memory image size of the job in kilobytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remotewallclocktime</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Cumulative number of seconds the job has been allocated to a machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remoteusercpu</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Total number of seconds of user CPU time the job used on remote machines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remotereport</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the machine running the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>globaljobid</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Unique global identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jobprio</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Priority of the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>args</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Arguments passed to the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shadowbday</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>The time when the shadow was started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enteredcurrentstatus</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time the job entered its current status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numrestarts</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of times the job has restarted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIMARY KEY:** (scheddname, cluster_id, proc_id)

**NOT NULL:** scheddname, cluster_id, and proc_id cannot be null

### Attributes of procads_vertical Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd that submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Cluster identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Process identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>val</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Attribute value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Machines Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>machine_id</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Unique identifier of the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opsys</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Operating system running on the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arch</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Architecture of the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>HTCondor state of the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>activity</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>HTCondor job activity on the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keyboardidle</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of seconds since activity has been detected on any keyboard or mouse associated with the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consoleidle</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of seconds since activity has been detected on the console keyboard or mouse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loadavg</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>Current load average of the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condorloadavg</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>Portion of load average generated by HTCondor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>totalloadavg</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>virtualmemory</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Amount of currently available virtual memory in kilobytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>memory</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Amount of RAM in megabytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>totalvirtualmemory</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cpubusytime</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Time in seconds since cpusbusy became true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cpusbusy</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>(boolean) True when the CPU is busy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currentrank</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>The machine owner’s affinity for running the HTCondor job which it is currently hosting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clockmin</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of minutes passed since midnight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clockday</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The day of the week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastreportedtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the HTCondor central manager last received a status update from this machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enteredcurrentactivity</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the machine entered the current activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enteredcurrentstate</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the machine entered the current state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updatesequencenumber</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Each update includes a sequence number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attributes of machines_horizontal Table – Part 2 of 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>updatestotal</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The number of updates received from the daemon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updatessequenced</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The number of updates that were in order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateslost</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The number of updates that were lost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>globaljobid</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Unique global identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastreportedtime_epoch</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The equivalent epoch time of lastreported-time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIMARY KEY:** machine_id
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>machine_id</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Unique identifier of the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opsys</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Operating system running on the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arch</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Architecture of the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>HTCondor state of the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>activity</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>HTCondor job activity on the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keyboardidle</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of seconds since activity has been detected on any keyboard or mouse associated with the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consoleidle</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of seconds since activity has been detected on the console keyboard or mouse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loadavg</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>Current load average of the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condorloadavg</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>Portion of load average generated by HT-Condor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>totalloadavg</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>virtualmemory</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Amount of currently available virtual memory in kilobytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>memory</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Amount of RAM in megabytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>totalvirtualmemory</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cpubusytime</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Time in seconds since cpusbusy became true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cpusbusy</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>varchar(5)</td>
<td>(boolean) True when the CPU is busy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currentrank</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>The machine owner’s affinity for running the HTCondor job which it is currently hosting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clockmin</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of minutes passed since midnight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clockday</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The day of the week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastreportedtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the HTCondor central manager last received a status update from this machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enteredcurrentactivity</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the machine entered the current activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enteredcurrentstate</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the machine entered the current state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updatesequencenumber</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Each update includes a sequence number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table Continues on Next Page
### Attributes of machines_horizontal_history Table – Part 2 of 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>updatestotal</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The number of updates received from the daemon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updatesequenced</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The number of updates that were in order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateslost</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The number of updates that were lost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>globaljobid</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Unique global identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end_time</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>The end of when the ClassAd is valid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Attributes of machines_vertical Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>machine_id</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Unique identifier of the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>val</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Attribute value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_time</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when this attribute–value pair became valid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIMARY KEY:** (machine_id, attr)

**NOT NULL:** machine_id and attr cannot be null

### Attributes of machines_vertical_history Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>machine_id</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Unique identifier of the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Attribute name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>val</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>Attribute value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_time</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when this attribute–value pair became valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end_time</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when this attribute–value pair became invalid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Matchmaking Tables

#### Attributes of matches Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>match_time</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time the match was made.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>User who submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd that the job is submitted to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Cluster identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Process identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>globaljobid</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Unique global identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>machine_id</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Identifier of the machine the job matched with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_user</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>User that was preempted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_priority</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>The preempted user’s priority.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Attributes of rejects Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>reject_time</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the job was rejected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>User who submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd that submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Cluster identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Process identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>globaljobid</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Unique global identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Tables

#### Attributes of events Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd that submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Cluster identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Process identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>globaljobid</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Global identifier of the job that generated the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>run_id</td>
<td>numeric(12,0)</td>
<td>numeric(12,0)</td>
<td>Identifier of the run that the event is associated with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eventtype</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Numeric type code of the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eventtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time the event occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Description of the event.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attributes of generic_messages Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>eventtype</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The type of event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eventkey</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The key of the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eventtime</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>The time of the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eventloc</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The location of the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The attribute name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attval</td>
<td>clob</td>
<td>text</td>
<td>The attribute value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atttype</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The attribute type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Attributes of runs Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>run_id</td>
<td>numeric(12)</td>
<td>numeric(12)</td>
<td>Unique identifier of the run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>machine_id</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Identifier of the machine where the job ran.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd that submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Cluster identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Process identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spid</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Subprocess identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>globaljobid</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Identifier of the job that was run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>startts</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the job started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endts</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>ts(3) w tz</td>
<td>Time when the job ended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endtype</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>The type of ending event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endmessage</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The ending message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wascheckpointed</td>
<td>varchar(7)</td>
<td>varchar(7)</td>
<td>Whether the run was checkpointed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>imagesize</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>The image size of the executable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runlocalusageuser</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The time the job spent in usermode on execute machines (only standard universe).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runlocalusagesystem</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The time the job was in system calls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runremoteusageuser</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The time the shadow spent working for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runremoteusagesystem</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The time the shadow spent in system calls for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runbytesent</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of bytes sent to the run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runbytesreceived</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>Number of bytes received from the run.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIMARY KEY:** run_id

**NOT NULL:** run_id cannot be null
9.4. The HTCondorView Client Contrib Module

The HTCondorView Client contrib module is used to automatically generate World Wide Web pages to display usage statistics of an HTCondor pool. Included in the module is a shell script which invokes the `condor_stats` command to retrieve pool usage statistics from the HTCondorView server, and generate HTML pages from the results. Also included is a Java applet, which graphically visualizes HTCondor usage information. Users can interact with the applet to customize the visualization and to zoom in to a specific time frame. Figure 9.1 on page 597 is a screen shot of a web page created by HTCondorView.

After unpacking and installing the HTCondorView Client, a script named `make_stats` can be invoked to create HTML pages displaying HTCondor usage for the past hour, day, week, or month. By using the Unix `cron` facility to periodically execute `make_stats`, HTCondor pool usage statistics can be kept up to date automatically. This simple model allows the HTCondorView Client to be easily installed; no Web server CGI interface is needed.

### System Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>varchar(1)</td>
<td>varchar(1)</td>
<td>A dummy column.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd that submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cluster_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Cluster identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc_id</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Process identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>globaljobid</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Unique global identifier for the job.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O. Type</th>
<th>P. Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheddname</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>Name of the schedd that submitted the job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_file_mtime</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The last modification time of the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_file_size</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>numeric(38)</td>
<td>The last size of the file in bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_next_cmd_offset</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The last offset for the next command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_cmd_offset</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>The last offset of the current command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_cmd_type</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>smallint</td>
<td>The last type of command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_cmd_key</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The last key of the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_cmd_mytype</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The last my ClassAd type of the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_cmd_targettype</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The last target ClassAd type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_cmd_name</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The attribute name of the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_cmd_value</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>varchar(4000)</td>
<td>The attribute value of the command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.4. The HTCondorView Client Contrib Module

9.4.1 Step-by-Step Installation of the HTCondorView Client

1. Make certain that the HTCondorView Server is configured. Section 3.12.6 describes configuration of the server. The server logs information on disk in order to provide a persistent, historical database of pool statistics. The HTCondorView Client makes queries over the network to this database. The `condor_collector` includes this database support. To activate the persistent database logging, add the following entries to the configuration file for the `condor_collector` chosen to act as the ViewServer.

   ```
   POOL_HISTORY_DIR = /full/path/to/directory/to/store/historical/data
   KEEP_POOL_HISTORY = True
   ```

2. Create a directory where HTCondorView is to place the HTML files. This directory should be one published
by a web server, so that HTML files which exist in this directory can be accessed using a web browser. This directory is referred to as the VIEWDIR directory.


4. Unpack or untar this contrib module into the directory VIEWDIR. This creates several files and subdirectories. Further unpack the jar file within the VIEWDIR directory with:

   jar -xf condorview.jar

5. Edit the make_stats script. At the beginning of the file are six parameters to customize. The parameters are

   ORGNAME A brief name that identifies an organization. An example is “Univ of Wisconsin”. Do not use any slashes in the name or other special regular-expression characters. Avoid the characters \ and $.

   CONDORADMIN The e-mail address of the HTCondor administrator at your site. This e-mail address will appear at the bottom of the web pages.

   VIEWDIR The full path name (not a relative path) to the VIEWDIR directory set by installation step 2. It is the directory that contains the make_stats script.

   STATSDIR The full path name of the directory which contains the condor_stats binary. The condor_stats program is included in the <release_dir>/bin directory. The value for STATSDIR is added to the PATH parameter by default.

   PATH A list of subdirectories, separated by colons, where the make_stats script can find the awk, bc, sed, date, and condor_stats programs. If perl is installed, the path should also include the directory where perl is installed. The following default works on most systems:

   PATH=/bin:/usr/bin:$STATSDIR:/usr/local/bin

6. To create all of the initial HTML files, run

   ./make_stats setup

   Open the file index.html to verify that things look good.

7. Add the make_stats program to cron. Running make_stats in step 6 created a cronentries file. This cronentries file is ready to be processed by the Unix crontab command. The crontab manual page contains details about the crontab command and the cron daemon. Look at the cronentries file; by default, it will run make_stats hour every 15 minutes, make_stats day once an hour, make_stats week twice per day, and make_stats month once per day. These are reasonable defaults. Add these commands to cron on any system that can access the VIEWDIR and STATSDIR directories, even on a system that does not have HTCondor installed. The commands do not need to run as root user; in fact, they should probably not run as root. These commands can run as any user that has read/write access to the VIEWDIR directory. The command

   crontab cronentries

   can set the crontab file; note that this command overwrites the current, existing crontab file with the entries from the file cronentries.

8. Point the web browser at the VIEWDIR directory to complete the installation.
9.5 Job Monitor/Log Viewer

The HTCondor Job Monitor is a Java application designed to allow users to view user log files. It is identified as the Contrib Module called HTCondor Log Viewer.

To view a user log file, select it using the open file command in the File menu. After the file is parsed, it will be visually represented. Each horizontal line represents an individual job. The x-axis is time. Whether a job is running at a particular time is represented by its color at that time – white for running, black for idle. For example, a job which appears predominantly white has made efficient progress, whereas a job which appears predominantly black has received an inordinately small proportion of computational time.

9.5.1 Transition States

A transition state is the state of a job at any time. It is called a transition, because it is defined by the two events which bookmark it. There are two basic transition states: running and idle. An idle job typically is a job which has just been submitted into the HTCondor pool and is waiting to be matched with an appropriate machine or a job which has vacated from a machine and has been returned to the pool. A running job, by contrast, is a job which is making active progress.

Advanced users may want a visual distinction between two types of running transitions: goodput or badput. Goodput is the transition state preceding an eventual job completion or checkpoint. Badput is the transition state preceding a non-checkpointed eviction event. Note that badput is potentially a misleading nomenclature; a job which does not produce a checkpoint by the HTCondor program may produce the checkpoint itself or make progress in some other way. To view these two transition as distinct transitions, select the appropriate option from the "View" menu.

9.5.2 Events

There are two basic kinds of events: checkpoint events and error events. Plus, advanced users can ask to see more events.

9.5.3 Selecting Jobs

To view any arbitrary selection of jobs in a job file, use the job selector tool. Jobs appear visually by order of appearance within the actual text log file. For example, the log file might contain jobs 775.1, 775.2, 775.3, 775.4, and 775.5, which appear in that order. A user who wishes to see only jobs 775.2 and 775.5 can select only these two jobs in the job selector tool and click the "Ok" or "Apply" button. The job selector supports double clicking; double click on any single job to see it drawn in isolation.
9.5.4 Zooming

To view a small area of the log file, zoom in on the area which you would like to see in greater detail. You can zoom in, out and do a full zoom. A full zoom redraws the log file in its entirety. For example, if you have zoomed in very close and would like to go all the way back out, you could do so with a succession of zoom outs or with one full zoom.

There is a difference between using the menu driven zooming and the mouse driven zooming. The menu driven zooming will recenter itself around the current center, whereas mouse driven zooming will recenter itself (as much as possible) around the mouse click. To help you re-find the clicked area, a box will flash after the zoom. This is called the "zoom finder" and it can be turned off in the zoom menu if you prefer.

9.5.5 Keyboard and Mouse Shortcuts

1. The Keyboard shortcuts:
   - Arrows - an approximate ten percent scroll bar movement
   - PageUp and PageDown - an approximate one hundred percent scroll bar movement
   - Control + Left or Right - approximate one hundred percent scroll bar movement
   - End and Home - scroll bar movement to the vertical extreme
   - Others - as seen beside menu items

2. The mouse shortcuts:
   - Control + Left click - zoom in
   - Control + Right click - zoom out
   - Shift + left click - re-center
10.1 Introduction to HTCondor Versions

This chapter provides descriptions of what features have been added or bugs fixed for each version of HTCondor. The first section describes the HTCondor version numbering scheme, what the numbers mean, and what the different release series are. The rest of the sections each describe a specific release series, and all the HTCondor versions found in that series.

10.1.1 HTCondor Version Number Scheme

Starting with version 6.0.1, HTCondor adopted a new, hopefully easy to understand version numbering scheme. It reflects the fact that HTCondor is both a production system and a research project. The numbering scheme was primarily taken from the Linux kernel’s version numbering, so if you are familiar with that, it should seem quite natural.

There will usually be two HTCondor versions available at any given time, the stable version, and the development version. Gone are the days of “patch level 3”, “beta2”, or any other random words in the version string. All versions of HTCondor now have exactly three numbers, separated by “.”

- The first number represents the major version number, and will change very infrequently.
- The thing that determines whether a version of HTCondor is stable or development is the second digit. Even numbers represent stable versions, while odd numbers represent development versions.
- The final digit represents the minor version number, which defines a particular version in a given release series.
10.1.2 The Stable Release Series

People expecting the stable, production HTCondor system should download the stable version, denoted with an even number in the second digit of the version string. Most people are encouraged to use this version. We will only offer our paid support for versions of HTCondor from the stable release series.

On the stable series, new minor version releases will only be made for bug fixes and to support new platforms. No new features will be added to the stable series. People are encouraged to install new stable versions of HTCondor when they appear, since they probably fix bugs you care about. Hopefully, there will not be many minor version releases for any given stable series.

10.1.3 The Development Release Series

Only people who are interested in the latest research, new features that haven’t been fully tested, etc, should download the development version, denoted with an odd number in the second digit of the version string. We will make a best effort to ensure that the development series will work, but we make no guarantees.

On the development series, new minor version releases will probably happen frequently. People should not feel compelled to install new minor versions unless they know they want features or bug fixes from the newer development version.

Most sites will probably never want to install a development version of HTCondor for any reason. Only if you know what you are doing (and like pain), or were explicitly instructed to do so by someone on the HTCondor Team, should you install a development version at your site.

After the feature set of the development series is satisfactory to the HTCondor Team, we will put a code freeze in place, and from that point forward, only bug fixes will be made to that development series. When we have fully tested this version, we will release a new stable series, resetting the minor version number, and start work on a new development release from there.

10.2 Upgrading from the 7.8 series to the 8.0 series of HTCondor

While upgrading from the 7.8 series of HTCondor to the 8.0 series will bring many new features and improvements introduced in the 7.9 series of HTCondor, it will also introduce changes that administrators of sites running from an older HTCondor version should be aware of when planning an upgrade. Here is a list of items that administrators should be aware of.

- There is an issue with DAGMan jobs upon upgrade from HTCondor version 7.8.x or an earlier version to version 8.0.0. Without administrative intervention, queued DAGMan jobs will restart from the beginning of the DAG after the upgrade. There will be no issue if the upgrade is from HTCondor version 7.8.x or an earlier version to HTCondor version 8.0.1 or later versions.

To avoid starting DAGMan jobs from the beginning after the upgrade, the administrator should ensure that no condor_dagman jobs are queued. Do a condor_rm on all condor_dagman jobs and wait for Rescue DAGs to
be written before shutting down HTCondor to perform the upgrade. Any condor_dagman jobs that are on hold should be released before being removed. After the upgrade is complete and HTCondor has restarted, all of these DAGMan jobs should be re-submitted. This will cause them to read the appropriate Rescue DAGs and continue on.

To avoid losing work within partially-completed node jobs, an alternative is to use the halt file feature, as described in section 2.10.7. This will cause all condor_dagman jobs to eventually drain from the queue(s). This will take longer than doing a condor_rm on those jobs. condor_dagman jobs drained via the halt file method will also have to be re-submitted after the upgrade.

- The upgrade will change the machine ClassAd attribute CheckpointPlatform for all machines. This implies that any standard universe job with a checkpoint from before the upgrade will not resume after the upgrade. To work around this potential difficulty, either change the attribute CheckpointPlatform on all machines to their previous value by setting the CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM configuration variable, or change the LastCheckpointPlatform attribute for all jobs that have produced a checkpoint. Make the change by using condor_qedit.

For example, if machine attribute CheckpointPlatform changed from LINUX INTEL 2.6.x normal N/A to LINUX INTEL 2.6.x normal N/A ssse3 sse4_1 sse4_2, use the following command:

```
condor_qedit -constraint 'LastCheckpointPlatform == "LINUX INTEL 2.6.x normal N/A"'
LastCheckpointPlatform "LINUX INTEL 2.6.x normal N/A ssse3 sse4_1 sse4_2"
```

### 10.3 Stable Release Series 8.0

This is a stable release series of HTCondor. As usual, only bug fixes (and potentially, ports to new platforms) will be provided in future 8.0.x releases. New features will be added in the 8.1.x development series.

The details of each version are described below.

#### Version 8.0.7

Release Notes:

- HTCondor version 8.0.7 released on June 5, 2014.

New Features:

- The new configuration variable ALWAYS_USE_LOCAL_CKPT_SERVER forces all standard universe job checkpoints to be read from a checkpoint server running on the same machine where the job runs. This is only useful when all the checkpoint servers are using a common shared file system. (Ticket #4265).

- The new configuration variable JOB_EXECDIR_PERMISSIONS defines the permissions on a job’s scratch directory. It defaults to setting permissions as 0700. (Ticket #4208).
An experimental new feature allows the specification of `icc` on the `condor_compile` command line, instead of `cc` or `gcc`, to build standard universe programs with the Intel C compiler. (Ticket #4234).

Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed a bug which caused the memory used by the `condor_procd` to grow arbitrarily in size when cgroup-based tracking was in effect. (Ticket #4343).
- Fixed a bug in which any job running on an execute node with a process name that had a space character caused the `condor_procd` to log a short read error repeatedly to the ProcLog. (Ticket #4235).
- Fixed a bug which would cause the `condor_schedd` to repeatedly crash. This occurred when parallel universe jobs were running as the `condor_schedd` was restarted, and if the `condor_startd` daemons in use by running jobs were also shut down while the `condor_schedd` was not running. (Ticket #4305).
- Fixed the parsing of the `condor_q` command line, such that it looks for the entire option `-stream-results`, instead of only the portion `-stream`. The code now matches what was previously documented in the manual page and in the usage output. (Ticket #4205).
- Fixed a bug in the grid universe that could allow a removed job to leave the queue without cleaning up all job state on the remote server. (Ticket #4216).
- Fixed the printing of nested ClassAds, so that the nested ClassAds can be read back properly. (Ticket #3772).
- Fixed a bug in the `condor_starter` that could cause a crash if the job is evicted while a `condor_ssh_to_job` command is active. (Ticket #4251).
- HTCondor executables are now linked on RHEL 5 platforms using both GNU and System V hash styles to support older Linux distributions, such as SUSE Enterprise Linux 10. (Ticket #4278).
- Fixed a bug in which `condor_dagman` did not correctly update the node status file at the end of the run for any DAGs containing a FINAL node. (Ticket #4209).
- Fixed a bug in which `condor_dagman` sometimes printed incorrect node status counts to the node status file. Note that this fix also included changing one of the strings used as a node status from "STATUS_UNREADY" to "STATUS_NOT_READY". (Ticket #4248).
- Fixed a bug that caused the `nordugrid_gahp` to crash if the NorduGrid ARC server returned an unexpected response during job submission. (Ticket #4318).
- Fixed a bug that caused the `condor_startd` to crash when `NUM_SLOTS` was set to 0 and a `condor_reconfig` command was issued. (Ticket #4327).
- Under limited and unusual error conditions, the `condor_schedd` and the `condor_shadow` could treat a failed file transfer as if it had succeeded. As a result, the `condor_schedd` could try to run a job whose input files were not available, or a job could leave the queue as completed, despite its output files not being transferred back from the executing machine. (Ticket #4328).
- The `condor_shadow` no longer performs a DNS query while holding the lock for the job event logs. (Ticket #4377).
Version 8.0.6

Release Notes:

• HTCondor version 8.0.6 released on February 11, 2014.

New Features:

• A full port, which includes support for the standard universe, is available for the Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.0 Beta release on the x86_64 architecture. (Ticket #3629).

• HTCondor now forces proxies that it delegates to be a minimum of 1024 bits. (Ticket #4168).

Bugs Fixed:

• Fixed a rare bug in the condor_negotiator where completely disabled preemption achieved with PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS = False might still cause a newly started job to be preempted. This bug was much more likely when configuration variable NEGOTIATOR_CYCLE_DELAY was set lower than the default value. (Ticket #4185).

• Fixed a bug in the condor_schedd which would cause it to crash when running remotely submitted parallel universe jobs. (Ticket #4163).

• Fixed a bug with concurrency limits and partitionable slots, in which the partitionable slot would consume a concurrency token, even though the slot never runs jobs. This would cause fewer jobs than desired to run. (Ticket #4145).

• Fixed a bug in which the Job Exit work fetch hook was prematurely killed. (Ticket #3669).

• When the Windows installer was told to use VMware, it configured a requirement for a condor_vmware_local_settings file that it did not provide. This caused the condor_vm-gahp to fail to start, unless the user created this file. This configuration has been removed, so that the file is no longer required. (Ticket #4109).

• Fixed a crash of the condor_shadow, triggered when a disconnect from the condor_starter occurs just as the job terminates. (Ticket #4127).

• Modified the output of condor_q, such that when invoked with options -userlog and -af, a blank line and a totals summary line are not displayed. (Ticket #4045).

• For hierarchical group quotas, fixed an incorrect count of the number of jobs when applying a quota. (Ticket #4117).

• Fixed the HTCondor module send_command() python binding: an incorrect argument was only the first character of the daemon’s name, instead of the full name. This affected the ability to turn off specific daemons, as sent to the condor_master. (Ticket #4160).
• Fixed the transfer of files larger than 4Gbytes, such that they no longer stop before the transfer is completed. This bug presented itself on all Windows systems and on all platforms running on a 32-bit architecture. (Ticket #4150).

• Fixed a bug that caused condor_submit_dag to crash on very large DAG input files, such as those larger than 2 Gbytes. The new configuration variable DAGMAN_USE_OLD_DAG_READER, as detailed in section 3.3.25 allows disabling the new file reader code put in place to fix the bug. (Ticket #4171).

• Fixed a bug that caused attempts to set the CPU affinity on Windows platforms to be quietly ignored. (Ticket #4131).

Version 8.0.5

Release Notes:

• HTCondor version 8.0.5 released on December 12, 2013.

• Helper script condor_ckpt_probe has been missing from HTCondor releases since version 7.8.1, and it is once again in this release. As a result, the machine ClassAd attribute CheckpointPlatform will change for standard universe jobs upon upgrade to HTCondor version 8.0.5. This will prevent standard universe jobs started before the upgrade from continuing, because the attribute change eliminates a match with upgraded machines. To work around this issue, change the LastCheckpointPlatform attribute to be current, such that all jobs that have produced a checkpoint will qualify to continue on the upgraded machines. Make the change by using condor_qedit. For example, use

```
condor_qedit -constraint 'LastCheckpointPlatform == "LINUX INTEL 2.6.x normal N/A"'
LastCheckpointPlatform "LINUX INTEL 2.6.x normal N/A ssse3 sse4_1 sse4_2"
```

where CheckpointPlatform after upgrade shows as LINUX INTEL 2.6.x normal N/A ssse3 sse4_1 sse4_2. (Ticket #4025).

New Features:

• None.

Bugs Fixed:

• Fixed a bug that resulted in incorrect values for ClassAd attributes RemoteGroupQuota and SubmitterGroupQuota. These attributes are commonly used in an expression that defines PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS. (Ticket #4093).

• Fixed a permissions bug that prevented Java universe jobs from running. (Ticket #4087).

• Fixed a bug in which job output files may not have been properly truncated at start up on Windows platforms. (Ticket #4097).
10.3. Stable Release Series 8.0

- Fixed bug with `condor_submit` when invoked with the `-interactive` option and cgroups where enabled. The shell was terminated immediately after it started. (Ticket #4028).

- Prevent illegal values from being written into the job queue or accounting recovery logs, in order to minimize the chance of errors when the `condor_schedd` or `condor_negotiator` are restarted. Also have `condor_qedit` validate attribute names and values. (Ticket #3616).

- The `condor_starter` now writes to the log file `StarterLog.slotX` when running work fetch jobs, mirroring the behavior when running jobs that come from a `condor_schedd`. Previously, log file `StarterLog` was used for all work fetch jobs. (Ticket #3091).

- Fixed a Python binding crash due to a segmentation fault, when evaluating an expression tree with an undefined reference. (Ticket #3910).

- Fixed the cURL file transfer plugin such that it now works on Windows platforms. (Ticket #3979).

- Fixed a bug that caused cream grid universe jobs to fail, if the submit description file contained submit commands of `environment` or `cream_attributes`. (Ticket #4037).

- Fixed a bug that could cause the `condor_schedd` to crash when starting a local universe job. (Ticket #4088).

- Fixed a bug that caused `stdout` and `stderr` of nordugrid grid universe jobs to be lost when the remote NorduGrid ARC server was using HTCondor as its local batch scheduler. (Ticket #4017).

- `condor_status` with the `-t` option now consistently specifies the `-total` option. The `-target` option will now be distinguished, as it requires at least `-targ` in its specification. (Ticket #4096).

- Restored the omitted HTCondor Perl module. (Ticket #4098).

- For RPM installations, the post-install script now checks to make sure that the SELinux `unconfined_execmem_exec_t` type exists before trying to add it to the `/usr/sbin/condor_startd` file context. (Ticket #4034).

- Fixed a bug in which both daemons and tools may have crashed due to the inability to resolve a host name defined by configuration variable `COLLECTOR_HOST` to an IP address. (Ticket #3946).

- Changed the algorithm for calculating the value of attribute `RecentDaemonCoreDutyCycle` such that the published value will never be negative. (Ticket #4052).

- For VMware vm universe jobs, the `condor_vm-gahp` removed from the vm description file any cdrom, floppy drive, serial or parallel devices. Now, only devices that do not refer to image files are removed, as the devices may be useful to the virtual machine. (Ticket #4002).

**Version 8.0.4**

Release Notes:

- HTCondor version 8.0.4 released on October 24, 2013.
• A clipped version of HTCondor is now provided for Ubuntu 12.04 on the x86_64 architecture. (Ticket #3972).

New Features:

• None.

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

• The new configuration variable `DYNAMIC_RUN_ACCOUNT_LOCAL_GROUP` permits an administrator of a Windows machine to specify a local group other than the default Users for the `condor-reuse-slot<X>` run account. (Ticket #3998).

Bugs Fixed:

• Added a retry to work around problems with slow DHCP servers. The result of the problem was that daemons would not be able to determine their own host names, and, among other problems, machine ClassAds would appear in the output of `condor_status` with blank host names. (Ticket #3956).

• A spurious warning in the log of the `condor_startd` about undefined `PREEMPT_VANILLA` expressions is no longer generated. (Ticket #3984).

• EC2 grid universe jobs may provide data in files. File contents of null-terminated strings worked correctly, but binary data did not. This bug fix makes sure that both kinds of data are read correctly. (Ticket #3924).

• EC2 grid universe jobs on OpenNebula work better for user data specified with `ec2_user_data`, where the size of the data is larger than 2Kbytes. (Ticket #3923).

• Fixed a bug preventing HTTP file transfers from following redirects. HTTP file transfers also now fail if the file does not exist, but the server does exist. (Ticket #3904).

• Fixed a rare bug in which the `condor_schedd` would exit with an ERROR message pertaining to `select()`, when running with a very heavy load and many `condor_shadow` daemons time out. (Ticket #3947).

• Fixed a bug in `condor_ssh_to_job` that caused it to kill the job when the ssh session exited, if cgroups were enabled. (Ticket #3921).

• If a standard universe job exited without producing any checkpoints and no checkpoint server was used, two spurious error messages would be logged to the `SchedLog`, as it tried to remove the old checkpoint images from the non-existent checkpoint server. These error messages are no longer logged. (Ticket #3919).

• The configuration file for Windows erroneously had two entries for configuration variable `JAVA_CLASSPATH_SEPARATOR`, with the second entry specifying the separator used on Unix platforms, which overrode the first entry. The Unix separator no longer affects this configuration file for Windows platforms. (Ticket #3957).

• The NorduGrid GAHP no longer consumes all of the CPU when run with threaded Globus libraries. (Ticket #3958).
• Fixed a bug that could cause ClassAd function `quantize()` to not evaluate properly when its second argument was a list and ClassAd caching was enabled. ([Ticket #3967]).

• Fixed a bug that caused the configuration variable setting `STARTD_CRON_AUTOPUBLISH = If_Changed` to not work correctly. Updates were incorrectly sent to the `condor_collector` in many cases when no attribute value had changed. ([Ticket #3983]).

• Fixed a bug that could cause `condor_q -analyze` or `-better-analyze` to sometimes crash on an Illegal Instruction, when the `Requirements` expression contained a function. ([Ticket #3985]).

• The configuration variables `UPDATE_COLLECTOR_WITH_TCP` and `TCP_UPDATE_COLLECTORS` are now respected when forwarding ClassAds to an HTCondorView server and setting `CONDOR_VIEW_HOST`. ([Ticket #3986]).

• `condor_who` now prints an error message when passed an invalid argument. ([Ticket #3987]).

• Changed the script that finds the VMware tools to use the standard environment variables to find `Program Files`, instead of using a hard coded path. This fixes installation for both 64-bit and non-English language Windows platforms. ([Ticket #272]).

Known Bugs:

• None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

• None.

**Version 8.0.3**

Release Notes:

• HTCondor version 8.0.3 released on September 23, 2013.

New Features:

• None.

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

• None.

Bugs Fixed:
• When expressions for SUSPEND, CONTINUE, PREEMPT, and KILL were evaluated by the condor_startd, a resulting value of UNDEFINED or ERROR caused an exception in the condor_startd. These values are now treated as False, eliminating the exception. This fix addresses CVE-2013-4255. (Ticket #3869).

• Fixed a bug that prevented the use of simple host names to identify machines when using the command-line tools. Before the fix, condor_status bar.foo.org would show machine ClassAds, but condor_status bar would not. Both now show machine ClassAds. (Ticket #3694).

• Fixed a bug with condor_ssh_to_job that occurs when USE_PID_NAMESPACES is enabled. The bug presented itself as condor_ssh_to_job running in a private pid namespace, and the user running condor_ssh_to_job not being able to see their job with ps or gdb. As a fix, condor_ssh_to_job now runs in the global namespace, so that it can see the processes in the user’s job. (Ticket #3872).

• Fixed a performance problem with the condor_gedit command that would cause the condor_schedd to run very slowly when condor_gedit is run on a large number of jobs. condor_gedit no longer writes an event to the job event log. (Ticket #3827).

• Fixed a problem where the classad python module would return incorrect results when ClassAd caching is enabled. (Ticket #3879).

• DAGMan’s updating of its job ClassAd with DAG status attributes no longer causes extra events to be written to the job event log and event log. (Ticket #3863).

• Fixed a bug that caused the command

  condor_submit -

  to be interpreted as an interactive submit, rather than a request to read input from stdin. condor_qsub was also modified to be immune to this bug, such that it will still work with other versions of HTCondor containing the bug. (Ticket #3902).

• Value 032 of the job ClassAd attribute HoldReasonCode was being used for two different reasons. Now, value 032 identifies that the maximum total input file transfer size was exceeded. Value 034 identifies that memory usage exceeds a memory limit. (Ticket #3858).

• The values of the job ClassAd attributes RemoteSysCpu and RemoteUserCpu are sometimes impossibly large. This bug rarely occurs and is not well understood. Code changes attempt to fix this problem. (Ticket #3814).

• Fixed a bug that caused DAG recovery mode to fail on Pegasus-generated sub-DAGs. (Recovery mode is invoked, for example, when a condor_dagman is held and released, or when a schedd is restarted, as happens on a version upgrade.) (Ticket #3882).

Known Bugs:

• None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

• None.
Version 8.0.2

Release Notes:

- HTCondor version 8.0.2 released on August 22, 2013.
- Debian 5 is past its end of life. Starting with this release, we no longer provide native packages or tarballs for Debian 5. [Ticket #3852].

New Features:

- None.

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

- The default value of ENABLE_DEPRECATION_WARNINGS has been changed to False. [Ticket #3848].

Bugs Fixed:

- Implemented a workaround to avoid triggering a Linux kernel defect when using cgroups and suspending jobs. [Ticket #3847].
- Fixed a python bindings problem of missing converters by providing pyclassad as a shared library. [Ticket #3780].
- Fixed a file permission bug introduced in HTCondor version 7.9.2 that prevented vm universe jobs from working when using the Xen or KVM hypervisor. [Ticket #3781].
- Fixed a bug that could cause the condor_collector to become unresponsive if the remote HTCondorView server, specified with configuration variable CONDOR_VIEW_HOST, becomes unavailable. [Ticket #3758].
- Code to publish Linux distribution attributes in the machine ClassAd is now more robust in the event that the /etc/issue file was edited. [Ticket #3854].
- Fixed a bug that could cause jobs to be incorrectly placed on hold upon completion with a hold reason claiming an out-of-memory event. [Ticket #3824].
- Fixed a bug that prevented work fetch scripts from running on systems where cgroup based tracking and management was enabled. [Ticket #3819].
- Fixed a bug that could cause the condor_negotiator to give out the same slot twice, and result in a scary entry in the NegotiatorLog file with the wording:

  INSANE: bestCached != bestSoFar

  [Ticket #2245].
• Fixed a bug introduced in HTCondor version 7.9.3, in which concurrency limits were not respected across negotiation cycles when NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_PREEMPTION was False. ([Ticket #3815]).

• Fixed a bug from HTCondor version 7.9.6. The bug exhibited itself when using CCB to connect to the condor_startd; the condor_negotiator and condor_schedd would sometimes crash and then be restarted with the following error message in the log:

```
ERROR "Selector::add_fd(): fd -1 outside valid range 0-1023"
```

A workaround for the problem is relevant to HTCondor versions 7.9.6 through 8.0.1. Configure

```
SERVICE_COMMAND_SOCKET_MAX_SOCKET_INDEX = -1
```

([Ticket #3801]).

• Fixed a bug in the condor_qsub script that caused it to exit with a syntax error when a job with a memory requirement was submitted. ([Ticket #3808]).

• Fix a bug causing security groups for EC2 jobs to be ignored. Also, the code respects the use of commas, as documented, to separate the items in the list of security groups specified by the submit description file command ec2_security_groups. ([Ticket #3787]).

• When invoking glexec, environment variable GLEXEC_TARGET_PROXY is now set to /dev/null. In some situations, it was previously set to a nonexistent path, which caused errors in some configurations. ([Ticket #3794]).

• HTCondor daemons are now less vulnerable to long connection delays when attempting to connect to hosts that are off-line. A specific case where this helps is when condor_schedd is using a high availability configuration, and the primary machine running the condor_collector is off-line. ([Ticket #3828]).

• Fixed a bug that could cause condor_dagman to hang due to a rarely seen event ordering. This bug could have been triggered when using the configuration variable DAGMAN_MAX_JOBS_IDLE, or its equivalent command line option -maxidle. ([Ticket #3834]).

• Fixed a bug that caused job submission from Windows platforms using condor_submit with the -spool option to always fail. ([Ticket #3791]).

Known Bugs:

• DAGMan recovery mode does not work for Pegasus-generated SUBDAGs. For SUBDAGs, doing condor_hold or condor_release on the condor_dagman job, or stopping and re-starting the condor_schedd with the DAGMan job in the queue will result in failure of the DAG. This can be avoided by doing a condor_rm of the DAGMan job, which produces a Rescue DAG, and re-submitting the DAG; the Rescue DAG is automatically run. This bug was introduced in HTCondor version 8.0.1. ([Ticket #3882]).

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

• None.
Version 8.0.1

Release Notes:

- HTCondor version 8.0.1 released on July 17, 2013.

New Features:

- HTCondor now provides the Debian Linux 7.0 (wheezy) platform, including support for the standard universe. ([Ticket #3665])

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

- None.

Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed a bug that prevented per-slot settings of the STARTD_ATTRS configuration variable from being set correctly for partitionable slots named with a SLOTX_prefix. ([Ticket #3726])

- Fixed a bug that caused condor_status -submitters to report twice as many jobs running as were actually running. This bug appeared in HTCondor versions 7.9.6 and 8.0.0. ([Ticket #3713])

- Fixed a bug with hierarchical group quotas in the condor_negotiator in which group hierarchies with parent groups that set configuration variable GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS to False would be assigned allocations above their quota. ([Ticket #3695])

- Fixed a bug in which scheduler universe jobs that have an on_exit_hold expression that evaluates to True could have duplicate hold messages in the user log. ([Ticket #3651])

- Fixed a bug in which condor_dagman would submit multiple copies of the same job, fail, write a Rescue DAG, and leave the jobs in the queue. This was due to a warning from condor_submit that the submit description file was not using lines containing the string "cluster". As a fix, condor_dagman will search for the string " submitted to cluster ".

- Fixed a bug that caused some communication layer log messages to end with binary characters. ([Ticket #3706])
• Fixed a bug that can cause the `condor_procd` to erroneously exit on Mac OS X when many processes are created in a short period of time. (Ticket #3725).

• Removed a bug that caused `condor_dagman` to have problems restarting after an upgrade from HTCondor version 7.8. (Ticket #3707).

• Fixed a bug that caused the command

   ```
   condor_q -dag -run
   ```

   to print garbage. (Ticket #3578).

• Fixed a bug that prevented jobs with an invalid `ec2_keypair` from being removed. (Ticket #3485).

• Fixed a memory leak and potential crash in the `condor_gridmanager` when requests to an EC2 service fail. (Ticket #3701).

• Fixed a bug in the `condor_gridmanager` that can cause EC2 jobs to be submitted a second time during recovery. (Ticket #3705).

• Fixed a memory leak in the `condor_gridmanager` that was triggered when submitting EC2 grid universe jobs. (Ticket #3720).

Known Bugs:

• None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

• None.

**Version 8.0.0**

Release Notes:

• HTCondor version 8.0.0 released on June 6, 2013.

New Features:

• The `condor_chirp write` command now accepts an optional `numbytes` parameter following the local file name. This allows the write to be limited to the specified number of bytes. (Ticket #3548).

• The HTCondor Python bindings now build on Mac OS X. (Ticket #3584).

• Updated the sample `condor.plist` file to work better with current versions of Mac OS X. (Ticket #3624).
10.3. Stable Release Series 8.0

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

- The new configuration variable `DEDICATED_SCHEDULER_WAIT_FOR_SPOOLER` permits the specification of a very strict execution order for parallel universe jobs handed to a remote scheduler. (Ticket #2946).

Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed a bug that happened with partitionable slots, jobs that requested more than one cpu, and a negotiator with `NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_PREEMPTION` was false. This would cause the negotiator to incorrectly assume that each slot had a slot weight of one. (Ticket #3737).

- The redundant configuration variable `CheckpointPlatform` has been removed and the configuration variable `CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM` documented. (Ticket #3544).

- A standard universe job will no longer crash, and it will no longer cause the `condor_shadow` to crash if the job calls `mmap()` with an unsupported combination of flags. (Ticket #3565).

- Support for `VMware Workstation` and `VMware Player` under the `vm` universe now works properly on Windows platforms. (Ticket #3627).

- For grid universe jobs intended for an EC2 grid resource, errors which have no response body now report the HTTP code. (Ticket #3541).

- `condor_chirp put` would experience an assertion failure when used on an empty file. This bug has been fixed, and `put` can now be used on an empty file. (Ticket #3542).

- The 32-bit `condor_starter` could fail to execute jobs when the initial working directory of the job was on a subsystem containing 64-bit metadata, such as inode numbers. (Ticket #3605).

- `condor_dagman` failed to react correctly if a nested DAG file did not exist. It now reacts correctly and prints a more helpful error message. (Ticket #3623).

- Fixed a bug that caused the `condor_master` daemon on Windows platforms to think there were new binaries when changing to and from daylight savings time. The `condor_master` daemon would then kill and restart itself, as well as all of the daemons, if configuration variable `MASTER_NEW_BINARY_RESTART` was set to its default value of `GRACEFUL`. (Ticket #3572).

- Fixed a bug that caused redundant lines to show up in the user log at the end of the partitionable resource usage summary. (Ticket #3621).

- Fixed several bugs that can cause the `condor_procd` to fail on Mac OS X and not be restartable. (Ticket #3617), (Ticket #3618), (Ticket #3620).

- The `condor_procd` now ignores process id 0 on Mac OS X. (Ticket #3516).

- Fixed memory leaks in the `condor_shadow` and the `condor_startd`; fixed a file descriptor leak in the standard universe `condor_starter`. (Ticket #3590).

- Fixed a bug in which `condor_dagman` would miscount the number of held jobs when multiple copies of hold events were written to the user log. (Ticket #3650).
Known Bugs:

- The following obsolete binaries have not yet been removed from the HTCondor tarballs:
  - classad_functional_tester
  - classad_version
  - condor_test_match
  - condor_userlog_job_counter
  (Ticket #3670).
- condor_status -submitters reports twice as many jobs running as were actually running. (Ticket #3713).

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

- Fixed the condor_configure man page and added a corresponding condor_install man page. (Ticket #3619).
- Added stub man pages for the Bosco commands. (Ticket #3634).

10.4 Development Release Series 7.9

This is the development release series of HTCondor. The details of each version are described below.

Version 7.9.6

Release Notes:

- HTCondor version 7.9.6 released on May 8, 2013.

New Features:

- The new condor_ping command line tool attempts one or more targeted security negotiations to see if it succeeds or fails, potentially helping to debug security configuration. (Ticket #3371).
- The condor_schedd will now also advertise demand by jobs for slots, weighted by the count of requested CPUs, if the configuration variable NEGOTIATOR_USE_WEIGHTED_DEMAND is set to True. The default value is False. (Ticket #3574).
- Negotiation under groups now prefers the specification of groups with the new submit commands accounting_group and accounting_group_user. See section 3.4.7 for details. (Ticket #2728).
- The vm universe now supports VMware Workstation and VMware Player. (Ticket #740).
• On Linux platforms where cgroups are supported and enabled, the condor_starter will now detect and trap if a vanilla universe job would otherwise be killed by the system Out Of Memory (OOM) killer. This situation is especially likely when a job sets RequestMemory lower than needed. The job will now be put on hold. (Ticket #2992).

• The new -force-graceful command-line option to condor_off allows administrators to issue a graceful shutdown command, even after issuing a -peaceful command. Previously, a peaceful condor_off command would preclude a -graceful off command. (Ticket #2949).

• The condor_gather_info tool now includes the output of the Unix uptime and free programs, as well as logs of the condor_master, condor_startd, and condor_starter of the machine where the job most recently ran, if condor_gather_info has the necessary permissions to fetch those logs. (Ticket #3246).

• The rotation of a daemon log file can now be specified in terms of time (seconds) or in terms of maximum size (bytes). Only size was allowed previously. (Ticket #3560).

• The new condor_qsub command line tool emulates submission to PBS, SGE, and Torque-like systems. It handles both scripts and command line options. (Ticket #2699).

• When submitting a grid universe job with a grid type of batch, the value of request_memory is now propagated to the batch system submission request. (Ticket #3398).

• The set of Python bindings introduced in HTCondor version 7.9.4 is now distributed as part of HTCondor, not as a contrib module. (Ticket #3586).

• Several improvements have been made to the condor_gather_info tool. It now prints the name of the tarball it emits, and now also checks the history file for the job in question, and if found, uses and displays the information there. (Ticket #3239), (Ticket #3240).

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

• The new configuration variable GSI_DELEGATION_CLOCK_SKEW_ALLOWABLE, expressed in seconds, allows HTCondor to adjust the amount of allowable clock skew between two parties. This is relevant when delegating X.509 proxies. (Ticket #3557).

• The new configuration variable CheckpointPlatform is a string that may be set by an administrator to override the auto-detected platform used to determine if a standard universe job that produced a checkpoint on one machine can be started on another. (Ticket #3544).

• The new Machine ClassAd attributes Has_sse4_1, Has_sse4_2, and Has_ssse3 are set to True if the corresponding instruction set additions exist on that machine. These attributes will be undefined otherwise. (Ticket #3544).

• The name of the configuration variable MEMORY_LIMIT introduced in HTCondor version 7.9.2 has changed. This variable is now called CGROUP_MEMORY_LIMIT_POLICY. (Ticket #3564).

• The new configuration variable EXPIRE_INVALIDATED_ADS, when set to True, causes invalidated ClassAds that would have been removed from the condor_collector right away to instead be treated as expired ClassAds, such that they may become absent ClassAds. See section 3.10.4 for details on absent ClassAds. (Ticket #3085).
• The new configuration variable `GLEXEC_HOLD_ON_INITIAL_FAILURE` controls whether jobs are put on hold when a failure is encountered in the glexec setup phase of managing the job. The default value is `True`, which implements the previous behavior of putting a job on hold when there is a failure. *(Ticket #3569).*

• The new configuration variable `NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_EARLY_PREEMPTION` controls whether jobs can be matched to slots that still have retirement time remaining before the existing job can be evicted. The default is `False`. The old behavior can be enabled by setting it to `True`. The new default behavior is intended to improve scheduling behavior when `MaxJobRetirementTime` is used. *(Ticket #3539).*

• The new configuration variable `SCHEDD_AUDIT_LOG` defines a file name, such that the `condor_schedd` can now write an audit log that records all commands issued by users that modify the job queue. *(Ticket #3493).*

• The per-user file transfer I/O statistics now have a prefix of `Owner_<username>_.` In HTCondor version 7.9.5, they had a prefix of `<username>_`. This can be configured via `TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR`. *(Ticket #3496).*

• The new configuration variable `BATCH_GAHP_CHECK_STATUS_ATTEMPTS` controls how often the `condor_gridmanager` should retry a failed job status check when using the `batch_gahp`. The default is 5. *(Ticket #3533).*

Bugs Fixed:

• Fixed a bug in the setting of `ASSIGN_CPU_AFFINITY`, when running on systems with partitionable slots. *(Ticket #3597).*

• Fixed a bug in the `condor_starter` in which file systems mounted by the automounter would not be seen by the job. *(Ticket #3601).*

• Fixed the `condor_updates_stats` tool such that it works with modern Perl interpreters. *(Ticket #3579).*

• Fixed a bug that caused the `condor_schedd` to crash when `condor_rm` was used with the `-f` option on parallel universe jobs. *(Ticket #3561).*

• Fixed a bug that could cause HTCondor-C jobs to fail when they are part of a DAG. The jobs would be held with a hold reason of the form

  Failed to initialize user log to /dev/null or <DAG log path>.

  *(Ticket #3474).*

• Fixed a severe leak of file descriptors in the `condor_ft-gahp`. *(Ticket #3559).*

• Fixed a bug that occurred when using privilege separation; the bug made it impossible for the `condor_startd` to clean up execute directories after a `condor_starter` was prematurely killed. *(Ticket #3573).*

• Fixed a bug that sometimes caused fetching user priorities from the `condor_negotiator` daemon to take a long time, as the fetch potentially had to wait until the end of the negotiation cycle. The fetch no longer needs to wait. *(Ticket #3535).*
- Fixed a bug that would cause parallel universe jobs to fail when \texttt{USE\_NFS=\texttt{true}}. This might have caused a potential issue with doing a look up using \texttt{condor\_chirp}, although testing seems to show that this is not an issue. (Ticket #3390).

- Fixed a bug introduced in HTCondor version 7.9.4 that sometimes caused attributes \texttt{ExitCode} and \texttt{ExitBySignal} not to be set in the job ClassAd when the job terminated. These attributes were correctly reported in the user log, but they were not propagated to the job ClassAd and were therefore not available for querying with \texttt{condor\_history}. (Ticket #3577).

- Fixed a bug that caused the \texttt{condor\_starter} to leak file descriptors to file transfer plug-ins. (Ticket #3570).

- Fixed a bug that caused the \texttt{batch\_gahp} to leak file descriptors when reading a job’s X.509 proxy. (Ticket #3558).

- Fixed a bug with the dedicated scheduler reconnect mode. If the \texttt{condor\_schedd} crashed with a parallel universe job running after the job’s first job lease duration interval, parallel universe jobs would not successfully reconnect, and they would restart from the beginning. (Ticket #2291).

Known Bugs:

- Using \texttt{condor\_userprio} with the \texttt{-grouprollup} option will fail to produce any output if the \texttt{condor\_negotiator} it queries is of a version older than HTCondor version 7.9.6 and the \texttt{condor\_userprio} executable is HTCondor version 7.9.6. (Ticket #3600).

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

- None.

Version 7.9.5

Release Notes:

- HTCondor version 7.9.5 released on April 17, 2013.

New Features:

- The new command line tool \texttt{condor\_tail} displays files that are in the sandbox of a running job. See details in the manual page at section \texttt{11} (Ticket #3522).

- When there are multiple users waiting to transfer files within the limits set by configuration variables \texttt{MAX\_CONCURRENT\_UPLOADS} and/or \texttt{MAX\_CONCURRENT\_DOWNLOADS}, the scheduling algorithm now gives the users an equal share of the transfer slots. How shares are counted can be configured with \texttt{TRANSFER\_QUEUE\_USER\_EXPR}. (Ticket #3487).
• When using the `-remote` or `-spool` options to `condor_submit`, the job owner will now be set based upon how the job submitter was authenticated. This will make it easier to submit jobs to a remote `condor_schedd` where the credentials may map to a different account name. (Ticket #3370).

• New functions are available in the Python Bindings contrib module. ClassAds now more closely mimic Python dictionaries and provide support for lists and values that are ClassAds. (Ticket #3494).

• If a job is submitted specifying `keep_claim_idle`, the claim is kept not only when the job exits, but also when the job is removed. (Ticket #3491).

• `condor_dagman` now publishes in its own job ClassAd, attributes with the DAG status, such as total number of nodes, nodes queued, and nodes finished. See section 2.10.13 for more information. (Ticket #1782).

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

• The new configuration variable `GSI_DELEGATION_KEYBITS` allows the number of bits in a delegated proxy to be specified by the receiving side. (Ticket #3503).

• When using file transfer concurrency limits, additional I/O usage statistics are now published as attributes in the ClassAd of the `condor_schedd`. This includes the sum and rate of bytes transferred as well as time spent reading and writing to files and to the network. These statistics are reported for the sum of all users and, when increased verbosity is configured, individually for recently active users. These ClassAd attributes are fully described within the section on scheduler attributes at section 898 (Ticket #3496).

Bugs Fixed:

• `NOT_RESPONDING_TIMEOUT` now internally adds some random skew to avoid synchronization of heartbeat messages, which can lead to UDP buffer overflow and incorrect determination that daemons are hung. (Ticket #3510).
• The EC2 GAHP now treats OpenStack’s stopped state as if it were shutoff, terminating instances which enter this state and preventing the instances from remaining in the queue forever. [Ticket #3507].

• Two EC2 GAHP bugs are fixed. It now correctly parses XML namespaces as returned for some installations of Eucalyptus. The second bug caused HTCondor to put the job on hold, as it incorrectly believed that the cloud service had purged it. [Ticket #3492].

• The EC2 GAHP now reports the bidding status, defined at http://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/using-spot-instances for spot instances. [Ticket #3388].

• The condor_negotiator now checks to see if the time set by configuration variable NEGOTIATOR_MAX_TIME_PER_SUBMITTER has been exceeded while negotiating with a single condor_schedd daemon. This configuration variable was previously only effective if a submitter used multiple condor_schedd daemons. [Ticket #3504].

• condor_dagman will now recover correctly in a DAG where a node has been skipped because of a PRE_SKIP has triggered. [Ticket #2966].

• Fixed a bug in the condor_gridmanager and condor_ft-gahp that could cause a crash when transferring files for grid universe jobs of grid type batch going to a remote cluster. [Ticket #3529].

• Fixed a bug in which condor_status queries would not work, with output of "Access denied", unless the condor_collector and the machine doing the query had synchronized clocks. [Ticket #3360].

• Fixed a Linux platform bug in which mount points were leaked to the greater namespace when the configuration set MOUNT_UNDER_SCRATCH for file systems that have been mounted with shared propagation enabled. [Ticket #3505].

• Fixed a bug in the logging code that was causing grid universe batch jobs to abort and drop a dprintf error file during file transfer once the log had grown large enough to rotate. [Ticket #3528].

• On Windows platforms, running the condor_kbdd no longer creates a visible console window. [Ticket #2805].

Known Bugs:

• Running condor_rm with the -f option on a parallel universe job can cause the condor_schedd to crash. [Ticket #3561].

• Using privilege separation may cause execute directories to be leaked, if the condor_starter is shut down prematurely; for example, shut down may occur by a hard kill signal or power interruption. [Ticket #3573].

• If a job has any output files and uses the file transfer mechanism, the job ClassAd attribute ExitCode may be lost, causing its value to be reported as 0. [Ticket #3577].

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

• None.
Version 7.9.4

Release Notes:

• HTCondor version 7.9.4 released on February 20, 2013.

New Features:

• Per job PID namespaces are available for Linux RHEL 6 platforms. See section 3.12.10 for details. (Ticket #1959).

• The EC2 GAHP now batches requests for status updates, significantly reducing its resource requirements. (Ticket #3436).

• The maximum total size of file transfers for a job may now be specified using the new configuration variables `MAX_TRANSFER_INPUT_MB` and `MAX_TRANSFER_OUTPUT_MB` and/or the new submit commands `max_transfer_input_mb` and `max_transfer_output_mb`. (Ticket #3333).

• The `batch_gahp` no longer relies on programs `grid-proxy-info` and `grid-proxy-init` from the Globus Toolkit to handle the X.509 proxies of jobs. (Ticket #3431).

• When the job’s executable is transferred, always set the execute bits on the copy. (Ticket #3028).

• By default, `condor_dagman` now issues a fatal error if any log file, which is either the default log file or the log file specified for a node job, is in `/tmp`, because this can cause DAGMan to fail. This error can be downgraded to a warning by setting the configuration variable `DAGMAN_USE_STRICT` value to 0. (Ticket #1419).

• The `condor_collector` will accept and display collector ClassAds for multiple collectors from the same machine. For this to work, the collectors must configured with different values for configuration variable `COLLECTOR_NAME`. (Ticket #3467).

• `condor_dagman` now will successfully set attributes for submitted jobs using the `condor_submit` syntax of placing a `+` sign just to the left of the attribute name. See section 2.10.8 for more details. (Ticket #3469).

• The HTCondor contrib now includes a set of Python bindings in two modules. The `htcondor` module interacts with the `condor_schedd` and `condor_collector` daemons. The `classad` module provides an interface to work with ClassAds. (Ticket #3407).

• When using `condor_compile`, Pthreads are not normally permitted to be used by standard universe jobs. However, `condor_compile` will now tell a user that they should be linking to the GNU Pth library, which is built with the `--enable-pthread` flag. This will permit jobs that use Pthreads to be built with `condor_compile`. (Ticket #3319).

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

• The new configuration variable `USE_PID_NAMESPACES` enables per job PID namespaces for Linux RHEL 6 platforms when `True`. (Ticket #1959).
• The new configuration variable `FLOCK_INCREMENT` allows administrators to more aggressively flock to remote `condor_collector` daemons, as more pools will be considered. (Ticket #3375).

• The new configuration variable `HOST_ALIAS` specifies the fully qualified host name that clients authenticating this daemon with GSI should expect the daemon’s certificate to match. The alias is advertised to the `condor_collector` as part of the address of the daemon. When this is not set, clients validate the daemon’s certificate host name by matching it against DNS A records for the host they are connected to. See `GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK` for ways to disable this validation step. (Ticket #1605).

• The configuration variable `DAGMAN_USE STRICT` now defaults to a value of 1, rather than 0. See the definition at section 3.3.25 (Ticket #3418).

• The new configuration variable `GRA CERELY_REMOVE_JOBS` is a boolean value that controls whether jobs to be removed are gracefully removed. The default is to do graceful removal. (Ticket #3470).

**Bugs Fixed:**

• When HTCondor creates a key pair at an EC2 job’s request, it no longer fails to remove the private key from disk when the job leaves the queue. (Ticket #3477).

• The EC2 GAHP now recognizes the OpenStack `shutoff` state and terminates instances which enter this state, preventing the instances from remaining in the queue forever. (Ticket #3367).

• `condor_dagman` no longer does unnecessary sleeps for log file consistency when a single default/workflow log file is used. (Ticket #3456).

• Fixed a bug introduced in HTCondor version 7.9.0 that caused the following configuration variables to not sort ClassAds properly when they evaluated to `True` or `False`: `NEGOTIATOR_PRE_JOB_RANK`, `NEGOTIATOR_POST_JOB_RANK`, `PREEMPTION_RANK`, and `SCHEDD_PREEMPTION_RANK`. (Ticket #3468).

• Fixed a bug that can cause grid universe jobs of type `batch` to fail when submitted to an HTCondor cluster with a large history file. (Ticket #3429).

• Corrected the submission of interactive jobs for cases in which the submit description file specified `Arguments`. (Ticket #3455).

• The semantics of signals sent to jobs were changed. They have been changed back to the semantics defined in version 7.6. (Ticket #3470).

**Known Bugs:**

• None.

**Additions and Changes to the Manual:**

• None.
**Version 7.9.3**

Release Notes:


New Features:

- When the new configuration variable `ASSIGN_CPU_AFFINITY` is set to `True`, the `condor_startd` will automatically set the CPU affinity mask jobs run with, so that a multi-threaded job will not use more cores than the number it requests. (Ticket #3348).

- When configuration variable `NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_PREEMPTION` is `False`, the `condor_negotiator` now fetches machine ClassAds more quickly from the `condor_collector` by skipping most attributes of the busy machines. This can make negotiation much faster in a very large pool of mostly claimed machines. (Ticket #3366).

- Round-robin scheduling is now used when there are multiple users waiting to transfer files in the limits set by `MAX_CONCURRENT_UPLOADS` and/or `MAX_CONCURRENT_DOWNLOADS`. Previously, the file transfer queue was scheduled in first-in-first-out order, so one user with many files to transfer could delay other users for as long as it took to transfer those files. Now, when choosing a new job to allow to transfer, the first job belonging to the user who has least recently been given an opportunity to transfer will be selected. The old behavior, or variations on the new behavior, can be achieved by configuring `TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR`. (Ticket #3333).

- `condor_dagman` will now try twice to write a POST script terminate event, rather than trying once and exiting. If it is unable to write the event, `condor_dagman` exits, writing a Rescue DAG. (Ticket #965).

- The `condor_gridmanager` now cleans up temporary files and directories that are sometimes left by the `batch_gahp` when executing a grid universe job of grid type `batch`. (Ticket #3276).

- Added counts of nodes in various states to the `condor_dagman` node status file. Refer to section 2.10.11 for more information. (Ticket #2075).

- When submitting jobs to a remote batch system (for example, Bosco), file transfer no longer requires a network connection from the remote machine back to the local one. (Ticket #3293).

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

- The new expert-only configuration variable `STATISTICS_WINDOW_QUANTUM` allows administrators to set the time interval, known as a quantum, that divides a window over which statistics are kept into smaller pieces. The window advances one quantum at a time. (Ticket #3288).

Bugs Fixed:
• Jobs of the EC2 grid type which make invalid requests of the service no longer go on hold when removed. An example of this is when a job specifies a nonexistent AMI. (Ticket #3287).

• Jobs of the EC2 grid type which cannot authenticate with the service no longer go on hold when removed. (Ticket #3387).

• Fixed a problem with glexec that caused jobs not to start due to permission errors on the execute directory. (Ticket #3369).

• Fixed a problem with glexec that caused jobs not to start due to permission errors on the execute directory. (Ticket #3369).

• A change was made to more accurately implement the minimum time defined by the configuration variable NEGOTIATOR_CYCLE_DELAY. (Ticket #3332).

• The batch_gahp is no longer dependent on the Perl module XML::Simple when submitting jobs to SGE. (Ticket #3350).

• The batch_gahp now properly handles job X.509 proxies that are not in the old proxy format. (Ticket #3362).

• On 32-bit platforms, setting configuration variable STARTER_RLIMIT_AS to a value larger than 4096 could cause jobs to abort on start up. Since values larger than 2047 have no real meaning on 32-bit platforms, the fix treats values larger than 2047 as no limit on 32-bit platforms. (Ticket #3309).

• Fixed a bug that can cause proxy refresh to fail for pbs, lsf, and sge grid jobs. (Ticket #3383).

• When doing remote pbs, lsf, or sge grid job submissions, the condor_gridmanager now ensures that no unusual characters are used in the name of the job sandbox directory it creates. (Ticket #3294).

• When a GAHP server fails to start, the condor_gridmanager now puts the affected jobs on hold. (Ticket #3301).

• Environment variable GLOBUS_LOCATION is now set for batch_gahp, allowing it to find proxy management that it needs for jobs that have an X.509 proxy. (Ticket #3015).

• The installation RPM now requires Security Enhanced Linux (SELinux) scripts at post install time, so that the scripts can set the appropriate security contexts. (Ticket #3313).

Known Bugs:

• None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

• Initial documentation for EC2 spot instances can be found in section 5.3.6. (Ticket #3209).

Version 7.9.2

Release Notes:
HTCondor version 7.9.2 released on December 11, 2012. This release contains all of the bug fixes in the version 7.8.6 stable release, and most of the bug fixes in the soon to be released version 7.8.7 stable release.

New Features:

- The permissions for the temporary execute directory of a job have been tightened for vanilla universe jobs, such that only the owner of the job is allowed to see or modify the contents. (Ticket #3315).
- Added experimental support for EC2 spot instances. (Ticket #3209).
- (This feature was added in version 7.9.1.) There are two new protocols for the submission of grid type EC2 jobs, euca3:// and euca3s://. These protocols exist to work correctly when the resources do not support the InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior parameter. (Ticket #2974).
- (This feature was added in version 7.9.1.) Added both a `suppress_notification`, a `dontSuppress_notification` command line option, and corresponding DAGMAN_SUPPRESS_NOTIFICATION configuration variable to condor_dagman and condor_submit_dag. This enables a user of DAGMan to stop email notification of job events for jobs submitted by condor_dagman. The value of DAGMAN_SUPPRESS_NOTIFICATION defaults to True, so that jobs submitted by condor_dagman will not send email notification. (Ticket #3352).
- The default for job notification email has changed from Complete to Never. There is also a new configuration variable, JOB_DEFAULT_NOTIFICATION, which permits administrators to change the default for all jobs. (Ticket #2155).
- For platforms supporting cgroups, resource limits can now be applied per job, where a job may consist of multiple processes. See section 3.12.14 for details. (Ticket #2734).

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

- The new configuration variable MEMORY_LIMIT supports implementing memory resource limits on a per-job basis under cgroups. (Ticket #2734).

Bugs Fixed:

- condor_schedd and condor_shadow were not respecting the DAGManNodesMask attribute. This caused extra events to be written to the DAGMan node log. (Ticket #3311).
- Removed a spurious newline from the output of condor_submit. (Ticket #3316).
- Fixed a bug that caused the condor_shadow to set job attribute X509UserProxySubject to the wrong value when the job’s X.509 proxy file was updated. It incorrectly set the value to be the proxy’s subject name, rather than to the correct value, which is its identity. (Ticket #3265).
- The batch_gahp no longer modifies the environment variable LD_LIBRARY_PATH. In some instances, modifying LD_LIBRARY_PATH caused the batch system’s command line tools to fail when run by the batch_gahp. (Ticket #3317).
10.4. Development Release Series 7.9

• Grid-type **batch** jobs now work properly on machines where the gLite software has been installed. (Ticket #3269).

• The **condor_shadow** would never print the allocated amount of partitionable resources in the job log. (Ticket #3318).

• **condor_who** would sometimes incorrectly display blank or partial values in the PROGRAM column. (Ticket #3314).

**Known Bugs:**

• None.

**Additions and Changes to the Manual:**

• None.

**Version 7.9.1**

**Release Notes:**

• Condor version 7.9.1 released on October 22, 2012.

• Condor no longer looks for its main configuration file in the location \$(GLOBUS_LOCATION)/etc/condor_config. (Ticket #2830).

• **Security Item:** This version contains an important security bug fix. See below for details of this and other bugs fixed.

**New Features:**

• There are two new protocols for the submission of grid type EC2 jobs, euca3:// and euca3s://. These protocols exist to work correctly when the resources do not support the InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior parameter. (Ticket #2974).

• **condor_job_router** can now submit the routed copy of jobs to a different **condor_schedd** than the one that serves as the source of jobs to be routed. The spool directories of the two **condor_schedds** must still be directly accessible to **condor_job_router**. This feature is enabled by using the new optional configuration settings:

  - JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_SPOOL See definition at section 3.3.21
  - JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_SPOOL See definition at section 3.3.21
  - JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_NAME See definition at section 3.3.21
  - JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_NAME See definition at section 3.3.21
10.4. Development Release Series 7.9

- JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_POOL See definition at section 3.3.21
- JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_POOL See definition at section 3.3.21

(Ticket #3030).

- The condor_job_router can now optionally transform jobs in place, rather than creating a second transformed version (copy) of the job. (Ticket #3185).

- The condor_defrag daemon now has a policy option implemented by configuration to cancel the draining of a machine that is in the Draining mode. This can be used to effect partial draining of machines. (Ticket #2993).

- Communication between the condor_c-gahp and the condor_schedd has been improved. A large number of Condor-C jobs should no longer cause other clients of the remote condor_schedd to time out trying to get the condor_schedd daemon’s attention. (Ticket #2575).

- condor_history and condor_q can now be told to read job records from a user log, instead of parsing the history file or querying the condor_schedd. This can be used to monitor the status of jobs with reduced load on the condor_schedd. (Ticket #3188).

- Eucalyptus 3.x support has been added to the EC2 GAHP. (Ticket #2974).

- File transfer remaps now support remapping directories. (Ticket #3039).

- The condor_schedd can now dynamically spawn a local condor_startd to manage local universe jobs. (Ticket #3129).

- condor_q -jobads will now respect the -constraint option. (Ticket #3191).

- Added Bosco, a set of tools that makes it easy to use a Personal Condor to run jobs on remote batch systems without administrator assistance or manual installation of software on the remote systems. See https://twiki.grid.iu.edu/bin/view/CampusGrids/Bosco for more information about Bosco. (Ticket #2421).

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

- Dynamic slots now fill the values for attributes of with names that begin with TotalSlot, for configured local resources in a way consistent with standard resources such as TotalSlotCpus. Previously those values were all given the value zero on dynamic slots. (Ticket #3229).

- The condor_schedd now advertises the value of configuration variable COLLECTOR_HOST as attribute CollectorHost in its daemon ClassAd. This allows one to determine if a given condor_schedd reporting to a condor_collector is flocking to that condor_collector or not. (Ticket #3202).

- Added the attribute DAGManNodesMask to control the verboseness of the log referred to by DAGManNodesLog. (Ticket #3351).

- The new configuration variable QUEUE_SUPER_USER_MAY_IMPERSONATE specifies a regular expression that matches the user names that the queue super user may impersonate when managing jobs. When not set, the default behavior is to allow impersonation of any user who has had a job in the queue during the life of the condor_schedd. For proper functioning of the condor_shadow, the condor_gridmanager, and the condor_job_router, this expression, if set, must match the owner names of all jobs that these daemons will manage. (Ticket #3030).
• The new configuration variable `DEFRAG_CANCEL_REQUIREMENTS` is an expression that specifies which draining machines should have draining be canceled. This defaults to `$(DEFRAG_WHOLE_MACHINE_EXPR)`. This could be used to drain partial rather than whole machines. (Ticket #2993).

• The new submit command `use_x509userproxy` can be set to `True` to indicate that an X.509 user proxy is required for the job. If `x509userproxy` is not set, then the proxy file will be looked for in the standard locations. (Ticket #3025).

• If `condor_submit` is used to submit an interactive job, and the job is interrupted before the interactive job starts, an attempt is made to immediately remove the interactive job from the queue. Similarly, `condor_ssh_to_job` has a new option `-remove-on-interrupt`. (Ticket #3242).

• Changes to were made to the ClassAd machine attributes `OpSys`, `OpSysVer`, `Distro`, as well as others, in order to do a better job of identifying the operating system. (Ticket #2366).

• `GRIDMANAGER_MAX_SUBMITTED_JOBS_PER_RESOURCE` can now be a list, specifying different values for different hosts. (Ticket #3220).

• The new configuration parameter `GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_RATE` limits the number of job status requests sent to each remote resource. (Ticket #3023).

• The default value of `GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_INTERVAL` has changed from 300 to 60. (Ticket #3023).

• The configuration parameters `CONDOR_JOB_POLL_INTERVAL` and `INFN_JOB_POLL_INTERVAL` should no longer be used. Use `GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_INTERVAL_CONDOR` and `GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_INTERVAL_BATCH` instead. (Ticket #3023).

Bugs Fixed:

• **Security Item:** Fixed a bug which allowed jobs submitted to the standard universe to escalate privilege on the submit machine and execute code as root. (CVE-2012-5390) (Ticket #3268).

• A fix only invokes Globus callouts when actually needed, thereby avoiding a program segfault if the call out mechanism is misconfigured or broken. (Ticket #2104).

• Fixed a bug in all daemons wherein the `DaemonStartTime` attribute in the ClassAd for all daemons would be reset to the current time when they are reconfigured. (Ticket #3235).

• Fixed a bug wherein the `-dont_use_default_node_log` command line flag to `condor_submit_dag` had no effect. (Ticket #3352).

• **Security Item:** Although not user-visible, there were multiple updates that removed places in the code where potential buffer overruns could occur, thus preventing potential attacks. None of these overruns were known to be exploitable.

• **Security Item:** Although not user-visible, there were updates to the code to improve the error checking of system calls, thereby removing some potential security threats. None were known to be exploitable.

• **Security Item:** Although not user-visible, removed some code that was no longer used. The presence of this code could have led to a Denial-of-Service attack, which would allow an attacker to stop another user’s jobs from running.
• **Security Item:** Filesystem (FS) authentication was improved to check the UNIX permissions of the directory used for authentication. Without this, an attacker may have been able to impersonate another submitter on the same submit machine.

• The `condor_negotiator` now checks the accountant log file for sanity once only on start up, thereby increasing efficiency of iteration through the accountant ClassAd log structure. ([Ticket #3011]).

• The ClassAd functions `splitUserName()` and `splitSlotName()` no longer leak a small amount of memory each time they are evaluated. This bug was introduced when these functions were added in Condor version 7.7.6. ([Ticket #3082]).

• There are several bug fixes for grid-type batch jobs:
  - Monitoring the status of jobs submitted to PBS and SGE has been improved. ([Ticket #3067]), ([Ticket #3157]), ([Ticket #3181]).
  - Job command-line arguments containing left parenthesis, `(`, right parenthesis, `)`, and ampersand, `&`, characters are now handled properly. ([Ticket #3057]).
  - Removing PBS jobs that have just completed no longer causes the jobs to become held. ([Ticket #3016]).
  - Added a work-around for a bug when submitting jobs to a Condor pool running Condor versions 7.7.6 through 7.8.2. A bug in `condor_history -f` caused an error in determining a job’s status. ([Ticket #3133]).
  - Improved the handling of job files when the batch system has a shared file system. ([Ticket #3195]).

• Changes introduced in Condor version 7.9.0 caused jobs submitted by `condor_dagman` in the local universe to not write to the default node log file, when `DAGMAN_ALWAYS_USE_NODE_LOG` was True (the default), and a user log was also defined. This is fixed. ([Ticket #3111]).

• Fixed a bug introduced in Condor version 7.9.0 that caused grid type cream jobs to be held with a hold reason of

  `CREAM_Delegate Error: Cannot set credentials in the gsoap-plugin context.`

  ([Ticket #3234]).

• Fixed a problem that could have caused the `condor_collector` to crash when receiving an invalid packet. ([Ticket #3161]).

**Known Bugs:**

• None.

**Additions and Changes to the Manual:**

• None.
Version 7.9.0

Release Notes:

• Condor version 7.9.0 released on August 16, 2012.

New Features:

• Machine slots can now be configured to identify and divide customized local resources. Jobs may then request these resources. See section 3.5.10 for details. (Ticket #2905).

• Condor now supports and implements the caching of ClassAds to reduce memory footprints. This feature is experimental and is currently disabled by default. It can be enabled by setting the new configuration variable ENABLE_CLASSAD_CACHING to True. (Ticket #2541), (Ticket #3127).

• condor_status now returns the condor_schedd ClassAd directly from the condor_schedd daemon, if both options -direct and -schedd are given on the command line. (Ticket #2492).

• The new -status and -echo command line options to condor_wait command cause it to show job start and terminate information, and to print events to stdout. (Ticket #2926).

• Added a DEBUG logging level output flag D_CATEGORY, which causes Condor to include the logging level flags in effect for each line of logged output. (Ticket #2712).

• condor_status and condor_q each have a new -autoformat option to make some output format specifications easier than the existing -format option. See the condor_status manual page located on page 777 and the condor_q manual page located on page 728 for details. (Ticket #2941).

• Enhanced the ClassAd log system to report the log line number on parse failures, and improved the ability to detect parse failures closer to the point of corruption. (Ticket #2934).

• Added an -evaluate option to condor_config_val, which causes the configured value queried from a given daemon to be evaluated with respect to that daemon’s ClassAd. (Ticket #856).

• Added code to condor_dagman, such that a VARS assignment in a top-level DAG is applied to splices. (Ticket #1780).

• Condor now uses libraries from Globus 5.2.1. (Ticket #2838).

• When authenticating Condor daemons with GSI and configuration variable GSI_DAEMON_NAME is undefined, Condor checks that the server name in the certificate matches the host name that the client is connecting to. When GSI_DAEMON_NAME is defined, the old behavior is preserved: only certificates matching GSI_DAEMON_NAME pass the authentication step, and no host name check is performed. The behavior of the host name check may be further controlled with the new configuration variables GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK and GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK_CERT_REGEX. (Ticket #1605).

• Added new capability to condor_submit to allow recursive macros in submit description files. This facility allows one to update variables recursively. Before this new capability was added, recursive definition would send condor_submit into an infinite loop of expanding the macro, such that the expansion would fill up memory. See section 11 for details. (Ticket #406).
• A DAGMan limitation and restriction has been removed. It is now permitted to define a log command using a macro, within a node job’s submit description file. (Ticket #2428).

• To enforce the dependencies of a DAG, DAGMan now uses and watches only the default node user log of the condor_dagman job for events. DAGMan requests the condor_schedd and condor_shadow daemons to write each event to this default log, in addition to writing to a log specified by the node job. condor_dagman writes POST script terminate events only to its default log; these terminate events are not written to the user log. This behavior can be turned off by setting the configuration variable DAGMAN_ALWAYS_USE_NODE_LOG to False. For correct behavior, DAGMAN_ALWAYS_USE_NODE_LOG should be set to False if condor_dagman version 7.9.0 or later is submitting jobs to an older version of a condor_schedd daemon or of a condor_submit executable. (Ticket #2807).

• condor_submit has a new -interactive option for platforms other than Windows, which schedules and runs a job that provides a shell prompt on the execute machine. (Ticket #3088).

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

• The new configuration variables MACHINE_RESOURCE_NAMES (see section 3.3.10) and MACHINE_RESOURCE_<name> (see section 3.3.10) identify and specify the use of customized local machine resources. (Ticket #2905).

• The new configuration variable ENABLE_CLASSAD_CACHING controls whether the new caching feature of ClassAds is used. The default value is False. (Ticket #3127).

• The new configuration variable CLASSAD_LOG_STRICT_PARSING controls whether ClassAd log files such as the job queue log are read with strict parse checking on ClassAd expressions. (Ticket #3069).

• The default value for configuration variable USE_PROC is now True for the condor_master daemon. This means that by default the condor_master will start a condor_procd daemon to be used by it and all other daemons on that machine. (Ticket #2911).

• There is a new configuration variable used by the condor_starter. If STARTER_RLIMIT_AS is set to an integer value, the condor_starter will use the setrlimit() system call with the RLIMIT_AS parameter to limit the virtual memory size of each process in the user job. The value of this configuration variable is a ClassAd expression, evaluated in the context of both the machine and job ClassAds, where the machine ClassAd is the my ClassAd, and the job ClassAd is the target ClassAd. (Ticket #1663).

• New configuration variables were added to the condor_schedd to define statistics that count subsets of jobs. These variables have the form SCHEDD_COLLECT_STATS_BY_<Name>, and should be defined by a ClassAd expression that evaluates to a string. See section 3.3.11 for the complete definition. The optional configuration variable of the form SCHEDD_EXPIRE_STATS_BY_<Name> can be used to set an expiration time, in seconds, for each set of statistics. (Ticket #2862).

• The new batch_queue submit description file command and new job ClassAd attribute BatchQueue specify which job queue to use for grid universe jobs of type pbs, lsf, and sge. (Ticket #2996).

• The new configuration variable GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK is a boolean that controls whether a check is performed during GSI authentication of a Condor daemon. When the default value False, the check is not
skipped, so the daemon host name must match the host name in the daemon’s certificate, unless otherwise exempted by values of \texttt{GSI\_DAEMON\_NAME} or \texttt{GSI\_SKIP\_HOST\_CHECK\_CERT\_REGEX}. When \texttt{True}, this check is skipped, and hosts will not be rejected due to a mismatch of certificate and host name. \footnote{Ticket #1605}.

- The new configuration variable \texttt{GSI\_SKIP\_HOST\_CHECK\_CERT\_REGEX} may be set to a regular expression. GSI certificates of Condor daemons with a subject name that are matched in full by this regular expression are not required to have a matching daemon host name and certificate host name. The default is an empty regular expression, which will not match any certificates, even if they have an empty subject name. \footnote{Ticket #1605}.

Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed a bug in which usage of cgroups incorrectly included the page cache in the maximum memory usage. This bug fix is also included in Condor version 7.8.2. \footnote{Ticket #3003}.
- The EC2 GAHP will now respect the value of the environment variable \texttt{X509\_CERT\_DIR} and the configuration variable \texttt{GSI\_DAEMON\_TRUSTED\_CA\_DIR} for all secure connections. \footnote{Ticket #2823}.

- Condor will avoid selecting down (disabled) network interfaces. Previously Condor could select a down interface over an up (active) interface. \footnote{Ticket #2893}.

- Made logic in the \texttt{condor\_negotiator} that computes submitter limits properly aware of the configuration variable \texttt{NEGOTIATOR\_CONSIDER\_PREEMPTION}. \footnote{Ticket #2952}.

- Condor no longer back-dates file modification times by 3 minutes when transferring job input files into the job spool directory or the job execute directory. \footnote{Ticket #2423}.

- Fixed a bug in which the use of a pipe in the configuration file on Windows platforms would cause a visible console window to show up whenever the configuration was read. \footnote{Ticket #1534}.

Known Bugs:

- None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

- Machine ClassAd attribute string values relating to \texttt{OpSys} have been documented for Scientific Linux platforms. \footnote{Ticket #2366}.

### 10.5 Stable Release Series 7.8

This is a stable release series of HTCondor. As usual, only bug fixes (and potentially, ports to new platforms) will be provided in future 7.8.x releases. New features will be added in the 7.9.x development series.

The details of each version are described below.
Version 7.8.8

Release Notes:


New Features:

- When using `glexec`, HTCondor now automatically retries each `glexec` operation if `glexec` exits with an error code that is likely to be caused by a transient error, such as a communication error with the mapping service. Previously, any `glexec` error would cause the job to be put on hold. Now, the job will only go on hold if the maximum number of `glexec` retries is exceeded. (Ticket #2415).

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

- The new configuration variable `GLEXEC_RETRIES` is an integer value that specifies the maximum number of times to retry a call to `glexec` when `glexec` exits with status 202 or 203, error codes that indicate a possible transient error condition. The default number of retries is 3. (Ticket #2415).
- The new configuration variable `GLEXEC_RETRY_DELAY` is an integer value that specifies the minimum number of seconds to wait between retries of a failed call to `glexec`. The default is 5 seconds. The actual delay to be used is determined by a random exponential backoff algorithm that chooses a delay with a minimum of the value of `GLEXEC_RETRY_DELAY` and a maximum of 100 times that value. (Ticket #2415).

Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed a bug that caused the `condor_gridmanager` to frequently delegate the X.509 proxy for jobs of the condor grid type to the remote `condor_schedd` when the delegated proxy’s lifetime is not limited. This occurred when configuration variable `DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_LIFETIME` or job ClassAd attribute `DelegateJobGSICredentialsLifetime` was set to 0. (Ticket #3395).
- Fixed a bug in `condor_advertise` that could cause failure to publish ClassAds to `condor_collector` daemons other than the first one in the list of `condor_collector` daemons. (Ticket #3404).
- (This bug was fixed in HTCondor version 7.8.4.) `condor_userlog` no longer ignores `ULOG_JOB_RECONNECT_FAILED` events. (Ticket #3215).
- Fixed a bug that caused cream grid jobs to become held with a `HoldReason` attribute stating
  "CREAM error: Transfer failed: globus_ftp_client: an invalid value for url was used"
when the jobs did not have any input or output files to transfer. (Ticket #3415).
- Fixed a bug that could cause HTCondor daemons to abort on `condor_reconfig` when the value of configuration variable `STATISTICS_WINDOW SECONDS` was reduced. (Ticket #3443).
• Fixed a bug that could cause daemons using CCB to fail to reconnect to the CCB server after becoming disconnected. This condition would cause the daemon to become unreachable via CCB until the daemon was restarted. (Ticket #3476).

• If `condor_shared_port` was using a dynamic port and the `condor_master` was using the shared port, then if `condor_shared_port` died, all subsequent attempts to restart it on a different port failed. (Ticket #3478).

• The `nordugrid_gahp` no longer exits if the job ClassAd contains a bad `NordugridRSL` attribute value. (Ticket #3495).

• Fixed a bug that caused the command-line arguments of grid universe jobs of grid type cream to be ignored if specified using the new quoting syntax in the submit description file. (Ticket #3473).

• Reduced the likelihood of a problem that caused the `condor_master` to restart some of its children after a recent reconfiguration, because the `condor_master` incorrectly concluded that the children were hung. (Ticket #3510).

Known Bugs:

• None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

• None.

**Version 7.8.7**

Release Notes:

• HTCondor version 7.8.7 released on December 18, 2012.

New Features:

• None.

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

• None.

Bugs Fixed:

• Fixed a bug wherein running the `condor_suspend` command on a scheduler universe job would cause the `condor_schedd` to crash. (Ticket #3259).
• HTCondor now places EC2 jobs on hold when they fail to authenticate, rather than leaving them and other jobs with the same authentication tokens idle indefinitely. ([Ticket #2274]).

• For EC2 resource jobs within the grid universe, HTCondor now only destroys the user’s half of the SSH key-pair when sure that the instance has terminated. This prevents transient problems from rendering an instance permanently inaccessible. ([Ticket #3289]).

• For EC2 resource jobs within the grid universe, HTCondor no longer generates an SSH keypair if the user did not request one. ([Ticket #3061]).

• HTCondor no longer generates SSH keypair names that are incompatible with OpenStack v4 (Essex). ([Ticket #3060]).

• Jobs that were submitted with `condor_submit -spool` and failed during submission were left indefinitely in the queue in the Hold state. This has been fixed, such that these jobs are removed from the queue. In addition, the `condor_schedd` daemon will periodically check for jobs that have been in Hold state due to failed file transfer for at least twelve hours; these jobs will be removed from the queue. ([Ticket #3200]).

• Fixed a problem where an `ssh_to_job` or an interactive job session would be terminated prematurely if the execute machine was configured to track process trees via a dedicated login. That is, when configuration variable `DEDICATED_EXECUTE_ACCOUNT_REGEXP` is being used. ([Ticket #3232]).

• ClassAd functions `int()` and `real()` now ignore trailing characters within a string argument that contains a valid number. ([Ticket #3102]).

• Contrary to the intended behavior, jobs run via `glexec` did not get put on hold shortly before their proxy expired. ([Ticket #3283]).

• Starting in version 7.8.0, when using `glexec`, the job was put on hold shortly after the user’s proxy was refreshed. The incorrect, but stated hold reason was, "Proxy about to expire." ([Ticket #3280]).

• The configuration variable `DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_REFRESH` had no effect, as it was implemented using the incorrect variable name of `DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_RENEWAL`. The implementation now uses the correct name. ([Ticket #3282]).

• When using privilege separation, jobs would be put on hold after they finished running if the working directory contained links to files that were not globally readable. ([Ticket #2904]).

• The configuration variable `ENABLE_ADDRESS_REWRITING` was not correctly applied to the `condor_schedd` address when claiming a slot. The incorrect behavior observed was always as though `ENABLE_ADDRESS_REWRITING` was `False`. This could result in communication errors for jobs running from multi-homed submit machines. ([Ticket #3330]).

• When using `condor_defrag` or `condor_drain`, a rare sequence of events could result in the `condor_startd` exiting with the following error message:

```
ERROR "match_info() called with unexpected state (Drained)"
```

([Ticket #3331]).
• The `condor_gridmanager` no longer crashes when a CREAM grid job is submitted with an X.509 proxy that does not have VOMS attributes. (Ticket #3356).

• `condor_chirp` fetch could only transfer text files on Windows. It would truncate or corrupt binary files. (Ticket #3355).

• Fixed a bug in the `condor_gridmanager` that prevented the use of grid-type `batch` to submit jobs into an HTCondor pool. The `condor_gridmanager` would attempt to use the wrong GAHP server. (Ticket #3364).

• The default for the undocumented configuration variable `X_RUNS_HERE` was inverted from `True` to `False` starting with the release of version 7.7.3. Its default has been reset to `True`. When `False`, the `condor_master` will not start the `condor_kbdd`. (Ticket #3343).

• Fixed a bug in the `condor_master` to crash when `condor_chirp` is used and there is a configuration variable setting of `USE_NFS = True` or `USE_AFS = True`. This will happen with parallel universe jobs, because the MPI scripts invoke `condor_chirp`. (Ticket #3361).

Known Bugs:

• None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

• The manual incorrectly identified configuration variable `COLLECTOR_PERSISTENT_AD_LOG` as `PERSISTENT_AD_LOG`. This has now been corrected throughout the manual. (Ticket #3205).

Version 7.8.6

Release Notes:

• Condor version 7.8.6 released on October 25, 2012.

  Security Item: This version contains an important security bug fix. See below for details of this and other bugs fixed.

Bugs Fixed:

• Security Item: Fixed a bug which allowed jobs submitted to the standard universe to escalate privilege on the submit machine and execute code as root. (CVE-2012-5390)
Version 7.8.5

Release Notes:

- Condor version 7.8.5 released on October 22, 2012.

New Features:

- Condor now contains a tool called `accountant_log_fixer`, that can fix the damage to the file `Accountantnew.log` caused by a bug in the Condor version 7.8.4 `condor_negotiator`. ([Ticket #3221].)

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

- None.

Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed a problem with jobs that are submitted with `noop_job = true`:

  ```
  condor_submit <DAGFile>.condor.sub
  ```

  These jobs would, in rare cases, cause the `condor_schedd` daemon to crash. ([Ticket #3156].)

- The `condor_startd` daemon crashed if a job failed to match a partitionable slot after the application of configuration variables of the `MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_` category. ([Ticket #3260].)

- The `condor_schedd` daemon would mark scheduler universe jobs as completed and remove them from the job queue, even when they should have been requeued, according to policy. This caused `condor_dagman` jobs to fail to restart. This bug exists in all Condor versions 7.8.0 through 7.8.4. Upon upgrading from these Condor versions, users will need to intervene in order to restart their `condor_dagman` jobs. `condor_dagman` should not need such intervention when upgrading from Condor version 7.8.5. To restart a `condor_dagman` job, the simplest solution is to issue the command:

  ```
  condor_submit <DAGFile>.condor.sub
  ```

  where the original DAG was submitted with

  ```
  condor_submit <DAGFile>
  ```

  ([Ticket #3207].)

- The Condor version 7.8.4 `condor_negotiator` daemon wrote corrupt resource entries to the file `Accountantnew.log`, which it would then not be able to read. The Condor version 7.9.0 `condor_negotiator` daemon will abort when trying to read these corrupted resource entries. The `condor_negotiator` will now correct these corrupt resource entries over time. ([Ticket #3221].)
• Fixed a bug in which the `condor_schedd` statistics ClassAd attributes `JobsAccumExecuteTime` and `JobsAccumPostExecuteTime` were sometimes much too large for jobs that had been vacated and then restarted. Note that these currently undocumented attributes would only appear in the ClassAd if the verbosity level for `condor_schedd` statistics was set at the high value of 2 by the configuration variable `STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH`. (Ticket #3227).

Known Bugs:

• None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

• None.

**Version 7.8.4**

Release Notes:

• Condor version 7.8.4 released on September 19, 2012.

• This release contains several important security fixes and all users should upgrade as soon as possible.

New Features:

• None.

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

• The new configuration variable `GSI_AUTHZ_CONF` fixes a bug in which an instance of Condor may utilize the wrong Globus mapping. The configuration variable defines a path and file name to the file that contains the Globus mapping library. See the complete definition at 3.3.26 (Ticket #2103).

Bugs Fixed:

• **Security Item:** Some code that was no longer used was removed. The presence of this code could expose information which would allow an attacker to control another user’s job. (CVE-2012-3493)

• **Security Item:** Some code that was no longer used was removed. The presence of this code could have lead to a Denial-of-Service attack which would allow an attacker to remove another user’s idle job. (CVE-2012-3491)
Security Item: Filesystem (FS) authentication was improved to check the UNIX permissions of the directory used for authentication. Without this, an attacker may have been able to impersonate another submitter on the same submit machine. (CVE-2012-3492)

Security Item: Although not user-visible, there were multiple updates to remove places in the code where potential buffer overruns could occur, thus removing potential attacks. None were known to be exploitable.

Security Item: Although not user-visible, there were updates to the code to improve error checking of system calls, removing some potential security threats. None were known to be exploitable.

Fixed the condor_schedd daemon; it would crash when a submit description file contained a malformed $$() expansion macro that contained a period. (Ticket #3216).

Fixed a case in which a daemon could crash and leave behind a log file owned by root. This root-owned file would then cause subsequent attempts to restart the daemon to fail. (Ticket #2894).

Fixed a special case bug in which configuration variables defined utilizing initial substrings of $(DOLLAR), for example $(D) and $(DO), were not expanded properly. (Ticket #3217).

The command condor_q -run now displays correct HOST field information for local universe jobs. (Ticket #3150).

Known Bugs:

- None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

- None.

Version 7.8.3

Release Notes:

- Condor version 7.8.3 released on September 6, 2012.

New Features:

- The libcondorapi library for reading and writing job event logs is again available as a shared library on Linux and Mac OS platforms. Since Condor 7.5.x, it had only been available as a static library. (Ticket #3047).

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:
To avoid the output of an unnecessary DAGMan error message, the value of `DAGMAN_LOG_ON_NFS_IS_ERROR` is ignored when both `CREATE_LOCKS_ON_LOCAL_DISK` and `ENABLE_USERLOG_LOCKING` are True. (Ticket #3087).

Bugs Fixed:

- Fixed a bug in which usage of cgroups incorrectly included the page cache in the maximum memory usage. This bug fix is also included in Condor version 7.9.0. (Ticket #3003).
- Jobs from a hook to fetch work, where the hook is defined by configuration variable `<Keyword>_HOOK_FETCH_WORK`, now correctly receive dynamic slots from a partitionable slot instead of claiming the entire partitionable slot. (Ticket #2819).
- Fixed a bug in which a slot might become stuck in the Preempting state when a `condor_startd` is configured with a hook to fetch work, as defined by `<Keyword>_HOOK_FETCH_WORK`. (Ticket #3076).
- Fixed a bug that caused Condor to transfer a job’s input files from the execute machine back to the submit machine as if they were output files. This would happen if the job’s input files were stored in Condor’s spool directory; occurred if the job was submitted via Condor-C or via `condor_submit` with the `-spool` or `-remote` options. (Ticket #2406).
- Fixed a bug that could cause the first grid-type cream jobs destined for a particular CREAM server to never be submitted to that server. This bug was probably introduced in Condor version 7.6.5. (Ticket #3054).
- Fixed several problems with the XML parsing class `ClassAdXMLParser` in the ClassAds library:
  - Several methods named `ParseClassAd()` were declared, but never implemented. (Ticket #3049).
  - The parser silently dropped leading white space in string values. (Ticket #3042).
  - The parser could go into an infinite loop or leak memory when reading a malformed ClassAd XML document. (Ticket #3045).
- Fixed a bug that prevented the `-f` command line option to `condor_history` from being recognized. The `-f` option was being interpreted as `-forward`. At least four letters are now required for the `-forward` option (`-forw`) to prevent ambiguity. (Ticket #3044).
- The implementation of the `condor_history -backwards` option, which is the default ordering for reading the history file, in the 7.7 series did not work on Windows platforms. This has been fixed. (Ticket #3055).
- Fixed a bug that caused an invalid proxy to be delegated when refreshing the job’s X.509 proxy when configuration variable `DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_LIFETIME` was set to 0. (Ticket #3059).
- Fixed a bug in which DAGMan did not account properly for jobs being suspended and then unsuspended. (Ticket #3108).
- `condor_dagman` now takes note of job reconnect failed events (event code 24) in the user log, for counting idle jobs. (Ticket #3189).
- Job IDs generated by NorduGrid ARC 12.05 and above are now properly recognized. (Ticket #3062).
• Fixed a bug in which Condor would not mark grid-type nordugrid jobs as Running due to variation in the format of the job status value. NorduGrid ARC job statuses of the form INLRMS: ? are now properly recognized both with and without the space after the colon. (Ticket #3118).

• The condor_gridmanager now properly handles X.509 proxy files that are specified in the job ClassAd with a relative path name. (Ticket #3027).

• Fixed a bug that caused daemon names, as set in configuration variables such as STARTD_NAME, containing a period character to be ignored. (Ticket #3172).

• Fixed a bug that prevented the condor_schedd from removing old execute directories for local universe jobs on start up. (Ticket #3176).

• The condor_defrag daemon sometimes scheduled fewer draining attempts than specified. (Ticket #3199).

• Fixed a bug that could cause the condor_gridmanager to crash if a grid universe job’s X.509 user certificate did not contain an e-mail address. (Ticket #3203).

• Fixed a bug introduced in Condor version 7.7.5 that caused multiple condor_schedd daemons running on the same machine to share the job queue with each other due to way in which the default value of configuration variable JOB_QUEUE_LOG was set. (Ticket #3196).

• Fixed a bug that could cause condor_q to not print all jobs when it thought it was querying an old condor_schedd daemon. (Ticket #3206).

• Fixed a bug that could cause a job’s standard output and standard error files to be written in the job’s initial working directory, despite the submit description file’s specification to write them to a different directory. This would happen when the file transfer mechanism was used, the execution machine was running Condor version 7.7.1 or earlier, and either Condor’s security negotiation was disabled or the configuration variable SEC_ENABLE_MATCH_PASSWORD_AUTHENTICATION was set to True. (Ticket #3208).

• The log message generated when the EXECUTE directory is missing is now more helpful. (Ticket #3194).

• The load average was incorrect for non-English versions on Windows platforms. This has been fixed for Windows Vista and more recent versions. (Ticket #3182).

Known Bugs:

• None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

• There is now documentation for the submit description file commands encrypt_input_files, encrypt_output_files, dont_encrypt_input_files, and dont_encrypt_output_files in the condor_submit manual page. These commands have been available since Condor version 6.7.2, but were never documented. See descriptions starting at [II] (Ticket #3174).
Version 7.8.2

Release Notes:

- Condor version 7.8.2 released on August 14, 2012.
- **Security Item**: Fixed a critical problem with DNS handling.

New Features:

- None.

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

- None.

Bugs Fixed:

- **Security Item**: Fixed a critical problem with DNS handling.

Known Bugs:

- None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

- None.

Version 7.8.1

Release Notes:


New Features:

- None.

Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:
• (Added in 7.8.0.) The new configuration variable ENABLE_DEPRECATION_WARNINGS causes condor_submit to issue warnings when a job requests features that are no longer supported. (Ticket #2968).

• (Added in 7.7.6) The new configuration variable BATCH_GAHP should be used instead of PBS_GAHP, LSF_GAHP, and SGE_GAHP. These older configuration variables are still recognized, but their use is now discouraged. (Ticket #2670).

• The default value for GROUP_SORT_EXPR was changed so that the <none> group would always negotiate last when using hierarchical group quotas. Associated with that, the default value for NEGOTIATOR_ALLOW_QUOTA_OVERSUBSCRIPTION was changed to True. These changes were made to make negotiation behave more like it did in the stable 7.4 series of Condor, before hierarchical group quotas were added. (Ticket #3040).

Bugs Fixed:

• Fixed a bug that caused events to not be written to the job event log when the log is written in XML and a job policy expression triggering the event contains any double quote marks. (Ticket #3048).

• Fixed a bug in the Condor init script that would cause the init script to hang if Condor was not running. (Ticket #2872).

• Fixed a bug that caused parallel universe jobs using Parallel Scheduling Groups (see section 3.12.8) to occasionally stay idle even when there were available machines to run them. (Ticket #3017).

• Fixed a bug that caused the condor_gridmanager to crash when attempting to submit jobs to a local PBS, LSF, or SGI cluster. (Ticket #3014).

• Fixed a bug in the handling of local universe jobs which caused the condor_schedd to log a spurious ERROR message every time a local universe job exited, and then further caused the statistics for local universe jobs to be incorrectly computed. (Ticket #3008).

• Changed the internally used condor_ckpt_probe executable to link statically, which should make the checkpoint signature more resistant to non-significant changes in the system configuration. (Ticket #2901).

• Restored Globus and VOMS support for the Mac OS X platform. (Ticket #2991).

• Fixed a bug when Condor runs under the PrivSep model, in which if a job created a hard link from one file to another, Condor was unable to transfer the files back to the submit side, and the job was put on hold. (Ticket #2987).

• When configuration variables MaxJobRetirementTime or MachineMaxVacateTime were very large, estimates of machine draining badput and completion time were sometimes nonsensical because of integer overflow. (Ticket #3001).

• Fixed a bug where per-job subdirectories and their contents in $(SPOOL) would not be removed when the associated job left the queue. (Ticket #2942).

• Fixed a bug that could cause the condor_schedd to occasionally crash due to a race condition when running local universe jobs. Associated with the bug would be the error message
No local universe jobs were expected to be running, but one just exited!

(Ticket #3009)

Known Bugs:

• None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

• Submit description file commands introduced in Condor version 7.7.1 have now been documented. See the condor_submit manual page at [1] for the newly added definitions of

  ec2_availability_zone
  ec2_ebs_volumes
  ec2_elastic_ip
  ec2_keypair_file
  ec2_vpc_ip
  ec2_vpc_subnet

• There is now a manual page for condor_router_rm, a script that provides additional features convenient for removing jobs managed by the Condor Job Router.

• Documentation not completed for the 7.7.6 release is now available. The use of configuration variable BATCH_GAHP, as well as the use of the new grid_resource of type batch for local submission of PBS, LSF, and SGE jobs is documented. See section 5.3.5 for details. (Ticket #2670.)

Version 7.8.0

Release Notes:

• Condor version 7.8.0 released on May 10, 2012.

New Features:

• (Added in 7.7.6.) The new -condor_relocatable argument may be given as part of the invocation of a program that uses standalone checkpointing. This allows checkpointed programs to restart without attempting to change to their original directory. (Ticket #2877).

• (Added in 7.7.5.) Added the -absent flag to condor_status, which displays absent ClassAds. (Ticket #2690).

• (Added in 7.7.5.) Implement absent ads, which help track pool membership in a persistent way. (Ticket #2608).
Configuration Variable and ClassAd Attribute Additions and Changes:

- The job ClassAd attribute `RemotePool` is now saved in `LastRemotePool` when the job finishes running.

Bugs Fixed:

- (Fixed in 7.7.6.) Fix `-absent`, `-vm`, and `-java` flags to `condor_status` so that they work with the `-long` option. ([Ticket #2943])

- Support `glob()` on Scientific Linux 6 and others using the new Linux system call `fstatat()`, but only when not using remote system calls. ([Ticket #2945])

- Fixed potential startd crash introduced in v7.7.5 when claiming a partitionable slot that was in the Owner state. ([Ticket #2936])

- When ClassAd function `stringListMember()` is called with an empty string as the second argument, it now evaluates to `False`. Previously, it incorrectly evaluated to `Undefined`. ([Ticket #2953])

- Format tags `%v` and `%V` for the `-format` option now properly print all ClassAd value types. Previously, `True` and `False` were printed as integers, and new ClassAd types like lists and nested ClassAds could not be printed. ([Ticket #2960])

- Restored RCS keyword strings `CondorVersion` and `CondorPlatform` to the Condor binaries. These strings are found and printed by the `ident` program on Unix. They were missing in Condor versions 7.7.3 and later. ([Ticket #2932])

- `condor_job_router` failed to route spooled source jobs. ([Ticket #2955])

- Fixed a bug on Debian 6 and RHEL 6 that could cause standard universe jobs to never checkpoint. This would happen if the job triggered a call to NSCD (Name Service Caching Daemon) but NSCD wasn’t running. Calls to NSCD can be triggered by a look up of a user account or resolving a machine hostname to an IP address. Now, NSCD is never consulted by a standard universe job (this was already the behavior on other platforms). ([Ticket #2973])

Known Bugs:

- None.

Additions and Changes to the Manual:

- None.
CHAPTER

ELEVEN

Command Reference Manual (man pages)
**bosco_cluster**

Manage and configure the clusters to be accessed.

**Synopsis**

```
bosco_cluster [-h] [--help]
```

**Description**

`bosco_cluster` is part of the Bosco system for accessing high throughput computing resources from a local desktop. For detailed information, please see the Bosco web site: [http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org/](http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org/)

`bosco_cluster` enables management and configuration of the computing resources the Bosco tools access; these are called clusters.

A `<host>` is of the form `user@fqdn.example.com`.

**Options**

---help  Print usage information and exit.

---list  List all installed clusters.

---remove `<host>`  Remove an already installed cluster, where the cluster is identified by `<host>`.

---add `<host>` [scheduler]  Install and add a cluster defined by `<host>`. The optional `scheduler` specifies the scheduler on the cluster. Valid values are `pbs`, `lsf`, `condor`, `sge` or `slurm`. If not given, the default will be `pbs`.

---status `<host>`  Query and print the status of an already installed cluster, where the cluster is identified by `<host>`.

---test `<host>`  Attempt to submit a test job to an already installed cluster, where the cluster is identified by `<host>`.
Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**bosco_findplatform**

**Synopsis**

`bosco_findplatform [-h|--help]`  

**Description**

`bosco_findplatform` is part of the Bosco system for accessing high throughput computing resources from a local desktop.

This command is not meant to be executed on the command line by users.

For detailed information, please see the Bosco web site: [http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org/](http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org/)

**Options**

`--help` Print usage information and exit.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**bosco_install**

**Synopsis**

```bash
type= submit|execute|manager
```

**Description**

`bosco_install` is part of the Bosco system for accessing high throughput computing resources from a local desktop. For detailed information, please see the Bosco website: [http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org/](http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org/)

`bosco_install` is linked to `condor_install`. The command

```bash
bosco_install
```

becomes

```bash
condor_install --bosco
```

Please see the `condor_install` man page for details of the command line options.

A Personal HTCondor specialized for Bosco is installed, permitting central manager tasks and job submission.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
bosco_ssh_start

Synopsis

bosco_ssh_start

Description

bosco_ssh_start is part of the Bosco system for accessing high throughput computing resources from a local desktop. This command is not meant to be executed on the command line by users. For detailed information, please see the Bosco web site: [http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org/](http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org/)

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**bosco_start**

start up the Personal HTCondor installation specific to Bosco

**Synopsis**

*bosco_start*

**Description**

*bosco_start* is part of the Bosco system for accessing high throughput computing resources from a local desktop. For detailed information, please see the Bosco web site: [http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org/](http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org/)

After installation, *bosco_start* invokes the daemons of the Personal HTCondor installation specific to the Bosco implementation.

There are no command line arguments to this script.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**bosco_stop**

Shut down HTCondor daemons in a Bosco installation.

**Synopsis**

*bosco_stop*

**Description**

*bosco_stop* is part of the Bosco system for accessing high throughput computing resources from a local desktop. For detailed information, please see the Bosco web site: [http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org](http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org).

*bosco_stop* shuts down the HTCondor daemons that are installed and running as part of the Personal HTCondor. It is the equivalent of *condor_off*.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**bosco_uninstall**

uninstall a Bosco installation

**Synopsis**

*bosco_uninstall*

*bosco_uninstall* is part of the Bosco system for accessing high throughput computing resources from a local desktop. For detailed information, please see the Bosco web site: [http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org/](http://bosco.opensciencegrid.org/).

*bosco_uninstall* removes the Bosco software, but leaves files in the `.bosco` and `.ssh` directories.

There are no command line arguments to this script.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_advertise

Send a ClassAd to the condor_collector daemon

Synopsis

condor_advertise  [-help | -version]

Description

condor_advertise sends one or more ClassAds to the condor_collector daemon on the central manager machine. The required argument update-command says what daemon type’s ClassAd is to be updated. The optional argument classad-filename is the file from which the ClassAd(s) should be read. If classad-filename is omitted or is the dash character (‘-‘), then the ClassAd(s) are read from standard input.

When -multiple is specified, multiple ClassAds may be published. Publishing many ClassAds in a single invocation of condor_advertise is more efficient than invoking condor_advertise once per ClassAd. The ClassAds are expected to be separated by one or more blank lines. When -multiple is not specified, blank lines are ignored (for backward compatibility). It is best not to rely on blank lines being ignored, as this may change in the future.

The update-command may be one of the following strings:

UPDATE_STARTD_AD
UPDATE_SCHEDD_AD
UPDATE_MASTER_AD
UPDATE_GATEWAY_AD
UPDATE_CKPT_SRVR_AD
UPDATE_NEGOTIATOR_AD
UPDATE_HAD_AD
UPDATE_AD_GENERIC
UPDATE_SUBMITTOR_AD
UPDATE_COLLECTOR_AD
UPDATE_LICENSE_AD
condor_advertise can also be used to invalidate and delete ClassAds currently held by the condor_collector daemon. In this case the update-command will be one of the following strings:

- INVALIDATE_STARTD_ADS
- INVALIDATE_SCHEDD_ADS
- INVALIDATE_MASTER_ADS
- INVALIDATE_GATEWAY_ADS
- INVALIDATE_CKPT_SRVR_ADS
- INVALIDATE_NEGOTIATOR_ADS
- INVALIDATE_HAD_ADS
- INVALIDATE_ADS_GENERIC
- INVALIDATE_SUBMITTOR_ADS
- INVALIDATE_COLLECTOR_ADS
- INVALIDATE_LICENSE_ADS
- INVALIDATE_STORAGE_ADS

For any of these INVALIDATE commands, the ClassAd in the required file consists of three entries. The file contents will be similar to:

MyType = "Query"
TargetType = "Machine"
Requirements = Name == "condor.example.com"

The definition for MyType is always Query. TargetType is set to the MyType of the ad to be deleted. This MyType is DaemonMaster for the condor_master ClassAd, Machine for the condor_startd ClassAd, Scheduler for the condor_schedd ClassAd, and Negotiator for the condor_negotiator ClassAd. Requirements is an expression evaluated within the context of ads of TargetType. When Requirements evaluates to True, the matching ad is invalidated. A full example is given below.

**Options**

- **-help** Display usage information
-version Display version information

-debug Print debugging information as the command executes.

-multiple Send more than one ClassAd, where the boundary between ClassAds is one or more blank lines.

-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portname] Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number. The default is the COLLECTOR_HOST specified in the configuration file.

-tcp Use TCP for communication. Without this option, UDP is used.

General Remarks

The job and machine ClassAds are regularly updated. Therefore, the result of condor_advertise is likely to be overwritten in a very short time. It is unlikely that either HTCondor users (those who submit jobs) or administrators will ever have a use for this command. If it is desired to update or set a ClassAd attribute, the condor_config_val command is the proper command to use.

Attributes are defined in Appendix A of the HTCondor manual.

For those administrators who do need condor_advertise, the following attributes may be included:

DaemonStartTime
UpdateSequenceNumber

If both of the above are included, the condor_collector will automatically include the following attributes:

UpdatesTotal
UpdatesLost
UpdatesSequenced
UpdatesHistory Affected by COLLECTOR_DAEMON_HISTORY_SIZE.

Examples

Assume that a machine called condor.example.com is turned off, yet its condor_startd ClassAd does not expire for another 20 minutes. To avoid this machine being matched, an administrator chooses to delete the machine’s condor_startd ClassAd. Create a file (called remove_file in this example) with the three required attributes:
MyType = "Query"
TargetType = "Machine"
Requirements = Name == "condor.example.com"

This file is used with the command:

% condor_advertise INVALIDATE_STARTD ADS remove_file

**Exit Status**

`condor_advertise` will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure. Success means that all ClassAds were successfully sent to all `condor_collector` daemons. When there are multiple ClassAds or multiple `condor_collector` daemons, it is possible that some but not all publications succeed; in this case, the exit status is 1, indicating failure.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_check_userlogs

Check job event log files for errors

Synopsis

condor_check_userlogs UserLogFile1 [UserLogFile2 ...UserLogFileN]

Description

condor_check_userlogs is a program for checking a job event log or a set of job event logs for errors. Output includes an indication that no errors were found within a log file, or a list of errors such as an execute or terminate event without a corresponding submit event, or multiple terminated events for the same job.

condor_check_userlogs is especially useful for debugging condor_dagman problems. If condor_dagman reports an error it is often useful to run condor_check_userlogs on the relevant log files.

Exit Status

condor_check_userlogs will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_checkpoint**

send a checkpoint command to jobs running on specified hosts

**Synopsis**

```bash
condor_checkpoint [-help | -version]
```

**Description**

`condor_checkpoint` sends a checkpoint command to a set of machines within a single pool. This causes the startd daemon on each of the specified machines to take a checkpoint of any running job that is executing under the standard universe. The job is temporarily stopped, a checkpoint is taken, and then the job continues. If no machine is specified, then the command is sent to the machine that issued the `condor_checkpoint` command.

The command sent is a periodic checkpoint. The job will take a checkpoint, but then the job will immediately continue running after the checkpoint is completed. `condor_vacate`, on the other hand, will result in the job exiting (vacating) after it produces a checkpoint.

If the job being checkpointed is running under the standard universe, the job produces a checkpoint and then continues running on the same machine. If the job is running under another universe, or if there is currently no HTCondor job running on that host, then `condor_checkpoint` has no effect.

There is generally no need for the user or administrator to explicitly run `condor_checkpoint`. Taking checkpoints of running HTCondor jobs is handled automatically following the policies stated in the configuration files.

**Options**

- **-help**  Display usage information

- **-version**  Display version information

- **-debug**  Causes debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable `TOOL_DEBUG`

- **-pool centralmanagerhostname:portnumber**  Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number
-name hostname  Send the command to a machine identified by hostname

hostname  Send the command to a machine identified by hostname

-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"  Send the command to a machine’s master located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

"<a.b.c.d:port>"  Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

-constraint expression  Apply this command only to machines matching the given ClassAd expression

-all  Send the command to all machines in the pool

Exit Status

condor_checkpoint will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Examples

To send a condor_checkpoint command to two named machines:

% condor_checkpoint  robin cardinal

To send the condor_checkpoint command to a machine within a pool of machines other than the local pool, use the -pool option. The argument is the name of the central manager for the pool. Note that one or more machines within the pool must be specified as the targets for the command. This command sends the command to a the single machine named cae17 within the pool of machines that has condor.cae.wisc.edu as its central manager:

% condor_checkpoint -pool condor.cae.wisc.edu -name cae17

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison
Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_chirp

Access files or job ClassAd from an executing job

Synopsis

condor_chirp <Chirp-Command>

Description

condor_chirp is not intended for use as a command-line tool. It is most often invoked by an HTCondor job, while the job is executing. It accesses files or job ClassAd attributes on the submit machine. Files can be read, written or removed. Job attributes can be read, and most attributes can be updated.

When invoked by an HTCondor job, the command-line arguments describe the operation to be performed. Each of these arguments is described below within the section on Chirp Commands. Descriptions using the terms local and remote are given from the point of view of the executing job.

If the input file name for put or write is a dash, condor_chirp uses standard input as the source. If the output file name for fetch is a dash, condor_chirp writes to standard output instead of a local file.

Jobs that use condor_chirp must have the attribute WantIOProxy set to True in the job ClassAd. To do this, place

+WantIOProxy = true

in the submit description file of the job.

condor_chirp only works for jobs run in the vanilla, parallel and java universes.

Chirp Commands

fetch RemoteFileName LocalFileName  Copy the RemoteFileName from the submit machine to the execute machine, naming it LocalFileName.

put [-mode mode] [-perm UnixPerm] LocalFileName RemoteFileName  Copy the LocalFileName from the execute machine to the submit machine, naming it RemoteFileName. The optional -perm UnixPerm argument describes the file access permissions in a Unix format; 660 is an example Unix format.

The optional -mode mode argument is one or more of the following characters describing the RemoteFileName file: w, open for writing; a, force all writes to append; t, truncate before use; c, create the file, if it does not exist; x, fail if c is given and the file already exists.
remove **RemoteFileName**  Remove the **RemoteFileName** file from the submit machine.

get_job_attr **JobAttributeName**  Prints the named job ClassAd attribute to standard output.

set_job_attr **JobAttributeName** **AttributeValue**  Sets the named job ClassAd attribute with the given attribute value.

ulog **Message**  Appends **Message** to the job event log.

read [-offset **offset**] [-stride **length skip**] **RemoteFileName** **Length**  Read **Length** bytes from **RemoteFileName**. Optionally, implement a stride by starting the read at **offset** and reading **length** bytes with a stride of **skip** bytes.

write [-offset **offset**] [-stride **length skip**] **RemoteFileName** **LocalFileName** [numbytes ]  Write the contents of **LocalFileName** to **RemoteFileName**. Optionally, start writing to the remote file at **offset** and write **length** bytes with a stride of **skip** bytes. If the optional **numbytes** follows **LocalFileName**, then the write will halt after **numbytes** input bytes have been written. Otherwise, the entire contents of **LocalFileName** will be written.

rmdir [-r] **RemotePath**  Delete the directory specified by **RemotePath**. If the optional -r is specified, recursively delete the entire directory.

getdir [-l] **RemotePath**  List the contents of the directory specified by **RemotePath**. If -l is specified, list all metadata as well.

whoami  Get the user’s current identity.

whoareyou **RemoteHost**  Get the identity of **RemoteHost**.

link [-s] **OldRemotePath** **NewRemotePath**  Create a hard link from **OldRemotePath** to **NewRemotePath**. If the optional -s is specified, create a symbolic link instead.

readlink **RemoteFileName**  Read the contents of the file defined by the symbolic link **RemoteFileName**.

stat **RemotePath**  Get metadata for **RemotePath**. Examines the target, if it is a symbolic link.

lstat **RemotePath**  Get metadata for **RemotePath**. Examines the file, if it is a symbolic link.

statfs **RemotePath**  Get file system metadata for **RemotePath**.
**access RemotePath Mode**  Check access permissions for RemotePath. Mode is one or more of the characters r, w, x, or f, representing read, write, execute, and existence, respectively.

**chmod RemotePath UnixPerm**  Change the permissions of RemotePath to UnixPerm. UnixPerm describes the file access permissions in a Unix format; 660 is an example Unix format.

**chown RemotePath UID GID**  Change the ownership of RemotePath to UID and GID. Changes the target of RemotePath, if it is a symbolic link.

**chown RemotePath UID GID**  Change the ownership of RemotePath to UID and GID. Changes the link, if RemotePath is a symbolic link.

**truncate RemoteFileName Length**  Truncates RemoteFileName to Length bytes.

**utime RemotePath AccessTime ModifyTime**  Change the access to AccessTime and modification time to ModifyTime of RemotePath.

### Examples

To copy a file from the submit machine to the execute machine while the user job is running, run

```
condor_chirp fetch remotefile localfile
```

To print to standard output the value of the Requirements expression from within a running job, run

```
condor_chirp get_job_attr Requirements
```

Note that the remote (submit-side) directory path is relative to the submit directory, and the local (execute-side) directory is relative to the current directory of the running program.

To append the word "foo" to a file called RemoteFile on the submit machine, run

```
echo foo | condor_chirp put -mode wa - RemoteFile
```

To append the message "Hello World" to the job event log, run

```
condor_chirp ulog "Hello World"
```
Exit Status

condor_chirp will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_cod**

manage COD machines and jobs

**Synopsis**

```
condor_cod [-help | -version]
condor_cod request [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber] | -name scheddname]
[-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"] [-help | -version] | [-debug | -timeout N | -classad file] | [-requirements expr | [-lease N]
condor_cod suspend -id ClaimID [-help | -version] | [-debug | -timeout N | -classad file]
condor_cod renew -id ClaimID [-help | -version] | [-debug | -timeout N | -classad file]
condor_cod resume -id ClaimID [-help | -version] | [-debug | -timeout N | -classad file]
condor_cod delegate_proxy -id ClaimID [-help | -version] | [-debug | -timeout N | -classad file]
[-x509proxy ProxyFile]
```

**Description**

`condor_cod` issues commands that manage and use COD claims on machines, given proper authorization.

Instead of specifying an argument of `request`, `release`, `activate`, `deactivate`, `suspend`, `renew`, or `resume`, the user may invoke the `condor_cod` tool by appending an underscore followed by one of these arguments. As an example, the following two commands are equivalent:

```
condor_cod release -id "<128.105.121.21:49973>#1073352104#4"
```

```
condor_cod_release -id "<128.105.121.49973>#1073352104#4"
```

To make these extended-name commands work, hard link the extended name to the `condor_cod` executable. For example on a Unix machine:

```
ln condor_cod_request condor_cod
```
The `request` argument gives a claim ID, and the other commands (`release`, `activate`, `deactivate`, `suspend`, and `resume`) use the claim ID. The claim ID is given as the last line of output for a `request`, and the output appears of the form:

```
ID of new claim is: "<a.b.c.d:portnumber>#x#y"
```

An actual example of this line of output is

```
ID of new claim is: "<128.105.121.21:49973>#1073352104#4"
```

The HTCondor manual has a complete description of COD.

**Options**

- `-help` Display usage information

- `-version` Display version information

- `-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]` Specify a pool by giving the central manager's host name and an optional port number

- `-name schedname` Send the command to a machine identified by `schedname`

- `-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"` Send the command to a machine located at `"<a.b.c.d:port>"`

- `-lease N` For the `request` of a new claim, automatically release the claim after `N` seconds.

**request** Create a new COD claim

**release** Relinquish a claim and kill any running job

**activate** Start a job on a given claim

**deactivate** Kill the current job, but keep the claim

**suspend** Suspend the job on a given claim

**renew** Renew the lease to the COD claim
**resume**  Resume the job on a given claim

**delegate_proxy**  Delegate an X509 proxy for the given claim

**General Remarks**

**Examples**

**Exit Status**

`condor_cod` will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_compile**

create a relinked executable for use as a standard universe job

**Synopsis**

```
condor_compile cc | CC | gcc | f77 | g++ | ld | make | ...
```

**Description**

Use `condor_compile` to relink a program with the HTCondor libraries for submission as a standard universe job. The HTCondor libraries provide the program with additional support, such as the capability to produce checkpoints, which facilitate the standard universe mode of operation. `condor_compile` requires access to the source or object code of the program to be submitted; if source or object code for the program is not available, then the program must use another universe, such as vanilla. Source or object code may not be available if there is only an executable binary, or if a shell script is to be executed as an HTCondor job.

To use `condor_compile`, issue the command `condor_compile` with command line arguments that form the normally entered command to compile or link the application. Resulting executables will have the HTCondor libraries linked in. For example,

```
condor_compile cc -O -o myprogram.condor file1.c file2.c ...
```

will produce the binary `myprogram.condor`, which is relinked for HTCondor, capable of checkpoint/migration/remote system calls, and ready to submit as a standard universe job.

If the HTCondor administrator has opted to fully install `condor_compile`, then `condor_compile` can be followed by practically any command or program, including make or shell script programs. For example, the following would all work:

```
condor_compile make
condor_compile make install
condor_compile f77 -O mysolver.f
condor_compile /bin/csh compile-me-shellscrip
```

If the HTCondor administrator has opted to only do a partial install of `condor_compile`, then you are restricted to following `condor_compile` with one of these programs:

```
cc (the system C compiler)
c89 (POSIX compliant C compiler, on some systems)
CC (the system C++ compiler)
```
**condor_compile** (1)

- **f77** (the system FORTRAN compiler)
- **gcc** (the GNU C compiler)
- **g++** (the GNU C++ compiler)
- **g77** (the GNU FORTRAN compiler)
- **ld** (the system linker)

**NOTE:** If you explicitly call *ld* when you normally create your binary, instead use:

```
condor_compile ld <ld arguments and options>
```

**Exit Status**

*condor_compile* is a script that executes specified compilers and/or linkers. If an error is encountered before calling these other programs, *condor_compile* will exit with a status value of 1 (one). Otherwise, the exit status will be that given by the executed program.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_config_val

Query or set a given HTCondor configuration variable

Synopsis

condor_config_val [options] [-config] [-verbose] variable [variable ...]
condor_config_val [options] -set string [string ...]
condor_config_val [options] -rset string [string ...]
condor_config_val [options] -unset variable [variable ...]
condor_config_val [options] -runset variable [variable ...]
condor_config_val [options] -tilde
condor_config_val [options] -owner
condor_config_val [options] -config
condor_config_val -dump [-expand] [-verbose]

Description

condor_config_val can be used to quickly see what the current HTCondor configuration is on any given machine. Given a list of variables, condor_config_val will report what each of these variables is currently set to. If a given variable is not defined, condor_config_val will halt on that variable, and report that it is not defined. By default, condor_config_val looks in the local machine’s configuration files in order to evaluate the variables.

condor_config_val can also be used to quickly set configuration variables for a specific daemon on a given machine. Each daemon remembers settings made by condor_config_val. The configuration file is not modified by this command. Persistent settings remain when the daemon is restarted. Runtime settings are lost when the daemon is restarted. In general, modifying a host’s configuration with condor_config_val requires the CONFIG access level, which is disabled on all hosts by default. Administrators have more fine-grained control over which access levels can modify which settings. See section 3.6.1 on page 325 for more details on security settings.

The -verbose option displays the configuration file name and line number where a configuration variable is defined.

Any changes made by condor_config_val will not take effect until condor_reconfig is invoked.

It is generally wise to test a new configuration on a single machine to ensure that no syntax or other errors in the configuration have been made before the reconfiguration of many machines. Having bad syntax or invalid configuration settings is a fatal error for HTCondor daemons, and they will exit. It is far better to discover such a problem on a single machine than to cause all the HTCondor daemons in the pool to exit.
The `set` option sets one or more persistent configuration file entries. The `string` must be a single argument, so enclose it in double quote marks. A string must be of the form "variable = value". Use of the `set` option implies the use of configuration variables SETTABLE_ATTRS... (see 3.3.5), ENABLE_PERSISTENT_CONFIG (see 3.3.5), and HOSTALLOW... (see 3.3.5).

The `rset` option sets one or more runtime configuration file entries. The `string` must be a single argument, so enclose it in double quote marks. A string must be of the form "variable = value". Use of the `rset` option implies the use of configuration variables SETTABLE_ATTRS... (see 3.3.5), ENABLE_RUNTIME_CONFIG (see 3.3.5), and HOSTALLOW... (see 3.3.5).

The `unset` option changes one or more persistent configuration file entries to their previous value.

The `runset` option changes one or more runtime configuration file entries to their previous value.

The `-tilde` option displays the path to the HTCondor home directory.

The `-owner` option displays the owner of the `condor_config_val` process.

The `-config` option displays the current configuration files in use.

The `-dump` option displays a list of all of the defined macros in the configuration files found by `condor_config_val`, along with their values. If the `-verbose` option is supplied as well, then the specific configuration file which defined each variable, along with the line number of its definition is also printed. **NOTE:** The output of this argument is likely to change in a future revision of HTCondor. If the `-expand` option is given in addition to the `-dump` option, then variable values in the configuration files are expanded before being printed out.

**Options**

- **-name machine_name** Query the specified machine’s `condor_master` daemon for its configuration. Does not function together with any of the options: `-dump`, `-config`, or `-verbose`.

- **-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]** Use the given central manager and an optional port number to find daemons.

- **-address <ip:port>** Connect to the given IP address and port number.

- **-master | -schedd | -startd | -collector | -negotiator** The specific daemon to query.

- **-local-name** Inspect the values of attributes that use local names.

- **-evaluate** The value of the requested parameter will be evaluated with respect to the ClassAd of that daemon.
Exit Status

`condor_config_val` will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Examples

Here is a set of examples to show a sequence of operations using `condor_config_val`. To request the `condor_schedd` daemon on host perdita to display the value of the `MAX_JOBS_RUNNING` configuration variable:

```
% condor_config_val -name perdita -schedd MAX_JOBS_RUNNING
500
```

To request the `condor_schedd` daemon on host perdita to set the value of the `MAX_JOBS_RUNNING` configuration variable to the value 10.

```
% condor_config_val -name perdita -schedd -set "MAX_JOBS_RUNNING = 10"
Successfully set configuration "MAX_JOBS_RUNNING = 10" on schedd perdita.cs.wisc.edu <128.105.73.32:52067>.
```

A command that will implement the change just set in the previous example.

```
% condor_reconfig -_schedd perdita
Sent "Reconfig" command to schedd perdita.cs.wisc.edu
```

A re-check of the configuration variable reflects the change implemented:

```
% condor_config_val -name perdita -schedd MAX_JOBS_RUNNING
10
```

To set the configuration variable `MAX_JOBS_RUNNING` back to what it was before the command to set it to 10:

```
% condor_config_val -name perdita -schedd -unset MAX_JOBS_RUNNING
Successfully unset configuration "MAX_JOBS_RUNNING" on schedd perdita.cs.wisc.edu <128.105.73.32:52067>.
```

A command that will implement the change just set in the previous example.

```
% condor_reconfig -schedd perdita
Sent "Reconfig" command to schedd perdita.cs.wisc.edu
```

A re-check of the configuration variable reflects that variable has gone back to is value before initial set of the variable:

```
% condor_config_val -name perdita -schedd MAX_JOBS_RUNNING
500
```
Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_configure

Configure or install HTCondor

Synopsis

condor_configure or condor_install [--help] [--usage]

condor_configure or condor_install [--install=/<path/to/release>] [--install-dir=/<path>]
[--central-manager = <hostname>] [--owner = <ownername>] [--maybe-daemon-owner]
[--backup] [--credd] [--verbose]

Description

condor_configure and condor_install refer to a single script that installs and/or configures HTCondor on Unix machines. As the names imply, condor_install is intended to perform a HTCondor installation, and condor_configure is intended to configure (or reconfigure) an existing installation. Both will run with Perl 5.6.0 or more recent versions.

condor_configure (and condor_install) are designed to be run more than one time where required. It can install HTCondor when invoked with a correct configuration via

condor_install

or

condor_configure --install

or, it can change the configuration files when invoked via

condor_configure

Note that changes in the configuration files do not result in changes while HTCondor is running. To effect changes while HTCondor is running, it is necessary to further use the condor_reconfig or condor_restart command. condor_reconfig is required where the currently executing daemons need to be informed of configuration changes. condor_restart is required where the options --make-personal-condor or --type are used, since these affect which daemons are running.

Running condor_configure or condor_install with no options results in a usage screen being printed. The --help option can be used to display a full help screen.

Within the options given below, the phrase release directories is the list of directories that are released with HTCondor. This list includes: bin, etc, examples, include, lib, libexec, man, sbin, sql and src.
Options

—help Print help screen and exit

—usage Print short usage and exit

—install[=<path/to/release>] Perform installation, assuming that the current working directory contains the release directory, if the optional =<path/to/release> is not specified. Without further options, the configuration is that of a Personal HTCondor, a complete one-machine pool. If used as an upgrade within an existing installation directory, existing configuration files and local directory are preserved. This is the default behavior of condor_install.

—install-dir=<path> Specifies the path where HTCondor should be installed or the path where it already is installed. The default is the current working directory.

—prefix=<path> This is an alias for —install-dir.

—local-dir=<path> Specifies the location of the local directory, which is the directory that generally contains the local (machine-specific) configuration file as well as the directories where HTCondor daemons write their run-time information (spool, log, execute). This location is indicated by the LOCAL_DIR variable in the configuration file. When installing (that is, if —install is specified), condor_configure will properly create the local directory in the location specified. If none is specified, the default value is given by the evaluation of $(RELEASE_DIR)/local.$(HOSTNAME).

During subsequent invocations of condor_configure (that is, without the —install option), if the —local-dir option is specified, the new directory will be created and the log, spool and execute directories will be moved there from their current location.

—make-personal-condor Installs and configures for Personal HTCondor, a fully-functional, one-machine pool.

—bosco Installs and configures Bosco, a personal HTCondor that submits jobs to remote batch systems.

—type= submit, execute, manager > One or more of the types may be listed. This determines the roles that a machine may play in a pool. In general, any machine can be a submit and/or execute machine, and there is one central manager per pool. In the case of a Personal HTCondor, the machine fulfills all three of these roles.

—central-manager=<hostname> Instructs the current HTCondor installation to use the specified machine as the central manager. This modifies the configuration variable COLLECTOR_HOST to point to the given host name. The central manager machine’s HTCondor configuration needs to be independently configured to act as a manager using the option —type=manager.
—owner=<ownername>  Set configuration such that HTCondor daemons will be executed as the given owner. This modifies the ownership on the log, spool and execute directories and sets the CONDOR_IDS value in the configuration file, to ensure that HTCondor daemons start up as the specified effective user. The section on security within the HTCondor manual discusses UIDs in HTCondor. This is only applicable when condor_configure is run by root. If not run as root, the owner is the user running the condor_configure command.

—maybe-daemon-owner  If –owner is not specified and no appropriate user can be found to run Condor, then this option will allow the daemon user to be selected. This option is rarely needed by users but can be useful for scripts that invoke condor_configure to install Condor.

—install-log=<file>  Save information about the installation in the specified file. This is normally only needed when condor_configure is called by a higher-level script, not when invoked by a person.

—overwrite  Always overwrite the contents of the sbin directory in the installation directory. By default, condor_install will not install if it finds an existing sbin directory with HTCondor programs in it. In this case, condor_install will exit with an error message. Specify –overwrite or –backup to tell condor_install what to do.

This prevents condor_install from moving an sbin directory out of the way that it should not move. This is particularly useful when trying to install HTCondor in a location used by other things (/usr, /usr/local, etc.) For example: condor_install –prefix=/usr will not move /usr/sbin out of the way unless you specify the –backup option.

The –backup behavior is used to prevent condor_install from overwriting running daemons – Unix semantics will keep the existing binaries running, even if they have been moved to a new directory.

—backup  Always backup the sbin directory in the installation directory. By default, condor_install will not install if it finds an existing sbin directory with HTCondor programs in it. In this case, condor_install with exit with an error message. You must specify –overwrite or –backup to tell condor_install what to do.

This prevents condor_install from moving an sbin directory out of the way that it should not move. This is particularly useful if you’re trying to install HTCondor in a location used by other things (/usr, /usr/local, etc.) For example: condor_install –prefix=/usr will not move /usr/sbin out of the way unless you specify the –backup option.

The –backup behavior is used to prevent condor_install from overwriting running daemons – Unix semantics will keep the existing binaries running, even if they have been moved to a new directory.

—ignore-missing-libs  Ignore missing shared libraries that are detected by condor_install. By default, condor_install will detect missing shared libraries such as libc++.so.5 on Linux; it will print messages and exit if missing libraries are detected. The —ignore-missing-libs will cause condor_install to not exit, and to proceed with the installation if missing libraries are detected.

—force  This is equivalent to enabling both the —overwrite and —ignore-missing-libs command line options.
**---no-env-scripts**  By default, *condor_configure* writes simple sh and csh shell scripts which can be sourced by their respective shells to set the user’s PATH and CONDOR_CONFIG environment variables. This option prevents *condor_configure* from generating these scripts.

**---env-scripts-dir=<directory>**  By default, the simple *sh* and *csh* shell scripts (see **---no-env-scripts** for details) are created in the root directory of the HTCondor installation. This option causes *condor_configure* to generate these scripts in the specified directory.

**---credd**  Configure the the *condor_credd* daemon (credential manager daemon).

**---verbose**  Print information about changes to configuration variables as they occur.

**Exit Status**

*condor_configure* will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with a nonzero value upon failure.

**Examples**

Install HTCondor on the machine (machine1@cs.wisc.edu) to be the pool’s central manager. On machine1, within the directory that contains the unzipped HTCondor distribution directories:

```bash
% condor_install --type=submit,execute,manager
```

This will allow the machine to submit and execute HTCondor jobs, in addition to being the central manager of the pool.

To change the configuration such that machine2@cs.wisc.edu is an execute-only machine (that is, a dedicated computing node) within a pool with central manager on machine1@cs.wisc.edu, issue the command on that machine2@cs.wisc.edu from within the directory where HTCondor is installed:

```bash
% condor_configure --central-manager=machine1@cs.wisc.edu --type=execute
```

To change the location of the LOCAL_DIR directory in the configuration file, do (from the directory where HTCondor is installed):

```bash
% condor_configure --local-dir=/path/to/new/local/directory
```

This will move the log,spool,execute directories to /path/to/new/local/directory from the current local directory.
Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_continue**

continue suspended jobs from the HTCondor queue

**Synopsis**

```
condor_continue [-help | -version]
```

```
condor_continue       [-debug]       [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber] | -name scheddname ] | 
[-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"] cluster | cluster.process | user | -constraint expression | -all
```

**Description**

`condor_continue` continues one or more suspended jobs from the HTCondor job queue. If the `-name` option is specified, the named `condor_schedd` is targeted for processing. Otherwise, the local `condor_schedd` is targeted. The job(s) to be continued are identified by one of the job identifiers, as described below. For any given job, only the owner of the job or one of the queue super users (defined by the `QUEUE_SUPER_USERS` macro) can continue the job.

**Options**

- **-help** Display usage information

- **-version** Display version information

- **-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]** Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number

- **-name scheddname** Send the command to a machine identified by `scheddname`  

- **-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"** Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

- **-debug** Causes debugging information to be sent to `stderr`, based on the value of the configuration variable `TOOL_DEBUG`

- **cluster** Continue all jobs in the specified cluster

- **cluster.process** Continue the specific job in the cluster
**user**  Continue jobs belonging to specified user

**-constraint expression**  Continue all jobs which match the job ClassAd expression constraint

**-all**  Continue all the jobs in the queue

**Exit Status**

`condor_continue` will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

**Examples**

To continue all jobs except for a specific user:

```
% condor_continue -constraint 'Owner =!="foo"'
```

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_dagman**

meta scheduler of the jobs submitted as the nodes of a DAG or DAGs

**Synopsis**

```
condor_dagman [-debug level] [-maxidle numberOfJobs] [-maxjobs numberOfJobs]
[-maxpre NumberOfPREscripts] [-maxpost NumberOfPOSTscripts] [-noeventchecks] [-allowlogerror]
[-usedagdir] [-lockfile filename] [-waitfordebug] [-autorescue 0|1] [-dorescuefrom number]
[-suppress_notification] [-dont_suppress_notification] [-dagman DagmanExecutable] [-outfile_dir directory]
[-update_submit] [-import_env] [-DontAlwaysRunPost] -dag dag_file [-dag dag_file_2 ... -dag dag_file_n]
```

**Description**

`condor_dagman` is a meta scheduler for the HTCondor jobs within a DAG (directed acyclic graph) (or multiple DAGs). In typical usage, a submitter of jobs that are organized into a DAG submits the DAG using `condor_submit_dag`. `condor_submit_dag` does error checking on aspects of the DAG and then submits `condor_dagman` as an HTCondor job. `condor_dagman` uses log files to coordinate the further submission of the jobs within the DAG.

All command line arguments to the `DaemonCore` library functions work for `condor_dagman`

Arguments to `condor_dagman` are either automatically set by `condor_submit_dag` or they are specified as command-line arguments to `condor_submit_dag` and passed on to `condor_dagman`. The method by which the arguments are set is given in their description below.

`condor_dagman` can run multiple, independent DAGs. This is done by specifying multiple `-dag` arguments. Pass multiple DAG input files as command-line arguments to `condor_submit_dag`.

Debugging output may be obtained by using the `-debug level` option. Level values and what they produce is described as

- level = 0; never produce output, except for usage info
- level = 1; very quiet, output severe errors
- level = 2; normal output, errors and warnings
- level = 3; output errors, as well as all warnings
- level = 4; internal debugging output
- level = 5; internal debugging output; outer loop debugging
- level = 6; internal debugging output; inner loop debugging; output DAG input file lines as they are parsed
- level = 7; internal debugging output; rarely used; output DAG input file lines as they are parsed
Options

- **debug** `level` An integer level of debugging output. `level` is an integer, with values of 0-7 inclusive, where 7 is the most verbose output. This command-line option to `condor_submit_dag` is passed to `condor_dagman` or defaults to the value 3.

- **maxidle** `NumberOfJobs` Sets the maximum number of idle jobs allowed before `condor_dagman` stops submitting more jobs. If DAG nodes have a cluster with more than one job in it, each job in the cluster is counted individually. Once idle jobs start to run, `condor_dagman` will resume submitting jobs. `NumberOfJobs` is a positive integer. This command-line option to `condor_submit_dag` is passed to `condor_dagman`. If not specified, the number of idle jobs is unlimited. Note that nothing special is done to the submit description file. Setting `queue 5000` in the submit description file, where `-maxidle` is set to 250 will result in a cluster of 5000 new jobs being submitted to the `condor_schedd`. In this case, `condor_dagman` will resume submitting jobs when the number of idle jobs falls below 250.

- **maxjobs** `numberOfJobs` Sets the maximum number of clusters within the DAG that will be submitted to HTCondor at one time. `numberOfJobs` is a positive integer. This command-line option to `condor_submit_dag` is passed to `condor_dagman`. If not specified, the default number of clusters is unlimited. If a cluster contains more than one job, only the cluster is counted for purposes of `maxjobs`.

- **maxpre** `NumberOfPREscripts` Sets the maximum number of PRE scripts within the DAG that may be running at one time. `NumberOfPREScripts` is a positive integer. This command-line option to `condor_submit_dag` is passed to `condor_dagman`. If not specified, the default number of PRE scripts is unlimited.

- **maxpost** `NumberOfPOSTscripts` Sets the maximum number of POST scripts within the DAG that may be running at one time. `NumberOfPOSTScripts` is a positive integer. This command-line option to `condor_submit_dag` is passed to `condor_dagman`. If not specified, the default number of POST scripts is unlimited.

- **noeventchecks** This argument is no longer used; it is now ignored. Its functionality is now implemented by the `DAGMAN_ALLOW_EVENTS` configuration variable.

- **allowlogerror** This optional argument has `condor_dagman` try to run the specified DAG, even in the case of detected errors in the job event log specification. As of version 7.3.2, this argument has an effect only on DAGs containing Stork job nodes.

- **usedagdir** This optional argument causes `condor_dagman` to run each specified DAG as if the directory containing that DAG file was the current working directory. This option is most useful when running multiple DAGs in a single `condor_dagman`.

- **lockfile** `filename` Names the file created and used as a lock file. The lock file prevents execution of two of the same DAG, as defined by a DAG input file. A default lock file ending with the suffix `.dag.lock` is passed to
condor_dagman by condor_submit_dag.

-waitfordebug  This optional argument causes condor_dagman to wait at startup until someone attaches to the process with a debugger and sets the wait_for_debug variable in main_init() to false.

-autorescue 0/1  Whether to automatically run the newest rescue DAG for the given DAG file, if one exists (0 = false, 1 = true).

-dorescuefrom number  Forces condor_dagman to run the specified rescue DAG number for the given DAG. A value of 0 is the same as not specifying this option. Specifying a nonexistent rescue DAG is a fatal error.

-csdversion version_string  version_string is the version of the condor_submit_dag program. At startup, condor_dagman checks for a version mismatch with the condor_submit_dag version in this argument.

-allowversionmismatch  This optional argument causes condor_dagman to allow a version mismatch between condor_dagman itself and the .condor.sub file produced by condor_submit_dag (or, in other words, between condor_submit_dag and condor_dagman). WARNING! This option should be used only if absolutely necessary. Allowing version mismatches can cause subtle problems when running DAGs. (Note that, starting with version 7.4.0, condor_dagman no longer requires an exact version match between itself and the .condor.sub file. Instead, a "minimum compatible version" is defined, and any .condor.sub file of that version or newer is accepted.)

-DumpRescue  This optional argument causes condor_dagman to immediately dump a Rescue DAG and then exit, as opposed to actually running the DAG. This feature is mainly intended for testing. The Rescue DAG file is produced whether or not there are parse errors reading the original DAG input file. The name of the file differs if there was a parse error.

-verbose  (This argument is included only to be passed to condor_submit_dag if lazy submit file generation is used for nested DAGs.) Cause condor_submit_dag to give verbose error messages.

-force  (This argument is included only to be passed to condor_submit_dag if lazy submit file generation is used for nested DAGs.) Require condor_submit_dag to overwrite the files that it produces, if the files already exist. Note that dagman.out will be appended to, not overwritten. If new-style rescue DAG mode is in effect, and any new-style rescue DAGs exist, the -force flag will cause them to be renamed, and the original DAG will be run. If old-style rescue DAG mode is in effect, any existing old-style rescue DAGs will be deleted, and the original DAG will be run. See the HTCondor manual section on Rescue DAGs for more information.

-notification value  This argument is only included to be passed to condor_submit_dag if lazy submit file generation is used for nested DAGs. Sets the e-mail notification for DAGMan itself. This information will be used within the HTCondor submit description file for DAGMan. This file is produced by condor_submit_dag. The
-dagman DagmanExecutable  (This argument is included only to be passed to condor_submit_dag if lazy submit file generation is used for nested DAGs.) Allows the specification of an alternate condor_dagman executable to be used instead of the one found in the user’s path. This must be a fully qualified path.

-outfile_dir directory  (This argument is included only to be passed to condor_submit_dag if lazy submit file generation is used for nested DAGs.) Specifies the directory in which the .dagman.out file will be written. The directory may be specified relative to the current working directory as condor_submit_dag is executed, or specified with an absolute path. Without this option, the .dagman.out file is placed in the same directory as the first DAG input file listed on the command line.

-update_submit  (This argument is included only to be passed to condor_submit_dag if lazy submit file generation is used for nested DAGs.) This optional argument causes an existing .condor.sub file to not be treated as an error; rather, the .condor.sub file will be overwritten, but the existing values of -maxjobs, -maxidle, -maxpre, and -maxpost will be preserved.

-import_env  (This argument is included only to be passed to condor_submit_dag if lazy submit file generation is used for nested DAGs.) This optional argument causes condor_submit_dag to import the current environment into the environment command of the .condor.sub file it generates.

-dag filename filename is the name of the DAG input file that is set as an argument to condor_submit_dag, and passed to condor_dagman.

-DontAlwaysRunPost  This option causes condor_dagman to observe the exit status of the PRE script when deciding whether or not to run the POST script. Versions of condor_dagman previous to HTCondor version 7.7.2 would not run the POST script if the PRE script exited with a nonzero status, but this default has been changed such that the POST script will run, regardless of the exit status of the PRE script. Using this option restores the previous behavior, in which condor_dagman will not run the POST script if the PRE script fails.

-suppress_notification  Causes jobs submitted by condor_dagman to not send email notification for events. The same effect can be achieved by setting the configuration variable DAGMAN_SUPPRESS_NOTIFICATION to True. This command line option is independent of the -notification command line option, which controls notification for the condor_dagman job itself. This flag is generally superfluous, as DAGMAN_SUPPRESS_NOTIFICATION defaults to True.

-dont_suppress_notification  Causes jobs submitted by condor_dagman to defer to content within the submit description file when deciding to send email notification for events. The same effect can be achieved by setting the configuration variable DAGMAN_SUPPRESS_NOTIFICATION to False. This command line flag is independent of the -notification command line option, which controls notification for the condor_dagman job itself. If both -dont_suppress_notification and -suppress_notification are specified within the same command.
line, the last argument is used.

Exit Status

`condor_dagman` will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Examples

`condor_dagman` is normally not run directly, but submitted as an HTCondor job by running `condor_submit_dag`. See the `condor_submit_dag` manual page for examples.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_drain

Control draining of an execute machine

Synopsis

condor_drain [-help]


condor_drain [-debug] [-pool pool-name] -cancel [-request-id id] machine-name

Description

condor_drain is an administrative command used to control the draining of all slots on an execute machine. When a machine is draining, it will not accept any new jobs. Which machine to drain is specified by the argument machine-name, and will be the same as the machine ClassAd attribute Machine.

How currently running jobs are treated depends on the draining schedule that is chosen with a command-line option:

- **-graceful** Initiate a graceful eviction of the job. This means all promises that have been made to the job are honored, including MaxJobRetirementTime. The eviction of jobs is coordinated to reduce idle time. This means that if one slot has a job with a long retirement time and the other slots have jobs with shorter retirement times, the effective retirement time for all of the jobs is the longer one. If no draining schedule is specified, -graceful is chosen by default.

- **-quick** MaxJobRetirementTime is not honored. Eviction of jobs is immediately initiated. Jobs are given time to shut down and produce checkpoints, according to the usual policy, that is, given by MachineMaxVacateTime.

- **-fast** Jobs are immediately hard-killed, with no chance to gracefully shut down or produce a checkpoint.

Once draining is complete, the machine will enter the Drained/Idle state. To resume normal operation (negotiation) at that time or any previous time during draining, the -cancel option may be used. The -resume-on-completion option results in automatic resumption of normal operation once draining has completed, and may be used when initiating draining. This is useful for forcing a machine with a partitionable slots to join all of the resources back together into one machine, facilitating de-fragmentation and whole machine negotiation.

Options

- **-help** Display brief usage information and exit.
-debug Causes debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable TOOL_DEBUG.

-pool pool-name Specify an alternate HTCondor pool, if the default one is not desired.

-graceful (the default) Honor the maximum vacate and retirement time policy.

-quick Honor the maximum vacate time, but not the retirement time policy.

-fast Honor neither the maximum vacate time policy nor the retirement time policy.

-resume-on-completion When done draining, resume normal operation, such that potentially the whole machine could be claimed.

-check expr Abort draining, if expr is not true for all slots to be drained.

-cancel Cancel a prior draining request, to permit the condor_negotiator to use the machine again.

-request-id id Specify a specific draining request to cancel, where id is given by the DrainingRequestId machine ClassAd attribute.

Exit Status

condor_drain will exit with a non-zero status value if it fails and zero status if it succeeds.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_fetchlog

Retrieve a daemon’s log file that is located on another computer

Synopsis

condor_fetchlog [-help | -version]

condor_fetchlog [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]] [-master | -startd | -schedd | -collector | -negotiator | -kbdd] machine-name subsystem[.extension]

Description

condor_fetchlog contacts HTCondor running on the machine specified by machine-name, and asks it to return a log file from that machine. Which log file is determined from the subsystem[.extension] argument. The log file is printed to standard output. This command eliminates the need to remotely log in to a machine in order to retrieve a daemon’s log file.

For security purposes of authentication and authorization, this command requires ADMINISTRATOR level of access.

The subsystem[.extension] argument is utilized to construct the log file’s name. Without an optional .extension, the value of the configuration variable named subsystem_LOG defines the log file’s name. When specified, the .extension is appended to this value.

Typical strings for the argument subsystem are as given as possible values of the predefined configuration variable $(SUBSYSTEM). Note that access to any additional logs can be enabled by simply specifying the path to each log in the configuration file with a configuration parameter named <NAME>_LOG, choosing an arbitrary unique name for each case.

A value for the optional .extension argument is typically one of the three strings:

1. .old
2. .slot<X>
3. .slot<X>.old

Within these strings, <X> is substituted with the slot number.

Options

-help  Display usage information
-version  Display version information

-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]  Specify a pool by giving the central manager's host name and an optional port number

-master  Send the command to the condor_master daemon (default)

-startd  Send the command to the condor_startd daemon

-schedd  Send the command to the condor_schedd daemon

-collector  Send the command to the condor_collector daemon

-kbdd  Send the command to the condor_kbdd daemon

Examples

To get the condor_negotiator daemon’s log from a host named head.example.com from within the current pool:

condor_fetchlog head.example.com NEGOTIATOR

To get the condor_startd daemon’s log from a host named execute.example.com from within the current pool:

condor_fetchlog execute.example.com STARTD

This command requested the condor_startd daemon’s log from the condor_master. If the condor_master has crashed or is unresponsive, ask another daemon running on that computer to return the log. For example, ask the condor_startd daemon to return the condor_master’s log:

condor_fetchlog -startd execute.example.com MASTER

Exit Status

condor_fetchlog will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.
Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved.Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_findhost

find machine(s) in the pool that can be used with minimal impact on currently running HTCondor jobs and best meet any specified constraints

Synopsis

condor_findhost [-help] [-m] [-n num] [-c c_expr] [-r r_expr] [-p centralmanagerhostname]

Description

condor_findhost searches an HTCondor pool of machines for the best machine or machines that will have the minimum impact on running HTCondor jobs if the machine or machines are taken out of the pool. The search may be limited to the machine or machines that match a set of constraints and rank expression.

condor_findhost returns a fully-qualified domain name for each machine. The search is limited (constrained) to a specific set of machines using the -c option. The search can use the -r option for rank, the criterion used for selecting a machine or machines from the constrained list.

Options

-help  Display usage information and exit

-m  Only search for entire machines. Slots within an entire machine are not considered.

-n num  Find and list up to num machines that fulfill the specification. num is an integer greater than zero.

-c c_expr  Constrain the search to only consider machines that result from the evaluation of c_expr. c_expr is a ClassAd expression.

-r r_expr  r_expr is the rank expression evaluated to use as a basis for machine selection. r_expr is a ClassAd expression.

-p centralmanagerhostname  Specify the pool to be searched by giving the central manager’s host name. Without this option, the current pool is searched.
General Remarks

`condor_findhost` is used to locate a machine within a pool that can be taken out of the pool with the least disturbance of the pool.

An administrator should set preemption requirements for the HTCondor pool. The expression

```
(Interactive =?= TRUE )
```

will let `condor_findhost` know that it can claim a machine even if HTCondor would not normally preempt a job running on that machine.

Exit Status

The exit status of `condor_findhost` is zero on success. If not able to identify as many machines as requested, it returns one more than the number of machines identified. For example, if 8 machines are requested, and `condor_findhost` only locates 6, the exit status will be 7. If not able to locate any machines, or an error is encountered, `condor_findhost` will return the value 1.

Examples

To find and list four machines, preferring those with the highest mips (on Drystone benchmark) rating:

```
condor_findhost -n 4 -r "mips"
```

To find and list 24 machines, considering only those where the `kflops` attribute is not defined:

```
condor_findhost -n 24 -c "kflops=?=undefined"
```

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_gather_info**

Gather information about an HTCondor installation and a queued job

**Synopsis**

```
condor_gather_info [ --jobid ClusterId.ProcId ] [ --scratch /path/to/directory ]
```

**Description**

`condor_gather_info` is a Linux-only tool that will collect and output information about the machine it is run upon, about the HTCondor installation local to the machine, and optionally about a specified HTCondor job. The information gathered by this tool is most often used as a debugging aid for the developers of HTCondor.

Without the `--jobid` option, information about the local machine and its HTCondor installation is gathered and placed into the file called `condor-profile.txt`, in the current working directory. The information gathered is under the category of Identity.

With the `--jobid` option, additional information is gathered about the job given in the command line argument and identified by its ClusterId and ProcId ClassAd attributes. The information includes both categories, Identity and Job information. As the quantity of information can be extensive, this information is placed into a compressed tar file. The file is placed into the current working directory, and it is named using the format

```
cgi-<username>-jid<ClusterId>.<ProcId>-<year>-<month>-<day>-<hour>_<minute>_<second>-<TZ>.tar.gz
```

All values within <> are substituted with current values. The building of this potentially large tar file can require a fair amount of temporary space. If the `--scratch` option is specified, it identifies a directory in which to build the tar file. If the `--scratch` option is not specified, then the directory will be `/tmp/cgi-<PID>`, where the process ID is that of the `condor_gather_info` executable.

The information gathered by this tool:

1. Identity
   - User name who generated the report
   - Script location and machine name
   - Date of report creation
   - `uname -a`
   - Contents of `/etc/issue`
   - Contents of `/etc/redhat-release`
   - Contents of `/etc/debian_version`
   - Contents of `${LOG}/MasterLog`
• Contents of $(LOG)/ShadowLog
• Contents of $(LOG)/SchedLog
• Output of ps -auxww -forest
• Output of df -h
• Output of iptables -L
• Output of ls ‘condor_config_val LOG’
• Output of ldd ‘condor_config_val SBIN’/condor_schedd
• Contents of /etc/hosts
• Contents of /etc/nsswitch.conf
• Output of ulimit -a
• Output of uptime
• Output of free
• Network interface configuration (ifconfig)
• HTCondor version
• Location of HTCondor configuration files
• HTCondor configuration variables
  – All variables and values
  – Definition locations for each configuration variable

2. Job Information

• Output of condor_q jobid
• Output of condor_q -l jobid
• Output of condor_q -analyze jobid
• Job event log, if it exists
  – Only events pertaining to the job ID
• If condor_gather_info has the proper permissions, it runs condor_fetchlog on the machine where the job most recently ran, and includes the contents of the logs from the condor_master, condor_startd, and condor_starter.

Options

—jobid <ClusterId.ProcId> Data mine information about this HTCondor job from the local HTCondor installation and condor_schedd.

—scratch /path/to/directory A path to temporary space needed when building the output tar file. Defaults to /tmp/cgi-<PID>, where <PID> is replaced by the process ID of condor_gather_info.
Files

- **condor-profile.txt** The Identity portion of the information gathered when `condor_gather_info` is run without arguments.
- **cgi-<username>-jid<cluster>.<proc>-<year>-<month>-<day>-<hour>_<minute>_<second>-<TZ>**
  The output file which contains all of the information produced by this tool.

Exit Status

`condor_gather_info` will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_history**

View log of HTCondor jobs completed to date

**Synopsis**

```
condor_history [-help]
```

```
[-format formatString AttributeName] [-l | -long | -xml] [-match number] [cluster | cluster.process | owner]
```

**Description**

`condor_history` displays a summary of all HTCondor jobs listed in the specified history files. If no history files are specified with the `-file` option, the local history file as specified in HTCondor’s configuration file (default: `$(SPOOL)/history`) is read. The default listing summarizes in reverse chronological order each job on a single line, and contains the following items:

- **ID** The cluster/process id of the job.
- **OWNER** The owner of the job.
- **SUBMITTED** The month, day, hour, and minute the job was submitted to the queue.
- **RUN_TIME** Remote wall clock time accumulated by the job to date in days, hours, minutes, and seconds, given as the job ClassAd attribute `RemoteWallClockTime`.
- **ST** Completion status of the job (C = completed and X = removed).
- **COMPLETED** The time the job was completed.
- **CMD** The name of the executable.

If a job ID (in the form of `cluster_id` or `cluster_id.proc_id`) or an `owner` is provided, output will be restricted to jobs with the specified IDs and/or submitted by the specified owner. The `-constraint` option can be used to display jobs that satisfy a specified boolean expression.

The history file is kept in chronological order, implying that new entries are appended at the end of the file.

**Options**

- **-help** Display usage information and exit.
-**backwards**  List jobs in reverse chronological order. The job most recently added to the history file is first. This is the default ordering.

-**forwards**  List jobs in chronological order. The job most recently added to the history file is last. At least 4 characters must be given to distinguish this option from the **-file** and **-format** options.

-**constraint expr**  Display jobs that satisfy the expression.

-**file filename**  Use the specified file instead of the default history file.

-**userlog filename**  Display jobs, with job information coming from a job event log, instead of from the default history file. A job event log does not contain all of the job information, so some fields in the normal output of **condor_history** will be blank.

-**format formatStringAttributeName**  Display jobs with a custom format. See the **condor_q** man page **-format** option for details.

-**l or -long**  Display job ClassAds in long format.

-**match number**  Limit the number of jobs displayed to **number**.

-**xml**  Display job ClassAds in XML format. The XML format is fully defined in the reference manual, obtained from the ClassAds web page, with a link at [http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/research.html](http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/research.html)

**Exit Status**

**condor_history** will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_hold

put jobs in the queue into the hold state

Synopsis

condor_hold  [-help | -version]


Description

condor_hold places jobs from the HTCondor job queue in the hold state. If the -name option is specified, the named condor_schedd is targeted for processing. Otherwise, the local condor_schedd is targeted. The jobs to be held are identified by one or more job identifiers, as described below. For any given job, only the owner of the job or one of the queue super users (defined by the QUEUE_SUPER_USERS macro) can place the job on hold.

A job in the hold state remains in the job queue, but the job will not run until released with condor_release.

A currently running job that is placed in the hold state by condor_hold is sent a hard kill signal. For a standard universe job, this means that the job is removed from the machine without allowing a checkpoint to be produced first.

Options

-help  Display usage information

-version  Display version information

-pool centralmanagerhostname:portnumber  Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number

-name scheddname  Send the command to a machine identified by scheddname

-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"  Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"
-debug Causes debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable TOOL_DEBUG

-reason reasonstring Sets the job ClassAd attribute HoldReason to the value given by reasonstring. reasonstring will be delimited by double quote marks on the command line, if it contains space characters.

-subcode number Sets the job ClassAd attribute HoldReasonSubCode to the integer value given by number.

cluster Hold all jobs in the specified cluster

cluster.process Hold the specific job in the cluster

user Hold all jobs belonging to specified user

-constraint expression Hold all jobs which match the job ClassAd expression constraint (within quotation marks). Note that quotation marks must be escaped with the backslash characters for most shells.

-all Hold all the jobs in the queue

See Also

condor_release

Examples

To place on hold all jobs (of the user that issued the condor_hold command) that are not currently running:

```
% condor_hold -constraint "JobStatus!=2"
```

Multiple options within the same command cause the union of all jobs that meet either (or both) of the options to be placed in the hold state. Therefore, the command

```
% condor_hold Mary -constraint "JobStatus!=2"
```

places all of Mary’s queued jobs into the hold state, and the constraint holds all queued jobs not currently running. It also sends a hard kill signal to any of Mary’s jobs that are currently running. Note that the jobs specified by the constraint will also be Mary’s jobs, if it is Mary that issues this example condor_hold command.
Exit Status

`condor_hold` will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_install**

Configure or install HTCondor

**Synopsis**

`condor_configure` or `condor_install` [--help] [--usage]

`condor_configure` or `condor_install` [--install[=<path/to/release>]] [--install-dir=<path>]
   [--prefix=<path>] [--local-dir=<path>] [--make-personal-condor] [--bosco]
   [--type=submit,execute,manager] [--central-manager=<hostname>] [--owner=<ownername>]
   [--force] [--no-env-scripts] [--env-scripts-dir=<directory>]

**Description**

`condor_configure` and `condor_install` refer to a single script that installs and/or configures HTCondor on Unix machines. As the names imply, `condor_install` is intended to perform a HTCondor installation, and `condor_configure` is intended to configure (or reconfigure) an existing installation. Both will run with Perl 5.6.0 or more recent versions.

`condor_configure` (and `condor_install`) are designed to be run more than one time where required. It can install HTCondor when invoked with a correct configuration via

```
condor_install
```

or

```
condor_configure --install
```

or, it can change the configuration files when invoked via

```
condor_configure
```

Note that changes in the configuration files do not result in changes while HTCondor is running. To effect changes while HTCondor is running, it is necessary to further use the `condor_reconfig` or `condor_restart` command. `condor_reconfig` is required where the currently executing daemons need to be informed of configuration changes. `condor_restart` is required where the options `--make-personal-condor` or `--type` are used, since these affect which daemons are running.

Running `condor_configure` or `condor_install` with no options results in a usage screen being printed. The `--help` option can be used to display a full help screen.

Within the options given below, the phrase `release directories` is the list of directories that are released with HTCondor. This list includes: bin, etc, examples, include, lib, libexec, man, sbin, sql and src.
Options

—help Print help screen and exit

—usage Print short usage and exit

—install Perform installation, assuming that the current working directory contains the release directories. Without further options, the configuration is that of a Personal HTCondor, a complete one-machine pool. If used as an upgrade within an existing installation directory, existing configuration files and local directory are preserved. This is the default behavior of \textit{condor\_install}.

—install-dir=<path> Specifies the path where HTCondor should be installed or the path where it already is installed. The default is the current working directory.

—prefix=<path> This is an alias for —install-dir.

—local-dir=<path> Specifies the location of the local directory, which is the directory that generally contains the local (machine-specific) configuration file as well as the directories where HTCondor daemons write their runtime information (spool, log, execute). This location is indicated by the \texttt{LOCAL\_DIR} variable in the configuration file. When installing (that is, if —install is specified), \textit{condor\_configure} will properly create the local directory in the location specified. If none is specified, the default value is given by the evaluation of \texttt{$(RELEASE\_DIR)/local.$(HOSTNAME)}.

During subsequent invocations of \textit{condor\_configure} (that is, without the —install option), if the —local-dir option is specified, the new directory will be created and the log, spool and execute directories will be moved there from their current location.

—make-personal-condor Installs and configures for Personal HTCondor, a fully-functional, one-machine pool.

—bosco Installs and configures Bosco, a personal HTCondor that submits jobs to remote batch systems.

—type=<submit, execute, manager> One or more of the types may be listed. This determines the roles that a machine may play in a pool. In general, any machine can be a submit and/or execute machine, and there is one central manager per pool. In the case of a Personal HTCondor, the machine fulfills all three of these roles.

—central-manager=<hostname> Instructs the current HTCondor installation to use the specified machine as the central manager. This modifies the configuration variable \texttt{COLLECTOR\_HOST} to point to the given host name. The central manager machine’s HTCondor configuration needs to be independently configured to act as a manager using the option —type=manager.
**owner=OWNERNAME** Set configuration such that HTCondor daemons will be executed as the given owner.

This modifies the ownership on the log, spool and execute directories and sets the CONDOR_IDS value in the configuration file, to ensure that HTCondor daemons start up as the specified effective user. This is only applicable when condor_configure is run by root. If not run as root, the owner is the user running the condor_configure command.

**maybe-daemon-owner** If **owner** is not specified and no appropriate user can be found to run Condor, then this option will allow the daemon user to be selected. This option is rarely needed by users but can be useful for scripts that invoke condor_configure to install Condor.

**install-log=FILE** Save information about the installation in the specified file. This is normally only needed when condor_configure is called by a higher-level script, not when invoked by a person.

**overwrite** Always overwrite the contents of the sbin directory in the installation directory. By default, condor_install will not install if it finds an existing sbin directory with HTCondor programs in it. In this case, condor_install will exit with an error message. Specify **overwrite** or **backup** to tell condor_install what to do.

This prevents condor_install from moving an sbin directory out of the way that it should not move. This is particularly useful when trying to install HTCondor in a location used by other things (/usr, /usr/local, etc.) For example: condor_install --prefix=/usr will not move /usr/sbin out of the way unless you specify the --backup option.

The --backup behavior is used to prevent condor_install from overwriting running daemons – Unix semantics will keep the existing binaries running, even if they have been moved to a new directory.

**backup** Always backup the sbin directory in the installation directory. By default, condor_install will not install if it finds an existing sbin directory with HTCondor programs in it. In this case, condor_install with exit with an error message. You must specify **overwrite** or **backup** to tell condor_install what to do.

This prevents condor_install from moving an sbin directory out of the way that it should not move. This is particularly useful if you’re trying to install HTCondor in a location used by other things (/usr, /usr/local, etc.) For example: condor_install --prefix=/usr will not move /usr/sbin out of the way unless you specify the --backup option.

The --backup behavior is used to prevent condor_install from overwriting running daemons – Unix semantics will keep the existing binaries running, even if they have been moved to a new directory.

**ignore-missing-libs** Ignore missing shared libraries that are detected by condor_install. By default, condor_install will detect missing shared libraries such as libstdc++.so.5 on Linux; it will print messages and exit if missing libraries are detected. The **ignore-missing-libs** will cause condor_install to not exit, and to proceed with the installation if missing libraries are detected.

**force** This is equivalent to enabling both the **overwrite** and **ignore-missing-libs** command line options.
---

**---no-env-scripts** By default, `condor_configure` writes simple `sh` and `csh` shell scripts which can be sourced by their respective shells to set the user’s PATH and CONDOR_CONFIG environment variables. This option prevents `condor_configure` from generating these scripts.

**---env-scripts-dir=<directory>** By default, the simple `sh` and `csh` shell scripts (see **---no-env-scripts** for details) are created in the root directory of the HTCondor installation. This option causes `condor_configure` to generate these scripts in the specified directory.

**---credd** Configure the the `condor_credd` daemon (credential manager daemon).

**---verbose** Print information about changes to configuration variables as they occur.

---

**Exit Status**

`condor_configure` will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with a nonzero value upon failure.

**Examples**

Install HTCondor on the machine (machine1@cs.wisc.edu) to be the pool’s central manager. On machine1, within the directory that contains the unzipped HTCondor distribution directories:

```
% condor_install --type=submit,execute,manager
```

This will allow the machine to submit and execute HTCondor jobs, in addition to being the central manager of the pool.

To change the configuration such that machine2@cs.wisc.edu is an execute-only machine (that is, a dedicated computing node) within a pool with central manager on machine1@cs.wisc.edu, issue the command on that machine2@cs.wisc.edu from within the directory where HTCondor is installed:

```
% condor_configure --central-manager=machine1@cs.wisc.edu --type=execute
```

To change the location of the LOCAL_DIR directory in the configuration file, do (from the directory where HTCondor is installed):

```
% condor_configure --local-dir=/path/to/new/local/directory
```

This will move the log,spool,execute directories to /path/to/new/local/directory from the current local directory.
Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_master

The master HTCondor Daemon

Synopsis

condor_master

Description

This daemon is responsible for keeping all the rest of the HTCondor daemons running on each machine in your pool. It spawns the other daemons, and periodically checks to see if there are new binaries installed for any of them. If there are, the condor_master will restart the affected daemons. In addition, if any daemon crashes, the condor_master will send e-mail to the HTCondor Administrator of your pool and restart the daemon. The condor_master also supports various administrative commands that let you start, stop or reconfigure daemons remotely. The condor_master will run on every machine in your HTCondor pool, regardless of what functions each machine are performing.

The DAEMON_LIST configuration macro is used by the condor_master to provide a per-machine list of daemons that should be started and kept running. For daemons that are specified in the DC_DAEMON_LIST configuration macro, the condor_master daemon will spawn them automatically appending a -f argument. For those listed in DAEMON_LIST, but not in DC_DAEMON_LIST, there will be no -f argument.

Options

-n name  Provides an alternate name for the condor_master to override that given by the MASTER_NAME configuration variable.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_off**

Shut down HTCondor daemons

**Synopsis**

```
condor_off  [-help | -version]
condor_off  [-graceful | -fast | -peaceful | -force-graceful] [-debug] [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]]
            [-name hostname] [-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>" | "<a.b.c.d:port>" | -constraint expression | -all] [-daemon daemonname]
```

**Description**

"condor_off" shuts down a set of the HTCondor daemons running on a set of one or more machines. It does this cleanly so that checkpointable jobs may gracefully exit with minimal loss of work.

The command "condor_off" without any arguments will shut down all daemons except "condor_master". The "condor_master" can then handle both local and remote requests to restart the other HTCondor daemons if need be. To restart HTCondor running on a machine, see the "condor_on" command.

With the -daemon master option, "condor_off" will shut down all daemons including the "condor_master". Specification using the -daemon option will shut down only the specified daemon.

For security reasons of authentication and authorization, this command requires ADMINISTRATOR level of access.

**Options**

- **-help**  Display usage information

- **-version**  Display version information

- **-graceful**  Gracefully shutdown daemons (the default)

- **-fast**  Quickly shutdown daemons. A minimum of the first two characters of this option must be specified, to distinguish it from the -force-graceful command.

- **-peaceful**  Wait indefinitely for jobs to finish
-**force-graceful** Force a graceful shutdown, even after issuing a **-peaceful** command. A minimum of the first two characters of this option must be specified, to distinguish it from the **-fast** command.

-**debug** Causes debugging information to be sent to **stderr**, based on the value of the configuration variable **TOOL_DEBUG**

-**pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]** Specify a pool by giving the central manager's host name and an optional port number

-**name hostname** Send the command to a machine identified by **hostname**

**hostname** Send the command to a machine identified by **hostname**

-**addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"** Send the command to a machine’s master located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

"<a.b.c.d:port>" Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

-**constraint expression** Apply this command only to machines matching the given ClassAd **expression**

-**all** Send the command to all machines in the pool

-**daemon daemonname** Send the command to the named daemon. Without this option, the command is sent to the **condor_master** daemon.

### Exit Status

**condor_off** will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

### Examples

To shut down all daemons (other than **condor_master**) on the local host:

```
% condor_off
```

To shut down only the **condor_collector** on three named machines:
To shut down daemons within a pool of machines other than the local pool, use the `-pool` option. The argument is the name of the central manager for the pool. Note that one or more machines within the pool must be specified as the targets for the command. This command shuts down all daemons except the `condor_master` on the single machine named `cae17` within the pool of machines that has `condor.cae.wisc.edu` as its central manager:

% condor_off -pool condor.cae.wisc.edu -name cae17

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_on**

Start up HTCondor daemons

**Synopsis**

```
condor_on [-help | -version]
```

**Description**

`condor_on` starts up a set of the HTCondor daemons on a set of machines. This command assumes that the `condor_master` is already running on the machine. If this is not the case, `condor_on` will fail complaining that it cannot find the address of the master. The command `condor_on` with no arguments or with the `-daemon master` option will tell the `condor_master` to start up the HTCondor daemons specified in the configuration variable DAEMON_LIST. If a daemon other than the `condor_master` is specified with the `-daemon` option, `condor_on` starts up only that daemon.

This command cannot be used to start up the `condor_master` daemon.

For security reasons of authentication and authorization, this command requires ADMINISTRATOR level of access.

**Options**

- **-help** Display usage information

- **-version** Display version information

- **-debug** Causes debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable TOOL_DEBUG

- **-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]** Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number

- **-name hostname** Send the command to a machine identified by `hostname`

**hostname** Send the command to a machine identified by `hostname`
-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>" Send the command to a machine’s master located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

"<a.b.c.d:port>" Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

-constraint expression Apply this command only to machines matching the given ClassAd expression

-all Send the command to all machines in the pool

-daemon daemonname Send the command to the named daemon. Without this option, the command is sent to the condor_master daemon.

Exit Status

condor_on will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Examples

To begin running all daemons (other than condor_master) given in the configuration variable DAEMON_LIST on the local host:

% condor_on

To start up only the condor_negotiator on two named machines:

% condor_on robin cardinal -daemon negotiator

To start up only a daemon within a pool of machines other than the local pool, use the -pool option. The argument is the name of the central manager for the pool. Note that one or more machines within the pool must be specified as the targets for the command. This command starts up only the condor_schedd daemon on the single machine named cae17 within the pool of machines that has condor.cae.wisc.edu as its central manager:

% condor_on -pool condor.cae.wisc.edu -name cae17 -daemon schedd

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison
Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_ping

Attempt a security negotiation to determine if it succeeds

Synopsis

condor_ping [-help | -version]

condor_ping [-debug] [-address <a.b.c.d:port>] [-pool host name] [-name daemon name] [-type subsystem]
[-config filename] [-quiet | -table | -verbose] token [token [...]]

Description

condor_ping attempts a security negotiation to discover whether the configuration is set such that the negotiation succeeds. The target of the negotiation is defined by one or a combination of the address, pool, name, or type options. If no target is specified, the default target is the condor_schedd daemon on the local machine.

One or more tokens may be listed, thereby specifying one or more authorization level to impersonate in security negotiation. A token is the value ALL, an authorization level, a command name, or the integer value of a command. The many command names and their associated integer values will more likely be used by experts, and they are defined in the file condor_includes/condor_commands.h.

An authorization level may be one of the following strings. If ALL is listed, then negotiation is attempted for each of these possible authorization levels.

READ
WRITE
ADMINISTRATOR
SOAP
CONFIG
OWNER
DAEMON
NEGOTIATOR
ADVERTISE_MASTER
ADVERTISE_STARTD
ADVERTISE_SCHEDD
CLIENT
Options

- **help**  Display usage information

- **version**  Display version information

- **debug**  Print extra debugging information as the command executes.

- **config filename**  Attempt the negotiation based on the contents of the configuration file contents in file `filename`.

- **address <a.b.c.d:port>**  Target the given IP address with the negotiation attempt.

- **pool hostname**  Target the given `host` with the negotiation attempt. May be combined with specifications defined by `name` and `type` options.

- **name daemonname**  Target the daemon given by `daemonname` with the negotiation attempt.

- **type subsystem**  Target the daemon identified by `subsystem`, one of the values of the predefined `$(SUBSYSTEM)` macro.

- **quiet**  Set exit status only; no output displayed.

- **table**  Output is displayed with one result per line, in a table format.

- **verbose**  Display all available output.

Examples

The example Unix command

```bash
condor_ping -address "<127.0.0.1:9618>" -table READ WRITE DAEMON
```

places double quote marks around the sinful string to prevent the less than and the greater than characters from causing redirect of input and output. The given IP address is targeted with 3 attempts to negotiate: one at the `READ` authorization level, one at the `WRITE` authorization level, and one at the `DAEMON` authorization level.
Exit Status

`condor_ping` will exit with the status value of the negotiation it attempted, where 0 (zero) indicates success, and 1 (one) indicates failure. If multiple security negotiations were attempted, the exit status will be the logical OR of all values.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_power**

send packet intended to wake a machine from a low power state

**Synopsis**

```bash
condor_power [-h]
condor_power [-d] [-i] [-m MACAddress] [-s subnet] [ClassAdFile]
```

**Description**

`condor_power` sends one UDP Wake on LAN (WOL) packet to a machine specified either by command line arguments or by the contents of a machine ClassAd. The machine ClassAd may be in a file, where the file name specified by the optional argument *ClassAdFile* is given on the command line. With no command line arguments to specify the machine, and no file specified, `condor_power` quietly presumes that standard input is the file source which will specify the machine ClassAd that includes the public IP address and subnet of the machine.

`condor_power` needs a complete specification of the machine to be successful. If a MAC address is provided on the command line, but no subnet is given, then the default value for the subnet is used. If a subnet is provided on the command line, but no MAC address is given, then `condor_power` falls back to taking its information in the form of the machine ClassAd as provided in a file or on standard input. Note that this case implies that the command line specification of the subnet is ignored.

`condor_power` relies on the router receiving the WOL packet to correctly broadcast the request. Since routers are often configured to ignore requests to broadcast messages on a different subnet than the sender, the send of a WOL packet to a machine on a different subnet may fail.

**Options**

- **-h** Print usage information and exit.

- **-d** Enable debugging messages.

- **-i** Read a ClassAd that is piped in through standard input.

- **-m MACAddress** Specify the MAC address in the standard format of six groups of two hexadecimal digits separated by colons.
-s subnet Specify the subnet in the standard form of a mask for an IPv4 address. Without this option, a global broadcast will be sent.

Exit Status

condor_power will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_preen

remove extraneous files from HTCondor directories

Synopsis

condor_preen [-mail] [-remove] [-verbose] [-debug]

Description

condor_preen examines the directories belonging to HTCondor, and removes extraneous files and directories which may be left over from HTCondor processes which terminated abnormally either due to internal errors or a system crash. The directories checked are the LOG, EXECUTE, and SPOOL directories as defined in the HTCondor configuration files. condor_preen is intended to be run as user root or user condor periodically as a backup method to ensure reasonable file system cleanliness in the face of errors. This is done automatically by default by the condor_master daemon. It may also be explicitly invoked on an as needed basis.

When condor_preen cleans the SPOOL directory, it always leaves behind the files specified in the configuration variable VALID_SPOOL_FILES as given by the configuration. For the LOG directory, the only files removed or reported are those listed within the configuration variable INVALID_LOG_FILES list. The reason for this difference is that, in general, the files in the LOG directory ought to be left alone, with few exceptions. An example of exceptions are core files. As there are new log files introduced regularly, it is less effort to specify those that ought to be removed than those that are not to be removed.

Options

-mail Send mail to the user defined in the PREEN_ADMIN configuration variable, instead of writing to the standard output.

-remove Remove the offending files and directories rather than reporting on them.

-verbose List all files found in the Condor directories, even those which are not considered extraneous.

-debug Print extra debugging information as the command executes.

Exit Status

condor_preen will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.
Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_prio**

change priority of jobs in the HTCondor queue

**Synopsis**

```
condor_prio -p priority | + value | - value [-n schedd_name] cluster | cluster.process | username | -a

condor_prio -p priority | + value | - value [-pool pool_name -n schedd_name ]cluster | cluster.process | username | -a
```

**Description**

*condor_prio* changes the priority of one or more jobs in the HTCondor queue. If the job identification is given by *cluster.process*, *condor_prio* attempts to change the priority of the single job with job ClassAd attributes *ClusterId* and *ProcId*. If described by *cluster*, *condor_prio* attempts to change the priority of all processes with the given *ClusterId* job ClassAd attribute. If *username* is specified, *condor_prio* attempts to change priority of all jobs belonging to that user. For -a, *condor_prio* attempts to change priority of all jobs in the queue.

The user must set a new priority with the -p option, or specify a priority adjustment. The priority of a job can be any integer, with higher numbers corresponding to greater priority. For adjustment of the current priority, + value increases the priority by the amount given with value. - value decreases the priority by the amount given with value.

Only the owner of a job or the super user can change the priority.

The priority changed by *condor_prio* is only used when comparing to the priority jobs owned by the same user and submitted from the same machine.

**Options**

- **-n schedd_name** Change priority of jobs queued at the specified *condor_schedd* in the local pool.

- **-pool pool_name -n schedd_name** Change priority of jobs queued at the specified *condor_schedd* in the specified pool.

**Exit Status**

*condor_prio* will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.
Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_procd**

Track and manage process families

**Synopsis**

`condor_procd -h`

`condor_procd -A address-file [options]`

**Description**

`condor_procd` tracks and manages process families on behalf of the HTCondor daemons. It may track families of PIDs via relationships such as: direct parent/child, environment variables, UID, and supplementary group IDs. Management of the PID families include

- registering new families or new members of existing families
- getting usage information
- signaling families for operations such as suspension, continuing, or killing the family
- getting a snapshot of the tree of families

In a regular HTCondor installation, this program is not intended to be used or executed by any human.

The required argument, `-A address-file`, is the path and file name of the address file which is the named pipe that clients must use to speak with the `condor_procd`.

**Options**

- `-h` Print out usage information and exit.

- `-D` Wait for the debugger. Initially sleep 30 seconds before beginning normal function.

- `-C principal` The *principal* is the UID of the owner of the named pipe that clients must use to speak to the `condor_procd`.

- `-L log-file` A file the `condor_procd` will use to write logging information.
-E When specified, another tool such as the procd_ctl tool must allocate the GID associated with a process. When this option is not specified, the condor_procd will allocate the GID itself.

-P PID If not specified, the condor_procd will use the condor_procd’s parent, which may not be PID 1 on Unix, as the parent of the condor_procd and the root of the tracking family. When not specified, if the condor_procd’s parent PID dies, the condor_procd exits. When specified, the condor_procd will track this PID family in question and not also exit if the PID exits.

-S seconds The maximum number of seconds the condor_procd will wait between taking snapshots of the tree of families. Different clients to the condor_procd can specify different snapshot times. The quickest snapshot time is the one performed by the condor_procd. When this option is not specified, a default value of 60 seconds is used.

-G min-gid max-gid If the -E option is not specified, then track process families using a self-allocated, free GID out of the inclusive range specified by min-gid and max-gid. This means that if a new process shows up using a previously known GID, the new process will automatically associate into the process family assigned that GID. If the -E option is specified, then instead of self-allocating the GID, the procd_ctl tool must be used to associate the GID with the PID root of the family. The associated GID must still be in the range specified. This is a Linux-only feature.

-K windows-softkill-binary This is the path and executable name of the condor_softkill.exe binary. It is used to send softkill signals to process families. This is a Windows-only feature.

-I glexec-kill-path glexec-path Specifies, with glexec-kill-path, the path and executable name of a binary used to send a signal to a PID. The glexec binary, specified by glexec-path, executes the program specified with glexec-kill-path under the right privileges to send the signal.

General Remarks

This program may be used in a stand alone mode, independent of HTCondor, to track process families. The programs procd_ctl and gidd_alloc are used with the condor_procd in stand alone mode to interact with the daemon and to inquire about certain state of running processes on the machine, respectively.

Exit Status

condor_procd will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.
Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_q

Display information about jobs in queue

Synopsis

condor_q [-help [Universe | State]]
condor_q [-debug] [general options] [restriction list] [output options] [analyze options]

Description

condor_q displays information about jobs in the HTCondor job queue. By default, condor_q queries the local job queue, but this behavior may be modified by specifying one of the general options.

To restrict the display to jobs of interest, a list of zero or more restriction options may be supplied. Each restriction may be one of:

- a cluster and a process matches jobs which belong to the specified cluster and have the specified process number
- a cluster without a process matches all jobs belonging to the specified cluster
- an owner matches all jobs owned by the specified owner
- a -constraint expression which matches all jobs that satisfy the specified ClassAd expression.

If no restrictions are present in the list to specify an owner, the job matches the restriction list if it matches at least one restriction in the list. If owner restrictions are present, the job matches the list if it matches one of the owner restrictions and at least one non-owner restriction.

If the -long option is specified, condor_q displays a long description of the queried jobs by printing the entire job ClassAd. The attributes of the job ClassAd may be displayed by means of the -format option, which displays attributes with a printf(3) format. Multiple -format options may be specified in the option list to display several attributes of the job. If neither -long or -format are specified, condor_q displays a one line summary of information as follows:

ID  The cluster/process id of the condor job.
OWNER  The owner of the job.
SUBMITTED  The month, day, hour, and minute the job was submitted to the queue.
RUN_TIME  Wall-clock time accumulated by the job to date in days, hours, minutes, and seconds.
ST  Current status of the job, which varies somewhat according to the job universe and the timing of updates. H = on hold, R = running, I = idle (waiting for a machine to execute on), C = completed, X = removed, < = transferring input (or queued to do so), and > = transferring output (or queued to do so).
PRI  User specified priority of the job, displayed as an integer, with higher numbers corresponding to greater priority.

SIZE  The value of job ClassAd attribute MemoryUsage (in Mbytes), when the attribute is defined, and ImageSize (in Kbytes), otherwise.

CMD  The name of the executable.

If the output option -dag is specified, the OWNER column is replaced with NODENAME for jobs started by the condor_dagman instance.

If the output option -run is specified, the ST, PRI, SIZE, and CMD columns are replaced with:

HOST(S)  The host where the job is running.

If the output option -globus is specified, the ST, PRI, SIZE, and CMD columns are replaced with:

STATUS  The state that HTCondor believes the job is in. Possible values are

   PENDING  The job is waiting for resources to become available in order to run.
   ACTIVE  The job has received resources, and the application is executing.
   FAILED  The job terminated before completion because of an error, user-triggered cancel, or system-triggered cancel.
   DONE  The job completed successfully.
   SUSPENDED  The job has been suspended. Resources which were allocated for this job may have been released due to a scheduler-specific reason.
   UNSUBMITTED  The job has not been submitted to the scheduler yet, pending the reception of the GLOBUS_GRAM_PROTOCOL_JOB_SIGNAL_COMMIT_REQUEST signal from a client.
   STAGE_IN  The job manager is staging in files, in order to run the job.
   STAGE_OUT  The job manager is staging out files generated by the job.
   UNKNOWN

MANAGER  A guess at what remote batch system is running the job. It is a guess, because HTCondor looks at the Globus jobmanager contact string to attempt identification. If the value is fork, the job is running on the remote host without a jobmanager. Values may also be condor, lsf, or pbs.

HOST  The host to which the job was submitted.

EXECUTABLE  The job as specified as the executable in the submit description file.

If the output option -goodput is specified, the ST, PRI, SIZE, and CMD columns are replaced with:

GOODPUT  The percentage of RUN_TIME for this job which has been saved in a checkpoint. A low GOODPUT value indicates that the job is failing to checkpoint. If a job has not yet attempted a checkpoint, this column contains [??????].
CPU_UTIL The ratio of CPU_TIME to RUN_TIME for checkpointed work. A low CPU_UTIL indicates that the job is not running efficiently, perhaps because it is I/O bound or because the job requires more memory than available on the remote workstations. If the job has not (yet) checkpointed, this column contains [??????].

Mb/s The network usage of this job, in Megabits per second of run-time.

If the output option -io is specified, the ST, PRI, SIZE, and CMD columns are replaced with:

READ The total number of bytes the application has read from files and sockets.
WRITE The total number of bytes the application has written to files and sockets.
SEEK The total number of seek operations the application has performed on files.
XPUT The effective throughput (average bytes read and written per second) from the application’s point of view.
BUFSIZE The maximum number of bytes to be buffered per file.
BLOCKSIZE The desired block size for large data transfers.

These fields are updated when a job produces a checkpoint or completes. If a job has not yet produced a checkpoint, this information is not available.

If the output option -cputime is specified, the RUN_TIME column is replaced with:

CPU_TIME The remote CPU time accumulated by the job to date (which has been stored in a checkpoint) in days, hours, minutes, and seconds. (If the job is currently running, time accumulated during the current run is not shown. If the job has not produced a checkpoint, this column contains 0+00:00:00.)

The -analyze or -better-analyze options may be used to determine why certain jobs are not running by performing an analysis on a per machine basis for each machine in the pool. The reasons may vary among failed constraints, insufficient priority, resource owner preferences and prevention of preemption by the PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS expression. If the analyze option -verbose is specified along with the -analyze option, the reason for failure is displayed on a per machine basis. -better-analyze differs from -analyze in that it will do matchmaking analysis on jobs even if they are currently running, or if the reason they are not running is not due to matchmaking. -better-analyze also produces more thorough analysis of complex Requirements and shows the values of relevant job ClassAd attributes. When only a single machine is being analyzed via -machine or -mconstraint, the values of relevant attributes of the machine ClassAd are also displayed.

Options

-debug Causes debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable TOOL_DEBUG
-**global**  (general option) Queries all job queues in the pool.

-**submitter submitter**  (general option) List jobs of a specific submitter.

-**name name**  (general option) Query only the job queue of the named **condor_schedd** daemon.

-**pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]**  (general option) Use the centralmanagerhostname as the central manager to locate **condor_schedd** daemons. The default is the COLLECTOR_HOST, as specified in the configuration.

-**jobads file**  (general option) Display jobs from a list of ClassAds from a file, instead of the real ClassAds from the **condor_schedd** daemon. This is most useful for debugging purposes. The ClassAds appear as if **condor_q -long** is used with the header stripped out.

-**userlog file**  (general option) Display jobs, with job information coming from a job event log, instead of from the real ClassAds from the **condor_schedd** daemon. This is most useful for automated testing of the status of jobs known to be in the given job event log, because it reduces the load on the **condor_schedd**. A job event log does not contain all of the job information, so some fields in the normal output of **condor_q** will be blank.

-**cputime**  (output option) Instead of wall-clock allocation time (RUN_TIME), display remote CPU time accumulated by the job to date in days, hours, minutes, and seconds. If the job is currently running, time accumulated during the current run is **not** shown.

-**currentrun**  (output option) Normally, RUN_TIME contains all the time accumulated during the current run plus all previous runs. If this option is specified, RUN_TIME only displays the time accumulated so far on this current run.

-**dag**  (output option) Display DAG node jobs under their **condor_dagman** instance. Child nodes are listed using indentation to show the structure of the DAG.

-**expert**  (output option) Display shorter error messages.

-**globus**  (output option) Get information only about jobs submitted to grid resources described as **gt2** or **gt5**.

-**goodput**  (output option) Display job goodput statistics.

-**help [Universe | State]**  (output option) Print usage info, and additionally print job universes or job states.
-hold (output option) Get information about jobs in the hold state. Also displays the time the job was placed into the hold state and the reason why the job was placed in the hold state.

-io (output option) Display job input/output summaries.

-long (output option) Display entire job ClassAds in long format.

-run (output option) Get information about running jobs.

-stream-results (output option) Display results as jobs are fetched from the job queue rather than storing results in memory until all jobs have been fetched. This can reduce memory consumption when fetching large numbers of jobs, but if condor_q is paused while displaying results, this could result in a timeout in communication with condor_schedd.

-version (output option) Print the HTCondor version and exit.

-wide (output option) If this option is specified, and the command portion of the output would cause the output to extend beyond 80 columns, display beyond the 80 columns.

-xml (output option) Display entire job ClassAds in XML format. The XML format is fully defined in the reference manual, obtained from the ClassAds web page, with a link at http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/research.html.

-attributes Attr1,Attr2 . . . (output option) Explicitly list the attributes, by name in a comma separated list, which should be displayed when using the -xml or -long options. Limiting the number of attributes increases the efficiency of the query.

-format fmt attr (output option) Display attribute or expression attr in format fmt. To display the attribute or expression the format must contain a single printf(3)-style conversion specifier. Attributes must be from the job ClassAd. Expressions are ClassAd expressions and may refer to attributes in the job ClassAd. If the attribute is not present in a given ClassAd and cannot be parsed as an expression, then the format option will be silently skipped. The conversion specifier must match the type of the attribute or expression. %s is suitable for strings such as Owner, %d for integers such as ClusterId, and %f for floating point numbers such as RemoteWallClockTime. %v identifies the type of the attribute, and then prints the value in an appropriate format. %V identifies the type of the attribute, and then prints the value in an appropriate format as it would appear in the -long format. As an example, strings used with %V will have quote marks. An incorrect format will result in undefined behavior. Do not use more than one conversion specifier in a given format. More than one conversion specifier will result in undefined behavior. To output multiple attributes repeat the -format option once for each desired attribute. Like printf(3) style formats, one may include other text that will be reproduced directly. A format without any conversion specifiers may be specified, but an attribute is still required. Include \n to specify a line break.
-autoformat[:tn,lvh] attr1 [attr2 ...]  (output option) Display machine ClassAd attribute values formatted in a default way according to their attribute types. This option takes an arbitrary number of attribute names as arguments, and prints out their values. It is like the -format option, but no format strings are required. It is assumed that no attribute names begin with a dash character, so that the next word that begins with dash is the start of the next option. The autoformat option may be followed by a colon character and formatting qualifiers:
- t add a tab character before each field instead of the default space character,
- n add a newline character after each field,
- , add a comma character after each field,
- l label each field,
- V use %V rather than %v for formatting,
- h print headings before the first line of output.
The newline and comma characters may not be used together.

-analyze[:<qual>]  (analyze option) Perform a matchmaking analysis on why the requested jobs are not running. First a simple analysis determines if the job is not running due to not being in a runnable state. If the job is in a runnable state, then this option is equivalent to -better-analyze. <qual> is a comma separated list containing one or more of
- priority to consider user priority during the analysis
- summary to show a one line summary for each job or machine
- reverse to analyze machines, rather than jobs

-better-analyze[:<qual>]  (analyze option) Perform a more detailed matchmaking analysis to determine how many resources are available to run the requested jobs. This option is never meaningful for Scheduler universe jobs and only meaningful for grid universe jobs doing matchmaking. <qual> is a comma separated list containing one or more of
- priority to consider user priority during the analysis
- summary to show a one line summary for each job or machine
- reverse to analyze machines, rather than jobs

-machine name  (analyze option) When doing matchmaking analysis, analyze only machine ClassAds that have slot or machine names that match the given name.

-mconstraint expression  (analyze option) When doing matchmaking analysis, match only machine ClassAds which match the ClassAd expression constraint.

-slotads file  (analyze option) When doing matchmaking analysis, use the machine ClassAds from the file instead of the ones from the condor_collector daemon. This is most useful for debugging purposes. The ClassAds appear as if condor_status -long is used.
-userprios file (analyze option) When doing matchmaking analysis with priority, read user priorities from the file rather than the ones from the condor_negotiator daemon. This is most useful for debugging purposes or to speed up analysis in situations where the condor_negotiator daemon is slow to respond to condor_userprio requests. The file should be in the format produced by condor_userprio -long.

-nouserprios (analyze option) Do not consider user priority during the analysis.

-reverse (analyze option) Analyze machine requirements against jobs.

-verbose (analyze option) When doing analysis, show progress and include the names of specific machines in the output.

General Remarks

The default output from condor_q is formatted to be human readable, not script readable. In an effort to make the output fit within 80 characters, values in some fields might be truncated. Furthermore, the HTCondor Project can (and does) change the formatting of this default output as we see fit. Therefore, any script that is attempting to parse data from condor_q is strongly encouraged to use the -format option (described above, examples given below).

Although -analyze provides a very good first approximation, the analyzer cannot diagnose all possible situations, because the analysis is based on instantaneous and local information. Therefore, there are some situations such as when several submitters are contending for resources, or if the pool is rapidly changing state which cannot be accurately diagnosed.

Options -goodput, -cputime, and -io are most useful for standard universe jobs, since they rely on values computed when a job produces a checkpoint.

It is possible to hold jobs that are in the X state. To avoid this it is best to construct a -constraint expression that option contains JobStatus != 3 if the user wishes to avoid this condition.

Examples

The -format option provides a way to specify both the job attributes and formatting of those attributes. There must be only one conversion specification per -format option. As an example, to list only Jane Doe’s jobs in the queue, choosing to print and format only the owner of the job, the command line arguments for the job, and the process ID of the job:

```bash
%condor_q -submitter jdoe -format "%s" Owner -format " %s " Args -format "ProcId = %d\n" ProcId
jdoe 16386 2800 ProcId = 0
jdoe 16386 3000 ProcId = 1
jdoe 16386 3200 ProcId = 2
jdoe 16386 3400 ProcId = 3
jdoe 16386 3600 ProcId = 4
jdoe 16386 4200 ProcId = 7
```
To display only the JobID’s of Jane Doe’s jobs you can use the following:

```bash
%condor_q -submitter jdoe -format "%d." ClusterId -format "%d\n" ProcId
```

An example that shows the difference (first set of output) between not using an option to `condor_q` and (second set of output) using the `-globus` option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>OWNER</th>
<th>SUBMITTED</th>
<th>RUN_TIME</th>
<th>ST</th>
<th>PRI</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>CMD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>smith</td>
<td>12/11 13:20</td>
<td>0+00:00:02</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>sleep 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 jobs; 0 idle, 1 running, 0 held

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>OWNER</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>MANAGER</th>
<th>HOST</th>
<th>EXECUTABLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>smith</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>fork</td>
<td>grid.example.com</td>
<td>/bin/sleep</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An example that shows the analysis in summary format:

```
$ condor_q -analyze:summary
```

An example that shows summary information by machine:

```
$ condor_q -ana:sum,rev
```
Exit Status

condor_q will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_qedit

modify job attributes

Synopsis


Description

condor_qedit modifies job ClassAd attributes of queued HTCondor jobs. The jobs are specified either by cluster number, job ID, owner, or by a ClassAd constraint expression. The attribute-value may be any ClassAd expression. String expressions must be surrounded by double quotes. Multiple attribute value pairs may be listed on the same command line.

To ensure security and correctness, condor_qedit will not allow modification of the following ClassAd attributes:

- Owner
- ClusterId
- ProcId
- MyType
- TargetType
- JobStatus

Since JobStatus may not be changed with condor_qedit, use condor_hold to place a job in the hold state, and use condor_release to release a held job, instead of attempting to modify JobStatus directly.

If a job is currently running, modified attributes for that job will not affect the job until it restarts. As an example, for PeriodicRemove to affect when a currently running job will be removed from the queue, that job must first be evicted from a machine and returned to the queue. The same is true for other periodic expressions, such as PeriodicHold and PeriodicRelease.

condor_qedit validates both attribute names and attribute values, checking for correct ClassAd syntax. An error message is printed, and no attribute is set or changed if the name or value is invalid.
Options

-\texttt{debug} Causes debugging information to be sent to \texttt{stderr}, based on the value of the configuration variable \texttt{TOOL_DEBUG}

-\texttt{schedd-name} Modify job attributes in the queue of the specified schedd

-\texttt{pool pool-name} Modify job attributes in the queue of the schedd specified in the specified pool

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
% condor_qedit -name north.cs.wisc.edu -pool condor.cs.wisc.edu 249.0 answer 42
Set attribute "answer".
% condor_qedit -name perdita 1849.0 In "myinput"
Set attribute "In".
% condor_qedit jbasney NiceUser TRUE
Set attribute "NiceUser".
% condor_qedit -constraint 'JobUniverse == 1' Requirements '(Arch == "INTEL") && (OpSys == "SOLARIS26") && (Disk
Set attribute "Requirements".
\end{verbatim}

General Remarks

A job's ClassAd attributes may be viewed with

\begin{verbatim}
condor_q -long
\end{verbatim}

Exit Status

\textit{condor_qedit} will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_qsub

Queue jobs that use PBS/SGE-style submission

Synopsis

condor_qsub [--version]

condor_qsub [Specific options] [Directory options] [Environmental options] [File options] [Notification options] [Resource options] [Status options] [Submission options] commandfile

Description

condor_qsub submits an HTCondor job. This job is specified in a PBS/Torque style or an SGE style. condor_qsub permits the submission of dependent jobs without the need to specify the full dependency graph at submission time. Doing things this way is neither as efficient as HTCondor’s DAGMan, nor as functional as SGE’s qsub or qalter. condor_qsub serves as a minimal translator to be able to use software originally written to interact with PBS, Torque, and SGE in an HTCondor pool.

condor_qsub attempts to behave like qsub. Less than half of the qsub functionality is implemented. Option descriptions describe the differences between the behavior of qsub and condor_qsub. qsub options not listed here are not supported. Some concepts present in PBS and SGE do not apply to HTCondor, and so these options are not implemented.

For a full listing of qsub options, please see

POSIX : http://pubs.opengroup.org/onlinepubs/9699919799/utilities/qsub.html
SGE : http://gridscheduler.sourceforge.net/htmlman/htmlman1/qsub.html
PBS/Torque : http://docs.adaptivecomputing.com/torque/4-1-3/Content/topics/commands/qsub.htm

condor_qsub accepts either command line options or the single file, commandfile, that contains all of the commands.

condor_qsub does the opposite of job submission within the grid universe batch grid type, which takes HTCondor jobs submitted with HTCondor syntax and submits them to PBS, SGE, or LSF.

Options

-a date_time  (Submission option) Specify a deferred execution date and time. The PBS/Torque syntax of date_time is a string in the form [[[CC]YY][MM]DD][hhmm[.SS]]. The portions of this string which are optional are CC, YY, MM, DD, and SS. For SGE, MM and DD are not optional. For PBS, MM and DD are optional. condor_qsub follows the PBS style.
-A account_string (Status option) Uses group accounting where the string account_string is the accounting group associated with this job. Unlike SGE, there is no default group of "sge".

-b y|n (Submission option) Using the SGE definition of its -b option, a value of y causes condor_qsub to not parse the file for additional condor_qsub commands. The default value is n. If the command line argument -f filename is also specified, it negates a value of y.

c checkpoint_option (Submission option) For standard universe jobs only, controls the how HTCondor produces checkpoints. checkpoint_options may be one of

n or N Do not produce checkpoints.
s or S Do not produce periodic checkpoints. A job will only produce a checkpoint when the job is evicted.

More options may be implemented in the future.

—condor-keep-files (Specific option) Directs HTCondor to not remove temporary files generated by condor_qsub, such as HTCondor submit files and sentinel jobs. These temporary files may be important for debugging.

-cwd (Directory option) Specifies the initial directory in which the job will run to be the current directory from which the job was submitted. This sets initialdir for condor_submit.

d path or -wd path (Directory option) Specifies the initial directory in which the job will run to be path. This sets initialdir for condor_submit.

e filename (File option) Specifies the condor_submit command error, the file where stderr is written. If not specified, set to the default name of <commandfile>.e<ClusterId>, where <commandfile> is the condor_qsub argument, and <ClusterId> is the job attribute ClusterId assigned for the job.

—f qsub_file (Specific option) Parse qsub_file to search for and set additional condor_submit commands. Within the file, commands will appear as #PBS or #SGE. condor_qsub will parse the batch file listed as qsub_file.

-h (Status option) Placed submitted job directly into the hold state.

—help (Specific option) Print usage information and exit.

-hold_jid <jid> (Status option) Submits a job in the hold state. This job is released only when a previously submitted job, identified by its cluster ID as <jid>, exits successfully. Successful completion is defined as not exiting with exit code 100. In implementation, there are three jobs that define this SGE feature. The first job is the previously submitted job. The second job is the newly submitted one that is waiting for the first to finish successfully. The third job is what SGE calls a sentinel job; this is an HTCondor local universe job that watches
the history for the first job’s exit code. This third job will exit once it has seen the exit code and, for a successful
termination of the first job, run condor_release on the second job. If the first job is an array job, the second job
will only be released after all individual jobs of the first job have completed.

- **i [hostname:]filename** (File option) Specifies the condor_submit command input, the file from which stdin is
read.

- **j characters** (File option) Acceptable characters for this option are e, o, and n. The only sequence that is relevant
is eo; it specifies that both standard output and standard error are to be sent to the same file. The file will be
the one specified by the -o option, if both the -o and -e options exist. The file will be the one specified by the
-e option, if only the -e option is provided. If neither the -o nor the -e options are provided, the file will be the
default used for the -o option.

- **l resource_spec** (Resource option) Specifies requirements for the job, such as the amount of RAM and the number
of CPUs. Only PBS-style resource requests are supported. resource_spec is a comma separated list of key/value
pairs. Each pair is of the form resource_name=value. resource_name and value may be

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>resource_name</th>
<th>value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>arch</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Sets Arch machine attribute. Enclose in double quotes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file</td>
<td>size</td>
<td>Disk space requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Host machine on which the job must run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mem</td>
<td>size</td>
<td>Amount of memory requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nodes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Number and/or properties of nodes to be used. For examples, please see <a href="http://docs.adaptivecomputing.com/torque/4-1-3/Content/topics/2-jobs/requesting">http://docs.adaptivecomputing.com/torque/4-1-3/Content/topics/2-jobs/requesting</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>procs</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of CPUs requested.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A size value is an integer specified in bytes, following the PBS/Torque default. Append K, M, G, or T to specify the value in
quantities greater than bytes.

- **m a|e|n** (Notification option) Identify when HTCondor sends notification e-mail. If a, send e-mail when the job
terminates abnormally. If e, send e-mail when the job terminates. If n, never send e-mail.

- **M e-mail_address** (Notification option) Sets the destination address for HTCondor e-mail.
-o filename (File option) Specifies the condor_submit command output, the file where stdout is written. If not specified, set to the default name of <commandfile>.o<ClusterId>, where <commandfile> is the condor_qsub argument, and <ClusterId> is the job attribute ClusterId assigned for the job.

-p integer (Status option) Sets the priority submit command for the job, with 0 being the default. Jobs with higher numerical priority will run before jobs with lower numerical priority.

—print (Specific option) Send to stdout the contents of the HTCondor submit description file that condor_qsub generates.

-r y|n (Status option) The default value of y implements the default HTCondor policy of assuming that jobs that do not complete are placed back in the queue to be run again. When n, job submission is restricted to only running the job if the job ClassAd attribute NumJobStarts is currently 0. This identifies the job as not re-Runnable, limiting it to start once.

-S shell (Submission option) Specifies the path and executable name of a shell. Alters the HTCondor submit description file produced, such that the executable becomes a wrapper script. Within the submit description file will be executable = <shell> and arguments = <commandfile>.

-t start [-stop:step] (Submission option) Queues a set of nearly identical jobs. The SGE-style syntax is supported. start, stop, and step are all integers. start is the starting index of the jobs, stop is the ending index (inclusive) of the jobs, and step is the step size through the indices. Note that using more than one processor or node in a job will not work with this option.

—test (Specific option) With the intention of testing a potential job submission, parse files and commands to generate error output. Produces, but then removes the HTCondor submit description file. Never submits the job, even if no errors are encountered.

-v variable list (Environmental option) Used to set the submit command environment for the job. variable list is as that defined for the submit command. Note that the syntax needed is specialized to deal with quote marks and white space characters.

-V (Environmental option) Sets getenv = True in the submit description file.

-W attr_name=attr_value[,attr_name=attr_value...] (File option) PBS/Torque supports a number of attributes. However, condor_qsub only supports the names stagein and stageout for attr_name. The format of attr_value for stagein and stageout is local_file@hostname:remote_file[,]... and we strip it to remote_file[,]... HTCondor's file transfer mechanism is then used if needed.
—version (Specific option) Print version information for the condor_qsub program and exit. Note that condor_qsub has its own version numbers which are separate from those of HTCondor.

Exit Status

condor_qsub will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure to submit a job.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_reconfig

Reconfigure HTCondor daemons

Synopsis

condor_reconfig [-help | -version]

Description

condor_reconfig reconfigures all of the HTCondor daemons in accordance with the current status of the HTCondor configuration file(s). Once reconfiguration is complete, the daemons will behave according to the policies stated in the configuration file(s). The main exception is with the DAEMON_LIST variable, which will only be updated if the condor_restart command is used. Other configuration variables that can only be changed if the HTCondor daemons are restarted are listed in the HTCondor manual in the section on configuration. In general, condor_reconfig should be used when making changes to the configuration files, since it is faster and more efficient than restarting the daemons.

The command condor_reconfig with no arguments or with the -daemon master option will cause the reconfiguration of the condor_master daemon and all the child processes of the condor_master.

For security reasons of authentication and authorization, this command requires ADMINISTRATOR level of access.

Options

-help Display usage information

-version Display version information

-debug Causes debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable TOOL_DEBUG

-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber] Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number

-name hostname Send the command to a machine identified by hostname
**hostname**  Send the command to a machine identified by hostname

-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"  Send the command to a machine’s master located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

"<a.b.c.d:port>"  Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

-constraint expression  Apply this command only to machines matching the given ClassAd expression

-all  Send the command to all machines in the pool

-daemon daemonname  Send the command to the named daemon. Without this option, the command is sent to the condor_master daemon.

**Exit Status**

condor_reconfig will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

**Examples**

To reconfigure the condor_master and all its children on the local host:

% condor_reconfig

To reconfigure only the condor_startd on a named machine:

% condor_reconfig -name bluejay -daemon startd

To reconfigure a machine within a pool other than the local pool, use the -pool option. The argument is the name of the central manager for the pool. Note that one or more machines within the pool must be specified as the targets for the command. This command reconfigures the single machine named cae17 within the pool of machines that has condor.cae.wisc.edu as its central manager:

% condor_reconfig -pool condor.cae.wisc.edu -name cae17

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison
Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_release

release held jobs in the HTCondor queue

Synopsis

condor_release [-help | -version]
condor_release [-debug] [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber] | -name scheddname]
 [-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>" ] cluster...| cluster.process...| user... | -constraint expression ...

condor_release [-debug] [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber] | -name scheddname]
 [-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>" ] -all

Description

condor_release releases jobs from the HTCondor job queue that were previously placed in hold state. If the -name option is specified, the named condor_schedd is targeted for processing. Otherwise, the local condor_schedd is targeted. The jobs to be released are identified by one or more job identifiers, as described below. For any given job, only the owner of the job or one of the queue super users (defined by the QUEUE_SUPER_USERS macro) can release the job.

Options

-help  Display usage information

-version  Display version information

-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]  Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number

-name scheddname  Send the command to a machine identified by scheddname

-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"  Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

-debug  Causes debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable TOOL_DEBUG
**cluster**  Release all jobs in the specified cluster

**cluster.process**  Release the specific job in the cluster

**user**  Release jobs belonging to specified user

**-constraint expression**  Release all jobs which match the job ClassAd expression constraint

**-all**  Release all the jobs in the queue

### See Also

*condor_hold*

### Examples

To release all of the jobs of a user named Mary:

```
% condor_release Mary
```

### Exit Status

*condor_release* will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

### Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

### Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_reschedule

Update scheduling information to the central manager

Synopsis

condor_reschedule [-help | -version]
condor_reschedule [-debug] [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]] [-name hostname | hostname | hostname]
-name hostname | hostname | hostname
-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>" | "<a.b.c.d:port>" | -constraint expression | -all ]

Description

condor_reschedule updates the information about a set of machines' resources and jobs to the central manager. This command is used to force an update before viewing the current status of a machine. Viewing the status of a machine is done with the condor_status command. condor_reschedule also starts a new negotiation cycle between resource owners and resource providers on the central managers, so that jobs can be matched with machines right away. This can be useful in situations where the time between negotiation cycles is somewhat long, and an administrator wants to see if a job in the queue will get matched without waiting for the next negotiation cycle.

A new negotiation cycle cannot occur more frequently than every 20 seconds. Requests for new negotiation cycle within that 20 second window will be deferred until 20 seconds have passed since that last cycle.

Options

-help Display usage information

-version Display version information

-debug Causes debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable TOOL_DEBUG

-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber] Specify a pool by giving the central manager's host name and an optional port number

-name hostname Send the command to a machine identified by hostname

hostname Send the command to a machine identified by hostname
condor_reschedule (1)

.Addr "<a.b.c.d:port>" Send the command to a machine’s master located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

"<a.b.c.d:port>" Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

.constraint expression Apply this command only to machines matching the given ClassAd expression

.all Send the command to all machines in the pool

Exit Status

condor_reschedule will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Examples

To update the information on three named machines:

% condor_reschedule robin cardinal bluejay

To reschedule on a machine within a pool other than the local pool, use the -pool option. The argument is the name of the central manager for the pool. Note that one or more machines within the pool must be specified as the targets for the command. This command reschedules the single machine named cae17 within the pool of machines that has condor.cae.wisc.edu as its central manager:

% condor_reschedule -pool condor.cae.wisc.edu -name cae17

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_restart**

Restart a set of HTCondor daemons

**Synopsis**

```bash
```

**Description**

`condor_restart` restarts a set of HTCondor daemons on a set of machines. The daemons will be put into a consistent state, killed, and then invoked anew.

If, for example, the `condor_master` needs to be restarted again with a fresh state, this is the command that should be used to do so. If the `DAEMON_LIST` variable in the configuration file has been changed, this command is used to restart the `condor_master` in order to see this change. The `condor_reconfigure` command cannot be used in the case where the `DAEMON_LIST` expression changes.

The command `condor_restart` with no arguments or with the `-daemon master` option will safely shut down all running jobs and all submitted jobs from the machine(s) being restarted, then shut down all the child daemons of the `condor_master`, and then restart the `condor_master`. This, in turn, will allow the `condor_master` to start up other daemons as specified in the `DAEMON_LIST` configuration file entry.

For security reasons of authentication and authorization, this command requires ADMINISTRATOR level of access.

**Options**

- **-help** Display usage information

- **-version** Display version information

- **-debug** Causes debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable `TOOL_DEBUG`

- **-graceful** Gracefully shutdown daemons (the default) before restarting them
condor_restart (1)

-fast  Quickly shutdown daemons before restarting them

-peaceful  Wait indefinitely for jobs to finish before shutting down daemons, prior to restarting them

-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]  Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number

-name hostname  Send the command to a machine identified by hostname

hostname  Send the command to a machine identified by hostname

-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"  Send the command to a machine’s master located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

"<a.b.c.d:port>"  Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

-constraint expression  Apply this command only to machines matching the given ClassAd expression

-all  Send the command to all machines in the pool

-daemon daemonname  Send the command to the named daemon. Without this option, the command is sent to the condor_master daemon.

Exit Status

condor_restart will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Examples

To restart the condor_master and all its children on the local host:

% condor_restart

To restart only the condor_startd on a named machine:

% condor_restart -name bluejay -daemon startd
To restart a machine within a pool other than the local pool, use the `-pool` option. The argument is the name of the central manager for the pool. Note that one or more machines within the pool must be specified as the targets for the command. This command restarts the single machine named `cae17` within the pool of machines that has `condor.cae.wisc.edu` as its central manager:

```
% condor_restart -pool condor.cae.wisc.edu -name cae17
```

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_rm

remove jobs from the HTCondor queue

Synopsis

condor_rm [-help | -version]
condor_rm  [-debug]  [-forcex]  [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]]  |  -name scheddname ]
[-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"]  cluster...  cluster.process...  user...  constraint expression...
condor_rm  [-debug]  [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]]  |  -name scheddname ]
[-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"]  -all

Description

condor_rm removes one or more jobs from the HTCondor job queue. If the -name option is specified, the named condor_schedd is targeted for processing. Otherwise, the local condor_schedd is targeted. The jobs to be removed are identified by one or more job identifiers, as described below. For any given job, only the owner of the job or one of the queue super users (defined by the QUEUE_SUPER_USERS macro) can remove the job.

When removing a grid job, the job may remain in the “X” state for a very long time. This is normal, as HTCondor is attempting to communicate with the remote scheduling system, ensuring that the job has been properly cleaned up. If it takes too long, or in rare circumstances is never removed, the job may be forced to leave the job queue by using the -forcex option. This forcibly removes jobs that are in the “X” state without attempting to finish any clean up at the remote scheduler.

Options

-help  Display usage information

-version  Display version information

-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]  Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number

-name scheddname  Send the command to a machine identified by scheddname

-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"  Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"
-debug Causes debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable TOOL_DEBUG

-forcex Force the immediate local removal of jobs in the 'X' state (only affects jobs already being removed)

cluster Remove all jobs in the specified cluster

cluster.process Remove the specific job in the cluster

user Remove jobs belonging to specified user

-constraint expression Remove all jobs which match the job ClassAd expression constraint

-all Remove all the jobs in the queue

General Remarks

Use the -forcex argument with caution, as it will remove jobs from the local queue immediately, but can orphan parts of the job that are running remotely and have not yet been stopped or removed.

Examples

For a user to remove all their jobs that are not currently running:

```
% condor_rm -constraint 'JobStatus != 2'
```

Exit Status

condor_rm will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison
Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_rmdir

Windows-only no-fail deletion of directories

Synopsis

condor_rmdir [/HELP | /?]

condor_rmdir @filename


Description

condor_rmdir can delete a specified directory, and will not fail if the directory contains files that have ACLs that deny the SYSTEM process delete access, unlike the built-in Windows rmdir command.

The directory to be removed together with other command line arguments may be specified within a file named filename, prefixing this argument with an @ character.

The condor_rmdir.exe executable is intended to be used by HTCondor with the /S /C options, which cause it to recurse into subdirectories and continue on errors.

Options

/HELP  Print usage information.

/?   Print usage information.

/VERBOSE  Print detailed output.

/DIAGNOSTIC  Print out the internal flow of control information.

/PATH:<path>  Remove the directory given by <path>.

/S  Include subdirectories in those removed.

/C  Continue even if access is denied.
/Q  Print error output only.

/NODEL  Do not remove directories. ACLs may still be changed.

Exit Status

condor_rmdir will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the standard HRESULT error code upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_router_history

Display the history for routed jobs

Synopsis

condor_router_history [-h] condor_router_history [--show_records] [--show_iwd] [--age days] [--days days] [--start "YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM"]

Description

condor_router_history summarizes statistics for routed jobs over the previous 24 hours. With no command line options, statistics for run time, number of jobs completed, and number of jobs aborted are listed per route (site).

Options

—h Display usage information and exit.

—show_records Displays individual records in addition to the summary.

—show_iwd Include working directory in displayed records.

—age days Set the ending time of the summary to be days days ago.

—days days Set the number of days to summarize.

—start "YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM" Set the start time of the summary.

Exit Status

condor_router_history will exit with a status of 0 (zero) upon success, and non-zero otherwise.
Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_router_q

Display information about routed jobs in the queue

Synopsis


Description

condor_router_q displays information about jobs managed by the condor_job_router that are in the HTCondor job queue. The functionality of this tool is that of condor_q, with additional options specialized for routed jobs. Therefore, any of the options for condor_q may also be used with condor_router_q.

Options

-S Summarize the state of the jobs on each route.

-R Summarize the running jobs on each route.

-I Summarize the idle jobs on each route.

-H Summarize the held jobs on each route.

-route name Display only the jobs on the route identified by name.

-idle Display only the idle jobs.

-held Display only the held jobs.

-constraint X Display only the jobs matching constraint X.

Exit Status

condor_router_q will exit with a status of 0 (zero) upon success, and non-zero otherwise.
Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_router_rm

Remove jobs being managed by the HTCondor Job Router

Synopsis

condor_router_rm [router_rm options] [condor_rm options]

Description

condor_router_rm is a script that provides additional features above those offered by condor_rm, for removing jobs being managed by the HTCondor Job Router.

The options that may be supplied to condor_router_rm belong to two groups:

- **router_rm options** provide the additional features
- **condor_rm options** are those options already offered by condor_rm. See the condor_rm manual page for specification of these options.

Options

- **-constraint X** (router_rm option) Remove jobs matching the constraint specified by X

- **-held** (router_rm option) Remove only jobs in the hold state

- **-idle** (router_rm option) Remove only idle jobs

- **-route name** (router_rm option) Remove only jobs on specified route

Exit Status

condor_router_rm will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison
Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_run

Submit a shell command-line as an HTCondor job

Synopsis

condor_run [-u universe] "shell command"

Description

condor_run bundles a shell command line into an HTCondor job and submits the job. The condor_run command waits for the HTCondor job to complete, writes the job’s output to the terminal, and exits with the exit status of the HTCondor job. No output appears until the job completes.

Enclose the shell command line in double quote marks, so it may be passed to condor_run without modification. condor_run will not read input from the terminal while the job executes. If the shell command line requires input, redirect the input from a file, as illustrated by the example

% condor_run "myprog < input.data"

condor_run jobs rely on a shared file system for access to any necessary input files. The current working directory of the job must be accessible to the machine within the HTCondor pool where the job runs.

Specialized environment variables may be used to specify requirements for the machine where the job may run.

CONDOR_ARCH Specifies the architecture of the required platform. Values will be the same as the Arch machine ClassAd attribute.

CONDOR_OPSYS Specifies the operating system of the required platform. Values will be the same as the OpSys machine ClassAd attribute.

CONDOR_REQUIREMENTS Specifies any additional requirements for the HTCondor job. It is recommended that the value defined for CONDOR_REQUIREMENTS be enclosed in parenthesis.

When one or more of these environment variables is specified, the job is submitted with:

Requirements = $CONDOR_REQUIREMENTS && Arch == $CONDOR_ARCH && OpSys == $CONDOR_OPSYS

Without these environment variables, the job receives the default requirements expression, which requests a machine of the same platform as the machine on which condor_run is executed.
All environment variables set when *condor_run* is executed will be included in the environment of the HTCondor job.

*condor_run* removes the HTCondor job from the queue and deletes its temporary files, if *condor_run* is killed before the HTCondor job completes.

### Options

- **-u universe** Submit the job under the specified universe. The default is vanilla. While any universe may be specified, only the vanilla, standard, scheduler, and local universes result in a submit description file that may work properly.

### Examples

*condor_run* may be used to compile an executable on a different platform. As an example, first set the environment variables for the required platform:

```
% setenv CONDOR_ARCH "SUN4u"
% setenv CONDOR_OPSYS "SOLARIS28"
```

Then, use *condor_run* to submit the compilation as in the following three examples.

```
% condor_run "f77 -O -o myprog myprog.f"
```

or

```
% condor_run "make"
```

or

```
% condor_run "condor_compile cc -o myprog.condor myprog.c"
```

### Files

*condor_run* creates the following temporary files in the user’s working directory. The placeholder `<pid>` is replaced by the process id of *condor_run*.

- **.condor_run.<pid>** A shell script containing the shell command line.
- **.condor_submit.<pid>** The submit description file for the job.
condor_run removes these files when the job completes. However, if condor_run fails, it is possible that these files will remain in the user’s working directory, and the HTCondor job may remain in the queue.

General Remarks

condor_run is intended for submitting simple shell command lines to HTCondor. It does not provide the full functionality of condor_submit. Therefore, some condor_submit errors and system failures may not be handled correctly.

All processes specified within the single shell command line will be executed on the single machine matched with the job. HTCondor will not distribute multiple processes of a command line pipe across multiple machines.

condor_run will use the shell specified in the SHELL environment variable, if one exists. Otherwise, it will use /bin/sh to execute the shell command-line.

By default, condor_run expects Perl to be installed in /usr/bin/perl. If Perl is installed in another path, ask the Condor administrator to edit the path in the condor_run script, or explicitly call Perl from the command line:

% perl path-to-condor/bin/condor_run "shell-cmd"

Exit Status

condor_run exits with a status value of 0 (zero) upon complete success. The exit status of condor_run will be non-zero upon failure. The exit status in the case of a single error due to a system call will be the error number (errno) of the failed call.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_set_shutdown

Set a program to execute upon condor_master shut down

Synopsis

condor_set_shutdown [-help | -version]

condor_set_shutdown -exec programname [-debug] [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]]
[-name hostname | hostname | -addr "<a.b.c.d:port>" | ")"<a.b.c.d:port>" | -constraint expression | -all]

Description

condor_set_shutdown sets a program (typically a script) to execute when the condor_master daemon shuts down. The
-exec programname argument is required, and specifies the program to run. The string programname must match
the string that defines Name in the configuration variable MASTER_SHUTDOWN_<Name> in the condor_master
daemon’s configuration. If it does not match, the condor_master will log an error and ignore the request.

For security reasons of authentication and authorization, this command requires ADMINISTRATOR level of access.

Options

-help  Display usage information

-version  Display version information

-debug  Causes debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable
TOOL_DEBUG

-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]  Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an
optional port number

-name hostname  Send the command to a machine identified by hostname

hostname  Send the command to a machine identified by hostname

-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"  Send the command to a machine’s master located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"
"<a.b.c.d:port>" Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

-constraint expression Apply this command only to machines matching the given ClassAd expression

-all Send the command to all machines in the pool

Exit Status

condor_set_shutdown will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Examples

To have all condor_master daemons run the program /bin/reboot upon shut down, configure the condor_master to contain a definition similar to:

MASTER_SHUTDOWN_REBOOT = /sbin/reboot

where REBOOT is an invented name for this program that the condor_master will execute. On the command line, run

% condor_set_shutdown -exec reboot -all
% condor_off -graceful -all

where the string reboot matches the invented name.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_ssh_to_job

create an ssh session to a running job

Synopsis

condor_ssh_to_job [-help]
condor_ssh_to_job [-debug] [name schedd-name] [-pool pool-name] [-ssh ssh-command]
[-keygen-options ssh-keygen-options] [-shells shell1,shell2,...] [-auto-retry] [-remove-on-interrupt]
cluster | cluster.process | cluster.process.node [remote-command]

Description

condor_ssh_to_job creates an ssh session to a running job. The job is specified with the argument. If only the job
cluster id is given, then the job process id defaults to the value 0.

It is available in Unix HTCondor distributions, and it works for vanilla, vm, java, local, and parallel universe jobs.
The user must be the owner of the job or must be a queue super user, and both the condor_schedd and condor_starter
daemons must allow condor_ssh_to_job access. If no remote-command is specified, an interactive shell is created. An
alternate ssh program such as sftp may be specified, using the -ssh option for uploading and downloading files.

The remote command or shell runs with the same user id as the running job, and it is initialized with the same
working directory. The environment is initialized to be the same as that of the job, plus any changes made by the
shell setup scripts and any environment variables passed by the ssh client. In addition, the environment variable
_CONDOR_JOB_PIDS is defined. It is a space-separated list of PIDs associated with the job. At a minimum, the list
will contain the PID of the process started when the job was launched, and it will be the first item in the list. It may
contain additional PIDs of other processes that the job has created.

The ssh session and all processes it creates are treated by HTCondor as though they are processes belonging to the job.
If the slot is preempted or suspended, the ssh session is killed or suspended along with the job. If the job exits before
the ssh session finishes, the slot remains in the Claimed Busy state and is treated as though not all job processes have
exited until all ssh sessions are closed. Multiple ssh sessions may be created to the same job at the same time. Resource
consumption of the sshd process and all processes spawned by it are monitored by the condor_starter as though these
processes belong to the job, so any policies such as PREEMPT that enforce a limit on resource consumption also take
into account resources consumed by the ssh session.

condor_ssh_to_job stores ssh keys in temporary files within a newly created and uniquely named directory. The newly
created directory will be within the directory defined by the environment variable TMPDIR. When the ssh session is
finished, this directory and the ssh keys contained within it are removed.

See the HTCondor administrator’s manual section on configuration for details of the configuration variables related to
condor_ssh_to_job.

An ssh session works by first authenticating and authorizing a secure connection between condor_ssh_to_job and
the `condor_starter` daemon, using HTCondor protocols. The `condor_starter` generates an ssh key pair and sends it securely to `condor_ssh_to_job`. Then the `condor_starter` spawns `sshd` in inetd mode with its stdin and stdout attached to the TCP connection from `condor_ssh_to_job`. `condor_ssh_to_job` acts as a proxy for the `ssh` client to communicate with `sshd`, using the existing connection authorized by HTCondor. At no point is `sshd` listening on the network for connections or running with any privileges other than that of the user identity running the job. If CCB is being used to enable connectivity to the execute node from outside of a firewall or private network, `condor_ssh_to_job` is able to make use of CCB in order to form the `ssh` connection.

The login shell of the user id running the job is used to run the requested command, `sshd` subsystem, or interactive shell. This is hard-coded behavior in `OpenSSH` and cannot be overridden by configuration. This means that `condor_ssh_to_job` access is effectively disabled if the login shell disables access, as in the example programs `/bin/true` and `/sbin/nologin`.

`condor_ssh_to_job` is intended to work with `OpenSSH` as installed in typical environments. It does not work on Windows platforms. If the `ssh` programs are installed in non-standard locations, then the paths to these programs will need to be customized within the HTCondor configuration. Versions of `ssh` other than `OpenSSH` may work, but they will likely require additional configuration of command-line arguments, changes to the `sshd` configuration template file, and possibly modification of the `$LIBEXEC/condor_ssh_to_job_sshd_setup` script used by the `condor_starter` to set up `sshd`.

**Options**

- **-help**  Display brief usage information and exit.

- **-debug** Causes debugging information to be sent to `stderr`, based on the value of the configuration variable `TOOL_DEBUG`

- **-name schedd-name**  Specify an alternate `condor_schedd`, if the default (local) one is not desired.

- **-pool pool-name**  Specify an alternate HTCondor pool, if the default one is not desired.

- **-ssh ssh-command**  Specify an alternate `ssh` program to run in place of `ssh`, for example `sftp` or `scp`. Additional arguments are specified as `ssh-command`. Since the arguments are delimited by spaces, place double quote marks around the whole command, to prevent the shell from splitting it into multiple arguments to `condor_ssh_to_job`. If any arguments must contain spaces, enclose them within single quotes.

- **-keygen-options ssh-keygen-options**  Specify additional arguments to the `ssh_keygen` program, for creating the ssh key that is used for the duration of the session. For example, a different number of bits could be used, or a different key type than the default.

- **-shells shell1,shell2,...**  Specify a comma-separated list of shells to attempt to launch. If the first shell does not exist on the remote machine, then the following ones in the list will be tried. If none of the specified shells can be
found, /bin/sh is used by default. If this option is not specified, it defaults to the environment variable SHELL from within the condor_ssh_to_job environment.

-**auto-retry** Specifies that if the job is not yet running, condor_ssh_to_job should keep trying periodically until it succeeds or encounters some other error.

-**remove-on-interrupt** If specified, attempt to remove the job from the queue if condor_ssh_to_job is interrupted via a ctrl-c or otherwise terminated abnormally.

-**X** Enable X11 forwarding.

**Examples**

```bash
% condor_ssh_to_job 32.0
Welcome to slot2@tonic.cs.wisc.edu!
Your condor job is running with pid(s) 65881.
% gdb -p 65881
gdb> where
...% logout
Connection to condor-job.tonic.cs.wisc.edu closed.
```

To upload or download files interactively with **sftp**:

```bash
% condor_ssh_to_job -ssh sftp 32.0
Connecting to condor-job.tonic.cs.wisc.edu...
sftp> ls
...
sftp> get outputfile.dat
```

This example shows downloading a file from the job with **scp**. The string "remote" is used in place of a host name in this example. It is not necessary to insert the correct remote host name, or even a valid one, because the connection to the job is created automatically. Therefore, the placeholder string "remote" is perfectly fine.

```bash
% condor_ssh_to_job -ssh scp 32 remote:outputfile.dat
```

This example uses **condor_ssh_to_job** to accomplish the task of running **rsync** to synchronize a local file with a remote file in the job’s working directory. Job id 32.0 is used in place of a host name in this example. This causes **rsync** to insert the expected job id in the arguments to **condor_ssh_to_job**.

```bash
% rsync -v -e "condor_ssh_to_job" 32.0:outputfile.dat
```

Note that **condor_ssh_to_job** was added to HTCondor in version 7.3. If one uses **condor_ssh_to_job** to connect to a job on an execute machine running a version of HTCondor older than the 7.3 series, the command will fail with the error message
Failed to send CREATE_JOB_OWNER_SEC_SESSION to starter

Exit Status

condor_ssh_to_job will exit with a non-zero status value if it fails to set up an ssh session. If it succeeds, it will exit with the status value of the remote command or shell.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_stats**

Display historical information about the HTCondor pool

**Synopsis**

```
condor_stats [-f filename] [-orgformat] [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]] [time-range] query-type
```

**Description**

`condor_stats` displays historic information about an HTCondor pool. Based on the type of information requested, a query is sent to the `condor_collector` daemon, and the information received is displayed using the standard output. If the `-f` option is used, the information will be written to a file instead of to standard output. The `-pool` option can be used to get information from other pools, instead of from the local (default) pool. The `condor_stats` tool is used to query resource information (single or by platform), submitter and user information, and checkpoint server information. If a time range is not specified, the default query provides information for the previous 24 hours. Otherwise, information can be retrieved for other time ranges such as the last specified number of hours, last week, last month, or a specified date range.

The information is displayed in columns separated by tabs. The first column always represents the time, as a percentage of the range of the query. Thus the first entry will have a value close to 0.0, while the last will be close to 100.0. If the `-orgformat` option is used, the time is displayed as number of seconds since the Unix epoch. The information in the remainder of the columns depends on the query type.

Note that logging of pool history must be enabled in the `condor_collector` daemon, otherwise no information will be available.

One query type is required. If multiple queries are specified, only the last one takes effect.

**Time Range Options**

- **-lastday** Get information for the last day.
- **-lastweek** Get information for the last week.
- **-lastmonth** Get information for the last month.
- **-lasthours n** Get information for the n last hours.
-from m d y  Get information for the time since the beginning of the specified date. A start date prior to the Unix epoch causes condor_stats to print its usage information and quit.

-to m d y  Get information for the time up to the beginning of the specified date, instead of up to now. A finish date in the future causes condor_stats to print its usage information and quit.

Query Type Arguments

The query types that do not list all of a category require further specification as given by an argument.

-resourcequery hostname  A single resource query provides information about a single machine. The information also includes the keyboard idle time (in seconds), the load average, and the machine state.

-resourcequery A query of a single list of resources to provide a list of all the machines for which the condor_collector daemon has historic information within the query’s time range.

-resgroupquery arch/opsys | “Total”  A query of a specified group to provide information about a group of machines based on their platform (operating system and architecture). The architecture is defined by the machine ClassAd Arch, and the operating system is defined by the machine ClassAd OpSys. The string “Total” ask for information about all platforms.
The columns displayed are the number of machines that are unclaimed, matched, claimed, preempting, owner, shutdown, delete, backfill, and drained state.

-resgrouplist Queries for a list of all the group names for which the condor_collector has historic information within the query’s time range.

-userquery email_address/submit_machine  Query for a specific submitter on a specific machine. The information displayed includes the number of running jobs and the number of idle jobs. An example argument appears as

   -userquery jondoe@sample.com/onemachine.sample.com

-userlist Queries for the list of all submitters for which the condor_collector daemon has historic information within the query’s time range.

-usergroupquery email_address | “Total”  Query for all jobs submitted by the specific user, regardless of the machine they were submitted from, or all jobs. The information displayed includes the number of running jobs and the number of idle jobs.
-usergrouplist Queries for the list of all users for which the condor_collector has historic information within the query’s time range.

-ckptquery hostname Query about a checkpoint server given its host name. The information displayed includes the number of Mbytes received, Mbytes sent, average receive bandwidth (in Kbytes/sec), and average send bandwidth (in Kbytes/sec).

-ckptlist Query for the entire list of checkpoint servers for which the condor_collector has historic information in the query’s time range.

Options

-\textit{-f filename} Write the information to a file instead of the standard output.

-\textit{-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]} Contact the specified central manager instead of the local one.

-\textit{-orgformat} Display the information in an alternate format for timing, which presents timestamps since the Unix epoch. This argument only affects the display of resourcequery, resgroupquery, userquery, usergroupquery, and ckptquery.

Exit Status

\textit{condor_stats} will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_status**

Display status of the HTCondor pool

**Synopsis**

```
condor_status [-debug] [help options] [query options] [display options] [custom options] [name ...]
```

**Description**

`condor_status` is a versatile tool that may be used to monitor and query the HTCondor pool. The `condor_status` tool can be used to query resource information, submitter information, checkpoint server information, and daemon master information. The specific query sent and the resulting information display is controlled by the query options supplied. Queries and display formats can also be customized.

The options that may be supplied to `condor_status` belong to five groups:

- **Help options** provide information about the `condor_status` tool.
- **Query options** control the content and presentation of status information.
- **Display options** control the display of the queried information.
- **Custom options** allow the user to customize query and display information.
- **Host options** specify specific machines to be queried

At any time, only one help option, one query option and one display option may be specified. Any number of custom options and host options may be specified.

**Options**

- **-debug** Causes debugging information to be sent to `stderr`, based on the value of the configuration variable `TOOL_DEBUG`

- **-help** (Help option) Display usage information.

- **-diagnose** (Help option) Print out ClassAd query without performing the query.

- **-absent** (Query option) Query for and display only absent resources.
-any (Query option) Query all ClassAds and display their type, target type, and name.

-avail (Query option) Query condor_startd ClassAds and identify resources which are available.

-ckptsrvr (Query option) Query condor_ckpt_server ClassAds and display checkpoint server attributes.

-claimed (Query option) Query condor_startd ClassAds and print information about claimed resources.

-cod (Query option) Display only machine ClassAds that have COD claims. Information displayed includes the claim ID, the owner of the claim, and the state of the COD claim.

-collector (Query option) Query condor_collector ClassAds and display attributes.

-direct hostname (Query option) Go directly to the given host name to get the ClassAds to display. By default, returns the condor_startd ClassAd. If -schedd is also given, return the condor_schedd ClassAd on that host.

-java (Query option) Display only Java-capable resources.

-license (Query option) Display license attributes.

-master (Query option) Query condor_master ClassAds and display daemon master attributes.

-negotiator (Query option) Query condor_negotiator ClassAds and display attributes.

-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber] (Query option) Query the specified central manager using an optional port number. condor_status queries the machine specified by the configuration variable COLLECTOR_HOST by default.

-run (Query option) Display information about machines currently running jobs.

-schedd (Query option) Query condor_schedd ClassAds and display attributes.

-server (Query option) Query condor_startd ClassAds and display resource attributes.

-startd (Query option) Query condor_startd ClassAds.
-state (Query option) Query condor_startd ClassAds and display resource state information.

-statistics WhichStatistics (Query option) Can only be used if the -direct option has been specified. Identifies which Statistics attributes to include in the ClassAd. WhichStatistics is specified using the same syntax as defined for STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH. A definition is in the HTCondor Administrator’s manual section on configuration.

-storage (Query option) Display attributes of machines with network storage resources.

-submitters (Query option) Query ClassAds sent by submitters and display important submitter attributes.

-subsystem type (Query option) If type is one of collector, negotiator, master, schedd, startd, or quill, then behavior is the same as the query option without the -subsystem option. For example, -subsystem collector is the same as -collector. A value of type of CkptServer, Machine, DaemonMaster, or Scheduler targets that type of ClassAd.

-vm (Query option) Query condor_startd ClassAds, and display only VM-enabled machines. Information displayed includes the machine name, the virtual machine software version, the state of machine, the virtual machine memory, and the type of networking.

-attributes Attr1,Attr2 . . . (Display option) Explicitly list the attributes in a comma separated list which should be displayed when using the -xml or -long options. Limiting the number of attributes increases the efficiency of the query.

-expert (Display option) Display shortened error messages.

-long (Display option) Display entire ClassAds (same as -verbose).

-sort expr (Display option) Change the display order to be based on ascending values of an evaluated expression given by expr. Evaluated expressions of a string type are in a case insensitive alphabetical order. If multiple -sort arguments appear on the command line, the primary sort will be on the leftmost one within the command line, and it is numbered 0. A secondary sort will be based on the second expression, and it is numbered 1. For informational or debugging purposes, the ClassAd output to be displayed will appear as if the ClassAd had two additional attributes. CondorStatusSortKeyExpr<N> is the expression, where <N> is replaced by the number of the sort. CondorStatusSortKey<N> gives the result of evaluating the sort expression that is numbered <N>.

-total (Display option) Display totals only.
-**verbose** (Display option) Display entire ClassAds. Implies that totals will not be displayed.

-**xml** (Display option) Display entire ClassAds, in XML format. The XML format is fully defined in the reference manual, obtained from the ClassAds web page, with a link at [http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/research.html](http://research.cs.wisc.edu/htcondor/research.html)

-**constraint const** (Custom option) Add constraint expression.

-**format** *fmt* attr (Custom option) Display attribute or expression *attr* in format *fmt*. To display the attribute or expression the format must contain a single `printf(3)`-style conversion specifier. Attributes must be from the resource ClassAd. Expressions are ClassAd expressions and may refer to attributes in the resource ClassAd. If the attribute is not present in a given ClassAd and cannot be parsed as an expression, then the format option will be silently skipped. The conversion specifier must match the type of the attribute or expression. `%s` is suitable for strings such as `Name`, `%d` for integers such as `LastHeardFrom`, and `%f` for floating point numbers such as `LoadAvg`. `%v` identifies the type of the attribute, and then prints the value in an appropriate format. `%V` identifies the type of the attribute, and then prints the value in an appropriate format as it would appear in the `-long` format. As an example, strings used with `%V` will have quote marks. An incorrect format will result in undefined behavior. Do not use more than one conversion specifier in a given format. More than one conversion specifier will result in undefined behavior. To output multiple attributes repeat the **format** option once for each desired attribute. Like `printf(3)`-style formats, one may include other text that will be reproduced directly. A format without any conversion specifiers may be specified, but an attribute is still required. Include `\n` to specify a line break.

-**autoformat[:tn,lvh] attr1 [attr2 ...]** (Custom option) Display machine ClassAd attribute values formatted in a default way according to their attribute types. This option takes an arbitrary number of attribute names as arguments, and prints out their values. It is like the **format** option, but no format strings are required. It is assumed that no attribute names begin with a dash character, so that the next word that begins with dash is the start of the next option. The autoformat option may be followed by a colon character and formatting qualifiers:

  t add a tab character before each field instead of the default space character,
  n add a newline character after each field,
  , add a comma character after each field,
  l label each field,
  V use %V rather than %v for formatting,
  h print headings before the first line of output.

  The newline and comma characters may not be used together.

-**target** filename (Custom option) Where evaluation requires a target ClassAd to evaluate against, file `filename` contains the target ClassAd.
General Remarks

- The default output from `condor_status` is formatted to be human readable, not script readable. In an effort to make the output fit within 80 characters, values in some fields might be truncated. Furthermore, the HTCondor Project can (and does) change the formatting of this default output as we see fit. Therefore, any script that is attempting to parse data from `condor_status` is strongly encouraged to use the `-format` option (described above).

- The information obtained from `condor_startd` and `condor_schedd` daemons may sometimes appear to be inconsistent. This is normal since `condor_startd` and `condor_schedd` daemons update the HTCondor manager at different rates, and since there is a delay as information propagates through the network and the system.

- Note that the ActivityTime in the Idle state is not the amount of time that the machine has been idle. See the section on `condor_startd` states in the Administrator’s Manual for more information.

- When using `condor_status` on a pool with SMP machines, you can either provide the host name, in which case you will get back information about all slots that are represented on that host, or you can list specific slots by name. See the examples below for details.

- If you specify host names, without domains, HTCondor will automatically try to resolve those host names into fully qualified host names for you. This also works when specifying specific nodes of an SMP machine. In this case, everything after the “@” sign is treated as a host name and that is what is resolved.

- You can use the `-direct` option in conjunction with almost any other set of options. However, at this time, the only daemon that will allow direct queries for its ad(s) is the `condor_startd`. So, the only options currently not supported with `-direct` are `-schedd` and `-master`. Most other options use startd ads for their information, so they work seamlessly with `-direct`. The only other restriction on `-direct` is that you may only use 1 `-direct` option at a time. If you want to query information directly from multiple hosts, you must run `condor_status` multiple times.

- Unless you use the local host name with `-direct`, `condor_status` will still have to contact a collector to find the address where the specified daemon is listening. So, using a `-pool` option in conjunction with `-direct` just tells `condor_status` which collector to query to find the address of the daemon you want. The information actually displayed will still be retrieved directly from the daemon you specified as the argument to `-direct`.

Examples

Example 1 To view information from all nodes of an SMP machine, use only the host name. For example, if you had a 4-CPU machine, named `vulture.cs.wisc.edu`, you might see

```bash
% condor_status vulture
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>OpSys</th>
<th>Arch</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>LoadAv</th>
<th>Mem</th>
<th>ActivityTime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:slot1@vulture.cs.w">slot1@vulture.cs.w</a></td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>1.050</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>0+01:47:42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:slot2@vulture.cs.w">slot2@vulture.cs.w</a></td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Claimed</td>
<td>Busy</td>
<td>1.000</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>0+01:48:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:slot3@vulture.cs.w">slot3@vulture.cs.w</a></td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Unclaimed</td>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>0.070</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>1+11:05:32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:slot4@vulture.cs.w">slot4@vulture.cs.w</a></td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Unclaimed</td>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>1+11:05:34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Owner Claimed Unclaimed Matched Preempting Backfill
Example 2 To view information from a specific node of an SMP machine, specify the node directly. You do this by providing the name of the slot. This has the form slot#@hostname. For example:

```bash
% condor_status slot3@vulture
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>OpSys</th>
<th>Arch</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>LoadAv</th>
<th>Mem</th>
<th>ActvtyTime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:slot3@vulture.cs.w">slot3@vulture.cs.w</a></td>
<td>LINUX</td>
<td>INTEL</td>
<td>Unclaimed</td>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>0.070</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>1+11:10:32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Owner Claimed Unclaimed Matched Preempting Backfill

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>INTEL/LINUX</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Constraint option examples

The Unix command to use the constraint option to see all machines with the `OpSys` of "LINUX":

```bash
% condor_status -constraint OpSys="LINUX"
```

Note that quotation marks must be escaped with the backslash characters for most shells.

The Windows command to do the same thing:

```bash
>condor_status -constraint " OpSys=""LINUX"" 
```

Note that quotation marks are used to delimit the single argument which is the expression, and the quotation marks that identify the string must be escaped by using a set of two double quote marks without any intervening spaces.

To see all machines that are currently in the Idle state, the Unix command is

```bash
% condor_status -constraint State="Idle"
```

To see all machines that are benchmarked to have a MIPS rating of more than 750, the Unix command is

```bash
% condor_status -constraint 'Mips>750'
```

-cod option example

The `-cod` option displays the status of COD claims within a given HTCondor pool.

```
Name    ID ClaimState TimeInState RemoteUser JobId Keyword
```
condor_status (1)

astro.cs.wi COD1 Idle  0+00:00:04 wright
chopin.cs.w COD1 Running 0+00:02:05 wright  3.0  fractgen
chopin.cs.w COD2 Suspended 0+00:10:21 wright  4.0  fractgen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTEL/LINUX</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Idle</th>
<th>Running</th>
<th>Suspended</th>
<th>Vacating</th>
<th>Killing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Format option example To display the name and memory attributes of each job ClassAd in a format that is easily parsable by other tools:

```
% condor_status -format "%s " Name -format "%d\n" Memory
```

To do the same with the autoformat option, run

```
% condor_status -autoformat Name Memory
```

Exit Status

condor_status will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_store_cred**

securely stash a password

**Synopsis**

```plaintext
condor_store_cred [-help]
condor_store_cred add [-c | -u username ] [-p password] [-n machinename] [-f filename]
condor_store_cred delete [-c | -u username ] [-n machinename]
condor_store_cred query [-c | -u username ] [-n machinename]
```

**Description**

`condor_store_cred` stores passwords in a secure manner. There are two separate uses of `condor_store_cred`:

1. A shared pool password is needed in order to implement the PASSWORD authentication method. `condor_store_cred` using the `-c` option deals with the password for the implied `condor_pool@$ (UID_DOMAIN)` user name.
   
   On a Unix machine, `condor_store_cred` with the `-f` option is used to set the pool password, as needed when used with the PASSWORD authentication method. The pool password is placed in a file specified by the `SEC_PASSWORD_FILE` configuration variable.

2. In order to submit a job from a Windows platform machine, or to execute a job on a Windows platform machine utilizing the `run_as_owner` functionality, `condor_store_cred` stores the password of a user/domain pair securely in the Windows registry. Using this stored password, HTCondor may act on behalf of the submitting user to access files, such as writing output or log files. HTCondor is able to run jobs with the user ID of the submitting user. The password is stored in the same manner as the system does when setting or changing account passwords.

Passwords are stashed in a persistent manner; they are maintained across system reboots.

The `add` argument on the Windows platform stores the password securely in the registry. The user is prompted to enter the password twice for confirmation, and characters are not echoed. If there is already a password stashed, the old password will be overwritten by the new password.

The `delete` argument deletes the current password, if it exists.

The `query` reports whether the password is stored or not.
Options

-\texttt{c} Operations refer to the pool password, as used in the PASSWORD authentication method.

-\texttt{f \textit{filename}} For Unix machines only, generates a pool password file named \textit{filename} that may be used with the PASSWORD authentication method.

-\texttt{help} Displays a brief summary of command options.

-\texttt{n \textit{machinename}} Apply the command on the given machine.

-\texttt{p \textit{password}} Stores \textit{password}, rather than prompting the user to enter a password.

-\texttt{u \textit{username}} Specify the user name.

Exit Status

\texttt{condor_store_cred} will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_submit

Queue jobs for execution under HTCondor

Synopsis

```
condor_submit [-verbose] [-unused] [-name schedd_name] [-remote schedd_name] [-addr <ip:port>]
[-interactive] [submit description file]
```

Description

`condor_submit` is the program for submitting jobs for execution under HTCondor. `condor_submit` requires a submit description file which contains commands to direct the queuing of jobs. One submit description file may contain specifications for the queuing of many HTCondor jobs at once. A single invocation of `condor_submit` may cause one or more clusters. A cluster is a set of jobs specified in the submit description file between `queue` commands for which the executable is not changed. It is advantageous to submit multiple jobs as a single cluster because:

- Only one copy of the checkpoint file is needed to represent all jobs in a cluster until they begin execution.
- There is much less overhead involved for HTCondor to start the next job in a cluster than for HTCondor to start a new cluster. This can make a big difference when submitting lots of short jobs.

Multiple clusters may be specified within a single submit description file. Each cluster must specify a single executable.

The job ClassAd attribute `ClusterId` identifies a cluster.

Note that submission of jobs from a Windows machine requires a stashed password to allow HTCondor to impersonate the user submitting the job. To stash a password, use the `condor_store_cred` command. See the manual page for details.

For lengthy lines within the submit description file, the backslash (`\`) is a line continuation character. Placing the backslash at the end of a line causes the current line’s command to be continued with the next line of the file. Submit description files may contain comments. A comment is any line beginning with a pound character (`#`).

Options

- `verbose` Verbose output - display the created job ClassAd

- `unused` As a default, causes no warnings to be issued about user-defined macros not being used within the submit description file. The meaning reverses (toggles) when the configuration variable `WARN_ON_UNUSED_SUBMIT_FILE_MACROS` is set to the non default value of `False`. Printing the warnings can help identify spelling errors of submit description file commands. The warnings are sent to stderr.
-name schedd_name Submit to the specified condor_schedd. Use this option to submit to a condor_schedd other than the default local one. schedd_name is the value of the Name ClassAd attribute on the machine where the condor_schedd daemon runs.

-remote schedd_name Submit to the specified condor_schedd, spooling all required input files over the network connection. schedd_name is the value of the Name ClassAd attribute on the machine where the condor_schedd daemon runs. This option is equivalent to using both -name and -spool.

-addr <ip:port> Submit to the condor_schedd at the IP address and port given by the sinful string argument <ip:port>.

-pool pool_name Look in the specified pool for the condor_schedd to submit to. This option is used with -name or -remote.

-disable Disable file permission checks when submitting a job for read permissions on all input files, such as those defined by commands input and transfer_input_files, as well as write permission to output files, such as a log file defined by log and output files defined with output or transfer_output_files.

-password passphrase Specify a password to the MyProxy server.

-debug Cause debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable TOOL_DEBUG.

-append command Augment the commands in the submit description file with the given command. This command will be considered to immediately precede the Queue command within the submit description file, and come after all other previous commands. The submit description file is not modified. Multiple commands are specified by using the -append option multiple times. Each new command is given in a separate -append option. Commands with spaces in them will need to be enclosed in double quote marks.

-spool Spool all required input files, job event log, and proxy over the connection to the condor_schedd. After submission, modify local copies of the files without affecting your jobs. Any output files for completed jobs need to be retrieved with condor_transfer_data.

-dump filename Sends all ClassAds to the specified file, instead of to the condor_schedd.

-interactive Indicates that the user wants to run an interactive shell on an execute machine in the pool. This is equivalent to creating a submit description file of a vanilla universe sleep job, and then running condor_ssh_to_job by hand. Without any additional arguments, condor_submit with the -interactive flag creates a dummy vanilla universe job that sleeps, submits it to the local scheduler, waits for the job to run, and then launches condor_ssh_to_job to run a shell. If the user would like to run the shell on a machine that matches a particular
The submit description file is specified, and it will contain the expression. Note that all policy expressions specified in the submit description file are honored, but any executable or universe commands are overwritten to be sleep and vanilla. The job ClassAd attribute InteractiveJob is set to True to identify interactive jobs for condor_startd policy usage.

submit description file The path and file name of the submit description file. If this optional argument is missing or is the dash character (−), then the commands are taken from standard input.

Submit Description File Commands

Each submit description file describes one cluster of jobs to be placed in the HTCondor execution pool. All jobs in a cluster must share the same executable, but they may have different input and output files, and different program arguments. The submit description file is the only command-line argument to condor_submit. If the submit description file argument is omitted, condor_submit will read the submit description from standard input.

The submit description file must contain one executable command and at least one queue command. All of the other commands have default actions.

The commands which can appear in the submit description file are numerous. They are listed here in alphabetical order by category.

BASIC COMMANDS

arguments = <argument_list> List of arguments to be supplied to the executable as part of the command line.

In the java universe, the first argument must be the name of the class containing main.

There are two permissible formats for specifying arguments, identified as the old syntax and the new syntax. The old syntax supports white space characters within arguments only in special circumstances; when used, the command line arguments are represented in the job ClassAd attribute Args. The new syntax supports uniform quoting of white space characters within arguments; when used, the command line arguments are represented in the job ClassAd attribute Arguments.

Old Syntax

In the old syntax, individual command line arguments are delimited (separated) by space characters. To allow a double quote mark in an argument, it is escaped with a backslash; that is, the two character sequence \" becomes a single double quote mark within an argument.

Further interpretation of the argument string differs depending on the operating system. On Windows, the entire argument string is passed verbatim (other than the backslash in front of double quote marks) to the Windows application. Most Windows applications will allow spaces within an argument value by surrounding the argument with double quotes marks. In all other cases, there is no further interpretation of the arguments.

Example:

arguments = one \"two\" 'three'
condor_submit (1)

Produces in Unix vanilla universe:

argument 1: one
argument 2: "two"
argument 3: 'three'

New Syntax

Here are the rules for using the new syntax:

1. The entire string representing the command line arguments is surrounded by double quote marks. This permits the white space characters of spaces and tabs to potentially be embedded within a single argument. Putting the double quote mark within the arguments is accomplished by escaping it with another double quote mark.

2. The white space characters of spaces or tabs delimit arguments.

3. To embed white space characters of spaces or tabs within a single argument, surround the entire argument with single quote marks.

4. To insert a literal single quote mark, escape it within an argument already delimited by single quote marks by adding another single quote mark.

Example:

arguments = "3 simple arguments"

Produces:

argument 1: 3
argument 2: simple
argument 3: arguments

Another example:

arguments = "one 'two with spaces' 3"

Produces:

argument 1: one
argument 2: two with spaces
argument 3: 3

And yet another example:

arguments = "one ""two"" 'spacey 'quoted' argument"

Produces:
argument 1: one
argument 2: "two"
argument 3: spacey 'quoted' argument

Notice that in the new syntax, the backslash has no special meaning. This is for the convenience of Windows users.

**environment** = `<parameter_list>` List of environment variables.

There are two different formats for specifying the environment variables: the old format and the new format. The old format is retained for backward-compatibility. It suffers from a platform-dependent syntax and the inability to insert some special characters into the environment.

The new syntax for specifying environment values:

1. Put double quote marks around the entire argument string. This distinguishes the new syntax from the old. The old syntax does not have double quote marks around it. Any literal double quote marks within the string must be escaped by repeating the double quote mark.
2. Each environment entry has the form

   `<name>=<value>`

3. Use white space (space or tab characters) to separate environment entries.
4. To put any white space in an environment entry, surround the space and as much of the surrounding entry as desired with single quote marks.
5. To insert a literal single quote mark, repeat the single quote mark anywhere inside of a section surrounded by single quote marks.

Example:

```
environment = "one=1 two="2" three='spacey 'quoted' value'
```

Produces the following environment entries:

```
one=1
two="2"
three='spacey 'quoted' value'
```

Under the old syntax, there are no double quote marks surrounding the environment specification. Each environment entry remains of the form

`<name>=<value>`

Under Unix, list multiple environment entries by separating them with a semicolon (;). Under Windows, separate multiple entries with a vertical bar (|). There is no way to insert a literal semicolon under Unix or a literal vertical bar under Windows. Note that spaces are accepted, but rarely desired, characters within parameter names and values, because they are treated as literal characters, not separators or ignored white space. Place spaces within the parameter list only if required.

A Unix example:
environment = one=1;two=2;three="quotes have no 'special' meaning"

This produces the following:

one=1
two=2
three="quotes have no 'special' meaning"

If the environment is set with the environment command and getenv is also set to true, values specified with environment override values in the submitter's environment (regardless of the order of the environment and getenv commands).

error = <pathname> A path and file name used by HTCondor to capture any error messages the program would normally write to the screen (that is, this file becomes stderr). A path is given with respect to the file system of the machine on which the job is submitted. The file is written (by the job) in the remote scratch directory of the machine where the job is executed. When the job exits, the resulting file is transferred back to the machine where the job was submitted, and the path is utilized for file placement. If not specified, the default value of /dev/null is used for submission to a Unix machine. If not specified, error messages are ignored for submission to a Windows machine. More than one job should not use the same error file, since this will cause one job to overwrite the errors of another. The error file and the output file should not be the same file as the outputs will overwrite each other or be lost. For grid universe jobs, error may be a URL that the Globus tool globus_url_copy understands.

executable = <pathname> An optional path and a required file name of the executable file for this job cluster. Only one executable command within a submit description file is guaranteed to work properly. More than one often works.

If no path or a relative path is used, then the executable file is presumed to be relative to the current working directory of the user as the condor_submit command is issued.

If submitting into the standard universe, then the named executable must have been re-linked with the HTCondor libraries (such as via the condor_compile command). If submitting into the vanilla universe (the default), then the named executable need not be re-linked and can be any process which can run in the background (shell scripts work fine as well). If submitting into the Java universe, then the argument must be a compiled .class file.

getenv = <True | False> If getenv is set to True, then condor_submit will copy all of the user’s current shell environment variables at the time of job submission into the job ClassAd. The job will therefore execute with the same set of environment variables that the user had at submit time. Defaults to False.

If the environment is set with the environment command and getenv is also set to true, values specified with environment override values in the submitter's environment (regardless of the order of the environment and getenv commands).

input = <pathname> HTCondor assumes that its jobs are long-running, and that the user will not wait at the terminal for their completion. Because of this, the standard files which normally access the terminal, (stdin, stdout, and stderr), must refer to files. Thus, the file name specified with input should contain any keyboard input the program requires (that is, this file becomes stdin). A path is given with respect to the file system of the machine on which the job is submitted. The file is transferred before execution to the remote scratch directory of
the machine where the job is executed. If not specified, the default value of /dev/null is used for submission to a Unix machine. If not specified, input is ignored for submission to a Windows machine. For grid universe jobs, input may be a URL that the Globus tool globus_url_copy understands.

Note that this command does not refer to the command-line arguments of the program. The command-line arguments are specified by the arguments command.

log = <pathname> Use log to specify a file name where HTCondor will write a log file of what is happening with this job cluster, called a job event log. For example, HTCondor will place a log entry into this file when and where the job begins running, when the job produces a checkpoint, or moves (migrates) to another machine, and when the job completes. Most users find specifying a log file to be handy; its use is recommended. If no log entry is specified, HTCondor does not create a log for this cluster.

log_xml = <True | False> If log_xml is True, then the job event log file will be written in ClassAd XML. If not specified, XML is not used. Note that the file is an XML fragment; it is missing the file header and footer. Do not mix XML and non-XML within a single file. If multiple jobs write to a single job event log file, ensure that all of the jobs specify this option in the same way.

notification = <Always | Complete | Error | Never> Owners of HTCondor jobs are notified by e-mail when certain events occur. If defined by Always, the owner will be notified whenever the job produces a checkpoint, as well as when the job completes. If defined by Complete, the owner will be notified when the job terminates. If defined by Error, the owner will only be notified if the job terminates abnormally, or if the job is placed on hold because of a failure, and not by user request. If defined by Never (the default), the owner will not receive e-mail, regardless to what happens to the job. The HTCondor User’s manual documents statistics included in the e-mail.

notify_user = <email-address> Used to specify the e-mail address to use when HTCondor sends e-mail about a job. If not specified, HTCondor defaults to using the e-mail address defined by

job-owner@UID_DOMAIN

where the configuration variable UID_DOMAIN is specified by the HTCondor site administrator. If UID_DOMAIN has not been specified, HTCondor sends the e-mail to:

job-owner@submit-machine-name

output = <pathname> The output file captures any information the program would ordinarily write to the screen (that is, this file becomes stdout). A path is given with respect to the file system of the machine on which the job is submitted. The file is written (by the job) in the remote scratch directory of the machine where the job is executed. When the job exits, the resulting file is transferred back to the machine where the job was submitted, and the path is utilized for file placement. If not specified, the default value of /dev/null is used for submission to a Unix machine. If not specified, output is ignored for submission to a Windows machine. Multiple jobs should not use the same output file, since this will cause one job to overwrite the output of another. The output file and the error file should not be the same file as the outputs will overwrite each other or be lost. For grid universe jobs, output may be a URL that the Globus tool globus_url_copy understands.

Note that if a program explicitly opens and writes to a file, that file should not be specified as the output file.
**priority = <integer>**  An HTCondor job priority can be any integer, with 0 being the default. Jobs with higher numerical priority will run before jobs with lower numerical priority. Note that this priority is on a per user basis. One user with many jobs may use this command to order his/her own jobs, and this will have no effect on whether or not these jobs will run ahead of another user’s jobs.

**queue [number-of-procs]**  Places one or more copies of the job into the HTCondor queue. The optional argument *number-of-procs* specifies how many times to submit the job to the queue, and it defaults to 1. If desired, any commands may be placed between subsequent *queue* commands, such as new *input, output, error, initialdir,* or *arguments* commands. This is handy when submitting multiple runs into one cluster with one submit description file.

**universe = <vanilla|standard|scheduler|local|grid|java|vm>**  Specifies which HTCondor universe to use when running this job. The HTCondor universe specifies an HTCondor execution environment.

The *vanilla* universe is the default (except where the configuration variable DEFAULT_UNIVERSE defines it otherwise), and is an execution environment for jobs which do not use HTCondor’s mechanisms for taking checkpoints; these are ones that have not been linked with the HTCondor libraries. Use the *vanilla* universe to submit shell scripts to HTCondor.

The *standard* universe tells HTCondor that this job has been re-linked via *condor_compile* with the HTCondor libraries and therefore supports taking checkpoints and remote system calls.

The *scheduler* universe is for a job that is to run on the machine where the job is submitted. This universe is intended for a job that acts as a metascheduler and will not be preempted.

The *local* universe is for a job that is to run on the machine where the job is submitted. This universe runs the job immediately and will not be preempt the job.

The *grid* universe forwards the job to an external job management system. Further specification of the *grid* universe is done with the *grid_resource* command.

The *java* universe is for programs written to the Java Virtual Machine.

The *vm* universe facilitates the execution of a virtual machine.

**COMMANDS FOR MATCHMAKING**

**rank = <ClassAd Float Expression>**  A ClassAd Floating-Point expression that states how to rank machines which have already met the requirements expression. Essentially, rank expresses preference. A higher numeric value equals better rank. HTCondor will give the job the machine with the highest rank. For example,

\[
\text{requirements} = \text{Memory} > 60 \\
\text{rank} = \text{Memory}
\]

asks HTCondor to find all available machines with more than 60 megabytes of memory and give to the job the machine with the most amount of memory. The HTCondor User’s Manual contains complete information on the syntax and available attributes that can be used in the ClassAd expression.

**request_cpus = <num-cpus>**  A requested number of CPUs (cores). If not specified, the number requested will be 1. If specified, the expression

\[
\&\& (\text{RequestCpus} \leq \text{Target.Cpus})
\]
is appended to the \texttt{requirements} expression for the job. 

For pools that enable dynamic \texttt{condor_startd} provisioning, specifies the minimum number of CPUs requested for this job, resulting in a dynamic slot being created with this many cores.

\texttt{request\_disk = <quantity>} The requested amount of disk space in Kbytes requested for this job. If not specified, it will be set to the job ClassAd attribute \texttt{DiskUsage}. The expression 

\begin{verbatim}
    && (RequestDisk <= Target.Disk)
\end{verbatim}

is appended to the \texttt{requirements} expression for the job. 

For pools that enable dynamic \texttt{condor_startd} provisioning, a dynamic slot will be created with at least this much disk space.

Characters may be appended to a numerical value to indicate units. \texttt{K} or \texttt{KB} indicates Kbytes. \texttt{M} or \texttt{MB} indicates Mbytes. \texttt{G} or \texttt{GB} indicates Gbytes. \texttt{T} or \texttt{TB} indicates Tbytes.

\texttt{request\_memory = <quantity>} The required amount of memory in Mbytes that this job needs to avoid excessive swapping. If not specified and the submit command \texttt{vm\_memory} is specified, then the value specified for \texttt{vm\_memory} defines \texttt{request\_memory}. If neither \texttt{request\_memory} nor \texttt{vm\_memory} is specified, the value is set by the configuration variable \texttt{JOB\_DEFAULT\_REQUESTMEMORY}. The actual amount of memory used by a job is represented by the job ClassAd attribute \texttt{MemoryUsage}.

For pools that enable dynamic \texttt{condor_startd} provisioning, a dynamic slot will be created with at least this much RAM.

The expression 

\begin{verbatim}
    && (RequestMemory <= Target.Memory)
\end{verbatim}

is appended to the \texttt{requirements} expression for the job.

Characters may be appended to a numerical value to indicate units. \texttt{K} or \texttt{KB} indicates Kbytes. \texttt{M} or \texttt{MB} indicates Mbytes. \texttt{G} or \texttt{GB} indicates Gbytes. \texttt{T} or \texttt{TB} indicates Tbytes.

\texttt{request\_<name\>} = <quantity> The required amount of the custom machine resource identified by \texttt{<name>} that this job needs. The custom machine resource is defined in the machine’s configuration.

\texttt{requirements = <ClassAd Boolean Expression>} The requirements command is a boolean ClassAd expression which uses C-like operators. In order for any job in this cluster to run on a given machine, this requirements expression must evaluate to true on the given machine.

For scheduler and local universe jobs, the requirements expression is evaluated against the \texttt{Scheduler} ClassAd which represents the the \texttt{condor\_schedd} daemon running on the submit machine, rather than a remote machine. Like all commands in the submit description file, if multiple requirements commands are present, all but the last one are ignored. By default, \texttt{condor\_submit} appends the following clauses to the requirements expression:

1. Arch and OpSys are set equal to the Arch and OpSys of the submit machine. In other words: unless you request otherwise, HTCondor will give your job machines with the same architecture and operating system version as the machine running \texttt{condor\_submit}. 

---

Condor Version 8.0.7, Command Reference
2. Cpus $\geq$ RequestCpus, if the job ClassAd attribute RequestCpus is defined.

3. Disk $\geq$ RequestDisk, if the job ClassAd attribute RequestDisk is defined. Otherwise, Disk $\geq$ DiskUsage is appended to the requirements. The DiskUsage attribute is initialized to the size of the executable plus the size of any files specified in a transfer_input_files command. It exists to ensure there is enough disk space on the target machine for HTCondor to copy over both the executable and needed input files. The DiskUsage attribute represents the maximum amount of total disk space required by the job in kilobytes. HTCondor automatically updates the DiskUsage attribute approximately every 20 minutes while the job runs with the amount of space being used by the job on the execute machine.

4. Memory $\geq$ RequestMemory, if the job ClassAd attribute RequestMemory is defined.

5. If Universe is set to Vanilla, FileSystemDomain is set equal to the submit machine’s FileSystemDomain.

View the requirements of a job which has already been submitted (along with everything else about the job ClassAd) with the command condor_q -l; see the command reference for condor_q on page 728. Also, see the HTCondor Users Manual for complete information on the syntax and available attributes that can be used in the ClassAd expression.

**FILE TRANSFER COMMANDS**

**dont_encrypt_input_files** = <file1,file2,file...> A comma and/or space separated list of input files that are not to be encrypted when transferred with the file transfer mechanism. Specification of files in this manner overrides configuration that would use encryption. Each input file must also be in the list given by transfer_input_files. When a path to an input file or directory is specified, this specifies the path to the file on the submit side. A single wild card character (*) may be used in each file name.

**dont_encrypt_output_files** = <file1,file2,file...> A comma and/or space separated list of output files that are not to be encrypted when transferred back with the file transfer mechanism. Specification of files in this manner overrides configuration that would use encryption. The output file(s) must also either be in the list given by transfer_output_files or be discovered and to be transferred back with the file transfer mechanism. When a path to an output file or directory is specified, this specifies the path to the file on the execute side. A single wild card character (*) may be used in each file name.

**encrypt_input_files** = <file1,file2,file...> A comma and/or space separated list of input files that are to be encrypted when transferred with the file transfer mechanism. Specification of files in this manner overrides configuration that would not use encryption. Each input file must also be in the list given by transfer_input_files. When a path to an input file or directory is specified, this specifies the path to the file on the submit side. A single wild card character (*) may be used in each file name. The method of encryption utilized will be as agreed upon in security negotiation; if that negotiation failed, then the file transfer mechanism must also fail for files to be encrypted.

**encrypt_output_files** = <file1,file2,file...> A comma and/or space separated list of output files that are to be encrypted when transferred back with the file transfer mechanism. Specification of files in this manner overrides configuration that would not use encryption. The output file(s) must also either be in the list given by transfer_output_files or be discovered and to be transferred back with the file transfer mechanism. When a path to an output file or directory is specified, this specifies the path to the file on the execute side. A single wild card character (*) may be used in each file name. The method of encryption utilized will be as agreed upon in security negotiation; if that negotiation failed, then the file transfer mechanism must also fail for files to be encrypted.
**max_transfer_input_mb = <ClassAd Integer Expression>** This integer expression specifies the maximum allowed total size in Mbytes of the input files that are transferred for a job. This expression does not apply to grid universe, standard universe, or files transferred via file transfer plug-ins. The expression may refer to attributes of the job. The special value -1 indicates no limit. If not defined, the value set by configuration variable MAX_TRANSFER_INPUT_MB is used. If the observed size of all input files at submit time is larger than the limit, the job will be immediately placed on hold with a HoldReasonCode value of 32. If the job passes this initial test, but the size of the input files increases or the limit decreases so that the limit is violated, the job will be placed on hold at the time when the file transfer is attempted.

**max_transfer_output_mb = <ClassAd Integer Expression>** This integer expression specifies the maximum allowed total size in Mbytes of the output files that are transferred for a job. This expression does not apply to grid universe, standard universe, or files transferred via file transfer plug-ins. The expression may refer to attributes of the job. The special value -1 indicates no limit. If not set, the value set by configuration variable MAX_TRANSFER_OUTPUT_MB is used. If the total size of the job’s output files to be transferred is larger than the limit, the job will be placed on hold with a HoldReasonCode value of 33. The output will be transferred up to the point when the limit is hit, so some files may be fully transferred, some partially, and some not at all.

**output_destination = <destination-URL>** When present, defines a URL that specifies both a plug-in and a destination for the transfer of the entire output sandbox or a subset of output files as specified by the submit command transfer_output_files. The plug-in does the transfer of files, and no files are sent back to the submit machine. The HTCondor Administrator’s manual has full details.

**should_transfer_files = <YES | NO | IF_NEEDED>** The should_transfer_files setting is used to define if HTCondor should transfer files to and from the remote machine where the job runs. The file transfer mechanism is used to run jobs which are not in the standard universe (and can therefore use remote system calls for file access) on machines which do not have a shared file system with the submit machine. should_transfer_files equal to YES will cause HTCondor to always transfer files for the job. NO disables HTCondor’s file transfer mechanism. IF_NEEDED will not transfer files for the job if it is matched with a resource in the same FileSystemDomain as the submit machine (and therefore, on a machine with the same shared file system). If the job is matched with a remote resource in a different FileSystemDomain, HTCondor will transfer the necessary files.

For more information about this and other settings related to transferring files, see the HTCondor User’s manual section on the file transfer mechanism.

Note that should_transfer_files is not supported for jobs submitted to the grid universe.

**skip_filechecks = <True | False>** When True, file permission checks for the submitted job are disabled. When False, file permissions are checked; this is the behavior when this command is not present in the submit description file. File permissions are checked for read permissions on all input files, such as those defined by commands input and transfer_input_files, and for write permission to output files, such as a log file defined by log and output files defined with output or transfer_output_files.

**stream_error = <True | False>** If True, then stderr is streamed back to the machine from which the job was submitted. If False, stderr is stored locally and transferred back when the job completes. This command is ignored if the job ClassAd attribute TransferErr is False. The default value is False. This command must be used in conjunction with error, otherwise stderr will be sent to /dev/null on Unix machines and ignored on Windows machines.
**stream_input** = <True | False> If True, then stdin is streamed from the machine on which the job was submitted. The default value is False. The command is only relevant for jobs submitted to the vanilla or java universes, and it is ignored by the grid universe. This command must be used in conjunction with input, otherwise stdin will be /dev/null on Unix machines and ignored on Windows machines.

**stream_output** = <True | False> If True, then stdout is streamed back to the machine from which the job was submitted. If False, stdout is stored locally and transferred back when the job completes. This command is ignored if the job ClassAd attribute TransferOut is False. The default value is False. This command must be used in conjunction with output, otherwise stdout will be sent to /dev/null on Unix machines and ignored on Windows machines.

**transfer_executable** = <True | False> This command is applicable to jobs submitted to the grid and vanilla universes. If transfer_executable is set to False, then HTCondor looks for the executable on the remote machine, and does not transfer the executable over. This is useful for an already pre-staged executable; HTCondor behaves more like rsh. The default value is True.

**transfer_input_files** = <file1, file2, file...> A comma-delimited list of all the files and directories to be transferred into the working directory for the job, before the job is started. By default, the file specified in the executable command and any file specified in the input command (for example, stdin) are transferred.

When a path to an input file or directory is specified, this specifies the path to the file on the submit side. The file is placed in the job’s temporary scratch directory on the execute side, and it is named using the base name of the original path. For example, /path/to/input_file becomes input_file in the job’s scratch directory. A directory may be specified using a trailing path separator. An example of a trailing path separator is the slash character on Unix platforms; a directory example using a trailing path separator is input_data/. When a directory is specified with a trailing path separator, the contents of the directory are transferred, but the directory itself is not transferred. It is as if each of the items within the directory were listed in the transfer list. When there is no trailing path separator, the directory is transferred, its contents are transferred, and these contents are placed inside the transferred directory.

For grid universe jobs other than HTCondor-C, the transfer of directories is not currently supported. Symbolic links to files are transferred as the files they point to. Transfer of symbolic links to directories is not currently supported.

For vanilla and vm universe jobs only, a file may be specified by giving a URL, instead of a file name. The implementation for URL transfers requires both configuration and available plug-in.

**transfer_output_files** = <file1, file2, file...> This command forms an explicit list of output files and directories to be transferred back from the temporary working directory on the execute machine to the submit machine. If there are multiple files, they must be delimited with commas.

For HTCondor-C jobs and all other non-grid universe jobs, if transfer_output_files is not specified, HTCondor will automatically transfer back all files in the job’s temporary working directory which have been modified or created by the job. Subdirectories are not scanned for output, so if output from subdirectories is desired, the output list must be explicitly specified. For grid universe jobs other than HTCondor-C, desired output files must also be explicitly listed. Another reason to explicitly list output files is for a job that creates many files, and the user wants only a subset transferred back.

For grid universe jobs other than with grid type condor, to have files other than standard output and standard error transferred from the execute machine back to the submit machine, do use transfer_output_files, listing all files to be transferred. These files are found on the execute machine in the working directory of the job.
When a path to an output file or directory is specified, it specifies the path to the file on the execute side. As a destination on the submit side, the file is placed in the job’s initial working directory, and it is named using the base name of the original path. For example, `path/to/output_file` becomes `output_file` in the job’s initial working directory. The name and path of the file that is written on the submit side may be modified by using `transfer_output_remaps`. Note that this remap function only works with files but not with directories.

A directory may be specified using a trailing path separator. An example of a trailing path separator is the slash character on Unix platforms; a directory example using a trailing path separator is `input_data/`. When a directory is specified with a trailing path separator, the contents of the directory are transferred, but the directory itself is not transferred. It is as if each of the items within the directory were listed in the transfer list. When there is no trailing path separator, the directory is transferred, its contents are transferred, and these contents are placed inside the transferred directory.

For grid universe jobs other than HTCondor-C, the transfer of directories is not currently supported.

Symbolic links to files are transferred as the files they point to. Transfer of symbolic links to directories is not currently supported.

```condor_submit```
```
 Transfer of directories is not currently supported.
```

Symbolic links to files are transferred as the files they point to. Transfer of symbolic links to directories is not currently supported.

**transfer_output_remaps** = `<name = newname ; name2 = newname2 ... >` This specifies the name (and optionally path) to use when downloading output files from the completed job. Normally, output files are transferred back to the initial working directory with the same name they had in the execution directory. This gives you the option to save them with a different path or name. If you specify a relative path, the final path will be relative to the job’s initial working directory.

`name` describes an output file name produced by your job, and `newname` describes the file name it should be downloaded to. Multiple remaps can be specified by separating each with a semicolon. If you wish to remap file names that contain equals signs or semicolons, these special characters may be escaped with a backslash. You cannot specify directories to be remapped.

```condor_submit```
```
 transfer_output_remaps = `<name = newname ; name2 = newname2 ... >` This specifies the name (and optionally path) to use when downloading output files from the completed job. Normally, output files are transferred back to the initial working directory with the same name they had in the execution directory. This gives you the option to save them with a different path or name. If you specify a relative path, the final path will be relative to the job’s initial working directory.
```

Symbolic links to files are transferred as the files they point to. Transfer of symbolic links to directories is not currently supported.

**when_to_transfer_output** = `<ON_EXIT | ON_EXIT_OR_EVICT>` Setting `when_to_transfer_output` equal to `ON_EXIT` will cause HTCondor to transfer the job’s output files back to the submitting machine only when the job completes (exits on its own).

The `ON_EXIT_OR_EVICT` option is intended for fault tolerant jobs which periodically save their own state and can restart where they left off. In this case, files are spooled to the submit machine any time the job leaves a remote site, either because it exited on its own, or was evicted by the HTCondor system for any reason prior to job completion. The files spooled back are placed in a directory defined by the value of the `SPOOL` configuration variable. Any output files transferred back to the submit machine are automatically sent back out again as input files if the job restarts.

**POLICY COMMANDS**

**hold** = `<True | False>` If `hold` is set to `True`, then the submitted job will be placed into the Hold state. Jobs in the Hold state will not run until released by `condor_release`. Defaults to `False`.

**keep_claim_idle** = `<integer>` An integer number of seconds that a job requests the `condor_schedd` to wait before releasing its claim after the job exits or after the job is removed.

The process by which the `condor_schedd` claims a `condor_startd` is somewhat time-consuming. To amortize this cost, the `condor_schedd` tries to reuse claims to run subsequent jobs, after a job using a claim is done. However, it can only do this if there is an idle job in the queue at the moment the previous job completes. Sometimes,
and especially for the node jobs when using DAGMan, there is a subsequent job about to be submitted, but it has not yet arrived in the queue when the previous job completes. As a result, the \texttt{condor_schedd} releases the claim, and the next job must wait an entire negotiation cycle to start. When this submit command is defined with a non-negative integer, when the job exits, the \texttt{condor_schedd} tries as usual to reuse the claim. If it cannot, instead of releasing the claim, the \texttt{condor_schedd} keeps the claim until either the number of seconds given as a parameter, or a new job which matches that claim arrives, whichever comes first. The \texttt{condor_startd} in question will remain in the Claimed/Idle state, and the original job will be "charged" (in terms of priority) for the time in this state.

\textbf{leave\_in\_queue = <ClassAd Boolean Expression> } When the ClassAd Expression evaluates to True, the job is not removed from the queue upon completion. This allows the user of a remotely spooled job to retrieve output files in cases where HTCondor would have removed them as part of the cleanup associated with completion. The job will only exit the queue once it has been marked for removal (via \texttt{condor_rm}, for example) and the \texttt{leave\_in\_queue} expression has become \texttt{False}. \texttt{leave\_in\_queue} defaults to \texttt{False}.

As an example, if the job is to be removed once the output is retrieved with \texttt{condor\_transfer\_data}, then use

\begin{verbatim}
leave_in_queue = (JobStatus == 4) && ((StageOutFinish =?= UNDEFINED) ||
   (StageOutFinish == 0))
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{next\_job\_start\_delay = <ClassAd Boolean Expression> } This expression specifies the number of seconds to delay after starting up this job before the next job is started. The maximum allowed delay is specified by the HTCondor configuration variable \texttt{MAX\_NEXT\_JOB\_START\_DELAY}, which defaults to 10 minutes. This command does not apply to \texttt{scheduler} or \texttt{local} universe jobs.

This command has been historically used to implement a form of job start throttling from the job submitter’s perspective. It was effective for the case of multiple job submission where the transfer of extremely large input data sets to the execute machine caused machine performance to suffer. This command is no longer useful, as throttling should be accomplished through configuration of the \texttt{condor\_schedd} daemon.

\textbf{on\_exit\_hold = <ClassAd Boolean Expression> } The ClassAd expression is checked when the job exits, and if True, places the job into the Hold state. If False (the default value when not defined), then nothing happens and the \texttt{on\_exit\_remove} expression is checked to determine if that needs to be applied.

For example: Suppose a job is known to run for a minimum of an hour. If the job exits after less than an hour, the job should be placed on hold and an e-mail notification sent, instead of being allowed to leave the queue.

\begin{verbatim}
on_exit_hold = (CurrentTime - JobStartDate) < (60 * ${MINUTE})
\end{verbatim}

This expression places the job on hold if it exits for any reason before running for an hour. An e-mail will be sent to the user explaining that the job was placed on hold because this expression became True.

periodic\_* expressions take precedence over on\_exit\_\* expressions, and *\_hold expressions take precedence over a *\_remove expressions.

Only job ClassAd attributes will be defined for use by this ClassAd expression. This expression is available for the vanilla, java, parallel, grid, local and scheduler universes. It is additionally available, when submitted from a Unix machine, for the standard universe.

\textbf{on\_exit\_hold\_reason = <ClassAd String Expression> } When the job is placed on hold due to the \texttt{on\_exit\_hold} expression becoming True, this expression is evaluated to set the value of HoldReason in the job ClassAd. If this expression is \texttt{UNDEFINED} or produces an empty or invalid string, a default description is used.
on_exit_hold_subcode = <ClassAd Integer Expression> When the job is placed on hold due to the on_exit_hold expression becoming True, this expression is evaluated to set the value of HoldReasonSubCode in the job ClassAd. The default subcode is 0. The HoldReasonCode will be set to 3, which indicates that the job went on hold due to a job policy expression.

on_exit_remove = <ClassAd Boolean Expression> The ClassAd expression is checked when the job exits, and if True (the default value when undefined), then it allows the job to leave the queue normally. If False, then the job is placed back into the Idle state. If the user job runs under the vanilla universe, then the job restarts from the beginning. If the user job runs under the standard universe, then it continues from where it left off, using the last checkpoint.

For example, suppose a job occasionally segfaults, but chances are that the job will finish successfully if the job is run again with the same data. The on_exit_remove expression can cause the job to run again with the following command. Assume that the signal identifier for the segmentation fault is 11 on the platform where the job will be running.

\[\text{on_exit_remove} = (\text{ExitBySignal} \text{ False}) \text{ || (ExitSignal} \neq 11)\]

This expression lets the job leave the queue if the job was not killed by a signal or if it was killed by a signal other than 11, representing segmentation fault in this example. So, if the exited due to signal 11, it will stay in the job queue. In any other case of the job exiting, the job will leave the queue as it normally would have done.

As another example, if the job should only leave the queue if it exited on its own with status 0, this on_exit_remove expression works well:

\[\text{on_exit_remove} = (\text{ExitBySignal} \text{ False}) \text{ && (ExitCode} = 0)\]

If the job was killed by a signal or exited with a non-zero exit status, HTCondor would leave the job in the queue to run again.

periodic_ * expressions take precedence over on_exit_ * expressions, and * _hold expressions take precedence over a * _remove expressions.

Only job ClassAd attributes will be defined for use by this ClassAd expression. This expression is available for the vanilla, java, parallel, grid, local and scheduler universes. It is additionally available, when submitted from a Unix machine, for the standard universe. Note that the condor_schedd daemon, by default, only checks these periodic expressions once every 300 seconds. The period of these evaluations can be adjusted by setting the PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL configuration macro.

periodic_hold = <ClassAd Boolean Expression> This expression is checked periodically at an interval of the number of seconds set by the configuration variable PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL. If it becomes True, the job will be placed on hold. If unspecified, the default value is False.

periodic_ * expressions take precedence over on_exit_ * expressions, and * _hold expressions take precedence over a * _remove expressions.

Only job ClassAd attributes will be defined for use by this ClassAd expression. This expression is available for the vanilla, java, parallel, grid, local and scheduler universes. It is additionally available, when submitted from a Unix machine, for the standard universe. Note that the condor_schedd daemon, by default, only checks these periodic expressions once every 300 seconds. The period of these evaluations can be adjusted by setting the PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL configuration macro.
**periodic_hold_reason** = <ClassAd String Expression> When the job is placed on hold due to the periodic_hold expression becoming True, this expression is evaluated to set the value of HoldReason in the job ClassAd. If this expression is UNDEFINED or produces an empty or invalid string, a default description is used.

**periodic_hold_subcode** = <ClassAd Integer Expression> When the job is placed on hold due to the periodic_hold expression becoming true, this expression is evaluated to set the value of HoldReasonSubCode in the job ClassAd. The default subcode is 0. The HoldReasonCode will be set to 3, which indicates that the job went on hold due to a job policy expression.

**periodic_release** = <ClassAd Boolean Expression> This expression is checked periodically at an interval of the number of seconds set by the configuration variable PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL while the job is in the Hold state. If the expression becomes True, the job will be released.

Only job ClassAd attributes will be defined for use by this ClassAd expression. This expression is available for the vanilla, java, parallel, grid, local and scheduler universes. It is additionally available, when submitted from a Unix machine, for the standard universe. Note that the condor_schedd daemon, by default, only checks periodic expressions once every 300 seconds. The period of these evaluations can be adjusted by setting the PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL configuration macro.

**periodic_remove** = <ClassAd Boolean Expression> This expression is checked periodically at an interval of the number of seconds set by the configuration variable PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL. If it becomes True, the job is removed from the queue. If unspecified, the default value is False.

See the Examples section of this manual page for an example of a periodic_remove expression.

periodic_* expressions take precedence over on_exit_* expressions, and _hold expressions take precedence over a _remove expressions. So, the periodic_remove expression takes precedent over the on_exit_remove expression, if the two describe conflicting actions.

Only job ClassAd attributes will be defined for use by this ClassAd expression. This expression is available for the vanilla, java, parallel, grid, local and scheduler universes. It is additionally available, when submitted from a Unix machine, for the standard universe. Note that the condor_schedd daemon, by default, only checks periodic expressions once every 300 seconds. The period of these evaluations can be adjusted by setting the PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL configuration macro.

### COMMANDS SPECIFIC TO THE STANDARD UNIVERSE

**allow_startup_script** = <True | False> If True, a standard universe job will execute a script instead of submitting the job, and the consistency check to see if the executable has been linked using condor_compile is omitted. The executable command within the submit description file specifies the name of the script. The script is used to do preprocessing before the job is submitted. The shell script ends with an exec of the job executable, such that the process id of the executable is the same as that of the shell script. Here is an example script that gets a copy of a machine-specific executable before the exec.

```bash
#!/bin/sh

# get the host name of the machine
$host='uname -n'

# grab a standard universe executable designed specifically for this host
scp elsewhere@cs.wisc.edu:{$host} executable
```
# The PID MUST stay the same, so exec the new standard universe process.
exec executable \$\{1+"$*"\}

If this command is not present (defined), then the value defaults to false.

append_files = file1, file2, ... If your job attempts to access a file mentioned in this list, HTCondor will force all writes to that file to be appended to the end. Furthermore, condor_submit will not truncate it. This list uses the same syntax as compress_files, shown above.

This option may yield some surprising results. If several jobs attempt to write to the same file, their output may be intermixed. If a job is evicted from one or more machines during the course of its lifetime, such an output file might contain several copies of the results. This option should be only be used when you wish a certain file to be treated as a running log instead of a precise result.

This option only applies to standard-universe jobs.

buffer_files = " name = (size,block-size) ; name2 = (size,block-size) ... " >

buffer_size = <bytes-in-buffer>

buffer_block_size = <bytes-in-block> HTCondor keeps a buffer of recently-used data for each file a job accesses. This buffer is used both to cache commonly-used data and to consolidate small reads and writes into larger operations that get better throughput. The default settings should produce reasonable results for most programs.

These options only apply to standard-universe jobs.

If needed, you may set the buffer controls individually for each file using the buffer_files option. For example, to set the buffer size to 1 Mbyte and the block size to 256 Kbytes for the file input.data, use this command:

buffer_files = "input.data=(1000000,256000)"

Alternatively, you may use these two options to set the default sizes for all files used by your job:

buffer_size = 1000000
buffer_block_size = 256000

If you do not set these, HTCondor will use the values given by these two configuration file macros:

DEFAULT_IO_BUFFER_SIZE = 1000000
DEFAULT_IO_BUFFER_BLOCK_SIZE = 256000

Finally, if no other settings are present, HTCondor will use a buffer of 512 Kbytes and a block size of 32 Kbytes.

compress_files = file1, file2, ... If your job attempts to access any of the files mentioned in this list, HTCondor will automatically compress them (if writing) or decompress them (if reading). The compress format is the same as used by GNU gzip.

The files given in this list may be simple file names or complete paths and may include * as a wild card. For example, this list causes the file /tmp/data.gz, any file named event.gz, and any file ending in .gzip to be automatically compressed or decompressed as needed:
compress_files = /tmp/data.gz, event.gz, *.gz

Due to the nature of the compression format, compressed files must only be accessed sequentially. Random access reading is allowed but is very slow, while random access writing is simply not possible. This restriction may be avoided by using both compress_files and fetch_files at the same time. When this is done, a file is kept in the decompressed state at the execution machine, but is compressed for transfer to its original location.

This option only applies to standard universe jobs.

fetch_files = file1, file2, ... If your job attempts to access a file mentioned in this list, HTCondor will automatically copy the whole file to the executing machine, where it can be accessed quickly. When your job closes the file, it will be copied back to its original location. This list uses the same syntax as compress_files, shown above.

This option only applies to standard universe jobs.

file_remaps = <" name = newname ; name2 = newname2 ... "> Directs HTCondor to use a new file name in place of an old one. name describes a file name that your job may attempt to open, and newname describes the file name it should be replaced with. newname may include an optional leading access specifier, local: or remote:. If left unspecified, the default access specifier is remote:. Multiple remaps can be specified by separating each with a semicolon.

This option only applies to standard universe jobs.

If you wish to remap file names that contain equals signs or semicolons, these special characters may be escaped with a backslash.

**Example One:** Suppose that your job reads a file named dataset.1. To instruct HTCondor to force your job to read other.dataset instead, add this to the submit file:

```
file_remaps = "dataset.1=other.dataset"
```

**Example Two:** Suppose that your run many jobs which all read in the same large file, called very.big. If this file can be found in the same place on a local disk in every machine in the pool, (say /bigdisk/bigfile,) you can instruct HTCondor of this fact by remapping very.big to /bigdisk/bigfile and specifying that the file is to be read locally, which will be much faster than reading over the network.

```
file_remaps = "very.big = local:/bigdisk/bigfile"
```

**Example Three:** Several remaps can be applied at once by separating each with a semicolon.

```
file_remaps = "very.big = local:/bigdisk/bigfile ; dataset.1 = other.dataset"
```

local_files = file1, file2, ... If your job attempts to access a file mentioned in this list, HTCondor will cause it to be read or written at the execution machine. This is most useful for temporary files not used for input or output. This list uses the same syntax as compress_files, shown above.

```
local_files = /tmp/*
```

This option only applies to standard universe jobs.
want_remote_io = <True | False>  This option controls how a file is opened and manipulated in a standard universe job. If this option is true, which is the default, then the condor_shadow makes all decisions about how each and every file should be opened by the executing job. This entails a network round trip (or more) from the job to the condor_shadow and back again for every single open() in addition to other needed information about the file. If set to false, then when the job queries the condor_shadow for the first time about how to open a file, the condor_shadow will inform the job to automatically perform all of its file manipulation on the local file system on the execute machine and any file remapping will be ignored. This means that there must be a shared file system (such as NFS or AFS) between the execute machine and the submit machine and that ALL paths that the job could open on the execute machine must be valid. The ability of the standard universe job to checkpoint, possibly to a checkpoint server, is not affected by this attribute. However, when the job resumes it will be expecting the same file system conditions that were present when the job checkpointed.

**COMMANDS FOR THE GRID**

batch_queue = <queue_name>  Used for pbs, lsf, and sge grid universe jobs. Specifies the name of the PBS/LSF/SGE job queue into which the job should be submitted. If not specified, the default queue is used.

cream_attributes = <name=value; . . . ;name=value>  Provides a list of attribute/value pairs to be set in a CREAM job description of a grid universe job destined for the CREAM grid system. The pairs are separated by semicolons, and written in New ClassAd syntax.

delegate_job_GSI_credentials_lifetime = <seconds>  Specifies the maximum number of seconds for which delegated proxies should be valid. The default behavior when this command is not specified is determined by the configuration variable DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_LIFETIME, which defaults to one day. A value of 0 indicates that the delegated proxy should be valid for as long as allowed by the credential used to create the proxy. This setting currently only applies to proxies delegated for non-grid jobs and for HTCondor-C jobs. It does not currently apply to globus grid jobs, which always behave as though this setting were 0. This variable has no effect if the configuration variable DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS is False, because in that case the job proxy is copied rather than delegated.

deltacloud_hardware_profile = <Deltacloud profile name>  Used for deltacloud jobs. An optional identifier for the type of VM desired. If not provided, a service-defined default is used.

deltacloud_hardware_profile_cpu = <cpu details>  Used for deltacloud jobs. An optional description of the CPUs desired for the VM, overriding the selected hardware profile.

deltacloud_hardware_profile_memory = <memory details>  Used for deltacloud jobs. An optional description of the memory (RAM) desired for the VM, overriding the selected hardware profile.

deltacloud_hardware_profile_storage = <storage details>  Used for deltacloud jobs. An optional description of the storage (disk) desired for the VM, overriding the selected hardware profile.

deltacloud_image_id = <Deltacloud image ID>  Used for deltacloud jobs. Identifier of the VM image to run.

deltacloud_keyname = <Deltacloud key name>  Used for deltacloud jobs. Identifier of the SSH key pair that should be used to allow remote login to the running instance. The key pair needs to be created before submission.
deltacloud_password_file = <pathname>  Used for deltacloud jobs. Path and file name of a file containing the secret key to be used to authenticate with a Deltacloud service.

deltacloud_realm_id = <Deltacloud realm ID>  Used for deltacloud jobs. An optional identifier specifying which of multiple locations within a cloud service should be used to run the VM. If not provided, a service-selected default is used.

deltacloud_user_data = <data>  Used for deltacloud jobs. A string, representing a block of data that can be accessed by the virtual machine job inside the cloud service.

deltacloud_username = <Deltacloud username>  Used for deltacloud jobs. The user name to be used to authenticate with a Deltacloud service.

ec2_access_key_id = <pathname>  For grid type ec2 jobs, identifies the file containing the access key.

ec2_ami_id = <EC2 xMI ID>  For grid type ec2 jobs, identifies the machine image. Services compatible with the EC2 Query API may refer to these with abbreviations other than AMI, for example EMI is valid for Eucalyptus.

ec2_availability_zone = <zone name>  For grid type ec2 jobs, specifies the Availability Zone that the instance should be run in. This command is optional, unless ec2_ebs_volumes is set. As an example, one current zone is us-east-1b.

ec2_ebs_volumes = <ebs name>:<device name>,<ebs name>:<device name>,...  For grid type ec2 jobs, optionally specifies a list of Elastic Block Store (EBS) volumes to be made available to the instance and the device names they should have in the instance.

ec2_elastic_ip = <elastic IP address>  For grid type ec2 jobs, and optional specification of an Elastic IP address that should be assigned to this instance.

ec2_instance_type = <instance type>  For grid type ec2 jobs, identifies the instance type. Different services may offer different instance types, so no default value is set.

ec2_key_pair = <ssh key-pair name>  For grid type ec2 jobs, specifies the name of an SSH key-pair that is already registered with the EC2 service. The associated private key can be used to ssh into the virtual machine once it is running.

ec2_key_pair_file = <pathname>  For grid type ec2 jobs, specifies the complete path and file name of a file into which HTCondor will write an SSH key for use with ec2 jobs. The key can be used to ssh into the virtual machine once it is running. If ec2_keypair is specified for a job, ec2_keypair_file is ignored.

ec2_secret_access_key = <pathname>  For grid type ec2 jobs, specifies the path and file name containing the secret access key.

ec2_security_groups = group1, group2, ...  For grid type ec2 jobs, defines the list of EC2 security groups which should be associated with the job.

ec2_spot_price = <bid>  For grid type ec2 jobs, specifies the spot instance bid, which is the most that the job submitter is willing to pay per hour to run this job.

ec2_tag_names = <name0,name1,name...>  For grid type ec2 jobs, specifies the case of tag names that will be associated with the running instance. This is only necessary if a tag name case matters. By default the list will be automatically generated.
**ec2_tag_<name> = <value>**  For grid type ec2 jobs, specifies a tag to be associated with the running instance. The tag name will be lower-cased, use ec2_tag_names to change the case.

**ec2_user_data = <data>**  For grid type ec2 jobs, provides a block of data that can be accessed by the virtual machine. If both ec2_user_data and ec2_user_data_file are specified for a job, the two blocks of data are concatenated, with the data from this ec2_user_data submit command occurring first.

**ec2_user_data_file = <pathname>**  For grid type ec2 jobs, specifies a path and file name whose contents can be accessed by the virtual machine. If both ec2_user_data and ec2_user_data_file are specified for a job, the two blocks of data are concatenated, with the data from that ec2_user_data submit command occurring first.

**ec2_vpc_ip = <a.b.c.d>**  For grid type ec2 jobs, that are part of a Virtual Private Cloud (VPC), an optional specification of the IP address that this instance should have within the VPC.

**ec2_vpc_subnet = <subnet specification string>**  For grid type ec2 jobs, an optional specification of the Virtual Private Cloud (VPC) that this instance should be a part of.

**globus_rematch = <ClassAd Boolean Expression>** This expression is evaluated by the condor_gridmanager whenever:

1. the globus_resubmit expression evaluates to True
2. the condor_gridmanager decides it needs to retry a submission (as when a previous submission failed to commit)

If globus_rematch evaluates to True, then before the job is submitted again to globus, the condor_gridmanager will request that the condor_schedd daemon renegotiate with the matchmaker (the condor_negotiator). The result is this job will be matched again.

**globus_resubmit = <ClassAd Boolean Expression>**  The expression is evaluated by the condor_gridmanager each time the condor_gridmanager gets a job ad to manage. Therefore, the expression is evaluated:

1. when a grid universe job is first submitted to HTCondor-G
2. when a grid universe job is released from the hold state
3. when HTCondor-G is restarted (specifically, whenever the condor_gridmanager is restarted)

If the expression evaluates to True, then any previous submission to the grid universe will be forgotten and this job will be submitted again as a fresh submission to the grid universe. This may be useful if there is a desire to give up on a previous submission and try again. Note that this may result in the same job running more than once. Do not treat this operation lightly.

**globus_rsl = <RSL-string>**  Used to provide any additional Globus RSL string attributes which are not covered by other submit description file commands or job attributes. Used for grid universe jobs, where the grid resource has a grid-type-string of gt2.

**grid_resource = <grid-type-string> <grid-specific-parameter-list>**  For each grid-type-string value, there are further type-specific values that must specified. This submit description file command allows each to be given in a space-separated list. Allowable grid-type-string values are batch, condor, cream, deltacloud, ec2, gt2, gt5, lsf, nordugrid, pbs, sge, and unicore. The HTCondor manual chapter on Grid Computing details the variety of grid types.
For a grid-type-string of **batch**, the single parameter is the name of the local batch system, and will be one of **pbs**, **lsf**, or **sge**.

For a grid-type-string of **condor**, the first parameter is the name of the remote **condor_schedd** daemon. The second parameter is the name of the pool to which the remote **condor_schedd** daemon belongs.

For a grid-type-string of **cream**, there are three parameters. The first parameter is the web services address of the CREAM server. The second parameter is the name of the batch system that sits behind the CREAM server. The third parameter identifies a site-specific queue within the batch system.

For a grid-type-string of **deltacloud**, the single parameter is the URL of the deltacloud service requested.

For a grid-type-string of **ec2**, one additional parameter specifies the EC2 URL.

For a grid-type-string of **gt2**, the single parameter is the name of the pre-WS GRAM resource to be used.

For a grid-type-string of **gt5**, the single parameter is the name of the pre-WS GRAM resource to be used, which is the same as for the grid-type-string of **gt2**.

For a grid-type-string of **lsf**, no additional parameters are used.

For a grid-type-string of **nordugrid**, the single parameter is the name of the NorduGrid resource to be used.

For a grid-type-string of **pbs**, no additional parameters are used.

For a grid-type-string of **sge**, no additional parameters are used.

For a grid-type-string of **unicore**, the first parameter is the name of the Unicore Usite to be used. The second parameter is the name of the Unicore Vsite to be used.

```
keystore_alias = <name>  A string to locate the certificate in a Java keystore file, as used for a unicore job.
keystore_file = <pathname>  The complete path and file name of the Java keystore file containing the certificate to be used for a unicore job.
keystore_passphrase_file = <pathname>  The complete path and file name to the file containing the passphrase protecting a Java keystore file containing the certificate. Relevant for a unicore job.
MyProxyCredentialName = <symbolic name>  The symbolic name that identifies a credential to the MyProxy server. This symbolic name is set as the credential is initially stored on the server (using myproxy-init).
MyProxyHost = <host>:<port>  The Internet address of the host that is the MyProxy server. The host may be specified by either a host name (as in head.example.com) or an IP address (of the form 123.456.7.8). The port number is an integer.
MyProxyNewProxyLifetime = <number-of-minutes>  The new lifetime (in minutes) of the proxy after it is refreshed.
MyProxyPassword = <password>  The password needed to refresh a credential on the MyProxy server. This password is set when the user initially stores credentials on the server (using myproxy-init). As an alternative to using MyProxyPassword in the submit description file, the password may be specified as a command line argument to condor_submit with the -password argument.
MyProxyRefreshThreshold = <number-of-seconds>  The time (in seconds) before the expiration of a proxy that the proxy should be refreshed. For example, if MyProxyRefreshThreshold is set to the value 600, the proxy will be refreshed 10 minutes before it expires.
```
MyProxyServerDN = <credential subject>  A string that specifies the expected Distinguished Name (credential subject, abbreviated DN) of the MyProxy server. It must be specified when the MyProxy server DN does not follow the conventional naming scheme of a host credential. This occurs, for example, when the MyProxy server DN begins with a user credential.

nordugrid_rsl = <RSL-string>  Used to provide any additional RSL string attributes which are not covered by regular submit description file parameters. Used when the universe is grid, and the type of grid system is nordugrid.

transfer_error = <True | False>  For jobs submitted to the grid universe only. If True, then the error output (from stderr) from the job is transferred from the remote machine back to the submit machine. The name of the file after transfer is given by the error command. If False, no transfer takes place (from the remote machine to submit machine), and the name of the file is given by the error command. The default value is True.

transfer_input = <True | False>  For jobs submitted to the grid universe only. If True, then the job input (stdin) is transferred from the machine where the job was submitted to the remote machine. The name of the file that is transferred is given by the input command. If False, then the job’s input is taken from a pre-staged file on the remote machine, and the name of the file is given by the input command. The default value is True.

For transferring files other than stdin, see transfer_input_files.

transfer_output = <True | False>  For jobs submitted to the grid universe only. If True, then the output (from stdout) from the job is transferred from the remote machine back to the submit machine. The name of the file after transfer is given by the output command. If False, no transfer takes place (from the remote machine to submit machine), and the name of the file is given by the output command. The default value is True.

For transferring files other than stdout, see transfer_output_files.

use_x509userproxy = <True | False>  Set this command to True to indicate that the job requires an X.509 user proxy. If x509userproxy is set, then that file is used for the proxy. Otherwise, the proxy is looked for in the standard locations. If x509userproxy is set or if the job is a grid universe job of grid type gt2, gt5, cream, or nordugrid, then the value of use_x509userproxy is forced to True. Defaults to False.

x509userproxy = <full-pathname>  Used to override the default path name for X.509 user certificates. The default location for X.509 proxies is the /tmp directory, which is generally a local file system. Setting this value would allow HTCondor to access the proxy in a shared file system (for example, AFS). HTCondor will use the proxy specified in the submit description file first. If nothing is specified in the submit description file, it will use the environment variable X509_USER_PROXY. If that variable is not present, it will search in the default location. x509userproxy is relevant when the universe is vanilla, or when the universe is grid and the type of grid system is one of gt2, gt5, condor, cream, or nordugrid. Defining a value causes the proxy to be delegated to the execute machine. Further, VOMS attributes defined in the proxy will appear in the job ClassAd.

COMMANDS FOR PARALLEL, JAVA, and SCHEDULER UNIVERSES

hold_kill_sig = <signal-number>  For the scheduler universe only, signal-number is the signal delivered to the job when the job is put on hold with condor_hold. signal-number may be either the platform-specific name or value of the signal. If this command is not present, the value of kill_sig is used.

jar_files = <file_list>  Specifies a list of additional JAR files to include when using the Java universe. JAR files will be transferred along with the executable and automatically added to the classpath.
java_vm_args = <argument_list>
Specifies a list of additional arguments to the Java VM itself. When HTCondor runs the Java program, these are the arguments that go before the class name. This can be used to set VM-specific arguments like stack size, garbage-collector arguments and initial property values.

machine_count = <max>
For the parallel universe, a single value (max) is required. It is neither a maximum or minimum, but the number of machines to be dedicated toward running the job.

remove_kill_sig = <signal-number>
For the scheduler universe only, signal-number is the signal delivered to the job when the job is removed with condor_rm. signal-number may be either the platform-specific name or value of the signal. This example shows it both ways for a Linux signal:

remove_kill_sig = SIGUSR1
remove_kill_sig = 10

If this command is not present, the value of kill_sig is used.

COMMANDS FOR THE VM UNIVERSE

vm_disk = file1:device1:permission1, file2:device2:permission2:format2, ... A list of comma separated disk files. Each disk file is specified by 4 colon separated fields. The first field is the path and file name of the disk file. The second field specifies the device. The third field specifies permissions, and the optional fourth field specifies the image format.
An example that specifies two disk files:

vm_disk = /myxen/diskfile.img:sda1:w,/myxen/swap.img:sda2:w

vm_checkpoint = <True | False>
A boolean value specifying whether or not to take checkpoints. If not specified, the default value is False. In the current implementation, setting both vm_checkpoint and vm_networking to True does not yet work in all cases. Networking cannot be used if a vm universe job uses a checkpoint in order to continue execution after migration to another machine.

vm_macaddr = <MACAddr>
Defines that MAC address that the virtual machine’s network interface should have, in the standard format of six groups of two hexadecimal digits separated by colons.

vm_memory = <MBytes-of-memory>
The amount of memory in MBytes that a vm universe job requires.

vm_networking = <True | False>
Specifies whether to use networking or not. In the current implementation, setting both vm_checkpoint and vm_networking to True does not yet work in all cases. Networking cannot be used if a vm universe job uses a checkpoint in order to continue execution after migration to another machine.

vm_networking_type = <nat | bridge>
When vm_networking is True, this definition augments the job’s requirements to match only machines with the specified networking. If not specified, then either networking type matches.

vm_no_output_vm = <True | False>
When True, prevents HTCondor from transferring output files back to the machine from which the vm universe job was submitted. If not specified, the default value is False.

vm_type = <vmware | xen | kvm>
Specifies the underlying virtual machine software that this job expects.
vmware_dir = <pathname>  The complete path and name of the directory where VMware-specific files and applications such as the VMDK (Virtual Machine Disk Format) and VMX (Virtual Machine Configuration) reside. This command is optional; when not specified, all relevant VMware image files are to be listed using transfer_input_files.

vmware_should_transfer_files = <True | False>  Specifies whether HTCondor will transfer VMware-specific files located as specified by vmware_dir to the execute machine (True) or rely on access through a shared file system (False). Omission of this required command (for VMware vm universe jobs) results in an error message from condor_submit, and the job will not be submitted.

vmware_snapshot_disk = <True | False>  When True, causes HTCondor to utilize a VMware snapshot disk for new or modified files. If not specified, the default value is True.

xen_initrd = <image-file>  When xen_kernel gives a path and file name for the kernel image to use, this optional command may specify a path to and ramdisk (initrd) image file.

xen_kernel = <included | path-to-kernel>  A value of included specifies that the kernel is included in the disk file. If not one of these values, then the value is a path and file name of the kernel to be used.

xen_kernel_params = <string>  A string that is appended to the Xen kernel command line.

xen_root = <string>  A string that is appended to the Xen kernel command line to specify the root device. This string is required when xen_kernel gives a path to a kernel. Omission for this required case results in an error message during submission.

ADVANCED COMMANDS

accounting_group = <accounting-group-name>  Causes jobs to negotiate under the given accounting group. This value is advertised in the job ClassAd as AcctGroup. The HTCondor Administrator’s manual contains more information about accounting groups.

accounting_group_user = <accounting-group-user-name>  Sets the user name associated with the accounting group name for resource usage accounting purposes. If not set, defaults to the value of the job ClassAd attribute Owner. This value is advertised in the job ClassAd as AcctGroupUser. If an accounting group has not been set with the accounting_group command, this command is ignored.

concurrency_limits = <string-list>  A list of resources that this job needs. The resources are presumed to have concurrency limits placed upon them, thereby limiting the number of concurrent jobs in execution which need the named resource. Commas and space characters delimit the items in the list. Each item in the list may specify a numerical value identifying the integer number of resources required for the job. The syntax follows the resource name by a colon character (:) and the numerical value. Details on concurrency limits are in the HTCondor Administrator’s manual.

copy_to_spool = <True | False>  If copy_to_spool is True, then condor_submit copies the executable to the local spool directory before running it on a remote host. As copying can be quite time consuming and unnecessary, the default value is False for all job universes other than the standard universe. When False, condor_submit does not copy the executable to a local spool directory. The default is True in standard universe, because resuming execution from a checkpoint can only be guaranteed to work using precisely the same executable that created the checkpoint.
condor_submit (1)

coresize = <size> Should the user’s program abort and produce a core file, coresize specifies the maximum size in bytes of the core file which the user wishes to keep. If coresize is not specified in the command file, the system’s user resource limit coredumpsize is used. A value of -1 results in no limits being applied to the core file size.

cron_day_of_month = <Cron-evaluated Day> The set of days of the month for which a deferral time applies. The HTCondor User’s manual section on Time Scheduling for Job Execution has further details.

cron_day_of_week = <Cron-evaluated Day> The set of days of the week for which a deferral time applies. The HTCondor User’s manual section on Time Scheduling for Job Execution has further details.

cron_hour = <Cron-evaluated Hour> The set of hours of the day for which a deferral time applies. The HTCondor User’s manual section on Time Scheduling for Job Execution has further details.

cron_minute = <Cron-evaluated Minute> The set of minutes within an hour for which a deferral time applies. The HTCondor User’s manual section on Time Scheduling for Job Execution has further details.

cron_month = <Cron-evaluated Month> The set of months within a year for which a deferral time applies. The HTCondor User’s manual section on Time Scheduling for Job Execution has further details.

cron_prep_time = <ClassAd Integer Expression> Analogous to deferral_prep_time. The number of seconds prior to a job’s deferral time that the job may be matched and sent to an execution machine.

cron_window = <ClassAd Integer Expression> Analogous to the submit command deferral_window. It allows cron jobs that miss their deferral time to begin execution.

The HTCondor User’s manual section on Time Scheduling for Job Execution has further details.

dagman_log = <pathname> DAGMan inserts this command to specify an event log that it watches to maintain the state of the DAG. If the log command is not specified in the submit file, DAGMan uses the log command to specify the event log.

deferral_prep_time = <ClassAd Integer Expression> The number of seconds prior to a job’s deferral time that the job may be matched and sent to an execution machine.

The HTCondor User’s manual section on Time Scheduling for Job Execution has further details.

deferral_time = <ClassAd Integer Expression> Allows a job to specify the time at which its execution is to begin, instead of beginning execution as soon as it arrives at the execution machine. The deferral time is an expression that evaluates to a Unix Epoch timestamp (the number of seconds elapsed since 00:00:00 on January 1, 1970, Coordinated Universal Time). Deferral time is evaluated with respect to the execution machine. This option delays the start of execution, but not the matching and claiming of a machine for the job. If the job is not available and ready to begin execution at the deferral time, it has missed its deferral time. A job that misses its deferral time will be put on hold in the queue.

The HTCondor User’s manual section on Time Scheduling for Job Execution has further details.

Due to implementation details, a deferral time may not be used for scheduler universe jobs.

deferral_window = <ClassAd Integer Expression> The deferral window is used in conjunction with the deferral_time command to allow jobs that miss their deferral time to begin execution.

The HTCondor User’s manual section on Time Scheduling for Job Execution has further details.
description = <string> A string that sets the value of the job ClassAd attribute JobDescription. When set, tools which display the executable such as condor_q will instead use this string.

email_attributes = <list-of-job-ad-attributes> A comma-separated list of attributes from the job ClassAd. These attributes and their values will be included in the e-mail notification of job completion.

image_size = <size> Advice to HTCondor specifying the maximum virtual image size to which the job will grow during its execution. HTCondor will then execute the job only on machines which have enough resources, (such as virtual memory), to support executing the job. If not specified, HTCondor will automatically make a (reasonably accurate) estimate about the job’s size and adjust this estimate as the program runs. If specified and underestimated, the job may crash due to the inability to acquire more address space; for example, if malloc() fails. If the image size is overestimated, HTCondor may have difficulty finding machines which have the required resources. size is specified in Kbytes. For example, for an image size of 8 Megabytes, size should be 8000.

initialdir = <directory-path> Used to give jobs a directory with respect to file input and output. Also provides a directory (on the machine from which the job is submitted) for the job event log, when a full path is not specified.

For vanilla universe jobs where there is a shared file system, it is the current working directory on the machine where the job is executed.

For vanilla or grid universe jobs where file transfer mechanisms are utilized (there is not a shared file system), it is the directory on the machine from which the job is submitted where the input files come from, and where the job’s output files go to.

For standard universe jobs, it is the directory on the machine from which the job is submitted where the condor_shadow daemon runs; the current working directory for file input and output accomplished through remote system calls.

For scheduler universe jobs, it is the directory on the machine from which the job is submitted where the job runs; the current working directory for file input and output with respect to relative path names.

Note that the path to the executable is not relative to initialdir; if it is a relative path, it is relative to the directory in which the condor_submit command is run.

job_ad_information_attrs = <attribute-list> A comma-separated list of job ClassAd attribute names. The named attributes and their values are written to the job event log whenever any event is being written to the log. This implements the same thing as the configuration variable EVENT_LOG_INFORMATION_ATTRS (see page 173), but it applies to the job event log, instead of the system event log.

job_lease_duration = <number-of-seconds> For vanilla and java universe jobs only, the duration (in seconds) of a job lease. The default value is twenty minutes for universes that support it. If a job lease is not desired, the value can be explicitly set to 0 to disable the job lease semantics. The HTCondor User’s manual section on Special Environment Considerations has further details.

job_machine_attrs = <attr1, attr2, ...> A comma and/or space separated list of machine attribute names that should be recorded in the job ClassAd in addition to the ones specified by the condor_schedd daemon’s system configuration variable SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS. When there are multiple run attempts, history of machine attributes from previous run attempts may be kept. The number of run attempts to store may be extended beyond the system-specified history length by using the submit file command job_machine_attrs_history_length. A machine attribute named X will be inserted into the job ClassAd as

Condor Version 8.0.7, Command Reference
an attribute named MachineAttrX0. The previous value of this attribute will be named MachineAttrX1, the previous to that will be named MachineAttrX2, and so on, up to the specified history length. A history of length 1 means that only MachineAttrX0 will be recorded. The value recorded in the job ClassAd is the evaluation of the machine attribute in the context of the job ClassAd when the condor_schedd daemon initiates the start up of the job. If the evaluation results in an Undefined or Error result, the value recorded in the job ad will be Undefined or Error, respectively.

want_graceful_removal = <boolean expression>  When True, this causes a graceful shutdown of the job when the job is removed or put on hold, giving it time to clean up or save state. Otherwise, the job is abruptly killed. The default is false.

kill_sig = <signal-number>  When HTCondor needs to kick a job off of a machine, it will send the job the signal specified by signal-number. signal-number needs to be an integer which represents a valid signal on the execution machine. For jobs submitted to the standard universe, the default value is the number for SIGTSTP which tells the HTCondor libraries to initiate a checkpoint of the process. For jobs submitted to other universes, the default value, when not defined, is SIGTERM, which is the standard way to terminate a program in Unix.

kill_sig_timeout = <seconds>  This submit command should no longer be used as of HTCondor version 7.7.3; use job_max_vacate_time instead. If job_max_vacate_time is not defined, this defines the number of seconds that HTCondor should wait following the sending of the kill signal defined by kill_sig and forcibly killing the job. The actual amount of time between sending the signal and forcibly killing the job is the smallest of this value and the configuration variable KILLING_TIMEOUT, as defined on the execute machine.

load_profile = <True | False>  When True, loads the account profile of the dedicated run account for Windows jobs. May not be used with run_as_owner.

match_list_length = <integer value>  Defaults to the value zero (0). When match_list_length is defined with an integer value greater than zero (0), attributes are inserted into the job ClassAd. The maximum number of attributes defined is given by the integer value. The job ClassAds introduced are given as

LastMatchName0 = "most-recent-Name"
LastMatchName1 = "next-most-recent-Name"

The value for each introduced ClassAd is given by the value of the Name attribute from the machine ClassAd of a previous execution (match). As a job is matched, the definitions for these attributes will roll, with LastMatchName1 becoming LastMatchName2, LastMatchName0 becoming LastMatchName1, and LastMatchName0 being set by the most recent value of the Name attribute.

An intended use of these job attributes is in the requirements expression. The requirements can allow a job to prefer a match with either the same or a different resource than a previous match.

job_max_vacate_time = <integer expression>  An integer-valued expression (in seconds) that may be used to adjust the time given to an evicted job for gracefully shutting down. If the job’s setting is less than the machine’s, the job’s is used. If the job’s setting is larger than the machine’s, the result depends on whether the job has any excess retirement time. If the job has more retirement time left than the machine’s max vacate time setting, then retirement time will be converted into vacating time, up to the amount requested by the job.

Setting this expression does not affect the job’s resource requirements or preferences. For a job to only run on a machine with a minimum MachineMaxVacateTime, or to preferentially run on such machines, explicitly specify this in the requirements and/or rank expressions.
**max_job_retirement_time = <integer expression>**  
An integer-valued expression (in seconds) that does nothing unless the machine that runs the job has been configured to provide retirement time. Retirement time is a grace period given to a job to finish when a resource claim is about to be preempted. The default behavior in many cases is to take as much retirement time as the machine offers, so this command will rarely appear in a submit description file.

When a resource claim is to be preempted, this expression in the submit file specifies the maximum run time of the job (in seconds, since the job started). This expression has no effect, if it is greater than the maximum retirement time provided by the machine policy. If the resource claim is *not* preempted, this expression and the machine retirement policy are irrelevant. If the resource claim *is* preempted the job will be allowed to run until the retirement time expires, at which point it is hard-killed. The job will be soft-killed when it is getting close to the end of retirement in order to give it time to gracefully shut down. The amount of lead-time for soft-killing is determined by the maximum vacating time granted to the job.

Standard universe jobs and any jobs running with **nice_user** priority have a default **max_job_retirement_time** of 0, so no retirement time is utilized by default. In all other cases, no default value is provided, so the maximum amount of retirement time is utilized by default.

Setting this expression does not affect the job’s resource requirements or preferences. For a job to only run on a machine with a minimum **MaxJobRetirementTime**, or to preferentially run on such machines, explicitly specify this in the requirements and/or rank expressions.

**nice_user = <True | False>**  
Normally, when a machine becomes available to HTCondor, HTCondor decides which job to run based upon user and job priorities. Setting **nice_user** equal to True tells HTCondor not to use your regular user priority, but that this job should have last priority among all users and all jobs. So jobs submitted in this fashion run only on machines which no other non-nice_user job wants — a true “bottom-feeder” job! This is very handy if a user has some jobs they wish to run, but do not wish to use resources that could instead be used to run other people’s HTCondor jobs. Jobs submitted in this fashion have “nice-user.” pre-appended in front of the owner name when viewed from **condor_q** or **condor_userprio**. The default value is False.

**noop_job = <ClassAd Boolean Expression>**  
When this boolean expression is True, the job is immediately removed from the queue, and HTCondor makes no attempt at running the job. The log file for the job will show a job submitted event and a job terminated event, along with an exit code of 0, unless the user specifies a different signal or exit code.

**noop_job_exit_code = <return value>**  
When **noop_job** is in the submit description file and evaluates to True, this command allows the job to specify the return value as shown in the job’s log file job terminated event. If not specified, the job will show as having terminated with status 0. This overrides any value specified with **noop_job_exit_signal**.

**noop_job_exit_signal = <signal number>**  
When **noop_job** is in the submit description file and evaluates to True, this command allows the job to specify the signal number that the job’s log event will show the job having terminated with.

**remote_initialdir = <directory-path>**  
The path specifies the directory in which the job is to be executed on the remote machine. This is currently supported in all universes except for the standard universe.

**rendezvousdir = <directory-path>**  
Used to specify the shared file system directory to be used for file system authentication when submitting to a remote scheduler. Should be a path to a preexisting directory.
run_as_owner = <True | False>  A boolean value that causes the job to be run under the login of the submitter, if supported by the joint configuration of the submit and execute machines. On Unix platforms, this defaults to True, and on Windows platforms, it defaults to False. May not be used with load_profile. See the HTCondor manual Platform-Specific Information chapter for administrative details on configuring Windows to support this option.

stack_size = <size in bytes>  This command applies only to Linux platform jobs that are not standard universe jobs. An integer number of bytes, representing the amount of stack space to be allocated for the job. This value replaces the default allocation of stack space, which is unlimited in size.

submit_event_notes = <note>  A string that is appended to the submit event in the job’s log file. For DAGMan jobs, the string DAG Node: and the node’s name is automatically defined for submit_event_notes, causing the logged submit event to identify the DAG node job submitted.

+<attribute> = <value>  A line which begins with a '+' (plus) character instructs condor_submit to insert the following attribute into the job ClassAd with the given value.

PRE AND POST SCRIPTS IMPLEMENTED WITH SPECIALLY-NAMED ATTRIBUTES

+PreCmd = "<executable>"  A vanilla universe job may specify that a script is to be run on the execute machine before the job, and this is called a prescript. Definition of this specifically-named attribute causes the script, identified by path and file name, to be executed. The prescript could prepare or initialize the job. Note that this definition of a prescript is different from the PRE script described in DAGMan. The prescript is not automatically transferred with the job, as the main executable is, so it must be entered into the transfer_input_files list, when file transfer is enabled.

+PreArgs = "<argument_list>"  Defines command line arguments for the prescript, presuming the Old argument syntax.

+PreArguments = "<argument_list>"  Defines command line arguments for the prescript, presuming the New argument syntax. An exception to the syntax is that double quotes must be escaped with a backslash instead of another double quote.

Note that if both +PreArgs and +PreArguments are specified, the +PreArguments value is used and the +PreArgs value is ignored.

+PostCmd = "<executable>"  A vanilla universe job may specify that a script is to be run on the execute machine after the job exits, and this is called a postscript. Definition of this specifically-named attribute causes the script, identified by path and file name, to be executed. The postscript is run if the job exits, but not if the job is evicted. Note that this definition of a postscript is different from the POST script described in DAGMan. The postscript is not automatically transferred with the job, as the main executable is, so it must be entered into the transfer_input_files list, when file transfer is enabled.

+PostArgs = "<argument_list>"  Defines command line arguments for the postscript, presuming the Old argument syntax.

+PostArguments = "<argument_list>"  Defines command line arguments for the postscript, presuming the New argument syntax. An exception to the syntax is that double quotes must be escaped with a backslash instead of another double quote mark.
Note that if both +PostArgs and +PostArguments are specified, the +PostArguments value is used and the +PostArgs value is ignored.

If any of the prescript or postscript values are not enclosed in double quotes, they are silently ignored.

Below is an example of the use of starter pre and post scripts:

+PreCmd = "my_pre"
+PreArgs = "pre\"arg1 prea'rg2"
+PostCmd = "my_post"
+PostArguments = "post\"arg1 'post''ar g2'"

For this example PreArgs generates a first argument of pre"a1" and a second argument of pre'a2. PostArguments generates a first argument of post"a1" and a second argument of post'a2.

MACROS AND COMMENTS

In addition to commands, the submit description file can contain macros and comments:

Macros Parameterless macros in the form of $(macro_name) may be inserted anywhere in HTCondor submit description files. Macros can be defined by lines in the form of

<macro_name> = <string>

Two pre-defined macros are supplied by the submit description file parser. The $(Cluster) macro supplies the value of the ClusterId job ClassAd attribute, and the $(Process) macro supplies the value of the ProcId job ClassAd attribute. These macros are intended to aid in the specification of input/output files, arguments, etc., for clusters with lots of jobs, and/or could be used to supply an HTCondor process with its own cluster and process numbers on the command line.

The $(Node) macro is defined for parallel universe jobs, and is especially relevant for MPI applications. It is a unique value assigned for the duration of the job that essentially identifies the machine (slot) on which a program is executing. Values assigned start at 0 and increase monotonically. The values are assigned as the parallel job is about to start.

Recursive definition of macros is permitted. An example of a construction that works is the following:

foo = bar
foo = snap $(foo)

As a result, foo = snap bar.

Note that both left- and right- recursion works, so

foo = bar
foo = $(foo) snap

has as its result foo = bar snap.

The construction
foo = $(foo) bar

by itself will not work, as it does not have an initial base case. Mutually recursive constructions such as:

B = bar
C = $(B)
B = $(C) boo

will not work, and will fill memory with expansions.

To use the dollar sign character ($) as a literal, without macro expansion, use

$(DOLLAR)

In addition to the normal macro, there is also a special kind of macro called a substitution macro that allows the substitution of a machine ClassAd attribute value defined on the resource machine itself (gotten after a match to the machine has been made) into specific commands within the submit description file. The substitution macro is of the form:

$$\text{(attribute)}$$

As this form of the substitution macro is only evaluated within the context of the machine ClassAd, use of a scope resolution prefix TARGET, or MY, is not allowed.

A common use of this form of the substitution macro is for the heterogeneous submission of an executable:

executable = povray.$$\text{(OpSys)}.$$$(Arch)$$

Values for the OpSys and Arch attributes are substituted at match time for any given resource. This example allows HTCondor to automatically choose the correct executable for the matched machine.

An extension to the syntax of the substitution macro provides an alternative string to use if the machine attribute within the substitution macro is undefined. The syntax appears as:

$$\text{(attribute:}\text{string_if_attribute_undefined})$$

An example using this extended syntax provides a path name to a required input file. Since the file can be placed in different locations on different machines, the file’s path name is given as an argument to the program.

arguments = $$\text{(input_file_path:/usr/foo)}$$

On the machine, if the attribute input_file_path is not defined, then the path /usr/foo is used instead.

A further extension to the syntax of the substitution macro allows the evaluation of a ClassAd expression to define the value. In this form, the expression may refer to machine attributes by prefacing them with the TARGET, scope resolution prefix. To place a ClassAd expression into the substitution macro, square brackets are added to delimit the expression. The syntax appears as:

$$\text{([ClassAd expression])}$$
An example of a job that uses this syntax may be one that wants to know how much memory it can use. The application cannot detect this itself, as it would potentially use all of the memory on a multi-slot machine. So the job determines the memory per slot, reducing it by 10% to account for miscellaneous overhead, and passes this as a command line argument to the application. In the submit description file will be

```
arguments = --memory $$([TARGET.Memory * 0.9])
```

To insert two dollar sign characters (\$\$) as literals into a ClassAd string, use

```
$$\text{DOLLARDOLLAR}
```

The environment macro, $\text{ENV}$, allows the evaluation of an environment variable to be used in setting a submit description file command. The syntax used is

```
\text{ENV}(\text{variable})
```

An example submit description file command that uses this functionality evaluates the submitter's home directory in order to set the path and file name of a log file:

```
log = $\text{ENV}(\text{HOME})/jobs/logfile
```

The environment variable is evaluated when the submit description file is processed.

The $\text{RANDOM\_CHOICE}$ macro allows a random choice to be made from a given list of parameters at submission time. For an expression, if some randomness needs to be generated, the macro may appear as

```
\text{RANDOM\_CHOICE}(0,1,2,3,4,5,6)
```

When evaluated, one of the parameters values will be chosen.

**Comments** Blank lines and lines beginning with a pound sign ('#') character are ignored by the submit description file parser.

**Exit Status**

\text{condor\_submit} will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and a non-zero value upon failure.

**Examples**

- Submit Description File Example 1: This example queues three jobs for execution by HTCondor. The first will be given command line arguments of 15 and 2000, and it will write its standard output to \text{foo.out1}. The second will be given command line arguments of 30 and 2000, and it will write its standard output to \text{foo.out2}. Similarly the third will have arguments of 45 and 6000, and it will use \text{foo.out3} for its standard output. Standard error output (if any) from all three programs will appear in \text{foo.error}. 
# Example 1: queuing multiple jobs with differing command line arguments and output files.

Executable = foo
Universe = standard
Arguments = 15 2000
Output = foo.out1
Error = foo.err1
Queue
Arguments = 30 2000
Output = foo.out2
Error = foo.err2
Queue
Arguments = 45 6000
Output = foo.out3
Error = foo.err3
Queue

• Submit Description File Example 2: This submit description file example queues 150 runs of program foo which must have been compiled and linked for an Intel x86 processor running RHEL 3. HTCondor will not attempt to run the processes on machines which have less than 32 Megabytes of physical memory, and it will run them on machines which have at least 64 Megabytes, if such machines are available. Stdin, stdout, and stderr will refer to in.0, out.0, and err.0 for the first run of this program (process 0). Stdin, stdout, and stderr will refer to in.1, out.1, and err.1 for process 1, and so forth. A log file containing entries about where and when HTCondor runs, takes checkpoints, and migrates processes in this cluster will be written into file foo.log.

• Submit Description File Example 3: This example targets the /bin/sleep program to run only on a platform running a RHEL 6 operating system. The example presumes that the pool contains machines running more than
one version of Linux, and this job needs the particular operating system to run correctly.

```
#!/bin/sh

# Example 3: Run on a RedHat 6 machine

Universe = vanilla
Executable = /bin/sleep
Arguments = 30
Requirements = (OpSysAndVer == "RedHat6")

Error = err.$(Process)
Input = in.$(Process)
Output = out.$(Process)
Log = sleep.log
Queue
```

• Command Line example: The following command uses the `append` option to add two commands before the job(s) is queued. A log file and an error log file are specified. The submit description file is unchanged.

```
condor_submit -a "log = out.log" -a "error = error.log" mysubmitfile
```

Note that each of the added commands is contained within quote marks because there are space characters within the command.

• `periodic_remove` example: A job should be removed from the queue, if the total suspension time of the job is more than half of the run time of the job.

Including the command

```
periodic_remove = CumulativeSuspensionTime >
    ((RemoteWallClockTime - CumulativeSuspensionTime) / 2.0)
```

in the submit description file causes this to happen.

**General Remarks**

• For security reasons, HTCondor will refuse to run any jobs submitted by user root (UID = 0) or by a user whose default group is group wheel (GID = 0). Jobs submitted by user root or a user with a default group of wheel will appear to sit forever in the queue in an idle state.

• All path names specified in the submit description file must be less than 256 characters in length, and command line arguments must be less than 4096 characters in length; otherwise, `condor_submit` gives a warning message but the jobs will not execute properly.

• Somewhat understandably, behavior gets bizarre if the user makes the mistake of requesting multiple HTCondor jobs to write to the same file, and/or if the user alters any files that need to be accessed by an HTCondor job which is still in the queue. For example, the compressing of data or output files before an HTCondor job has completed is a common mistake.

• To disable checkpointing for Standard Universe jobs, include the line:
+WantCheckpoint = False

in the submit description file before the queue command(s).

See Also

HTCondor User Manual

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_submit_dag

Manage and queue jobs within a specified DAG for execution on remote machines

Synopsis

condor_submit_dag [-help | -version]

 [-dagman DagmanExecutable] [-maxpre NumberOfPREscripts] [-maxpost NumberOfPOSTscripts]
 [-outfile_dir directory] [-config ConfigFileName] [-insert_sub_file FileName] [-append Command]
 [-autorescue 0/1] [-dorescuefrom number] [-allowversionmismatch] [-no_recurse] [-do_recurse]
 [-dont_use_default_node_log] [-schedd-daemon-ad-file FileName] [-schedd-address-file FileName]
 [-suppress_notification] [-dontSuppress_notification] DAGInputFile1 [DAGInputFile2 ... DAGInputFileN]

Description

condor_submit_dag is the program for submitting a DAG (directed acyclic graph) of jobs for execution under HTCondor. The program enforces the job dependencies defined in one or more DAGInputFiles. Each DAGInputFile contains commands to direct the submission of jobs implied by the nodes of a DAG to HTCondor. Extensive documentation is in the HTCondor User Manual section on DAGMan.

Options

-help  Display usage information.

-version  Display version information.

-no_submit  Produce the HTCondor submit description file for DAGMan, but do not submit DAGMan as an HTCondor job.

-verbose  Cause condor_submit_dag to give verbose error messages.

-force  Require condor_submit_dag to overwrite the files that it produces, if the files already exist. Note that dagman.out will be appended to, not overwritten. If new-style rescue DAG mode is in effect, and any new-style rescue DAGs exist, the -force flag will cause them to be renamed, and the original DAG will be run. If old-style rescue DAG mode is in effect, any existing old-style rescue DAGs will be deleted, and the original
condor_submit_dag (1)

DAG will be run.

-\textit{maxidle} NumberOfJobs \ Sets the maximum number of idle jobs allowed before \textit{condor_dagman} stops submitting more jobs. Once idle jobs start to run, \textit{condor_dagman} will resume submitting jobs. NumberOfJobs is a positive integer. If the option is omitted, the number of idle jobs is unlimited. Note that for this argument, each individual process within a cluster counts as a job, which is inconsistent with \textit{-maxjobs}. Nothing special is done to the submit description file. Setting \texttt{queue 5000} in the submit description file, where \textit{-maxidle} is set to 250 will result in a cluster of 5000 new jobs being submitted to the \textit{condor_schedd}. In this case, \textit{condor_dagman} will resume submitting jobs when the number of idle jobs falls below 250.

-\textit{maxjobs} NumberOfJobs \ Sets the maximum number of jobs within the DAG that will be submitted to HTCondor at one time. NumberOfJobs is a positive integer. If the option is omitted, the default number of jobs is unlimited. Note that for this argument, each cluster counts as one job, no matter how many individual processes are in the cluster.

-\textit{dagman} DagmanExecutable \ Allows the specification of an alternate \textit{condor_dagman} executable to be used instead of the one found in the user’s path. This must be a fully qualified path.

-\textit{maxpre} NumberOfPREscripts \ Sets the maximum number of PRE scripts within the DAG that may be running at one time. NumberOfPREScripts is a positive integer. If this option is omitted, the default number of PRE scripts is unlimited.

-\textit{maxpost} NumberOfPOSTscripts \ Sets the maximum number of POST scripts within the DAG that may be running at one time. NumberOfPOSTScripts is a positive integer. If this option is omitted, the default number of POST scripts is unlimited.

-\textit{notification} \textit{value} \ Sets the e-mail notification for DAGMan itself. This information will be used within the HTCondor submit description file for DAGMan. This file is produced by \textit{condor_submit_dag}. See the description of \textit{notification} within \textit{condor_submit} manual page for a specification of \textit{value}.

-\textit{noeventchecks} \ This argument is no longer used; it is now ignored. Its functionality is now implemented by the \texttt{DAGMAN\_ALLOW\_EVENTS} configuration variable.

-\textit{allowlogerror} \ This optional argument has \textit{condor_dagman} try to run the specified DAG, even in the case of detected errors in the job event log specification. As of version 7.3.2, this argument has an effect only on DAGs containing Stork job nodes.

-\textit{-r schedd_name} \ Submit \textit{condor_dagman} to a remote machine, specifically the \textit{condor_schedd} daemon on that machine. The \textit{condor_dagman} job will not run on the local \textit{condor_schedd} (the submit machine), but on the specified one. This is implemented using the \textit{-remote} option to \textit{condor_submit}. Note that this option does not
currently specify input files for condor_dagman, nor the individual nodes to be taken along! It is assumed that any necessary files will be present on the remote computer, possibly via a shared file system between the local computer and the remote computer. It is also necessary that the user has appropriate permissions to submit a job to the remote machine; the permissions are the same as those required to use condor_submit's -remote option. If other options are desired, including transfer of other input files, consider using the -no_submit option, modifying the resulting submit file for specific needs, and then using condor_submit on that.

-**debug level**  Passes the the level of debugging output desired to condor_dagman. level is an integer, with values of 0-7 inclusive, where 7 is the most verbose output. See the condor_dagman manual page for detailed descriptions of these values. If not specified, no -debug value is passed to condor_dagman.

-**usedagdir**  This optional argument causes condor_dagman to run each specified DAG as if condor_submit_dag had been run in the directory containing that DAG file. This option is most useful when running multiple DAGs in a single condor_dagman. Note that the -usedagdir flag must not be used when running an old-style Rescue DAG.

-**outfile_dir directory**  Specifies the directory in which the .dagman.out file will be written. The directory may be specified relative to the current working directory as condor_submit_dag is executed, or specified with an absolute path. Without this option, the .dagman.out file is placed in the same directory as the first DAG input file listed on the command line.

-**config ConfigFileName**  Specifies a configuration file to be used for this DAGMan run. Note that the options specified in the configuration file apply to all DAGs if multiple DAGs are specified. Further note that it is a fatal error if the configuration file specified by this option conflicts with a configuration file specified in any of the DAG files, if they specify one.

-**insert_sub_file FileName**  Specifies a file to insert into the .condor.sub file created by condor_submit_dag. The specified file must contain only legal submit file commands. Only one file can be inserted. (If both the DAGMAN_INSERT_SUB_FILE configuration variable and -insert_sub_file are specified, -insert_sub_file overrides DAGMAN_INSERT_SUB_FILE.) The specified file is inserted into the .condor.sub file before the Queue command and before any commands specified with the -append option.

-**append Command**  Specifies a command to append to the .condor.sub file created by condor_submit_dag. The specified command is appended to the .condor.sub file immediately before the Queue command. Multiple commands are specified by using the -append option multiple times. Each new command is given in a separate -append option. Commands with spaces in them must be enclosed in double quotes. Commands specified with the -append option are appended to the .condor.sub file after commands inserted from a file specified by the -insert_sub_file option or the DAGMAN_INSERT_SUB_FILE configuration variable, so the -append command(s) will override commands from the inserted file if the commands conflict.
-autorescue 0|1 Whether to automatically run the newest rescue DAG for the given DAG file, if one exists (0 = false, 1 = true).

-dorescuefrom number Forces condor_dagman to run the specified rescue DAG number for the given DAG. A value of 0 is the same as not specifying this option. Specifying a non-existent rescue DAG is a fatal error.

-allowversionmismatch This optional argument causes condor_dagman to allow a version mismatch between condor_dagman itself and the .condor.sub file produced by condor_submit_dag (or, in other words, between condor_submit_dag and condor_dagman). WARNING! This option should be used only if absolutely necessary. Allowing version mismatches can cause subtle problems when running DAGs. (Note that, starting with version 7.4.0, condor_dagman no longer requires an exact version match between itself and the .condor.sub file. Instead, a "minimum compatible version" is defined, and any .condor.sub file of that version or newer is accepted.)

-no_recurse This optional argument causes condor_submit_dag to not run itself recursively on nested DAGs (this is now the default; this flag has been kept mainly for backwards compatibility).

-do_recurse This optional argument causes condor_submit_dag to run itself recursively on nested DAGs. The default is now that it does not run itself recursively; instead the .condor.sub files for nested DAGs are generated "lazily" by condor_dagman itself. DAG nodes specified with the SUBDAG EXTERNAL keyword or with submit file names ending in .condor.sub are considered nested DAGs. The DAGMAN_GENERATE_SUBDAG_SUBMITS configuration variable may be relevant.

-update_submit This optional argument causes an existing .condor.sub file to not be treated as an error; rather, the .condor.sub file will be overwritten, but the existing values of -maxjobs, -maxidle, -maxpre, and -maxpost will be preserved.

-import_env This optional argument causes condor_submit_dag to import the current environment into the environment command of the .condor.sub file it generates.

-DumpRescue This optional argument tells condor_dagman to immediately dump a rescue DAG and then exit, as opposed to actually running the DAG. This feature is mainly intended for testing. The Rescue DAG file is produced whether or not there are parse errors reading the original DAG input file. The name of the file differs if there was a parse error.

-valgrind This optional argument causes the submit description file generated for the submission of condor_dagman to be modified. The executable becomes valgrind run on condor_dagman, with a specific set of arguments intended for testing condor_dagman. Note that this argument is intended for testing purposes only. Using the -valgrind option without the necessary valgrind software installed will cause the DAG to fail. If the DAG does run, it will run much more slowly than usual.
-DontAlwaysRunPost This option causes the submit description file generated for the submission of condor_dagman to be modified. It causes the -DontAlwaysRunPost option to be in the arguments to condor_dagman in the submit description file, which causes condor_dagman to use the return value from a PRE script to determine whether or not a POST script will run. By default, condor_dagman runs the POST script regardless of the return value of the PRE script. Versions of condor_dagman prior to 7.7.2 did not ignore the return value and would not run the POST script if the PRE script failed.

-priority number Sets the minimum job priority of jobs submitted and running under the condor_dagman job submitted by this condor_submit_dag command.

dont_use_default_node_log Tells condor_dagman to use the file specified by the job ClassAd attribute UserLog to monitor job status. If this command line argument is used, then the job event log file cannot be defined with a macro. This is necessary if using a condor_dagman version of 7.9.0 or later and submitting to a condor_schedd daemon that is earlier than 7.9.0, including any in the 7.8 series of HTCondor releases.

-schedd-daemon-ad-file FileName Specifies a full path to a daemon ad file dropped by a condor_schedd. Therefore this allows submission to a specific scheduler if several are available without repeatedly querying the condor_collector. The value for this argument defaults to the configuration attribute SCHEDD_DAEMON_AD_FILE.

-schedd-address-file FileName Specifies a full path to an address file dropped by a condor_schedd. Therefore this allows submission to a specific scheduler if several are available without repeatedly querying the condor_collector. The value for this argument defaults to the configuration attribute SCHEDD_ADDRESS_FILE.

-suppress_notification Causes jobs submitted by condor_dagman to not send email notification for events. The same effect can be achieved by setting configuration variable DAGMAN_SUPPRESS_NOTIFICATION to True. This command line option is independent of the -notification command line option, which controls notification for the condor_dagman job itself.

dont_suppress_notification Causes jobs submitted by condor_dagman to defer to content within the submit description file when deciding to send email notification for events. The same effect can be achieved by setting configuration variable DAGMAN_SUPPRESS_NOTIFICATION to False. This command line flag is independent of the -notification command line option, which controls notification for the condor_dagman job itself. If both -dont_suppress_notification and -suppress_notification are specified with the same command line, the last argument is used.

Exit Status

condor_submit_dag will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.
Examples

To run a single DAG:

% condor_submit_dag diamond.dag

To run a DAG when it has already been run and the output files exist:

% condor_submit_dag -force diamond.dag

To run a DAG, limiting the number of idle node jobs in the DAG to a maximum of five:

% condor_submit_dag -maxidle 5 diamond.dag

To run a DAG, limiting the number of concurrent PRE scripts to 10 and the number of concurrent POST scripts to five:

% condor_submit_dag -maxpre 10 -maxpost 5 diamond.dag

To run two DAGs, each of which is set up to run in its own directory:

% condor_submit_dag -usedagdir dag1/diamond1.dag dag2/diamond2.dag

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.


**condor_suspend**

suspend jobs from the HTCondor queue

**Synopsis**

```
condor_suspend [-help | -version]
```

```
```

**Description**

`condor_suspend` suspends one or more jobs from the HTCondor job queue. If the `-name` option is specified, the named `condor_schedd` is targeted for processing. Otherwise, the local `condor_schedd` is targeted. The job(s) to be suspended are identified by one of the job identifiers, as described below. For any given job, only the owner of the job or one of the queue super users (defined by the `QUEUE_SUPER_USERS` macro) can suspend the job.

**Options**

- `-help`  Display usage information

- `-version`  Display version information

- `-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]`  Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number

- `-name scheddname`  Send the command to a machine identified by `scheddname`

- `-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"`  Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

- `-debug`  Causes debugging information to be sent to `stderr`, based on the value of the configuration variable `TOOL_DEBUG`

- `cluster`  Suspend all jobs in the specified cluster

- `cluster.process`  Suspend the specific job in the cluster
user  Suspend jobs belonging to specified user

-constraint expression  Suspend all jobs which match the job ClassAd expression constraint

-all  Suspend all the jobs in the queue

Exit Status

condor_suspend will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Examples

To suspend all jobs except for a specific user:

```
% condor_suspend -constraint 'Owner != "foo"'
```

Run condor_continue to continue execution.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_tail

Display the last contents of a running job’s standard output or file

Synopsis

condor_tail [-help] | [-version]
condor_tail [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]] [-name name] [-debug] [-maxbytes numbytes]

Description

condor_tail displays the last bytes of a file in the sandbox of a running job identified by the command line argument
job-ID. stdout is tailed by default. The number of bytes displayed is limited to 1024, unless changed by specifying
the -maxbytes option. This limit is applied for each individual tail of a file; for example, when following a file, the
limit is applied each subsequent time output is obtained.

Options

-help  Display usage information and exit.

-version  Display version information and exit.

-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]  Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an
optional port number.

-name name  Query the condor_schedd daemon identified with name.

-debug  Display extra debugging information.

-maxbytes numbytes  Limits the maximum number of bytes transferred per tail access. If not specified, the maximum
number of bytes is 1024.

-auto-retry  Retry the tail of the file(s) every 2 seconds, if the job is not yet running.

-follow  Repetitively tail the file(s), until interrupted.
-no-stdout  Do not tail stdout.

-stderr  Tail stderr instead of stdout.

Exit Status

The exit status of condor_tail is zero on success.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_transfer_data**

transfer spooled data

**Synopsis**

```
condor_transfer_data [-help | -version]
```

```
condor_transfer_data [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber] | -name scheddname] |
[-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"] cluster... | cluster:process... | user... | -constraint expression...
```

```
condor_transfer_data [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber] | -name scheddname]
[-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"] -all
```

**Description**

`condor_transfer_data` causes HTCondor to transfer spooled data. It is meant to be used in conjunction with the `-spool` option of `condor_submit`, as in

```
condor_submit -spool mysubmitfile
```

Submission of a job with the `-spool` option causes HTCondor to spool all input files, the job event log, and any proxy across a connection to the machine where the `condor_schedd` daemon is running. After spooling these files, the machine from which the job is submitted may disconnect from the network or modify its local copies of the spooled files.

When the job finishes, the job has `JobStatus = 4`, meaning that the job has completed. The output of the job is spooled, and `condor_transfer_data` retrieves the output of the completed job.

**Options**

- `-help` Display usage information

- `-version` Display version information

- `-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]` Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number

- `-name scheddname` Send the command to a machine identified by `scheddname`
-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>" Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

`cluster` Transfer spooled data belonging to the specified cluster

`cluster.process` Transfer spooled data belonging to a specific job in the cluster

`user` Transfer spooled data belonging to the specified user

-constraint expression Transfer spooled data for jobs which match the job ClassAd expression constraint

-all Transfer all spooled data

**Exit Status**

`condor_transfer_data` will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_updates_stats

Display output from condor_status

Synopsis

condor_updates_stats [ --help | -h ] [ --version ]
condor_updates_stats [ --long | -l ] [ --history=<min>-<max> ] [ --interval=<seconds> ] [ --notime ] [ --time ]
[ --summary | -s ]

Description

condor_updates_stats parses the output from condor_status, and it displays the information relating to update statistics in a useful format. The statistics are displayed with the most recent update first; the most recent update is numbered with the smallest value.

The number of historic points that represent updates is configurable on a per-source basis by configuration variable COLLECTOR_DAEMON_HISTORY_SIZE.

Options

--help  Display usage information and exit.

-h  Same as --help.

--version  Display HTCondor version information and exit.

--long  All update statistics are displayed. Without this option, the statistics are condensed.

-l  Same as --long.

--history=<min>-<max>  Sets the range of update numbers that are printed. By default, the entire history is displayed. To limit the range, the minimum and/or maximum number may be specified. If a minimum is not specified, values from 0 to the maximum are displayed. If the maximum is not specified, all values after the minimum are displayed. When both minimum and maximum are specified, the range to be displayed includes the endpoints as well as all values in between. If no = sign is given, command-line parsing fails, and usage information is displayed. If an = sign is given, with no minimum or maximum values, the default of the entire history is displayed.
---interval=<seconds>  The assumed update interval, in seconds. Assumed times for the the updates are displayed, making the use of the ---time option together with the ---interval option redundant.

---notime  Do not display assumed times for the the updates. If more than one of the options ---notime and ---time are provided, the final one within the command line parsed determines the display.

---time  Display assumed times for the the updates. If more than one of the options ---notime and ---time are provided, the final one within the command line parsed determines the display.

---summary  Display only summary information, not the entire history for each machine.

-s  Same as ---summary.

Exit Status

condor_updates_stats will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with a nonzero value upon failure.

Examples

Assuming the default of 128 updates kept, and assuming that the update interval is 5 minutes, condor_updates_stats displays:

$ condor_status -l host1 | condor_updates_stats --interval=300
(Reading from stdin)
*** Name/Machine = 'HOST1.cs.wisc.edu' MyType = 'Machine' ***
Type: Main
Stats: Total=2277, Seq=2276, Lost=3 (0.13%)
  0 @ Mon Feb 16 12:55:38 2004: Ok
... 28 @ Mon Feb 16 10:35:38 2004: Missed
  29 @ Mon Feb 16 10:30:38 2004: Ok
... 127 @ Mon Feb 16 02:20:38 2004: Ok

Within this display, update numbered 27, which occurs later in time than the missed update numbered 28, is Ok. Each change in state, in reverse time order, displays in this condensed version.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison
Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_userlog**

Display and summarize job statistics from job log files.

**Synopsis**


**Description**

`condor_userlog` parses the information in job log files and displays summaries for each workstation allocation and for each job. See the `condor_submit` manual page for instructions for specifying that HTCondor write a log file for your jobs.

If `-total` is not specified, `condor_userlog` will first display a record for each workstation allocation, which includes the following information:

- **Job** The cluster/process id of the HTCondor job.
- **Host** The host where the job ran. By default, the host’s IP address is displayed. If `-hostname` is specified, the host name will be displayed instead.
- **Start Time** The time (month/day hour:minute) when the job began running on the host.
- **Evict Time** The time (month/day hour:minute) when the job was evicted from the host.
- **Wall Time** The time (days+hours:minutes) for which this workstation was allocated to the job.
- **Good Time** The allocated time (days+hours:min) which contributed to the completion of this job. If the job exited during the allocation, then this value will equal “Wall Time.” If the job performed a checkpoint, then the value equals the work saved in the checkpoint during this allocation. If the job did not exit or perform a checkpoint during this allocation, the value will be 0+00:00. This value can be greater than 0 and less than “Wall Time” if the application completed a periodic checkpoint during the allocation but failed to checkpoint when evicted.
- **CPU Usage** The CPU time (days+hours:minutes) which contributed to the completion of this job.

`condor_userlog` will then display summary statistics per host:

- **Host/Job** The IP address or host name for the host.
- **Wall Time** The workstation time (days+hours:minutes) allocated by this host to the jobs specified in the query. By default, all jobs in the log are included in the query.
- **Good Time** The time (days+hours:minutes) allocated on this host which contributed to the completion of the jobs specified in the query.
**CPU Usage**  The CPU time (days+hours:minutes) obtained from this host which contributed to the completion of the jobs specified in the query.

**Avg Alloc**  The average length of an allocation on this host (days+hours:minutes).

**Avg Lost**  The average amount of work lost (days+hours:minutes) when a job was evicted from this host without successfully performing a checkpoint.

**Goodput**  This percentage is computed as Good Time divided by Wall Time.

**Util.**  This percentage is computed as CPU Usage divided by Good Time.

*condor_userlog* will then display summary statistics per job:

**Host/Job**  The cluster/process id of the HTCondor job.

**Wall Time**  The total workstation time (days+hours:minutes) allocated to this job.

**Good Time**  The total time (days+hours:minutes) allocated to this job which contributed to the job’s completion.

**CPU Usage**  The total CPU time (days+hours:minutes) which contributed to this job’s completion.

**Avg Alloc**  The average length of a workstation allocation obtained by this job in minutes (days+hours:minutes).

**Avg Lost**  The average amount of work lost (days+hours:minutes) when this job was evicted from a host without successfully performing a checkpoint.

**Goodput**  This percentage is computed as Good Time divided by Wall Time.

**Util.**  This percentage is computed as CPU Usage divided by Good Time.

Finally, *condor_userlog* will display a summary for all hosts and jobs.

**Options**

-**-help**  Get a brief description of the supported options

-**-total**  Only display job totals

-**-raw**  Display raw data only

-**-debug**  Debug mode

-**-j**  Select a specific cluster or cluster:proc
-**evict** Select only allocations which ended due to eviction

-**all** Select all clusters and all allocations

-**hostname** Display host name instead of IP address

**General Remarks**

Since the HTCondor job log file format does not contain a year field in the timestamp, all entries are assumed to occur in the current year. Allocations which begin in one year and end in the next will be silently ignored.

**Exit Status**

*condor_userlog* will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_userprio**

Manage user priorities

**Synopsis**

```
condor_userprio [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]] [Edit option] | [Display options]
```

**Description**

`condor_userprio` either modifies priority-related information or displays priority-related information. Displayed information comes from the accountant log, where the `condor_negotiator` daemon stores historical usage information in the file at `$(SPOOL)/Accountantnew.log`. Which fields are displayed changes based on command line arguments. `condor_userprio` with no arguments, lists the active users along with their priorities, in increasing priority order. The `-all` option can be used to display more detailed information about each user, resulting in a rather wide display, and includes the following columns:

**Effective Priority**  The effective priority value of the user, which is used to calculate the user’s share when allocating resources. A lower value means a higher priority, and the minimum value (highest priority) is 0.5. The effective priority is calculated by multiplying the real priority by the priority factor.

**Real Priority**  The value of the real priority of the user. This value follows the user’s resource usage.

**Priority Factor**  The system administrator can set this value for each user, thus controlling a user’s effective priority relative to other users. This can be used to create different classes of users.

**Res Used**  The number of resources currently used.

**Accumulated Usage**  The accumulated number of resource-hours used by the user since the usage start time.

**Usage Start Time**  The time since when usage has been recorded for the user. This time is set when a user job runs for the first time. It is reset to the present time when the usage for the user is reset.

**Last Usage Time**  The most recent time a resource usage has been recorded for the user.

By default only users for whom usage was recorded in the last 24 hours, or whose priority is greater than the minimum are listed.

The `-pool` option can be used to contact a different central manager than the local one (the default).

For security purposes of authentication and authorization, specifying an Edit Option requires the ADMINISTRATOR level of access.

---

Condor Version 8.0.7, Command Reference
Options

-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber] Contact the specified centralmanagerhostname with an optional port number, instead of the local central manager. This can be used to check other pools. NOTE: The host name (and optional port) specified refer to the host name (and port) of the condor_negotiator to query for user priorities. This is slightly different than most HTCondor tools that support a -pool option, and instead expect the host name (and port) of the condor Collector.

-delete username (Edit option) Remove the specified username from HTCondor’s accounting.

-resetall (Edit option) Reset the accumulated usage of all the users to zero.

-resetusage username (Edit option) Reset the accumulated usage of the user specified by username to zero.

-setaccum username value (Edit option) Set the accumulated usage of the user specified by username to the specified floating point value.

-setbegin username value (Edit option) Set the begin usage time of the user specified by username to the specified value.

-setfactor username value (Edit option) Set the priority factor of the user specified by username to the specified value.

-setlast username value (Edit option) Set the last usage time of the user specified by username to the specified value.

-setprio username value (Edit option) Set the real priority of the user specified by username to the specified value.

-activefrom month day year (Display option) Display information for users who have some recorded accumulated usage since the specified date.

-all (Display option) Display all available fields about each group or user.

-allusers (Display option) Display information for all the users who have some recorded accumulated usage.

-flat (Display option) Display information such that users within hierarchical groups are not listed with their group.

-getreslist username (Display option) Display all the resources currently allocated to the user specified by username.
-grouporder (Display option) Display submitter information with accounting group entries at the top of the list, and in breadth-first order within the group hierarchy tree.

-grouprollup (Display option) For hierarchical groups, the display shows sums as computed for groups, and these sums include sub groups.

-hierarchical (Display option) Display information such that users within hierarchical groups are listed with their group.

-long (Display option) A verbose output which displays entire ClassAds.

-most (Display option) Display fields considered to be the most useful. This is the default set of fields displayed.

-priority (Display option) Display fields with user priority information.

-quotas (Display option) Display fields relevant to hierarchical group quotas.

-usage (Display option) Display usage information for each group or user.

Examples

Example 1 Since the output varies due to command line arguments, here is an example of the default output for a pool that does not use Hierarchical Group Quotas. This default output is the same as given with the -most Display option.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>User Name</th>
<th>Effective Priority</th>
<th>Priority Factor</th>
<th>Res In Use</th>
<th>Total Usage (weighted-hrs)</th>
<th>Time Since</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:www-cndr@cs.wisc.edu">www-cndr@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>591998.44</td>
<td>0+16:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:joey@cs.wisc.edu">joey@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>990.15</td>
<td>&lt;now&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:suzy@cs.wisc.edu">suzy@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>1.53</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>261.78</td>
<td>0+09:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:leon@cs.wisc.edu">leon@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>1.63</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12597.82</td>
<td>&lt;now&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:raj@cs.wisc.edu">raj@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>3.34</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8049.48</td>
<td>0+01:39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:jose@cs.wisc.edu">jose@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>3.62</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>58137.63</td>
<td>&lt;now&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:betsy@cs.wisc.edu">betsy@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>13.47</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1475.31</td>
<td>0+22:46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:petra@cs.wisc.edu">petra@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>266.02</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>288082.03</td>
<td>&lt;now&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:carmen@cs.wisc.edu">carmen@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>329.87</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>634</td>
<td>2685305.25</td>
<td>&lt;now&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:carlos@cs.wisc.edu">carlos@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>687.36</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>76556.13</td>
<td>0+14:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:ali@proj1.wisc.edu">ali@proj1.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>5000.00</td>
<td>10000.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1315.56</td>
<td>0+03:33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:apu@nnland.edu">apu@nnland.edu</a></td>
<td>5000.00</td>
<td>10000.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>482.63</td>
<td>0+09:56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:pop@proj1.wisc.edu">pop@proj1.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>26688.11</td>
<td>10000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>49560.88</td>
<td>&lt;now&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:franz@cs.wisc.edu">franz@cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>29352.06</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>600277.88</td>
<td>&lt;now&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:martha@nnland.edu">martha@nnland.edu</a></td>
<td>58030.94</td>
<td>10000.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>48212.79</td>
<td>0+12:32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
izzi@nnland.edu 62106.40 10000.00 0 6569.75 0+02:26
marta@cs.wisc.edu 62577.84 500.00 29 193706.30 <now>
kris@proj1.wisc.edu 100597.94 10000.00 0 20814.24 0+04:26
boss@proj1.wisc.edu 318229.25 10000.00 3 324680.47 <now>

| Number of users: 19 | 784 | 4969073.00 | 0+23:59 |

Example 2 This is an example of the default output for a pool that uses hierarchical groups, and the groups accept surplus. This leads to a very wide display.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>User Name</th>
<th>Config Quota</th>
<th>Use Surplus</th>
<th>Effective Priority</th>
<th>Priority Factor</th>
<th>Res In Use (wghted-hrs)</th>
<th>Total Usage (wghted-hrs)</th>
<th>Time Since Last Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;none&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6.78</td>
<td>9+03:52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:johnsm@crane.cs.wisc.edu">johnsm@crane.cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6.62</td>
<td>9+19:42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:John.Smith@crane.cs.wisc.edu">John.Smith@crane.cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>9+03:52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Sedge@crane.cs.wisc.edu">Sedge@crane.cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>13+03:03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Duck@crane.cs.wisc.edu">Duck@crane.cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>31+00:28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:other@crane.cs.wisc.edu">other@crane.cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>16+03:42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Duck</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>13+02:57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:goose@crane.cs.wisc.edu">goose@crane.cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>13+02:57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sedge</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>9+03:07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:johnsm@crane.cs.wisc.edu">johnsm@crane.cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>9+03:08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Half@crane.cs.wisc.edu">Half@crane.cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>31+00:02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:John.Smith@crane.cs.wisc.edu">John.Smith@crane.cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>9+03:07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:other@crane.cs.wisc.edu">other@crane.cs.wisc.edu</a></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>28+19:34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Number of users: 10 | ByQuota | 0 | 6.97 |

Exit Status

condor_userprio will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
condor_vacate

Vacate jobs that are running on the specified hosts

Synopsis

condor_vacate [-help | -version]


Description

condor_vacate causes HTCondor to checkpoint any running jobs on a set of machines and force the jobs to vacate the machine. The job(s) remains in the submitting machine’s job queue.

Given the (default) -graceful option, a job running under the standard universe will first produce a checkpoint and then the job will be killed. HTCondor will then restart the job somewhere else, using the checkpoint to continue from where it left off. A job running under the vanilla universe is killed, and HTCondor restarts the job from the beginning somewhere else. condor_vacate has no effect on a machine with no HTCondor job currently running.

There is generally no need for the user or administrator to explicitly run condor_vacate. HTCondor takes care of jobs in this way automatically following the policies given in configuration files.

Options

-help Display usage information

-version Display version information

-graceful Inform the job to checkpoint, then soft-kill it.

-fast Hard-kill jobs instead of checkpointing them

-debug Causes debugging information to be sent to stderr, based on the value of the configuration variable TOOL_DEBUG

-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber] Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number
-name **hostname**  Send the command to a machine identified by *hostname*

**hostname**  Send the command to a machine identified by *hostname*

-addr ""<a.b.c.d:port>"  Send the command to a machine’s master located at ""<a.b.c.d:port>"

""<a.b.c.d:port>"  Send the command to a machine located at ""<a.b.c.d:port>"

-constraint **expression**  Apply this command only to machines matching the given ClassAd *expression*

-all  Send the command to all machines in the pool

**Exit Status**

**condor_vacate** will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

**Examples**

To send a **condor_vacate** command to two named machines:

```
% condor_vacate  robin cardinal
```

To send the **condor_vacate** command to a machine within a pool of machines other than the local pool, use the **-pool** option. The argument is the name of the central manager for the pool. Note that one or more machines within the pool must be specified as the targets for the command. This command sends the command to a the single machine named *cae17* within the pool of machines that has **condor.cae.wisc.edu** as its central manager:

```
% condor_vacate -pool condor.cae.wisc.edu -name cae17
```

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_vacate_job**

vacate jobs in the HTCondor queue from the hosts where they are running

**Synopsis**

```
condor_vacate_job [-help | -version]
condor_vacate_job [-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber] | -name scheddname ]
[-addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"] [-fast] [cluster...| cluster.process...| user... | -constraint expression...]
```

**Description**

`condor_vacate_job` finds one or more jobs from the HTCondor job queue and vacates them from the host(s) where they are currently running. The jobs remain in the job queue and return to the idle state.

A job running under the standard universe will first produce a checkpoint and then the job will be killed. HTCondor will then restart the job somewhere else, using the checkpoint to continue from where it left off. A job running under any other universe will be sent a soft kill signal (SIGTERM by default, or whatever is defined as the `SoftKillSig` in the job ClassAd), and HTCondor will restart the job from the beginning somewhere else.

If the `-fast` option is used, the job(s) will be immediately killed, meaning that standard universe jobs will not be allowed to checkpoint, and the job will have to revert to the last checkpoint or start over from the beginning.

If the `-name` option is specified, the named `condor_schedd` is targeted for processing. If the `-addr` option is used, the `condor_schedd` at the given address is targeted for processing. Otherwise, the local `condor_schedd` is targeted. The jobs to be vacated are identified by one or more job identifiers, as described below. For any given job, only the owner of the job or one of the queue super users (defined by the `QUEUE_SUPER_USERS` macro) can vacate the job.

Using `condor_vacate_job` on jobs which are not currently running has no effect.

**Options**

- `-help` Display usage information
- `-version` Display version information
- `-pool centralmanagerhostname[:portnumber]` Specify a pool by giving the central manager’s host name and an optional port number
condor_vacate_job (1)

- **name scheddname**  Send the command to a machine identified by scheddname

- **addr "<a.b.c.d:port>"**  Send the command to a machine located at "<a.b.c.d:port>"

**cluster**  Vacate all jobs in the specified cluster

**cluster.process**  Vacate the specific job in the cluster

**user**  Vacate jobs belonging to specified user

- **constraint expression**  Vacate all jobs which match the job ClassAd expression constraint

- **all**  Vacate all the jobs in the queue

- **fast**  Perform a fast vacate and hard kill the jobs

**General Remarks**

Do not confuse **condor_vacate_job** with **condor_vacate**. **condor_vacate** is given a list of hosts to vacate, regardless of what jobs happen to be running on them. Only machine owners and administrators have permission to use **condor_vacate** to evict jobs from a given host. **condor_vacate_job** is given a list of job to vacate, regardless of which hosts they happen to be running on. Only the owner of the jobs or queue super users have permission to use **condor_vacate_job**.

**Examples**

To vacate job 23.0:

```
% condor_vacate_job 23.0
```

To vacate all jobs of a user named Mary:

```
% condor_vacate_job mary
```

To vacate all standard universe jobs owned by Mary:

```
% condor_vacate_job -constraint 'JobUniverse == 1 && Owner == "mary"'
```

Note that the entire constraint, including the quotation marks, must be enclosed in single quote marks for most shells.
Exit Status

condor_vacate_job will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_version**

print HTCondor version and platform information

**Synopsis**

`condor_version [-help]`

`condor_version [-arch] [-opsys] [-syscall]`

**Description**

With no arguments, `condor_version` prints the currently installed HTCondor version number and platform information. The version number includes a build identification number, as well as the date built.

**Options**

**help** Print usage information

**arch** Print this machine’s ClassAd value for Arch

**opsys** Print this machine’s ClassAd value for OpSys

**syscall** Get any requested version and/or platform information from the `libcondorsyscall.a` that this HTCondor pool is configured to use, instead of using the values that are compiled into the tool itself. This option may be used in combination with any other options to modify where the information is coming from.

**Exit Status**

`condor_version` will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it should never exit with a failing value.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison
Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
**condor_wait**

Wait for jobs to finish

**Synopsis**

```
condor_wait [-help | -version]
```

**Description**

`condor_wait` watches a job event log file (created with the `log` command within a submit description file) and returns when one or more jobs from the log have completed or aborted.

Because `condor_wait` expects to find at least one job submitted event in the log file, at least one job must have been successfully submitted with `condor_submit` before `condor_wait` is executed.

`condor_wait` will wait forever for jobs to finish, unless a shorter wait time is specified.

**Options**

- `-help` Display usage information

- `-version` Display version information

- `-debug` Show extra debugging information.

- `-status` Show job start and terminate information.

- `-echo` Print the events out to `stdout`.

- `-wait seconds` Wait no more than the integer number of `seconds`. The default is unlimited time.

- `-num number-of-jobs` Wait for the integer `number-of-jobs` jobs to end. The default is all jobs in the log file.

**log file** The name of the log file to watch for information about the job.
**condor_wait** A specific job or set of jobs to watch. If the **job ID** is only the job ClassAd attribute **ClusterId**, then **condor_wait** waits for all jobs with the given **ClusterId**. If the **job ID** is a pair of the job ClassAd attributes, given by **ClusterId.ProcId**, then **condor_wait** waits for the specific job with this **job ID**. If this option is not specified, all jobs that exist in the log file when **condor_wait** is invoked will be watched.

**General Remarks**

**condor_wait** is an inexpensive way to test or wait for the completion of a job or a whole cluster, if you are trying to get a process outside of HTCondor to synchronize with a job or set of jobs.

It can also be used to wait for the completion of a limited subset of jobs, via the **-num** option.

**Examples**

```sh
condor_wait logfile
```

This command waits for all jobs that exist in **logfile** to complete.

```sh
condor_wait logfile 40
```

This command waits for all jobs that exist in **logfile** with a job ClassAd attribute **ClusterId** of 40 to complete.

```sh
condor_wait -num 2 logfile
```

This command waits for any two jobs that exist in **logfile** to complete.

```sh
condor_wait logfile 40.1
```

This command waits for job 40.1 that exists in **logfile** to complete.

```sh
condor_wait -wait 3600 logfile 40.1
```

This waits for job 40.1 to complete by watching **logfile**, but it will not wait more than one hour (3600 seconds).

**Exit Status**

**condor_wait** exits with 0 if and only if the specified job or jobs have completed or aborted. **condor_wait** returns 1 if unrecoverable errors occur, such as a missing log file, if the job does not exist in the log file, or the user-specified waiting time has expired.

---

Condor Version 8.0.7, Command Reference
condor_who

Display information about owners of jobs and jobs running on an execute machine

Synopsis

condor_who [help options] [address options] [display options]

Description

condor_who queries and displays information about the user that owns the jobs running on a machine. It is intended to be run on an execute machine.

The options that may be supplied to condor_who belong to three groups:

- **Help options** provide information about the condor_who tool.
- **Address options** allow destination specification for query.
- **Display options** control the formatting and which of the queried information to display.

At any time, only one help option and one address option may be specified. Any number of display options may be specified.

condor_who obtains its information about jobs by talking to one or more condor_startd daemons. So, condor_who must identify the command port of any condor_startd daemons. An address option provides this information. If no address option is given on the command line, then condor_who searches using this ordering:

1. A defined value of the environment variable CONDOR_CONFIG specifies the directory where log and address files are to be scanned for needed information.
2. With the aim of finding all condor_startd daemons, condor_who utilizes the same algorithm it would using the -allpids option. The Linux ps or the Windows tasklist program obtains all PIDs. As Linux root or Windows administrator, the Linux lsof or the Windows netstat identifies open sockets and from there the PIDs of listen sockets. Correlating the two lists of PIDs results in identifying the command ports of all condor_startd daemons.

Options

- **-help** (help option) Display usage information

- **-diagnostic** (help option) Display extra information helpful for debugging
-verbose (help option) Display PIDs and addresses of daemons

-address hostaddress (address option) Identify the condor_startd host address to query

-allpids (address option) Query all local condor_startd daemons

-logdir directoryname (address option) Specifies the directory containing log and address files that condor_who will scan to search for command ports of condor_start daemons to query

-pid PID (address option) Use the given PID to identify the condor_startd daemon to query

-long (display option) Display entire ClassAds

-wide (display option) Displays fields without truncating them in order to fit screen width

-format fmt attr (display option) Display attribute attr in format fmt. To display the attribute or expression the format must contain a single printf(3)-style conversion specifier. Attributes must be from the resource ClassAd. Expressions are ClassAd expressions and may refer to attributes in the resource ClassAd. If the attribute is not present in a given ClassAd and cannot be parsed as an expression, then the format option will be silently skipped. The conversion specifier must match the type of the attribute or expression. %s is suitable for strings such as Name, %d for integers such as LastHeardFrom, and %f for floating point numbers such as LoadAvg. %V identifies the type of the attribute, and then prints the value in an appropriate format as it would appear in the -long format. As an example, strings used with %V will have quote marks. An incorrect format will result in undefined behavior. Do not use more than one conversion specifier in a given format. More than one conversion specifier will result in undefined behavior. To output multiple attributes repeat the -format option once for each desired attribute. Like printf(3)-style formats, one may include other text that will be reproduced directly. A format without any conversion specifiers may be specified, but an attribute is still required. Include \n to specify a line break.

-autoformat[:tn,Vh] attr1 [attr2 ...] (display option) Display machine ClassAd attribute values formatted in a default way according to their attribute types. This option takes an arbitrary number of attribute names as arguments, and prints out their values. It is like the -format option, but no format strings are required. It is assumed that no attribute names begin with a dash character, so that the next word that begins with dash is the start of the next option. The autoformat option may be followed by a colon character and formatting qualifiers:

  t add a tab character before each field instead of the default space character,
  n add a newline character after each field,
  , add a comma character after each field,
  l label each field,
V use %V rather than %v for formatting,

defprint headings before the first line of output.
The newline and comma characters may not be used together.

Examples

Example 1 Sample output from the local machine, which is running a single Condor job. Note that the output of the PROGRAM field will be truncated to fit the display, similar to the artificial truncation shown in this example output.

% condor_who

Example 2 Verbose sample output.

% condor_who -verbose

Exit Status

condor_who will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.
Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
gidd_alloc

find a GID within the specified range which is not used by any process

Synopsis

gidd_alloc min-gid max-gid

Description

This program will scan the alive PIDs, looking for which GID is unused in the supplied, inclusive range specified by the required arguments min-gid and max-gid. Upon finding one, it will add the GID to its own supplementary group list, and then scan the PIDs again expecting to find only itself using the GID. If no collision has occurred, the program exits, otherwise it retries.

General Remarks

This is a program only available for the Linux ports of HTCondor.

Exit Status

gidd_alloc will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

Author

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

Copyright

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing, Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
procd_ctl

command line interface to the condor_procd

Synopsis

procd_ctl -h
procd_ctl -A address-file [command]

Description

This is a programmatic interface to the condor_procd daemon. It may be used to cause the condor_procd to do anything that the condor_procd is capable of doing, such as tracking and managing process families.

This is a program only available for the Linux ports of HTCondor.

The -h option prints out usage information and exits. The address-file specification within the -A argument specifies the path and file name of the address file which the named pipe clients must use to speak with the condor_procd.

One command is given to the condor_procd. The choices for the command are defined by the Options.

Options

TRACK_BY_ASSOCIATED_GID GID [PID] Use the specified GID to track the specified family rooted at PID. If the optional PID is not specified, then the PID used is the one given or assumed by condor_procd.

GET_USAGE [PID] Get the total usage information about the PID family at PID. If the optional PID is not specified, then the PID used is the one given or assumed by condor_procd.

DUMP [PID] Print out information about both the root PID being watched and the tree of processes under this root PID. If the optional PID is not specified, then the PID used is the one given or assumed by condor_procd.

LIST [PID] With no PID given, print out information about all the watched processes. If the optional PID is specified, print out information about the process specified by PID and all its child processes.

SIGNAL_PROCESS signal [PID] Send the signal to the process specified by PID. If the optional PID is not specified, then the PID used is the one given or assumed by condor_procd.
SUSPEND_FAMILY PID Suspend the process family rooted at PID.

CONTINUE_FAMILY PID Continue execution of the process family rooted at PID.

KILL_FAMILY PID Kill the process family rooted at PID.

UNREGISTER_FAMILY PID Stop tracking the process family rooted at PID.

SNAPSHOT Perform a snapshot of the tracked family tree.

QUIT Disconnect from the condor_procd and exit.

**General Remarks**

This program may be used in a standalone mode, independent of HTCondor, to track process families. The programs procd_ctl and gidd_alloc are used with the condor_procd in standalone mode to interact with the daemon and inquire about certain state of running processes on the machine, respectively.

**Exit Status**

procd_ctl will exit with a status value of 0 (zero) upon success, and it will exit with the value 1 (one) upon failure.

**Author**

Center for High Throughput Computing, University of Wisconsin–Madison

**Copyright**

Copyright © 1990-2013 Center for High Throughput Computing. Computer Sciences Department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI. All Rights Reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0.
Appendix A: ClassAd Attributes

ClassAd Types

ClassAd attributes vary, depending on the entity producing the ClassAd. Therefore, each ClassAd has an attribute named MyType, which describes the type of ClassAd. In addition, the condor_collector appends attributes to any daemon’s ClassAd, whenever the condor_collector is queried. These additional attributes are listed in the unnumbered subsection labeled ClassAd Attributes Added by the condor_collector on page 906.

Here is a list of defined values for MyType, as well as a reference to a list attributes relevant to that type.

Job Each submitted job describes its state, for use by the condor_negotiator daemon in finding a machine upon which to run the job. ClassAd attributes that appear in a job ClassAd are listed and described in the unnumbered subsection labeled Job ClassAd Attributes on page 862.

Machine Each machine in the pool (and hence, the condor_startd daemon running on that machine) describes its state. ClassAd attributes that appear in a machine ClassAd are listed and described in the unnumbered subsection labeled Machine ClassAd Attributes on page 878.

DaemonMaster Each condor_master daemon describes its state. ClassAd attributes that appear in a DaemonMaster ClassAd are listed and described in the unnumbered subsection labeled DaemonMaster ClassAd Attributes on page 890.

Scheduler Each condor_schedd daemon describes its state. ClassAd attributes that appear in a Scheduler ClassAd are listed and described in the unnumbered subsection labeled Scheduler ClassAd Attributes on page 891.

Negotiator Each condor_negotiator daemon describes its state. ClassAd attributes that appear in a Negotiator ClassAd are listed and described in the unnumbered subsection labeled Negotiator ClassAd Attributes on page 901.
Submitter Each submitter is described by a ClassAd. ClassAd attributes that appear in a Submitter ClassAd are listed and described in the unnumbered subsection labeled Submitter ClassAd Attributes on page 903.

Defrag Each condor_defrag daemon describes its state. ClassAd attributes that appear in a Defrag ClassAd are listed and described in the unnumbered subsection labeled Defrag ClassAd Attributes on page 904.

Collector Each condor_collector daemon describes its state. ClassAd attributes that appear in a Collector ClassAd are listed and described in the unnumbered subsection labeled Collector ClassAd Attributes on page 905.

Query This section has not yet been written

In addition, statistics are published for each DaemonCore daemon. These attributes are listed and described in the unnumbered subsection labeled DaemonCore Statistics Attributes on page 907.

Job ClassAd Attributes

Absent: Boolean set to true True if the ad is absent.

AcctGroup: The accounting group name, as set in the submit description file via the accounting_group command. This attribute is only present if an accounting group was requested by the submission. See section 3.4.7 for more information about accounting groups.

AcctGroupUser: The user name associated with the accounting group. This attribute is only present if an accounting group was requested by the submission.

AllRemoteHosts: String containing a comma-separated list of all the remote machines running a parallel or mpi universe job.

Args: A string representing the command line arguments passed to the job, when those arguments are specified using the old syntax, as specified in section 11

Arguments: A string representing the command line arguments passed to the job, when those arguments are specified using the new syntax, as specified in section 11

BatchQueue: For grid universe jobs destined for PBS, LSF or SGE, the name of the queue in the remote batch system.

CkptArch: String describing the architecture of the machine this job executed on at the time it last produced a checkpoint. If the job has never produced a checkpoint, this attribute is undefined.

CkptOpSys: String describing the operating system of the machine this job executed on at the time it last produced a checkpoint. If the job has never produced a checkpoint, this attribute is undefined.

ClusterId: Integer cluster identifier for this job. A cluster is a group of jobs that were submitted together. Each job has its own unique job identifier within the cluster, but shares a common cluster identifier. The value changes each time a job or set of jobs are queued for execution under HTCondor.

Cmd: The path to and the file name of the job to be executed.
CommittedTime: The number of seconds of wall clock time that the job has been allocated a machine, excluding the time spent on run attempts that were evicted without a checkpoint. Like RemoteWallClockTime, this includes time the job spent in a suspended state, so the total committed wall time spent running is

\[ \text{CommittedTime} - \text{CommittedSuspensionTime} \]

CommittedSlotTime: This attribute is identical to CommittedTime except that the time is multiplied by the SlotWeight of the machine(s) that ran the job. This relies on SlotWeight being listed in SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS.

CommittedSuspensionTime: A running total of the number of seconds the job has spent in suspension during time in which the job was not evicted without a checkpoint. This number is updated when the job is checkpointed and when it exits.

CompletionDate: The time when the job completed, or the value 0 if the job has not yet completed. Measured in the number of seconds since the epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

ConcurrencyLimits: A string list, delimited by commas and space characters. The items in the list identify named resources that the job requires.

CumulativeSlotTime: This attribute is identical to RemoteWallClockTime except that the time is multiplied by the SlotWeight of the machine(s) that ran the job. This relies on SlotWeight being listed in SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS.

CumulativeSuspensionTime: A running total of the number of seconds the job has spent in suspension for the life of the job.

CumulativeTransferTime: The total time, in seconds, that condor has spent transferring the input and output sandboxes for the life of the job.

CurrentHosts: The number of hosts in the claimed state, due to this job.

DAGManJobId: For a DAGMan node job only, the ClusterId job ClassAd attribute of the condor_dagman job which is the parent of this node job. For nested DAGs, this attribute holds only the ClusterId of the job’s immediate parent.

DAGParentNodeNames: For a DAGMan node job only, a comma separated list of each JobName which is a parent node of this job’s node. This attribute is passed through to the job via the condor_submit command line, if it does not exceed the line length defined with _POSIX_ARG_MAX. For example, if a node job has two parents with JobNames B and C, the condor_submit command line will contain

\[-append +DAGParentNodeNames=B,C\]

DAGManNodesLog: For a DAGMan node job only, gives the path to an event log used exclusively by DAGMan to monitor the state of the DAG’s jobs. Events are written to this log file in addition to any log file specified in the job’s submit description file.
**DAGManNodesMask:** For a DAGMan node job only, a comma-separated list of the event codes that should be written to the log specified by DAGManNodesLog, known as the auxiliary log. All events not specified in the DAGManNodesMask string are not written to the auxiliary event log. The value of this attribute is determined by DAGMan, and it is passed to the job via the `condor_submit` command line. By default, the following events are written to the auxiliary job log:

- Submit, event code is 0
- Execute, event code is 1
- Executable error, event code is 2
- Job evicted, event code is 4
- Job terminated, event code is 5
- Shadow exception, event code is 7
- Job aborted, event code is 9
- Job suspended, event code is 10
- Job unsuspended, event code is 11
- Job held, event code is 12
- Job released, event code is 13
- Post script terminated, event code is 16
- Globus submit, event code is 17
- Grid submit, event code is 27

If DAGManNodesLog is not defined, it has no effect. The value of DAGManNodesMask does not affect events recorded in the job event log file referred to by UserLog.

**DelegateJobGSICredentialsLifetime:** An integer that specifies the maximum number of seconds for which delegated proxies should be valid. The default behavior is determined by the configuration setting `DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_LIFETIME`, which defaults to one day. A value of 0 indicates that the delegated proxy should be valid for as long as allowed by the credential used to create the proxy. This setting currently only applies to proxies delegated for non-grid jobs and HTCondor-C jobs. It does not currently apply to globus grid jobs, which always behave as though this setting were 0. This setting has no effect if the configuration setting `DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS` is false, because in that case the job proxy is copied rather than delegated.

**DeltacloudAvailableActions:** Used for grid-type deltacloud jobs. For a running job, HTCondor sets this string to contain a comma-separated list of actions that can be performed on a Deltacloud instance, as given by the selected service.

**DeltacloudHardwareProfile:** String taken from the submit description file command `deltacloud_hardware_profile`. Specifies the hardware configuration to be used for a grid-type deltacloud job.

**DeltacloudHardwareProfileCpu:** String taken from the submit description file command `deltacloud_hardware_profile_cpu`. Specifies CPU details in the hardware configuration to be used for a grid-type deltacloud job.
DeltacloudHardwareProfileMemory: String taken from the submit description file command `deltacloud_hardware_profile_memory`. Specifies memory (RAM) details in the hardware configuration to be used for a grid-type deltacloud job.

DeltacloudHardwareProfileStorage: String taken from the submit description file command `deltacloud_hardware_profile_storage`. Specifies memory (disk) details in the hardware configuration to be used for a grid-type deltacloud job.

DeltacloudImageId: String taken from the submit description file command `deltacloud_image_id`. Specifies the virtual machine image to use for a grid-type deltacloud job.

DeltacloudKeyname: String taken from the submit description file command `deltacloud_keyname`. Specifies the SSH key pair to use for a grid-type deltacloud job.

DeltacloudPasswordFile: String taken from the submit description file command `deltacloud_password_file`. Specifies a file containing the secret key to be used to authenticate with the Deltacloud service for a grid-type deltacloud job.

DeltacloudPrivateNetworkAddresses: For a running Deltacloud instance, HTCondor receives and sets this comma-separated list of the private IP addresses allocated to the running virtual machine.

DeltacloudPublicNetworkAddresses: For a running Deltacloud instance, HTCondor receives and sets this comma-separated list of the public IP addresses allocated to the running virtual machine.

DeltacloudRealmId: String taken from the submit description file command `deltacloud_realm_id`. Specifies the realm to be used for a grid-type deltacloud job.

DeltacloudUserData: String taken from the submit description file command `deltacloud_user_data`. Specifies a block of data to be provided to the instance for a grid-type deltacloud job.

DeltacloudUsername: String taken from the submit description file command `deltacloud_username`. Specifies the user name to be used to authenticate with the Deltacloud service for a grid-type deltacloud job.

DiskUsage: Amount of disk space (Kbytes) in the HTCondor execute directory on the execute machine that this job has used. An initial value may be set at the job’s request, placing into the job’s submit description file a setting such as

```
# 1 megabyte initial value
+DiskUsage = 1024
```

`vm` universe jobs will default to an initial value of the disk image size. If not initialized by the job, non-`vm` universe jobs will default to an initial value of the sum of the job’s executable and all input files.

EC2AccessKeyId: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string taken from the definition of the submit description file command `ec2_access_key_id`. Defines the path and file name of the file containing the EC2 Query API’s access key.

EC2AmiID: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string taken from the definition of the submit description file command `ec2_ami_id`. Identifies the machine image of the instance.
**EC2ElasticIp**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string taken from the definition of the submit description file command `ec2_elastic_ip`. Specifies an Elastic IP address to associate with the instance.

**EC2InstanceName**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string set for the job once the instance starts running, as assigned by the EC2 service, that represents the unique ID assigned to the instance by the EC2 service.

**EC2InstanceType**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string taken from the definition of the submit description file command `ec2_instance_type`. Specifies a service-specific instance type.

**EC2KeyPair**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string taken from the definition of the submit description file command `ec2_key_pair`. Defines the key pair associated with the EC2 instance.

**EC2SpotPrice**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string taken from the definition of the submit description file command `ec2_spot_price`. Defines the maximum amount per hour a job submitter is willing to pay to run this job.

**EC2SpotRequestID**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; identifies the spot request HTCondor made on behalf of this job.

**EC2StatusReasonCode**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; reports the reason for the most recent EC2-level state transition. Can be used to determine if a spot request was terminated due to a rise in the spot price.

**EC2TagNames**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string taken from the definition of the submit description file command `ec2_tag_names`. Defines the set, and case, of tags associated with the EC2 instance.

**EC2KeyPairFile**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string taken from the definition of the submit description file command `ec2_key_pair_file`. Defines the path and file name of the file into which to write the SSH key used to access the image, once it is running.

**EC2RemoteVirtualMachineName**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string set for the job once the instance starts running, as assigned by the EC2 service, that represents the host name upon which the instance runs, such that the user can communicate with the running instance.

**EC2SecretAccessKey**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string taken from the definition of the submit description file command `ec2_secret_access_key`. Defines that path and file name of the file containing the EC2 Query API’s secret access key.

**EC2SecurityGroups**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string taken from the definition of the submit description file command `ec2_security_groups`. Defines the list of EC2 security groups which should be associated with the job.

**EC2UserData**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string taken from the definition of the submit description file command `ec2_user_data`. Defines a block of data that can be accessed by the virtual machine.

**EC2UserDataFile**: Used for grid type ec2 jobs; a string taken from the definition of the submit description file command `ec2_user_data_file`. Specifies a path and file name of a file containing data that can be accessed by the virtual machine.

**EmailAttributes**: A string containing a comma-separated list of job ClassAd attributes. For each attribute name in the list, its value will be included in the e-mail notification upon job completion.
**EnteredCurrentStatus:** An integer containing the epoch time of when the job entered into its current status. So for example, if the job is on hold, the ClassAd expression

```
time() - EnteredCurrentStatus
```

will equal the number of seconds that the job has been on hold.

**Args:** A string representing the environment variables passed to the job, when those arguments are specified using the *old* syntax, as specified in section 11.

**Arguments:** A string representing the environment variables passed to the job, when those arguments are specified using the *new* syntax, as specified in section 11.

**ExecutableSize:** Size of the executable in Kbytes.

**ExitBySignal:** An attribute that is True when a user job exits via a signal and False otherwise. For some grid universe jobs, how the job exited is unavailable. In this case, ExitBySignal is set to False.

**ExitCode:** When a user job exits by means other than a signal, this is the exit return code of the user job. For some grid universe jobs, how the job exited is unavailable. In this case, ExitCode is set to 0.

**ExitSignal:** When a user job exits by means of an unhandled signal, this attribute takes on the numeric value of the signal. For some grid universe jobs, how the job exited is unavailable. In this case, ExitSignal will be undefined.

**ExitStatus:** The way that HTCondor previously dealt with a job’s exit status. This attribute should no longer be used. It is not always accurate in heterogeneous pools, or if the job exited with a signal. Instead, see the attributes: ExitBySignal, ExitCode, and ExitSignal.

**GridJobStatus:** A string containing the job’s status as reported by the remote job management system.

**GridResource:** A string defined by the right hand side of the the submit description file command `grid_resource`. It specifies the target grid type, plus additional parameters specific to the grid type.

**HoldKillSig:** Currently only for scheduler and local universe jobs, a string containing a name of a signal to be sent to the job if the job is put on hold.

**HoldReason:** A string containing a human-readable message about why a job is on hold. This is the message that will be displayed in response to the command `condor_q -hold`. It can be used to determine if a job should be released or not.

**HoldReasonCode:** An integer value that represents the reason that a job was put on hold.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integer Code</th>
<th>Reason for Hold</th>
<th>HoldReasonSubCode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>The user put the job on hold with <code>condor_hold</code>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Globus middleware reported an error.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>The <code>PERIODIC_HOLD</code> expression evaluated to <code>True</code>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>The credentials for the job are invalid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A job policy expression evaluated to <code>Undefined</code>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>The <code>condor_starter</code> failed to start the executable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>The standard output file for the job could not be opened.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>The standard input file for the job could not be opened.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>The standard output stream for the job could not be opened.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>The standard input stream for the job could not be opened.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>An internal HTCondor protocol error was encountered when transferring files.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>The <code>condor_starter</code> or <code>condor_shadow</code> failed to receive or write job files.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>The <code>condor_starter</code> or <code>condor_shadow</code> failed to read or send job files.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>The initial working directory of the job cannot be accessed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>The user requested the job be submitted on hold.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Input files are being spooled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>A standard universe job is not compatible with the <code>condor_shadow</code> version available on the submitting machine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>An internal HTCondor protocol error was encountered when transferring files.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td><code>&lt;Keyword&gt;_HOOK_PREPARE_JOB</code> was defined but could not be executed or returned failure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>The job missed its deferred execution time and therefore failed to run.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>The job was put on hold because <code>WANT_HOLD</code> in the machine policy was true.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Unable to initialize job event log.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Failed to access user account.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>No compatible shadow.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Invalid cron settings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td><code>SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD</code> evaluated to <code>true</code>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>The system periodic job policy evaluated to <code>undefined</code>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Failed while using glexec to set up the job’s working directory (chown sandbox to the user).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Failed while using glexec to prepare output for transfer (chown sandbox to condor).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>The maximum total input file transfer size was exceeded. (See <code>MAX_TRANSFER_INPUT_MB</code>.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>The maximum total output file transfer size was exceeded. (See <code>MAX_TRANSFER_OUTPUT_MB</code>.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Memory usage exceeds a memory limit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HoldReasonSubCode: An integer value that represents further information to go along with the HoldReasonCode, for some values of HoldReasonCode. See HoldReasonCode for the values.

HookKeyword: A string that uniquely identifies a set of job hooks, and added to the ClassAd once a job is fetched.

ImageSize: Maximum observed memory image size (i.e. virtual memory) of the job in Kbytes. The initial value is equal to the size of the executable for non-vm universe jobs, and 0 for vm universe jobs. When the job writes a checkpoint, the ImageSize attribute is set to the size of the checkpoint file (since the checkpoint file contains the job’s memory image). A vanilla universe job’s ImageSize is recomputed internally every 15 seconds. How quickly this updated information becomes visible to condor_q is controlled by SHADOW_QUEUE_UPDATE_INTERVAL and STARTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL.

Under Linux, ProportionalSetSize is a better indicator of memory usage for jobs with significant sharing of memory between processes, because ImageSize is simply the sum of virtual memory sizes across all of the processes in the job, which may count the same memory pages more than once.

IwdFlushNFSCache: A boolean expression that controls whether or not HTCondor attempts to flush a submit machine’s NFS cache, in order to refresh an HTCondor job’s initial working directory. The value will be True, unless a job explicitly adds this attribute, setting it to False.

JobAdInformationAttrs: A comma-separated list of attribute names. The named attributes and their values are written in the job event log whenever any event is being written to the log. This is the same as the configuration setting EVENT_LOG_INFORMATION_ATTRS (see page 173) but it applies to the job event log instead of the system event log.

JobDescription: A string that may be defined for a job by setting description in the submit description file. When set, tools which display the executable such as condor_q will instead use this string. For interactive jobs that do not have a submit description file, this string will default to "Interactive job".

JobCurrentStartDate: Time at which the job most recently began running. Measured in the number of seconds since the epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

JobCurrentStartExecutingDate: Time at which the job most recently finished transferring its input sandbox and began executing. Measured in the number of seconds since the epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970)

JobCurrentStartTransferOutputDate: Time at which the job most recently finished executing and began transferring its output sandbox. Measured in the number of seconds since the epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970)

JobLeaseDuration: The number of seconds set for a job lease, the amount of time that a job may continue running on a remote resource, despite its submitting machine’s lack of response. See section 2.13.4 for details on job leases.

JobMaxVacateTime: An integer expression that specifies the time in seconds requested by the job for being allowed to gracefully shut down.

JobNotification: An integer indicating what events should be emailed to the user. The integer values correspond to the user choices for the submit command notification.
### Value Notification value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notification value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JobPrio:** Integer priority for this job, set by `condor_submit` or `condor_prio`. The default value is 0. The higher the number, the greater (better) the priority.

**JobRunCount:** This attribute is retained for backwards compatibility. It may go away in the future. It is equivalent to `NumShadowStarts` for all universes except `scheduler`. For the `scheduler` universe, this attribute is equivalent to `NumJobStarts`.

**JobStartDate:** Time at which the job first began running. Measured in the number of seconds since the epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

**JobStatus:** Integer which indicates the current status of the job.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Idle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Transferring Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Suspended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JobUniverse:** Integer which indicates the job universe.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Universe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>vanilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>scheduler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>grid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>java</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>parallel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>vm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**KeepClaimIdle**: An integer value that represents the number of seconds that the `condor_schedd` will continue to keep a claim, in the Claimed Idle state, after the job with this attribute defined completes, and there are no other jobs ready to run from this user. This attribute may improve the performance of linear DAGs, in the case when a dependent job can not be scheduled until its parent has completed. Extending the claim on the machine may permit the dependent job to be scheduled with less delay than with waiting for the `condor_negotiator` to match with a new machine.

**KillSig**: The Unix signal number that the job wishes to be sent before being forcibly killed. It is relevant only for jobs running on Unix machines.

**KillSigTimeout**: This attribute is replaced by the functionality in `JobMaxVacateTime` as of HTCondor version 7.7.3. The number of seconds that the job (other than the standard universe) requests the `condor_starter` wait after sending the signal defined as `KillSig` and before forcibly removing the job. The actual amount of time will be the minimum of this value and the execute machine’s configuration variable `KILLING_TIMEOUT`.

**LastCheckpointPlatform**: An opaque string which is the `CheckpointPlatform` identifier from the last machine where this standard universe job had successfully produced a checkpoint.

**LastCkptServer**: Host name of the last checkpoint server used by this job. When a pool is using multiple checkpoint servers, this tells the job where to find its checkpoint file.

**LastCkptTime**: Time at which the job last performed a successful checkpoint. Measured in the number of seconds since the epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

**LastMatchTime**: An integer containing the epoch time when the job was last successfully matched with a resource (gatekeeper) Ad.

**LastRejMatchReason**: If, at any point in the past, this job failed to match with a resource ad, this attribute will contain a string with a human-readable message about why the match failed.

**LastRejMatchTime**: An integer containing the epoch time when HTCondor-G last tried to find a match for the job, but failed to do so.

**LastRemotePool**: The name of the `condor_collector` of the pool in which a job ran via flocking in the most recent run attempt. This attribute is not defined if the job did not run via flocking.

**LastSuspensionTime**: Time at which the job last performed a successful suspension. Measured in the number of seconds since the epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

**LastVacateTime**: Time at which the job was last evicted from a remote workstation. Measured in the number of seconds since the epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

**LeaveJobInQueue**: A boolean expression that defaults to `False`, causing the job to be removed from the queue upon completion. An exception is if the job is submitted using `condor_submit -spool`. For this case, the default expression causes the job to be kept in the queue for 10 days after completion.

**LocalSysCpu**: An accumulated number of seconds of system CPU time that the job caused to the machine upon which the job was submitted.
LocalUserCpu: An accumulated number of seconds of user CPU time that the job caused to the machine upon which the job was submitted.

MachineAttr<X><N>: Machine attribute of name <X> that is placed into this job ClassAd, as specified by the configuration variable SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS. With the potential for multiple run attempts, <N> represents an integer value providing historical values of this machine attribute for multiple runs. The most recent run will have a value of <N> equal to 0. The next most recent run will have a value of <N> equal to 1.

MaxHosts: The maximum number of hosts that this job would like to claim. As long as CurrentHosts is the same as MaxHosts, no more hosts are negotiated for.

MaxJobRetirementTime: Maximum time in seconds to let this job run uninterrupted before kicking it off when it is being preempted. This can only decrease the amount of time from what the corresponding startd expression allows.

MaxTransferInputMB: This integer expression specifies the maximum allowed total size in Mbytes of the input files that are transferred for a job. This expression does not apply to grid universe, standard universe, or files transferred via file transfer plug-ins. The expression may refer to attributes of the job. The special value -1 indicates no limit. If not set, the system setting MAX_TRANSFER_INPUT_MB is used. If the observed size of all input files at submit time is larger than the limit, the job will be immediately placed on hold with a HoldReasonCode value of 32. If the job passes this initial test, but the size of the input files increases or the limit decreases so that the limit is violated, the job will be placed on hold at the time when the file transfer is attempted.

MaxTransferOutputMB: This integer expression specifies the maximum allowed total size in Mbytes of the output files that are transferred for a job. This expression does not apply to grid universe, standard universe, or files transferred via file transfer plug-ins. The expression may refer to attributes of the job. The special value -1 indicates no limit. If not set, the system setting MAX_TRANSFER_OUTPUT_MB is used. If the total size of the job’s output files to be transferred is larger than the limit, the job will be placed on hold with a HoldReasonCode value of 33. The output will be transferred up to the point when the limit is hit, so some files may be fully transferred, some partially, and some not at all.

MemoryUsage: An integer expression in units of Mbytes that represents the peak memory usage for the job. Its purpose is to be compared with the value defined by a job with the request_memory submit command, for purposes of policy evaluation.

MinHosts: The minimum number of hosts that must be in the claimed state for this job, before the job may enter the running state.

NextJobStartDelay: An integer number of seconds delay time after this job starts until the next job is started. The value is limited by the configuration variable MAX.Next.Job.Start.Delay.

NiceUser: Boolean value which when True indicates that this job is a nice job, raising its user priority value, thus causing it to run on a machine only when no other HTCondor jobs want the machine.

Nonessential: A boolean value only relevant to grid universe jobs, which when True tells HTCondor to simply abort (remove) any problematic job, instead of putting the job on hold. It is the equivalent of doing condor_rm followed by condor_rm -forcex any time the job would have otherwise gone on hold. If not explicitly set to True, the default value will be False.
**NTDomain**: A string that identifies the NT domain under which a job’s owner authenticates on a platform running Windows.

**NumCkpts**: A count of the number of checkpoints written by this job during its lifetime.

**NumGlobusSubmits**: An integer that is incremented each time the `condor_gridmanager` receives confirmation of a successful job submission into Globus.

**NumJobMatches**: An integer that is incremented by the `condor_schedd` each time the job is matched with a resource ad by the negotiator.

**NumJobReconnects**: An integer count of the number of times a job successfully reconnected after being disconnected. This occurs when the `condor_shadow` and `condor_starter` lose contact, for example because of transient network failures or a `condor_shadow` or `condor_schedd` restart. This attribute is only defined for jobs that can reconnected: those in the vanilla and java universes.

**NumJobStarts**: An integer count of the number of times the job started executing. This is not (yet) defined for standard universe jobs.

**NumPids**: A count of the number of child processes that this job has.

**NumRestarts**: A count of the number of restarts from a checkpoint attempted by this job during its lifetime.

**NumShadowExceptions**: An integer count of the number of times the `condor_shadow` daemon had a fatal error for a given job.

**NumShadowStarts**: An integer count of the number of times a `condor_shadow` daemon was started for a given job. This attribute is not defined for scheduler universe jobs, since they do not have a `condor_shadow` daemon associated with them. For local universe jobs, this attribute is defined, even though the process that manages the job is technically a `condor_starter` rather than a `condor_shadow`. This keeps the management of the local universe and other universes as similar as possible.

**NumSystemHolds**: An integer that is incremented each time HTCondor-G places a job on hold due to some sort of error condition. This counter is useful, since HTCondor-G will always place a job on hold when it gives up on some error condition. Note that if the user places the job on hold using the `condor_hold` command, this attribute is not incremented.

**OtherJobRemoveRequirements**: A string that defines a list of jobs. When the job with this attribute defined is removed, all other jobs defined by the list are also removed. The string is an expression that defines a constraint equivalent to the one implied by the command

```
condor_rm -constraint <constraint>
```

This attribute is used for jobs managed with `condor_dagman` to ensure that node jobs of the DAG are removed when the `condor_dagman` job itself is removed. Note that the list of jobs defined by this attribute must not form a cyclic removal of jobs, or the `condor_schedd` will go into an infinite loop when any of the jobs is removed.

**Owner**: String describing the user who submitted this job.
**ParallelShutdownPolicy**: A string that is only relevant to parallel universe jobs. Without this attribute defined, the default policy applied to parallel universe jobs is to consider the whole job completed when the first node exits, killing processes running on all remaining nodes. If defined to the following strings, HTCondor’s behavior changes:

"WAIT_FOR_ALL" HTCondor will wait until every node in the parallel job has completed to consider the job finished.

**PreserveRelativeExecutable**: When True, the condor_starter will not prepend Iwd to Cmd, when Cmd is a relative path name and TransferExecutable is False. The default value is False. This attribute is primarily of interest for users of USER_JOB_WRAPPER for the purpose of allowing an executable’s location to be resolved by the user’s path in the job wrapper.

**ProcId**: Integer process identifier for this job. Within a cluster of many jobs, each job has the same ClusterId, but will have a unique ProcId. Within a cluster, assignment of a ProcId value will start with the value 0. The job (process) identifier described here is unrelated to operating system PIDs.

**ProportionalSetSizeKb**: On Linux execute machines with kernel version more recent than 2.6.27, this is the maximum observed proportional set size (PSS) in Kbytes, summed across all processes in the job. If the execute machine does not support monitoring of PSS or PSS has not yet been measured, this attribute will be undefined. PSS differs from ImageSize in how memory shared between processes is accounted. The PSS for one process is the sum of that process’ memory pages divided by the number of processes sharing each of the pages. ImageSize is the same, except there is no division by the number of processes sharing the pages.

**QDate**: Time at which the job was submitted to the job queue. Measured in the number of seconds since the epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

**ReleaseReason**: A string containing a human-readable message about why the job was released from hold.

**RemoteIwd**: The path to the directory in which a job is to be executed on a remote machine.

**RemotePool**: The name of the condor_collector of the pool in which a job is running via flocking. This attribute is not defined if the job is not running via flocking.

**RemoteSysCpu**: The total number of seconds of system CPU time (the time spent at system calls) the job used on remote machines. This does not count time spent on run attempts that were evicted without a checkpoint.

**RemoteUserCpu**: The total number of seconds of user CPU time the job used on remote machines. This does not count time spent on run attempts that were evicted without a checkpoint.

**RemoteWallClockTime**: Cumulative number of seconds the job has been allocated a machine. This also includes time spent in suspension (if any), so the total real time spent running is

\[ \text{RemoteWallClockTime} - \text{CumulativeSuspensionTime} \]

Note that this number does not get reset to zero when a job is forced to migrate from one machine to another. CommittedTime, on the other hand, is just like RemoteWallClockTime except it does get reset to 0 whenever the job is evicted without a checkpoint.
RemoveKillSig: Currently only for scheduler universe jobs, a string containing a name of a signal to be sent to the job if the job is removed.

RequestCpus: The number of CPUs requested for this job. If dynamic condor_startd provisioning is enabled, it is the minimum number of CPUs that are needed in the created dynamic slot.

RequestDisk: The amount of disk space in Kbytes requested for this job. If dynamic condor_startd provisioning is enabled, it is the minimum amount of disk space needed in the created dynamic slot.

RequestedChroot: A full path to the directory that the job requests the condor_starter use as an argument to chroot().

RequestMemory: The amount of memory space in Mbytes requested for this job. If dynamic condor_startd provisioning is enabled, it is the minimum amount of memory needed in the created dynamic slot. If not set by the job, its definition is specified by configuration variable JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTMEMORY.

ResidentSetSize: Maximum observed physical memory in use by the job in Kbytes while running.

StackSize: Utilized for Linux jobs only, the number of bytes allocated for stack space for this job. This number of bytes replaces the default allocation of 512 Mbytes.

StageOutFinish: An attribute representing a Unix epoch time that is defined for a job that is spooled to a remote site using condor_submit -spool or HTCondor-C and causes HTCondor to hold the output in the spool while the job waits in the queue in the Completed state. This attribute is defined when retrieval of the output finishes.

StageOutStart: An attribute representing a Unix epoch time that is defined for a job that is spooled to a remote site using condor_submit -spool or HTCondor-C and causes HTCondor to hold the output in the spool while the job waits in the queue in the Completed state. This attribute is defined when retrieval of the output begins.

StreamErr: An attribute utilized only for grid universe jobs. The default value is True. If True, and TransferErr is True, then standard error is streamed back to the submit machine, instead of doing the transfer (as a whole) after the job completes. If False, then standard error is transferred back to the submit machine (as a whole) after the job completes. If TransferErr is False, then this job attribute is ignored.

StreamOut: An attribute utilized only for grid universe jobs. The default value is True. If True, and TransferOut is True, then job output is streamed back to the submit machine, instead of doing the transfer (as a whole) after the job completes. If False, then job output is transferred back to the submit machine (as a whole) after the job completes. If TransferOut is False, then this job attribute is ignored.

SubmitterAutoregroup: A boolean attribute defined by the condor_negotiator when it makes a match. It will be True if the resource was claimed via negotiation when the configuration variable GROUP_AUTOREGROUP was True. It will be False otherwise.

SubmitterGroup: The accounting group name defined by the condor_negotiator when it makes a match.

SubmitterNegotiatingGroup: The accounting group name under which the resource negotiated when it was claimed, as set by the condor_negotiator.

TotalSuspensions: A count of the number of times this job has been suspended during its lifetime.
**TransferErr**: An attribute utilized only for grid universe jobs. The default value is True. If True, then the error output from the job is transferred from the remote machine back to the submit machine. The name of the file after transfer is the file referred to by job attribute Err. If False, no transfer takes place (remote to submit machine), and the name of the file is the file referred to by job attribute Err.

**TransferExecutable**: An attribute utilized only for grid universe jobs. The default value is True. If True, then the job executable is transferred from the submit machine to the remote machine. The name of the file (on the submit machine) that is transferred is given by the job attribute Cmd. If False, no transfer takes place, and the name of the file used (on the remote machine) will be as given in the job attribute Cmd.

**TransferIn**: An attribute utilized only for grid universe jobs. The default value is True. If True, then the job input is transferred from the submit machine to the remote machine. The name of the file that is transferred is given by the job attribute In. If False, then the job's input is taken from a file on the remote machine (pre-staged), and the name of the file is given by the job attribute In.

**TransferInputSizeMB**: The total size in Mbytes of input files to be transferred for the job. Files transferred via file transfer plug-ins are not included. This attribute is automatically set by `condor_submit`; jobs submitted via other submission methods, such as SOAP, may not define this attribute.

**TransferOut**: An attribute utilized only for grid universe jobs. The default value is True. If True, then the output from the job is transferred from the remote machine back to the submit machine. The name of the file after transfer is the file referred to by job attribute Out. If False, no transfer takes place (remote to submit machine), and the name of the file is the file referred to by job attribute Out.

**TransferringInput**: A boolean value that indicates whether the job is currently transferring input files. The value is Undefifed if the job is not scheduled to run or has not yet attempted to start transferring input. When this value is True, to see whether the transfer is active or queued, check TransferQueued.

**TransferringOutput**: A boolean value that indicates whether the job is currently transferring output files. The value is Undefined if the job is not scheduled to run or has not yet attempted to start transferring output. When this value is True, to see whether the transfer is active or queued, check TransferQueued.

**TransferQueued**: A boolean value that indicates whether the job is currently waiting to transfer files because of limits placed by MAX_CONCURRENT_DOWNLOADS or MAX_CONCURRENT UPLOADS.

**UserLog**: The full path and file name on the submit machine of the log file of job events.

**WantGracefulRemoval**: A boolean expression that, when True, specifies that a graceful shutdown of the job should be done when the job is removed or put on hold.

**WindowsBuildNumber**: An integer, extracted from the platform type of the machine upon which this job is submitted, representing a build number for a Windows operating system. This attribute only exists for jobs submitted from Windows machines.

**WindowsMajorVersion**: An integer, extracted from the platform type of the machine upon which this job is submitted, representing a major version number (currently 5 or 6) for a Windows operating system. This attribute only exists for jobs submitted from Windows machines.

**WindowsMinorVersion**: An integer, extracted from the platform type of the machine upon which this job is submitted, representing a minor version number (currently 0, 1, or 2) for a Windows operating system. This attribute only exists for jobs submitted from Windows machines.
X509UserProxy: The full path and file name of the file containing the X.509 user proxy.

X509UserProxyEmail:
For a job with an X.509 proxy credential, this is the email address extracted from the proxy.

X509UserProxyExpiration: For a job that defines the submit description file command x509userproxy, this is the time at which the indicated X.509 proxy credential will expire, measured in the number of seconds since the epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

X509UserProxyFirstFQAN: For a vanilla or grid universe job that defines the submit description file command x509userproxy, this is the VOMS Fully Qualified Attribute Name (FQAN) of the primary role of the credential. A credential may have multiple roles defined, but by convention the one listed first is the primary role.

X509UserProxyFQAN: For a vanilla or grid universe job that defines the submit description file command x509userproxy, this is a serialized list of the DN and all FQAN. A comma is used as a separator, and any existing commas in the DN or FQAN are replaced with the string \&comma;. Likewise, any ampersands in the DN or FQAN are replaced with \&amp;.

X509UserProxySubject: For a vanilla or grid universe job that defines the submit description file command x509userproxy, this attribute contains the Distinguished Name (DN) of the credential used to submit the job.

X509UserProxyVOName: For a vanilla or grid universe job that defines the submit description file command x509userproxy, this is the name of the VOMS virtual organization (VO) that the user’s credential is part of.

The following job ClassAd attributes are relevant only for vm universe jobs.

VM_MACAddr: The MAC address of the virtual machine’s network interface, in the standard format of six groups of two hexadecimal digits separated by colons. This attribute is currently limited to apply only to Xen virtual machines.

The following job ClassAd attributes appear in the job ClassAd only for the condor_dagman job submitted under DAGMan. They represent status information for the DAG.

DAG_InRecovery: The value 1 if the DAG is in recovery mode, and The value 0 otherwise.

DAG_NodesDone: The number of DAG nodes that have finished successfully. This means that the entire node has finished, not only an actual HTCondor job or jobs.

DAG_NodesFailed: The number of DAG nodes that have failed. This value includes all retries, if there are any.

DAG_NodesPostrun: The number of DAG nodes for which a POST script is running or has been deferred because of a POST script throttle setting.

DAG_NodesPrerun: The number of DAG nodes for which a PRE script is running or has been deferred because of a PRE script throttle setting.

DAG_NodesQueued: The number of DAG nodes for which the actual HTCondor job or jobs are queued. The queued jobs may be in any state.
**DAG_NodesReady**: The number of DAG nodes that are ready to run, but which have not yet started running.

**DAG_NodesTotal**: The total number of nodes in the DAG, including the FINAL node, if there is a FINAL node.

**DAG_NodesUnready**: The number of DAG nodes that are not ready to run. This is a node in which one or more of the parent nodes has not yet finished.

**DAG_Status**: The overall status of the DAG, with the same values as the `DAG_STATUS` macro.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>error; an error condition different than those listed here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>one or more nodes in the DAG have failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>the DAG has been aborted by an ABORT-DAG-ON specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>removed; the DAG has been removed by <code>condor_rm</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>a cycle was found in the DAG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>the DAG has been suspended (see section 2.10.7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Machine ClassAd Attributes**

**Activity**: String which describes HTCondor job activity on the machine. Can have one of the following values:

- "Idle": There is no job activity
- "Busy": A job is busy running
- "Suspended": A job is currently suspended
- "Vacating": A job is currently checkpointing
- "Killing": A job is currently being killed
- "Benchmarking": The startd is running benchmarks
- "Retiring": Waiting for a job to finish or for the maximum retirement time to expire

**Arch**: String with the architecture of the machine. Currently supported architectures have the following string definitions:

- "INTEL": Intel x86 CPU (Pentium, Xeon, etc).
- "X86_64": AMD/Intel 64-bit X86

These strings show definitions for architectures no longer supported:

- "IA64": Intel Itanium
- "SUN4u": Sun UltraSparc CPU
- "SUN4x": A Sun Sparc CPU other than an UltraSparc, i.e. sun4m or sun4c CPU found in older Sparc workstations such as the Sparc 10, Sparc 20, IPC, IPX, etc.
CanHibernate: The `condor_startd` has the capability to shut down or hibernate a machine when certain configurable criteria are met. However, before the `condor_startd` can shut down a machine, the hardware itself must support hibernation, as must the operating system. When the `condor_startd` initializes, it checks for this support. If the machine has the ability to hibernate, then this boolean ClassAd attribute will be True. By default, it is False.

CheckpointPlatform: A string which opaquely encodes various aspects about a machine’s operating system, hardware, and kernel attributes. It is used to identify systems where previously taken checkpoints for the standard universe may resume.

ClockDay: The day of the week, where 0 = Sunday, 1 = Monday, ..., and 6 = Saturday.

ClockMin: The number of minutes passed since midnight.

CondorLoadAvg: The load average contributed by HTCondor, either from remote jobs or running benchmarks.

CondorVersion: A string containing the HTCondor version number for the `condor_startd` daemon, the release date, and the build identification number.

ConsoleIdle: The number of seconds since activity on the system console keyboard or console mouse has last been detected. The value can be modified with SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_CONSOLE as defined at 3.3.10.

Cpus: The number of CPUs in this slot. It is 1 for a single CPU slot, 2 for a dual CPU slot, etc.

CurrentRank: A float which represents this machine owner’s affinity for running the HTCondor job which it is currently hosting. If not currently hosting an HTCondor job, CurrentRank is 0.0. When a machine is claimed, the attribute’s value is computed by evaluating the machine’s Rank expression with respect to the current job’s ClassAd.

Disk: The amount of disk space on this machine available for the job in Kbytes (e.g. 23000 = 23 megabytes). Specifically, this is the amount of disk space available in the directory specified in the HTCondor configuration files by the EXECUTE macro, minus any space reserved with the RESERVED_DISK macro.

Draining: This attribute is True when the slot is draining and undefined if not.

DrainingRequestId: This attribute contains a string that is the request id of the draining request that put this slot in a draining state. It is undefined if the slot is not draining.

DotNetVersions: The .NET framework versions currently installed on this computer. Default format is a comma delimited list. Current definitions:

- "1.1": for .Net Framework 1.1
- "2.0": for .Net Framework 2.0
- "3.0": for .Net Framework 3.0
- "3.5": for .Net Framework 3.5
- "4.0Client": for .Net Framework 4.0 Client install
"4.0Full": for .Net Framework 4.0 Full install

**DynamicSlot:** For SMP machines that allow dynamic partitioning of a slot, this boolean value identifies that this dynamic slot may be partitioned.

**EnteredCurrentActivity:** Time at which the machine entered the current Activity (see Activity entry above). On all platforms (including NT), this is measured in the number of integer seconds since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

**ExpectedMachineGracefulDrainingBadput:** The job runtime in cpu-seconds that would be lost if graceful draining were initiated at the time this ad was published. This calculation assumes that jobs will run for the full retirement time and then be evicted without saving a checkpoint.

**ExpectedMachineGracefulDrainingCompletion:** Time at which graceful draining of the machine could complete if it were initiated at the time this ad was published. This is measured in the number of integer seconds since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970). This value is computed with the assumption that the machine policy will not suspend jobs during draining while the machine is waiting for the job to use up its retirement time. If suspension happens, the upper bound on how long draining could take is unlimited. To avoid suspension during draining, the SUSPEND and CONTINUE expressions could be configured to pay attention to the Draining attribute.

**ExpectedMachineGracefulQuickBadput:** The job runtime in cpu-seconds that would be lost if quick draining were initiated at the time this ad was published. This calculation assumes that all evicted jobs will not save a checkpoint.

**ExpectedMachineQuickDrainingCompletion:** Time at which quick draining of the machine could complete if it were initiated at the time this ad was published. This is measured in the number of integer seconds since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

**FileSystemDomain:** A domain name configured by the HTCondor administrator which describes a cluster of machines which all access the same, uniformly-mounted, networked file systems usually via NFS or AFS. This is useful for Vanilla universe jobs which require remote file access.

**Has_sse4_1:** A boolean value set to True if the machine being advertised supports the SSE 4.1 instructions, and Undefined otherwise.

**Has_sse4_2:** A boolean value set to True if the machine being advertised supports the SSE 4.2 instructions, and Undefined otherwise.

**has_ssse3:** A boolean value set to True if the machine being advertised supports the SSSE 3 instructions, and Undefined otherwise.

**HasVM:** A boolean value added to the machine ClassAd when the configuration triggers the detection of virtual machine software.

**IsWakeAble:** A boolean value that when True identifies that the machine has the capability to be woken into a fully powered and running state by receiving a Wake On LAN (WOL) packet. This ability is a function of the operating system, the network adapter in the machine (notably, wireless network adapters usually do not have this function), and BIOS settings. When the condor_startd initializes, it tries to detect if the operating system and network adapter both support waking from hibernation by receipt of a WOL packet. The default value is False.
IsWakeEnabled: If the hardware and software have the capacity to be woken into a fully powered and running state by receiving a Wake On LAN (WOL) packet, this feature can still be disabled via the BIOS or software. If BIOS or the operating system have disabled this feature, the condor_startd sets this boolean attribute to False.

JobVM_VCPUS: An attribute defined if a vm universe job is running on this slot. Defined by the number of virtualized CPUs in the virtual machine.

KeyboardIdle: The number of seconds since activity on any keyboard or mouse associated with this machine has last been detected. Unlike ConsoleIdle, KeyboardIdle also takes activity on pseudo-terminals into account. Pseudo-terminals have virtual keyboard activity from telnet and rlogin sessions. Note that KeyboardIdle will always be equal to or less than ConsoleIdle. The value can be modified with SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_KEYBOARD as defined at 3.3.10.

KFlops: Relative floating point performance as determined via a Linpack benchmark.

LastDrainStartTime: Time when draining of this condor_startd was last initiated (e.g. due to condor_defrag or condor_drain).

LastHeardFrom: Time when the HTCondor central manager last received a status update from this machine. Expressed as the number of integer seconds since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970). Note: This attribute is only inserted by the central manager once it receives the ClassAd. It is not present in the condor_startd copy of the ClassAd. Therefore, you could not use this attribute in defining condor_startd expressions (and you would not want to).

LoadAvg: A floating point number representing the current load average.

Machine: A string with the machine’s fully qualified host name.

MachineMaxVacateTime: An integer expression that specifies the time in seconds the machine will allow the job to gracefully shut down.

Memory: The amount of RAM in megabytes.

Mips: Relative integer performance as determined via a Dhrystone benchmark.

MonitorSelfAge: The number of seconds that this daemon has been running.

MonitorSelfCPUUsage: The fraction of recent CPU time utilized by this daemon.

MonitorSelfImageSize: The amount of virtual memory consumed by this daemon in Kbytes.

MonitorSelfRegisteredSocketCount: The current number of sockets registered by this daemon.

MonitorSelfResidentSetSize: The amount of resident memory used by this daemon in Kbytes.

MonitorSelfSecuritySessions: The number of open (cached) security sessions for this daemon.

MonitorSelfTime: The time, represented as the number of second elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970), at which this daemon last checked and set the attributes with names that begin with the string MonitorSelf.
**MyAddress:** String with the IP and port address of the `condor_startd` daemon which is publishing this machine ClassAd. When using CCB, `condor_shared_port`, and/or an additional private network interface, that information will be included here as well.

**MyType:** The ClassAd type; always set to the literal string "Machine".

**Name:** The name of this resource; typically the same value as the `Machine` attribute, but could be customized by the site administrator. On SMP machines, the `condor_startd` will divide the CPUs up into separate slots, each with with a unique name. These names will be of the form “slot#@full.hostname”, for example, “slot1@vulture.cs.wisc.edu”, which signifies slot number 1 from vulture.cs.wisc.edu.

**OpSys:** String describing the operating system running on this machine. Currently supported operating systems have the following string definitions:

- "LINUX": for LINUX 2.0.x, LINUX 2.2.x, LINUX 2.4.x, LINUX 2.6.x, or LINUX 3.10.0 kernel systems, as well as Scientific Linux and Ubuntu 12.04
- "OSX": for Darwin
- "FREEBSD7": for FreeBSD 7
- "FREEBSD8": for FreeBSD 8
- "WINDOWS": for all versions of Windows
- "SOLARIS5.10": for Solaris 2.10 or 5.10
- "SOLARIS5.11": for Solaris 2.11 or 5.11

These strings show definitions for operating systems no longer supported:

- "SOLARIS28": for Solaris 2.8 or 5.8
- "SOLARIS29": for Solaris 2.9 or 5.9

**OpSysAndVer:** A string indicating an operating system and a version number.

For Linux operating systems, it is the value of the `OpSysName` attribute concatenated with the string version of the `OpSysMajorVersion` attribute:

- "RedHat5": for RedHat Linux version 5
- "RedHat6": for RedHat Linux version 6
- "RedHat7": for RedHat Linux version 7 Beta
- "Fedora16": for Fedora Linux version 16
- "Debian5": for Debian Linux version 5
- "Debian6": for Debian Linux version 6
- "Ubuntu12": for Ubuntu 12.04
- "SL5": for Scientific Linux version 5
- "SL6": for Scientific Linux version 6
- "SLFermi5": for Fermi’s Scientific Linux version 5
- "SLFermi6": for Fermi’s Scientific Linux version 6
"SLCern5": for CERN’s Scientific Linux version 5
"SLCern6": for CERN’s Scientific Linux version 6

For MacOS operating systems, it is the value of the OpSysShortName attribute concatenated with the string version of the OpSysVer attribute:

"MacOSX605": for MacOS version 10.6.5 (Snow Leopard)
"MacOSX703": for MacOS version 10.7.3 (Lion)

For BSD operating systems, it is the value of the OpSysName attribute concatenated with the string version of the OpSysMajorVersion attribute:

"FREEBSD7": for FreeBSD version 7
"FREEBSD8": for FreeBSD version 8

For Solaris Unix operating systems, it is the same value as the OpSys attribute:

"SOLARIS5.10": for Solaris 2.10 or 5.10
"SOLARIS5.11": for Solaris 2.11 or 5.11

For Windows operating systems, it is the value of the OpSys attribute concatenated with the string version of the OpSysMajorVersion attribute:

"WINDOWS500": for Windows 2000
"WINDOWS501": for Windows XP
"WINDOWS502": for Windows Server 2003
"WINDOWS600": for Windows Vista
"WINDOWS601": for Windows 7

OpSysLegacy: A string that holds the long-standing values for the OpSys attribute. Currently supported operating systems have the following string definitions:

"LINUX": for LINUX 2.0.x, LINUX 2.2.x, LINUX 2.4.x, LINUX 2.6.x, or LINUX 3.10.0 kernel systems, as well as Scientific Linux and Ubuntu 12.04 versions
"OSX": for Darwin
"FREEBSD7": for FreeBSD version 7
"FREEBSD8": for FreeBSD version 8
"SOLARIS5.10": for Solaris 2.10 or 5.10
"SOLARIS5.11": for Solaris 2.11 or 5.11
"WINDOWS": for all versions of Windows

OpSysLongName: A string giving a full description of the operating system. For Linux platforms, this is generally the string taken from /etc/hosts, with extra characters stripped off Debian versions.

"Red Hat Enterprise Linux Server release 5.7 (Tikanga)": for RedHat Linux version 5
"Red Hat Enterprise Linux Server release 6.2 (Santiago)": for RedHat Linux version 6
"Red Hat Enterprise Linux Everything release 7.0 (Maipo)": for RedHat Linux version 7.0 Beta
"Ubuntu 12.04.3 LTS": for Ubuntu 12.04 point release 3
"Fedora release 16 (Verne)": for Fedora Linux version 16
"MacOSX 6.5": for MacOS version 10.6.5 (Snow Leopard)
"MacOSX 7.3": for MacOS version 10.7.3 (Lion)
"FreeBSD8.2-RELEASE-p3": for FreeBSD version 8
"SOLARIS5.10": for Solaris 2.10 or 5.10
"SOLARIS5.11": for Solaris 2.11 or 5.11
"Windows XP SP3": for Windows XP
"Windows 7 SP2": for Windows 7

**OpSysMajorVersion**: An integer value representing the major version of the operating system.

- **5**: for RedHat Linux version 5 and derived platforms such as Scientific Linux
- **6**: for RedHat Linux version 6 and derived platforms such as Scientific Linux
- **7**: for RedHat Linux version 7 Beta
- **12**: for Ubuntu 12.04
- **16**: for Fedora Linux version 16
- **6**: for MacOS version 10.6.5 (Snow Leopard)
- **7**: for MacOS version 10.7.3 (Lion)
- **7**: for FreeBSD version 7
- **8**: for FreeBSD version 8
- **5**: for Solaris 2.10, 5.10, 2.11, or 5.11
- **501**: for Windows XP
- **600**: for Windows Vista
- **601**: for Windows 7

**OpSysName**: A string containing a terse description of the operating system.

- "RedHat": for RedHat Linux version 6 and 7 Beta
- "Fedora": for Fedora Linux version 16
- "Ubuntu": for Ubuntu 12.04
- "SnowLeopard": for MacOS version 10.6.5 (Snow Leopard)
- "Lion": for MacOS version 10.7.3 (Lion)
- "FREEBSD": for FreeBSD version 7 or 8
"SOLARIS5.10": for Solaris 2.10 or 5.10
"SOLARIS5.11": for Solaris 2.11 or 5.11
"WindowsXP": for Windows XP
"WindowsVista": for Windows Vista
"Windows7": for Windows 7
"SL": for Scientific Linux
"SLFermi": for Fermi’s Scientific Linux
"SLCern": for CERN’s Scientific Linux

OpSysShortName: A string containing a short name for the operating system.

"RedHat": for RedHat Linux version 5, 6 or 7 Beta
"Fedora": for Fedora Linux version 16
"Debian": for Debian Linux version 5 or 6
"Ubuntu": for Ubuntu 12.04
"MacOSX": for MacOS version 10.6.5 (Snow Leopard) or for MacOS version 10.7.3 (Lion)
"FreeBSD": for FreeBSD version 7 or 8
"SOLARIS5.10": for Solaris 2.10 or 5.10
"SOLARIS5.11": for Solaris 2.11 or 5.11
"XP": for Windows XP
"Vista": for Windows Vista
"7": for Windows 7
"SL": for Scientific Linux
"SLFermi": for Fermi’s Scientific Linux
"SLCern": for CERN’s Scientific Linux

OpSysVer: An integer value representing the operating system version number.

700: for RedHat Linux version 7.0 Beta
602: for RedHat Linux version 6.2
1600: for Fedora Linux version 16.0
1204: for Ubuntu 12.04
704: for FreeBSD version 7.4
802: for FreeBSD version 8.2
605: for MacOS version 10.6.5 (Snow Leopard)
703: for MacOS version 10.7.3 (Lion)
500: for Windows 2000
501: for Windows XP
502: for Windows Server 2003
600: for Windows Vista or Windows Server 2008
601: for Windows 7 or Windows Server 2008

Requirements: A boolean, which when evaluated within the context of the machine ClassAd and a job ClassAd, must evaluate to TRUE before HTCondor will allow the job to use this machine.

MaxJobRetirementTime: When the condor_startd wants to kick the job off, a job which has run for less than this number of seconds will not be hard-killed. The condor_startd will wait for the job to finish or to exceed this amount of time, whichever comes sooner. If the job vacating policy grants the job X seconds of vacating time, a preempted job will be soft-killed X seconds before the end of its retirement time, so that hard-killing of the job will not happen until the end of the retirement time if the job does not finish shutting down before then. This is an expression evaluated in the context of the job ClassAd, so it may refer to job attributes as well as machine attributes.

RetirementTimeRemaining: An integer number of seconds after MyCurrentTime when the running job can be evicted. MaxJobRetirementTime is the expression of how much retirement time the machine offers to new jobs, whereas RetirementTimeRemaining is the negotiated amount of time remaining for the current running job. This may be less than the amount offered by the machine's MaxJobRetirementTime expression, because the job may ask for less.

PartitionableSlot: For SMP machines, a boolean value identifying that this slot may be partitioned.

SlotID: For SMP machines, the integer that identifies the slot. The value will be X for the slot with

```
name = "slotX@full.hostname"
```

For non-SMP machines with one slot, the value will be 1. NOTE: This attribute was added in HTCondor version 6.9.3. For older versions of HTCondor, see VirtualMachineID below.

SlotWeight: This specifies the weight of the slot when calculating usage, computing fair shares, and enforcing group quotas. For example, claiming a slot with SlotWeight = 2 is equivalent to claiming two SlotWeight = 1 slots. See the description of SlotWeight on page [195].

StartdIpAddr: String with the IP and port address of the condor_startd daemon which is publishing this machine ClassAd. When using CCB, condor_shared_port, and/or an additional private network interface, that information will be included here as well.

State: String which publishes the machine's HTCondor state. Can be:

"Owner": The machine owner is using the machine, and it is unavailable to HTCondor.

"Unclaimed": The machine is available to run HTCondor jobs, but a good match is either not available or not yet found.

"Matched": The HTCondor central manager has found a good match for this resource, but an HTCondor scheduler has not yet claimed it.

"Claimed": The machine is claimed by a remote condor_schedd and is probably running a job.
"Preempting": An HTCondor job is being preempted (possibly via checkpointing) in order to clear the
machine for either a higher priority job or because the machine owner wants the machine back.

"Drained": This slot is not accepting jobs, because the machine is being drained.

**TargetType**: Describes what type of ClassAd to match with. Always set to the string literal "Job", because
machine ClassAds always want to be matched with jobs, and vice-versa.

**TotalCondorLoadAvg**: The load average contributed by HTCondor summed across all slots on the machine,
either from remote jobs or running benchmarks.

**TotalCpus**: The number of CPUs that are on the machine. This is in contrast with Cpus, which is the number of
CPUs in the slot.

**TotalLoadAvg**: A floating point number representing the current load average summed across all slots on the
machine.

**TotalMachineDrainingBadput**: The total job runtime in cpu-seconds that has been lost due to job evictions
caused by draining since this condor_startd began executing. In this calculation, it is assumed that jobs are
evicted without checkpointing.

**TotalMachineDrainingUnclaimedTime**: The total machine-wide time in cpu-seconds that has not been used
(i.e. not matched to a job submitter) due to draining since this condor_startd began executing.

**TotalTimeBackfillBusy**: The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the backfill
busy state and activity pair since the condor_startd began executing. This attribute will only be defined if it has
a value greater than 0.

**TotalTimeBackfillIdle**: The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the backfill
idle state and activity pair since the condor_startd began executing. This attribute will only be defined if it has
a value greater than 0.

**TotalTimeBackfillKilling**: The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the back-
fill killing state and activity pair since the condor_startd began executing. This attribute will only be defined if
it has a value greater than 0.

**TotalTimeClaimedBusy**: The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the claimed
busy state and activity pair since the condor_startd began executing. This attribute will only be defined if it has
a value greater than 0.

**TotalTimeClaimedIdle**: The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the claimed
idle state and activity pair since the condor_startd began executing. This attribute will only be defined if it has
a value greater than 0.

**TotalTimeClaimedRetiring**: The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the
claimed retiring state and activity pair since the condor_startd began executing. This attribute will only be
defined if it has a value greater than 0.

**TotalTimeClaimedSuspended**: The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the
claimed suspended state and activity pair since the condor_startd began executing. This attribute will only be
defined if it has a value greater than 0.
**TotalTimeMatchedIdle:** The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the matched idle state and activity pair since the `condor_startd` began executing. This attribute will only be defined if it has a value greater than 0.

**TotalTimeOwnerIdle:** The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the owner idle state and activity pair since the `condor_startd` began executing. This attribute will only be defined if it has a value greater than 0.

**TotalTimePreemptingKilling:** The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the preempting killing state and activity pair since the `condor_startd` began executing. This attribute will only be defined if it has a value greater than 0.

**TotalTimePreemptingVacating:** The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the preempting vacating state and activity pair since the `condor_startd` began executing. This attribute will only be defined if it has a value greater than 0.

**TotalTimeUnclaimedBenchmarking:** The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the unclaimed benchmarking state and activity pair since the `condor_startd` began executing. This attribute will only be defined if it has a value greater than 0.

**TotalTimeUnclaimedIdle:** The number of seconds that this machine (slot) has accumulated within the unclaimed idle state and activity pair since the `condor_startd` began executing. This attribute will only be defined if it has a value greater than 0.

**UidDomain:** A domain name configured by the HTCondor administrator which describes a cluster of machines which all have the same `passwd` file entries, and therefore all have the same logins.

**VirtualMachineID:** Starting with HTCondor version 6.9.3, this attribute is now longer used. Instead, use SlotID, as described above. This will only be present if ALLOW_VM_CRUFT is TRUE.

**VirtualMemory:** The amount of currently available virtual memory (swap space) expressed in Kbytes. On Linux platforms, it is the sum of paging space and physical memory, which more accurately represents the virtual memory size of the machine.

**VM_AvailNum:** The maximum number of vm universe jobs that can be started on this machine. This maximum is set by the configuration variable `VM_MAX_NUMBER`.

**VM_Guest_Mem:** An attribute defined if a vm universe job is running on this slot. Defined by the amount of memory in use by the virtual machine, given in Mbytes.

**VM_Memory:** Gives the amount of memory available for starting additional VM jobs on this machine, given in Mbytes. The maximum value is set by the configuration variable `VM_MEMORY`.

**VM_Networking:** A boolean value indicating whether networking is allowed for virtual machines on this machine.

**VM_Type:** The type of virtual machine software that can run on this machine. The value is set by the configuration variable `VM_TYPE`.

**WindowsBuildNumber:** An integer, extracted from the platform type, representing a build number for a Windows operating system. This attribute only exists on Windows machines.
WindowsMajorVersion: An integer, extracted from the platform type, representing a major version number (currently 5 or 6) for a Windows operating system. This attribute only exists on Windows machines.

WindowsMinorVersion: An integer, extracted from the platform type, representing a minor version number (currently 0, 1, or 2) for a Windows operating system. This attribute only exists on Windows machines.

In addition, there are a few attributes that are automatically inserted into the machine ClassAd whenever a resource is in the Claimed state:

ClientMachine: The host name of the machine that has claimed this resource

RemoteAutoregroup: A boolean attribute which is True if this resource was claimed via negotiation when the configuration variable GROUP_AUTOREGROUP is True. It is False otherwise.

RemoteGroup: The accounting group name corresponding to the submitter that claimed this resource.

RemoteNegotiatingGroup: The accounting group name under which this resource negotiated when it was claimed. This attribute will frequently be the same as attribute RemoteGroup, but it may differ in cases such as when configuration variable GROUP_AUTOREGROUP is True, in which case it will have the name of the root group, identified as <none>.

RemoteOwner: The name of the user who originally claimed this resource.

RemoteUser: The name of the user who is currently using this resource. In general, this will always be the same as the RemoteOwner, but in some cases, a resource can be claimed by one entity that hands off the resource to another entity which uses it. In that case, RemoteUser would hold the name of the entity currently using the resource, while RemoteOwner would hold the name of the entity that claimed the resource.

PreemptingOwner: The name of the user who is preempting the job that is currently running on this resource.

PreemptingUser: The name of the user who is preempting the job that is currently running on this resource. The relationship between PreemptingUser and PreemptingOwner is the same as the relationship between RemoteUser and RemoteOwner.

PreemptingRank: A float which represents this machine owner’s affinity for running the HTCondor job which is waiting for the current job to finish or be preempted. If not currently hosting an HTCondor job, PreemptingRank is undefined. When a machine is claimed and there is already a job running, the attribute’s value is computed by evaluating the machine’s Rank expression with respect to the preemting job’s ClassAd.

TotalClaimRunTime: A running total of the amount of time (in seconds) that all jobs (under the same claim) ran (have spent in the Claimed/Busy state).

TotalClaimSuspendTime: A running total of the amount of time (in seconds) that all jobs (under the same claim) have been suspended (in the Claimed/Suspended state).

TotalJobRunTime: A running total of the amount of time (in seconds) that a single job ran (has spent in the Claimed/Busy state).

TotalJobSuspendTime: A running total of the amount of time (in seconds) that a single job has been suspended (in the Claimed/Suspended state).
There are a few attributes that are only inserted into the machine ClassAd if a job is currently executing. If the resource is claimed but no job are running, none of these attributes will be defined.

**JobId**: The job’s identifier (for example, 152.3), as seen from `condor_q` on the submitting machine.

**JobStart**: The time stamp in integer seconds of when the job began executing, since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970). For idle machines, the value is `UNDEFINED`.

**LastPeriodicCheckpoint**: If the job has performed a periodic checkpoint, this attribute will be defined and will hold the time stamp of when the last periodic checkpoint was begun. If the job has yet to perform a periodic checkpoint, or cannot checkpoint at all, the `LastPeriodicCheckpoint` attribute will not be defined.

There are a few attributes that are applicable to machines that are offline, that is, hibernating.

**MachineLastMatchTime**: The Unix epoch time when this offline ClassAd would have been matched to a job, if the machine were online. In addition, the slot1 ClassAd of a multi-slot machine will have `slot<X>_MachineLastMatchTime` defined, where `<X>` is replaced by the slot id of each of the slots with `MachineLastMatchTime` defined.

**Offline**: A boolean value, that when `True`, indicates this machine is in an offline state in the `condor_collector`. Such ClassAds are stored persistently, such that they will continue to exist after the `condor_collector` restarts.

**Unhibernate**: A boolean expression that specifies when a hibernating machine should be woken up, for example, by `condor_rooster`.

Finally, the single attribute, `CurrentTime`, is defined by the ClassAd environment.

**CurrentTime**: Evaluates to the the number of integer seconds since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

###DaemonMaster ClassAd Attributes

**CkptServer**: A string with with the fully qualified host name of the machine running a checkpoint server.

**CondorVersion**: A string containing the HTCondor version number, the release date, and the build identification number.

**DaemonStartTime**: The time that this daemon was started, represented as the number of second elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

**Machine**: A string with the machine’s fully qualified host name.

**MasterIpAddr**: String with the IP and port address of the `condor_master` daemon which is publishing this DaemonMaster ClassAd.

**MonitorSelfAge**: The number of seconds that this daemon has been running.
MonitorSelfCPUUsage: The fraction of recent CPU time utilized by this daemon.

MonitorSelfImageSize: The amount of virtual memory consumed by this daemon in Kbytes.

MonitorSelfRegisteredSocketCount: The current number of sockets registered by this daemon.

MonitorSelfResidentSetSize: The amount of resident memory used by this daemon in Kbytes.

MonitorSelfSecuritySessions: The number of open (cached) security sessions for this daemon.

MonitorSelfTime: The time, represented as the number of second elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970), at which this daemon last checked and set the attributes with names that begin with the string MonitorSelf.

MyAddress: Description is not yet written.

MyCurrentTime: The time, represented as the number of second elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970), at which the condor_master daemon last sent a ClassAd update to the condor_collector.

Name: The name of this resource; typically the same value as the Machine attribute, but could be customized by the site administrator. On SMP machines, the condor_startd will divide the CPUs up into separate slots, each with with a unique name. These names will be of the form “slot#@full.hostname”, for example, “slot1@vulture.cs.wisc.edu”, which signifies slot number 1 from vulture.cs.wisc.edu.

PublicNetworkIpAddr: Description is not yet written.

RealUid: The UID under which the condor_master is started.

UpdateSequenceNumber: An integer, starting at zero, and incremented with each ClassAd update sent to the condor_collector. The condor_collector uses this value to sequence the updates it receives.

Scheduler ClassAd Attributes

CollectorHost: The name of the main condor_collector which this condor_schedd daemon reports to, as copied from COLLECTOR_HOST. If a condor_schedd flockes to other condor_collector daemons, this attribute still represents the "home" condor_collector, so this value can be used to discover if a condor_schedd is currently flocking.

CondorVersion: A string containing the HTCondor version number, the release date, and the build identification number.

DaemonCoreDutyCycle: A Statistics attribute defining the ratio of the time spent handling messages and events to the elapsed time for the time period defined by StatsLifetime of this condor_schedd. A value near 0.0 indicates an idle daemon, while a value near 1.0 indicates a daemon running at or above capacity.

DaemonStartTime: The time that this daemon was started, represented as the number of second elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

DetectedCpus: The number of detected machine CPUs/cores.

DetectedMemory: The amount of detected machine RAM in MBytes.
**JobQueueBirthdate**: Description is not yet written.

**JobsAccumBadputTime**: A Statistics attribute defining the sum of the all of the time jobs which did not complete successfully have spent running over the lifetime of this `condor_schedd`.

**JobsAccumRunningTime**: A Statistics attribute defining the sum of the all of the time jobs have spent running in the time interval defined by attribute `StatsLifetime`.

**JobsAccumTimeToStart**: A Statistics attribute defining the sum of all the time jobs have spent waiting to start in the time interval defined by attribute `StatsLifetime`.

**JobsBadputRuntimes**: A Statistics attribute defining a histogram count of jobs that did not complete successfully, as classified by time spent running, over the lifetime of this `condor_schedd`. Counts within the histogram are separated by a comma and a space, where the time interval classification is defined in the ClassAd attribute `JobsRuntimesHistogramBuckets`.

**JobsBadputSizes**: A Statistics attribute defining a histogram count of jobs that did not complete successfully, as classified by image size, over the lifetime of this `condor_schedd`. Counts within the histogram are separated by a comma and a space, where the size classification is defined in the ClassAd attribute `JobsSizesHistogramBuckets`.

**JobsCheckpointed**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times jobs that have exited with a `condor_shadow` exit code of `JOB_CKPTED` in the time interval defined by attribute `StatsLifetime`.

**JobsCompleted**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of jobs successfully completed in the time interval defined by attribute `StatsLifetime`.

**JobsCompletedRuntimes**: A Statistics attribute defining a histogram count of jobs that completed successfully as classified by time spent running, over the lifetime of this `condor_schedd`. Counts within the histogram are separated by a comma and a space, where the time interval classification is defined in the ClassAd attribute `JobsRuntimesHistogramBuckets`.

**JobsCompletedSizes**: A Statistics attribute defining a histogram count of jobs that completed successfully as classified by image size, over the lifetime of this `condor_schedd`. Counts within the histogram are separated by a comma and a space, where the size classification is defined in the ClassAd attribute `JobsSizesHistogramBuckets`.

**JobsCoredumped**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a `condor_shadow` exit code of `JOB_COREDUMPED` in the time interval defined by attribute `StatsLifetime`.

**JobsDebugLogError**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a `condor_shadow` exit code of `DPRINTF_ERROR` in the time interval defined by attribute `StatsLifetime`.

**JobsExecFailed**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a `condor_shadow` exit code of `JOB_EXEC_FAILED` in the time interval defined by attribute `StatsLifetime`.

**JobsExited**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs that exited (successfully or not) in the time interval defined by attribute `StatsLifetime`.

**JobsExitedAndClaimClosing**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times jobs have exited with a `condor_shadow` exit code of `JOB_EXITED_AND_CLAIM_CLOSING` in the time interval defined by attribute `StatsLifetime`.
**JobsExitedNormally**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a *condor_shadow* exit code of *JOB_EXITED* or with an exit code of *JOB_EXITED_AND_CLAIM_CLOSING* in the time interval defined by attribute *StatsLifetime*.

**JobsExitException**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a *condor_shadow* exit code of *JOB_EXCEPTION* or with an unknown status in the time interval defined by attribute *StatsLifetime*.

**JobsKilled**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a *condor_shadow* exit code of *JOB_KILLED* in the time interval defined by attribute *StatsLifetime*.

**JobsMissedDeferralTime**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a *condor_shadow* exit code of *JOB_MISSED_DEFERRAL_TIME* in the time interval defined by attribute *StatsLifetime*.

**JobsNotStarted**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a *condor_shadow* exit code of *JOB_NOT_STARTED* in the time interval defined by attribute *StatsLifetime*.

**JobsRunningRuntimes**: A Statistics attribute defining a histogram count of jobs currently running, as classified by elapsed runtime. Counts within the histogram are separated by a comma and a space, where the time interval classification is defined in the ClassAd attribute *JobsRuntimesHistogramBuckets*.

**JobsRunningSizes**: A Statistics attribute defining a histogram count of jobs currently running, as classified by image size. Counts within the histogram are separated by a comma and a space, where the size classification is defined in the ClassAd attribute *JobsSizesHistogramBuckets*.

**JobsRuntimesHistogramBuckets**: A Statistics attribute defining the predefined bucket boundaries for histogram statistics that classify run times. Defined as

```
JobsRuntimesHistogramBuckets = "30Sec, 1Min, 3Min, 10Min, 30Min, 1Hr, 3Hr, 6Hr, 12Hr, 1Day, 2Day, 4Day, 8Day, 16Day"
```

**JobsShadowNoMemory**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited because there was not enough memory to start the *condor_shadow* in the time interval defined by attribute *StatsLifetime*.

**JobsShouldHold**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a *condor_shadow* exit code of *JOB_SHOULD_HOLD* in the time interval defined by attribute *StatsLifetime*.

**JobsShouldRemove**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a *condor_shadow* exit code of *JOB_SHOULD_REMOVE* in the time interval defined by attribute *StatsLifetime*.

**JobsShouldRequeue**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a *condor_shadow* exit code of *JOB_SHOULD_REQUEUE* in the time interval defined by attribute *StatsLifetime*.

**JobsSizesHistogramBuckets**: A Statistics attribute defining the predefined bucket boundaries for histogram statistics that classify image sizes. Defined as

```
JobsSizesHistogramBuckets = "64Kb, 256Kb, 1Mb, 4Mb, 16Mb, 64Mb, 256Mb, 1Gb, 4Gb, 16Gb, 64Gb, 256Gb"
```

**JobsStarted**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of jobs started in the time interval defined by attribute *StatsLifetime*.
**JobsSubmitted**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of jobs submitted in the time interval defined by attribute StatsLifetime.

**Machine**: A string with the machine’s fully qualified host name.

**MaxJobsRunning**: The same integer value as set by the evaluation of the configuration variable MAX_JOBS_RUNNING. See the definition at section 3.3.11 on page 205.

**MonitorSelfAge**: The number of seconds that this daemon has been running.

**MonitorSelfCPUPUsage**: The fraction of recent CPU time utilized by this daemon.

**MonitorSelfImageSize**: The amount of virtual memory consumed by this daemon in Kbytes.

**MonitorSelfRegisteredSocketCount**: The current number of sockets registered by this daemon.

**MonitorSelfResidentSetSize**: The amount of resident memory used by this daemon in Kbytes.

**MonitorSelfSecuritySessions**: The number of open (cached) security sessions for this daemon.

**MonitorSelfTime**: The time, represented as the number of second elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970), at which this daemon last checked and set the attributes with names that begin with the string MonitorSelf.

**MyAddress**: Description is not yet written.

**MyCurrentTime**: The time, represented as the number of second elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970), at which the condor_schedd daemon last sent a ClassAd update to the condor_collector.

**Name**: The name of this resource; typically the same value as the Machine attribute, but could be customized by the site administrator. On SMP machines, the condor_startd will divide the CPUs up into separate slots, each with with a unique name. These names will be of the form “slot#@full.hostname”, for example, “slot1@vulture.cs.wisc.edu”, which signifies slot number 1 from vulture.cs.wisc.edu.

**NumUsers**: The integer number of distinct users with jobs in this condor_schedd’s queue.

**PublicNetworkIpAddr**: Description is not yet written.

**RecentDaemonCoreDutyCycle**: A Statistics attribute defining the ratio of the time spent handling messages and events to the elapsed time in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

**RecentJobsAccumBadputTime**: A Statistics attribute defining the sum of the all of the time that jobs which did not complete successfully have spent running in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

**RecentJobsAccumRunningTime**: A Statistics attribute defining the sum of the all of the time jobs which have exited in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime spent running.

**RecentJobsAccumTimeToStart**: A Statistics attribute defining the sum of all the time jobs which have exited in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime had spent waiting to start.
RecentJobsBadputRuntimes: A Statistics attribute defining a histogram count of jobs that did not complete successfully, as classified by time spent running, in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime. Counts within the histogram are separated by a comma and a space, where the time interval classification is defined in the ClassAd attribute JobsRuntimesHistogramBuckets.

RecentJobsBadputSizes: A Statistics attribute defining a histogram count of jobs that did not complete successfully, as classified by image size, in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime. Counts within the histogram are separated by a comma and a space, where the size classification is defined in the ClassAd attribute JobsSizesHistogramBuckets.

RecentJobsCheckpointed: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times jobs that have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of JOB_CKPTED in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsCompleted: A Statistics attribute defining the number of jobs successfully completed in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsCompletedRuntimes: A Statistics attribute defining a histogram count of jobs that completed successfully, as classified by time spent running, in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime. Counts within the histogram are separated by a comma and a space, where the time interval classification is defined in the ClassAd attribute JobsRuntimesHistogramBuckets.

RecentJobsCompletedSizes: A Statistics attribute defining a histogram count of jobs that completed successfully, as classified by image size, in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime. Counts within the histogram are separated by a comma and a space, where the size classification is defined in the ClassAd attribute JobsSizesHistogramBuckets.

RecentJobsCoredumped: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of JOB_COREDUMPED in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsDebugLogError: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of DPRINTF_ERROR in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsExecFailed: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of JOB_EXEC_FAILED in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsExited: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited normally in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsExitedAndClaimClosing: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of JOB_EXITED_ANDCLAIM_CLOSING in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsExitedNormally: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of JOB_EXITED or with an exit code of JOB_EXITED_ANDCLAIM_CLOSING in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.
RecentJobsExitException: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of JOB_EXCEPTION or with an unknown status in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsKilled: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of JOB_KILLED in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsMissedDeferralTime: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of JOB_MISSED_DEFERRAL_TIME in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsNotStarted: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of JOB_NOT_STARTED in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsShadowNoMemory: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited because there was not enough memory to start the condor_shadow in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsShouldHold: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of JOB_SHOULD_HOLD in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsShouldRemove: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of JOB_SHOULD_REMOVE in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsShouldRequeue: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that jobs have exited with a condor_shadow exit code of JOB_SHOULD_REQUEUE in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsStarted: A Statistics attribute defining the number of jobs started in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentJobsSubmitted: A Statistics attribute defining the number of jobs submitted in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.

RecentShadowsReconnections: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times that condor_shadow daemons lost connection to their condor_starter daemons and successfully reconnected in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime. This statistic only appears in the Scheduler ClassAd if the level of verbosity set by the configuration variable STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH is set to 2 or higher.

RecentShadowsRecycled: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times condor_shadow processes have been recycled for use with a new job in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime. This statistic only appears in the Scheduler ClassAd if the level of verbosity set by the configuration variable STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH is set to 2 or higher.

RecentShadowsStarted: A Statistics attribute defining the number of condor_shadow daemons started in the previous time interval defined by attribute RecentStatsLifetime.
**RecentStatsLifetime**: A Statistics attribute defining the time in seconds over which statistics values have been collected for attributes with names that begin with Recent. This value starts at 0, and it may grow to a value as large as the value defined for attribute RecentWindowMax.

**RecentStatsTickTime**: A Statistics attribute defining the time that attributes with names that begin with Recent were last updated, represented as the number of seconds elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970). This statistic only appears in the Scheduler ClassAd if the level of verbosity set by the configuration variable STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH is set to 2 or higher.

**RecentWindowMax**: A Statistics attribute defining the maximum time in seconds over which attributes with names that begin with Recent are collected. The value is set by the configuration variable STATISTICS_WINDOW_SECONDS, which defaults to 1200 seconds (20 minutes). This statistic only appears in the Scheduler ClassAd if the level of verbosity set by the configuration variable STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH is set to 2 or higher.

**ScheddIpAddr**: String with the IP and port address of the condor_schedd daemon which is publishing this Scheduler ClassAd.

**ServerTime**: Description is not yet written.

**ShadowsReconnections**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times condor_shadows lost connection to their condor_starters and successfully reconnected in the previous StatsLifetime seconds. This statistic only appears in the Scheduler ClassAd if the level of verbosity set by the configuration variable STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH is set to 2 or higher.

**ShadowsRecycled**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of times condor_shadow processes have been recycled for use with a new job in the previous StatsLifetime seconds. This statistic only appears in the Scheduler ClassAd if the level of verbosity set by the configuration variable STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH is set to 2 or higher.

**ShadowsRunning**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of condor_shadow daemons currently running that are owned by this condor_schedd.

**ShadowsRunningPeak**: A Statistics attribute defining the maximum number of condor_shadow daemons running at one time that were owned by this condor_schedd over the lifetime of this condor_schedd.

**ShadowsStarted**: A Statistics attribute defining the number of condor_shadow daemons started in the previous time interval defined by attribute StatsLifetime.

**StartLocalUniverse**: The same boolean value as set in the configuration variable START_LOCAL_UNIVERSE. See the definition at section 3.3.11 on page 204.

**StartSchedulerUniverse**: The same boolean value as set in the configuration variable START_SCHEDULER_UNIVERSE. See the definition at section 3.3.11 on page 205.

**StatsLastUpdateTime**: A Statistics attribute defining the time that statistics about jobs were last updated, represented as the number of seconds elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970). This statistic only appears in the Scheduler ClassAd if the level of verbosity set by the configuration variable STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH is set to 2 or higher.
StatsLifetime: A Statistics attribute defining the time in seconds over which statistics have been collected for attributes with names that do not begin with Recent. This statistic only appears in the Scheduler ClassAd if the level of verbosity set by the configuration variable STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH is set to 2 or higher.

TotalFlockedJobs: The total number of jobs from this condor_schedd daemon that are currently flocked to other pools.

TotalHeldJobs: The total number of jobs from this condor_schedd daemon that are currently on hold.

TotalIdleJobs: The total number of jobs from this condor_schedd daemon that are currently idle.

TotalJobAds: The total number of all jobs (in all states) from this condor_schedd daemon.

TotalLocalIdleJobs: The total number of local universe jobs from this condor_schedd daemon that are currently idle.

TotalLocalRunningJobs: The total number of local universe jobs from this condor_schedd daemon that are currently running.

TotalRemovedJobs: The current number of all running jobs from this condor_schedd daemon that have remove requests.

TotalRunningJobs: The total number of jobs from this condor_schedd daemon that are currently running.

TotalSchedulerIdleJobs: The total number of scheduler universe jobs from this condor_schedd daemon that are currently idle.

TotalSchedulerRunningJobs: The total number of scheduler universe jobs from this condor_schedd daemon that are currently running.

UpdateInterval: The interval, in seconds, between publication of this condor_schedd ClassAd and the previous publication.

UpdateSequenceNumber: An integer, starting at zero, and incremented with each ClassAd update sent to the condor_collector. The condor_collector uses this value to sequence the updates it receives.

VirtualMemory: Description is not yet written.

WantResAd: A boolean value that when True causes the condor_negotiator daemon to send to this condor_schedd daemon a full machine ClassAd corresponding to a matched job.

When using file transfer concurrency limits, the following additional I/O usage statistics are published. These includes the sum and rate of bytes transferred as well as time spent reading and writing to files and to the network. These statistics are reported for the sum of all users and may also be reported individually for recently active users by increasing the verbosity level STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH = TRANSFER:2. Each of the per-user statistics is prefixed by a user name in the form Owner_<username>_FileTransferUploadBytes. In this case, the attribute represents activity by the specified user. The published user name is actually the file transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR. This expression defaults to Owner__ followed by the name of the job owner. The attributes that are rates have a suffix that specifies the time span of the exponential moving average. By default the time spans that are published are 1m, 5m, 1h, and 1d. This can be changed by configuring configuration variable TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_TIMESPANS. These attributes are only reported once a full time span has accumulated.
**FileTransferDownloadBytes** Total number of bytes downloaded as output from jobs since this *condor_schedd* was started. If `STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH` contains `TRANSFER:2`, for each active user, this attribute is also published prefixed by the user name, with the name `Owner_<username>_FileTransferDownloadBytes`. The published user name is actually the file transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable `TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR`.

**FileTransferDownloadBytesPerSecond_<timespan>** Exponential moving average over the specified time span of the rate at which bytes have been downloaded as output from jobs. The time spans that are published are configured by `TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_TIMESPANS`, which defaults to 1m, 5m, 1h, and 1d. When less than one full time span has accumulated, the attribute is not published. If `STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH` contains `TRANSFER:2`, for each active user, this attribute is also published prefixed by the user name, with the name `Owner_<username>_FileTransferDownloadBytesPerSecond_<timespan>`. The published user name is actually the file transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable `TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR`.

**FileTransferFileReadLoad_<timespan>** Exponential moving average over the specified time span of the rate at which submit-side file transfer processes have spent time reading from files to be transferred as input to jobs. One file transfer process spending nearly all of its time reading files will generate a load close to 1.0. The time spans that are published are configured by `TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_TIMESPANS`, which defaults to 1m, 5m, 1h, and 1d. When less than one full time span has accumulated, the attribute is not published. If `STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH` contains `TRANSFER:2`, for each active user, this attribute is also published prefixed by the user name, with the name `Owner_<username>_FileTransferFileReadLoad_<timespan>`. The published user name is actually the file transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable `TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR`.

**FileTransferFileReadSeconds** Total number of submit-side transfer process seconds spent reading from files to be transferred as input to jobs since this *condor_schedd* was started. If `STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH` contains `TRANSFER:2`, for each active user, this attribute is also published prefixed by the user name, with the name `Owner_<username>_FileTransferFileReadSeconds`. The published user name is actually the file transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable `TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR`.

**FileTransferFileWriteLoad_<timespan>** Exponential moving average over the specified time span of the rate at which submit-side file transfer processes have spent time writing to files transferred as output from jobs. One file transfer process spending nearly all of its time writing to files will generate a load close to 1.0. The time spans that are published are configured by `TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_TIMESPANS`, which defaults to 1m, 5m, 1h, and 1d. When less than one full time span has accumulated, the attribute is not published. If `STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH` contains `TRANSFER:2`, for each active user, this attribute is also published prefixed by the user name, with the name `Owner_<username>_FileTransferFileWriteLoad_<timespan>`. The published user name is actually the file transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable `TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR`.

**FileTransferFileWriteSeconds** Total number of submit-side transfer process seconds spent writing to files transferred as output from jobs since this *condor_schedd* was started. If `STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH` contains `TRANSFER:2`, for each active user, this attribute is also published prefixed by the user name, with the name `Owner_<username>_FileTransferFileWriteSeconds`. The published user name is actually the file transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable `TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR`.
**FileTransferNetReadLoad_<timespan>** Exponential moving average over the specified time span of the rate at which submit-side file transfer processes have spent time reading from the network when transferring output from jobs. One file transfer process spending nearly all of its time reading from the network will generate a load close to 1.0. The reason a file transfer process may spend a long time writing to the network could be a network bottleneck on the path between the submit and execute machine. It could also be caused by slow reads from the disk on the execute side. The time spans that are published are configured by `TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_TIMESPANS`, which defaults to 1m, 5m, 1h, and 1d. When less than one full time span has accumulated, the attribute is not published. If `STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH` contains `TRANSFER:2`, for each active user, this attribute is also published prefixed by the user name, with the name `Owner_<username>_FileTransferNetReadLoad_<timespan>`. The published user name is actually the file transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable `TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR`.

**FileTransferNetReadSeconds** Total number of submit-side transfer process seconds spent reading from the network when transferring output from jobs since this `condor_schedd` was started. The reason a file transfer process may spend a long time writing to the network could be a network bottleneck on the path between the submit and execute machine. It could also be caused by slow reads from the disk on the execute side. If `STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH` contains `TRANSFER:2`, for each active user, this attribute is also published prefixed by the user name, with the name `Owner_<username>_FileTransferNetReadSeconds`. The published user name is actually the file transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable `TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR`.

**FileTransferNetWriteLoad_<timespan>** Exponential moving average over the specified time span of the rate at which submit-side file transfer processes have spent time writing to the network when transferring input to jobs. One file transfer process spending nearly all of its time writing to the network will generate a load close to 1.0. The reason a file transfer process may spend a long time writing to the network could be a network bottleneck on the path between the submit and execute machine. It could also be caused by slow writes to the disk on the execute side. The time spans that are published are configured by `TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_TIMESPANS`, which defaults to 1m, 5m, 1h, and 1d. When less than one full time span has accumulated, the attribute is not published. If `STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH` contains `TRANSFER:2`, for each active user, this attribute is also published prefixed by the user name, with the name `Owner_<username>_FileTransferNetWriteLoad_<timespan>`. The published user name is actually the file transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable `TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR`.

**FileTransferNetWriteSeconds** Total number of submit-side transfer process seconds spent writing to the network when transferring input to jobs since this `condor_schedd` was started. The reason a file transfer process may spend a long time writing to the network could be a network bottleneck on the path between the submit and execute machine. It could also be caused by slow writes to the disk on the execute side. The time spans that are published are configured by `TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_TIMESPANS`, which defaults to 1m, 5m, 1h, and 1d. When less than one full time span has accumulated, the attribute is not published. If `STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH` contains `TRANSFER:2`, for each active user, this attribute is also published prefixed by the user name, with the name `Owner_<username>_FileTransferNetWriteSeconds`. The published user name is actually the file transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable `TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR`.

**FileTransferUploadBytes** Total number of bytes uploaded as input to jobs since this `condor_schedd` was started. If `STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH` contains `TRANSFER:2`, for
each active user, this attribute is also published prefixed by the user name, with the name
Owner_<username>_FileTransferUploadBytes. The published user name is actually the file
transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR.

FileTransferUploadBytesPerSecond_<timespan> Exponential moving average over the specified time
span of the rate at which bytes have been uploaded as input to jobs. The time spans that are published are
configured by TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_TIMESPANS, which defaults to 1m, 5m, 1h, and 1d. When less
than one full time span has accumulated, the attribute is not published. If STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH
contains TRANSFER:2, for each active user, this attribute is also published prefixed by the user name,
with the name Owner_<username>_FileTransferUploadBytesPerSecond_<timespan>. The
published user name is actually the file transfer queue name, as defined by configuration variable
TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR.

Negotiator ClassAd Attributes

CondorVersion: A string containing the HTCondor version number, the release date, and the build identification
number.

DaemonStartTime: The time that this daemon was started, represented as the number of second elapsed since the
Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

LastNegotiationCycleActiveSubmitterCount<X>: The integer number of submitters the condor_negotiator attempted to negotiate with in the negotiation cycle. The number <X> appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

LastNegotiationCycleCandidateSlots<X>: The number of slot ClassAds after filtering by NEGOTIATOR_SLOT_POOLSIZE_CONSTRAINT. This is the number of slots actually considered for matching. The number <X> appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

LastNegotiationCycleDuration<X>: The number of seconds that it took to complete the negotiation cycle. The number <X> appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

LastNegotiationCycleEnd<X>: The time, represented as the number of seconds since the Unix epoch, at
which the negotiation cycle ended. The number <X> appended to the attribute name indicates how many negoti-
tation cycles ago this cycle happened.

LastNegotiationCycleMatches<X>: The number of successful matches that were made in the negotiation cycle. The number <X> appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

LastNegotiationCycleMatchRate<X>: The number of matched jobs divided by the duration of this cycle
giving jobs per second. The number <X> appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

LastNegotiationCycleMatchRateSustained<X>: The number of matched jobs divided by the period of
this cycle giving jobs per second. The period is the time elapsed between the end of the previous cycle and
the end of this cycle, and so this rate includes the interval between cycles. The number <X> appended to the
attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.
**LastNegotiationCycleNumIdleJobs\(<X>\)**: The number of idle jobs considered for matchmaking. The number \(<X>\) appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

**LastNegotiationCycleNumJobsConsidered\(<X>\)**: The number of jobs requests returned from the schedulers for consideration. The number \(<X>\) appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

**LastNegotiationCycleNumSchedulers\(<X>\)**: The number of individual schedulers negotiated with during matchmaking. The number \(<X>\) appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

**LastNegotiationCyclePeriod\(<X>\)**: The number of seconds elapsed between the end of the previous negotiation cycle and the end of this cycle. The number \(<X>\) appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

**LastNegotiationCyclePhase1Duration\(<X>\)**: The duration, in seconds, of Phase 1 of the negotiation cycle: the process of getting job, submitter and claim ClassAds from the `condor_collector`. The number \(<X>\) appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

**LastNegotiationCyclePhase2Duration\(<X>\)**: The duration, in seconds, of Phase 2 of the negotiation cycle: the process of filtering slots and processing accounting group configuration. The number \(<X>\) appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

**LastNegotiationCyclePhase3Duration\(<X>\)**: The duration, in seconds, of Phase 3 of the negotiation cycle: sorting submitters by priority. The number \(<X>\) appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

**LastNegotiationCyclePhase4Duration\(<X>\)**: The duration, in seconds, of Phase 4 of the negotiation cycle: the process of matching slots to jobs in conjunction with the schedulers. The number \(<X>\) appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

**LastNegotiationCycleRejections\(<X>\)**: The number of rejections that occurred in the negotiation cycle. The number \(<X>\) appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

**LastNegotiationCycleSlotShareIter\(<X>\)**: The number of iterations performed during the negotiation cycle. Each iteration includes the reallocation of remaining slots to accounting groups, as defined by the implementation of hierarchical group quotas, together with the negotiation for those slots. The maximum number of iterations is limited by the configuration variable `GROUP QUOTA MAX ALLOCATION ROUNDS` . The number \(<X>\) appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

**LastNegotiationCycleSubmittersFailed\(<X>\)**: A string containing a space and comma-separated list of the names of all submitters who failed to negotiate in the negotiation cycle. One possible cause of failure is a communication timeout. This list does not include submitters who ran out of time due to `NEGOTIATOR_MAX_TIME_PER_SUBMITTER` . Those are listed separately in `LastNegotiationCycleSubmittersOutOfTime\(<X>\)`. The number \(<X>\) appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

**LastNegotiationCycleSubmittersOutOfTime\(<X>\)**: A string containing a space and comma separated list of the names of all submitters who ran out of time due to `NEGOTIATOR_MAX_TIME_PER_SUBMITTER` in the negotiation cycle. The number \(<X>\) appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.
LastNegotiationCycleSubmittersShareLimit: A string containing a space and comma separated list of names of submitters who encountered their fair-share slot limit during the negotiation cycle. The number <X> appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

LastNegotiationCycleTime<X>: The time, represented as the number of second elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970), at which the negotiation cycle started. The number <X> appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

LastNegotiationCycleTotalSlots<X>: The total number of slot ClassAds received by the condor_negotiator. The number <X> appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

LastNegotiationCycleTrimmedSlots<X>: The number of slot ClassAds left after trimming currently claimed slots (when enabled). The number <X> appended to the attribute name indicates how many negotiation cycles ago this cycle happened.

Machine: A string with the machine’s fully qualified host name.

MyAddress: Description is not yet written.

MyCurrentTime: The time, represented as the number of second elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970), at which the condor_schedd daemon last sent a ClassAd update to the condor_collector.

Name: The name of this resource; typically the same value as the Machine attribute, but could be customized by the site administrator. On SMP machines, the condor_startd will divide the CPUs up into separate slots, each with a unique name. These names will be of the form slot#@full.hostname, for example, slot1@vulture.cs.wisc.edu, which signifies slot number 1 from vulture.cs.wisc.edu.

NegotiatorIpAddr: String with the IP and port address of the condor_negotiator daemon which is publishing this Negotiator ClassAd.

PublicNetworkIpAddr: Description is not yet written.

UpdateSequenceNumber: An integer, starting at zero, and incremented with each ClassAd update sent to the condor_collector. The condor_collector uses this value to sequence the updates it receives.

Submitter ClassAd Attributes

CondorVersion: A string containing the HTCondor version number, the release date, and the build identification number.

FlockedJobs: The number of jobs from this submitter that are running in another pool.

HeldJobs: The number of jobs from this submitter that are in the hold state.

IdleJobs: The number of jobs from this submitter that are now idle.

Name: The fully qualified name of the user or accounting group. It will be of the form name@submit.domain.

RunningJobs: The number of jobs from this submitter that are running now.
**ScheddIpAddr:** The IP address associated with the `condor_schedd` daemon used by the submitter.

**ScheddName:** The fully qualified host name of the machine that the submitter submitted from. It will be of the form `submit.domain`.

**SubmitterTag:** The fully qualified host name of the central manager of the pool used by the submitter, if the job flocked to the local pool. Or, it will be the empty string if submitter submitted from within the local pool.

**WeightedIdleJobs:** A total number of requested cores across all Idle jobs from the submitter.

**WeightedRunningJobs:** A total number of requested cores across all Running jobs from the submitter.

**Defrag ClassAd Attributes**

**AvgDrainingBadput:** Fraction of time CPUs in the pool have spent on jobs that were killed during draining of the machine. This is calculated in each polling interval by looking at `TotalMachineDrainingBadput`. Therefore, it treats evictions of jobs that do and do not produce checkpoints the same. When the `condor_startd` restarts, its counters start over from 0, so the average is only over the time since the daemons have been alive.

**AvgDrainingUnclaimedTime:** Fraction of time CPUs in the pool have spent unclaimed by a user during draining of the machine. This is calculated in each polling interval by looking at `TotalMachineDrainingUnclaimedTime`. When the `condor_startd` restarts, its counters start over from 0, so the average is only over the time since the daemons have been alive.

**DaemonStartTime:** The time that this daemon was started, represented as the number of seconds elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).

**DrainFailures:** Total count of failed attempts to initiate draining during the lifetime of this `condor_defrag` daemon.

**DrainSuccesses:** Total count of successful attempts to initiate draining during the lifetime of this `condor_defrag` daemon.

**Machine:** A string with the machine’s fully qualified host name.

**MachinesDraining:** Number of machines that were observed to be draining in the last polling interval.

**MachinesDrainingPeak:** Largest number of machines that were ever observed to be draining.

**MonitorSelfAge:** The number of seconds that this daemon has been running.

**MonitorSelfCPUUsage:** The fraction of recent CPU time utilized by this daemon.

**MonitorSelfImageSize:** The amount of virtual memory consumed by this daemon in Kbytes.

**MonitorSelfRegisteredSocketCount:** The current number of sockets registered by this daemon.

**MonitorSelf ResidentSetSize:** The amount of resident memory used by this daemon in Kbytes.

**MonitorSelfSecuritySessions:** The number of open (cached) security sessions for this daemon.
MonitorSelfTime: The time, represented as the number of seconds elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970), at which this daemon last checked and set the attributes with names that begin with the string MonitorSelf.

MyAddress: Description is not yet written.

MyCurrentTime: The time, represented as the number of seconds elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970), at which the condor_defrag daemon last sent a ClassAd update to the condor_collector.

Name: The name of this daemon; typically the same value as the Machine attribute, but could be customized by the site administrator via the configuration variable DEFRAG_NAME.

RecentDrainFailures: Count of failed attempts to initiate draining during the past RecentStatsLifetime seconds.

RecentDrainSuccesses: Count of successful attempts to initiate draining during the past RecentStatsLifetime seconds.

RecentStatsLifetime: A Statistics attribute defining the time in seconds over which statistics values have been collected for attributes with names that begin with Recent.

UpdateSequenceNumber: An integer, starting at zero, and incremented with each ClassAd update sent to the condor_collector. The condor_collector uses this value to sequence the updates it receives.

WholeMachines: Number of machines that were observed to be defragmented in the last polling interval.

WholeMachinesPeak: Largest number of machines that were ever observed to be simultaneously defragmented.

Collector ClassAd Attributes

CollectorIpAddr: String with the IP and port address of the condor_collector daemon which is publishing this ClassAd.

CondorVersion: A string containing the HTCondor version number, the release date, and the build identification number.

CurrentJobsRunningAll: An integer value representing the sum of all jobs running under all universes.

CurrentJobsRunning<universe>: An integer value representing the current number of jobs running under the universe which forms the attribute name. For example

\[
\text{CurrentJobsRunningVanilla = 567}
\]

identifies that the condor_collector counts 567 vanilla universe jobs currently running. <universe> is one of Unknown, Standard, Vanilla, Scheduler, Java, Parallel, VM, or Local. There are other universes, but they are not listed here, as they represent ones that are no longer used in Condor.

DaemonStartTime: The time that this daemon was started, represented as the number of second elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970).
**HostsClaimed**: Description is not yet written.

**HostsOwner**: Description is not yet written.

**HostsTotal**: Description is not yet written.

**HostsUnclaimed**: Description is not yet written.

**IdleJobs**: Description is not yet written.

**Machine**: A string with the machine’s fully qualified host name.

**MaxJobsRunning<universe>**: An integer value representing the sum of all MaxJobsRunning<universe> values.

**MaxJobsRunning<universe>**: An integer value representing largest number of currently running jobs ever seen under the universe which forms the attribute name, over the life of this condor_collector process. For example

\[ \text{MaxJobsRunningVanilla} = 401 \]

identifies that the condor_collector saw 401 vanilla universe jobs currently running at one point in time, and that was the largest number it had encountered. \(<\text{universe}>\) is one of Unknown, Standard, Vanilla, Scheduler, Java, Parallel, VM, or Local. There are other universes, but they are not listed here, as they represent ones that are no longer used in Condor.

**MyAddress**: Description is not yet written.

**MyCurrentTime**: The time, represented as the number of second elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970), at which the condor_schedd daemon last sent a ClassAd update to the condor_collector.

**Name**: The name of this resource; typically the same value as the Machine attribute, but could be customized by the site administrator. On SMP machines, the condor_startd will divide the CPUs up into separate slots, each with with a unique name. These names will be of the form “slot#@full.hostname”, for example, “slot1@vulture.cs.wisc.edu”, which signifies slot number 1 from vulture.cs.wisc.edu.

**RunningJobs**: Description is not yet written.

**UpdateInterval**: Description is not yet written.

**UpdateSequenceNumber**: An integer that begins at 0, and increments by one each time the same ClassAd is again advertised.

### ClassAd Attributes Added by the condor_collector

**AuthenticatedIdentity**: The authenticated name assigned by the condor_collector to the daemon that published the ClassAd.

**LastHeardFrom**: The time inserted into a daemon’s ClassAd representing the time that this condor_collector last received a message from the daemon. Time is represented as the number of second elapsed since the Unix epoch (00:00:00 UTC, Jan 1, 1970). This attribute is added if COLLECTOR_DAEMON_STATS is True.
UpdatesHistory: A bitmap representing the status of the most recent updates received from the daemon. This attribute is only added if COLLECTOR_DAEMON_HISTORY_SIZE is non-zero. See page 227 for more information on this setting. This attribute is added if COLLECTOR_DAEMON_STATS is True.

UpdatesLost: An integer count of the number of updates from the daemon that the condor_collector can definitively determine were lost since the condor_collector started running. This attribute is added if COLLECTOR_DAEMON_STATS is True.

UpdatesSequenced: An integer count of the number of updates received from the daemon, for which the condor_collector can tell how many were or were not lost, since the condor_collector started running. This attribute is added if COLLECTOR_DAEMON_STATS is True.

UpdatesTotal: An integer count started when the condor_collector started running, representing the sum of the number of updates actually received from the daemon plus the number of updates that the condor_collector determined were lost. This attribute is added if COLLECTOR_DAEMON_STATS is True.

DaemonCore Statistics Attributes

DebugOuts: Description not yet written.
PipeMessages: Description not yet written.
PipeRuntime: Description not yet written.
SelectWaittime: Description not yet written.
SignalRuntime: Description not yet written.
Signals: Description not yet written.
SocketRuntime: Description not yet written.
SockMessages: Description not yet written.
TimerRuntime: Description not yet written.
TimersFired: Description not yet written.
Appendix B: Codes and Other Needed Values

When a `condor_shadow` daemon exits, the `condor_shadow` exit code is recorded in the `condor_schedd` log, and it identifies why the job exited. Prose in the log appears of the form

```
Shadow pid XXXXX for job XX.X exited with status YYY
```

where YYY is the exit code, or

```
Shadow pid XXXXX for job XX.X reports job exit reason 100.
```

where the exit code is the value 100. Table 13.1 lists these codes.

Table 13.2 lists codes that appear as the first field within a job event log file. See more detailed descriptions of these values in section 2.6.6.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Error Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>JOB_EXCEPTION</td>
<td>the job exited with an exception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>DPRINTF_ERROR</td>
<td>there was a fatal error with dprintf()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>JOB_EXITED</td>
<td>the job exited (not killed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>JOB_CKPTED</td>
<td>the job did produce a checkpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>JOB_KILLED</td>
<td>the job was killed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>JOB_COREDUMPED</td>
<td>the job was killed and a core file was produced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>JOB_NO_MEM</td>
<td>not enough memory to start the condor_shadow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>JOB_SHADOW_USAGE</td>
<td>incorrect arguments to condor_shadow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>JOB_NOT_CKPTED</td>
<td>the job vacated without a checkpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>JOB_SHOULD_REQUEUE</td>
<td>same number as JOB_NOT_CKPTED, to achieve the same behavior. This exit code implies that we want the job to be put back in the job queue and run again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>JOB_NOT_STARTED</td>
<td>can not connect to the condor_startd or request refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>JOB_BAD_STATUS</td>
<td>job status != RUNNING on start up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>JOB_EXEC_FAILED</td>
<td>exec failed for some reason other than ENOMEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>JOB_NO_CKPT_FILE</td>
<td>there is no checkpoint file (as it was lost)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>JOB_SHOULD_HOLD</td>
<td>the job should be put on hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>JOB_SHOULD_REMOVE</td>
<td>the job should be removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>JOB_MISSED_DEFERRAL_TIME</td>
<td>the job goes on hold, because it did not run within the specified window of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>JOB_EXITED_AND_CLAIM_CLOSING</td>
<td>the job exited (not killed) but the condor_startd is not accepting any more jobs on this claim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 13.2: Event Codes in a Job Event Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>Submit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Execute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Executable error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>Checkpointed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Job evicted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>Job terminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Image size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Shadow exception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>Generic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>Job aborted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Job suspended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Job unsuspended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>Job held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Job released</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>Node execute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>Node terminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>Post script terminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Globus submit (no longer used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>Globus submit failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>Globus resource up (no longer used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>Globus resource down (no longer used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>Remote error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>Job disconnected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>Job reconnected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Job reconnect failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>Grid resource up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Grid resource down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>Grid submit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Job ClassAd attribute values added to event log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>Job status unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>Job status known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>Grid job stage in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>Grid job stage out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>Job ClassAd attribute update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>DAGMan PRE_SKIP defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 13.3: Well-Known Port Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Server</th>
<th>Port Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>condor_negotiator</td>
<td>9614 (obsolete, now dynamically allocated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_collector</td>
<td>9618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT2 gatekeeper</td>
<td>2119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gridftp</td>
<td>2811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT4 web services</td>
<td>8443</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 13.4: DaemonCore Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60000</td>
<td>DC_RAISESIGNAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60001</td>
<td>DC_PROCESSEXIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60002</td>
<td>DC_CONFIG_PERSIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60003</td>
<td>DC_CONFIG_RUNTIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60004</td>
<td>DC_RECONFIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60005</td>
<td>DC_OFF_GRACEFUL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60006</td>
<td>DC_OFF_FAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60007</td>
<td>DC_CONFIG_VAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60008</td>
<td>DC_CHILDALIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60009</td>
<td>DC_SERVICEWAITPIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60010</td>
<td>DC_AUTHENTICATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60011</td>
<td>DC_NOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60012</td>
<td>DC_RECONFIG_FULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60013</td>
<td>DC_FETCH_LOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60014</td>
<td>DC_INVALIDATE_KEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60015</td>
<td>DC_OFF_PEACEFUL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60016</td>
<td>DC_SET_PEACEFUL_SHUTDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60017</td>
<td>DC_TIME_OFFSET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60018</td>
<td>DC_PURGE_LOG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 13.5: DaemonCore Daemon Exit Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Normal exit of daemon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>DAEMON_SHUTDOWN evaluated to True</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<DaemonName>_ENVIRONMENT macro, 185
<Keyword>_HOOK_EVICT_CLAIM macro, 268 470
<Keyword>_HOOK_FETCH_WORK macro, 267 469 472 641
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_CLEANUP macro, 269 476
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_EXIT macro, 268 471
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_EXIT_TIMEOUT macro, 268
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_FINALIZE macro, 268 476
<Keyword>_HOOK_PREPARE_JOB macro, 268 470 868
<Keyword>_HOOK_REPLY_CLAIM macro, 267
<Keyword>_HOOK_REPLY_FETCH macro, 267 469
<Keyword>_HOOK_TRANSLATE_JOB macro, 268 475 510
<Keyword>_HOOK_UPDATE_JOB_INFO macro, 268 470 471 475
<NAME>_LIMIT macro, 232
<none> group, 281
$ as a literal character in a submit description file, 817
$ENV in configuration file, 158 in submit description file, 818
$RANDOM_CHOICE() in configuration, 158 in submit description file, 818
$RANDOM_INTEGER() in configuration, 159
$$ as literal characters in a submit description file, 818
_CONDOR_JOB_AD environment variable, 33
_CONDOR_JOB_IWD environment variable, 33
_CONDOR_MACHINE_AD environment variable, 33
_CONDOR_SCRATCH_DIR environment variable, 33
_CONDOR_SLOT environment variable, 33
_CONDOR_WRAPPER_ERROR_FILE environment variable, 33
ABORT_ON_EXCEPTION macro, 165
Absent job ClassAd attribute, 862
absent ClassAd, 389
ABSENT_EXPIRE_ADS_AFTER macro, 228 389
ABSENT_REQUIREMENTS macro, 228 389
ACCOUNTANT_LOCAL_DOMAIN macro, 229
accounting by group, 279
AcctGroup job ClassAd attribute, 862
AcctGroupUser job ClassAd attribute, 862
activities and state figure, 292
activity of a machine, 291 transitions, 292 302 transitions summary, 301
ADD_WINDOWS_FIREWALL_EXCEPTION macro, 190
administrator’s manual, 126 433
AFS interaction with, 123
AfterHours macro, 507
agents condor_shadow, 14
ALIVE_INTERVAL macro, 194 208 290
ALL_DEBUG macro, 172
ALLOW_* macros macro, 348
ALLOW_ADMIN_COMMANDS macro, 189
ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR macro, 345
ALLOW_ADVERTISE_MASTER macro, 346
ALLOW_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD macro, 346
ALLOW_ADVERTISE_STARTD macro, 346
ALLOW_CLIENT macro, 251, 328
ALLOW_CONFIG macro, 557
ALLOW_DAEMON macro, 345
ALLOW_NEGOTIATOR macro, 345
ALLOW_OWNER macro, 345
ALLOW_READ macro, 345
ALLOW_SCRIPTS_TO_RUN_AS_EXECUTABLES macro, 166
ALLOW_SOAP macro, 345
ALLOW_VM_CRUFT macro, 201, 888
ALLOW_WRITE macro, 132
ALLOW_WRITE macro, 345
AllRemoteHosts
  job ClassAd attribute, 862
ALWAYS_USE_LOCAL_CKPT_SERVER macro, 184
ALWAYS_VM_UNIV_USE_NOBODY macro, 257
Amazon EC2 Query API, 395
API
  Chirp, 535
  Command line, 535
  DRMAA, 524
  Perl module, 536
  Python bindings, 543
  ReadUserLog class, 526
  Web Service, 512
APPEND_PREF_STANDARD macro, 223
APPEND_PREF_VANILLA macro, 223
APPEND_RANK macro, 222
APPEND_RANK_STANDARD macro, 223
APPEND_RANK_VANILLA macro, 223
APPEND_REQ_STANDARD macro, 222
APPEND_REQ_VANILLA macro, 222
APPEND_REQUIREMENTS macro, 222
ARCH macro, 157
Args
  job ClassAd attribute, 862, 867
Arguments
  job ClassAd attribute, 862, 867
argv[0]
INDEX

BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_PERIOD macro, 270
BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_PREFIX macro, 270
BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_SLOTS macro, 270
BENCHMARKS_CONFIG_VAL macro, 269
BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST macro, 269
BENCHMARKS_MAX_JOB_LOAD macro, 271
BIN macro, 160
BIND_ALL_INTERFACES macro, 176, 371
BOINC_Arguments macro, 416, 418
BOINC_Environment macro, 416
BOINC_Error macro, 416
BOINC_Executable macro, 415, 416, 418
BOINC_InitialDir macro, 415, 416, 418
BOINC_Output macro, 416
BOINC_Owner macro, 415, 416, 419
BOINC_Universe macro, 416
Bosco commands
  bosco_cluster, 648
  bosco_findplatform, 650
  bosco_install, 651
  bosco_ssh_start, 652
  bosco_start, 653
  bosco_stop, 654
  bosco_uninstall, 655
bosco_cluster command, 648
bosco_findplatform command, 650
bosco_install command, 651
bosco_ssh_start command, 652
bosco_start command, 653
bosco_stop command, 654
bosco_uninstall command, 655
C_GAHP_CONTACT_SCHEDD_DELAY macro, 239
C_GAHP_LOG macro, 238, 481
C_GAHP_WORKER_THREAD_LOG macro, 238
CCB (HTCondor Connection Brokering), 374
CCB_ADDRESS macro, 176, 370, 374, 378, 613
CCB_HEARTBEAT_INTERVAL macro, 176
central manager, 126, 127
  installation issues, 132
certificate
  X.509, 334
CERTIFICATE_MAPFILE macro, 255, 341
cgroup based process tracking, 420
cGROUP_MEMORY_LIMIT_POLICY macro, 220, 424
  617
checkpoint
  resource limits, 423
  compression, 451
  implementation, 452
  library interface, 454
  periodic, 3, 452
  stand alone, 453
checkpoint image, 13
checkpoint server, 127
  configuration of, 379
  installation, 378, 382
  multiple servers, 380
CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM macro, 192, 603, 618
CheckpointPlatform macro, 615, 617
Chirp, 55
  Chirp.jar, 57
  ChirpClient, 56
  ChirpInputStream, 56
  ChirpOutputStream, 56
Chirp API, 535
CKPT_PROBE macro, 165
CKPT_SERVER_CHECK_PARENT_INTERVAL macro, 184
CKPT_SERVER_CLASSAD_FILE macro, 184
CKPT_SERVER_CLEAN_INTERVAL macro, 184
CKPT_SERVER_CLIENT_TIMEOUT macro, 215
CKPT_SERVER_CLIENT_TIMEOUT_RETRY macro, 215
CKPT_SERVER_DEBUG macro, 380
CKPT_SERVER_DIR macro, 183, 380
CKPT_SERVER_HOST macro, 183, 374, 380, 381
CKPT_SERVER_INTERVAL macro, 184
CKPT_SERVER_LOG macro, 380
CKPT_SERVER_MAX_PROCESSES macro, 184
CKPT_SERVER_MAX_RESTORE_PROCESSES macro, 184
CKPT_SERVER_MAX_STORE_PROCESSES macro, 184
CKPT_SERVER_REMOVE_STALE_CKPT_INTERVAL macro, 184
CKPT_SERVER_SOCKET_BUFSIZE macro, 184
CkptArch
  job ClassAd attribute, 862

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Reference Manual
INDEX 915

CkptOpSys
  job ClassAd attribute, 862
claim lease, 290
CLAIM_PARTITIONABLE_LEFTOVERS macro, 200
CLAIM_WORKLIFE macro, 193, 301
claimed state, 288, 296
ClassAd, 10, 434, 451
  absent ClassAd, 389
  attributes, 10, 437
  Collector attributes, 905
  DaemonCore statistics attributes, 907
  DaemonMaster attributes, 890
  Defrag attributes, 904
  expression examples, 447
  expression functions, 437
  expression operators, 437
  expression syntax of Old ClassAds, 436
  job, 10
  job attributes, 862
  machine, 10
  machine attributes, 878
  machine example, 11
  Negotiator attributes, 901
  Scheduler attributes, 891
  scope of evaluation, MY ., 445
  scope of evaluation, TARGET., 445
  submitter attributes, 903
ClassAd attribute
  CurrentTime, 890
  rank, 20, 448
  rank examples, 20
  requirements, 20, 448
ClassAd attribute added by the condor_collector, 906
  AuthenticatedIdentity, 906
  LastHeardFrom, 906
  UpdatesHistory, 227, 906
  UpdatesLost, 227, 907
  UpdatesSequenced, 227, 907
  UpdatesTotal, 227, 907
ClassAd attribute, ephemeral
  RemoteAutoregroup, 277
  RemoteGroup, 277
  RemoteGroupQuota, 277
  RemoteGroupResourcesInUse, 276
  RemoteNegotiatingGroup, 277
  RemoteUserPrio, 276
  RemoteUserResourcesInUse, 276
  Slot<N>_RemoteUserPrio, 276
  SubmitterAutoregroup, 277
  SubmitterGroup, 276
  SubmitterGroupQuota, 276
  SubmitterGroupResourcesInUse, 276
  SubmitterNegotiatingGroup, 277
  SubmitterUserPrio, 276
  SubmitterUserResourcesInUse, 276
ClassAd Collector attribute
  CollectorIpAddr, 905
  CondorVersion, 905
  CurrentJobsRunning<universe>, 905
  CurrentJobsRunningAll, 905
  DaemonStartTime, 905
  HostsClaimed, 905
  HostsOwner, 906
  HostsTotal, 906
  HostsUnclaimed, 906
  IdleJobs, 906
  Machine, 906
  MaxJobsRunning<universe>, 906
  MaxJobsRunningAll, 906
  MyAddress, 906
  MyCurrentTime, 906
  Name, 906
  RunningJobs, 906
  UpdateInterval, 906
  UpdateSequenceNumber, 906
ClassAd DaemonMaster attribute
  CkptServer, 890
  CondorVersion, 890
  DaemonStartTime, 890
  Machine, 890
  MasterIpAddr, 890
  MonitorSelfAge, 890
  MonitorSelfCPUUsage, 890
  MonitorSelfImageSize, 891
  MonitorSelfRegisteredSocketCount, 891
  MonitorSelfResidentSetSize, 891
  MonitorSelfSecuritySessions, 891
  MonitorSelfTime, 891
  MyAddress, 891
  MyCurrentTime, 891
  Name, 891
  PublicNetworkIpAddr, 891
RealUid, 891
UpdateSequenceNumber, 891

ClassAd Defrag attribute
AvgDrainingBadput, 904
AvgDrainingUnclaimedTime, 904
DaemonStartTime, 904
DrainFailures, 904
DrainSuccesses, 904
Machine, 904
MachinesDraining, 904
MachinesDrainingPeak, 904
MonitorSelfAge, 904
MonitorSelfCPUUsage, 904
MonitorSelfImageSize, 904
MonitorSelfRegisteredSocketCount, 904
MonitorSelfResidentSetSize, 904
MonitorSelfSecuritySessions, 904
MonitorSelfTime, 904
MyAddress, 905
MyCurrentTime, 905
Name, 905
RecentDrainFailures, 905
RecentDrainSuccesses, 905
RecentStatsLifetime, 905
UpdateSequenceNumber, 905
WholeMachines, 905
WholeMachinesPeak, 905

ClassAd functions, 437
ceiling(), 440
db0g(), 443
eval(), 444
floor(), 439
formatTime(), 442
ifThenElse(), 438
int(), 439
interval(), 443
isBoolean(), 439
isError(), 439
isInteger(), 439
isReal(), 439
isString(), 439
isUndefined(), 439
pow(), 440
quantize(), 440
random(), 441
real(), 439
regexp(), 444
regexps(), 445
round(), 441
size(), 442
splitSlotName(), 442
splitUserName(), 442
strcat(), 441
strcmp(), 441
strncasecmp(), 441
string(), 439
stringList_regexpMember(), 443
stringListAvg(), 443
stringListMember(), 443
stringListMax(), 443
stringListMin(), 444
stringListsIntersect(), 444
stringListSize(), 443
stringListSum(), 443
substr(), 444
toLower(), 441
toupper(), 441
unparse(), 438

ClassAd job attribute
Absent, 862
AccountingGroup, 279
AcctGroup, 279
AcctGroupUser, 279
AllRemoteHosts, 862
Args, 862
Arguments, 862
BatchQueue, 862
CkptArch, 862
CkptOpSys, 862
ClusterId, 816
Cmd, 862
CommittedSlotTime, 863
CommittedSuspensionTime, 863
CommittedTime, 862
CompletionDate, 863
ConcurrencyLimits, 863
CumulativeSlotTime, 863
CumulativeSuspensionTime, 863
CumulativeTransferTime, 863
CurrentHosts, 863
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAG_InRecovery</th>
<th>877</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAG_NodesDone</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAG_NodesFailed</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAG_NodesPostrun</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAG_NodesPrerun</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAG_NodesQueued</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAG_NodesReady</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAG_NodesTotal</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAG_NodesUnready</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAG_Status</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAGManJobId</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAGManNodesLog</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAGManNodesMask</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAGParentNodeNames</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeferralPrepTime</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeferralTime</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeferralWindow</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DelegateJobGSICredentialsLifetime</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudAvailableActions</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudHardwareProfile</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudHardwareProfileCpu</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudHardwareProfileMemory</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudHardwareProfileStorage</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudImageId</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudKeyName</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudPasswordFile</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudPrivateNetworkAddresses</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudPublicNetworkAddresses</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudRealmId</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudUserData</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltacloudUsername</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskUsage</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2AccessKeyId</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2AmiID</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2ElasticIp</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2InstanceName</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2InstanceType</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2KeyPair</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2KeyPairFile</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2RemoteVirtualMachineName</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2SecretAccessKey</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2SecurityGroups</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2SpotPrice</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2SpotRequestID</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2StatusReasonCode</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2TagNames</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2UserData</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2UserDataFile</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailAttributes</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnteredCurrentStatus</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Env</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecutableSize</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExitBySignal</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExitCode</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExitSignal</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExitStatus</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GridJobStatus</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GridResource</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoldKillSig</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoldReason</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoldReasonCode</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoldReasonSubCode</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageSize</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IwdFlushNFSCache</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobAdInformationAttrs</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobCurrentStartDate</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobCurrentStartExecutingDate</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobCurrentStartTransferOutputDate</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobDescription</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobLeaseDuration</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobMaxVacateTime</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobNotification</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobPrio</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobRunCount</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobStartDate</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobStatus</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobUniverse</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KeepClaimIdle</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KillSig</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KillSigTimeout</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastCheckpointPlatform</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastCkptServer</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastCkptTime</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastMatchTime</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastRejMatchReason</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastRejMatchTime</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastRemotePool</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastSuspensionTime</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastVacateTime</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LeaveJobInQueue</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocalSysCpu</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LocalUserCpu, 871
MachineAttr<X><N>, 872
MaxHosts, 872
MaxJobRetirementTime, 872
MaxTransferInputMB, 872
MaxTransferOutputMB, 872
MemoryUsage, 872
MinHosts, 872
NextJobStartDelay, 872
NiceUser, 872
Nonessential, 872
NTDomain, 872
NumCkpts, 873
NumGlobusSubmits, 873
NumJobMatches, 873
NumJobReconnects, 873
NumJobStarts, 873
NumPids, 873
NumRestarts, 873
NumShadowExceptions, 873
NumShadowStarts, 873
NumSystemHolds, 873
OtherJobRemoveRequirements, 873
Owner, 873
ParallelShutdownPolicy, 873
PreserveRelativeExecutable, 874
ProcId, 874
ProportionalSetSizeKb, 874
QDate, 874
ReleaseReason, 874
RemoteIwd, 874
RemotePool, 874
RemoteSysCpu, 874
RemoteUserCpu, 874
RemoteWallClockTime, 874
RemoveKillSig, 874
RequestCpus, 875
RequestDisk, 875
RequestedChroot, 875
RequestMemory, 875
ResidentSetSize, 875
StackSize, 875
StageOutFinish, 875
StageOutStart, 875
StreamErr, 875
StreamOut, 875
SubmitterAutoregroup, 875
SubmitterGroup, 875
SubmitterNegotiatingGroup, 875
TotalSuspensions, 875
TransferErr, 875
TransferExecutable, 876
TransferIn, 876
TransferInputSizeMB, 876
TransferOut, 876
TransferQueued, 876
TransferringInput, 876
TransferringOutput, 876
UserLog, 876
VM_MACAddr, 877
WantGracefulRemoval, 876
WindowsBuildNumber, 876
WindowsMajorVersion, 876
WindowsMinorVersion, 876
X509UserProxy, 876
X509UserProxyEmail, 877
X509UserProxyExpiration, 877
X509UserProxyFirstFQAN, 877
X509UserProxyFQAN, 877
X509UserProxySubject, 877
X509UserProxyVOName, 877
ClassAd machine attribute
Activity, 878
Arch, 878
AvailSince, 204
AvailTime, 204
AvailTimeEstimate, 204
CanHibernate, 879
CheckpointPlatform, 879
ClockDay, 879
ClockMin, 879
CondorLoadAvg, 317, 879
CondorVersion, 879
ConsoleIdle, 879
Cpus, 879
CurrentRank, 879
Disk, 879
DotNetVersions, 879
Draining, 879
DrainingRequestId, 879
DynamicSlot, 880
EnteredCurrentActivity, 880
INDEX

ExpectedMachineGracefulDrainingBadput, 880
ExpectedMachineGracefulDrainingCompletion, 880
ExpectedMachineQuickDrainingBadput, 880
ExpectedMachineQuickDrainingCompletion, 880
FileSystemDomain, 880
Has_sse4_1, 880
Has_sse4_2, 880
has_ssse3, 880
HasVM, 880
HookKeyword, 869
IsWakeAble, 880
IsWakeEnabled, 880
JobVM_VCPU, 881
KeyboardIdle, 881
KFlops, 881
LastAvailInterval, 204
LastDrainStartTime, 881
LastHeardFrom, 881
LoadAvg, 317, 881
Machine, 881
MachineMaxVacateTime, 881
MaxJobRetirementTime, 886
Memory, 881
Mips, 881
MonitorSelfAge, 881
MonitorSelfCPUUsage, 881
MonitorSelfImageSize, 881
MonitorSelfRegisteredSocketCount, 881
MonitorSelfResidentSetSize, 881
MonitorSelfSecuritySessions, 881
MonitorSelfTime, 881
MyAddress, 881
MyType, 882
Name, 882
OpSys, 882
OpSysAndVer, 882
OpSysLegacy, 883
OpSysLongName, 883
OpSysMajorVersion, 884
OpSysName, 884
OpSysShortName, 885
OpSysVer, 885
PartitionableSlot, 886
Requirements, 886
RetirementTimeRemaining, 886
SlotID, 885
SlotWeight, 886
StartIPAddr, 886
State, 886
TargetType, 887
TotalCondorLoadAvg, 317, 887
TotalCPUs, 887
TotalLoadAvg, 317, 887
TotalMachineDrainingBadput, 887
TotalMachineDrainingUnclaimedTime, 887
TotalTimeBackfillBusy, 887
TotalTimeBackfillIdle, 887
TotalTimeBackfillKilling, 887
TotalTimeClaimedBusy, 887
TotalTimeClaimedIdle, 887
TotalTimeClaimedRetiring, 887
TotalTimeClaimedSuspended, 887
TotalTimeMatchedIdle, 887
TotalTimeOwnerIdle, 888
TotalTimePreemptingBusy, 888
TotalTimePreemptingKilling, 888
TotalTimePreemptingVacating, 888
TotalTimeUnclaimedBenchmarking, 888
TotalTimeUnclaimedIdle, 888
UidDomain, 888
VirtualMachineID, 888
VirtualMemory, 888
VM_AvailNum, 888
VM_Guest_Mem, 888
VM_Memory, 888
VM_Networking, 888
VM_Type, 888
WindowsBuildNumber, 888
WindowsMajorVersion, 888
WindowsMinorVersion, 889
ClassAd machine attribute (in Claimed State)
ClientMachine, 889
PreemptingOwner, 889
PreemptingRank, 889
PreemptingUser, 889
RemoteAutogroup, 889
RemoteGroup, 889
RemoteNegotiatingGroup, 889
RemoteOwner, 889
RemoteUser, 889
TotalClaimRunTime, 889
TotalClaimSuspendTime, 889
TotalJobRunTime, 889
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TotalJobSuspendTime</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offline</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unhibernate</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobId</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobStart</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastPeriodicCheckpoint</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClassAd machine attribute (when offline)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MachineLastMatchTime</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClassAd machine attribute (when running)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClassAd Negotiator attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleActiveSubmitterCount&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleCandidateSlots&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleDuration&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleEnd&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleMatches&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleMatchRate&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleMatchRateSustained&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleNumIdleJobs&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleNumJobsConsidered&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleNumSchedulers&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCyclePeriod&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCyclePhase1Duration&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCyclePhase2Duration&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCyclePhase3Duration&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCyclePhase4Duration&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleRejections&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleSlotShareIter&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleSubmittersFailed&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleSubmittersOutOfTime&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleSubmittersShareLimit</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleTime&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleTotalSlots&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LastNegotiationCycleTrimmedSlots&lt;X&gt;</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyAddress</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyCurrentTime</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NegotiatorIpAddr</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PublicNetworkIpAddr</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateSequenceNumber</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClassAd Scheduler attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CollectorHost</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CondorVersion</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaemonCoreDutyCycle</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaemonStartTime</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DetectedCpus</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DetectedMemory</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileTransferDownloadBytes</td>
<td>898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileTransferDownloadBytesPerSecond</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileTransferFileNetReadLoad</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileTransferFileReadLoad</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileTransferFileReadSeconds</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileTransferFileWriteLoad</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileTransferFileWriteSeconds</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileTransferNetReadSeconds</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileTransferNetWriteLoad</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileTransferNetWriteSeconds</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileTransferUploadBytes</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileTransferUploadBytesPerSecond</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsQueueBirthdate</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsAccumBadputTime</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsAccumRunningTime</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsAccumTimeToStart</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsBadputRuntimes</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsBadputSizes</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsCheckpointed</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsCompleted</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsCompletedRuntimes</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsCompletedSizes</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsCoredumped</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsDebugLogError</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsExecFailed</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsExited</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsExitedAndClaimClosing</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsExitedNormally</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsExitException</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsKilled</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsMissedDeferralTime</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsNotStarted</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsRunningRuntimes</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsRunningSizes</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsRuntimesHistogramBuckets</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsShadowNoMemory</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsShouldHold</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsShouldRemove</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsShouldRequeue</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsSizesHistogramBuckets</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JobsStarted</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
cloud computing
  submitting jobs to Deltacloud, 498
cluster
  definition, 862
ClusterId
    job ClassAd attribute, 816, 862
CM_IP_ADDR macro, 164
Cmd
    job ClassAd attribute, 862
COD
  attributes, 457
    ClusterId, 459
    ProcID, 460
  authorizing users, 456
  condor_cod activate command, 459
  condor_cod tool, 460
  condor_cod_activate command, 463
  condor_cod_deactivate command, 463
  condor_cod_delegate_proxy command, 466
  condor_cod_release command, 466
  condor_cod_renew command, 465
  condor_cod_request command, 462
  condor_cod_resume command, 465
  condor_cod_suspend command, 464
defining an application, 457
defining applications
  Job ID, 459
defining attributes by configuration, 460
  introduction, 455
  limitations, 467
  managing claims, 461
  optional attributes, 458
  Args, 459
  Env, 458
  Err, 458
In, 458
IWD, 458
JarFiles, 459
JobUniverse, 458
KillSig, 459
Out, 458
StartUserLog, 459
StartUserLogUseXML, 459
overview, 456
required attributes, 457
  Cmd, 457
  Owner, 457
  RequestCpus, 458
  RequestDisk, 458
  RequestMemory, 458
COD (Computing on Demand), 455–467
COLLECTOR_ADDRESS_FILE macro, 367
COLLECTOR_ADDRESS_FILE macro, 174
COLLECTOR_CLASS_HISTORY_SIZE macro, 227
COLLECTOR_DAEMON_HISTORY_SIZE macro, 227
  658, 834, 907
COLLECTOR_DAEMON_STATS macro, 226, 227
COLLECTOR_DEBUG macro, 225
COLLECTOR_HOST macro, 159, 367, 607, 891
COLLECTOR_NAME macro, 225
COLLECTOR.Persistent_AD_LOG macro, 202
  228, 266, 389, 637
COLLECTOR_QUERY_WORKERS macro, 227
COLLECTOR_REQUIREMENTS macro, 223
COLLECTOR_SOCKET_BUFSIZE macro, 226
COLLECTOR_STATS_SWEEP macro, 227
COLLECTOR_TCP_SOCKET_BUFSIZE macro, 226
COLLECTOR_UPDATE_INTERVAL macro, 226
CommittedSlotTime
    job ClassAd attribute, 863
CommittedSuspensionTime
    job ClassAd attribute, 863
CommittedTime
    job ClassAd attribute, 863
  compilers
    supported with condor_compile, 5
CompletionDate
    job ClassAd attribute, 863
COMPRESS_PERIODIC_CKPT macro, 217
COMPRESS_VACATE_CKPT macro, 217
Computing On Demand
HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Reference Manual
INDEX

condor_submit_dag command, 822
condor_suspend command, 828
condor_tail command, 830
condor_transfer_data command, 832
condor_updates_stats command, 834
condor_userprio command, 840
condor_vacate command, 844
condor_vacate_job command, 846
condor_version command, 849
CONDOR_VIEW_CLASSAD_TYPES macro, 228
CONDOR_VIEW_HOST macro, [160, 308, 609, 611]
CONDOR_VM environment variable, 33
condor_wait command, 851
condor_who command, 854
configuration, 150
checkpoint server configuration variables, 183
condor_collector configuration variables, 224
condor_credd configuration variables, 236
condor_defrag configuration variables, 272
condor_job_manager configuration variables, 236
condor_job_manager configuration variables, 236
condor_job_manager configuration variables, 236
condor_job_manager configuration variables, 236
condor_job_manager configuration variables, 236
condor_job_manager configuration variables, 236
condor_master configuration variables, 184
condor_negotiator configuration variables, 228
condor_preen configuration variables, 224
condor_rooster configuration variables, 265
condor_schedd configuration variables, 204
condor_shadow configuration variables, 216
condor_shared_port configuration variables, 266
condor_ssh_to_job configuration variables, 264
condor_startd configuration variables, 190
condor_startd policy, 284
condor_startd configuration variables, 218
daemon submit configuration variables, 222
daemon logging configuration variables, 167
DaemonCore configuration variables, 175
DAGMan configuration variables, 244
evaluation order, 151
Pre-defined macros, 156
configuration file
ENV definition, 158
configuration macro
<DaemonName>_ENVIRONMENT, 185
<Keyword>_HOOK_EVICT_CLAIM, 268, 470
<Keyword>_HOOK_FETCH_WORK, 267, 268
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_CLEANUP, 268
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_EXIT_TIMEOUT, 268
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_EXIT, 268, 471
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_FINALIZE, 268, 476
<Keyword>_HOOK_PREPARE_JOB, 268, 470
<NAME>_LIMIT, 232
<SUBSYS>_ADDRESS_FILE, 174
<SUBSYS>_ADDRESS_FILE, 174
<NAME>_ADMIN_EMAIL, 163
<NAME>_ARGS, 158
<NAME>_ATTRS, 174
<NAME>_DAEMON_AD_FILE, 174
HTCondor-wide configuration variables, 159
multi-core machines, 316
network-related configuration variables, 176
of machines, to implement a given policy, 284
pre-defined macros, 156
PrivSep configuration variables, 256
security configuration variables, 251
shared file system configuration variables, 180
SMP machines, 316
virtual machine configuration variables, 256
Windows platform configuration variables, 272
configuration change requiring a restart of HTCondor, 155
configuration files
location, 134
configuration macro
<DaemonName>_ENVIRONMENT, 185
<Keyword>_HOOK_EVICT_CLAIM, 268, 470
<Keyword>_HOOK_FETCH_WORK, 267, 268
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_CLEANUP, 268
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_EXIT_TIMEOUT, 268
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_EXIT, 268, 471
<Keyword>_HOOK_JOB_FINALIZE, 268, 476
<Keyword>_HOOK_PREPARE_JOB, 268, 470
<NAME>_LIMIT, 232
<SUBSYS>_ADDRESS_FILE, 174
<NAME>_ADMIN_EMAIL, 163
<NAME>_ARGS, 158
<NAME>_ATTRS, 174
<NAME>_DAEMON_AD_FILE, 174
<SUBSYS>_DEBUG, 170
<SUBSYS>_ENABLE_SOAP_SSL, 263
<SUBSYS>_EXPRS, 174
<SUBSYS>_LOCK, 168
<SUBSYS>_LOG_KEEP_OPEN, 168
<SUBSYS>_LOG, 167
<SUBSYS>_MAX_FILE_DESCRIPTORS, 177
<SUBSYS>_SOAP_SSL_PORT, 263
<SUBSYS>_TIMEOUT_MULTIPLIER, 179
<SUBSYS>_USERID, 186
<SUBSYS>, 185
ABORT_ON_EXCEPTION, 165
ABSENT_EXPIRE_ADS_AFTER, 228, 389
ABSENT_REQUIREMENTS, 228, 389
ACCOUNTANT_LOCAL_DOMAIN, 229
ADD_WINDOWS_FIREWALL_EXCEPTION, 190
ALIVE_INTERVAL, 194, 208, 290
ALLOW_* macros, 348
ALLOW_ADMIN_COMMANDS, 189
ALLOW_CLIENT, 251, 328
ALLOW_CONFIG, 557
ALLOW_SCRIPTS_TO_RUN_AS_EXECUTABLES, 160
ALLOW_VM_CRUFT, 33, 201, 888
ALLOW_WRITE, 132
ALL_DEBUG, 172
ALWAYS_USE_LOCAL_CKPT_SERVER, 184, 603
ALWAYS_VM_UNIV_USE_NOBODY, 257
APPEND_PREF_STANDARD, 223
APPEND_PREF_VANILLA, 223
APPEND_RANK_STANDARD, 223
APPEND_RANK_VANILLA, 223
APPEND_RANK, 222
APPEND_REQUIREMENTS, 222
APPEND_REQ_STANDARD, 222
APPEND_REQ_VANILLA, 222
ARCH, 157
ASSIGN_CPU_AFFINITY, 221, 618, 624
AUTH_SSL_CLIENT_CADIR, 255, 337
AUTH_SSL_CLIENT_CAFILE, 255, 337
AUTH_SSL_CLIENT_CERTFILE, 255, 337
AUTH_SSL_CLIENT_KEYFILE, 255, 337
AUTH_SSL_SERVER_CADIR, 255, 337
AUTH_SSL_SERVER_CAFILE, 254, 337
AUTH_SSL_SERVER_CERTFILE, 255, 337
AUTH_SSL_SERVER_KEYFILE, 255, 337
AfterHours, 307
BACKFILL_SYSTEM, 198, 413
BASE_CGROUP, 236, 421
BATCH_GAHP_CHECK_STATUS_ATTEMPTS, 238, 618
BATCH_GAHP, 239, 494, 644
BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_ARGS, 272
BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_CWD, 272
BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_ENV, 272
BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_EXECUTABLE, 270
BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_JOB_LOAD, 271
BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_KILL, 271
BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_MODE, 270
BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_PERIOD, 270
BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_PREFIX, 270
BENCHMARKS_<JobName>_SLOTS, 270
BENCHMARKS_CONFIG_VAL, 269
BENCHMARKS_JOBLIST, 269
BIND_ALL_INTERFACES, 176, 371
BIN, 160
BOINC_Arguments, 416, 418
BOINC_Environment, 416
BOINC_Error, 416
BOINC_Executable, 415, 416, 418
BOINC_InitialDir, 415, 416, 419
BOINC_Output, 416
BOINC_Owner, 415, 416, 419
BOINC_University, 416
CCB_ADDRESS, 176, 370, 374, 375, 613
CCB_HEARTBEAT_INTERVAL, 176
CERTIFICATE_MAPFILE, 255, 341
CGROUP_MEMORY_LIMIT_POLICY, 220, 424
CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM, 192, 603, 615
CKPT_PROBE, 165
CKPT_SERVER_CHECK_PARENT_INTERVAL, 184
CKPT_SERVER_CLASSAD_FILE, 184
CKPT_SERVER_CLEAN_INTERVAL, 184
CKPT_SERVER_CLIENT_TIMEOUT_RETRY, 215
CKPT_SERVER_CLIENT_TIMEOUT, 215
CKPT_SERVER_DEBUG, 380
CKPT_SERVER_DIR, 183, 380
INDEX 927

DAGMAN_MAX_JOBS_SUBMITTED, 246
DAGMAN_MAX_JOB_HOLDS, 249
DAGMAN_MAX_POST_SCRIPTS, 250
DAGMAN_MAX_PRE_SCRIPTS, 250
DAGMAN_MAX_RESCUE_NUM, 101, 249
DAGMAN_MAX_SUBMITS_PER_INTERVAL, 245
DAGMAN_MAX_SUBMIT_ATTEMPTS, 245
DAGMAN_MUNGE_NODE_NAMES, 84, 246
DAGMAN_ON_EXIT_REMOVE, 248
DAGMAN_PENDING_REPORT_INTERVAL, 248
DAGMAN_PROHIBIT_MULTI_JOBS, 247
DAGMAN_RESET_RETRIES_UPON_RESCUE, 100, 249
DAGMAN_RETRY_NODE_FIRST, 245, 248
DAGMAN_RETRY_SUBMIT_FIRST, 245
DAGMAN_STARTUP_CYCLE_DETECT, 97, 245
DAGMAN_STORK_RM_EXE, 247
DAGMAN_STORK_SUBMIT_EXE, 247
DAGMAN_SUBMIT_DELAY, 245
DAGMAN_SUBMIT_DEPTH_FIRST, 248
DAGMAN_SUPPRESS_NOTIFICATION, 251, 626
DAGMAN_USER_LOG_SCAN_INTERVAL, 103
DAGMAN_USE_OLD_DAG_READER, 251
DAGMAN_USE_STRICT, 99, 250
DAGMAN_VERBOSITY, 249
DAGMAN_WRITE_PARTIAL_RESCUE, 99, 101
DAGManNodesMask, 626
DC_DAEMON_LIST, 185
DEAD_COLLECTOR_MAX_AVOIDANCE_TIME, 165
DEBUG_TIME_FORMAT, 170
DEDICATED_EXECUTE_ACCOUNT_REGEXP, 181, 560, 620, 630
DEDICATED_SCHEDULER_USE_FIFO, 214
DEDICATED_SCHEDULER_WAIT_FOR_SPOOLER, 214, 615
DEFAULT_DOMAIN_NAME, 164, 173
DEFAULT_IO_BUFFER_BLOCK_SIZE, 223
DEFAULT_IO_BUFFER_SIZE, 223
DEFAULT_PRIO_FACTOR, 229, 275
DEFAULT_RANK_STANDARD, 223
DEFAULT_RANK_VANILLA, 223
DEFAULT_RANK, 223
DEFAULT_UNIVERSE, 222, 793
DEFRAG_CANCEL_REQUIREMENTS, 273, 629
DEFRAG_DRAINING_MACHINES_PER_HOUR, 272
DEFRAG_INTERVAL, 273
DEFRAG_LOG, 274
DEFRAG_MAX_CONCURRENT_DRAINING, 273
DEFRAG_MAX_WHOLE_MACHINES, 273
DEFRAG_NAME, 272, 905
DEFRAG_RANK, 273
DEFRAG_REQUIREMENTS, 273
DEFRAG_SCHEDULE, 273
DEFRAG_STATE_FILE, 274
DELEGATE_FULL_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS, 253
DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_LIFETIME, 218, 253, 634, 804, 864
DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS_REFRESH, 218, 253, 634
DELEGATE_JOB_GSI_CREDENTIALS, 253, 804, 864
DELTACLOUD_GAHP, 239
DENY_CLIENT, 251
DETECTED_CORES, 158, 195
DETECTED_MEMORY, 158, 196
DISCONNECTED_KEYBOARD_IDLE_BOOST, 198, 316
DOT_NET_VERSIONS, 201
DYNAMIC_RUN_ACCOUNT_LOCAL_GROUP, 221
560, 608
D_COMMAND, 349
D_SECURITY, 349
DedicatedScheduler, 196, 410
EC2_GAHP, 239
EMAIL_DOMAIN, 164
EMAIL_SIGNATURE, 163
ENABLE_ADDRESS_REWRITING, 178
ENABLE_BACKFILL, 198, 413
ENABLE_CHIRP, 221
ENABLE_CLASSAD_CACHING, 166, 631
ENABLE_DEPRECATION_WARNINGS, 224, 611
644
ENABLE_GRID_MONITOR, 243
ENABLE_HISTORY_ROTATION, 164
ENABLE_PERSISTENT_CONFIG, 173, 674
INDEX 928

ENABLE_RUNTIME_CONFIG, 173 674
ENABLE_SOAP_SSL, 263
ENABLE_SOAP, 263
ENABLE_SSH_TO_JOB, 264
ENABLE_URL_TRANSFERS, 221
ENABLE_USERLOG_FSYNC, 169
ENABLE_USERLOG_LOCKING, 169
ENABLE_VERSIONED_OPSYS, 192
ENABLE_WEB_SERVER, 263
ENABLE_USERLOG_FSYNC, 169
EVENT_LOG_FSYNC, 173
EVENT_LOG_JOB_AD_INFORMATION_ATTRS, 48
EVENT_Log_LOCKING, 173
EVENT_LOG_MAX_ROTATIONS, 172
EVENT_LOG_MAX_SIZE, 172
EVENT_LOG_ROTATION_LOCK, 172
EVENT_LOG_USE_XML, 174
EXECUTE_LOGIN_IS_DEDICATED, 181
EXECUTE, 161 363 429 879
EXEC_TRANSFER_ATTEMPTS, 218
EXPIRE_INVALIDATED_ADS, 228 390 617
FILESYSTEM_DOMAIN, 158 182 373
FILETRANSFER_PLUGINS, 221
FILE_LOCK_VIA_MUTEX, 169
FLOCK_COLLECTOR_HOSTS, 211 479
FLOCK_FROM, 480
FLOCK_INCREMENT, 211 479
FLOCK_NEGOTIATOR_HOSTS, 211 479
FLOCK_TO, 479
FS_REMOTE_DIR, 254 341
FULL_HOSTNAME, 156
FetchWorkDelay, 268 469 173
GAHP_ARGS, 238
GAHP, 238
GLEXEC_HOLD_ON_INITIAL_FAILURE, 618
GLEXEC, 344 365
GLEXEC_JOB, 244 365
GLEXEC_RETRIES, 244 634
GLEXEC_RETRY_DELAY, 244 634
GLEXEC_STARTER, 365
GLITE_LOCATION, 239 494
GLOBUS_GATEKEEPER_TIMEOUT, 238
GRACELY_REMOVE_JOBS, 213 623
GRAM_VERSION_DETECTION, 238 490
GRIDMANAGER_CHECKPROXY_INTERVAL, 236
GRIDMANAGER_CONNECT_FAILURE_RETRY_COUNT, 238
GRIDMANAGER_CONTACT_SCHEDD_DELAY, 237
GRIDMANAGER_EMPTY_RESOURCE_DELAY, 237
GRIDMANAGER_GAHP_CALL_TIMEOUT, 238
GRIDMANAGER_GLOBUS_COMMIT_TIMEOUT, 238
GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_INTERVAL_BATCH, 629
GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_INTERVAL_CONDOR, 629
GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_INTERVAL, 237
GRIDMANAGER_GAHP_CALL_TIMEOUT, 238
GRIDMANAGER_GLOBUS_COMMIT_TIMEOUT, 238
GRIDMANAGER_MAX_PENDING_REQUESTS, 238
GRIDMANAGER_MAX_SUBMITTED_JOBS_PER_RESOURCE, 237 629
GRIDMANAGER_MINIMUM_PROXY_TIME, 237
GRIDMANAGER_PROXY_REFRESH_TIME, 236
GRIDMANAGER_RESOURCE_PROBE_DELAY, 237
GRIDMANAGER_RESOURCE_PROBE_INTERVAL, 237
GRIDMANAGER_SELECTION_EXPR, 215
GRIDMAP, 233 335 342
GRID_MONITOR_DISABLE_TIME, 244
GRID_MONITOR_HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT, 243
GRID_MONITOR_NO_STATUS_TIMEOUT, 244
GRID_MONITOR_RETRY_DURATION, 244
GRID_MONITOR, 243 392
GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS, <groupname>, 234 282
GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS, 234 235 282 613
GROUP_AUTOREGROUP, <groupname>, 234
INDEX

GROUP_AUTOREGROUP, 233
GROUP_DYNAMIC_MACH_CONSRAIN, 231
GROUP_NAMES, 233
GROUP_PRIO_FACTOR_<groupname>, 233
GROUP_QUOTA_<groupname>, 233
GROUP_QUOTA_DYNAMIC_<groupname>, 233
GROUP_QUOTA_MAX_ALLOCATION_ROUNDS, 233
GROUP_QUOTA_ROUND_ROBIN_RATE, 233
GROUP_SORT_EXPR, 233
GSI_AUTHZ_CONF, 253
GSI_DAEMON_CERT, 252
GSI_DAEMON_DIRECTORY, 252
GSI_DAEMON_KEY, 252
GSI_DAEMON_NAME, 251
GSI_DAEMON_PROXY, 252
GSI_DAEMON_TRUSTED_CA_DIR, 252
GSI_DELEGATION_CLOCK_SKEW_ALLOWABLE, 253
GSI_DELEGATION_KEYBITS, 253
GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK_CERT_REGEX, 252
GT2_GAHP, 239
HAD_ARGS, 261
HAD_CONNECTION_TIMEOUT, 261
HAD_DEBUG, 261
HAD_LIST, 260
HAD_LOG, 261
HAD_UPDATE_INTERVAL, 262
HAD_USE_PRIMARY, 261
HAD_USE_REPLICATION, 262
HAD, 261
HA_<SUBSYS>_LOCK_HOLD_TIME, 260
HA_<SUBSYS>_LOCK_URL, 260
HA_<SUBSYS>_POLL_PERIOD, 260
HA_LOCK_HOLD_TIME, 260
HA_LOCK_URL, 259
HA_POLL_PERIOD, 260
HDFS_ALLOW, 569
HDFS_BACKUPNODE_WE' B, 569
HDFS_BACKUPNODE, 569
HDFS_DATANODE_ADDRESS, 569
HDFS_DATANODE_CLASS, 569
HDFS_DATANODE_DIR, 569
HDFS_DATANODE_WEB, 569
HDFS_DENY, 569
HDFS_HOME, 569
HDFS_LOG4J, 569
HDFS_NAMENODE_CLASS, 569
HDFS_NAMENODE_DIR, 569
HDFS_NAMENODE_ROLE, 569
HDFS_NAMENODE_WEB, 569
HDFS_NAMENODE, 568
HDFS_NODETYPE, 569
HDFS_REPLICATION, 569
HDFS_SITE_FILE, 569
HIBERNATE_CHECK_INTERVAL, 201
HIBERNATE, 202
HIBERNATION_OVERRIDE_WOL, 203
HIBERNATION_PLUGIN_ARGS, 203
HIBERNATION_PLUGIN, 202
HIGHPORT, 178
HISTORY, 164
HOLD_JOB_IF_CREDENTIAL_EXPIRES, 237
HOSTALLOW, 173
HOSTALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR, 145
HOSTALLOW_NEGOTIATOR_SCHEDD, 480
HOSTALLOW_READ, 145
HOSTALLOW_WRITE, 145
HOSTALLOW, 173
HOSTDENY, 173
HOSTNAME, 156
HOST_ALIAS, 252
IGNORE_NFS_LOCK_ERRORS, 183
INCLUDE, 160
INFN_JOB_POLL_INTERVAL, 629
INTERACTIVE_SUBMIT_FILE, 39
INVALID_LOG_FILES, 224
IN_HIGHPORT, 179
IN_LOWPORT, 179
IP_ADDRESS, 136
IS_OWNER, 192
IS_VALID_CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM, 191
JAVA5_HOOK_PREPARE_JOB, 473
JAVA_CLASSPATH_ARGUMENT, 201
JAVA_CLASSPATH_DEFAULT, 201
JAVA_CLASSPATH_SEPARATOR, 201
JAVA_EXTRA_ARGUMENTS, 201
JAVA, 201
JOB_DEFAULT_NOTIFICATION, 222

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Reference Manual
INDEX

JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTCPUS, 222, 322
JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTDISK, 222, 322
JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTMEMORY, 222, 322
JOB_EXECUTE_PERMISSIONS, 222, 603
JOB_INHERITS_STARTER_ENVIRONMENT, 220
JOB_IS_FINISHED_INTERVAL, 208
JOB_QUEUE_LOG, 169
JOB_RENICE_INCREMENT, 218, 285
JOB_ROUTER_DEFAULTS, 240
JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_CMD, 240, 511
JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_FILE, 240
JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_REFRESH, 240
JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES, 240, 511
JOB_ROUTER_HOOK_KEYWORD, 268
JOB_ROUTER_LOCK, 240
JOB_ROUTER_MAX_JOBS, 241
JOB_ROUTER_NAME, 240, 241
JOB_ROUTER POLLING_PERIOD, 241, 475
JOB_ROUTER_RELEASE_ON_HOLD, 241
JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_NAME, 242, 627
JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_POOL, 242, 628
JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_SPOOL, 241, 627
JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_NAME, 242, 627
JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_POOL, 242, 628
JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_SPOOL, 241, 627
JOB_ROUTER_SOURCE_JOB_CONSTRAINT, 240
JOB_START_COUNT, 208
JOB_START_DELAY, 208
JOB_STOP_COUNT, 208
JOB_STOP_DELAY, 208
KEEP_POOL_HISTORY, 226, 407
KERBEROS_CLIENT_KEYTAB, 256
KERBEROS_MAP_FILE, 338, 342
KERBEROS_SERVER_KEYTAB, 256
KERBEROS_SERVER_PRINCIPAL, 256, 338
KERBEROS_SERVER_SERVICE, 256
KERBEROS_SERVER_USER, 256
KILLING_TIMEOUT, 192, 299, 302, 813, 871
KILL, 191, 193, 301, 302, 610
LIBEXEC, 160
LIBVIRT_XML_SCRIPT_ARGS, 258
LIBVIRT_XML_SCRIPT, 258
LIB, 160
LINUX_HIBERNATION_METHOD, 203
LOCAL_CONFIG_DIR_EXCLUDE_REGEXP, 162
LOCAL_CONFIG_DIR, 134, 162
LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE, 134, 155, 161, 401, 403
LOCAL_CREDD, 557
LOCAL_DIR, 133, 135, 160, 363
LOCAL_UNIV_EXECUTE, 205
LOCK_DEBUG_LOG_TO_APPEND, 169
LOCK_FILE_UPDATE_INTERVAL, 176
LOCK, 134, 163
LOGS_USE_TIMESTAMP, 170
LOG_ON_NFS_IS_ERROR, 224
LOG, 161, 165, 195, 385
LOWPORT, 178, 368
LSF_GAHP, 239, 644
LeaseManager.CLASSAD_LOG, 243
LeaseManager.DEBUG_ADS, 243
LeaseManager.DEFAULT_MAX_LEASE_DURATION, 243
LeaseManager.GETADS_INTERVAL, 242
LeaseManager.MAX_LEASE_DURATION, 243
LeaseManager.MAX_TOTAL_LEASE_DURATION, 243
LeaseManager.PRUNE_INTERVAL, 242
LeaseManager.QUERY_ADTYPE, 243
LeaseManager.QUERY_CONSTRAINTS, 243
LeaseManager.UPDATE_INTERVAL, 242
MACHINE_RESOURCE_<name>, 200, 313, 632
MACHINE_RESOURCE_INVENTORY_<name>, 200
MACHINE_RESOURCE_NAMES, 200, 315, 632
MAIL_FROM, 163
MAIL, 163, 402
MASTER_<SUBSYS>_CONTROLLER, 260
MASTER_<name>_BACKOFF_CEILING, 188
MASTER_<name>_BACKOFF_CONSTANT, 187
MASTER_<name>_BACKOFF_FACTOR, 188
MASTER_<name>_RECOVER_FACTOR, 188
MASTER_ADDRESS_FILE, 189
MASTER_ATTRS, 189
MASTER_BACKOFF_CEILING, 188
MASTER_BACKOFF_CONSTANT, 187
MASTER_BACKOFF_FACTOR, 188
MASTER_CHECK_INTERVAL, 225
MASTER_CHECK_NEW_EXEC_INTERVAL, 187
386
INDEX

MASTER_DEBUG, 189
MASTER_HAD_BACKOFF_CONSTANT, 394
MASTER_HA_LIST, 259, 390
MASTER_INSTANCE_LOCK, 190
MASTER_NAME, 160, 189, 709
MASTER_NEW_BINARY_DELAY, 187
MASTER_NEW_BINARY_RESTART, 187, 615
MASTER_RECOVER_FACTOR, 188
MASTER_SHUTDOWN_<Name>, 187
MASTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL, 187
MATCH_TIMEOUT, 289, 296, 301
MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME, 190, 193, 209, 302
MAX_<SUBSYS>_<LEVEL>_LOG, 172
MAX_<SUBSYS>_LOG, 168
MAX_ACCEPTS_PER_CYCLE, 176
MAX_ACCOUNTANT_DATABASE_SIZE, 229
MAX_CKPT_SERVER_LOG, 380
MAX_CLAIM_ALIVES_MISSED, 194, 209
MAX_CONCURRENT_DOWNLOADS, 206, 619, 624
MAX_CONCURRENT UPLOADS, 206, 619, 624
MAX_C_GAHP_LOG, 238
MAX_DAGMAN_LOG, 75, 247
MAX_DISCARDED_RUN_TIME, 184, 379
MAX_EVENT_LOG, 172
MAX_FILE_DESCRIPTORS, 177, 179, 375
MAX_HAD_LOG, 261
MAX_HISTORY_LOG, 164
MAX_HISTORY_ROTATIONS, 164
MAX_JOBS_RUNNING, 40, 205, 368, 894
MAX_JOBS_SUBMITTED, 206
MAX_JOB_MIRROR_UPDATE_LAG, 241
MAX_JOB_QUEUE_LOG_ROTATIONS, 164
MAX_NEXT_JOB_START_DELAY, 208, 799, 872
MAX_NUM_<SUBSYS>_<LOG>, 168
MAX_NUM_CPUS, 195
MAX_NUM_SCHEDD_AUDIT_LOG, 216
MAX_PENDING_STARTD_CONTACTS, 206
MAX_PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL, 212
MAX_PROC_DAEMON, 235
MAX_REPLICATION_LOG, 262
MAX_SCHEDD_AUDIT_LOG, 216
MAX_SHADOW_EXCEPTIONS, 206
MAX_SLOT TYPES, 199
MAX_TRACKING_GID, 236, 420
MAX_TRANSFERER_LIFETIME, 262
MAX_TRANSFERER_LOG, 262
MAX_TRANSFER_INPUT_MB, 207, 622, 796, 868
MAX_TRANSFER_OUTPUT_MB, 207, 622, 796
MAX_TRANSFER_QUEUE_AGE, 207
MAX_VM_GAHP_LOG, 257
MEMORY_LIMIT, 626
MEMORY_USAGE_METRIC_VM, 221
MEMORY_USAGE_METRIC, 221
MEMORY, 196
MIN_TRACKING_GID, 236, 420
MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_REQUESTCPUS, 200
MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_REQUESTDISK, 200
MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_REQUESTMEMORY, 200, 322
MOUNT_UNDER_SCRATCH, 197
MUST_MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPRS, 200
MYPROXY_GET_DELEGATION, 263, 491
MachineMaxVacateTime, 191, 193, 299, 301
NAMED CHROOT, 220
NEGOTIATE ALL_JOBS_IN_CLUSTER, 211
NEGOTIATION_CYCLE_STATS_LENGTH, 229
NEGOTIATOR_ADDRESS_FILE, 366
NEGOTIATOR_ALLOW_QUOTA Oversubscription, 235, 281, 283, 644
NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_EARLY_PREEMPTION, 193, 209, 232, 302, 618
NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_PREEMPTION, 232
NEGOTIATOR_CYCLE_DELAY, 228, 603, 623, 633
NEGOTIATOR_CYCLE_DELAY, 228, 603, 625
NEGOTIATOR_DEBUG, 231
NEGOTIATOR_DISCOUNT_SUSPENDED_RESOURCES, 229
NEGOTIATOR_HOST, 159
NEGOTIATOR_IGNORE_USER_PRIORITIES, 503
NEGOTIATOR_INFORM_STARTD, 229
NEGOTIATOR_INTERVAL, 228
NEGOTIATOR_MATCHLIST CACHING, 232, 503
NEGOTIATOR_MATCH_EXPRS, 231
NEGOTIATOR_MATCH_LOG, 172
NEGOTIATOR_MAX_TIME_PER_PIESPIN, 231
NEGOTIATOR_MAX_TIME_PER_SUBMITTER, 231 [621] 902
NEGOTIATOR_POST_JOB_RANK, 230 [623]
NEGOTIATOR_PRE_JOB_RANK, 230 [623]
NEGOTIATOR_READ_CONFIG BEFORE_CYCLE, 232
NEGOTIATOR_SLOT_CONSTRAINT, 231
NEGOTIATOR_SLOT_POOLSIZE_CONSTRAINT, 231 [901]
NEGOTIATOR_SOCKET_CACHE_SIZE, 229 [616]
NEGOTIATOR_TIMEOUT, 228
NEGOTIATOR_UPDATE_AFTER_CYCLE, 232
NEGOTIATOR_USE_NONBLOCKING_STARTD_CONTACT, 179
NEGOTIATOR_USE_SLOT_WEIGHTS, 234
NEGOTIATOR_USE_WEIGHTED_DEMAND, 234
NETWORK_INTERFACE, 177 [372] 374
NETWORK_MAX_PENDING_CONNECTS, 166
NICE_USER_PRIO_FACTOR, 229 [275]
NONBLOCKING_COLLECTOR_UPDATE, 179
NORDUGRID_GAHP, 239
NOT_RESPONDING_TIMEOUT, 175 [620]
NOT_RESPONDING_WANT_CORE, 176
NO_DNS, 164
NUM_CPUS, 195 [201] 313
NUM_SLOTS_TYPE_<N>, 200
NUM_SLOTS, 201 [313]
Node, 816
OBITUARY_LOG_LENGTH, 186
OFFLINE_EXPIRE_ADS_AFTER, 203 [331]
OFFLINE_LOG, 203 [431]
OPEN_VERB_FOR <EXT>_FILES, 166
OPSys_AND_VER, 157
OPSys_VER, 157
OPSys, 157
OUT_HIGHPORT, 179 [368]
OUT_LOWPORT, 179 [368]
PASSWD_CACHE_REFRESH, 165
PBS_GAHP, 239 [644]
PERIODIC_CHECKPOINT, 191 [452]
PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL, 212
PERIODIC_EXPR_TIMESLICE, 212
PERIODIC_MEMORY_SYNC, 217
PERSISTENT_CONFIG_DIR, 173
PER_JOB_HISTORY_DIR, 214
PER_JOB_NAMESPACES, 221
PID, 158
POLLING_INTERVAL, 192 [297]
POOL_HISTORY_DIR, 226 [406]
POOL_HISTORY_MAX_STORAGE, 226 [406]
POOL_HISTORY_SAMPLING_INTERVAL, 226
PPID, 158
PREEMPTION_RANK_STABLE, 231 [276]
PREEMPTION_RANK, 230 [623]
PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS_STABLE, 230 [276]
PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS, 50 [230] 232
PREEMPT, 190 [301] 471 [610]
PREEN_ADMIN, 224 [721]
PREEN_ARGS, 186
PREEN_INTERVAL, 186
PREEN, 186
PRE_SKIP, 621
PRIORITY_HALFLIFE, 50 [229] 275 [277]
PRIVATE_NETWORK_INTERFACE, 178 [372]
PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME, 176 [177] [372]
PRIVSEP_ENABLED, 256 [363]
PRIVSEP_SWITCHBOARD, 256 [363]
PROC_ADDRESS, 235
PROC_LOG, 235
PROC_MAX_SNAPSHOT_INTERVAL, 235
PUBLISH_OBITUARIES, 186
ParallelSchedulingGroup, 214 [412]
Process, 816
QUERY_TIMEOUT, 225
QUEUE_ALL_USERS_TRUSTED, 210
QUEUE_CLEAN_INTERVAL, 209
QUEUE_SUPER_USERS, 210
QUEUE_SUPER_USER_MAY_IMPERSONATE, 210 [341] 242 [628]
Q_QUERY_TIMEOUT, 165
RANDOM_CHOICE(), 158
RANDOM_INTEGER(), 159
RANK_FACTOR, 411
RANK, 191 [302] 411
RELEASE_DIR, 135 [160] 402
REMOTE_PRIO_FACTOR, 229 [275]
REPLICATION_ARGS, 162
REPLICATION_DEBUG, 262
INDEX 934

SETTABLE_ATTRS_<PERMISSION-LEVEL>, 356
SETTABLE_ATTRS, 174, 355
SGE_GAHP, 239, 644
SHADOW_CHECKPROXY_INTERVAL, 218, 253
SHADOW_DEBUG, 217
SHADOW_JOB_CLEANUP_RETRY_DELAY, 217
SHADOW_LAZY_QUEUE_UPDATE, 217
SHADOW_LOCK, 217
SHADOW_MAX_JOB_CLEANUP_RETRIES, 217
SHADOW_QUEUE_UPDATE_INTERVAL, 217
SHADOW_RENICE_INCREMENT, 209
SHADOW_RUN_UNKNOWN_USER_JOBS, 218
SHADOW_SIZE_ESTIMATE, 163, 209
SHADOW_WORKLIFE, 217
SHADOW, 204
SHARED_PORT_ARGS, 267
SHARED_PORT_DAEMON_AD_FILE, 266
SHARED_PORT_MAX_WORKERS, 266
SHELL, 167
SHUTDOWN_FAST_TIMEOUT, 187
SHUTDOWN_GRACEFUL_TIMEOUT, 174, 193
SIGNIFICANT_ATTRIBUTES, 216, 278
SKIP_WINDOWS_LOGON_NETWORK, 236
SLOT<N>_CPU_AFFINITY, 221
SLOT<N>_EXECUTE, 161, 313
SLOT<N>_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD, 267, 472
SLOT<N>_USER, 181, 360
SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_CONSOLE, 198, 316, 879
SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_KEYBOARD, 198, 316, 881
SLOT_TYPE_<N>_PARTITIONABLE, 200, 320
SLOT_TYPE_<N>_PARTITIONABLE, 199, 313, 315
SLOW_CKPT_SPEED, 217
SMTP_SERVER, 163
SOAP_LEAVE_IN_QUEUE, 263, 514
SOAP_SSL_CA_DIR, 264, 497
SOAP_SSL_CA_FILE, 264, 497
SOAP_SSL_DH_FILE, 264
SOAP_SSL_SERVER_KEYFILE_PASSWORD, 263
SOAP_SSL_SERVER_KEYFILE, 263
SOAP_SSL_SKIP_HOST_CHECK, 264
SOFTWARE_UID_DOMAIN, 181, 357
SPOOL, 161
SSH_TO_JOB_<SSH-CLIENT>_CMD, 264
SSH_TO_JOB_SSHD_ARGS, 265
SSH_TO_JOB_SSHD_CONFIG_TEMPLATE, 265
SSH_TO_JOB_SSHD, 265
SSH_TO_JOB_SSHD_CONFIG_TEMPLATE, 265
SSH_TO_JOB_SSHD, 265
SSH_TO_JOB_SSH_KEYGEN_ARGS, 265
SSH_TO_JOB_SSH_KEYGEN, 265
STARTD_ADDRESS_FILE, 194
STARTD_AD_REEVAL_EXPR, 232
STARTD_ATTRS, 174, 194, 318, 356, 412
STARTD_AVAIL_CONFIDENCE, 203
STARTD_CLAIM_ID_FILE, 195
STARTD_COMPUTE_AVAIL_STATS, 203
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_ARGS, 272
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_CWD, 272
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_ENV, 272
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_EXECUTABLE, 270
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_JOB_LOAD, 271
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_KILL, 271
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_MODE, 270
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_PERIOD, 270
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_PREFIX, 270
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_RECONFIG_RERUN, 271
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_RECONFIG, 271
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_SLOTS, 270
STARTD_CRON_AUTOPUBLISH, 269
STARTD_CRON_CONFIG_AVG, 269
STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST, 269
STARTD_CRON_MAX_JOB_LOAD, 271
STARTD_CRON_NAME, 269
STARTD_DEBUG, 194
STARTD_EXPRS, 174
STARTD_HAS_BAD_UTMP, 194
STARTD_HISTORY, 192
STARTD_JOB_EXPRS, 194, 230
STARTD_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD, 267, 372
STARTD_MAX_AVAIL_PERIOD_SAMPLES, 204
STARTD_NAME, 196
STARTD_NOCLAIM_SHUTDOWN, 196
STARTD_PUBLISH_DOTNET, 201
STARTD_PUBLISH_WINREG, 196
STARTD_Resource_PREFIX, 198
STARTD_SEND_ALIVES, 209
STARTD_SHOULD_WRITE_CLAIM_ID_FILE, 198

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Reference Manual
INDEX 935

STARTD_SLOT_ATTRS, 199
STARTD_VM_ATTRS, 199
STARTD_VM_EXPRS, 199
STARTER_ALLOW_RUNAS_OWNER, 181, 359, 419
STARTER_CHOOSES_CKPT_SERVER, 183, 381
STARTER_DEBUG, 218
STARTER_INITIAL_UPDATE_INTERVAL, 470
STARTER_JOB_ENVIRONMENT, 220
STARTER_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD, 472
STARTER_LOCAL_LOGGING, 218
STARTER_LOCAL, 204
STARTER_RLIMIT_AS, 221, 625, 632
STARTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL_TIMESLICE, 219
STARTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL, 218, 470
STARTER_UPLOAD_TIMEOUT, 220
STARTER, 192
START_BACKFILL, 198, 295, 302, 414
START_DAEMONS, 187
START_LOCAL_UNIVERSE, 204, 897
START_MASTER, 186
START_SCHEDULER_UNIVERSE, 205, 897
START, 190, 198, 284, 411, 411
STATE_FILE, 261
STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH, 167, 899, 901
STATISTICS_WINDOW_QUANTUM, 167, 624
STATISTICS_WINDOW_SECONDS, 167, 624
STATISTICS_WINDOW_QUANTUM, 167, 624
STATISTICS_WINDOW_SECONDS, 167, 624
STRCT_CLASSAD_EVALUATION, 166, 436
SUBMIT_EXPRS, 224, 423
SUBMIT_MAX_PROCS_IN_CLUSTER, 224
SUBMIT_SEND_RESCHEDULE, 223
SUBMIT_SKIP_FILECHECKS, 223
SUBSYSTEM, 156
SUSPEND, 190, 301, 610
SYSAPI_GET_LOADAVG, 166
SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS_HISTORY_LENGTH, 210
SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS, 210, 812, 863
SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD_REASON, 212
SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD_SUBCODE, 212
SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD, 212, 868
SYSTEM_PERIODIC_RELEASE, 212
SYSTEM_PERIODIC_REMOVE, 213
SlotWeight, 195, 235
TCP_FORWARDING_HOST, 177, 178
TCP_UPDATE_COLLECTORS, 179, 609
TILDE, 156
TOOL_DEBUG, 172
TOUC_LH_LOG_INTERVAL, 169
TRANSFERER_DEBUG, 262
TRANSFERER_LOG, 262
TRANSFERER, 262
TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_INTERVAL, 207
TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_TIMESPANS, 207
898, 901
TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR, 206, 618, 619
624, 898, 901
TRUNC,<SUBSYS>_LEVEL_, LOG_ON_OPEN, 172
TRUNC,<SUBSYS>_LEVEL_, LOG_ON_OPEN, 168, 172
TRUST_UID_DOMAIN, 180
UID_DOMAIN, 158, 180, 337, 338, 373, 792
UNAME_ARCH, 157
UNAME_OPSYS, 157
UNHIBERNATE, 202, 265, 431
UNICORE_GAHP, 239
UPDATE_COLLECTOR_WITH_TCP, 179, 376, 609
UPDATE_INTERVAL, 193, 269, 294, 389
UPDATE_OFFSET, 193
USERNAME, 158
USER_JOB_WRAPPER, 219, 422
USE_AFS, 183
USE_CKPT_SERVER, 183, 380, 381
USE_CLONE_TO_CREATE_PROCESSES, 175
USE_GID_PROCESS_TRACKING, 236, 420
USE_NFS, 182
USE_PID_NAMESPACES, 221, 611, 622
USE_PROC, 235, 256, 365, 420, 632
USE_PROCESS_GROUPS, 190
USE_PSS, 221
USE_SHARED_PORT, 177, 369
SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS_HISTORY_LENGTH, 210
USE_VISIBLE_DESKTOP, 220, 560
VALID_COD_USERS, 457
VALID_SPOOL_FILES, 224, 259, 391, 721
VMP_HOST_MACHINE, 259, 409
VMP_VM_LIST, 259, 409
VMWARE_BRIDGE_NETWORKING_TYPE, 258
VMWARE_LOCAL_SETTINGS_FILE, 258

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Reference Manual
VMWARE_NAT_NETWORKING_TYPE, 258
VMWARE_NETWORKING_TYPE, 258
VMWARE_PERL, 258
VMWARE_SCRIPT, 258
VM_GAHP_LOG, 256
VM_GAHP_REQ_TIMEOUT, 257
VM_GAHP_SERVER, 256
VM_MAX_NUMBER, 257, 888
VM_MEMORY, 257, 888
VM_NETWORKING_BRIDGE_INTERFACE, 258
VMNETWORKING_DEFAULT_TYPE, 257
VM_NETWORKING_TYPE, 257
VM_NETWORKING, 257
VM_RECHECK_INTERVAL, 257
VM_SOFT_SUSPEND, 257
VM_STATUS_INTERVAL, 257
VM_TYPE, 257, 888
VM_UNIV_NOBODY_USER, 257
WALL_CLOCK_CKPT_INTERVAL, 209
WANT_HOLD_REASON, 191
WANT_HOLD_SUBCODE, 191
WANT_HOLD, 190, 868
WANT_SUSPEND, 192, 301
WANT_UDP_COMMAND_SOCKET, 166, 229
WANT_VACATE, 192, 193, 302
WARN_ON_UNUSED_SUBMIT_FILE_MACROS, 223, 786
WEB_ROOT_DIR, 263
WINDOWED_STAT_WIDTH, 208
WINDOWS_FIREWALL_FAILURE_RETRY, 190
WINDOWS_RMDIR_OPTIONS, 272
WINDOWS_RMDIR, 272
WorkHours, 307
XEN_BOOTLOADER, 258
X_RUNS_HERE, 637
ALLOW_ADMINISTRATOR, 345
ALLOW_ADVERTISE_MASTER, 346
ALLOW_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD, 346
ALLOW_ADVERTISE_STARTD, 346
ALLOW_CLIENT, 346
ALLOW_CONFIG, 345
ALLOW_DAEMON, 345
ALLOW_NEGOTIATOR, 345
ALLOW_OWNER, 345
ALLOW_READ, 345
ALLOW_SOAP, 345
ALLOW_WRITE, 345
COLLECTOR_ADDRESS_FILE, 174
DENY_ADMINISTRATOR, 345
DENY_ADVERTISE_MASTER, 346
DENY_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD, 346
DENY_ADVERTISE_STARTD, 346
DENY_CLIENT, 346
DENY_CONFIG, 345
DENY_DAEMON, 345
DENY_NEGOTIATOR, 345
DENY_OWNER, 345
DENY_READ, 345
DENY_SOAP, 345
DENY_WRITE, 345
IS_VALID_CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM, 285
MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME, 310
NEGOTIATOR_ADDRESS_FILE, 174
RANK, 286
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS, 332
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_AUTHENTICATION, 332
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_CRYPTO_METHODS, 344
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_ENCRYPTION, 343
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_INTEGRITY, 344
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS, 332
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_AUTHENTICATION, 332
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_CRYPTO_METHODS, 344
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_ENCRYPTION, 343
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_INTEGRITY, 344
SEC_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS, 332
SEC_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD_AUTHENTICATION, 332
SEC_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD_CRYPTO_METHODS, 344
SEC_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD_ENCRYPTION, 343
SEC_ADVERTISE_SCHEDD_INTEGRITY, 344
SEC_ADVERTISE_STARTD_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS, 332
SEC_ADVERTISE_STARTD_AUTHENTICATION, 332
SEC_ADVERTISE_STARTD_CRYPTO_METHODS, 344
SEC_ADVERTISE_STARTD_ENCRYPTION, 343
SEC_ADVERTISE_STARTD_INTEGRITY, 344
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>job ClassAd attribute</strong></th>
<th>865</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC2InstanceName</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2InstanceType</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2KeyPair</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2KeyPairFile</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2RemoteVirtualMachineName</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2SecretAccessKey</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2SecurityGroups</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2SpotPrice</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2SpotRequestId</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2StatusReasonCode</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2TagNames</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2UserData</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2UserDataFile</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>effective user priority (EUP)</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAIL_DOMAIN macro</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAIL_SIGNATURE macro</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmailAttributes</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_ADDRESS_REWRITING macro</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_BACKFILL macro</td>
<td>198, 413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_CHIRP macro</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_CLASSAD_CACHING macro, 166, 631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_DEPRECATED_WARNINGS macro, 611, 644</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_GRID_MONITOR macro</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_HISTORY_ROTATION macro, 164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_PERSISTENT_CONFIG macro, 173, 674</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_RUNTIME_CONFIG macro, 173, 674</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_SOAP macro</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_SOAP_SSL macro</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_SSH_TO_JOB macro</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_URL_TRANSFERS macro, 221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_USERLOG_FSYNC macro</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_USERLOG_LOCKING macro</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_VERSIONED_OPSYS macro</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE_WEB_SERVER macro</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRYPT_EXECUTE_DIRECTORY macro, 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENFORCE_CPU_AFFINITY macro, 224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnteredCurrentStatus</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV macro</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>environment variables</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT_LOG macro</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT_LOG_COUNT_EVENTS macro</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT_LOG_JOB_AD_INFORMATION_ATTRS macro, 48, 173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT_LOG_JOB_AD_INFORMATION_ATTRS macro, 48, 173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT_LOG_MAX_ROTATIONS macro</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT_LOG_MAX_SIZE macro</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT_LOG_ROTATION_LOCK macro</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT_LOG_USE_XML macro</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVICT_BACKFILL macro</td>
<td>198, 302, 414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTE_TRANSFER_ATTEMPTS macro, 218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecutableSize</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execute machine</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTE macro</td>
<td>161, 363, 429, 879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTE_LOGIN_IS_DEDICATED macro, 181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execution environment</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exit codes</td>
<td>908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExitBySignal</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExitCode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

job ClassAd attribute, 867
ExitSignal
  job ClassAd attribute, 867
ExitStatus
  job ClassAd attribute, 867
EXPIRE_INVALIDATED_ADS macro, 228, 390, 617
FAQ
FetchWorkDelay macro, 268, 469, 473
file
  locking, 4, 14
  memory-mapped, 4, 14
  read only, 4, 14
  submit description, 16
  write only, 4, 14
file system
  AFS, 123, 398
  NFS, 123
file transfer mechanism, 23
  input file specified by URL, 31, 399
  input file(s) encryption, 795
  output file(s) encryption, 795
  output file(s) specified by URL, 31, 399, 796
  submit command should_transfer_files, 796
FILE_LOCK_VIA_MUTEX macro, 169
FILESYSTEM_DOMAIN macro, 158, 182, 373
FILETRANSFER_PLUGINS macro, 221
FLOCK_COLLECTOR_HOSTS macro, 211, 479
FLOCK_FROM macro, 480
FLOCK_INCREMENT macro, 211, 623
FLOCK_NEGOTIATOR_HOSTS macro, 211, 479
FLOCK_TO macro, 479
FlockedJobs
  submitter ClassAd attribute, 903
flocking, 479
Frequently Asked Questions, 566
FS_REMOTE_DIR macro, 254, 341
FULL_HOSTNAME macro, 156
GAHP (Grid ASCII Helper Protocol), 481
  GAHP macro, 238
  GAHP_ARGS macro, 238
GASS (Global Access to Secondary Storage), 485
  gidd_alloc command, 858
GLEXEC macro, 244, 365
  GLEXEC_HOLD_ON_INITIAL_FAILURE macro, 244, 618
GLEXEC_JOB macro, 244, 365
GLEXEC_RETRIES macro, 244, 634
GLEXEC_RETRY_DELAY macro, 244, 634
GLEXEC_STARTER macro, 365
glidein, 479
GLITE_LOCATION macro, 239, 494
GLOBUS_GATEKEEPER_TIMEOUT macro, 238
GRACEFULLY_REMOVE_JOBS macro, 213, 623
GRAM (Grid Resource Allocation and Management), 484
  GRAM_VERSION_DETECTION macro, 238, 490
green computing, 430, 433
grid computing
  glidein, 479
  Grid Monitor, 492
  HTCondor-C, 481
matchmaking, 500
submitting jobs to cream, 498
submitting jobs to gt2, 485
submitting jobs to gt5, 489
submitting jobs to NorduGrid, 492
submitting jobs to PBS, 494
submitting jobs to Platform LSF, 494
submitting jobs to SGE, 494
submitting jobs to Unicore, 493
submitting jobs using the EC2 Query API, 495
Grid Monitor, 492
grid type
eC2, 495
  authentication methods, 495
GRID MANAGER macro, 243, 492
GRID_MONITOR_DISABLE.TIME macro, 244
GRID_MONITOR_HEARTBEAT_TIMEOUT macro, 243
GRID_MONITOR_NO_STATUS.TIMEOUT macro, 244
GRID_MONITOR_RETRY.DURATION macro, 243
GridJobStatus
  job ClassAd attribute, 867
GRID MANAGER_CHECKPROXY INTERVAL macro, 236
GRID MANAGER_CONNECT_FAILURE_RETRY_COUNT macro, 238
GRID MANAGER_CONTACT_SCHEDD_DELAY macro, 237
GRID MANAGER.Empty_Resource_DELAY macro, 237
GRID MANAGER_GAHP_CALL_TIMEOUT macro, 238
INDEX

GRIDMANAGER_GLOBUS_COMMIT_TIMEOUT macro, 238
GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_INTERVAL macro, 237
GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_INTERVAL_BATCH macro, 629
GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_INTERVAL_CONDOR macro, 629
GRIDMANAGER_JOB_PROBE_RATE macro, 237, 629
GRIDMANAGER_LOG macro, 236
GRIDMANAGER_MAX_JOBMANAGERS_PER_RESOURCE macro, 238, 490
GRIDMANAGER_MAX_PENDING_REQUESTS macro, 238
GRIDMANAGER_MAX_SUBMITTED_JOBS_PER_RESOURCE macro, 237, 629
GRIDMANAGER_MINIMUM_PROXY_TIME macro, 237
GRIDMANAGER_PROXY_REFRESH_TIME macro, 629
GRIDMANAGER_RESOURCE_PROBE_DELAY macro, 237
GRIDMANAGER_RESOURCE_PROBE_INTERVAL macro, 237
GRIDMANAGER_SELECTION_EXPR macro, 215
GRIDMAP macro, 253, 335, 342
GridResource
  job ClassAd attribute, 867
group accounting
    <none> group, 281
    GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS macro, 234, 235, 282, 613
    GROUP_ACCEPT_SURPLUS_<groupname> macro, 234, 282
    GROUP_AUTOREGROUP macro, 234, 875, 889
    GROUP_AUTOREGROUP_<groupname> macro, 234
    GROUP_DYNAMIC_MACH_CONSTRAINT macro, 231
    GROUP_NAMES macro, 233
    GROUP_PRIO_FACTOR_<groupname> macro, 233
    GROUP_QUOTA_<groupname> macro, 233
    GROUP_QUOTA_DYNAMIC_<groupname> macro, 233
    GROUP_QUOTA_MAX_ALLOCATION_ROUNDS macro, 234, 902
    GROUP_QUOTA_ROUND_ROBIN_RATE macro, 234
    GROUP_SORT_EXPR macro, 235, 283, 644
groups
  accounting, 279
  quotas, 280

GSI (Grid Security Infrastructure), 484
GSI_AUTHZ_CONF macro, 253, 639
GSI_DAEMON_CERT macro, 252, 335
GSI_DAEMONDIRECTORY macro, 252, 334, 335
GSI_DAEMON_KEY macro, 252, 335
GSI_DAEMON_NAME macro, 251, 252
GSI_DAEMON_PROXY macro, 252, 335
GSI_DAEMON_TRUSTED_CA_DIR macro, 252, 335
GSI_DELEGATION_CLOCK_SKEW_ALLOWABLE macro, 253, 617
GSI_DELEGATION_KEYBITS macro, 253, 620
GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK macro, 252, 623, 632
GSI_SKIP_HOST_CHECK_CERT_REGEX macro, 252
GSTE_GAHP macro, 239
HA_<SUBSYS>_LOCK_HOLD_TIME macro, 260
HA_<SUBSYS>_LOCK_URL macro, 260
HA_<SUBSYS>_POLL_PERIOD macro, 260
HA_LOCK_HOLD_TIME macro, 260
HA_LOCK_URL macro, 239
HA_POLL_PERIOD macro, 260
HAD macro, 261
HAD_ARGS macro, 261
HAD_CONNECTION_TIMEOUT macro, 261
HAD_CONTROLLEE macro, 261
HAD_DEBUG macro, 261
HAD_LIST macro, 260
HAD_LOG macro, 261
HAD_UPDATE_INTERVAL macro, 262
HAD_USE_PRIMARY macro, 261
HAD_USE_REPLICATION macro, 262, 394
Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS)
  integrated with HTCondor, 567
Hawkeye
  see Daemon ClassAd Hooks, 476
HDFS_ALLOW macro, 569
HDFS_BACKUPNODE macro, 569
HDFS_BACKUPNODE_WEB macro, 569
HDFS_DATANODE_ADDRESS macro, 569
HDFS_DATANODE_CLASS macro, 569
HDFS_DATANODE_DIR macro, 568
HDFS_DATANODE_WEB macro, 568
HDFS_DENY macro, 569
HDFS_HOME macro, 568
HDFS_LOG4J macro, 569

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Reference Manual
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDFS_NAMENODE</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS_NAMENODE_CLASS</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS_NAMENODE_DIR</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS_NAMENODE_ROLE</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS_NAMENODE_WEB</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS_NODETYPE</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS_REPLICATION</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDFS_SITE_FILE</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HeldJobs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>submitter ClassAd attribute</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heterogeneous pool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>submitting a job to</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIBERNATE</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIBERNATE_CHECK_INTERVAL</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIBERNATION_OVERRIDE_WOL</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIBERNATION_PLUGIN</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>macro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIBERNATION_PLUGIN_ARGS</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hierarchical group quotas</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Availability</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of central manager</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of job queue</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of job queue, with remote job submission</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sample configuration</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Performance Computing (HPC)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Throughput Computing (HTC)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGHPORT</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>macro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLD_JOB_IF_CREDENTIAL_EXPIRES</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoldKillSig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job ClassAd attribute</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoldReason</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job ClassAd attribute</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoldReasonCode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job ClassAd attribute</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoldReasonSubCode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job ClassAd attribute</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daemon ClassAd Hooks</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job hooks that fetch work</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Router hooks</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host certificate</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOST_ALIAS</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTALLOW</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>macro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTALLOW_READ</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTALLOW_WRITE</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTDENY</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>macro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTNAME</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPC (High-Performance Computing)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTC (High-Throughput Computing)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTCondor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acknowledgments</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>configuration</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contact information</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contributions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default policy</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAQ</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flocking</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequently Asked Questions</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitations, under UNIX</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mailing lists</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overview</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>platforms available</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pool</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resource allocation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resource management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared functionality in daemons</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>universe</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unix administrator</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user manual</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTCondor commands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_advertise</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_check_userlogs</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_checkpoint</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_chirp</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_cod</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_compile</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list of supported compilers</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_config_val</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_config</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_continue</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_dagman</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_drain</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_fetchlog</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_findhost</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_history</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_hold</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_install</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_master</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condor_off</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX 945
condor_on, 713
condor_ping, 716
condor_power, 719
condor_preen, 721
condor_prio, 42, 50, 723
condor_procd, 725
condor_q, 12, 40, 43, 728
condor_qedit, 737
condor_reconfig, 744
condor_release, 42, 747
condor_reschedule, 749
condor_restart, 751
condor_rm, 13, 41, 754
condor_rmdir, 757
condor_router_rm, 763
condor_run, 765
condor_set_shutdown, 768
condor_ssh_to_job, 770
condor_stats, 10, 12, 20, 39, 41, 773
condor_status, 127, 777
condor_store_cred, 784
condor_submit, 12, 16, 786
condor_submit_dag, 822
condor_suspend, 828
condor_tail, 830
condor_transfer_data, 832
condor_updates_stats, 834
condor_userprio, 50, 840
condor_vacate, 844
condor_vacate_job, 846
condor_version, 849
condor_wait, 851
gidd_alloc, 858
procd_ctl, 859
HTCondor daemon
command line arguments, 584
condor_ckpt_server, 129, 378
condor_collector, 128
condor_credd, 129, 236, 556
condor_defrag, 129, 322
condor_gridmanager, 129
condor_had, 129, 392
condor_hdfs, 130
condor_job_router, 129, 505
condor_kbddd, 129, 404
condor_lease_manager, 129
condor_master, 127, 309
condor_negotiator, 128
condor_procd, 129, 361
condor_replication, 129, 395
condor_rooster, 129, 431
condor_schedd, 128
condor_shadow, 14, 124
condor_shadow, 128
condor_shared_port, 129, 369
condor_startd, 128, 234
condor_starter, 128
condor_transferer, 129, 393
descriptions, 127
HTCondor daemon, source code contrib
condor_dbmsd, 569
condor_quill, 569
HTCondor GAHP, 481
HTCondor-C, 484
configuration, 481
job submission, 482
HTCondor-G, 484-492
GASS, 485
GRAM, 484
GSI, 484
job submission, 485
limitations, 492
proxy, 485
X.509 certificate, 485
HTCondorView
Client, 596
Client installation, 597
configuration, 406
Server, 406
use of crontab program, 598
IdleJobs
submitter ClassAd attribute, 903
IGNORE_NFS_LOCK_ERRORS macro, 183
ImageSize
job ClassAd attribute, 869
IN_HIGHPORT macro, 179, 368
IN_LOWPORT macro, 179, 368
INCLUDE macro, 160
INFN_JOB_POLL_INTERVAL macro, 629
installation
checkpoint server, 378
download, 130
for the vm universe, 427
HTCondorView Client, 597
installing a new version on an existing pool, 386
Java, 426
running as root, 132
using Debian packages, 149
using Red Hat RPMs, 148
Windows, 140
with condor_configure, 136
interactive jobs, 38
INTERACTIVE_SUBMIT_FILE macro, 39
INVALID_LOG_FILES macro, 224
IP_ADDRESS macro, 156
IPv4 port specification, 365
IPv6, 377
IS_OWNER macro, 192
IS_VALID_CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM macro, 191
IS_VALID_CHECKPOINT_PLATFORM macro, 285
lwdsFlushNFSCache
job ClassAd attribute, 869
Java, 13, 51, 426
job example, 52
multiple class files, 53
using JAR files, 53
using packages, 55
JAVA macro, 201, 426
Java Virtual Machine, 13, 51, 426
JAVA5_HOOK_PREPARE_JOB macro, 473
JAVA_CLASSPATH_ARGUMENT macro, 201
JAVA_CLASSPATH_DEFAULT macro, 201
JAVA_CLASSPATH_SEPARATOR macro, 201
JAVA_EXTRA_ARGUMENTS macro, 201
job preparation, 12
priority, 42, 50
state, 40, 42, 870
submission using a shared file system, 22
submission without a shared file system, 23
submitting, 16
universe, 870
job deferral time, 116
job execution
at a specific time, 116
Job hooks, 468
Fetch Hooks
Job exit, 471
Update job info, 470
Evict a claim, 469
Fetch work, 469
Prepare job, 470
Reply to fetched work, 469
FetchWorkDelay, 472
Hooks invoked by HTCondor, 469
Java example, 473
Job Router Hooks
Job Cleanup, 476
Job Finalize, 475
Translate Job, 475
Update Job Info, 475
keywords, 472
job ID
cluster identifier, 816
defined for a DAGMan node job, 70
process identifier, 874
use in condor_wait, 852
job lease, 124
Job Log Reader API, 526
Job monitor, 599
Job Router, 267
Job Router commands
condor_router_history, 759
condor_router_q, 761
Job Router Routing Table ClassAd attribute
Copy_<ATTR>, 510
Delete_<ATTR>, 510
EditJobInPlace, 510
Eval_Set_<ATTR>, 510
FailureRateThreshold, 509
GridResource, 509
INDEX

JobFailureTest, 509
JobShouldBeSandboxed, 510
MaxIdleJobs, 509
MaxJobs, 509
Name, 509
OverrideRoutingEntry, 510
Requirements, 509
Set <ATTR>, 510
SharedX509UserProxy, 510
TargetUniverse, 509
UseSharedX509UserProxy, 510

job scheduling
periodic, 119

JOB_DEFAULT_NOTIFICATION macro, 222, 626
JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTCPU macro, 222, 322
JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTDISK macro, 222, 322
JOB_DEFAULT_REQUESTMEMORY macro, 222, 322, 794, 875
JOB_EXECDIR_PERMISSIONS macro, 222, 603
JOB_INHERITS_STARTER_ENVIRONMENT macro, 220
JOB_IS_FINISHED_INTERVAL macro, 208
JOB_QUEUE_LOG macro, 169
JOB_RENICE_INCREMENT macro, 218, 285
JOB_ROUTER_DEFAULTS macro, 240
JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES macro, 240, 511
JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_CMD macro, 240, 511
JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_FILE macro, 240
JOB_ROUTER_ENTRIES_REFRESH macro, 240
JOB_ROUTER_HOOK_KEYWORD macro, 240, 268
JOB_ROUTER_LOCK macro, 240
JOB_ROUTER_MAX_JOBS macro, 240
JOB_ROUTER_NAME macro, 240
JOB_ROUTER_POLLING_PERIOD macro, 241, 875
JOB_ROUTER_RELEASE_ON_HOLD macro, 241
JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_NAME macro, 242, 627
JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_POOL macro, 242, 628
JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD1_SPOOL macro, 241, 627
JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_NAME macro, 242, 627
JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_POOL macro, 242, 628
JOB_ROUTER_SCHEDD2_SPOOL macro, 241, 627
JOB_ROUTER_SOURCE_JOB_CONSTRAINT macro, 240
JOB_STOP_COUNT macro, 208
JOB_STOP_DELAY macro, 208
JobAdInformationAttrs
job ClassAd attribute, 869
JobCurrentStartDate
job ClassAd attribute, 869
JobCurrentStartExecutingDate
job ClassAd attribute, 869
JobCurrentStartTransferOutputDate
job ClassAd attribute, 869
JobDescription
job ClassAd attribute, 869
JobLeaseDuration
job ClassAd attribute, 24, 869
JobMaxVacateTime
job ClassAd attribute, 869
JobNotification
job ClassAd attribute, 869
JobPrio
job ClassAd attribute, 869
JobRunCount
job ClassAd attribute, 870
JobStartDate
job ClassAd attribute, 870
JobStatus
job ClassAd attribute, 870
JobUniverse
job ClassAd attribute, 870
JVM, 13, 51, 426

KEEP_POOL_HISTORY macro, 226, 407
KeepClaimIdle
job ClassAd attribute, 870
Kerberos authentication, 337
KERBEROS_CLIENT_KEYTAB macro, 256
KERBEROS_MAP_FILE macro, 338, 342
KERBEROS_SERVER_KEYTAB macro, 256
KERBEROS_SERVER_PRINCIPAL macro, 256, 338
KERBEROS_SERVER_SERVICE macro, 256
KERBEROS_SERVER_USER macro, 256
KILL macro, 191, 193, 301, 302, 610
KILLING_TIMEOUT macro, 192, 299, 302, 813, 871
KillSig
job ClassAd attribute, 871
KillSigTimeout
job ClassAd attribute, 871
INDEX

LastCheckpointPlatform
  job ClassAd attribute, 871
LastCkptServer
  job ClassAd attribute, 871
LastCkptTime
  job ClassAd attribute, 871
LastMatchTime
  job ClassAd attribute, 871
LastRejMatchReason
  job ClassAd attribute, 871
LastRejMatchTime
  job ClassAd attribute, 871
LastRemotePool
  job ClassAd attribute, 871
LastSuspensionTime
  job ClassAd attribute, 871
LastVacateTime
  job ClassAd attribute, 871
LeaseManager.PROCLOG macro, 243
LeaseManager.DEBUG_ADS macro, 243
LeaseManager.DEFAULT_MAX_LEASE_DURATION macro, 243
LeaseManager.GETADS_INTERVAL macro, 242
LeaseManager.MAX_LEASE_DURATION macro, 243
LeaseManager.MAX_TOTAL_LEASE_DURATION macro, 243
LeaseManager.PRUNE_INTERVAL macro, 242
LeaseManager.UPDATE_INTERVAL macro, 242
LeaveJobInQueue
  job ClassAd attribute, 871
LIB macro, 160
LIBEXEC macro, 160
LIBVIRT_XML_SCRIPT macro, 258
LIBVIRT_XML_SCRIPT_ARGS macro, 258
limits
  on resource usage, 422
  on resource usage with cgroup, 423
linking
  dynamic, 4, 15
  static, 4, 15
Linux kernel
  per job PID namespaces, 419
LINUX_HIBERNATION_METHOD macro, 203
local universe, 16
LOCAL_CONFIG_DIR macro, 134, 162
LOCAL_CONFIG_DIR_EXCLUDE_REGEXP macro, 162
LOCAL_CONFIG_FILE macro, 134, 155, 161, 401, 403
LOCAL_CREDD macro, 557
LOCAL_DIR macro, 133, 135, 160, 363
LOCAL_UNIV_EXECUTE macro, 205
LocalSysCpu
  job ClassAd attribute, 871
LocalUserCpu
  job ClassAd attribute, 871
LOCK macro, 134, 165
LOCK_DEBUG_LOG_TO_APPEND macro, 169
LOCK_FILE_UPDATE_INTERVAL macro, 176
log files
  event codes for jobs, 908
  job event codes and descriptions, 45
LOG macro, 161, 165, 195, 385
LOG_ON_NFS_IS_ERROR macro, 224
LOGS_USE_TIMESTAMP macro, 170
LOWPORT macro, 178, 368
LSF, 494
LSF_GAHP macro, 239, 644
machine
  central manager, 127
  checkpoint server, 127
  execute, 127
  owner, 126
  submit, 127
machine activity, 291
Backfill, 292
Benchmarking, 291
Busy, 291
Drained, 292
Idle, 291
Killing, 292
Retiring, 291
Suspended, 291
transitions, 292, 302
transitions summary, 301
Unclaimed, 291
Vacating, 292
machine ClassAd, 11
machine state, 287
Backfill, 288, 300
Claimed, 288, 296
claimed, the claim lease, 290
Drained, 288, 301
Matched, 288, 296
Owner, 287, 292
Preempting, 288, 299
transitions, 292–302
transitions summary, 301
Unclaimed, 288, 295

machine state and activities figure, 292
MATCH_TIMEOUT macro, 289, 296, 301
matched state, 288, 296
matchmaking, 2

MAIL macro, 163, 402
MAIL_FROM macro, 165
mailing lists, 7

MASTER_<name>_BACKOFF_CEILING macro, 188
MASTER_<name>_BACKOFF_CONSTANT macro, 187
MASTER_<name>_BACKOFF_FACTOR macro, 188
MASTER_<name>_RECOVER_FACTOR macro, 188
MASTER_<SUBSYS>_CONTROLLER macro, 260
MASTER_ADDRESS_FILE macro, 189
MASTER_ATTRS macro, 189
MASTER_BACKOFF_CEILING macro, 188
MASTER_BACKOFF_CONSTANT macro, 187
MASTER_BACKOFF_FACTOR macro, 188
MASTER_CHECK_INTERVAL macro, 225
MASTER_CHECK_NEW_EXEC_INTERVAL macro, 187
MASTER_DEBUG macro, 189
MASTER_HA_LIST macro, 259, 390
MASTER_HAD_BACKOFF_CONSTANT macro, 394
MASTER_INSTANCE_LOCK macro, 190
MASTER_NAME macro, 160, 189, 709
MASTER_NEW_BINARY_DELAY macro, 187
MASTER_NEW_BINARY_RESTART macro, 187, 615
MASTER_RECOVER_FACTOR macro, 188
MASTER_SHUTDOWN_<Name> macro, 187
MASTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL macro, 187
MATCH_TIMEOUT macro, 289, 296, 301
matched state, 288, 296
matchmaking, 2
negotiation algorithm, 277
on the Grid, 500
priority, 275

MAX_<SUBSYS>_LOG macro, 172
MAX_<SUBSYS>_LOG macro, 168
MAX_ACCEPTS_PER_CYCLE macro, 176
MAX_ACCOUNTANT_DATABASE_SIZE macro, 229
MAX_C_GAHP_LOG macro, 238
MAX_CKPT_SERVER_LOG macro, 380
MAX_CLAIM_ALIVES_MISSED macro, 194, 209
MAX_CONCURRENT_DOWNLOADS macro, 206, 619
624, 876
MAX_CONCURRENT_UPDATES macro, 206, 619, 624, 876
MAX_DAGMAN_LOG macro, 75, 247
MAX_DISCARDED_RUN_TIME macro, 184, 379
MAX_EVENT_LOG macro, 172
MAX_FILE.DESCRIPTORS macro, 177, 179, 375
MAX_HAD_LOG macro, 261
MAX_HISTORY_LOG macro, 164
MAX_HISTORY_ROTATIONS macro, 164
MAX_JOB_MIRROR_UPDATE_LAG macro, 241
MAX_JOB_QUEUE_LOG_ROTATIONS macro, 164
max_job_retirement_time, 813
MAX_JOBS_RUNNING macro, 40, 205, 368, 894
MAX_JOBS_SUBMITTED macro, 206
MAX_LOGS_SUBMITTED macro, 206
MAX_NEXT_JOB_START_DELAY macro, 208, 799, 872
MAX_NUM_<SUBSYS>_LOG macro, 168
MAX_NUM_CPUS macro, 195
MAX_NUM_SCHEDD_AUDIT_LOG macro, 216
MAX_NUM_SCHEDD_AUDIT_LOG macro, 164
MAX_NUM_SCHEDD_AUDIT_LOG macro, 216
MAX_PENDING_STARTD_CONTACTS macro, 206
MAX_PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL macro, 212
MAX_PROCDBG_LOG macro, 235
MAX_REPLICATION_LOG macro, 262
MAX_SCHEDD_AUDIT_LOG macro, 216
MAX_SHADOW_EXCEPTIONS macro, 206
MAX_SLOT_TYPES macro, 199
MAX_TRACKING_GID macro, 236, 420
MAX_TRANSFER_INPUT_MB macro, 207, 622, 796
868, 872
INDEX 950

MAX_TRANSFER_OUTPUT_MB macro, 207, 622, 796, 868, 872
MAX_TRANSFER_QUEUE_AGE macro, 207
MAX_TRANSFERER_LIFETIME macro, 262
MAX_TRANSFERER_LOG macro, 262
MAX_VM_GAHP_LOG macro, 257
MaxHosts
  job ClassAd attribute, 872
MaxJobRetirementTime
  job ClassAd attribute, 872
MAXJOBRETIREMENTTIME macro, 190, 193, 232, 302
MaxTransferInputMB
  job ClassAd attribute, 872
MaxTransferOutputMB
  job ClassAd attribute, 872
MEMORY macro, 196
MEMORY_LIMIT macro, 626
MEMORY_USAGE_METRIC macro, 221
MEMORY_USAGE_METRIC_VM macro, 221
MemoryUsage
  job ClassAd attribute, 872
migration, 2, 3
MIN_TRACKING_GID macro, 240, 320
MinHosts
  job ClassAd attribute, 872
MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_REQUESTCPUS macro, 200, 322
MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_REQUESTDISK macro, 200, 322
MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPR_REQUESTMEMORY macro, 200, 322
MOUNT_UNDER_SCRATCH macro, 197
MPI application, 58, 62
  under the dedicated scheduler, 409
multi-core machines
  configuration, 512, 523
multiple network interfaces, 371
MUST_MODIFY_REQUEST_EXPRS macro, 200
MY., ClassAd scope resolution prefix, 445
MYPROXY_GET_DELEGATION macro, 263, 491
Name
  submittor ClassAd attribute, 903
NAMED_CHROOT macro, 220
namespaces
  per job PID namespaces, 419
NEGOTIATE_ALL_JOBS_IN_CLUSTER macro, 211
negotiation, 277
  by group, 280
  priority, 275
NEGOTIATION_CYCLE_STATS_LENGTH macro, 229
NEGOTIATOR_ADDRESS_FILE macro, 366
NEGOTIATOR_ADDRESS_FILE macro, 174
NEGOTIATOR_ALLOW_QUOTA_OVERSUBSCRIPTION macro, 233, 281, 283, 644
NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_EARLY_PREEMPTION macro, 193, 209, 232, 302, 618
NEGOTIATOR_CONSIDER_PREEMPTION macro, 232
  612, 615, 624, 633
NEGOTIATOR_CYCLE_DELAY macro, 223, 605, 625
NEGOTIATOR_DEBUG macro, 231
NEGOTIATOR_DISCOUNT_SUSPENDED_RESOURCES macro, 229
NEGOTIATOR_HOST macro, 159
NEGOTIATOR_IGNORE_USER_PRIORITIES macro, 303
NEGOTIATOR_INFORM_STARTD macro, 229
NEGOTIATOR_INTERVAL macro, 228
NEGOTIATOR_MATCH_EXPRS macro, 231
NEGOTIATOR_MATCH_LOG macro, 172
NEGOTIATOR_MATCHLIST_CACHING macro, 232
  503
NEGOTIATOR_MAX_TIME_PER_PIESPIN macro, 231
NEGOTIATOR_MAX_TIME_PER_SUBMITTER macro, 231, 621, 902
NEGOTIATOR_POST_JOB_RANK macro, 230, 623
NEGOTIATOR_PRE_JOB_RANK macro, 230, 623
NEGOTIATOR_READ_CONFIG_BEFORE_CYCLE macro, 232
NEGOTIATOR_SLOT_CONSTRAINT macro, 231
NEGOTIATOR_SLOT_POOLSIZE_CONSTRAINT macro, 231, 901
NEGOTIATOR_SOCKET_CACHE_SIZE macro, 229
  368
NEGOTIATOR_TIMEOUT macro, 228
NEGOTIATOR_UPDATE_AFTER_CYCLE macro, 232
NEGOTIATOR_USE_NONBLOCKING_STARTD_CONTACT macro, 179
NEGOTIATOR_USE_SLOT_WEIGHTS macro, 234
NEGOTIATOR_USE_WEIGHTED_DEMAND macro, 234
network, 616
network interfaces, multiple, 371
NETWORK_INTERFACE macro, 177, 372, 374
NETWORK_MAX_PENDING_CONNECTS macro, 166
NextJobStartDelay
  job ClassAd attribute, 872
NFS
  cache flush on submit machine, 123
  interaction with, 123
  nice job, 50
NICE_USER_PRIO_FACTOR macro, 229, 275
NiceUser
  job ClassAd attribute, 872
NICs, 371
NO_DNS macro, 164
Node macro, 816
NONBLOCKING_COLLECTOR_UPDATE macro, 179
Nonessential
  job ClassAd attribute, 872
NorduGrid, 492
NORDUGRID_GAHP macro, 239
NOT_RESPONDING_TIMEOUT macro, 175, 620
NOT_RESPONDING_WANT_CORE macro, 176
NTDomain
  job ClassAd attribute, 872
NUM_CPUS macro, 195, 201, 313
NUM_SLOTS macro, 201, 313
NUM_SLOTS_TYPE_<N> macro, 200
NumCkpts
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
NumGlobusSubmits
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
NumJobMatches
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
NumJobReconnects
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
NumJobStarts
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
NumPids
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
NumRestarts
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
NumShadowExceptions
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
NumShadowStarts
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
NumSystemHolds
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
OBITUARY_LOG_LENGTH macro, 186
offline ClassAd, 890
offline machine, 430
OFFLINE_EXPIRE_ADS_AFTER macro, 203, 431
OFFLINE_LOG macro, 203, 431
OPEN_VERB_FOR_<EXT>_FILES macro, 166
OPSYS macro, 157
OPSYS_AND_VER macro, 157
OPSYS_VER macro, 157
OtherJobRemoveRequirements
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
OUT_HIGHPORT macro, 179, 368
OUT_LOWPORT macro, 179, 368
overview, 1–3
Owner
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
  owner
    of directories, 133
    owner state, 287, 292
parallel scheduling groups, 412
parallel universe, 16, 58, 63
  running MPI applications, 62
ParallelSchedulingGroup macro, 214, 412
ParallelShutdownPolicy
  job ClassAd attribute, 873
partitionable slots, 320
PASSWD_CACHE_REFRESH macro, 165
PBS (Portable Batch System), 494
PBS_GAHP macro, 239, 644
PER_JOB_HISTORY_DIR macro, 214
PER_JOB_NAMESPACES macro, 223
PERIODIC_CHECKPOINT macro, 191, 452
PERIODIC_EXPR_INTERVAL macro, 212
PERIODIC_EXPR_TIMESLICE macro, 212
PERIODIC_MEMORY_SYNC macro, 217
Perl module, 536
  examples, 538
PERSISTENT_CONFIG_DIR macro, 173
PID macro, 158
PID namespaces
per job, 419
pie slice, 278
pie spin, 278
platform-specific information
address space randomization, 554
Linux, 553
Macintosh OS X, 565
Windows, 554, 564
starting and stopping a job, 559
platforms supported, 5
policy
at UW-Madison, 305
default with HTCondor, 303
desktop/non-desktop, 308
disabling preemption, 309
suspending jobs instead of evicting them, 310
time of day, 307
utilizing interactive jobs, 323
POLLING_INTERVAL macro, 192, 297
pool management, 386
absent ClassAds, 389
installing a new version on an existing pool, 386
reconfiguration, 389
restarting HTCondor, 387
shutting down HTCondor, 387
pool of machines, 126
POOL_HISTORY_DIR macro, 226, 406
POOL_HISTORY_MAX_STORAGE macro, 226, 406
POOL_HISTORY_SAMPLING_INTERVAL macro, 226
port usage, 365
conflicts, 369
firewalls, 368
IPv4 port specification, 365
multiple collectors, 369
nonstandard ports for central managers, 367
power management, 430, 433
entering a low power state, 430
leaving a low power state, 431
Linux platform details, 432
Windows platform troubleshooting, 432
PPID macro, 158
PRE_SKIP macro, 816
PREEMPT macro, 190, 301, 471, 610
preempting state, 288, 299
preemption
desktop/non-desktop, 308
disabling, 309
priority, 50, 275
vacate, 51
PREEMPTION_RANK macro, 230, 623
PREEMPTION_RANK_STABLE macro, 231, 276
PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS macro, 50, 230, 232
275, 606, 730
PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS_STABLE macro, 230
276
PREEN macro, 186
PREEN_ADMIN macro, 224, 721
PREEN_ARGS macro, 186
PREEN_INTERVAL macro, 186
PreserveRelativeExecutable
job ClassAd attribute, 874
priority
by group, 279
in machine allocation, 274
nice job, 50
of a job, 42, 50
of a user, 50
PRIORITY_HALFLIFE macro, 50, 229, 224, 225, 274
PRIVATE_NETWORK_INTERFACE macro, 178, 177, 372
PRIVATE_NETWORK_NAME macro, 175, 176, 372
privilege separation, 361
PrivSep (privilege separation), 361
PRIVSEP_ENABLED macro, 256, 363
PRIVSEP_SWITCHBOARD macro, 256, 363
PROCD_ADDRESS macro, 235
procctl command, 859
PROCD_LOG macro, 235
PROCD_MAX_SNAPSHOT_INTERVAL macro, 235
process
definition for a submitted job, 874
Process macro, 816
ProcId
job ClassAd attribute, 874
ProportionalSetSizeKb
job ClassAd attribute, 874
proxy, 485
renewal with MyProxy, 490
PUBLISH_OBITUARIES macro, 186
Python bindings, 543
Q_QUERY_TIMEOUT macro, 165
INDEX

QDate
  job ClassAd attribute, 874

QUERY_TIMEOUT macro, 225

QUEUE_ALL_USERS_TRUSTED macro, 210

QUEUE_CLEAN_INTERVAL macro, 209

QUEUE_SUPER_USER_MAY_IMPERSONATE macro, 210, 241, 242, 628

QUEUE_SUPER_USERS macro, 210

Quill contrib, 569–596

Quill source code contrib configuration macro
  DATABASE_PURGE_INTERVAL, 574
  DATABASE_REINDEX_INTERVAL, 575
  DBMSD_ARGS, 575
  DBMSD_LOG, 576
  DBMSD_NOT RESPONDING_TIMEOUT, 576
  DBMSD, 575
  QUILL_ADDRESS_FILE, 575
  QUILL_ARGS, 573
  QUILL_DBSIZE_LIMIT, 575
  QUILL_DB_IP_ADDR, 572, 574
  QUILL_DB_NAME, 574
  QUILL_DB_QUERY_PASSWORD, 575
  QUILL_DB_TYPE, 574
  QUILL_DB_USER, 574
  QUILL_ENABLED, 573
  QUILL_IS_REMOTELY_QUERYABLE, 575
  QUILL_JOB_HISTORY_DURATION, 574
  QUILL_LOG, 573
  QUILL_MAINTAIN_DB_CONN, 574
  QUILL_MANAGE_VACUUM, 575
  QUILL_NAME, 574
  QUILL_NOT RESPONDING_TIMEOUT, 574
  QUILL_POLLING_PERIOD, 574
  QUILL_RESOURCE_HISTORY_DURATION, 575
  QUILL_RUN_HISTORY_DURATION, 575
  QUILL_SHOULD_REINDEX, 575
  QUILL_USE_SQL_LOG, 574
  QUILL, 573

quotas
  hierarchical quotas for a group, 280

RANDOM_CHOICE() macro
  use in submit description file, 818
  examples, 20, 448

RANDOM_CHOICE() macro, 158

RANDOM_INTEGER() macro, 159

rank attribute, 20

RANK expression, 286

RANK macro, 191, 302, 411

READUSERLOG class, 526

real user priority (RUP), 274

RELEASE_DIR macro, 135, 160, 402

ReleaseReason
  job ClassAd attribute, 874

remotesyscall, 13
  condor_shadow, 14, 40, 124

REMOTE_PRIO_FACTOR macro, 229, 275

Remotelwd
  job ClassAd attribute, 874

RemotePool
  job ClassAd attribute, 874

Remotesyscpu
  job ClassAd attribute, 874

Remoteusercpu
  job ClassAd attribute, 874

Remoteclocktime
  job ClassAd attribute, 874

Removestats
  job ClassAd attribute, 874

REPLICATION macro, 262

REPLICATION_ARGS macro, 262

REPLICATION_DEBUG macro, 262

REPLICATION_INTERVAL macro, 261

REPLICATION_LIST macro, 261

REPLICATION_LOG macro, 262

REQUEST_CLAIM_TIMEOUT macro, 209

requestcpu
  job ClassAd attribute, 875

RequestDisk
  job ClassAd attribute, 875

RequestedChroot
  job ClassAd attribute, 875

RequestedMemory
  job ClassAd attribute, 875

requirelocalconfigfile, 162

requirements attribute, 20, 448

requirements macro, 204, 205

RESERVE_AFS_CACHE macro, 182

RESERVED_DISK macro, 163, 879

RESERVED_MEMORY macro, 196

RESERVED_SWAP macro, 45, 163
ResidentSetSize
    job ClassAd attribute, 875
resource
    management, 4
    offer, 2
    owner, 126
    request, 2
resource limits, 422
resource limits with cgroups, 423
ROOSTER_INTERVAL macro, 266
ROOSTER_MAX_UNHIBERNATE macro, 266
ROOSTER_UNHIBERNATE macro, 266
ROOSTER_UNHIBERNATE_RANK macro, 266
ROOSTER_WAKEUP_CMD macro, 266
ROTATE_HISTORY_DAILY macro, 215
ROTATE_HISTORY_MONTHLY macro, 215
RPM installation on Red Hat, 148
RUN macro, 161
RUNBENCHMARKS macro, 196, 295, 301
running a job
    on a different architecture, 34
    running as root, 124
    running multiple programs, 19
RunningJobs
    submitter ClassAd attribute, 903
SBIN macro, 160
scalability
    using the Grid Monitor, 492
SCHED_UNIV_RENICE_INCREMENT macro, 209
Schedd Cron functionality
    see Daemon ClassAd Hooks, 476
SCHEDD_ADDRESS_FILE macro, 211
SCHEDD_ASSUME_NEGOTIATOR_GONE macro, 213
SCHEDD_ATTRIB macro, 211
SCHEDD_AUDIT_LOG macro, 215, 618
SCHEDD_BACKUP_SPOOL macro, 214
SCHEDD_CLUSTER_INCREMENT_VALUE macro, 214
SCHEDD_CLUSTER_INITIAL_VALUE macro, 214
SCHEDD_CLUSTER_MAXIMUM_VALUE macro, 215
SCHEDD_COLLECT_STATS_BY_<Name> macro, 216, 632
SCHEDD_COLLECT_STATS_FOR_<Name> macro, 215
SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_ARGS macro, 272
SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_EXECUTABLE macro, 270
SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_JOB_LOAD macro, 271
SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_KILL macro, 271
SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_MODE macro, 270
SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_PERIOD macro, 270
SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_PREFIX macro, 270
SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_RECONFIG macro, 271
SCHEDD_CRON_<JobName>_RECONFIG_RERUN macro, 271
SCHEDD_CRON_CONFIG_Val macro, 269
SCHEDD_CRON_JOBLIST macro, 269
SCHEDD_CRON_MAX_JOB_LOAD macro, 271
SCHEDD_CRON_NAME macro, 269
SCHEDD_DEBUG macro, 211
SCHEDD_ENABLE_SSH_TO_JOB macro, 264
SCHEDD_EXECUTE macro, 211
SCHEDD_EXPIRE_STATS_BY_<Name> macro, 216, 632
SCHEDD_HOST macro, 160
SCHEDD_INTERVAL macro, 122, 207, 208
SCHEDD_INTERVAL_TIMESLICE macro, 208
SCHEDD_JOB_QUEUE_LOG_FLUSH_DELAY macro, 215
SCHEDD_LOCK macro, 211
SCHEDD_MIN_INTERVAL macro, 208
SCHEDD_NAME macro, 160, 189, 211, 391
SCHEDD_PREEMPTION_RANK macro, 214, 412, 623
SCHEDD_PREEMPTION_REQUIREMENTS macro, 214
SCHEDD_QUERY_WORKERS macro, 207
SCHEDD_ROUND_ATTR_<xxxx> macro, 213
SCHEDD_SEND_VACATE_VIA_TCP macro, 214
SCHEDD_USES_STARTD_FOR_LOCAL_UNIVERSE macro, 205
ScheddIpAddr
    submitter ClassAd attribute, 903
ScheddName
    submitter ClassAd attribute, 904
scheduler universe, 16
scheduling
    dedicated, 58
    pie slice, 278
    pie spin, 278
scheduling jobs
to execute at a specific time, \[116\]
to execute periodically, \[119\]

SDK
Chirp, \[56\]
SEC_<access-level>_SESSION_DURATION macro, \[253\]
SEC_<access-level>_SESSIONLEASE macro, \[254\]
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_AUTHENTICATION macro, \[332\]
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS macro, \[332\]
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_CRYPTO_METHODS macro, \[344\]
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_ENCRYPTION macro, \[343\]
SEC_ADMINISTRATOR_INTEGRITY macro, \[344\]
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_AUTHENTICATION macro, \[332\]
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS macro, \[332\]
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_CRYPTO_METHODS macro, \[344\]
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_ENCRYPTION macro, \[343\]
SEC_ADVERTISE_MASTER_INTEGRITY macro, \[344\]
SEC_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION macro, \[332\]
SEC_CLIENT_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS macro, \[332\]
SEC_CLIENT_CRYPTO_METHODS macro, \[344\]
SEC_CLIENT_ENCRYPTION macro, \[343\]
SEC_CLIENT_INTEGRITY macro, \[344\]
SEC_CONFIG_AUTHENTICATION macro, \[332\]
SEC_CONFIG_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS macro, \[332\]
SEC_CONFIG_CRYPTO_METHODS macro, \[344\]
SEC_CONFIG_ENCRYPTION macro, \[343\]
SEC_CONFIG_INTEGRITY macro, \[344\]
SEC_DAEMON_AUTHENTICATION macro, \[332\]
SEC_DAEMON_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS macro, \[332\]
SEC_DAEMON_CRYPTO_METHODS macro, \[344\]
SEC_DAEMON_ENCRYPTION macro, \[343\]
SEC_DAEMON_INTEGRITY macro, \[344\]
SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION macro, \[332\]
SEC_DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS macro, \[332\]
SEC_DEFAULT_CRYPTO_METHODS macro, \[343\], \[344\]
SEC_DEFAULT_ENCRYPTION macro, \[343\]
SEC_DEFAULT_INTEGRITY macro, \[344\]
SEC_DEFAULT_SESSION_DURATION macro, \[253\]
SEC_DEFAULT_SESSIONLEASE macro, \[254\]
SEC_ENABLE_MATCH_PASSWORD_AUTHENTICATION macro, \[348\]
SEC_INVALIDATE_SESSIONS_VIA_TCP macro, \[254\]
SEC_NEGOTIATOR_AUTHENTICATION macro, \[332\]
SEC_NEGOTIATOR_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS macro, \[332\]
SEC_NEGOTIATOR_CRYPTO_METHODS macro, \[344\]
SEC_NEGOTIATOR_ENCRYPTION macro, \[343\]
SEC_NEGOTIATOR_INTEGRITY macro, \[344\]
SEC_OWNER_AUTHENTICATION macro, \[332\]
SEC_OWNER_AUTHENTICATION_METHODS macro, \[332\]
SEC_OWNER_CRYPTO_METHODS macro, \[344\]
SEC_OWNER_ENCRYPTION macro, \[343\]
security
access levels, 325
authentication, 332
authorization, 345
based on user authorization, 345
changing the configuration, 355
configuration examples, 355
encryption, 343
host-based, 351
in HTCondor, 324–365
integrity, 344
running jobs as user nobody, 359
sample configuration using pool password, 340
sample configuration using pool password for startd advertisement, 340
sessions, 350
unified map file, 341
sessions, 350
SETTABLE_ATTRS macro, 353
SETTABLE_ATTRS... macro, 374
SETTABLE_ATTRS_<PERMISSION-LEVEL> macro, 356
SGE (Sun Grid Engine), 494
SGE_GAHP macro, 239, 644
shadow, 14
SHADOW macro, 204
SHADOW_CHECKPROXY_INTERVAL macro, 218
SHADOW_DEBUG macro, 217
SHADOW_JOB_CLEANUP_RETRY_DELAY macro, 217
SHADOW_LAZY_QUEUE_UPDATE macro, 217
SHADOW_LOCK macro, 217
SHADOW_MAX_JOB_CLEANUP_RETRIES macro, 217
SHADOW_QUEUE_UPDATE_INTERVAL macro, 217
SHADOW_RENICE_INCREMENT macro, 209
SHADOW_RUN_UNKNOWN_USER_JOBS macro, 218
SHADOW_SIZE_ESTIMATE macro, 163
SHADOW_WORKLIFE macro, 217
shared file system
submission of jobs, 22
submission of jobs without one, 23
SHARED_PORT_ARGS macro, 267
SHARED_PORT_DAEMON_AD_FILE macro, 266
SHARED_PORT_MAX_WORKERS macro, 266
SHELL macro, 767
SHUTDOWN_FAST_TIMEOUT macro, 187
SHUTDOWN_GRACEFUL_TIMEOUT macro, 174, 193
signal, 4
SIGTSTP, 4
SIGUSR2, 4
SIGNIFICANT_ATTRIBUTES macro, 216
Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP), 512
SKIP_WINDOWS_LOGON_NETWORK macro, 236
SLOT<N>_CPU_AFFINITY macro, 221
SLOT<N>_EXECUTE macro, 161, 315
SLOT<N>_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD macro, 267
SLOT<N>_USER macro, 181, 360
SLOT_TYPE_<N> macro, 199, 313
SLOT_TYPE_<N>_PARTITIONABLE macro, 200, 320
slots
dynamic condor_startd provisioning, 520
subdividing slots, 320
SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_CONSOLE macro, 198, 316
SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_KEYBOARD macro, 198, 879
SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_KEYBOARD macro, 198, 879
SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_QUEUE macro, 263
SLOW_CKPT_SPEED macro, 217
SMP machines
configuration, 312, 325
SMTP_SERVER macro, 163
SOAP
Web Service API, 512
SOAP_LEAVE_IN_QUEUE macro, 263
SOAP_SSL_CA_DIR macro, 264
SOAP_SSL_CA_FILE macro, 264
SOAP_SSL_DH_FILE macro, 264
SLOT_TYPE_<N> macro, 199, 313
SLOT_TYPE_<N>_PARTITIONABLE macro, 200, 320
slots
dynamic condor_startd provisioning, 520
subdividing slots, 320
SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_CONSOLE macro, 198, 316
SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_KEYBOARD macro, 198, 879
SLOTS_CONNECTED_TO_QUEUE macro, 263
SLOW_CKPT_SPEED macro, 217
SMP machines
configuration, 312, 325
SMTP_SERVER macro, 163
SOAP
Web Service API, 512
SOAP_LEAVE_IN_QUEUE macro, 263
SOAP_SSL_CA_DIR macro, 264
SOAP_SSL_CA_FILE macro, 264
SOAP_SSL_DH_FILE macro, 264
INDEX

957

SOAP_SSL_SERVER_KEYFILE macro, 263
SOAP_SSL_SERVER_KEYFILE_PASSWORD macro, 263
SOAP_SSL_SKIP_HOST_CHECK macro, 264
SOFTWARE_DOMAIN macro, 181, 357
Software Developer's Kit
Chirp, 56
SPOOL macro, 161
SSH_TO_JOB_<SSH-CLIENT>_CMD macro, 264
SSH_TO_JOB_SSH_KEYGEN macro, 265
SSH_TO_JOB_SSH_KEYGEN_ARGS macro, 265
SSH_TO_JOB_SSHD macro, 265
SSH_TO_JOB_SSHD_ARGS macro, 265
SSH_TO_JOB_SSHD_CONFIG_TEMPLATE macro, 265
StackSize
job ClassAd attribute, 875
StageOutFinish
job ClassAd attribute, 875
StageOutStart
job ClassAd attribute, 875
START macro, 190, 198, 284, 301, 411
START_BACKFILL macro, 198, 295, 302, 414
START_DAEMONS macro, 187
START_LOCAL_UNIVERSE macro, 204, 897
START_MASTER macro, 186
START_SCHEDULER_UNIVERSE macro, 205, 897
Startd configuration, 284
Startd Cron functionality
see Daemon ClassAd Hooks, 476
STARTD_AD_REEVAL_EXPR macro, 232
STARTD_ADDRESS_FILE macro, 194
STARTD_ATTRS macro, 174, 194, 318, 356, 412
STARTD_AVAIL_CONFIDENCE macro, 204
STARTD_CLAIM_ID_FILE macro, 195
STARTD_COMPUTE_AVAIL_STATS macro, 203
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_ARGS macro, 272
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_CWD macro, 272
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_ENV macro, 272
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_EXECUTABLE macro, 270
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_JOB_LOAD macro, 271
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_KILL macro, 271
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_MODE macro, 270
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_PERIOD macro, 270
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_PREFIX macro, 270
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_RECONFIG macro, 271
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_RECONFIG_RERUN macro, 271
STARTD_CRON_<JobName>_SLOTS macro, 270
STARTD_CRON_AUTOPUBLISH macro, 269
STARTD_CRON_CONFIG_VAL macro, 269
STARTD_CRON_JOBLIST macro, 269
STARTD_CRON_MAX_JOB_LOAD macro, 271
STARTD_CRON_NAME macro, 269
STARTD_DEBUG macro, 194
STARTD_EXPRS macro, 174
STARTD_HAS_BAD_UTMP macro, 194
STARTD_HISTORY macro, 192
STARTD_JOB_EXPRS macro, 194, 230
STARTD_JOB_HOOK_KEYWORD macro, 267, 472
STARTD_MAX_AVAIL_PERIOD_SAMPLES macro, 204
STARTD_NAME macro, 196
STARTD_NOCLAIM_SHUTDOWN macro, 196
STARTD_PUBLISH_DOTNET macro, 201
STARTD_PUBLISH_WINREG macro, 196
STARTD@Resource_PREFIX macro, 198
STARTD_SENTS_ALIVES macro, 209
STARTD_SHOULD_WRITE_CLAIM_ID_FILE macro, 195
STARTD_SLOT_ATTRS macro, 199
STARTD_VM_ATTRS macro, 199
STARTD_VM_EXPRS macro, 199
STARTER macro, 192
Starter pre and post scripts, 815
STARTER_ALLOW_RUNAS_OWNER macro, 181, 359, 419
STARTER_CHOOSES_CKPT_SERVER macro, 183, 381
STARTER_DEBUG macro, 218
STARTER_INITIAL_UPDATE_INTERVAL macro, 219
STARTER_UPDATE_INTERVAL_TIMESLICE macro, 219
STARTER_UPLOAD_TIMEOUT macro, 220
starting HTCondor
   Unix platforms, 137
   Windows platforms, 147
state
   of a machine, 287
   transitions, 292–302
   transitions summary, 301
state and activities figure, 292
STATE_FILE macro, 261
STATISTICS_TO_PUBLISH macro, 167, 899–901
STATISTICS_WINDOW_QUANTUM macro, 167, 624
STATISTICS_WINDOW_QUANTUM_<collection> macro, 167
STATISTICS_WINDOW_SECONDS macro, 167, 634, 897
STATISTICS_WINDOW_SECONDS_<collection> macro, 167
status
   of a DAGMan node, 103
   of queued jobs, 40
StreamErr
   job ClassAd attribute, 875
StreamOut
   job ClassAd attribute, 875
STRICT_CLASSAD_EVALUATION macro, 166, 436
submit commands, 788
   +PostArgs, 815
   +PostArguments, 815
   +PostCmd, 815
   +PreArgs, 815
   +PreArguments, 815
   +PreCmd, 815
ENV macro, 818
$RANDOM_CHOICE() macro, 818
accounting_group, 810
accounting_group_user, 810
allow_startup_script, 801
append_files, 802
arguments, 788
batch_queue, 804
buffer_block_size, 802
buffer_files, 802
buffer_size, 802
compress_files, 802
concurrency_limits, 810
copy_to_spool, 810
coresize, 810
cream_attributes, 804
cron_day_of_month, 119, 811
cron_day_of_week, 119, 811
cron_hour, 119, 811
cron_minute, 119, 811
cron_month, 119, 811
cron_prep_time, 811
cron_window, 811
dagman_log, 811
deferral_prep_time, 117, 811
deferral_time, 117, 811
deferral_window, 117, 811
delegate_job_GSI_credentials_lifetime, 804
deltalcloud_hardware_profile, 804
deltalcloud_hardware_profile_cpu, 804
deltalcloud_hardware_profile_memory, 804
deltalcloud_hardware_profile_storage, 804
deltalcloud_image_id, 804
deltalcloud_keyname, 804
deltalcloud_password_file, 804
deltalcloud_realm_id, 805
deltalcloud_user_data, 805
deltalcloud_username, 805
description, 811
dont_encrypt_input_files, 795
dont_encrypt_output_files, 795
d2_access_key_id, 805
d2_ami_id, 805
d2_availability_zone, 805
d2_ebs_volumes, 805
d2_elastic_ip, 805
d2_instance_type, 805
d2_keypair, 805
d2_keypair_file, 805
d2_secret_access_key, 805
d2_security_groups, 805
d2_spot_price, 496, 805
d2_tag_<name>, 805
d2_tag_names, 805
d2_user_data, 806
d2_user_data_file, 806
d2_vpc_ip, 806
d2_vpc_subnet, 806
description, 812
dencrypt_input_files, 795
encrypt_output_files, 795
environment, 790
error, 791
executable, 791
fetch_files, 803
file_remaps, 803
getenv, 791
globus_rematch, 806
globus_resubmit, 806
globus_rsl, 806
grid_resource, 806
hold, 798
hold_kill_sig, 808
image_size, 812
initialdir, 812
input, 791
jar_files, 808
java_vm_args, 808
job_ad_information_attrs, 812
job_lease_duration, 812
job_machine_attrs, 812
job_machine_attrs_history_length, 812
keep_claim_idle, 798
keystore_alias, 807
keystore_file, 807
keystore_password, 807
kill_sig, 812
kill_sig_timeout, 813
leave_in_queue, 799
load_profile, 813
local_files, 803
log, 792
log_xml, 792
machine_count, 809
match_list_length, 813
max_job_retirement_time, 813
max_transfer_input_mb, 795
max_transfer_output_mb, 796
MyProxyCredentialName, 807
MyProxyHost, 807
MyProxyNewProxyLifetime, 807
MyProxyPassword, 807
MyProxyRefreshThreshold, 807
MyProxyServerDN, 807
next_job_start_delay, 799
nice_user, 814
noop_job, 814
noop_job_exit_code, 814
noop_job_exit_signal, 814
nordugrid_rsl, 808
notification, 792
notify_user, 792
on_exit_hold, 799
on_exit_hold_reason, 799
on_exit_hold_subcode, 799
on_exit_remove, 800
output, 792
output_destination, 796
periodic_hold, 800
periodic_hold_reason, 800
periodic_hold_subcode, 801
periodic_release, 801
periodic_remove, 801
priority, 792
queue, 793
rank, 814
remote_initialdir, 814
remove_kill_sig, 809
rendezvousdir, 814
request <name>, 794
request_cpus, 793
request_disk, 794
request_memory, 794
requirements, 814
run_as_owner, 556
should_transfer_files, 814
skip_filechecks, 796
stack_size, 815
stream_error, 796
stream_input, 796
stream_output, 797
submit_event_notes, 815
transfer_error, 808
transfer_executable, 797
transfer_input, 808
transfer_input_files, 797
transfer_output, 808
transfer_output_files, 797
transfer_output_remaps, 798
universe, 797
use_x509userproxy, 808
vm_checkpoint, 809
vm_disk, 809
vm_macaddr, 809
vm_memory, 809
vm_networking, 809
vm_networking_type, 809
vm_no_output_vm, 809
vm_type, 809
vmware_dir, 809
vmware_should_transfer_files, 810
vmware_snapshot_disk, 810
want_graceful_removal, 813
want_remote_io, 803
when_to_transfer_output, 810
x509userproxy, 808
xen_initrd, 810
xen Kernel, 810
xen_root, 810
submit description file, 16
contents of, 16
examples, 16
grid universe, 485
submit machine, 127
SUBMIT_EXPRS macro, 224
SUBMIT_MAX_PROCS_IN_CLUSTER macro, 224
SUBMIT_SEND_RESCHEDULE macro, 223
SUBMIT_SKIP_FILECHECKS macro, 223
SubmitterAutoregroup
job ClassAd attribute, 875
SubmitterGroup
job ClassAd attribute, 875
SubmitterNegotiatingGroup
job ClassAd attribute, 875
SubmitterTag
submitter ClassAd attribute, 904
substitution macro
in submit description file, 817
<SUBSYS> macro, 185
<SUBSYS>_ADDRESS_FILE macro, 174
<SUBSYS>_ADMIN_EMAIL macro, 163
<SUBSYS>_ARGS macro, 185
<SUBSYS>_ATTRS macro, 174
<SUBSYS>_DAEMON_AD_FILE macro, 174
<SUBSYS>_DEBUG macro, 170
<SUBSYS>_DEBUG macro levels
D_ACCOUNTANT, 171
D_ALL, 170
D_CATEGORY, 171
D_CKPT, 171
D_COMMAND, 170
D_DAEMONCORE, 170
D_FDS, 171
D_FULLDEBUG, 170
D_HOSTNAME, 171
D_JOB, 170
D_KEYBOARD, 170
D_LOAD, 170
D_MACHINE, 170
D_MATCH, 171
D_NETWORK, 171
D_PID, 171
D_PRIV, 170
D_PROCFAMILY, 171
D_PROTOCOL, 171
D_SECURITY, 171
D_SYSCALLS, 171
<SUBSYS>_ENABLE_SOAP_SSL macro, 263
<SUBSYS>_EXPRS macro, 174
<SUBSYS>_<LEVEL>_LOG macro, 172
<SUBSYS>_LOCK macro, 168
<SUBSYS>_LOG macro, 167
<SUBSYS>_LOG_KEEP_OPEN macro, 168
<SUBSYS>_MAX_FILE_DESCRIPTORS macro, 177
<SUBSYS>_SOAP_SSL_PORT macro, 263
<SUBSYS>_TIMEOUT_MULTIPLIER macro, 179
<SUBSYS>_USERID macro, 186
SUBSYSTEM macro, 156
subsystem names, 156
supported platforms, 5
SUSPEND macro, 190, 201, 610
SYSAPI_GET_LOADAVG macro, 166
SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS macro, 210, 812, 863
SYSTEM_JOB_MACHINE_ATTRS_HISTORY_LENGTH macro, 210
SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD macro, 212, 868
SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD_REASON macro, 212
SYSTEM_PERIODIC_HOLD_SUBCODE macro, 212
SYSTEM_PERIODIC_REMOVE macro, 213
TARGET., ClassAd scope resolution prefix, 445
TCP, 376
  sending updates, 376
TCP_FORWARDING_HOST macro, 177, 178
TCP_UPDATE_COLLECTORS macro, 179, 609
  thread
    kernel-level, 4, 14
    user-level, 4, 14
TILDE macro, 156
TOOL_DEBUG macro, 172

TotalSuspensions
  job ClassAd attribute, 875
 TOUCH_LOG_INTERVAL macro, 169
TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_INTERVAL macro, 207
TRANSFER_IO_REPORT_TIMESPANS macro, 207, 898, 901
TRANSFER_QUEUE_USER_EXPR macro, 206, 618, 619, 624, 898, 901
TRANSFERER macro, 262
TRANSFERER_DEBUG macro, 262
TRANSFERER_LOG macro, 262
TransferErr
  job ClassAd attribute, 875
TransferExecutable
  job ClassAd attribute, 876
TransferIn
  job ClassAd attribute, 876
TransferInputSizeMB
  job ClassAd attribute, 876
TransferOut
  job ClassAd attribute, 876
TransferQueued
  job ClassAd attribute, 876
transferring files, 23
TransferringInput
  job ClassAd attribute, 876
TransferringOutput
  job ClassAd attribute, 876
TRUNC_<SUBSYS>_<LEVEL>_LOG_ON_OPEN macro, 172
TRUNC_<SUBSYS>_LOG_ON_OPEN macro, 168, 172
TRUST_UID_DOMAIN macro, 168, 172

UDP, 376
  lost datagrams, 376
UID
effective, 357

potential risk running jobs as user nobody, 359
real, 356
UID_DOMAIN macro, 158, 180, 357, 358, 373, 792
UIDs in HTCondor, 356, 361
UNAME_ARCH macro, 157
UNAME_OPSYS macro, 157
unauthenticated, 352, 348
unclaimed state, 288, 295
UNHIBERNATE macro, 202, 265, 331
Unicore, 493
UNICORE_GAHP macro, 279
universe, 13
  Grid, 13, 15
  grid, 482
  grid, grid type gt2, 485
  grid, grid type gt5, 489
  Java, 13
  java, 13
job ClassAd attribute definitions
grid = 9, 870
  java = 11, 870
  linda = 3 (no longer used), 870
  local = 12, 870
  mpi = 8, 870
  parallel = 10, 870
  pipe = 2 (no longer used), 870
  pvm = 4 (no longer used), 870
  pvmd = 6 (no longer used), 870
  scheduler = 7, 870
  standard = 1, 870
  vanilla = 5, 870
  vm = 13, 870
  local, 16
  parallel, 13, 16
  scheduler, 16
  standard, 13
  vanilla, 13, 13
  vm, 13, 16, 111
Unix
alarm, 4, 14
exec, 4, 14
flock, 4, 14
fork, 4, 14
large files, 4, 15
lockf, 4, 14
mmap, 4, 14
pipe, 4, 14
semaphore, 4, 14
shared memory, 4, 14
sleep, 4, 14
socket, 4, 14
system, 4, 14
timer, 4, 14
Unix administrator, 132
Unix directory
   execute, 133
   lock, 133
   log, 133
   spool, 133
Unix installation
download, 130
Unix user
   condor, 132
   root, 132
   unmapped, 342
UPDATE_COLLECTOR_WITH_TCP macro, 179, 376, 609
UPDATE_INTERVAL macro, 193, 269, 294, 389
UPDATE_OFFSET macro, 193
upgrading
   items to be aware of, 602
URL file transfer, 31, 399
USE_AFS macro, 183
USE_CKPT_SERVER macro, 183, 380, 381
USE_CLONE_TO_CREATE_PROCESSES macro, 175
USE_GID_PROCESS_TRACKING macro, 236, 240
USE_NS macro, 182
USE_PID_NAMESPACES macro, 221, 610, 622
USE_PROC macro, 235, 256, 363, 420, 632
USE_PROCESS_GROUPS macro, 190
USE_PSS macro, 221
USE_SHARED_PORT macro, 177, 369
USE_VISIBLE_DESKTOP macro, 220, 560
user
   priority, 50
User Log Reader API, 526
user manual, 9, 125
user nobody
   potential security risk with jobs, 359
user priority, 274
   effective (EUP), 275
   real (RUP), 274
USER_JOB_WRAPPER macro, 213, 322
UserLog
   job ClassAd attribute, 876
USERNAME macro, 158
vacate, 51
VALID_COD_USERS macro, 457
VALID_SPOOL_FILES macro, 224, 259, 391, 721
VARS, 77
viewing
   log files, 599
virtual machine
   configuration, 409
   running HTCondor jobs under, 408
virtual machine universe, 111, 116
virtual machines, 427
vm universe, 16, 111
   checkpoints, 115
   submit commands specific to VMware, 113
   submit commands specific to Xen, 114
VM_GAHP_LOG macro, 256
VM_GAHP_REQ_TIMEOUT macro, 257
VM_GAHP_SERVER macro, 256
VM_MAX_NUMBER macro, 257, 888
VM_MEMORY macro, 257, 888
VM_NETWROKING macro, 257
VM_NETWORKING_BRIDGE_INTERFACE macro, 258
VM_NETWORKING_DEFAULT_TYPE macro, 257
VM_NETWORKING_TYPE macro, 257
VM_RECHECK_INTERVAL macro, 257
VM_SOFT_SUSPEND macro, 257
VM_STATUS_INTERVAL macro, 257
VM_TYPE macro, 257, 888
VM_UNIV_NOBODY_USER macro, 257
VMP_HOST_MACHINE macro, 259, 409
VMP_VM_LIST macro, 259, 409
VMWARE_BRIDGE_NETWORKING_TYPE macro, 258
VMWARE_LOCAL_SETTINGS_FILE macro, 258
VMWARE_NAT_NETWORKING_TYPE macro, 258
VMWARE_NETWORKING_TYPE macro, 258
VMWARE_PERL macro, 258
VMWARE_SCRIPT macro, 258
WALL_CLOCK_CKPT_INTERVAL macro, 209
WANT_HOLD macro, 190, 868
WANT_HOLD_REASON macro, 191

HTCondor Version 8.0.7 Reference Manual
INDEX

WANT_HOLD_SUBCODE macro, 191
WANT_SUSPEND macro, 192, 301
WANT_UDP_COMMAND_SOCKET macro, 166, 229
WANT_VACATE macro, 192, 193, 302
WARN_ON_UNUSED_SUBMIT_FILE_MACROS macro, 223, 786
Web Service API, 512
   condor_schedd daemon command port, 515
   file transfer, 514
   job submission, 513
   transactions, 512
WEB_ROOT_DIR macro, 263
WeightedIdleJobs
   submitter ClassAd attribute, 904
WeightedRunningJobs
   submitter ClassAd attribute, 904
WINDOWED_STAT_WIDTH macro, 208
Windows
   HTCondor daemon names, 148
   installation, 140–148
      initial file size, 140
      location of files, 143
      preparation, 140
      required disk space, 141
      unattended install, 143
      loading account profile, 558
   manual install, 146
   release notes, 555
   starting the HTCondor service, 147
WINDOWS_FIREWALL_FAILURE_RETRY macro, 190
WINDOWS_RMDIR macro, 272
WINDOWS_RMDIR_OPTIONS macro, 272
WorkHours macro, 307

X509_USER_PROXY environment variable, 33
X509UserProxy
   job ClassAd attribute, 876
X509UserProxyEmail
   job ClassAd attribute, 877
X509UserProxyExpiration
   job ClassAd attribute, 877
X509UserProxyFirstFQAN
   job ClassAd attribute, 877
X509UserProxyFQAN
   job ClassAd attribute, 877
X509UserProxySubject
   job ClassAd attribute, 877
X509UserProxyVersion